

# Grouse Bibliography

Revision date: 4 May 2020

[Check for newer version](#)

Compiled by [Donald H. Wolfe](#)  
[George M. Sutton Avian Research Center](#)

Organized by genus  
*Bonasa and Tetrastes*  
*Centrocercus*  
*Dendragapus and Falcipennis*  
*Lagopus*  
*Tetrao and Lyrurus*  
*Tympanuchus*  
general grouse  
related topics

**Note:** I would welcome any other citations not listed here or links to other grouse-related bibliographical sources. Also, please alert me of any errors that are detected. This bibliography is always a “work in progress”, and is updated as new information is available and time allows.

## ***Bonasa and Tetrastes* (Ruffed, Hazel, and Chinese Grouse)**

- Aberg, J. 1996. Effects of habitat fragmentation on Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in boreal landscapes. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Wildlife Ecology, Report 32. 69pp.
- Aberg, J. 2000. The occurrence of Hazel Grouse in the boreal forest; effects of habitat composition at several spatial scales. Ph. D. dissertation. Swedish University of Agricultural Science, Uppsala. 108pp.
- Aberg, J., G. Jansson, J. E. Swenson, and P. Angelstam. 1995. The effect of matrix on the occurrence of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in isolated habitat fragments. *Oecologia* 103:265-269.

- Aberg, J., G. Jansson, J. E. Swenson, and P. Angelstam. 1996. The effect of matrix on the occurrence of Hazel Grouse in isolated habitat fragments. *Grouse News* 11:22.
- Aberg, J., G. Jansson, J. E. Swenson, and G. Mikusinski. 2000. Difficulties in detecting habitat selection by animals in generally suitable areas. *Wildlife Biology* 6:89-99.
- Aberg, J., J. E. Swenson, and H. Andren. 2000. The dynamics of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) occurrence in habitat fragments. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 78:352-358.
- Aberg, J., J. E. Swenson, and P. Angelstam. 2003. The habitat requirements of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in managed boreal forest and applicability of forest stand descriptions as a tool to identify suitable patches. *Forest Ecology and Management* 175:437-444.
- Adams, D. A. 1960. Communal courtship in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. *Auk* 77:86-87.
- Adams, D. W. 2003. A habitat-based viability study for Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- Adams, H. P. 1953. A summer survey of deer and grouse in the Arnot area. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.
- Addy, C. E. 1940. The ecological factors affecting the distribution and abundance of the Ruffed Grouse in Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytech University.
- Adra, W. 2012. Influence des indicateurs paysagers et de leur échelle d'intégration sur l'habitat d'une espèce avienne : conséquences sur la modélisation de la qualité d'habitat de la Gélinoite dans une perspective de gestion conservatoire. [Influence of landscape indicators and their scale integration on the habitat of a bird species: consequences on modelling of the quality of habitat of Hazel Grouse in a conservatory management perspective.] Ph. D. Theses. Université de Grenoble. 262pp. (in French).
- Ahnlund, H., and B. Helander. 1975. The food of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in Sweden. *Viltrevy* 9:221-240.
- Alamargot, J. 1972. Splanchnologie topographique, notes ostéologiques et myologiques de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus* L. 1958). [Topographic characteristics, osteological and myologic notes of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L. 1958). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montreal. (in French).
- Aldrich, J. W., and H. Friedmann. 1943. A revision of the Ruffed Grouse. *Condor*

- 45:85-103.
- Alexander, H. E. 1946. Nest of the Ruffed Grouse in Wolfe County. *The Kentucky Warbler* 22:55.
- Alimpev, I. V., and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [The influence of timber felling and cattle grazing on the dwelling environment of grouse in the mountain-forest zone of Chelyabinsk region.] *Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona*. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 4-6
- Allan, T., and S. Allan. 1986. Common Raven attacks Ruffed Grouse. *Jack-Pine Warbler* 64:43-44.
- Allen, A. A. 1934. Sex rhythm in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* Linn.) and other birds. *Auk* 51:180-199.
- Allen, A. A. 1934. Breeding season behaviour of the Ruffed Grouse. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 20:311-322.
- Allen, R. B. 1986. Ruffed Grouse assessment. Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, Wildlife Division, Resource Assessment Section, Bangor.
- Almasan, H., and S. Kohlmann. 1989. Uber die taxonomische stellung des Karpatischen Haselhuhnes – *Bonasa bonasia* (L.). [The taxonomic position of the Karpati Hazel Grouse – *Bonasa bonasia* (L.)]. *Travaux du Museum National d’Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa* 30:231-243. (in German).
- Amman, G. A. 1961. Final summary of the Ruffed Grouse brood survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division.
- Allin, A. E. Fluctuations in the Ruffed Grouse population of the Thunder Bay district, Ontario. *Loon* 36:74-83.
- Allison, D. G. 1963. Basic features of the New Hampshire Ruffed Grouse census. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:614-616.
- Ammann, G. A. 1950. A ten year comparison of the Ruffed Grouse kill in Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report 1096. 2pp.
- Ammann, G. A., and W. L. Palmer. 1958. Ruffed Grouse introductions on Michigan islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:322-325.
- Ammann, G. A., and L. A. Ryel. 1963. Extensive methods of inventorying Ruffed Grouse in Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:617-633.

- Anderson, L. R. 1972. An ecological analysis of Ruffed Grouse drumming logs in a Northern Boreal Forest. M. A. Thesis. St. Mary's University of Minnesota.
- Andreev, A. V. 1977. [Temperature conditions in snow burrows of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia kolymensis*).] Ecology 5:93-95. (in Russian)
- Andreev, A. 1978. Temperature conditions in snow cavities of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia kolymensis* But.). Soviet Journal of Ecology 9:454-455.
- Andreev, A. V., and A. V. Krechmar. 1976. [Radiotelemetric study of microclimate in snow resting places of *Tetrastes bonasia sibericus*.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 55:1113-1114. (in Russian with English summary).
- Angelov, E. E., and G. V. Gruychev. 2019. First confirmed breeding of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in Plana Mountain, CW Bulgaria. Ecologia Balkanica 11:235-237. <http://eb.bio.uni-plovdiv.bg>.
- Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiya, dinamika populatsii, perspektivy ispol'zovaniya). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).
- Annenkov, V. G. 2019. [On the biology of breeding Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Karelia.] Russian Birdwatching Journal 2019, Volume 28, Express Edition 1835:4853-4856. (Reprint of article published in 1988). (In Russian).
- Archibald, H. L. 1973. Spring drumming activity and space use of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Archibald, H. L. 1974. Directional differences in the sound intensity of Ruffed Grouse drumming. Auk 91:517-521.
- Archibald, H. L. 1975. Temporal patterns of spring space use by Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:472-481.
- Archibald, H. L. 1976. Spatial relationships of neighboring male Ruffed Grouse in spring. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:750-760.
- Archibald, H. L. 1976. Spring drumming patterns of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 93:808-829.
- Archibald, H. L. 2014. The enigma of the 10-year wildlife population cycle solved? Evidence that the periodicity and regularity of the cycle are driven by a lunar zeitgeber. Canadian Field-Naturalist 128:327-340. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Arthaud, G. J. 1991. Aspen timber value and Ruffed Grouse habitat: economic trade-offs considering spatial and temporal dimensions. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 133pp.

- Artuso, I. 1995. Distribution of grouse in the Italian Alps (1988-1992). Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium 6:129-130.
- Aschenbrenner, H., H. Bergmann, and F. Muller. 1978. Gefangenschaftsbrut beim hazelhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) [Brood size in Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia* L.)]. Pirsch 30:70-75. (in German).
- Aschenbrenner, H., and W. Scherzinger. 1978. Wenn der hazelhuhn baltz. Pirsch – Der Deutsche Jager, vol. 19. (in German).
- Atwater, S., and J. Schnell. 1989. Ruffed Grouse. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA. 370pp.
- Aubin, A. E. 1970. Territory and territorial behavior of male Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Aubin, A. E. 1972. Aural communication in Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:1225-1229.
- Aubry, K., C. Chartier, I. Chartier, and C. Desrosiers. 1992. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la Réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1992. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal Reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1992.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).
- Audet, G. 1995. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1995. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1995.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).
- Baba, Y., Y. Fujimaki, S. Klaus, O. Butorina, S. Drovetskii, and H. Koike. 2002. Molecular population phylogeny of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in East Asia inferred from mitochondrial control-region sequences. Wildlife Biology 8:251-259.
- Baba, Y., Y. Fujimaki, and H. Koike. 2000. Genetic diversity and gene flow of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 48:47-60.
- Baba, Y., Y. Fujimaki, R. Yoshii, and H. Koike. 2001. Genetic variability in the mitochondrial control region of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus*. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 50:53-64.
- Baba, Y., H. Koike, T. Okayama, and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. Mitochondrial DNA analysis using feathers of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* and Hazel Grouse

- Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. *Wildlife Biology* 3:277.
- Back, G. N. 1982. Impacts of management for Ruffed Grouse and pulpwood on nongame birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.
- Backs, S. E. 1979. Characteristics of brood habitat of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Grafton, Vermont. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Vermont.
- Backs, S. E. 1984. Ruffed Grouse restoration in Indiana. Pages 37-58 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Backs, S. E. 1984. The historic and present distribution of Ruffed Grouse in Indiana. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science* 92:161-166.
- Backs, S. E., S. T. Kelly, and P. D. Major. 1984. Characteristics of drumming habitat of Ruffed Grouse in Indiana. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science* 94:227-230.
- Bae, S., B. Reineking, M. Ewald, and J. Müller. 2014. Comparison of airborne lidar, aerial photography, and field surveys to model the habitat suitability of a cryptic forest species – the Hazel Grouse. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 35:6469–6489.
- Bai-Ran, Yang. 1993. [On food features and nutrient analysis of Hazel Grouse in bud-feeding periods.] *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 39:48-55. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Bailey, W. J. 19XX. A population study of the Ruffed Grouse ("*Bonasa umbellus* subsp".) in Central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.
- Bailey, W. L., W. M. Sharp, R. B. Hazel, and G. Davis. 1955. Foot habit trends of Ruffed Grouse in Centre County "Barrens." Pennsylvania State University, Agricultural Experimental Station Bulletin 604. 18pp.
- Bakke, E. L. 1980. Movements and habitat use of Ruffed Grouse in the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Bakke, E. 1981. Ruffed Grouse research in the Turtle Mountains: a review. *North Dakota Outdoors* 43(9):3-5.
- Bakke, E. L., and J. W. Shulz. 1985. Movements and habitat use of male Ruffed Grouse in the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 17:177-184.

- Balzer, C. C. 1995. Survival, hunting mortality, and natality of Ruffed Grouse in northwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Balzer, C., C. Guglielmo, W. Jakubas, W. Karasov, D. Lauten, D. Rusch, and C. Vispo. 1994. The causes of population fluctuations in northern Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse: the influences of predation and feeding ecology. Pp. 7-9 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.
- Banasiak, C. F. 1951. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne), populations and cover use on two areas in central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts, Amherst.
- Bangs, O. 1912. A new subspecies of the Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 29:378-379.
- Bannikov, A. G. 1957. Notes on winter food of the Hazel-Grouse and the Daurian Partridge in the Kentei Mountains. *Uchen. Zap. Moscow gor. ped. Inst. Zool.* 65(6):89-94.
- Barker, I. K., A. Garbutt, and A. L. Middleton. 1984. Endogenous development and pathogenicity of *Eimeria angusta* in the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 20:100-107.
- Barr, K. 1994. Ruffed Grouse dance. *Blue Jay* 52(1):43-44.
- Barrett, R. W. 1970. Behavior of Ruffed Grouse during the breeding and early brood rearing periods. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Baumgartner, F. M. 1939. An analysis of Ruffed Grouse censuses in Michigan. Unpublished Report, Michigan Department of Conservation. Report number 401. 18pp.
- Beaudry, F., D. Bourget, and G. Lapierre. 1997. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1997. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1997.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).
- Beckerton, P. R. A. 1981. Effects of five dietary protein levels on reproduction of Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.
- Beckerton, P. R., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1982. Effects of dietary protein levels on Ruffed Grouse reproduction. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:569-579.
- Beckerton, P. R., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1983. Effects of dietary protein levels on body weight, food consumption, and nitrogen balance in Ruffed Grouse. *Condor* 85:53-60.

- Bednarski, M., T. Piasecki, and T. Zwijacz-Kozica. 2018. Występowanie endopasożytów w populacji głuszca, cietrzewia i jarząbka z Tatrzańskiego Parku Narodowego. [Prevalence of endoparasitic infections in the population of grouse: Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse from Tatra National Park.] *Nauki Przyrodnicze* 4(22):29-36. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Beer, J. R., and W. Tidyman. 1942. The substitution of hard seeds for grit. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6:70-82.
- Beick, W. 1927. Die Eier von *Tetrastes seversowi* Prezw. [The eggs of *Tetrastes seversowi* Prezw.] *Ornithologische Monatsbericht* 35:176-177. (in German).
- Belig, W. H. 1960. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne). Population and cover use in Western Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Bendell, J. F. 1997. Predation and change in weight of chicken eggs in forests with different densities of Spruce *Dendragapus canadensis* and Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:281. Abstract only.
- Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 1995. Populations and habitats of snowshoe hares, Ruffed and Spruce Grouse in the southern boreal pine forest of Ontario. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 1-11.
- Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 2000. Eggs of Spruce Grouse lose water faster than eggs of Ruffed Grouse. *Grouse News* 20:11-13.
- Bendell, J. F. S., and C. D. Fowle. 1950. Some methods of trapping and marking Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 14:480-482.
- Bendell, J. F., and F. C. Zwickel. 1979. Problems in the abundance and distribution of Blue, Spruce, and Ruffed Grouse in North America. Pp. 48-63 in T. W. I. Lovel, ed. *Woodland Grouse Symp.*, Culloden House, Inverness, Scotland.
- Bendell-Young, L. I., and J. F. Bendell. 2006. Eggs of Spruce Grouse dry faster than those of Ruffed Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 84:1688-1692.
- Benetton, G. 2019. Sperimentazione di metodologie di monitoraggio di Gallo Cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) e Francolino di Monte (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in aree campione di Rete Natura 2000 nel Bosco del Cansiglio. [Experimentation of monitoring methodologies of Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in sample areas of Natura 2000 network in Casinglio Forest.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian).
- Benz, F. 2000. Effet de coupes en damiers sur l'utilisation de l'habitat par le gélinotte



- huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) et le lièvre d'Amérique (*Lepus americanus*) dans la sapinière à bouleau jaune. [Effect of selective cuts on the use of the habitat by the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and the American hare (*Lepus americanus*) in the fir plantation with yellow birch.] M. A. Thesis, Université du Québec à Rimousk. (in French).
- Berg, W. E. 1979. Ruffed Grouse drumming count, spring 1979. Minnesota Wildlife Research Job Progress Report. 18pp.
- Bergmann, H.-H. 1996. Die Haselhühner: *Bonasa bonasia* und *B. sewerzowi*: Haselhuhn und Chinahaselhuhn. [The Hazel Grouse: *Bonasa bonasia* and *B. sewerzowi*: Hazel Grouse and Chinese Grouse.] Magdeburg: Westarp Wissenschaften 278 pp. (in German)
- Bergmann, H.-H. 2006. Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) - Nachweismethoden im Gelaende. [The Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) - field identification methods.]. Vogelkundliche Hefte Edertal 32:13-21. (in German).
- Bergmann, H. H., and S. Klaus. 1994. Distribution, status and limiting factors of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Central Europe, particularly in Germany. *Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife* 11:5-32.
- Bergmann, H. H., and S. Klaus. 1994. Restoration plan for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Germany. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:35-54.
- Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, F. Muller, W. Scherzinger, J. E. Swenson, and J. Wiesner. 1996. Die Haseluhner. [The Hazel Hen.] Westarp Wissenschaften, Magdeburg, Germany. 278pp. (in German).
- Bergmann, H. H., S. Klaus, F. Muller, and J. Wiesner. 1975. Individualität und artspezifität in den gesangsstrophen einer population des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia bonasia* L., Tetraoninae, Phasianidae). [Individuality and type specificity in the songs of a population of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia bonasia* L., Tetraoninae, Phasianidae)]. *Behaviour* 55:94-114. (in German)
- Berkeley, L. I. 2010. The influence of habitat, female preference and male behavior on male territory selection in Ruffed Grouse: a novel approach. *Grouse News* 39:19-23.
- Berkeley, L. I. 2014. Relationships among behavior, habitat, and population density in a cyclic population of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 90pp.
- Berkeley, L. I., and R. J. Gutiérrez. 2017. Display behavior of male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in two key cover types In Minnesota. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 129:283-293.

- Bernard-Laurent, A., and Y. Magnani. 1994. Statut, evolution et facteurs limitant les populations de gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* en France: synthese bibliographique. [Status, evolution and factors limiting the populations of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in France: bibliographical synthesis.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:5-38. (in French).
- Berner, A. H. 1969. Habitat analysis and management considerations for Ruffed Grouse on a multiple use area in Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University.
- Berner, A., and L. W. Gysel. 1969. Habitat analysis and management considerations for Ruffed Grouse for a multiple use area in Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:769-778.
- Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, S. Sokolski, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Populations of Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in large natural and logged forests in northern Russia, 1950-92. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium* 6:12-18.
- Beshkarev, A. B., J. E. Swenson, P. Angelstam, H. Andren, and A. B. Blagovidov. 1994. Long-term dynamics of Hazel Grouse populations in source- and sink-dominated pristine taiga landscapes. *Oikos*: 71:375-380.
- Beshkarev, A. B., J. E. Swenson, P. Angelstam, H. Andren, and A. B. Blagovidov. 1996. Long-term dynamics of Hazel Grouse populations in source- and sink-dominated pristine taiga landscapes. *Grouse News* 11:23.
- Bezdek, H. 1944. Sex ratios and color phases in two races of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 8:85-88.
- Bezel, V. S., E. A. Bel'skii, N. G. Kuramshina, and L. N. Martynenkova. 2005. [Trace element composition of the osteal tissue of Tetraonidae and Strigiformes of the Urals.] *Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal* 12:489-496. (in Russian with English summary)
- Bihrlé, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. *North Dakota Outdoors*. 56(3):9-23. Online version: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents>
- Bithorel, B. 2000. Plan de gestion en faveur de la Gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) sur la commune de Plancher les Mines (Haute-Saône, France). [Plan of management in favour of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) on the commune of Floor the Mines (Haute-Saône, France).] M. A. Thesis, Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).

- Blanchette, P. 1995. Modèle d'indice de qualité de l'habitat pour la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) au Québec. [Model of index of quality of the habitat for the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Quebec.] Report to Projet de développement de la gestion intégrée des ressources, Quebec. 39pp. (in French).
- Blanchette, P., J.-C. Bourgeois, and S. St-Onge. 2007. Winter selection of roost sites by Ruffed Grouse during daytime in mixed nordic-temperate forests, Quebec, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 85:497-504.
- Blanchette, P., J.-C. Bougeois, and S. St-Onge. 2007. Ruffed Grouse winter habitat use in mixed softwood–hardwood forests, Québec, Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:1758-1764.
- Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2005. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la Réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2004. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2004.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).
- Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2006. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la Réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2005. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2005.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).
- Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2007. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la Réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2006. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2006.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).
- Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2008. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2007. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2007.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).
- Bland, J. D. 1992. A management plan for forest grouse in California. *Wildlife*

- Management Division, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Blattner, M. 1998. Der Arealschwund des Haselhuhns *Bonasa bonasia* in der Nordwestschweiz. [The range loss of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in northwestern Switzerland.] Ornithologische Beobachter 95:11-38. (in German with English summary).
- Blevins, R. D. 1979. Organochlorine pesticides in gamebirds of Eastern Tennessee. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution 11:71-75.
- Blomberg, E. J. 2007. Ruffed Grouse population viability and habitat distribution in Rhode Island: implications for management of a declining population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Rhode Island. 89pp.
- Blomberg, E. J. 2016. Grouse research in North America: revisiting the forgotten forest grouse. Grouse News 51:19-22.
- Blomberg, E. J., S. B. Davis, J. Mangelinckx, and K. Sullivan. 2018. Detecting capture-related mortality in radio-marked birds following release. Avian Conservation and Ecology 13(1):5. <https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01147-130105>. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Blomberg, E. J., B. C. Tefft, E. G. Endrulat, and S. R. McWilliams. 2009. Predicting landscape-scale habitat distribution for Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* using presence-only data. Wildlife Biology 15:380-394.
- Blomberg, E. J., B. C. Tefft, and S. R. McWilliams. 2012. Evaluating spatially explicit viability of a declining Ruffed Grouse population. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:503-513.
- Bloom, K. J., and L. E. Grivetti. 2001. The mysterious history of partridge poisoning. Journal of History of Medicine 56:68-76.
- Boag, D. A. 1976. The effect of shrub removal on occupancy of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:105-110.
- Boag, D. A. 1976. Influence of changing grouse density and forest attributes on the occupancy of a series of potential territories by male Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 54:1727-1736.
- Boag, D. A., and K. M. Sumanik. 1969. Characteristics of drumming sites selected by Ruffed Grouse in Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:621-628.
- Bold, A. 2000. Hazel Grouse in Mongolia. Grouse News 20:5-8.

- Bollmann, K. 2018. Stürmische Zeiten für Raufusshühner im Bergwald. [Stormy times for grouse species in mountain forests.]. *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:239-254. (in German with English summary). (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Bollman, K., and F. Zellweger. 2015. Assessing forest grouse habitat using LiDAR remote sensing: the potential of the new technology for grouse research. *Grouse News* 50:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Bonczar, Z. 1992. Karpacka populacja jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* (L.,1758) i mozliwosci oddziaływania na nia. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Karkow. (in Polish).
- Bonczar, Z., and J. E. Swenson. 1992. Geographic variation in spotting patterns on Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* primary feathers: consequences for age determination. *Ornis Fennica* 69:193-197.
- Bonczar, Z., and R. Wrobel. Diet composition and feeding activity of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* L. *Acta Agraria et Silvestria Series Zootechnia* 29:3-12.
- Boomer, G. S. 1998. Modeling Ruffed Grouse population dynamics with a reconstruction approach. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 1999. Spring diet and food selectivity by male and female Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Vodlozerski national park (Russia). *Gibier-Faune-Sauvage* 16:1-24.
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2018. [Some problems of studying tetraonidae in the specially protected natural areas of Russia.] Pp.7-25 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstracts). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Borchtchevski, V. G., O. Hjeljord, P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2003. Does fragmentation by logging reduce grouse reproductive success in boreal forests? *Wildlife Biology* 9:275-282.
- Bordeau, K. A. 2014. New Hampshire Ruffed Grouse assessment - 2015. New Hampshire Fish and Game Department. 22pp.
- Bordignon, L., and R. Pescarolo. 1990. Nesting of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Valsesia Vercelli NW Italy. *Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia* 60:192-194.
- Borg, K. 1953. On Leucocytozoon in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. D. V. M. Thesis. University of Stockholm, Sweden.

- Borg, K. 1987. A review of wildlife diseases from Scandinavia. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 23:527-533.
- Borgo, A., and S. M. Mattedi. 2011. Monitoraggio dello stato di conservazione dei galliformi alpine quali indicatori di biodiversità per le Alpi Orientali: l'esempio del Parco Naturale Dolomiti Friulane. [Monitoring of the conservation status of alpine grouses as biodiversity indicators in the Eastern Alps: the experience of the Dolomiti Friulane Natural Park.] *Gortaina. Botanica, Zoologia* 33:129-153. (in Italian with English abstract.) (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Boughton, R. V. 1935. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.
- Bowers, G. L. 19XX. A population study of the Ruffed Grouse ("*Bonasa umbellus*") in Pennsylvania at the low of the cycle ... M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 59pp.
- Bowers, G. L., and W. D. Tanner. 1950. The occurrence of blood parasites of grouse in Central Pennsylvania. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 14:473-474.
- Bowles, J. H. 1894. Coloration of the Ruffed Grouse. *Science* 23:16.
- Boyd, R. A. 1990. Population density and habitat utilization of Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Tennessee., Knoxville.
- Bradford, A. S. 1947. Some notes on Ruffed Grouse. *Passenger Pigeon* 9:130-131.
- Brander, R. B. 1965. Factors affecting dispersion of Ruffed Grouse during the late winter and spring on the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul. 180pp.
- Brander, R. B. 1967. Movements of female Ruffed Grouse during the mating season. *Wilson Bulletin* 79:28-36
- Brandes, F. 2019. Beispiel für ein Wiederansiedlungsprojekt unter Beteiligung der WILDTIER- UND ARTENSCHUTZSTATION SACHSENHAGEN. [Example of a wildlife reintroduction project conducted by Wildtier- und Artenschutzstation Sachsenhagen.] Pp. 209-214 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).

- Braun, C. E. 2020. History of Ruffed Grouse in Colorado - a case study of pressure and politics. Unpublished white paper. 58pp.
- Braun, C. E., R. J. Delpiccolo, R. W. Hoffman, and T. E. Remington. 2003. First specimen records for Ruffed Grouse in Colorado. *Western North American Naturalist* 63:105-107.
- Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 363:60-69.
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, H. Schmid, and K. Bollmann. 2013. Selecting from correlated climate variables: a major source of uncertainty for predicting species distributions under climate change. *Ecography* 36:971-983. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, and K. Bollmann. 2014. Temperate mountain forest biodiversity under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural complexity. *Plos One*: DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097718. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollman. 2016. Mountain forest grouse under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural richness. *Grouse News* 51:31-32. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., S. Roder, J. Coppes, J. S. P. Froidevaux, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollmann. 2019. Structural complexity in managed and strictly protected mountain forests: Effects on the habitat suitability for indicator bird species. *Forest Ecology and Management* 448:139-149. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Brazell, R. E. 1982. Habitat parameters and management recommendations for seven selected wildlife species on the Soda Spring Ranger District, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Sage Grouse).
- Breuss, M., and P. Angelstam. 2001. Grouse as conservation tools – a European perspective. *Grouse News* 22:15-20.
- Brewer, L. W. 1980. The Ruffed Grouse in western Washington. Washington State Department of Game, *Biology Bulletin* 16. 102pp.
- Brewer, L. W. 1981. A multivariate analysis of habitat selected by male Ruffed Grouse in western Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington.
- Brichetti, P. 1985. Distribuzione attuale dei Galliformi (Galliformes) in Italia. [Current distribution of the Galliformes (Galliformes) in Italy.] *Atti sem. Biologia Galliformi – Arcavacata*, pp15-27. (in Italian with English summary).

- (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Brinkman, A. 1952. [Microfilariae from the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* (L.)) in Ontario, Canada.] (in Norwegian).
- Brown, C. P. 1944. The influence of forest types on the food habits of Ruffed Grouse in Maine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.
- Brown, C. P. 1946. Food of Maine Ruffed Grouse by seasons and cover types. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 10:17-28.
- Brown, N. C. 1906. A Ruffed Grouse near Camden, South Carolina. *Auk* 23:336.
- Brugnoli, A. 2013. Cambiamento climatico e Galliformi di montagna: alcune recenti valutazioni in ambito alpino. [Climate change and mountain Grouse: recent evidences from alpine habitats.] *Forest@* 10 (1): 26-32. [online 2013-02-04] URL: <http://www.sisef.it/forest@/contents/?id=efor0938-010>. (in Italian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Brunet, E., N. Gagne, and L. Leclerc. 1990. Étude de la population de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1990. [Study of the population of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1990.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. 33pp. (in French).
- Bruslund, S., and J. Dams. 2019. Wie die EAZA GALLIFORMES TAG ein Artenschutzprojekt für das Westliche Haselhuhn unterstützen kann. [How the EAZA GALLIFORMES TAG could support a conservation project in favour of Western Hazel Grouse.] Pp. 177-194 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).
- Bruton, C. W. 1969. The ecology of a small population of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* (Linnaeus) in a northern hardwood forest. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of North Dakota.
- Bryan, G. A. 19XX. A study of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the barrens of Centre County, Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.
- Bryant, H. C. 1917. Stomach content of an Oregon Ruffed Grouse. *Condor* 19:168.
- Buhler, M. L., and S. H. Anderson. 2001. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) drumming log and habitat use in Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming. *Western North*



- American Naturalist 61:236-240.
- Budeau, D. 2010. 2010 forest grouse parts collection summary. Unpublished report. Oregon Department of Fish and Game. 29pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).
- Bumann, G. B. 2002. Factors influencing predation on Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Tech University. 140pp.
- Bumann, G. B., and D. F. Stauffer. 2002. Scavenging of ruffed grouse in the Appalachians: influences and implications. Wildlife Society Bulletin 30:853-860.
- Bumann, G., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Survival and predation: predation on adult Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachians. Pp. 35-38 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Bump, G. 1932. Forest cover in relation to upland game bird management. Journal of Forestry 30:834-837.
- Bump, G. 1932. "Partridges preferred." How scientists are solving 200-year-old riddle of raising Ruffed Grouse. American Game 21:72, 79.
- Bump, G. 1939. Some characteristics of the periodic fluctuations in abundance of Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the 4<sup>th</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference 4:478-484.
- Bump, G. R., W. Darrow, F. C. Edminster, and W. F. Crissey. 1947. The Ruffed Grouse: life history, propagation, management. New York State Conservation Dept., Holling Press, Buffalo, NY. 915pp.
- Burns, F. L. 1907. The Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Pennsylvania. Wilson Bulletin 19:157-159.
- Burt, J. G. M. 1856. Case of poisoning by eating American partridge. Edinburgh Medical Journal 1:1014-1021. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Buyanov, I. Yu. 2018. [Tetraonidae in the Reserve «Tzentralnosibirskii».] Pp. 26-30 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

- Cade, B. S., and P. J. Sousa. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Ruffed Grouse. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 82 (10.86).
- Cai, X.-Q., S.-Y. Bai, and Y. Jin. 2012. [CO I sequence variations and phylogenetic relationships among 13 species of Tetraonidae birds.] *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 37:269-273. (in Chinese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Carpenter, C. III., S. Farnsworth, and D. Dahlgren. 2020. Forest Grouse in the Fall: improving your forest grouse hunting skills. Utah State University Extension Pamphlet. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1.
- Cary, J. R., R. J. Small, and D. H. Rusch. 1992. Dispersal of Ruffed Grouse: a large-scale individual based model. *Wildlife 2001: populations*. Pages:727-737.
- Catusse, M. 1994. Hazel Grouse in the Pyrenees. *British Birds* 87:271-272.
- Catusse, M., T. Mothe, and E. Menoni. 1992. La gélinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* existe dans les Pyrénées. [The Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* exists in the Pyrenees.] *Alauda* 60(3):129-133. (in French).
- Cerretani, D. G. 1976. Movements and behavior of Ruffed Grouse during late winter and early spring in central New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.
- Celva, R. 2016. Campionamento non invasivo e genetica di conservazione del francolino di monte (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in un'area di studio del Parco Naturale Paneveggio-Pale di San Martino. [Non-invasive sampling and Hazel Grouse conservation genetics (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in an area of study of the Paneveggio-Pale di San Martino. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Ferrara. 49pp. (in Italian).
- Chae, H.-Y., and Y. Fujimaki. 1996. Age determination of the Hazel Grouse based on skull pneumatization. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 45:17-22.
- Chae, H.-Y., and Y. Fujimaki. 1998. Age determination of the Hazel Grouse based on Skull pneumatization. *Grouse News* 16:22.
- Chambers, R. E., and P. F. English. 1958. Modifications of Ruffed Grouse traps.

- Journal of Wildlife Management 22:200-202.
- Chambers, R. E., and W. M. Sharp. 1958. Movement and dispersal within a population of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:231-239.
- Champlin, M. R. 1979. Structural characteristics of territorial male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) habitat in western Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Chaney, S. W. 1983. Ruffed Grouse comeback at Buffalo National Forest. *Park Science* 3(4):9-10.
- Chandler, R. M. 1998. Fossil birds of Tunica Hills and first record of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) for Louisiana. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 15:103-104.
- Chapman, F. B. 1954. Wild Turkey, Ruffed Grouse, and snowshoe hare restoration in Ohio. Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 10pp.
- Chen, W.-D., J.-M. Zhao, Y. Fang, L. Nan, and Y.-H. Sun. 2016. Integrating habitat quality and spatial distribution assessments with extinction risk in high elevation forest of China. *Grouse News* 51:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Chinese Grouse).
- Cheng, T. 1979. A sketch of the avian fauna of China, with special reference to galliform species. *Proceedings of the 1<sup>st</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp. 45-47.
- Chernova, O. F., O. Sileava, and T. Perfilova. 2014. [The feather's diagnostic features of Galliforms]. XXXXXX:33:69-75. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Chubbs, T. E., and F. R. Phillips. 2010. Recent range expansion of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in Labrador. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 124:45-48.
- Church, K. E. 1987. Prairie grouse and Ruffed Grouse population and harvest summary. Federal Aid Project FW-9-P-5. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.
- Cichocki, W., and M. Matysek. 2015. O jarzabku, najmniejszym i niepoliczalnym kuraku leśnym w Tatrach. [Everything about the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Polish Tatra Mountains.] *Wiosna* 2015:70-75. (in Polish).
- Claffey, M. P. 1980. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) populations and drumming site characteristics on a grouse management area in central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.

- Chapman, H. H. 1944. Cooperation of squirrel and grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 8:266.
- Clark, H. L. 1899. The number of retrices in grouse. *Auk* 16:181.
- Clark, M. E. 1996. Movements, habitat use, and survival of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.
- Clark, M. E. 2000. Survival, fall movements, and habitat use by hunted and non-hunted Ruffed Grouse in northern Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1934. Cause of mortality in young grouse. *Science* 80:228-229.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. Fluctuations in numbers of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, Linn., with special reference to Ontario. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. Blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and Spruce Grouse (*Canachities canadensis*), with description of *Leucocytozoon bonase* N. Sp. *Canadian Journal of Research*. 12:646-651.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. The dying off of Ruffed Grouse. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 21:402-405.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1936. Fluctuations in numbers of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (Linne), with special reference to Ontario. *University of Toronto Studies, Biology Series No. 41*.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1938. Organisms of the malarial type in Ruffed Grouse, with a description of the schizogony of *Leucocytozoon bonase*. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 2:146-150.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1944. An extreme case of so-called "injury-feigning" by a female Ruffed Grouse. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 58:194.
- Clay, M. B. 1925. The odd behavior of a stunned Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 37:43.
- Clinch, F. A. 1961. Ruffed Grouse eating a snake. *Kingbird* 10:170.
- Clulow, F. V. 1988. Radionuclide uptake by beaver and Ruffed Grouse in the Serpent River Basin. Atomic Energy Control Board Canada, INFO-0292; Research report. 55pp.
- Clulow, F. V., T. P. Lim, N. K. Dave, and R. Avadhanula. 1992. Radium-226 levels and

- concentration ratios between water, vegetation, and tissues of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from a watershed with uranium tailings near Elliot Lake, Canada. *Environmental Pollution*. 77:39-50.
- Cole, J. C., and R. W. Dimmick. 1991. Distribution of Ruffed Grouse southeast of the range of quaking aspen. *Proceedings of the 45<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies*. Pp. 58-63.
- Connell, F. H., and H. M. Doremus. 1937. Endoparasitism in Ruffed Grouse near Hanover, New Hampshire. *Auk* 54:321-323.
- Connelly, J. W., and D. D. Musil. 2007. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Study II, Population characteristics and habitat use of exploited forest grouse populations. Project W-160-R-34; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 11pp. (Dusky Grouse and Ruffed Grouse).
- Conover, H. B. 1935. A new race of Ruffed Grouse from Vancouver Island. *Condor* 37:204-206.
- Corfield, J. R., N. Harada, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2013. Aromatase expression in the brain of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and comparisons with other galliform birds (Aves, Galliformes). *Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy* 47:15-27. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).
- Corfield, J. R., J. M. Krilow, M. N. Vande Ligt, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2013. A quantitative morphological analysis of the inner ear of galliform birds. *Hearing Research* 304:111-127. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Cowan, I. M., and C. D. Fowle. 1944. Visceral gout in wild Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 8:260-261.
- Cringan, A. T. 1970. Reproductive biology of Ruffed Grouse in southern Ontario, 1964-1969. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:756-761.
- Crites, J. L. 1951. A survey of the visceral parasites of the Ruffed Grouse of north Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Cullinan, T. P. 1986. Winter and spring home range and habitat use by male Ruffed Grouse in central New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.
- Dacey, K. W. Habitat utilization and food preferences of Ruffed Grouse in northwestern Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. Northwest State University, Maryville.
- Dahlgren, D., E. Thacker, and D. Elmore. 2017. Utah forest grouse research project. *Grouse News* 53:15-16. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

- Daigle, S. 1995. Alimentation hivernale de la gélinotte huppée, *Bonasa umbellus*, sur l'île aux Lièvres dans l'estuaire du St-Laurent. [Winter food of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, on Rabbit Island in the estuary of the St-Laurent]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Laval. (in French).
- Darrow, R. 1938. Possibilities of recognizing the evidence of predation and species involved in the remains of grouse and grouse nests found destroyed. Transactions of the 3<sup>rd</sup> North American Wildlife Conference.
- Darrow, R. 1939. Seasonal food preferences of adult and of young grouse in New York state. Transactions of the 4<sup>th</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference. Pp. 585-590.
- Darrow, R. W. 1945. Relation of buffer species abundance and fox predation on grouse nests. Transactions of the 10th. North American Wildlife Conference 10:270-273.
- Davidson, W. R., G. L. Doster, S. R. Pursglove Jr., and A. K. Prestwood. 1977. Helminth parasites of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* from the eastern USA. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 44:156-161.
- Davies, R. G. 1973. A study of demography and behaviour of Ruffed Grouse in British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Victoria.
- Davies, R. G., and A. T. Bergerud. 1988. Demography and behavior of Ruffed Grouse in British Columbia. Pp. 78-121 in Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Davis, J. A. 1965. Sexing and aging criteria for the Ruffed Grouse in Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio University. 135pp.
- Davis, J. A. 1968. The postjuvenile wing and tail molt of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus monticola*) in Ohio. Ohio Journal of Science 68:305-312.
- Davis, J. A. 1969. Aging and sexing criteria for Ohio Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:628-636.
- Davis, J. A., and R. J. Stoll, Jr. 1973. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios in Ohio. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:133-141.
- Davis, K. 1970. The Ruffed Grouse of North America. Biological Conservation 2:133-137.
- Davis, S. 2017. Survival, harvest, and drumming ecology of Ruffed Grouse in central Maine, USA. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Maine, Orono: 61 pp.

- Davis, S. R. B., J. Mangelinckx, R. B. Allen, K. Sullivan, and E. J. Blomberg. 2018. Survival and harvest of Ruffed Grouse in central Maine, USA. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:1263-1272. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21483.
- Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. *Wilson Bulletin* 8:1-4.
- Dearden, B. L., and D. Durham. 1978. A technique for statistically differentiating Ruffed Grouse drumming logs from nondrumming logs in east Tennessee USA. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 53:98-101.
- Deaux, E. C., N. P. O'Neil, A. M. Jensen, I. Charrier, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2020. Courtship display speed varies daily and with body size in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Ethology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1111/eth.13004>.
- Debrosses, R. 2008. La Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* peut-elle vivre en Morvan ? [The Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* can live in Morvan?]. *Rev. sci. Bourgogne-Nature* - 8-2008:164-170. (In French)
- De Franceschi, P. 1988. La situazione attuale dei Galliformi in Italia. Ricerche recenti o ancora in corso. Problemi di gestione e prospettive per il futuro. [The situation puts into effect them of the Galliformi in Italy. Recent searches or still in course. Problems of management and perspectives for the future.] In: *Atti I Conv. naz. Biol. Selvaggina* (Spagnesi, M., and Toso, S., eds.), Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14: 129-168. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Status, geographical distribution and limiting factors of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Italy. *Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife* 11:141-160.
- De Franceschi, P. 1996. I tetraonidi della Foresta di Tarvisio. [The tetraonids of the Forest of Tarvisio.] *Cierre Edizioni, Verona*, 141 pp. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. 2002. Gestione dei Tetraonidi. [Management of the Tetraonidae.] In: *Manuale di ornitologia. Volume 3* (Brichetti, P., Gariboldi, A. L., eds.). Edagricole, Bologna, pp. 91-130. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. F., and M. Bottazzo. 1995. Habitat characteristics of brood-rearing sites of Hazel Grouse in the eastern Alps (Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Italy). *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 101-105.
- De Franceschi, P. F., and P. Flavio. 1994. Restoration plans for Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Italy. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:207-215.

- De La Llave, P. 1885. Sobre tres especies nuevas del genero "*Tetrao*." [Three new species of the genera "*Tetrao*".] *La Naturaleza* 1885:63-64. (in Spanish).
- Dery, E. L. 1941. Ruffed Grouse victims of snowstorm. *The Flicker* 13:19.
- Desbrosses, R. 1996. Comparaison de deux methodes de denombrement d'une population de gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans le Jura francais. [Comparison of two methods for censusing a population of hazel grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the French Jura.] *Alauda* 64:293-306. (in French).
- Desbrosses, R. 1997. Habitats et fluctuations des populations de gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) dans l'est de la France. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) habitats and the fluctuations of its abundance in the east of France.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Travaux Universitaires. 162pp. (in French).
- Desbrosses, R. 1999. Indices de présence et comportement de la Gélinoite des bois *Bonasa bonasia* en hiver dans le Haut-Jura français. [Indices of presence and behavior of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in winter in the French High-Jura.] *Nos Oiseaux* 46:1-10. (in French).
- Desbrosses, R. 2002. Réponses comportementales de la Gélinoite des bois *Bonasa bonasia* à l'utilisation du rappel. [Behavioural response of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* to tape luring.] *Alauda* 70:131-136. (in French with English summary).
- Desbrosses, R., B. Leclercq, and V. Borchtchevskii. 1992. [Tetraonidae of Arkhangelsk taiga (USSR) [Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*), Hazel Hen (*Bonasia bonasia griseonata salomonsen*), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus urogallus*)]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 166:13-27. (in French).
- Dessecker, D. 1994. Status and trends of our Ruffed Grouse resource: in perspective. Pp. 31-36 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings*. University of Wisconsin.
- Dessecker, D. R. 1997. Ecological implications of social constraints on resource management: the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* example. *Wildlife Biology* 3:285. Abstract only.
- DeStefano, S., S. R. Craven, and D. L. Ruff. 1988. Ecology of the Ruffed Grouse. University of Wisconsin, Cooperative Extension Service G3252. 6pp.
- DeStefano, S., S. R. Craven, D. L. Ruff, D. F. Covell, and J. F. Kubisiak. 19XX. A landowner's guide to woodland wildlife management, with special emphasis on the Ruffed Grouse. University of Wisconsin Cooperative Extension Service G3578. 66pp.



- DeStefano, S., L. R. Ruff, and S. R. Craven. 2014. A grouse in hand – tips for examining, aging & sexing Ruffed Grouse. Ruffed Grouse Society.
- DeStefano, S., and D. H. Rusch. 1982. Some historical aspects of Ruffed Grouse harvests and hunting regulations in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. 70:27-35.
- DeStefano, S., and D. H. Rusch. 1984. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. 73:177-182.
- DeStefano, S., and D. H. Rusch. 1986. Harvest rates of Ruffed Grouse in northeastern Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 50:361-367.
- Devers, P. K. 2004. Ruffed Grouse research and management in the Appalachian region: The Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project. Grouse News 28:23-25.
- Devers, P. K. 2005. Population ecology of and the effects of hunting on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the southern and central Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University. 219pp.
- Devers, P. K., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: Ruffed Grouse reproduction and productivity in the Appalachian region. Pp. 29-31 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Devers, P. K., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Survival and predation: Ruffed Grouse survival in the Appalachian region. Pp. 32-34 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Devers, P. K., D. Stauffer, and G. W. Norman. 2004. Management recommendations: population management. P. 47 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Devers, P. K., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, D. E. Steffen, D. M. Whitaker, J. D. Sole, T. J. Allen, S. L. Bittner, D. A. Buehler, J. W. Edwards, D. E. Figert, S. T. Friedhoff, W. W. Giuliano, C. A. Harper, W. K. Igo, R. L. Kirkpatrick, M. H. Seamster, H. A. Spiker Jr., D. A. Swanson, and B. C. Tefft. 2007. Ruffed Grouse population ecology in the Appalachian Region. Wildlife Monographs 168:1-36.
- Dhuey, B. 2015. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2015. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

- Dhuey, B. 2016. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2016. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Dick, T. A. 1967. Parasitological studies in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.
- Dick, T. A., and M. D. Burt. 1967. Seasonal variation in *Davainea tetraoensis*, a cestode parasite of Ruffed Grouse. *Parasitology* 57(4):17-18.
- Dick, T. A., and M. D. Burt. 1971. The life cycle and seasonal variation of *Davainea tetraoensis* Fuhrmann 1919, a cestode parasite of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (L.). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 49:109-119.
- Dietzen, C., and M. Handschuh. 2019. Status und Schutzbedarf des Westlichen Haselhuhns in Deutschland. [Status and conservation of Western Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*) in Germany.] Pp. 123-152 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German, with French and English summaries).
- Dimmick, R. W., J. D. Sole, P. E. Hale, and W. G. Minser. 1997. Response of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* to forest management in the southern Appalachian Mountains, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 3:273. Abstract only.
- Dimmick, R. W., J. D. Sole, W. G. Minser, and P. E. Hale. 1998. Response of Ruffed Grouse to forest management in the southern Appalachian Mountains. *Proceedings of the 52<sup>nd</sup>. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies*. Pp. 294-302.
- Doan, M. A., R. W. Dimmick, D. A. Buehler, and J. C. Rennie. 1997. Defining habitat quality for Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in the southern Appalachians using HSI models. *Wildlife Biology* 3:274. Abstract only.
- Dobony, C. A. 2000. Factors influencing Ruffed Grouse productivity and chick survival in West Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University.
- Dobony, C. A., J. W. Edwards, W. M. Ford, and T. J. Allen. 2001. Nesting success of Ruffed Grouse in West Virginia. *Proceedings of the 55<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies*. Pp. 456-465.
- Dobony, C.A., B. W. Smith, J. W. Edwards, and T. J. Allen. 2009. Necklace-type transmitter attachment method for ruffed grouse chicks. Pages 480-488 in: S. B.

- Cederbaum, B. C. Faircloth, T. M. Terhune, J. J. Thompson, and J. P. Carroll, eds. *Gamebird 2006: Quail VI and Perdix XII*. 31 May - 4 June 2006. Warnell School of Forestry and Natural Resources, Athens, GA, USA.
- Doerr, P. D. 1973. Ruffed Grouse ecology in central Alberta: demography, winter feeding activities, and the impact of fire. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin.
- Doerr, P. D., L. B. Keith, and D. H. Rusch. 1970. Effects of fire on a Ruffed Grouse population. *Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 10:25-46.
- Doerr, P. D., J. G. Keith, D. H. Rusch, and C. A. Fischer. 1974. Characteristics of winter feeding aggregations of Ruffed Grouse in Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:601-615.
- Dolgard, S. J., G. W. Gullion, and J. C. Haas. 1976. Mechanized timber harvesting to improve Ruffed Grouse habitat. University of Minnesota Agricultural Experimentation Station.
- Donaurov, S. S. 1947. [The Hazel Grouse in the Pechora-Ilych State Reserve.] *Proceedings of the Pecora-Ilych State Reserve* 4(1):77-122. (in Russian).
- Donohoe, R. W. 1963. Drumming counts as estimates of Ruffed Grouse density. *Game Research of Ohio* 2:159-160.
- Donohoe, R. W., and R. K. Martinson. 1963. Ruffed Grouse drumming counts 1960 and 1961. *Game Research of Ohio* 2:32-34.
- Dorney, R. S. 1958. Ruffed Grouse roosts as a spring-census technique. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:97-99.
- Dorney, R. S. 1959. Relation of hunting, weather, and parasitic disease to Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse populations. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin – Madison.
- Dorney, R. S. 1959. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse to forest cover types in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin No. 18. 32pp.
- Dorney, R. S. 1963. Sex and age structure of Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:599-603.
- Dorney, R. S. 1966. A new method for sexing Ruffed Grouse in late summer. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:623-625.
- Dorney, R. S., and F. V. Holzer. 1957. Spring aging methods for Ruffed Grouse cocks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 21:268-274.

- Dorney, R. S., and C. Kabat. 1960. Relation of weather, parasitic disease, and hunting to Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse populations. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin #20, Madison, WI. 64pp.
- Dorney, R. S., and H. M. Mattison. 1956. Trapping techniques for Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 20:47-50.
- Dorney, R. S., and A. C. Todd. 1960. Spring incidence of Ruffed Grouse blood parasites. *Journal of Parasitology* 46:687-694.
- Doucet, G. J., R. MacCulloch, and J. R. Bider. 1997. Effects of clear-cutting and debris removal on Ruffed Grouse activity in an experimental right-of-way. Proceedings of 6<sup>th</sup>. International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights of Way Management. Pp. 291-294.
- Dougherty, E. M. 2008. Ruffed Grouse drumming counts: an examination of observer and roadside effects. B. Sc. Thesis. The Ohio State University. 20pp.
- Doyon, M.-R. 1993. Évaluation de l'introduction de la gélinotte huppée, *Bonasa umbellus*, sur l'Île aux Lièvres dans l'estuaire du St-Laurent. [Evaluation of the introduction of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, on Rabbit Island in the estuary of the St-Laurent. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Laval. (in French).
- Dragesco, A. 1989. Les coqs de bruyere, la gelinotte et le lagopede. [Cocks of heather, the grouse and the ptarmigan.] Atlas Visuels Payot Lausanne, Vol. 21. 64pp. (in French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Dresser, H. E. 1876. Remarks on a hybrid between the Black Grouse and the Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Pp. 345-347.
- Dronneau, C. 1982. [Survey on Hazel Grouse distribution (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in North-East France [Tetraonidae, gallinaceous bird].] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 60:16-26. (in French).
- Dronneau, C. 1984. La gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.). Synthèse bibliographique. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.), Literature review.] *Bulletin mensuel de l'ONC* 76:33-41, 77:43-47, 78:27-36. (in French).
- Dronneau, C. 2019. Évolution de la répartition de la Gelinotte des bois de l'Ouest dans le nord-est de la France de 1935 à 2017. [The evolution of the range and the status of Western Hazel Grouse in France from 1935 to 2017.] Pp. 73-100 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.]

- [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).
- Drovetski, S. V. 1992. [Materials on ecology of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* at the South of Magadan region in winter]. Zoologicheskiy Zhurnal 71: 45-59. (In Russian with English summary).
- Drovetski, S. V. 1997. Spring social organisation, habitat use, diet, and body mass dynamics of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in northern Asia. Wildlife Biology 3:251-259.
- Dubke, K. H. 1967. Recent Ruffed Grouse on Lookout Mountain. Migrant 38:40-41.
- Dussalt, C., R. Courtois, and J. Ferron. 1998. Impact court terme d'une coupe avec protection de la regeneration sur la gelinotte huppee (*Bonasa umbellus*) en foret boreale. [Short term impact of cutting with the protection of regeneration of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in a boreal forest.] Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 28:468-477. (in French with English summary).
- Dussalt, C., J. Ferron, and R. Courtois. 1995. Habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) en Abitibi-Témiscamingue et impact à court terme d'une coupe avec protection de la regeneration. [Habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Abitibi-Témiscamingue and short-term impact of a cut with protection of regeneration.] Report to Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Direction de la faune et des habitats. 67pp. (in French).
- Dustman, E. H. 1943. Ruffed Grouse reproduction in relation to the cover types of Southeastern Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio State University.
- Edminster, F. C. 1939. The effect of predator control on Ruffed Grouse populations in New York. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:345-352.
- Edminster, F. C. 1947. The Ruffed Grouse: its life history, ecology, and management. Macmillan. New York.
- Edwards, M. G. 1961. The use of funnel trap for Ruffed Grouse broods. Journal of Wildlife Management 25:89.
- Eiberle, K. 1974. Waldkundliche Aspekte der Forschung an Rauhfusshühnern. [Forest-scientific aspects of research on grouse.] Schweiz Z Forstwes 125:147-170. (in German).
- Eiberle, K, and J.-F. Matter. 1984. Untersuchungen uber kritische Wetterfaktoren beim Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Investigations of the more critical weather factors with the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*).] Forstarchiv 55:195-198. (in German).

- Ellison, L., P. Leonard, and R. Huboux. 1994. [Methods for counting Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) and recommendations for determining regional trends of abundance [density index, drive, line transect, tracks in snow, pointing dogs, whistle method].] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11: (in French).
- Ellison, L., E. Menoni, A. Bernard-Laurent, and Y. Magnani. 1994. [Participation of French hunters in the management of mountain grouse and partridges.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:333-348. (in French with English summary). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Elmore, L. J. 1935. A study of the sexual behavior of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* Linn.). M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.
- Emel'yanov, N. A., M. I. Mityushov, and A. N. Panov. 1976. Soderzhanie natriia i kaliia v tkaniakh u dikikh i domashnikh predstavitelei otriada kurinykh. [Sodium and potassium content in tissues of wild and domestic galliformes.]. *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii* 12:372-374. (in Russian).
- Emel'yanov, N. A., M. I. Mityushov, A. N. Panov, and N. L. Rubinskaia. 1980. Sravnitel'noe issledovanie sodержaniia nukleinovyykh kislot i belkov v kletkakh iader golovnogo mozga kuritsy i riabchika. [Comparative study of nucleic acid and protein concentration in cells of the cerebral nuclei of hens and Hazel Grouse]. *Fiziologicheskii zhurnal SSSR imeni* 66:422-424. (in Russian).
- Emerson, K. C. 1948. A new mallophaga from a Ruffed Grouse. *Journal Kansas Entomology Society* 21:92-95.
- Endrulat, E. G. 2003. The effects of forest management on home range size and habitat selection of Ruffed Grouse in Rhode Island, Virginia, and West Virginia, USA. M. Sc. Thesis University of Rhode Island, Kingston.
- Endrulat, E. G., S. R. McWilliams, and B. C. Tefft. 2005. Habitat selection and home range size on Ruffed Grouse in Rhode Island. *Northeastern Naturalist* 12:411-424.
- Eng, R. L. 1959. A study of the ecology of male Ruffed Grouse in the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Eng, R. L., and G. W. Gullion. 1962. The predation of Goshawks upon Ruffed Grouse on the Cloquet Forest Research Station, Minnesota. *Wilson Bulletin* 74:227-242.
- Epperson, R. G. Jr. 1988. Population status, movements, and habitat utilization of Ruffed Grouse on the Catoosa Wildlife Management Area, Cumberland County, Tennessee. M. A. Thesis. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University,

- Blacksburg. 96pp.
- Erb, J. 2004. Minnesota grouse and hares, 2004. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 5pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Erdakov, L., and V. Telepnev. 2015. [Cyclicality in numbers of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L, 1758) from Novosibirsk Region.] [Natural and Mathematical Science in the Modern World] 25:XXX-XXX. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Erickson, A. B. 1938. Grouse observations. The Flicker 10(b):14. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Erickson, A. B. 1953. *Leucocystozoon bonasae* in Ruffed Grouse: its possible relationship to fluctuations in numbers of grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 17:536-538.
- Erickson, A. B. 1960. Garter snake eating by the Ruffed Grouse. Flicker 32:99.
- Erickson, A. B., and K. Borg. 1953. On *Leucocytozoon* in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:142.
- Erickson, A. B., P. R. Highby, and C. E. Carlson. 1949. Ruffed Grouse populations in Minnesota in relation to blood and internal parasitism. Journal of Wildlife Management 13:188-194.
- Erickson, D. L. 1961. Movements and seasonal habitat of Ruffed Grouse on the University of Idaho experimental forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Winter carrying capacity of marginal Ruffed Grouse environment in north-central United States. Canadian Field Naturalist 51:31-34.
- Etches, R. J., A. Garbutt, and A. L. Middleton. 1979. Plasma concentrations of prolactin during egg laying and incubation in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:1624-1627.
- Euler, D. L., and D. Q. Thompson. 1978. Ruffed Grouse and songbird foraging response on small spring burns. New York Fish and Game Journal 25(2):156-164.
- Eve, J. H., and W. R. Davidson. 1976. Blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from Kentucky, Maine, Michigan, and West Virginia. Journal of Parasitology 62:142-144.
- Ewers, C. 1994. [Nature conservation by contract for hazel hen.] Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge 49(20):1126-1128. (in German).

- Ewers, C., K. Schmidt, and J. Weiss. 2000. Das Pilotprojekt "Haselhuhn" (*Bonasa bonasia*) im Siegerland. [Pilot project "Hazel Grouse" (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Siegerland.] *Forst und Holz* 55(3):76-79. (in German).
- Fallis, A. M. 1944. Malaria and other blood parasites of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.). *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* 38(3):162.
- Fallis, A. M. 1945. Population trends and blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse in Ontario. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 9:203-206.
- Fallis, A. M. 1946. *Plasmodium circumflexum* (Kikuth) in Ruffed Grouse in Ontario. *Journal of Parasitology* 32:345-353.
- Fallis, A. M., and G. F. Bennett. 1958. Transmission of *Leucocytozoon bonasae* Clarke to Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.) by the black flies *Simulium latipes* Mg. and *Simulium aureum* Fries. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 36:533-539.
- Fallis, A. M., and C. E. Hope. 1950. Observations of Ruffed Grouse in southern Ontario with a discussion on cycles. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 64:82-85.
- Fang, Y., and Y-H. Sun. 1997. Brood movement and natal dispersal of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* at Changbai Mountain, Jilin Province, China. *Wildlife Biology* 3:261-264.
- Fang, Y., and Y-H. Sun. 1997. Capturing techniques for the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:287. Abstract only.
- Fang, Y., and Y-H. Sun. 1997. [Capturing techniques for the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*.] *Ornithol. Beob.* 80:231-246 (in German)
- Farnsworth, S. Y. 2020. Forest grouse ecology and management in the Bear River Range Northern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Fast, D. 1979. Grouse flying crazy and drumming high. *BlueJay* 37:219-220.
- Fay, L. D. 1963. Recent success in raising Ruffed Grouse in captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27: 642-656.
- Fearer, T. M. 1999. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse home range size and movement to landscape characteristics in southwestern Virginia. M. Sc Thesis. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.
- Fearer, T. M., and D. F. Stauffer. 2003. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) home range size to landscape characteristics. *American Midland Naturalist* 150:104-114.



- Fearer, T. M., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* to landscape characteristics in southwest Virginia, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 10:81-89.
- Felix, A. B. 2008. Modeling the cumulative effects of aspen management practices on timber and wildlife at multiple spatial and temporal scales. Ph. D. Dissertation Michigan State University. 369pp. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Felix-Locher, A., and H. Campa III. 2010. Importance of habitat type classifications for predicting Ruffed Grouse use of areas for drumming. *Forest Ecology and Management* 259:1464-1471.
- Felton, C., and M. Bastian. 2019. Das Westliche Haselhuhn in Luxemburg: Bestand, Gefährdung und Schutz. [Western Hazel Grouse in Luxembourg: Status, threats and protection.] Pp. 115-122 IN: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).
- Ferianc, O. 1954. Rozšírenie lesných kúr na Slovensku. [Distribution of forest Galliformes in Slovakia]. *Biológia* 9(2):182–209.
- Fetisov, S. A. 1975. On the problem of route registration of the Hazel Grouse. *Vestnik leningr. gos. Univ. ( Biol.)* 1975(4):34-38.
- Fettinger, J. L. 2002. Ruffed Grouse nesting ecology and brood habitat in western North Carolina. M. S. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville
- Findley, J. S. 1950. Ruffed Grouse eats snake. *Wilson Bulletin* 62:133.
- Fischer, C. A. 1974. A lift-net for capturing male Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:149-151.
- Fischer, C. A., and L. B. Keith. 1974. Population responses of central Alberta Ruffed Grouse to hunting. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:585-600.
- Fischl, G. 2011. Der Einfluss menschlicher Störung auf die Territorienwahl und Stressbelastung bei Haselhühnern (*Bonasa bonasia*). [The influence of human disturbance on the choice of territory and stress levels at Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*).] Thesis. Technical University, Munich. (in German).
- Fisher, H. L., and S. R. Ellarson. 1959. An abnormal sternal apparatus in a Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. *Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science*

51:34-36.

- Fisher, L. W. 1938. Studies of the eastern Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus umbellus*) in Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University.
- Fisher, L. W. 1939. Studies of the eastern Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus umbellus*) in Michigan. Technical Bulletin 166, Michigan State College, Agricultural Experimental Station, East Lansing.
- Flake, L. D., J. W. Connelly, T. R. Kirschenmann, and A. J. Lindbloom. 2010. Grouse of the plains and mountains – the South Dakota story. South Dakota Department of Game Fish, and Parks. Pierre, SD. 246 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Fleury, M. 1995. Validation d'un modèle utilisant les cartes écoforestières pour évaluer le potentiel de la gélinotte huppée d'un territoire. [Validation of a model using the forestry charts to evaluate the potential of Ruffed Grouse territory.] Faune-Experts inc., Bic, Quebec. 39pp. (in French).
- Folitarek, S. S. 1939. Concerning the food of Hazel Grouse. Probl. Ecol. Biocenol. 4:89-112.
- Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Wright and Potter Printing Company, Boston, MA. 622pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Heath Hen).
- Formosov, A. N. 1934. On the biology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia volgensis* But.) from observations in the Gorkovski (Nizhni Novgorod) district. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol. 43:3-24.
- Formosov, A. N. 1964. [Harvest of cowberry, bilberry fruits and their importance in the life of Hazel Grouse.] pp. 147-151 *IN*: [Geography of fruitage of forest trees, bushes and berry fields.] Mosk. Gos. University, Moscow. (in Russian).
- Forti, A. 2019. Caratterizzazione dell'habitat invernale a piccola scala del francolino di monte (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) in un'area campione nel Parco Naturale Paneveggio Pale di San Martino. [Hazel grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) winter habitat characterization on small scale on a sample area in Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Natural Park.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bologna. (in Italian with English abstract).
- Fowle, C. D. 1953. An analysis of the territorial behaviour of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* (L.)). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.
- Fowler, A. 1868. The Ruffed Grouse. American Naturalist 2:365-367.

- Fowler, A. 1869. The Virginia partridge. *American Naturalist* 3:535-539.
- Fox, A. C. 1940. Ruffed Grouse budding on western serviceberry. *Auk* 57:109.
- Frank, H., and U. Dischner. 1971. Das heutige Vorkommen von Haselwild in Nordrhein-Westfalen. [The present day occurrence of Hazel Grouse in North Rhine-Westphalia.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 17:235-239. (in German with English summary).
- Frawley, V. R., J. Kleitch, and C. A. Stewart. 2006. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2005. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3453. 13pp.
- Frawley, V. R., T. E. Oliver, and C. A. Stewart. 2004. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2004. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3425. 13pp.
- Frawley, V. R., and C. A. Stewart. 2009. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2009. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3504. 14pp.
- Freiling, D. A. 1985. Ruffed Grouse brood and nesting habitat in central Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Friesen, V. C. 1971. The crazy flight phenomenon of the Ruffed Grouse. *Blue-Jay* 29:121-124.
- Friesen, V. C. 1990. Ruffed Grouse crazy flight conclusions. *Blue Jay* 48:33-34.
- Friley, C. E. 1938. The relation between the presence of the cottontail rabbit *Sylvilagus floridanus mallurus* (Thomas) and the occurrence of cover types on the Tolland County leased hunting area : with notes on the cover preference of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linn.). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Connecticut.
- Fujimaki, Y. 1993. Brief review of studies on Hazel Grouse in Japan. *Grouse News* 6:12-16.
- Fujimaki, Y. 1994. Effects of environmental changes on wildlife. *Japanese Journal of Ecology* 44:125-129.
- Fujimaki, Y. 1995. Status of the Hazel Grouse in Hokkaido, Japan in 1923-93. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium Pp.168-169.
- Fujimaki, Y. 1995. Diet of Hazel Grouse and diet intake in captivity. *Grouse News*

9:6.

- Fujimaki, Y. 1995. Problems in captive breeding and release of Hazel Grouse. *Journal of Japan Wildlife Research Society* 21:37-43. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Fujimaki, Y. 2000. Recent Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* population declines in Hokkaido, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 48:281-284.
- Fujimaki, Y. 2002. Food habits of Hazel Grouse in Hokkaido, Japan. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 34:73-79.
- Fujimaki, Y. 2002. The biology of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 51:74-86.
- Fujimaki, Y. 2005. Body sizes of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* from Hokkaido. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology* 36:129-132.
- Fujimaki, Y., Y. Miyazawa, and K. Sasaoka. 1994. Diet of Hazel Grouse and diet intake in captivity. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 43(2):49-59.
- Fujimaki, Y., Y. Miyazawa, and K. Sasaoka. 1997. Intake of buds and catkins by captive Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in winter. *Wildlife Biology* 3:281. Abstract only.
- Furtman, M. 1999. *Ruffed Grouse: Woodland drummer*. NorthWord Press, Minnetonka, MN. 143pp.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1952. Notes on *Bonasa* and *Numenius* in Alaska. *Condor* 54:359.
- Gaidar, A. A. 1974. [On the biology of Hazel Grouse reproduction near the Viarka and Kama Rivers.] *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> All-Union Ornithological Conference, Moscow*. Part 2:44-45. (in Russian).
- Gajdar, A. A. 1975. [Ringing *Tetrastes bonasia* L. and its results.] *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestve Ispytatelei Prirody Otdelenie Biologicheskii* 78:120-124. (in Russian with English summary).
- Gaidar, A. A. 1981. [The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR.] *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii* 86(3):45-51. (in Russian with English summary) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Gajdar, A. A., and B. M. Zhitkov. 1974. [Method of age determination of *Tetrastes bonasia*.] *Ekologiya* 1974(3):102-103. In Russian, translated to English in *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 5:290-291.

- Ganderson, H. L. 1959. The Ruffed Grouse drums. *Flicker* 31:12-13.
- Gao, W., Z. Gao, C. Lu., and X. Li. 1997. Distribution and status of grouse in China. *Wildlife Biology* 3:294. Abstract only.
- Garbutt, A. S. 1973. Some effects of photoperiod and temperature on the reproductive biology of Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph, Ottawa, Ontario.
- Garbutt, A. S. 1980. Effects of various factors on the reproductive biology of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Guelph.
- Garbutt, A. 1981. The shoulder-spot display in Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 93:98-99.
- Garbutt, A., J. F. Leatherland, and A. L. A. Middleton. 1979. Seasonal changes in serum thyroid hormone levels in Ruffed Grouse maintained under natural conditions of temperature and photoperiod. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:2022-2027.
- Garbutt, A., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1974. Molt sequence of captive Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 91:421-423.
- Garbutt, A. S., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1977. The rearing and maintenance of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in captivity. University of Guelph, Ontario.
- Garcia, M., I. Charrier, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2012. Directionality of the drumming display of the Ruffed Grouse. *Condor* 114:500-506.
- Garcia, M., I. Charrier, D. Rendell, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2012. Temporal and spectral analyses reveal individual variation in a non-vocal acoustic display: the drumming display of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*, L.). *Ethology* 118:292-301.
- Garner, S. H. 1991. Aspen management for ruffed grouse: effects on male Ruffed Grouse and nongame bird populations. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.
- Gates, C. E., W. H. Marshall, and D. P. Olson. 1968. Line transect method of estimating grouse population densities. *Biometrics* 24:135-145.
- Gavrin, V. F. 1969. [The ecology of Hazel Grouse in the Bielowicza Forest.] *Gosud. Zapov. Ochothn. Choz. Belovezkaja Pusca Minsk* 3:146-172. (in Russian).
- Gerstberger, P., and R. Pfeifer (Eds.). 2009. Raufusshuehner: Schutz und Habitatoptimierung fuer Auer- und Haselhuhn. Ergebnisse eines Workshops in Friedenfels im Steinwald (Bayern) vom 8.-9. November 2007. [Grouse: conservation and habitat management for Capercaillies and Hazel Grouse.]

- Proceedings of a workshop held in Friedenfels, Steinwald (Bavaria) from 8-9 November 2007.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:3-91. (in German).
- Gerstberger, P., and A. Spitznagel. 2009. [Cross border connectivity of grouse habitats in the 'Euregio Egrensis'.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:43-49. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie). (in German with English summary).
- Gilfillan, M. C., and H. Bezdek. 1944. Winter foods of the Ruffed Grouse, in Ohio. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 8:208-210.
- Gillette, L. 1976. More on Ruffed Grouse in Hennepin County. *Loon* 48:122.
- Gilyazov, A. S. 2018. [Population dynamics of Tetraonidae in the Lapland Reserve during 1936–2016.] Pp. 37-44 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Giroux, W. M. 2005. . Domaines vitaux et habitats d'élevage chez la gelinotte huppee (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans le domaine de la sapinière à bouleau jaune. M.Sc. Thesis. Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières (Canada). (Text in French and English).
- Giroux, W., P. Blanchette, J.-C. Bourgeois, and G. Cabana. 2007. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat use in mixed softwood-hardwood Nordic-temperate forests, Quebec, Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:87-95.
- Glad, A. 2018. Modélisation de l'habitat des tétraonidés dans le massif du Jura : apport de la télédétection LiDAR aéroportée. Habitat modeling of Tetraonidae in the Jura Massif: contribution of LiDAR airborne remote sensing. Ph. D. Thesis. Université Grenoble Alpes. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (Text in English and French).
- Gladfelter, H. L., and R. S. McBurney. 1971. Mating activity of Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 88:176-177.
- Gleason, L. R. 1924. An observation on the drumming of a Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 36:28-29.
- Godfrey, G. A. 1967. Summer and fall movements and behavior of immature Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* [L]). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

- Godfrey, G. A. 1970. Snow roosting behavior of immature Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 87:578-579.
- Godfrey, G. A. 1975. Underestimation experienced in determining Ruffed Grouse brood size. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:191-193.
- Godfrey, G. A. 1975. Home range characteristics of Ruffed Grouse broods in Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:287-298.
- Godfrey, G. A., and W. H. Marshall. 1969. Brood break-up and dispersal of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:609-620.
- Gormley, A. 1996. Causes of mortality and factors affecting survival of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University. 194pp.
- Grabher, M. 1987. Observations on postembryonic development in 3 species of grouse, the Hazel Hen, the Black Grouse and the Capercaillie. *Journal of Ornithology* 128:395-396.
- Graham, S. A., and G. S. Hunt. 1958. A noncyclic Ruffed Grouse population near Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 22:427-432.
- Grandison, J. L. 1972. Parasitic helminths in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in east-central Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio State University.
- Grange, W. B. 1924. Ruffed Grouse traits: Intimate observations on the habits of this fascinating forest dweller. *Forest and Stream* Vol. XCIV, No. 10, p. 579 (8pp).
- Grange, W. B. 1936. Some observations on the Ruffed Grouse in Wisconsin. *Wilson Bulletin* 48:104-110
- Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1932. A natural infection of the Sharp-tailed Grouse and the Ruffed Grouse by *Pasteurella tularensis*. *Proceedings of the Society of Experimental Biology and Medicine* 30:284-287.
- Green, R. G., and F. M. Wade. 1928. Ruffed Grouse are susceptible to tularemia. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine* 25:515-517.
- Greene, J., and J. Crum. 1986. Results of the 1986 Ruffed Grouse trap and transfer project. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3050. 23pp.
- Greenwood, C. J. 1977. The effect of auditory and selected environmental stimuli on hatching synchrony of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* Linnaeus. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.

- Gregersen, F., and H. Gregersen. 2009. Ongoing population decline and range contraction in Norwegian forest grouse. *Ornis Norvegica* 32:179-189. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Grigoryev, E. V. 2017. [Findings of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the Novorzhevsky district of the Pskov region.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 27:826-829. (in Russian).
- Grinnell, J. 1916. A new Ruffed Grouse, from the Yukon Valley. *Condor* 18:166-167.
- Groff, A. 2018. A habitat suitability model for Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Region 8. M. Sc. Thesis. Rochester Institute of Technology. 59pp.
- Gross, A. O. 1925. Diseases of the Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 62:423-431.
- Gross, A. O. 1925. Diseases of the Ruffed Grouse. *Science* 62:55-57.
- Gross, A. O. 1931. Progress report of the New England Ruffed Grouse investigation committee. Massachusetts Fish and Game Association.
- Gudlin, M. J. 1984. Evaluation of a second Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt in Benton County, Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Gudlin, M. J. 1984. Evaluation of a second Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt in Benton County, Tennessee. Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency Technical Report. 66pp.
- Gudlin, M. J., and R. W. Dimmick. 1984. Habitat utilization by Ruffed Grouse transplanted from Wisconsin to West Tennessee. Pages 75-88 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Guglielmo, C. G. 1993. Winter nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse: interactions between nutritional value and chemical defenses of browse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Guglielmo, C. G., and W. H. Karasov. 1993. Endogenous mass and energy losses in Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 110:386-390.
- Guglielmo, C. G., and W. H. Karasov. 1994. Nutritional quality of winter browse for Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 26-27 IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.



- Guglielmo, C. G., and W. H. Karasov. 1995. Nutritional quality of winter browse for Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59:427-436.
- Guglielmo, C. G., W. H. Karasov, and W. J. Jakuba. 1996. Nutritional costs of a plant secondary metabolite explain selective foraging by Ruffed Grouse. *Ecology* 77:1103-1115.
- Gullion, G. W. 1961. A technique for winter trapping of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 25:429-430.
- Gullion, G. W. 1963. Populations of grouse. *Minnesota Division of Game and Fish Quarterly Report* 23:77-113.
- Gullion, G. W. 1964. Evaluation of food, cover and other grouse management practices. *Minnesota Division of Game and Fish, Project C-35-R-8*. 71pp.
- Gullion, G. W. 1965. Improvements in methods for trapping and marking Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 29:109-116.
- Gullion, G. W. 1965. Ruffed Grouse cached by raptor. *Loon* 37:88.
- Gullion, G. W. 1966. Obituary of "Old Gray-tail". *Loon* 38:132-134. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Gullion, G. W. 1966. The use of drumming behavior in Ruffed Grouse population studies. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:717-729.
- Gullion, G. W. 1967. Selection and use of drumming sites by Male Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 84:87-112.
- Gullion, G. W. 1967. The Ruffed Grouse in northern Minnesota. University of Minnesota, Forest and Wildlife Relations Project, Cloquet Forest Research Center, Cloquet, Minnesota.
- Gullion, G. W. 1970. Factors influencing Ruffed Grouse populations. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 35:93-105.
- Gullion, G. W. 1970. Factors influencing Ruffed Grouse populations in the boreal forests of northern Minnesota, U.S.A. *Finnish Game Research* 30:103-117.
- Gullion, G. W. 1970. The Ruffed Grouse in northern Minnesota. University of Minnesota Forest and Wildlife Relations Project Revisal FW67. No. 49. 37pp.
- Gullion, G. W. 1972. Improving your forested lands for Ruffed Grouse. *Miscellaneous Journal Series, Publication No. 1439*. Minnesota Agricultural Experimental Station. 34pp.

- Gullion, G. W. 1973. Grouse cycles: are they real? *Minnesota Scientist* 29:67-, 10-11.
- Gullion, G. W. 1976. Reevaluation of "activity clustering" by male grouse. *Auk* 93:192-193.
- Gullion, G. W. 1977. Forest manipulation for Ruffed Grouse. *Transactions of the North American Natural Resources Conference* 42:449-458.
- Gullion, G. W. 1981. Non-drumming males in a Ruffed Grouse population. *Wilson Bulletin* 93:372-382.
- Gullion, G. W. 1981. The impact of goshawk predation upon Ruffed Grouse. *Loon* 53:82-84
- Gullion, G. W. 1981. 'Tame' Ruffed Grouse. *Loon* 53:101-103.
- Gullion, G. W. 1982. An exceptionally late brood of Ruffed Grouse. *Loon* 54:185.
- Gullion, G. W. 1982. Rejuvenation and maintenance of forest habitats for the American Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 11-29 in T. W. Lovel, ed., *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Symposium on Grouse*. World Pheasant Association, Exning, England.
- Gullion, G. W. 1983. Ruffed Grouse habitat manipulation: Mille Lacs Wildlife Management Area, Minnesota. *Minnesota Wildlife Research Quarterly* 43:25-98.
- Gullion, G. 1984. *Grouse of the North Shore*. Willow Creek Press, Oshkosh, Wisconsin. 136pp.
- Gullion, G. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse management – where do we stand in the eighties? Pp. 169-181 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. *Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's*. *Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983*. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Gullion, G. W. 1986. Impact of aspen management on Rocky Mountain wildlife. *Issues and technology in the management of impacted western wildlife: proceedings of a national symposium*. Thorne Ecological Institute: 276-281. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Gullion, G. W. 1988. Aspen management for Ruffed Grouse. U. S. Forest Service General Technical Report NC. Pp. 9-12.
- Gullion, G. 1989. *The Ruffed Grouse*. NorthWood Press, Minocqua, Wisconsin. 136pp. (later printing of Gullion, G. 1984. *Grouse of the North Shore*.)
- Gullion, G. W. 1990. Ruffed Grouse use of conifer plantations. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 18:183-187.

- Gullion, G. W. 1990. Management of aspen for Ruffed Grouse and other wildlife - an update. U S Forest Service General Technical Report NC Pages: 133-143.
- Gullion, G. W., and A. A. Alm. 1983. Forest management and ruffed grouse populations in a Minnesota coniferous forest. *Journal of Forestry* 81:529-532.
- Gullion, G. W., R. L. Eng, and J. J. Kupa. 1962. Three methods for individually marking Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 26:404-407.
- Gullion, G. W., and G. B. Evans. 1982. Are we overshooting late season grouse? *Wisconsin Sportsman* 11:18-23.
- Gullion, G. W., R. T. King, and W. H. Marshall. 1962. Male Ruffed Grouse and thirty years of forest management on the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. *Journal of Forestry* 33:617-622.
- Gullion, G. W., and W. H. Marshall. 1968. Survival of Ruffed Grouse in a boreal forest. *Living Bird* 7:117-167.
- Gullion, G. W., and F. J. Svoboda. 1972. The basic habitat resource for Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 113-119 *IN: U. S. D. A. Forest Service. 1972. Aspen: Symposium Proceedings. University of Minnesota, College of Forestry, North Central Forest Experiment Station, Minnesota Forest Industries Information Committee.*
- Gunderson, H. L. 1959. The Ruffed Grouse drums. *The Flicker* 31:14-15.
- Gushanskaya, L. K. 1946. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei teterevov i ryabchikov Sibiri. [The fauna of the parasitic worms of the Black Grouse and Hazel Hen of Siberia.] *Gel'mintologicheskii sbornik* XXX:XXX-XXX. (in Russian).
- Gutierrez, R. J., G. S. Zimmerman, and G. W. Gullion. 2003. Daily survival rates of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in northern Minnesota. *Wildlife Biology* 9:351-356.
- Haakana, H., E. Huhta, H. Hirvela, and T. Packalen, 2020. Trade-offs between wood production and forest grouse habitats in two regions with distinctive landscapes. *Forest Ecosystems* 7:21 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40663-020-00227-2>. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Hachler, E. M. 1951. A new local race of the Hazel-Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* (L.)) from the East Carpathian Mountains. *Aquila* 51-54:82-84.
- Haga, R., and S. Takamata. 1986. Ecology and breeding biology of the Hazel Grouse in captivity: breeding, artificial insemination and rearing control. *Tori* 34:105-125. (In Japanese with English summary). Summary reprinted in *Grouse News*

3:9-10.

- Haga, R., S. Yokota, and S. Takamata. 1987. Ecology and breeding biology of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in captivity. 2. Home range, circadian rhythm and roosting behavior in winter in eastern Hokkaido. *Japanese J. Ornithol.* 35:145-154. (In Japanese with English summary). Summary reprinted in: *Grouse News* 3:11-12.
- Hagar, D. C. Jr. 1954. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (L.) populations on two areas in central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts, Amherst.
- Hainsworth, W. P. 1934. Ruffed Grouse and hawk survival. *Wilson Bulletin* 46:256-157.
- Hale, J. B., and R. S. Dorney. 1963. Seasonal movements of Ruffed Grouse in Wisconsin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:648-658.
- Hale, J. B., and R. F. Wendt. 1951. Amphibians and snakes as Ruffed Grouse food. *Wilson Bulletin* 63:200-201.
- Hale, J. B., and R. F. Wendt. 1951. Ruffed Grouse hatching dates in Wisconsin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 15:195-199.
- Hale, J. B., R. F. Wendt, and G. C. Halazon. 1954. Sex and age criteria for Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin No. 9. P-R Project 13-R.
- Hale, P. E. 1978. Drumming site selection by Ruffed Grouse in northern Georgia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia.
- Hale, P. E. 1983. Use of discriminant function to characterize Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in Georgia – a reply. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:1152.
- Hale, P. E., J. J. Jackson, and A. S. Johnson. 1978. Another Ruffed Grouse from Athens, Georgia. *Oriole* 43(4):55-56.
- Hale, P. E., A. S. Johnson, and J. L. Landers. 1982. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in Georgia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:115-123.
- Hall, H. M. 1946. *The Ruffed Grouse*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Hammill, J. H., R. J. Moran, and J. Verner. 1986. A habitat model for Ruffed Grouse in Michigan. Pp. 15-18 *IN: Wildlife 2000: modelling habitat relationships of terrestrial vertebrates*.

- Hammil, J., and L. Visser. 1984. Status of aspen in northern Michigan as Ruffed Grouse habitat. Pp. 123-136 *IN*: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Hamilton, T. E. 1979. Goshawk preys on Ruffed Grouse. *Jack-Pine Warbler* 57:162-163.
- Hammond, S. T. 1908. My friend the partridge – memories of New England shooting. Forest and Stream Publishing Company, New York. 148pp. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Han, S.-H., and Y. Fujimaki. 1996. Review of the distribution of Hazel Grouse in the Korean Peninsula. *Grouse News* 12:11-15.
- Handschuh, M. 2004. Zur Eignung von Jungwaeldern auf ehemaligen Sturmwurfplaechen im Nordschwarzwald als Lebensraum fuer das Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) - ein Vergleich mit besiedelten Jungwaeldern der suedlichen Vogesen. The suitability of young forest stands on former wind-throw areas in the northern Black Forest as habitat for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*): a comparison with forest stands in the southern Vosges Mountains. *Ornithologische Jahreshefte fuer Baden-Wuerttemberg* 20:1-112. (in German with English summary).
- Hansen, C. P. 2009. Occupancy modeling of Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri-Columbia. 134pp.
- Hansen, C. P., J. J. Millspaugh, and M. A. Rumble. 2011. Occupancy modeling of Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75:71-77.
- Hansen, C. P., M. A. Rumble, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2011. Ruffed Grouse selection of drumming sites in the Black Hills National Forest. *American Midland Naturalist* 165:400-411.
- Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2015. Comparison of 3 surveys for estimating forest grouse population trends. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 39:197-202. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).
- Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, T. M. Loughin, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2012. Temporal changes in age and sex ratios of forest grouse harvested in northeastern Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:356-362. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Hanson, C. L. 1963. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios: 1960-1961 hunting season. *Game Reseach of Ohio* 2:34-38.

- Hanson, C. L. 1963. Ruffed Grouse harvest: 1960-1961 hunting season. *Game Research of Ohio* 2:38-41.
- Hanson, G. A. 1986. Evaluation of Ruffed Grouse transplants. Completion report (September 1, 1982 - September 30, 1985). Iowa, project no: W-115-R, Wildlife Research and Surveys in Iowa, Study no. 26.
- Hao, L. 2019. A brief study on feed for caged *Bonasa bonasia*. *Animal Husbandry and Feed Science* 11:122-124.
- Hao, L. and H. Huiwen, H. 2019. Key techniques of artificial incubation and brooding of *Bonasa bonasia*. *Animal Husbandry and Feed Science* 11:157-160.
- Hardy, F. C. 1950. Ruffed Grouse studies in eastern Kentucky. Kentucky Division of Fish and Game, Federal Aid Unit Project. 18-R. 25pp.
- Hardy, F. C. 1951. Ruffed Grouse nest predation by blacksnakes. *Wilson Bulletin* 63:42-43.
- Hardy, M. 1898. Enemies of grouse. *Forest and Stream* Mar. 19, 1898. Vol. L: 226.
- Harper, C. A., B. C. Jones, D. A. Buehler, J. L. Kleitch, and C. S. Dobey. 2015. Available nutrition may be limiting Ruffed Grouse fecundity in the southern Appalachians. *Grouse News* 50:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Harper, C. A., B. C. Jones, D. M. Whitaker, and G. W. Norman. 2014. Managing habitats for Ruffed Grouse in the Central and Southern Appalachians. Unpublished Report. 51pp.
- Harris, M. J. 1981. Spring and summer ecology of Ruffed Grouse in northern Georgia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia.
- Haulton, G. S. 1999. Ruffed Grouse natality, chick survival, and brood micro-habitat selection in the southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytech University.
- Haulton, G. S., D. F. Stauffer, R. L. Kirkpatrick, and G. W. Norman. 2003. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) brood microhabitat selection in the Southern Appalachians. *American Midland Naturalist* 150:95-103.
- Hawkins, A. 1988. A remnant grouse population. *Loon* 60:10-11.
- Hawkins, A. S. 1937. Winter feeding at Faville Grove, 1935-1937. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 1:62-69.

- Hayslip, G. A. 1984. Land management model for Ruffed Grouse and timber revenues. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.
- Hazel, R. B. 19XX. A study of the biology, population and management of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* subsp.) in central Pennsylvania during the upswing of the cycle .. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 128pp.
- Hazel Grouse Research Group of the Higashi Taisetsu Naturalist Club. 2005. [The census of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia vicinitas* at Tokachi-Mitsumata, central Hokkaido.] Bulletin of the Higashi Taisetsu Museum of Natural History 27:27-30. (in Japanese with English summary).
- He, F.-Q., and Y.-Z. Ceng. 1987. Present status of Chinese Hazel Grouse in North-Western Yunnan. Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium Pp.199-202.
- Heacox, C. E. 1980. The Gallant Grouse – All about the Hunting and Natural History of Old Ruff. David McKay Company, Inc., New York. 182pp.
- Headstrom, B. R. 1928. Threatened extinction of the Ruffed Grouse. Science 67:373.
- Healy, W. M., R. O. Kimmel, D. A. Holderman, and W. Hunyadi. 1980. Attracting Ruffed Grouse broods with tape-recorded chick calls. Wildlife Society Bulletin 8:69-71.
- Heath, R. G. 1961. A theoretical analysis of an audio-index. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University. 38pp. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Hein, D. 1970. Dust-bathing sites selected by Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 82:310-314
- Hein, D. 1970. The Ruffed Grouse near the southeast edge of its range. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 86:139-145.
- Heinrich, B. 2017. Winter strategies of Ruffed Grouse in a mixed northern forest. Northeastern Naturalist 24 (suppl. 7):B55-B71.
- Hejduk, J., and J. Markowski. 2002. Występowanie bociana czarnego *Ciconia nigra* (L.), cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* (L.) i jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) w regionie łódzkim (Wyniki badan ankietowych). [The occurrence of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (L.), Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.) and Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in Lodz region (the results of an enquiry). Acta Universitatis Lodziensis Folia Biologica et Oecologica 1:217-225. (in Polish with English summary).
- Helle, P., V. Belkin, L. Bjudnik, P. I. Danilov, and A. Jakimov. 2003.

- Metsakanalintukannat Suomessa ja Venäjän Karjalassa. [Changes in grouse populations in Finland and Russian Karelia during recent decades.] Suomen Riista 49:32-43. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Helle, P., and J. Lindstrom. 1991. Censusing tetraonids by the Finnish wildlife triangle method: principles and some applications. *Ornis Fennica* 68:148-157.
- Hennache, A. 2019. Rôle et possibilités de WPA FRANCE dans la protection de la Gelinotte des bois. [Role and facilities of WPA FRANCE in the endeavours to protect the Western Hazel Grouse.] Pp. 195-199 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).
- Henning, S., and M. Kunzl. 2016. Applying integrated nature conservation management: using visitor management and monitoring to handle conflicts between winter recreation and grouse species in Berchtesgaden National Park. Chapter 22, pages 319-334 *IN*: G. Zhelezov (ed.), Sustainable Development in Mountain Regions: Southeastern Europe. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Herkenrath, P. 2019. Schlussfolgerungen der Tagung – Protokoll der Abschlussdiskussion und der Resolutionen. [Conclusions of the meeting – minutes of the final discussion and resolutions.] Pp. 223-228 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French summary).
- Herkenrath, P., and D. Stiefel. 2019. Erhaltung des Westlichen Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*: Prioritäten aus Sicht der westdeutschen Vogelschutzwarten. [Saving the Western Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*: priorities from the point of view of west German bird conservation agencies.] Pp. 215-221 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).
- Herman, C. M., J. Hynson, and S. D. Schemnitz. 1972. Malaria in woodcock and Ruffed Grouse in Maine. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 8:318.



- Herres, B. 1978. The Ruffed Grouse. *Maryland Conservationist* 54(6):15-18.
- Hewitt, D. G. 1994. Ruffed Grouse nutrition and foraging in the southern Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.
- Hewitt, D. G. 1996. Review of Ruffed Grouse ecology and management with implications for the Central Rocky Mountains. Utah State University 48pp.
- Hewitt, D. G., D. M. Keppie, and D. F. Stauffer. 2001. Predation effects on forest grouse recruitment. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:16-23.
- Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1993. Ground nest predation and Ruffed Grouse densities in southwest Virginia. *Wilson Bulletin* 105:521-524.
- Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1996. Forage intake rates of Ruffed Grouse and potential effects on grouse density. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74:2016-2024.
- Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1997. Daily activity times of Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Virginia. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 68:413-420.
- Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1997. Ruffed Grouse consumption and detoxification of evergreen leaves. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61:129-139.
- Hewitt, D. G., N. W. Lafon, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1997. Effect of tannins on galliform cecal partitioning. *Physiological Zoology* 70:175-180.
- Hewitt, D. G., and T. A. Messmer. 1996. Review of Ruffed Grouse ecology and management with implications for the central Rocky Mountains. Jack Berryman Institute, Utah State University. Report prepared for Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 48pp.
- Hewitt, D. G., and T. A. Messmer. 2000. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) foraging in aspen stands during winter in northern Utah. *Western North American Naturalist* 60:211-215.
- Hewitt, D. G., F. A. Servello, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1992. Ruffed Grouse food availability in southwestern Virginia. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 207-214.
- Hewitt, D. G., F. A. Servello, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1999. Ruffed Grouse food availability in southwestern Virginia. *NCASI Technical Bulletin* n 781 I:235.
- Higgelke, P. E., and H. L. MacLoed. 2000. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Prepared for Millar Western Forest Products' Biodiversity Assessment Project. KBM Forestry Consultants Inc., Thunder Bay, Ontario. 17pp.

- Hill, D. C., E. V. Evans, and H. G. Lumsden. 1968. Metabolizable energy of aspen flower buds for captive Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:854-858.
- Hines, J. A. 1984. Fall and winter habitat of Ruffed Grouse in the Qu'Appelle Valley, Saskatchewan. *Saskatchewan Culture and Recreation. Natural History Contributions No. 6.*
- Hjeljord, O., P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2011. Research on Russian Grouse. *Grouse News* 42:7-14. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Hodge, C. F. 1906. Drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. *American Ornithology* 6:99-102.
- Hoff, J. G. 1984. Observations on male Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, accompanying brood. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 98:49-50.
- Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Characteristics and status of Ruffed Grouse and Blue Grouse in Colorado. *Western Birds* 9:121-126.
- Hoffman, R. S., R. G. Janson, and F. Hartkorn. 1958. Effect on grouse populations of DDT spraying for spruce budworm. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:92-93.
- Hofmeister, M. 2009. [Results of a questioning census of Hazel Grouse in the county of Regen 2007 (without the National Park 'Bavarian Forest').] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:88-91. (in German with English summary).
- Hollifield, B. K. 1992. Arthropod availability in relation to Ruffed Grouse brood habitat in the southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Hollifield, B. K., and R. W. Dimmick. 1995. Arthropod abundance relative to forest management practices benefiting Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachians. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 23:756-764.
- Holroyd, G. L., E. G. Beaubien, and W. M. Holroyd. 1993. A Ruffed Grouse's last meal. *Alberta Naturalist* 23(2):15-16.
- Holzward, J. C. 1990. Survival and reproduction of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Honeycutt, R. L., G. A. Proudfoot, and N. J. Silvy. 2019. Mitochondrial DNA variation of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *BMC Research Notes* 2:570. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-019-4607-3>
- Horak, V. 1998. [Observation of the gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) on the plateau of

- the Ore Mountains (Krusne hory) in the Most area.] *Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis* 23:51-54. (in Czech with English summary) (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Hornfelt, B., O. Lofgren, and B.-G. Carlsson. 1986. Cycles in voles and small game in relation to variations in plant production indices in Northern Sweden. *Oecologia* 68:496-502.
- Howe, C. D. 1904. A tame Ruffed Grouse. *Bird Lore* 6:81-85.
- Howerth, E. W., L. F. Schorr, and V. F. Nettles. 1986. Neoplasia in free-flying Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Avian Diseases* 30:238-240.
- Hoyt, W. L. 1966. Habitat management of a poletimber forest in central Massachusetts for Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Huboux, R., P. Leonard, and L. Ellison. 1994. Valeur de la methode du rappel sur itineraire pour le suivi des populations de males de gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Value of the method of the recall on itineraire for the follow-up of the populations of males of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*).] *Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife* 11:1-19. (in French).
- Huckabee, A. E. 2000. Active Ruffed Grouse nest found in South Carolina. *Chat* 64:144-145.
- Huempfnr, R. A. 1981. Winter arboreal feeding behavior of Ruffed Grouse in east-central Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Huempfnr, R. A., S. J. Maxson, G. J. Erickson, and R. J. Schuster. 1975. Recapturing radio-tagged grouse by nightlighting and snow-burrow netting. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:821-823.
- Huempfnr, R. A., and J. R. Tester. 1988. Winter arboreal feeding behavior of Ruffed Grouse in east-central Minnesota. Pp. 122-157 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Huff, D. E. 1970. A study of selected nutrients in browse available to the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Huff, D. E. 1973. A preliminary study of Ruffed Grouse-aspen nutrient relationships. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Huhta, E., P. Helle, V. Nivala, and A. Nikula. 2017. The effect of human-modified landscape structure on forest grouse broods in two landscape types. *Ecosphere* 8(9):e01950. 10.1002/ecs2.1950. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

- Hungerford, K. E. 1951. Ruffed Grouse populations and cover use in northern Idaho. Proceedings of the North American Wildlife Conference 16:216-224.
- Hungerford, K. E. 1952. The ecology and management of the Idaho Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus phaia*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Michigan.
- Hungerford, K. E. 1953. Some observations on the life history of the Idaho Ruffed Grouse. The Murrelet 34:35-40.
- Hungerford, K. E. 1957. Evaluating Ruffed Grouse foods for habitat improvement. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 22:380-395.
- Hunt, R. W. 1938. Studies on census methods of Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.
- Hunyadi, B. W. 1978. Analysis of Ruffed Grouse habitat in central Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Hunyadi, B. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse habitat studies and evaluation of releases on Monkey Mountain and Honey Creek wildlife areas, and adjacent private lands: Final report. Missouri Department of Conservation.
- Hunyadi, B.W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse restoration in Missouri. Pages 21-35 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Hutchison, N. 1983. A Ruffed Grouse at Roswell. Oriole 48(4):64-65.
- Ikonen, K., S. Kuusela, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2014. The timeliest grouse hunting regulation in the world? Decisions on Finnish grouse hunting bags are now based on data “fresh from the oven”. Grouse News 48:31. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Inman, D. L. 1973. Cellulose digestion in Ruffed Grouse, Chukar Partridge, and Bobwhite Quail. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:114-121.
- Isabelle, J. R., F. R. Thompson, III, and W. D. Dijak. 2016. Evaluating the potential for Ruffed Grouse restoration in east-central Missouri by linking habitat suitability and population viability. Science and Management Technical Series: Number 10. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO.
- Isaev, A. P. 2018. [The impact of human economic activity to the number of grouse birds in Yakutia.]. International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research. 12:272-276. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black-billed Capercaillie, Hazel

- Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Ishii, N. 1942. New parasite records from the Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 28:92.
- Isomursu, M. 2014. Host-parasite interactions of boreal forest grouse and their intestinal helminth parasites. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oulu, Finland. 52pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2004. Intestinal helminths in Finnish grouse. *Soumen Riista* 50:90-100. (In Finnish with English abstract)
- Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2017. Intestinal parasites as potential factors in the dynamics of a fluctuating forest grouse community. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 54:301-313. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2006. Sex and age influence intestinal parasite burden in three boreal grouse species. *Journal of Avian Biology* 37:516-522.
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2008. Parasitized grouse are more vulnerable to predation as revealed by a dog-assisted hunting study. *Annals Zoologica Fennica* 45:496-502. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2010. Intestinal parasite Infection exposes grouse to canine predators. *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica* 52(Suppl. 1):S31. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse) (abstract only).
- Ito, H., T. Yoshino, D. Endoh, Y. Fugimaki, S. Nakamura, T. Nakada, Y. Osa, and M. Asakawa. 2012. Parasitic helminths obtained from the Hazel Grouse, *Bonasa bonasia vicinitas* Riley, 1915, in Hokkaido and Russia. *Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 17:21-25.
- Ivanter, E. V. 1962. On biology of the Hazel-Grouse in Karelia. *Ornitologia* 4:87-98.
- Iwaniuk, A. N. 2012. Low frequency specialization in the inner ear of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Frontiers in Behavioral Neuroscience* 6, January 2012. DOI: 10.3389/conf.fnbeh.2012.27.00189
- Iwaniuk, A. N. 2018. Fooled by a fool hen: male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) courts a female Spruce Grouse (*Falci pennis canadensis*). *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 130:1000-1003.
- Jacken, H. 2019. Die Rolle und die Möglichkeiten der WPA-BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND e. V. bei der Erhaltung von Haselhühnern. [The Role and Possibilities of WPA-BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND e. V. in the

- conservation of Western Hazel Grouse.] Pp. 201-208 IN: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).
- Jacob, L. 1987. Le Regime Alimentaire du Grand Tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et de la Gelinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Ph. D. Dissertation. 116pp. (in French).
- Jacob, L. 1988. Regime alimentaire du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*, L.) et de la gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*, L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Acta Oecolog. 9:347-370. (in French with English summary).
- Jacob, L. 1988. [Diet of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia* L.): a review.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:95-111. (in French).
- Jacobson, K. A. 1937. Ruffed Grouse census methods with an evaluation of those adaptable to northern New England. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.
- Jagolkowska-Tkaczuk, P., P. Rutkowski, and M. Keller. 2006. Taxonomical consequences of genetic diversity of Polish Hazel Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147(5): 187-188, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Jakubas, W. J. 1989. Ruffed Grouse feeding behavior and ecology: its relationship to the chemical composition of quaking aspen flower buds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 132pp.
- Jakubas, W. J., C. G. Guglielmo, and W. H. Karasov. 1994. Impact of secondary metabolites on energy and nutrient utilization in Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 16-25 IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.
- Jakubas, W. J., C. G. Guglielmo, C. Vispo, and W. H. Karasov. 1995. Sodium balance in Ruffed Grouse as influenced by sodium levels and plant secondary metabolites in quaking aspen. Canadian Journal of Zoology 73:1106-1114.
- Jakubas, W. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1990. Coniferyl benzoate in quaking aspen: a Ruffed Grouse feeding deterrent. Journal of Chemical Ecology 16:1077-1087.
- Jakubas, W. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1991. Use of quaking aspen flower buds by Ruffed Grouse: its relationship to grouse densities and bud chemical composition. Condor 93:473-485.

- Jakubas, W. J., G. W. Gullion, and T. P. Clausen. 1989. Ruffed Grouse feeding behavior and its relationship to secondary metabolites of quaking aspen flower buds. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 15:1899-1917.
- Jakubas, W. J., W. H. Karasov, and C. G. Guglielmo. 1993. Ruffed Grouse tolerance and biotransformation of the plant secondary metabolite coniferyl benzoate. *Condor* 95:625-640.
- Jakubas, W. J., W. H. Karasov, and C. G. Guglielmo. 1993. Coniferyl benzoate in quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*): its effect on energy and nitrogen digestion and retention in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Physiological Zoology* 66:580-601.
- Jakubas, W. J., B. C. Wentworth, and W. H. Karasov. 1993. Physiological and behavioral effects of coniferyl benzoate on avian reproduction. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 19:2353-2377.
- James, D. A., K. G. Smith, and M. R. Widner. 1987. Reproduction, dispersal, survivorship, habitat use, and food habits of Ruffed Grouse. Final report, Federal Aid and Restoration Act Arkansas Federal Aid Project No. W-56:II-D1. Prepared for the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 85pp.
- Jamnický, J. 2001 (2003). Lov hluchanovitých vtakov (Tetraonidae) na Slovensku pred sto rokmi. [Hunting of tetraonides (Tetraonidae) in former Slovakia one hundred years ago.] *Folia Venatoria* 30-31:299-306. (in Slovenian with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Jamrozý, G. 1991. The occurrence of the Capercaillie [Capercaillie] *Tetrao urogallus* (L.), the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.), and the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in the Polish Carpathians. *Przeład Zoologiczny* 35:361-368.
- Janossy, D. 1975. Some new data on faunistical exchanges through the Bering-Bridge. *Aquila* 80-81:87-89. (Ruffed Grouse, Hazel Grouse, American Spruce Grouse, Siberian Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Jansson, G., P. Angelstam, J. Aberg, and J. E. Swenson. 2003. Management targets for the conservation of Hazel Grouse in forest landscapes. *Ecology Bulletin* 51:259-264.
- Jarvinen, O., and R. A. Vaisenen. 1984. Numbers of breeding Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Hen in Finland in 1973-77. *Suomen Riista* 31:60-73.
- Jensen, A. M. 2017. Population structure and landscape genetics of western Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge.

- Jensen, A. M., M. P. O'Neil, A. N. Iwaniuk, and T. M. Burg. 2019. Landscape effects on the contemporary genetic structure of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) populations. *Ecology and Evolution* 2019:1–21.  
DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5112
- Jensen, T. 2020. Automation of spatial processes in the digital distribution forest project. B. Sc. Thesis. Tampere University of Applied Sciences. (forest grouse). (in Finnish with English summary).
- Ji, T., Jia, C.-X., Jiang, Y.-X., and Sun, Y.-H. 2005. Spring habitat selection of the Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 40:49-53.
- Jie, W., Y. Chen, L. Nan, F. Yun, and Y.-H. Sun. 2010. Diet of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) during preincubation. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122:177-180.
- Jie, W., L. Nan, Y. Chen, C. Hai-Zhong, and Y. H. Sun. 2010. Anatomy of digestive system of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*). *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 45:122-126. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Jie, W., F. Yun, S. Klaus, and Y.-H. Sun. 2012. Winter foraging strategy of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*): ecological and physiological factors. *Journal of Ornithology* 153:257-264.
- Jin-Ming. Z., Yun, F., Ying-Qiang, L., and Yue-Hua, S. 2015. Brood habitat election of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*. 127:310-318.
- Joachim, J., B. Cargnelutti, C. Cibien, and C. Nappee. 1998. Evaluation par télédétection des biotopes à gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) dans le parc national des Cévennes. [Evaluation of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) biotopes in the Cevennes National Park by remote sensing.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 15:31-45. (in French).
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books*. Book 41. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41>
- Johnson, D. E. 1999. Ruffed Grouse productivity and habitat selection at the base of the Beartooth Plateau in southcentral Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.



- Johnson, R. A., 1926. A study of the natural history of the Ruffed Grouse in the Syracuse area of New York. M. Sc. Thesis. New York State College of Forestry.
- Johnson, R. A. 1927. The Ruffed Grouse in winter. *Auk* 44:319-321.
- Johnson, R. A. 1928. The fall food habits of the Ruffed Grouse in the Syracuse area of New York. *Auk* 45:330-333.
- Jones, B. C. 2005. Ruffed Grouse habitat use, reproductive ecology, and survival in western North Carolina. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Jones, B. C., C. L. Dobey, J. L. Kleitch, C. A. Harper, D. A. Buehler, W. G. Minser, and G. S. Warburton. 2008. Ruffed grouse survival and population structure in western North Carolina. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 62:51-57.
- Jones, B. C., and C. A. Harper. 2007. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) use of stands harvested via alternative regeneration methods in the southern Appalachians. U. S. Forest Service General Technical Report SRS 101:375-382.
- Jones, B. C., C. A. Harper, D. A., Buehler, and G. S. Warburton. 2005. Use of spring drumming counts to index Ruffed Grouse populations in the Southern Appalachians. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 59:135-143.
- Jones, B., C. Harper, and D. Whitaker. 2004. Management recommendations: habitat management. Pp. 47-54 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Jones, B. C., J. L. Kleitch, C. S. Dobey, D. A. Beuhler, and C. A. Harper. 2015. Ruffed Grouse reproductive ecology and nest site selection in western North Carolina. *Journal of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 2:193-201.
- Jones, B. C., J. L. Kleitch, C. A. Harper, and D. A. Buehler. 2008. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat use in a mixed hardwood forest: Implications for forest management in the Appalachians. *Forest Ecology and Management* 255:3580-3588.
- Jones, L. 1940. The drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 52:94-96.
- Jones, L. F. 1979. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt on the Western Highland Rim in Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Jones, M. F. 1935. The cestode *Hytnenolopis microps* (Hymenolepididae) in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Proceedings of the Helminth Society of Washington*.

2:92.

- Jordan, J. S., and W. M. Sharp. 1967. Seeding and planting hemlock for Ruffed Grouse cover. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Research Paper NE-83.
- June, J. W. 1967. Sage Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Blue Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Ruffed Grouse sexing and aging characteristics: Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission.
- June, J. 1969. The haunts of Blue and Ruffed Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 33(10):26-29.
- Kaiser, N., B. Mulhauser, and S. Santiago. 2003. Description des indices permettant de deceler la presence de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. [Description of indices permitting detection of the presence of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:83-106. (in French with English summary).
- Kajtoch, L., M. Matysek, and P. Skutch. 2011. Kuraki leśne *Tetraoninae* Beskidów Wyspowego i Makowskiego oraz przyległych pogórzy. [Forest grouses *Tetraoninae* of Beskid Wyspowy and Beskid Makowski Mountains and adjacent foothills.] Chrońmy Przyr. Ojcz. 67:27-38. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (In Polish with English summary).
- Kajtoch, L., M. Zmihorski, and Z. Bonczar. 2012. Hazel Grouse occurrence in fragmented forests: habitat quantity and configuration is more important than quality. European Journal of Forest Research 131:1783-1795.
- Kalla, P. I. 1991. Studies on the biology of Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tennessee.
- Kalla, P.I., and R.W. Dimmick. 1987. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 41:365-372.
- Kalla, P.I., and R.W. Dimmick. 1995. Reliability of established aging and sexing methods in Ruffed Grouse. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 49:580-593.
- Kalla, P. I., R. W. Dimmick, and S. Patton. 1997. Helminths in Ruffed Grouse at the hosts southeastern range boundary. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 33:503-510.
- Kampfer-Lauenstein, A. 1995. Home ranges, habitat and dispersal of radio-marked Hazel Grouse in the National Park 'Bayerischer Wald', Germany - Preliminary results. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 77-80.

- Kampfer-Lauenstein, A. 1997. Habitat selection of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* and natural dynamics in different central European woodland associations. *Wildlife Biology* 3:289. Abstract only.
- Keefner, N. B. 2017. Do insulating characteristics of feathers vary among color phases of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*)? B. Sc. Honors Thesis. University of Maine.
- Keith, L. B., and D. H. Rusch. 1989. Predation's role in the cyclic fluctuations of Ruffed Grouse. *Acta. XIX Congr. Intern. Ornithol.* :699-732.
- Kelly, S.T., and C.M. Kirkpatrick. 1978. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in northern Indiana. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science* 87:173.
- Kelly, S.T., and C.M. Kirkpatrick. 1979. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in northern Indiana. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 7:287-291.
- Kenaga, E. E., M. A. Wolf, and A. E. Doty. 1955. A mixed clutch of Ruffed Grouse and Ring-necked Pheasant eggs hatch on the same day. *Auk* 72:80-81.
- Kendall, R. J., G. R. Norman, and P. F. Scanlon. 1980. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) collected from southwestern Virginia, USA. *Virginia Journal of Science* 31:100.
- Kendall, R. J., G. W. Norman, and P. F. Scanlon. 1984. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse collected from southwestern Virginia. *Northwest Science* 58:14-17.
- Keppie, D. M., and J. M. Kierstad. 2003. The need to improve our attention to scale of resolution in grouse research. *Wildlife Biology* 9:385-391.
- Kertys, S. 2018. Monitoring populácie jariabka hôrneho (*Tetrastes bonasia*) pomocou akustickej identifikácie kohútov. [Monitoring the population of Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) using acoustic identification of cocks.] *Tichodroma* 30:3–9. (in Slovak with English abstract).
- Keve, A. 1948. Preliminary note on the geographical variation of the Hazel-Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* [L.]). *Dansk. orn. Foren. Tidsskr.* 42:162-164.
- Kimmel, R. O. 1982. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat on reclaimed surface mines in West Virginia. Ph. D. Dissertation. West Virginia University, Morgantown. 129pp.
- Kimmel, R. O., and D. E. Samuel. 1978. Feeding behavior of young Ruffed Grouse in West Virginia. *Transactions of the Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society* 35:43-51.
- Kimmel, R. O., and D. E. Samuel. 1984. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat on reclaimed surface mines in West Virginia. *Minerals and the Environment* 6:150-153.

- Kimmel, R. O., and D. E. Samuel. 1984. Implications of Ruffed Grouse brood habitat in West Virginia. Pp. 89-108 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Kind, T. C., J. L. Benson, R. L. Lowe, and M. C. Cope. 1986. Remote sensing of Ruffed Grouse habitat in the Kentucky portion of Land Between The Lakes, TVA, utilizing landsat MSS and TM data sets. Technical Papers of the American Society of Photogrammetry. Fall 1986: 322-334.
- King, R. D. 1969. Spring and summer foods of Ruffed Grouse on Vancouver Island. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:440-442.
- King, R. T. 1937. Ruffed Grouse management. *Journal of Forestry* 35:523-532.
- King, R. T. 1943. Ruffed Grouse Management. *Roosevelt Wildlife Bulletin* 8:62-68.
- Kingston, N. 1958. Preliminary report on the life histories of a liver-fluke and kidney-fluke from the Ruffed Grouse in Algonquin Park, Ontario. *Journal of Parasitology* 44:12-13.
- Kingston, N. E. 1961. On the morphology and life cycles of the trematodes, *Brachylecithum orfi*, Kingston and Freeman, 1959, and *Tanaisia zarudnyi* (Skrjabin, 1924) Byrd and Denton, 1950, from the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto. 189pp.
- Kingston, N. 1965. On the life cycle of *Brachylecithum orfi* Kingston and Freeman, 1959 (Trematoda: Dicrocoeliidae), from the liver of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. infections in the vertebrate and molluscan hosts. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 43:745-64.
- Kingston, N. 1965. On the morphology and life cycle of the trematode *Tanaisia zarudnyi* (Skrjabin, 1924) Byrd and Denton, 1950, from the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 43:953-969.
- Kingston, N., and R. S. Freeman. 1959. On the trematodes *Brachylecithum orfi* sp. nov. (Dicrocoeliidae) and *Tanaisia* sp. (Eucotylidae) from the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 37:121-127.
- Kiselev, Y. N. 2019. [Joint nest of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*.] *Russian Bird Watch* 2019, Volume 28, Express Issue 1857:5679. Reprint of article published in 1971. (in Russian).
- Kitchen, D. A. 1979. Line transect studies for monitoring Ruffed Grouse populations.

- M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.
- Kittams, W. H. 1943. October foods of Ruffed Grouse in Maine. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 2:231-233.
- Klaus, S. 1991. Effects of forestry on grouse populations: case studies from the Thuringian and Bohemian Forests, central Europe. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:218-223. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Klaus, S. 1995. Hazel Grouse in the Bohemian Forest – results of a twenty year study. Proceedings of 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposim, Udine, Italy 6:27-33.
- Klaus, S. 1996. Hazel Grouse in Bohemian Forest: results of a 24-year-long study. *Silva Gabreta* 1:209-219.
- Klaus, S. 2007. A 33-year study of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa Bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest, Šumava, Czech Republic: Effects of weather on density in Autumn. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1): 105-108.
- Klaus, S. 2014. Situation of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the National Park Šumava and in the Šumava Landscape Reserve – activities of the Galliformes Specialist Group of IUCN. *Grouse News* 48:7-8.
- Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. Lieser, and R. Suchant. 2018. Sichel-, Hasel- und Steinauerhuhn – Taigavögel im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Siberian Grouse, Hazel Grouse and Black-billed Capercaillie – taiga inhabitants in the Russian far east.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:291–304. (in German with English abstract).
- Klaus, S., and H. H. Bergmann. 2004. Situation der waldbewohnenden Raufusshuhnarten Haselhuhn *Bonasa bonasia* und Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* in Deutschland - Oekologie, Verbreitung, Gefaehrdung und Schutz. [Current status of the woodland grouses Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Germany - ecology, distribution, threats, and conservation. *Volgewart* 125:283-295. (in German with English abstract).
- Klaus, S., H. Hoffmann, and P. R. Heinrich. 2009. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* – reintroduction in the Thuringian Frankenwald (Germany).] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:83-87. (in German with English summary).
- Klaus, S., Y. Lou, Y. Fang, W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 2014. Aggressive encounters of Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* in autumn at Lianhuashan natural reserve, Gansu, China. *Grouse News* 47:18-24.
- Klaus, S., Y. Lou, Y. Fang, W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 2014. Aggressive interactions between males of Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* in autumn at

- Lianhuashan natural reserve, Gansu, Central China. *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 53:45-53.
- Klaus, S., and T. Ludwig. 2015. Ökologie, Verhalten und Schutz des Haseluhns *Tetrastes bonasia* im Böhmerwald (Šumava, Tschechien). [Ecology, behaviour and conservation of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava, Czech Republic).] Schriftenreihe des Landesjagdverbandes Bayern, Symposium Raufußhühner:45-54. (in German with English abstract).
- Klaus, S., and T. Ludwig. 2018. Ökologie und Schutz des Haseluhns *Tetrastes bonasia* im Böhmerwald (Šumava, Tschechien). [Ecology and protection of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava, Czech Republic).] *Charadius* 54:119-128. (in German with English summary).
- Klaus, S., J. Marten, A. V. Andreev, and Y.-H. Sun. 2003. *Bonasa Bonasia* (Linnaeus 1758). Haseluhn. Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vogel. (in German).
- Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1995. Studies of the Chinese Hazel Grouse in Gansu Province, central China. *Grouse News* 9:11-14.
- Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1996. Okologie und Verhalten des Chinahaseluhns *Bonasa sewerzowi*. [Ecology and behaviour of the Chinese grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 93:343-365. (in German).
- Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1997. Ecology and behaviour of the Chinese Grouse. *Grouse News* 13:20-21.
- Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1998. Territorial- und Werbeverhalten des Chinahaseluhns (*Bonasa sewerzowi*). [Territorial and courtship behaviour of Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*)]. *Journal of Ornithology* 139:185-186 (in German with English summary).
- Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 1997. Behaviour studies of Chinese Grouse during the mating season in 1997. *Grouse News* 14:15-18.
- Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, Y.-H. Sun, J. E. Swenson, J. Wang, and Y. Fang. 2009. Das Chinahaseluhn *Tetrastes sewerzowi* - Akrobat im Weidengebüsch. [Severtzov's grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* - an acrobat in the willow shrub.] *Limicola* 23:1-57. (in German with English summary).
- Klaus, S., P. Selsam, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 2001. Analyse von Satellitbildern zum Schutz bedrohter Arten: Fallbeispiel Chinahaseluhn (*Bonasa sewerzowi*). [Habitat mapping from SPOT images as tool for the conservation of Endangered Species – Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) as an example.] *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 33:281-285. (in German with English summary).

- Klaus, S., and A. Sewitz. 2000. Ecology and conservation of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Sumava, Czech Republik). Proceedings of the International Conference on Tetraonids – Tetraonids at the break of the millennium. Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24-26 March, 2000. Pp. 138-146.
- Klaus, S., and Y.-H. Sun. 2003. *Bonasa sewerzowi* (Przewalski 1876) Chinahaselhuhn. Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vogel. (in German).
- Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 2001. Territoriality and movements of Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan Natural Reserve, Gansu, China, in autumn. Grouse News 22:10-11.
- Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, and W. Scherzinger. 1999. Investigations on Chinese Grouse in comparison with Hazel Grouse and Ruffed Grouse: landscape ecology ecology and behaviour. Grouse News 17:18-21.
- Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, and W. Scherzinger. 2006. The fight for survival in the mountain forest. German Research 3/2006:16-20. (Chinese Grouse).
- Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, and W. Scherzinger. 2009. Autumn territoriality of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* at Lianhuashan Natural Reserve, Gansu, China. International Journal of Galliformes Conservation 1:44-48.
- Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, and W. Scherzinger. 2006. The fight for survival in the mountain forest. German Research 3/2006:16-20.
- Klaus, S., W. Voigt, Y. Fang, P. Selsam, and Y.-H. Sun. 2013. Patch occupancy by the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) in a fragmented landscape. Chinese Birds 4:232-239.
- Klaus, S., and J. Wassermann. 2019. First reported case of a mad male Hazel Grouse in the wild. Grouse News 58:39-41.
- Klein, J.L. 1989. La Gélinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia rupestris*) dans les Vosges Méridionales: Écologie Hivernale et Gites sous la Neige. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia rupestris*) in the Southernmost Vosges: Winter ecology and lodgings under snow.] Ciconia 13:59-82. (in French).
- Klonglan, E. D., and G. Hlavka. 1969. Iowa's first Ruffed Grouse hunting season in 45 years. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 76:226-230.
- Klonglan, E. D., and G. Hlavka. 1969. Recent status of Ruffed Grouse in Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 76:231-240.

- Knappen, P. 1928. Food of *Bonasa umbellus*. *Auk* 45:513-514.
- Kneeland, M. C. 1999. Ruffed Grouse population ecology and habitat selection at Sandhill Wildlife Management Area, Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Steven's Point.
- Knoche, S. 2014. Discrete choice models of hunting and fishing in Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Knoche, S., and F. Lupi. 2013. Economic benefits of publicly accessible land for Ruffed Grouse hunters. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:1294-1300.
- Knoder, C. E., and R. W. Donohoe. 1962. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios: preliminary studies. *Game Research of Ohio* 1:35-38.
- Konkka, A. P. 2018. [The image of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Karelian mythology. [Problems of Historical Poetics] 16(4):7-28. (In Russian with English abstract).
- Kopij, G, and P. Profus. 2014. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność kuraków leśnych (Galliformes) na Śląsku w latach 2002–2014 oraz zmiany ich liczebności w ostatnich 140 latach. [Distribution and abundance of forest gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) in Silesia in 2002–2014 and changes in their abundance over the last 140 years.] *Chrońmy Przyrodę Ojczystą* 70:387–409. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (in Polish with English summary).
- Korschgen, L.J. 1966. Foods and nutrition of Ruffed Grouse in Missouri. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:86-100.
- Kortmann, M., M. Heurich, H. Latifi, S. Rosner, R. Seidl, J. Muller, and S. Thorn. 2018. Forest structure following natural disturbances and early succession provides habitat for two avian flagship species, Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*). *Biological Conservation* 226:81-91.
- Kossenko, S. M. 2018. [Tetraonidae population changes in the «Bryansky Les» State Nature Biosphere Reserve.] pp.68-74 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).*
- Kossenko, S., and J. Medvedko. 2019. Habitat selectivity of tetraonid birds in the “Bryansky Les” Nature Reserve (SW Russia) in autumn. *Grouse News* 58:25-27. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).



- Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1968. Verbreitung und Bestandszahlen der Waldhühner im Riesengebirge und Altvatergebirge. [Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and Hazel Grouse in Bohemia and Moravia]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 14:145-152. (in German with English summary).
- Kouffeld, M. J. 2011. Selection of landscapes by male Ruffed Grouse during peak abundance. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota. 54pp.
- Kouffeld, M. J., M. A. Larsson, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2013. Selection of landscapes by male Ruffed Grouse during peak abundance. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:1192-1201.
- Kosyakova, A. Y., and A. A. Zakoldaev. 2020. [Tetraonidae grouse meetings in the national park "Meshchersky".] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 29, Express Edition 1876:262-263. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (In Russian).
- Krassovsky, L. I., and G. A. Troitsky. 1958. Peculiarities of autumnal feeding of Hazel Grouse in a year of failure of berries. *Zoologica Zhournal* 37:926-930.
- Kratzig, H. 1939. Untersuchungen zur biologie und ethologie des hazelhuhns (*Tetrastes bonasia ruprestris* Brehm) während der jugendentwicklung. [Investigations of the biology and ecology of the Hazel Hen (*Tetrastes bonasia ruprestris* Brehm) during the youth development.] *Berichte der Vereinigung Schlesischer Ornithologen* 24:1-25. (in German)
- Krefting, L. W. 1941. Ruffed Grouse census. *The Flicker* 13:20.
- Krilow, J. M. 2014. Distant drumming: morphological correlates of habitat and courtship behaviour in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge, Canada. 133pp.
- Krilow, J. M., and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2015. Seasonal variation in forebrain region sizes in male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Brain, Behavior, and Evolution*. DOI: 10.1159/000381277
- Krofel, M. 2008. Gozdni jereb *Bonasa bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] *Acrocephalus* 29(137):113. (in Slovenian).
- Kubisiak, J. F. 1978. Brood characteristics and summer habitats of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 108. 12pp.
- Kubisiak, J. F. 1980. Ruffed Grouse density and habitat relationships in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin. 15pp.

- Kubisiak, J. F. 1984. The impact of hunting on Ruffed Grouse populations in the Sandhill Wildlife Area. Pp. 151-168 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Kubisiak, J. F. 1985. Ruffed Grouse habitat relationships in aspen and oak forests of Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 151. 22pp.
- Kubisiak, J. F., 1985. Ruffed Grouse harvest levels and population characteristics in central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 24pp.
- Kubisiak, J. 1994. Ruffed Grouse densities and population trends in central Wisconsin. Pp. 38-44 IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.
- Kubisiak, J. F., J. C. Moulton, and K. R. McCaffrey. 1980. Ruffed Grouse density and habitat relationships in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 118. 16pp.
- Kubisiak, J. F., and R. E. Rolley. 1998. Habitat relationships of deer and Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 176. 23pp.
- Kucera, L. 1975. Verbreitung und populationdichte von Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im westlichen Teil von Sumava (CSSR). [Range and population size of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the western part of Sumava (CSSR).] Ornithologosche Mitteilungen 27:160-169. (in German).
- Kumar, J. C., and B. T. Haines. 2010. Serious grouse hunting, book 1: Ruffed Grouse, of course. Sasquatch Media. Califon, New Jersey, USA. 260pp.
- Kumpa, P., P. Helle, and A. Nikula. 1997. Effects of landscape characteristics on the abundance of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Finland. Wildlife Biology 3:270. Abstract only.
- Kupa, J. J. 1958. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne). Studies in Central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Kupa, J. J. 1966. Ecological studies of the female Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.) at the Cloquet National Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.

- Kurulyuk, V. M., and D. V. Naumkin. 2014. [Population dynamics of grouse (Tetraonidae) in the reserve "Basegi" (Perm region) in the years 2001-2011.] Pp. 121-125 *IN*: [Man and nature - interaction on specially protected natural territories. Materials of interregional scientific and practical conference dedicated to the 25th anniversary of the Shor National Park, 3-6 October 2014]. L. A. . Trilikauskas (Editor). Gorno-Altai. 192 p. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Russian).
- Kurzejeski, E. 1979. Habitat utilization and survival rates of male Ruffed Grouse on the Edward Anderson Wildlife Area and surrounding private land. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.
- Kurzejeski, E. W. 1988. Mortality, dispersal and habitat use by a reintroduced Ruffed Grouse population. Final report, Federal Aid Project No. W-13-R-42. Missouri Department of Conservation. 16pp.
- Kurzejeski, E. W., and B. G. Root. 1988. Survival of reintroduced Ruffed Grouse in north Missouri. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:248-252.
- Kurzejeski, E.W., and B.G. Root. 1988. Home range, movements and habitat use by reintroduced Ruffed Grouse in northern Missouri. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 17:106-111.
- Kurzejeski, E. W., and F. R. Thompson. 1999. Ruffed Grouse status, hunting, and response to habitat management in Missouri. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Research Paper NC-333. 14pp.
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1962. Ecological and morphological features of the Hazel-Grouse. *Ornitologia* 4:411-415.
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.
- Ladziansky, A., and J. Sládek. 1961. Príspevok k poznaniu ekologického rozšírenia a početnosti jariabka na Slovensku. [Contribution to the ecological distribution and population size of Hazel Grouse in Slovakia]. *Lesnícky časopis* 7:196–211. (in Slovak with English summary).
- Lampila, P., E. Ranta, M. Monkkonen, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2011. Grouse dynamics and harvesting in Kainuu, northeastern Finland. *Oikos* 120:1057-1064. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).
- Landry, J. L. 1980. Ecology and management of Ruffed Grouse. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Intermountain Region. 25pp.

- Landry, J. L. 1982. Habitat used by Ruffed Grouse in northern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Langley, W. H. 1956. Ruffed Grouse brood in Fillmore County. *The Flicker* 28:43.
- Larionov, G. P. 1965. [On biology of the Black-billed Capercaillie and the Hazel Grouse in the central Yakutia.] *Uchen. Zap. yakutsk. gos. Univ.* 15:91-96. (in Russian).
- Larsen, J. A. 1957. Influence of weather upon the Ruffed Grouse population of the Cloquet Experimental Forest, Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.
- Larsen, J. A., and J. F. Lahey. 1958. Influence of weather upon a Ruffed Grouse population. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:63-70.
- Larson, M. A. 2005. Ruffed Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2005. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp.
- Larson, M. A. 2006. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2006. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 19pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A. 2007. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2007. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 18pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A. 2008. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2008. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A. 1998. Nesting success and chick survival of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.
- Larson, M. A. 2009. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2009. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A., M. E. Clark, and S. R. Winterstein. 2001. Survival of Ruffed Grouse chicks in northern Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65:880-886.
- Larson, M. A., M. E. Clark, and S. R. Winterstein. 2003. Survival and habitat of Ruffed Grouse nests in northern Michigan. *Wilson Bulletin* 115:140-147.
- Larsson, J. K. 2005. Population fragmentation and genetic variation in grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.
- Larsson, J. K., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, G. Segelbacher, and J. Hoglund. 2003. Microsatellite variation in a Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* population: signs

- of genetic impoverishment? *Wildlife Biology* 9:261-266.
- Latham, R. 1972. The Ruffed Grouse on eastern Long Island. *Engelhardtia* 5(2):10.
- Laubhan, M. K. 1987. Development and evaluation of pattern recognition habitat models for the Ruffed Grouse, gray squirrel, and fox squirrel in Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Lauten, D. J. 1995. Survival, demography, and behavior of Ruffed Grouse of different color phase during a cyclic decline in northwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.
- Lauten, D. J., and C. C. Balzer. 1994. Harvest and cycles of Ruffed Grouse in northwest Wisconsin. Pp. 10-15 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings*. University of Wisconsin.
- Lawrence, S. S. 1951. A game survey of the Arnot Forest with emphasis on grouse and deer. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.
- Lawson, B. A. 1982. Dichromatism of Ruffed Grouse and associated meteorological variables: a thesis in wildlife management. M. Sc. Thesis. Frostburg State College.
- Lebreton, P., and I. Girard. 2006. Étude écologique des galliformes de montagne : Compléments méthodologiques. [Complements on the sampling and the effects of exposition concerning Galliform birds studied in Vanoise.] *Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise* 23:147-158. (in French with English summary). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse).
- Leclercq, B. 1988. Premières données sur la comparaison de la dynamique des populations de Grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et de Gélinottes des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) d'un même massif forestier du Haut-Jura. [Preliminary data on the dynamics of a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population to a Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) population in the same forested mountain range in the high Jura France.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:273-288. (in French with English abstract).
- Ledant, J.-P. 1990. Status of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Ardennes and neighboring regions of Belgium. *Aves* 27:159-172.
- Ledant, J.-P. 1993. Evolutions forestières et tendances chez la Gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) en Ardenne. [Forest evolution and tendencies for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Belgian Ardenne Region.] *Aves* 30:173-180. (in French with English summary).
- Ledant, J.-P. 1995. [Hazel Grouse and hazel bush interaction in the Belgian Ardennes (*Bonasa bonasia*).] *Revue Forestiere Francaise* 47(3):263-272. (in French).

- Ledant, J.-P. 2003. A la recherche de la mysterieuse poule des bois. [In search of the mysterious grouse of the wood.] *Aves Contact* 39(5):23-25. (in French).
- Ledant, J. P., and P. Devillers. 1991. La gelinotte des bois en Ardenne et dans les regions voisines. Habitats, distribution et perspectives de conservation. [The Hazel Grouse in Ardenne and in the close areas. Habitats, distribution and perspective of conservation.] Documents de travail de l'I.R.S. N. B. No. 65. 93pp. (in French).
- Leebrick, K. C. 1946. Ruffed Grouse in the tamarack-hardwood associations of southern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.
- Lefranc, N. 1986. Photospot. 20. Hazel Grouse. *British Birds* 79(5):246-248.
- Lehtinen, S. A. 1983. Movements and habitat use of Ruffed Grouse in the Bridger Mountains, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Leonard, P. 1993. [Some practical recommendations toward Hazel Hen (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Ardennes department (France)]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 183:8-14. (in French).
- Leopold, A. 1931. Game survey of the north central states. Sporting Arms and Ammunition Manufacturers Institute. Madison, Wisconsin (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Lesperance, T. 1958. The behavior of some Ruffed Grouse chicks in captivity (Part I). *Kingbird* 8:76.
- Letov, G. S., and K. A. Bashanov. 1976. [The distribution and abundance of grouse in the Tuva-ASSR.] *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii*. 81:51-54. (in Russian with English summary).
- Levine, P. P. 1932. A report on the epidemic disease in Ruffed Grouse. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 19:437-441.
- Lewis, J. B. 1970. Ruffed Grouse: an indicator of environmental change. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 35:196-205.
- Lewis, J. B., J. D. McGowan, and T. S. Baskett. 1968. Evaluating Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in Missouri. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:17-28.
- Li, X., W. Gua, and H. Feng. 1991. [Comparison of nutritive composition and histological structure of the meat between Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia amurensis*) and pigeon.] *Bulletin of Veterinary College of PLA* 11(1):31-36. (in Chinese).

- Li, X.-T. 1996. The gamebirds of China: their distribution and status. Internat. Acad. Publ., Beijing, China. Pp.6-22.
- Lieser, M. 1990. The situation of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Eifel-Mountains, West Germany. Allgemeine Forst und Jagdzeitung 161(8):154-158.
- Lieser, M. 1992. Conservation of Hazel Grouse in Germany. Grouse News 3:4-5.
- Lieser, M. 1994. Untersuchungen der Lebensraumsansprüche des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) im Schwarzwald im Hinblick auf Massnahmen zur Arterhaltung. [Habitat requirements of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) in the Black Forest with regard to the species' conservation]. Ph. D. Thesis. Freiburg University. (in German).
- Lieser, M. 1995. [The Hazel Grouse and its habitat in the central Black Forest.] Mitteilungen des Badischen Landesvereins fuer Naturkunde und Naturschutz e.V. Freiburg im Breisgau 16:335-352. (in German).
- Lieser, M. 2018. Warum das Haselhuhn *Tetrastes bonasia* in Mitteleuropa keine Überlebenschance hat. [Reasons why the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* has no chance to survive in Central Europe.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:255–259. (in German with English abstract).
- Lieser, M., and D. Eisfeld. 1991. Wohngebietsgrößen, Habitat- und Nahrungswahl radiomarkierter Haselhühner (*Bonasa bonasia*, L. 1758) im Mittleren Schwarzwald. [Populated area sizes, habitat and food choice of radio-marked Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*, L. 1758) in the middle Black Forest.] XXth IUGB Congress, Gödöllő, Hungary, August 1991, 20:291-296. (in German).
- Lieser, M., D. Eisfeld, and S. Mann. 1995. Evaluation of Hazel Grouse habitat in the Black Forest (southern Germany) and implications for habitat management. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 106-110.
- Lieser, M., and U. Mueller. 2006. Brut-und Aufzuchtverhalten einer freilebenden Haselhenne (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Activity pattern of a free-living hazelhen *Bonasa bonasia* during incubation and chick-rearing.] Oekologie der Voegel 28:47-59. (in German).
- Likhachev, G. N. 1957. Certain data of the Hazel-Grouse feeding habits in Tulskiye Zaseki. Zoologica Zhournal 36:1104-1105.
- Linden, H. 1981. Changes in Finnish tetraonid populations and some factors influencing mortality. Finnish Game Research 39:3-12.
- Linden, H. 1981. Hunting and tetraonid populations in Finland. Finnish Game Research 39:69-78.

- Linden, H. 1991. Patterns of grouse shooting in Finland. *Ornis Scandinavica*. 22:241-244. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)
- Linden, H., and P. Rajala. 1981. Fluctuations and long-term trends in the relative densities of tetraonid populations in Finland 1964-1977. *Finnish Game Research* 39:13-34.
- Lindén, H., and M. Wikman. 1980. Kanahaukan poikuekoon vaihtelusta suhteessa metsakanalintujen runsauteen. [Brood size of the goshawk in relation to tetraonid densities.] *Suomen Riista* 27:63-69. (in Finish)
- Lindstrom, E. R., H. Andren, P. Angelstam, G. Cederlund, B. Hörnfeldt, L. Jäderberg, P.-A. Lemnell, B. Martinsson, K. Sköld, and J. E. Swenson. 1994. Disease reveals the predator: sarcoptic mange, red fox predation, and prey populations. *Ecology* 75:1042-1049. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Lindstrom, E., P. Angelstrom, P. Widen, and H. Andren. 1986. Do predators synchronize vole and grouse fluctuations? – An experiment. *Oikos* 48:121-124.
- Lindstrom, J. E. 1996. Modelling grouse population dynamics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Helsinki, Finland. 164pp.
- Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, V. Kaitala, and H. Linden. 1995. The clockwork of Finnish tetraonid population dynamics. *Oikos* 74:185-194.
- Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, and H. Linden. 1996. Large-scale synchrony in the dynamics of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse populations in Finland. *Oikos* 76:221-227.
- Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, M. Linden, and H. Linden. 1997. Reproductive output, population structure and cyclic dynamics in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. *Journal of Avian Biology* 28:1-8
- Linsey, T. J., A. N. Iwaniuk, J. Kolominsky, M. V. Bandet, J. R. Corfield, and D. R. Wylie. 2012. Interspecific variation in eye shape and retinal topography in seven species of galliform bird (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae). *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 198:717-721. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Liscinsky, S. A., and W. J. Bailey. 1955. A modified shorebird trap for capturing woodcock and grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 19:405-408.
- Little, T. W. 1978. Populations, distributions and habitat selection by drumming male Ruffed Grouse in central Minnesota prior to clearcutting. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.



- Little, T. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse population indices from Iowa. Pp. 5-19 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Little, T.W., and R. Sheets. 1982. Transplanting Iowa Ruffed Grouse. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 89(4):172-175.
- Litun, V. I., and V. N. Smetanin. 1988. [Distribution, abundance and other aspects of the ecology of Galliformes in the southern preBaikal region.] Pp. 44-53 IN: [Ecology and behaviour of birds.] Nauka, Moskva. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Siberian Capercaillie).
- Liu, N. 1994. Studies on the southward migration of Severtzov's Hazel Grouse and it's incontinuous distribution with the other species of Hazel Grouse. Journal of Lanzhou University Natural Sciences 30(3):102-106.
- Liu, N. F., and Z. Geng. 1994. Reproduction of Severzov's Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*). Gibier Sauvage, Game Wildlife 11:39-49.
- Liu, N. F., and X. T. Wang. 1987. Geographic distribution and taxonomy of Chinese Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.178-182.
- Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.
- Loman, Z. G., E. J. Blomberg, W. V. Deluca, D. J. Harrison, C. S. Loftin, and P. B. Wood. 2017. Landscape capability predicts upland game bird abundance and Occurrence. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:1110-1116. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21265. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Long, B., J. Edwards, and W. Giuliano. 2004. Food habits and nutrition: pre-breeding food habits of Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachian region. Pp. 15-18 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Long, B., J. Edwards, and W. Giuliano. 2004. Food habits and nutrition: pre-breeding nutritional condition and potential effects on reproduction. Pp. 19-22 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Long, C. R. 2007. Pre-breeding food habits and condition of Ruffed Grouse and effects on reproduction in the central and southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University. 74pp.

- Longwitz, R. J. 1985. Some aspects of the ecology of Ruffed Grouse in unmanaged hardwood forests of the Cumberland Plateau, Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Lonnberg, E. 1927. Einige Beiträge zur Kenntnis unserer Waldhühner, *Tetraonidae*. [Some contributions for the knowledge of our forest grouse, *Tetraonidae*.] *Journal of Ornithology* 75:579-596. (in German).
- Loomis, L. M. 1886. *Bonasa umbellus* in the alpine region of South Carolina. *Auk* 3:483.
- Loset, R., and W. A. Tandberg. 1987. [Vegetation mapping as an aid in classifying winter habitats in grouse, (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrao tetrix* and *Bonasa bonasia*).] *Viltrapport* 1987:98-103, 161.
- Lou, Y., M. Shi, Y. Fang, J. Swenson, N. Lyu, and Y.-H. Sun. 2015. Is male investment important for the fitness of female Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*)? *Grouse News* 50:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Lou, Y., M. Shi, Y. Fang, J. E. Swenson, N. Lyu, and Y.-H. Sun. 2017. Male vigilance and presence are important for foraging by female Chinese Grouse in the pre-incubation period. *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00257.
- Lovallo, M. J., D. S. Klute, G. L. Storm, and W. M. Tzilkowski. 2000. Alternate drumming site use by Ruffed Grouse in central Pennsylvania. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 71:506-515.
- Lu, G., and B. Zengfan. 1988. [A report on outbreak of tuberculosis in *Tetrastes bonasia* under domestication.] *Chinese Special wild Economic Animal and Plant Research* 4:21-22. (in Chinese).
- Lu, N., C.-X. Jie, H. Lloyd, and Y.-H. Sun. 2012. Species-specific habitat fragmentation assessment, considering the ecological niche requirements and dispersal capability. *Biological Conservation* 152:102-109. (Chinese Grouse).
- Lu, N., and Y.-H. Sun. 2011. Population viability analysis and conservation of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* in Lianhuashan Nature Reserve, north-west China. *Bird Conservation International* 21:49-58.
- Lu, X. 1997. A new distribution area of the Chinese Grouse in Tibet. *Grouse News* 14:18-20.
- Lu, X. 2012. Summer-autumn habitat use by Galliformes in a primary forest, southeastern Tibet. *Chinese Birds* 3:113-117. (Chinese Grouse).

- Lucid, V. J. 1974. Nocturnal activity and vocalization by a Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 45:179.
- Ludwig, G. X. 2007. Mechanisms of population declines in boreal forest grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä, Finland. 48pp.
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, K. Nissinen, and H. Siitari. 2008. Large-scale drainage and breeding success in boreal forest grouse. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45:325-333. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Ludwig, T., and S. Klaus. 2015. Habitatwahl des Haselhuhns im Böhmerwald (Šumava, CZ). [Habitat use of Hazel Grouse in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava, Czech Republic).] *Vogelwarte* 53(4):369. (in German).
- Ludwig, T., and S. Klaus. 2017. Habitat selection in the post-breeding period by Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest. *Journal of Ornithology* 158:101-112..
- Ludwig, T., R. Siano, and A. V. Andreev. 2015. A reconnaissance travel to the Okhotsk taiga in the Russian Far East. *Grouse News* 49:8-14. (Hazel Grouse, Siberian Grouse).
- Luebcke, W. 2006. Kehrt das Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in den Kellerwald zurueck? [Is the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) returning to the Kellerwald?]. *Vogelkundliche Hefte Edertal* 32:6-12. (in German).
- Lundrigan, T. N. 2002. Grouse and lesser Gods. Countryside Press, Camden, Maine. 207pp.
- Luukkonen, D. R., J. D. Robison, and J. R. Gormley. 1998. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 1998. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division report no. 3282. 7pp.
- Lyly, M. S. 2016. Trophic cascades in boreal landscapes: top predator protection on tree seedlings and forest grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Turku. 38pp. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Lyly, M. S., A. Villers, E. Koivisto, P. Helle, T. Ollila, and E. Korpimäki. 2016. Guardian or threat: does golden eagle predation risk have cascading effects on forest grouse? *Oecologia* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Lyons, K. L. 1981. Ruffed Grouse brood ranges and habitat preferences. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.
- Lyons, K. L. 1981. Use of chick distress call to capture Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*

- hens. *Transactions of the Northeast Section the Wildlife Society* 38:133-135.
- Lyu, N., and Y.-H. Sun. 2014. Predicting threat of climate change to the Chinese Grouse on the Qinghai—Tibet Plateau. *Wildlife Biology* 20:73-82.
- Macnamara, C. 1912. The Canadian Ruffed Grouse. *Ottawa Naturalist* 26:101-102.
- Magnani, Y., M. H. Cruveille, R. Huboux, P. Collard, P. Roche, and P. Longchamp. 1991. [Between Rhone and Rhine rivers: Capercaillie and Hazel Hens (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrastes bonasia*)]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 162:9-16. (in French).
- Magnus, L. T. 1949. Cover type use of the Ruffed Grouse on the Cloquet Forest Experiment Station: in relation to forest management. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.
- Magnus, L. T. 1949. Cover type use of the Ruffed Grouse in relation to forest management of the Cloquet Forest Experiment Station – Part 1. *The Flicker* 21:29-44.
- Magnus, L. T. 1949. Cover type use of the Ruffed Grouse in relation to forest management of the Cloquet Forest Experiment Station – Part 2. *The Flicker* 21:73-85.
- Magnusson, W. E. 1983. Use of discriminant function to characterize Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in Georgia – a critique. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:1151-1152.
- Major, P. D. 1977. Effects of woodland habitat changes, summer temperature, and relative humidity on the density and distribution of Ruffed Grouse.
- Major, P. D., M. C. Reeves, and C. H. Eisfelder. 1981. A new longevity record for the Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 52:341.
- Mamontov, V. N. 2014. [Range and population dynamics of some game animal species in the Arkhangelsk Region in 1934 to 2013.] *ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ* 11:142-147. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Mangelinckx, J. 2017. Ruffed Grouse nesting ecology and summertime resource selection in central Maine, USA. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.
- Mangelinckx, J. M., S. R. Brown, R. B. Allen, K. Sullivan, and E. Blomberg. 2020. Effects of forest characteristics on ruffed grouse nesting ecology in central Maine, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 2020(1). DOI: 10.2981/wlb.00598

- Mangelinckx, J. M., S. R. B. Davis, R. B. Allen, K. Sullivan, and E. Blomberg. 2018. Summertime resource selection and reproductive effects on survival of Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 135:933-948. DOI: 10.1642/AUK-17-212.1
- Marchlewski, J. 1948. [The distribution of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in Poland.] *Documenta Physiogr. Polon.* 13:1-53. (in Polish with English summary).
- Marco, A. S. 2018. Distribución de los galliformes (Aves) en la región mediterránea occidental al final del Pleistoceno. [Distribution of galliformes (birds) in the western Mediterranean region at the end of the Pleistocene.] *Boletim do Centro Português de Geo-História e Pré-História* 1:21-33. (in Portuguese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Marcquenski, S. V. 1986. *Dispharynx nasuta* in Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Steven’s Point.
- Marsh, A. H. 1954. The influence of silvicultural thinnings on the production of the key foods of the white-tailed deer and Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Marshall, W. H. 1946. Cover preferences, seasonal movements, and food habits of Richardson’s Grouse and Ruffed Grouse in southern Idaho. *Wilson Bulletin* 58:42-52.
- Marshall, W. H. 1954. Ruffed Grouse and snowshoe hare populations on the Cloquet Experimental Forest, Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18:109-112.
- Marshall, W. H. 1963. Studies of movements, behavior and activities of Ruffed Grouse using radio telemetry techniques. University of Minnesota, Project Report. 30pp.
- Marshall, W. H. 1965. Ruffed Grouse behavior. *Bioscience* 15:92-94.
- Marshall, W. H., and G. W. Gullion. 1963. A discussion of Ruffed Grouse populations – Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. *Transactions of the Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists* 8:93-100.
- Marshall, W. H., and J. J. Kupa. 1963. Development of radio telemetry techniques for Ruffed Grouse studies. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 28:443-456.
- Martin, K., C. Doyle, S. J. Hannon, and F. Mueller. 2001. Forest grouse and ptarmigan. Chapter 11, pages 240-260 *In* C.J. Krebs, S. Boutin and R. Boonstra (eds.). *Ecosystem Dynamics of the Boreal Forest: The Kluane Project*. Oxford University Press. (Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock

- Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Mathys, L., N. E. Zimmerman, N. Zbinden, and W. Suter. 2006. Identifying habitat suitability for Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* at the landscape level. *Wildlife Biology* 12:357-366.
- Matysek, M. 2013. Nowy rekord wysokości [The highest, new territory the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Polish Tatra National Park]. *Tatry Winter* 2013:52-55. (in Polish).
- Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, and Z. Bonczar. 2017. Seasonal changes of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* habitat requirements in managed mountain forests (Western Carpathians). *Journal of Ornithology* 159:115–127. DOI 10.1007/s10336-017-1484-1.
- Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, F. Zieba, M. Klimecki, R. Mateja, and P. Krzan. 2020. High tourism activity alters the spatial distribution of Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) and predation on artificial nests in a high-mountain habitat. *Ornis Fennica* 97:XXX-XXX. (online early).
- Matysek, M., L. Kajtoch, R. Gwiazda, B. Binkiewicz, and G. Szewczyk. 2019. Could gaps and diverse topography compensate for habitat deficiency by the forest-dwelling bird Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*)? *Avian Biology Research* 12:59-66. DOI: 10.1177/1758155919832190
- Mauro, R. J. 1994. Survival, movements, and habitat use of a translocated population of Ruffed Grouse in western Kentucky. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Kentucky.
- Maxson, S. J. 1974. Activity, home range and habitat usage of female Ruffed Grouse during the egg-laying, incubation, and early brood periods as determined by radio-telemetry. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.
- Maxson, S. J. 1977. Activity patterns of female Ruffed Grouse during the breeding season. *Wilson Bulletin* 89:439-455.
- Maxson, S. J. 1978. Evidence of brood adoption by Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 90:132-133.
- Maxson, S. J. 1978. Ruffed Grouse use of supraorbital combs in display. *Condor* 80:240.
- Maxson, S. J. 1978. Spring home range and habitat use by female Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 42:61-71.
- Maxson, S. J. 1978. A nesting study of ruffed grouse at the Cedar Creek Natural History Area, Minnesota. *Loon* 50:25-30.

- Maxson, S. J. 1978. Growth and behavior of Ruffed Grouse chicks. *The Loon* 50:106-112.
- McBurney, R. S. 1970. Drumming behavior of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.) in Iowa. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State University.
- McCaffrey, K. R. 1994. Grouse habitat evaluation in northern Wisconsin. Pp. 37 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings*. University of Wisconsin. (Ruffed Grouse).
- McCaffery, K. R., J. E. Ashbrenner, W. A. Creed, and B. E. Kohn. 1997. The aspen-Ruffed Grouse connection. *Journal of Forestry* 95:16-20.
- McCaffery, K. R., J. E. Ashbrenner, W. A. Creed, and W. M. McCown. 1996. Integrating forest and Ruffed Grouse management: a case study at the Stone Lake area. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 189. 39pp.
- McComb, W. C., S. A. Bonney, and J. D. Sole. 1987. Habitat of Ruffed Grouse capture sites in Kentucky. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 41:410-416.
- McDonald, D. 1935. Some notes on the habits of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 49:118.
- McDonald, J. E. Jr. 1993. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites and habitat use by male Ruffed Grouse at State Game Lands 176, Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.
- McDonald, J. E. Jr, W. L. Palmer, and G. L. Storm. 1999. Ruffed Grouse population response to intensive forest management in central Pennsylvania, USA. *NCASI Technical Bulletin* n 781 I:335-336.
- McDonald, J. E., W. L. Palmer, and G. L. Storm. 1993. Ruffed Grouse population response to intensive forest management in central Pennsylvania, USA. *Transactions of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists*. Pp. 126-131.
- McDonald, J. E. Jr., G. L. Storm, and W. L. Palmer. 1998. Home range and habitat use of male Ruffed Grouse in managed mixed oak and aspen forests. *Forest Ecology and Management* 109:271-278.
- McDowell, R. D. 1975. Fall diets of Connecticut Ruffed Grouse. *Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 32:80-94.

- McGowan, J. D. 1966. Ruffed Grouse introductions in central Missouri. M. A. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.
- McGowan, J. D. 1969. Starvation of Alaskan Ruffed and Sharp-tailed Grouse caused by icing. *Auk* 86:142-143.
- McGowan, J. D. 1973. Fall and winter foods of Ruffed Grouse in interior Alaska. *Auk* 90:636-640.
- McGowan, P., and R. Fuller. 2006. Is the current protected area system adequate to support viable populations of forest Galliformes in Asia? *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 52(Suppl.):196-198.
- McIsaac, H. P. 1997. Brood-defense behaviour of a Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 111:473-475.
- Medvedko, Y. S. 2019. Autumnal selectivity of Tetraonid birds of the “Bryansky Les” Nature Reserve in relation to biotopes. *Natural and Human Sciences in the Modern World - Proceedings of the All-Russian Scientific and Practical Conference*. 2019. Pp. 82-89. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (In Russian).
- Mehls, C. L. 2011. Multiscale resource selection of Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest of South Dakota and Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 56pp.
- Mehls, C. L., K. C. Jensen, M. A. Rumble, and M. C. Wimberly. 2014. Multi-scale habitat use of male Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest. *Prairie Naturalist* 46:21-33.
- Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, J. Miettinen, S. Tossavainen, and P. Packalen. 2016. Forest structure as a determinant of grouse brood occurrence – an analysis linking LiDAR data with presence/absence field data. *Forest Ecology and Management* 380:202-211. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. *Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2019-2*.
- Merk-Buchberg, M. 1919. Aus dem Leben unserer Waldhuhner. [The life of our wild grouse.] *Ornith. Jahrb.* 29:55-69. (in German). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse).
- Merkusheva, I. V., and L. I. Kraevskaya. 1963. [Helminths of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrrix*, and *Tetrastes bonasia* in Byelo Russia.] *Doklady Academy of Science BSSR.* 7:212-215. (in Russian).



- Meslow, E. C. 1966. The drumming log and drumming log activity of male Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Mestkova, L., and D. Romportl. 2007. Zhodnoceni vlivu faktorů prostředí na distribuci jerabky lesního (*Bonasa bonasia*) na Sumave. [Evaluation of environmental factors on the distribution of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Sumava region.] Sluka 4:75-80. (in Czech).
- Mestkova, L., D. Romportl, T. Albrecht, T. Chuman, and J. Cerveny. 2012. The effect of landscape fragmentation and habitat variables on nest predation of artificial ground nest in the Bohemian Forest. Silva Gabreta 18:109-121. (Hazel Grouse).
- Michael, E. D., B. L. Hahn, and H. J. Hansen. 1982. Response of deer, hare, and grouse to whole-tree harvesting in central Appalachia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 36:627-633.
- Middleton, A. L. A., and G. W. Jones. 1969. An apparent case of phenol poisoning in Ruffed Grouse. Wildlife Society News 125:56.
- Mihelic, B., and T. Mihelic. 2004. The influence of certain ecological factors on the appearance of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Bohinj. Zbornik Gozdarstva in Lesarstva, 2004 75:121-133.
- Miller, S. M., and F. A. Busch. 1989. A Ruffed Grouse specimen from Seneca, S.C. Chat 53(2):41.
- Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 2011. Ruffed Grouse in Minnesota: A long-range plan for management. Division of Fish and Wildlife. St. Paul, MN.
- Mishin, I. P. 1960. [On biology of grouses on Sakhalin Island.] Ornithology 3:251-258. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, Capercaillie).
- Mitani, A., and Y. Fujimaki. 1992. Age determination of the Hazel Grouse and Carrion Crow based on the layered structure of the mandible. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 40:109-111.
- Monschein, T. D. 1974. Effects of hunting on Ruffed Grouse in small woodlots in Ashe and Alleghany Counties, North Carolina. Proceedings of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Game and Fish Commissioners 27:30-36.
- Montadert, M. 1995. Occupation de l' espace par des mâles de Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans le Doubs (France). [Occupation of space by males of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Doubs (France).] Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 12:197-211. (in French).

- Montadert, M. 2005. Fonctionnement démographique et sélection de l'habitat d'une population en phase d'expansion géographique. Cas de la Gelinotte des bois dans les Alpes du Sud, France. [Demography and habitat selection of a population in range expansion. Case of Hazel Grouse in the southern French Alps.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Franche-Comte. (in French)
- Montadert, M., R. Desbrosses, R. Huboux, and P. Leonard. 1994. Plan de restauration pour la gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) en France. [Plan of restoration for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in France.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife* 11:41-62. (in French).
- Montadert, M., and S. Klaus. 2011. Hazel Grouse in open landscapes. *Grouse News* 41:13-22.
- Montadert, M., and S. Klaus. 2019. Dynamique des populations menacées de la Gelinotte des bois en Europe de l'Ouest. Quelle est l'origine de ce déclin ? [Endangered Hazel Grouse populations in western Europe: what drives negative population trends?] Pp. 3-28 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2003. Survival in an expanding Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* population in the southeastern French Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 9:357-364.
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2004. First results of a Hazel Grouse population study in the south-eastern French Alps. *Grouse News* 28:15-20.
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2006. Post-juvenile dispersal of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in an expanding population of the southeastern French Alps. *Ibis* 148:1-13.
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2007. La dispersion post-natale de la gélinotte des bois dans les Alpes-de-Haute-Provence. [Post-natal dispersal of Hazel Grouse in south-eastern French Alps.] *ONCFS - Rapport scientifique* 2007:38-44. (in French with English abstract).
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2006. Skewed sex ratio and differential adult survival in Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 52:655-662.
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2009. Age determination of Hazel Grouse in the south-western limit of its European range. *Grouse News* 37:9-14.

- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2011. Biologie de la reproduction de la Gelinotte des Bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les Alpes-de-Haute-Provence (France) (1<sup>ère</sup> partie). [Breeding biology of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Southeastern French Alps (first part).] *Alauda* 79:1-16. (in French with English abstract).
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2011. Biologie de la reproduction de la Gelinotte des Bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les Alpes-de-Haute-Provence (France) (2<sup>ème</sup> partie). [Breeding biology of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Southeastern French Alps (second part).] *Alauda* 79:89-98. (in French with English abstract)
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2011. Natal dispersal affects population dynamics of Hazel Grouse in heterogeneous landscapes. Pp. 89-106 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. *Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2014. Sur le front de colonisation: la gelinotte des bois *Tetrastes bonasia* dans les Alpes-Maritimes. [Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* is an expanding species in the southern part of French Alps (Alpes-Maritimes, France).] *Alauda* 82:19-26. (in French with English abstract).
- Montadert, M., P. Leonard, and P. Longchamp. 2006. Les méthodes de suivi de la Gelinotte des bois: Analyse comparative et proposition alternative. [Methods of follow-up of the Hazel Grouse: Comparative analysis and alternative proposition.] *Faune Sauvage* 271:28-35. (in French).
- Moran, R. J., and W. L. Palmer. 1963. Ruffed Grouse introductions and population trends on Michigan islands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:606-614
- Morse, M. 1939. A local study of predation upon hares and grouse during the cyclic decimation. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 3:203-211.
- Morso, M. 1934. Ruffed Grouse in the limelight. *The Flicker* 6:66-67.
- Mortberg, U., and A. Karlstrom. 2005. Predicting forest grouse distribution taking into account of spatial autocorrelation. *Journal of Nature Conservation* 13:147-159.
- Moser, M. A. 1972. Habitat and local movements of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in southeast Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio State University.
- Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. *Transactions of North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:449-456.
- Moulton, J. C. 1968. Ruffed Grouse habitat requirements and management opportunities. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Research Report 36.

27pp.

- Moulton, J. C., and P. V. Vanderschaegen. 1974. Bibliography of the Ruffed Grouse. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison.
- Mrlik, V., and M. Capek. 2003. Jeřábek lesní (*Bonasa bonasia*) ve vrcholových částech Moravskoslezských Beskyd. [Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the highest parts of the Moravskoslezské Beskydy Mountains (Czech Republic)]. *Crex* 21:114-119. (in Czech with English summary).
- Muehrcke, J. P., and C. M. Kirkpatrick. 1970. Observations of ecology and behavior of Indiana Ruffed Grouse. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science* 79:177-186.
- Mueller, J. F. 1941. Some parasites newly recorded for the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in the United States. *Proceedings of the Helminth Society of Washington* 8:14-15.
- Mulak, S. J. 1998. Wings of thunder: New England grouse shooting revisited. Countrysport Press, Selma, Alabama. 191pp.
- Mulhauser, B. 2003. Position systematique de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. [Systematic position of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] *Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:7-14. (in French with English summary).
- Mulhauser, B. 2003. Vie de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les forets du Haut Jura franco-suisse. [Life of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Franco-Swiss Upper Jura.] *Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:15-53. (in French with English summary).
- Mulhauser, B. 2003. Survival of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia rupestris* in the Jura Mountains between board and lodging. *Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:55-70.
- Mulhauser, B. 2003. Concept de l'etude sur la biologie de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. Exemple de la recherche menee dans le canton de Neuchatel (Suisse). [Concept on the study of the biology of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. Example of research conducted in the canton of Neuchatel (Switzerland).] *Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:73-82. (in French with English summary).
- Mulhauser, B. 2003. Description des structures vegetales essentielles de l'habitat de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. L'effet patchwork. [Description of the vegetation structure important to the habitat of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. The patchwork effect.] *Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences*

- Naturelles 126:151-167. (in French with English summary).
- Mulhauser, B. 2006. Das Haselhuhn. Ein Leben im Versteckten. [The Hazel Grouse. A life in the undergrowth.]. *Ornis* 6:37-39. (in German).
- Mulhauser, B., V. Barbezat, and J. Feqghi. 2003. La diversité des structures forestières, élément essentiel de l'habitat de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* en pâturage boisé. Cas modèle du Communal de La Sagne (canton de Neuchâtel, Suisse). [The patchwork structure of forests as a basic element of the habitat of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) on wooded pastures. Model case of the community pasture of La Sagne (Canton of Neuchâtel, Switzerland).] *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:135-150. (in French with English summary).
- Mulhauser, B., and P. Junod. 2006. Sylviculture et revitalisation des habitats des Tétrœnidés dans le canton de Neuchâtel (Suisse). [Silviculture and revitalisation of the grouse habitats in Canton Neuchâtel (Switzerland).] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 157(7):263-270. (in French with English summary). (Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse).
- Mulhauser, B., and S. Santiago. 2003. Le dénombrement des populations de gelinotte des Bois *Bonasa bonasia* par couplage de la méthode du rappel et de la recherche d'indices. [Estimating Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* populations through the combination of two methods: Tape luring and sign detection.] *Alauda* 71:227-235. (in French with English summary).
- Mulhauser, B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2003. Recognition of male Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* by their song. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:107-119.
- Mulhauser, B. P., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2007. Dysphonia in a male Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. *Grouse News* 33:9-13.
- Mulhauser, B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2014. Contribution de la bioacoustique au monitoring à long terme d'une population de gelinottes des bois *Tetrastes bonasia*. [Contribution of bioacoustics to the long-term monitoring of a population of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia*.] *Aves* 51:65-86. (in French with English summary).
- Muller, D., B. Schroder, and J. Muller. 2009. Modelling habitat selection of the cryptic Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a montane forest. *Journal of Ornithology* 150:717-732.
- Muller, U. 1992. Aktivitätsuntersuchungen an freilebenden Haselhühnern (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758). [Activity patterns of free-living Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758).] *Diplomarbeit Fortwissenschaftliche Fakultät. Universität Freiburg im*

- Breisgau. 74pp. (in German).
- Munger, C. 1992. Influence du climat sur l'éclosion des gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) et des tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) dans la zec Martin-Valin, automne 1991. [Influence of climate on displaying of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the zec Martin-Valin, autumn 1991.] Université du Québec à Chicoutimi. 39pp. (in French).
- Murray, J. J. 1929. The possibility of Tularemia in Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 46:110-111.
- Mussehl, T. W., and R. B. Finley. 1967. Residues of DDT on forest grouse following spruce budworm spraying. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:270-287.
- Mussehl, T. W., and P. Schladweiler. 1969. Forest grouse and experimental spruce budworm insecticide studies. Montana Fish and Game Department, Technical Bulletin 4. 53pp.
- Muszkiewicz, J. 1979. An analysis of Ruffed Grouse brood habitat in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan. 55pp.
- Naidoo, R. 2000. Response of breeding male Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, to playbacks of drumming recordings. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 114:320-322.
- Nappee, C. 2019. Elevage en captivité de la Gelinotte des bois en vue d'un lâcher dans la nature. [Captive breeding of Hazel Grouse for reintroduction into the wild.] Pp. 153-175 IN: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).
- Narahara, A. M. 1987. Dynamics of drumming site selection by Ruffed Grouse in a managed forest. M. S. Thesis. University of Massachusetts at Amherst.
- Neave, D. J. 1967. The population dynamics of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L., in central New Brunswick. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.
- Neave, D. J., and B. S. Wright. 1968. Ruffed Grouse adrenal weights related to population density. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:633-635.
- Neave, D. J., and B. S. Wright. 1969. The effects of weather and DDT spraying on a Ruffed Grouse population. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:1015-1020.
- Nechaev, V. A., and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. The plant species eaten by Hazel Grouse in the southern part of the Russian Far East. *Res. Bull. Obihiro University* 20(2):133.

- Nechaev, V. A., and Y. Fujimaki. 1998. The plant species eaten by Hazel Grouse in the southern part of the Russian Far East. *Grouse News* 16:22-23.
- Neher, L. N. 1993. Winter movements and habitat selection of Ruffed Grouse in central Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Nelli, L., G. Chiatante, and M. Montadert. 2015. Habitat suitability for Hazel Grouse on the Western Alps and definition of ecological corridors network between Italy and France using circuit theory. *Grouse News* 50:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Nelson, A. L., W. W. Bailey, and T. E. Clarke. 1938. Early winter food of Ruffed Grouse on the George Washington National Forest. USDA 38pp.
- Nelson, B. A. 1944. Notes on the fall drumming of Ruffed Grouse and distribution of Spruce Grouse. *The Flicker* 16:33.
- Nemeth, N. M., A. M. Bosco-Lauth, L. M. Williams, R. A. Bowen, and J. D. Brown. 2017. West Nile Virus infection in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*): experimental infection and protective effects of vaccination. *Veterinary Pathology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Nesbitt, W. H. 1966. The status of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus monticola* Todd, in South Carolina. M. Sc. Thesis. Clemson University.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2016. 2016-17 Cooperator Grouse & Woodcock Hunting Log. [http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/wildlife\\_pdf/grouselog16.pdf](http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/wildlife_pdf/grouselog16.pdf).
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2016. 2015-16 Grouse and Woodcock Hunting Log Results. <http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/107146.html>.
- Newhouse, D. A. 1975. Initial responses of Ruffed Grouse to massive forest habitat manipulation. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.
- Newman, M. W. 1970. Large schizonts of Leucocytozoan from kidney of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 48:879-???
- Niederleitner, J. F. 2002. Ruffed Grouse encounters chain link fence. *Blue Jay* 60:178-180.
- Niemi, M., J. Pellikka, E. Nylander, and P. Korhonen. 2011. Onko huolta huomisesta? Pohjoissuomalaisten metsästäjien ajatuksia metsäkanalintukantojen pienentyessä. [Here today, gone tomorrow? Hunters' adaptations to fluctuating grouse populations.] *Suomen Riista* 57:37–54. (in Finnish with English summary).

- (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Nieminen, M., R. Tornberg, and S. Sulkava. 1995. Habitat selection in the Hazel Grouse. *Suomen Riista* 41:35-41.
- Nixon, C. M. 1962. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios: 1959-1960 hunting season. *Game Research in Ohio* 1:38-41.
- Nixon, C. M. 1962. Ruffed Grouse harvest: 1959-1960 hunting season. *Game Research in Ohio* 1:41-45.
- Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann, T. Kranabitzl, and V. Grünsachner-Berger. 2016. Kollisionen von Raufußhühnern an Freileitungen und Liften in Österreich. [Collision mortality of Austrian tetraonids.]. *BOKU-Berichte zur Wildtierforschung und Wildbewirtschaftung* 21. Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. ISSN 1021-3252, ISBN 978-3-900932-43-5. (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in German and English).
- Norman, G. W. 1980. Nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse in southwest Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.
- Norman, G. W. 2005. 2004-2005 Ruffed Grouse population status in Virginia. Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fish. *Wildlife Resources Bulletin* 05-4. 20pp.
- Norman, G. W. 2006: 2005-2006 Ruffed Grouse population status in Virginia. Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fish. *Wildlife Resources Bulletin* 06-2. 21pp.
- Norman, G. W., and P. K. Devers. 2009. Collaborating for Ruffed Grouse: a state agency project sheds light on a disappearing species. *The Wildlife Professional* 3(2):42-45.
- Norman, G. W., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1981. Nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in southwest Virginia, USA. *Transactions of the Northeast Section the Wildlife Society* 38:30.
- Norman, G. W., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1981. Estimating carcass fat levels in Ruffed Grouse from wing fat. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 35:211-215.
- Norman, G. W., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1984. Foods, nutrition, and condition of Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Virginia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:183-187.
- Norman, G. W., D. F. Stauffer, J. Sole, T. J. Allen, W. K. Igo, S. Bittner, J. Edwards, R. L. Kirkpatrick, W. M. Giuliano, B. Tefft, C. Harper, B. Buehler, D. Figert, M. Steamster, and D. Swanson. 2004. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Final project report of the Appalachian Cooperative



- Grouse Research Project. 61pp.
- Norris, R. E. 1986. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in southern Illinois. M. A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.
- Novoa C., Hansen E., Menoni E. , : La mortalité de trois espèces de galliformes par collision dans les câbles : résultats d'une enquête pyrénéenne. [The mortality of three species of galliformes per collision in the cables: results of a Pyrenean investigation.] ONC manuscript. 17 pp. (in French).
- Nystedt, A. 2019. Riistatiheikköjen ja riistalle soveltuvien elinympäristöjen määrittäminen paikkatietoanalyysien avulla. [Determination of wildlife gaps and suitable habitats by spatial analysis.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Ohman, K., L. Edenius, and G. Mikusinski. 2011. Optimizing spatial habitat suitability and timber revenue in long-term forest planning. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 41:543-551. (Hazel Grouse).
- O'Keefe, J. M. 2004. Use of elevation by Ruffed Grouse in Virginia and Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Kentucky University.
- O'Keefe, J., and S. Sumithran. 2004. Habitat use: use of elevation by Ruffed Grouse in Virginia and Pennsylvania. Pp. 45-46 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Oliger, I. M. 1940. Parasitic protozoa and their role in the fluctuation of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L) population in the northern part of the Gorkij Province. *Comptes Rendus de L Academies des Sciences de L URSS*. 28:470-473.
- Olson, C. E. 1995. Monitoring Ruffed Grouse habitat in Michigan with remotely sensed data. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.
- O'Neil, N. P. P. 2016. The use and function of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) non-vocal drumming display across the breeding season. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge. 89pp.
- O'Neil, N. P., I. Charrier, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2018. Behavioural responses of male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*, L.) to playbacks of drumming displays. *Ethology* 2018:1-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/eth.12718>.
- O'Roke, E. C. 1940. A field study of *Leucocytozoon bonasae* Clarke in juvenile Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. *Journal of Parasitology* 26:14.

- Ott, R. A. 1990. Winter roosting energetics, roost-site selection, and time-activity budgets of Ruffed Grouse in central New York. Ph. D. Dissertation. State University of New York at Syracuse.
- Ouellet, H. 1974. An intergenetic grouse hybrid (*Bonasa x Canachites*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 88:183-186.
- Ouellet, H. 1990. A new Ruffed Grouse, Aves: Phasianidae: *Bonasa umbellus* from Labrador, Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104:445-449.
- Pakkala, T., J. Tiainen, H. Linden, J. Piironen, M. Vickholm, and E. Virolainen. 1983. A comparison of different methods in censusing the Hazel Grouse. Annales Zoologici Fennici 20:25-29.
- Palmeirin, J. M. 1986. Use of Landsat imagery spatial modeling in wildlife habitat mapping and evaluation. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Kansas. 95pp.
- Palmer, W. L. 1954. Unusual Ruffed Grouse density in Benzie County, Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:542-543.
- Palmer, W. L. 1956. Ruffed Grouse population studies on hunted and unhunted areas. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 21:338-344.
- Palmer, W. L. 1959. Sexing live-trapped juvenile Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management. 23:111-112.
- Palmer, W. L. 1961. A study of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.
- Palmer, W. L. 1961. A study of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northern Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report no. 2337.
- Palmer, W. L. 1962. Ruffed Grouse flight capability over water. Journal of Wildlife Management 26:338-339
- Palmer, W. L. 1963. Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northern Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:656-663.
- Palmer, W. L. 1968. Ruffed Grouse and Woodcock populations on several small study units of the Gratiot-Saginaw State Game Area (Michigan Department of Conservation. Research and development report). Michigan Department of Conservation. 5pp.
- Palmer, W. L. 1969. Time frequency between successive drumming performances of Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 81:97-99.

- Palmer, W. L., and C. L. Bennett, Jr. 1963. Relation of season length to hunting harvest of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:634-639.
- Palmer, T. S. 1913. Introduction of the Ruffed Grouse on Washington Island, Wisc. *Auk* 30:582.
- Paquet, J.-Y., and P. Ryelandt. 2019. Le statut récent de la Gelinotte des bois en Belgique : une espèce-fantôme ou un joyau encore à sauver ? [The status of Hazel Grouse in Belgium: a phantom or a gem which can still be saved?] Pp. 101-114 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. *Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire*. [Westliches Haselhuhn. *Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht*.] [Western Hazel Grouse. *Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding*.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).
- Parent, A. 1996. Validation d'un modèle de qualité d'habitat pour la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) et caractérisation de l'habitat de tambourinage sur la Seigneurie Nicolas-Riou, Forêt modèle du Bas-Saint-Laurent. [Validation of a model of quality of habitat for the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and characterization of the habitat of drumming sites on the Seigniorie Nicolas-Riou, Forêt models of the Low-Saint-Laurent.] Report to Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Quebec. (in French).
- Parker, G. H. 1985. Copper, nickel, and iron in plumage of three upland gamebird species from non-contaminated environments. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 35:776-780.
- Parker, L. A. 1943. Occurrence of Ruffed Grouse in southeastern Minnesota. *The Flicker* 15:54-55.
- Parmen, M. 2010. *Grouse Hunter's Almanac: the Other Kind of Hunting*. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin. 227pp. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Pass, E., J. Lobjak, M. Magi, and A. Lohmus. 2019. Complex habitat patterns create unpredictable nest predation risk – an artificial nest experiment. *Ornis Fennica* 96:XXX-XXX (online early). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Pavlushchick, T. E., and N. V. Malyutina. 1986. [Reproductive phenology of the Capercaillie and Hazel Hen on Berezinsk Reserve.]. Pp. 162-164 *IN*: I. D. Yurkevich, L. M. Sushchenya, E. P. Yaroshevish, A. N. Kurskov, and P. A. Kovringo (eds.). [Phenological studies of nature in Byelorussia.]. Nauka i tekhnika, Minsk. (in Russian).
- Pelren, E. C. 1991. Daily movements and habitat utilization of Ruffed Grouse in the Cherokee National Forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

- Penner, R., G. E. E. Moodie, and R. J. Staniforth. 1999. The dispersal of fruits and seeds of Poison-ivy, *Toxicodendron radicans*, by Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, and squirrels, *Tamiasciurus hudsonicus* and *Sciurus carolinensis*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 113:616-620.
- Perusek, M. 2004. Gozdni jereb *Bonasa bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] *Acrocephalus* 25(122):162-163. (in Slovenian with English summary).
- Peterle, T. J. 1953. An extended incubation period of the Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 65:119.
- Petraborg, W. H., E. G. Wellein, and V. E. Gunvalson. 1953. Roadside drumming counts – a spring census method for Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 17:292-295.
- Petrides, G. A. 1948. Ruffed Grouse eats snake. *Wilson Bulletin* 60:49.
- Pettigrew, P. 1993. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la Réserve faunique de Matane à partir de la récolte par la chasse sportive: automne 1992. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal Reserve of Matane starting from harvest by sporting hunting: autumn 1991. Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).
- Pharris, L.D., S. Chaney, and M. Cartwright. 1983. Preliminary evaluation of Ruffed Grouse restoration efforts in Arkansas. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 37:28-33.
- Philippi, L. 1945. L'alimentation hivernale de la Gelinotte a fraise, *Bonasa umbellus togata* L., dans la region de Montreal. [The winter food of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus togata* L, in the area of Montreal.] *Nat. Canada* 72:235-240. (in French).
- Phillips, J. C. 1926. An investigation of the periodic fluctuations in the numbers of the Ruffed Grouse. *Science* 63:92-93.
- Phillips, J. C. 1937. Man's influence on Ruffed Grouse population: Suggestions for further investigations. *Cosmos Press*. 24pp.
- Phillips, R. L. 1964. Ruffed Grouse nesting in Utah. *Condor* 66:248.
- Phillips, R. L. 1965. Seasonal habits and habitat of the Ruffed Grouse in the Wellsville Mountains, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Phillips, R. L., 1967. Fall and winter food habits of Ruffed Grouse in northern Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:827-829.

- Piao, Z.-J., and Y.-H. Sun. 1997. Reproductive success of Hazel Grouse at Changbai Mountain. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 43:279-284. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Pietz, P. J. 1979. Utilization of Minnesota peatland habitats by snowshoe hare, white-tailed deer, Spruce Grouse, and Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.
- Pietz, P. J., and J. R. Tester. 1979. Utilization of Minnesota peatland habitats by snowshoe hare, white-tailed deer, Spruce Grouse, and Ruffed Grouse. Final Technical Report, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 80pp.
- Pietz, P. J., and J. R. Tester. 1982. Habitat selection by sympatric Spruce and Ruffed Grouse in north central Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:391-403.
- Piminov, V. N., and D. P. Strelnikov. 2018. [Forest tetraonidae grouses in Russia and their dynamics.] Pp. 112-115 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).*
- Plage, P. J. 1975. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on two areas in central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Plaugher, G. F. 1998. Seasonal habitat, foods, and movements of Ruffed Grouse in the central Appalachian mountains of West Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University, Morgantown.
- Polderboer, E. B. 1940. The cover requirements of the Eastern Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* L., in northeast Iowa. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State College.
- Polderboer, E. B. 1942. Seasonal food preference trends of Eastern Ruffed Grouse in Iowa as shown by dropping analysis. *Iowa State College Journal of Science* 16:331-335.
- Pollen, V. O., and H. Ingul. 2011. Using artificial nests as a measure of predator abundance and predator composition: A comparative study between two contrasting forest areas. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Pomara, L. Y., and B. Zuckerberg. 2017. Climate variability drives population cycling and synchrony. *Diversity and Distributions* 23:421-434. (Ruffed Grouse).

- Porath, W. R. 1968. Population ecology of Ruffed Grouse in northeast Iowa. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State University.
- Porath, W. R., and P. A. Vohs, Jr. 1972. Population ecology of Ruffed Grouse in northeastern Iowa. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:793-802.
- Porkert, J. 1972. Verhalten eines Haselhahnes in einer Konfliktsituation. [Holding back of Hazel Hen in a conflict situation.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 18:172-178. (in German).
- Porkert, J. 1978. Zur Schädigung der Tetraoniden durch Mallophaga. [To the damage of the tetraoniden by mallophaga.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 24:64-71. (in German with English summary).
- Porkert, J. 1978. [A mass increase of goniocotes-megaloecephalus on a traumatized Hazel Grouse.] *Angewandte Parasitologie* 19:213-219. (in German with English summary).
- Porter, W. F., and M. A. Jarzyna. 2013. Effects of landscape-scale forest change on the range contraction of Ruffed Grouse in New York State, USA. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 37:198-208.
- Post, T. J. 2005. The Ruffed Grouse. *New York State Conservationist* Oct. 2005:15-19.
- Potapov, E. R. 1982. Winter ecology of Hazel Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Leningrad, Department of Zoology. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] *Fauna SSSR, Suppl.* 133:1-637. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1993. The study of Hazel Grouse displays. *Grouse News* 5:8-12.
- Potapov, R. L. 1998. Chinese Hazel Grouse. *Grouse News* 16:4-7.
- Potish, L. A., and A. L. Potish. 2016. [Changes in the number and state of Galliformes resources in Transcarpathian Region.] *Scientific Journal NLTU Ukraine* 26:61-66. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (in Russian with English abstract).
- Prawdzik, T. R. 1963. Ruffed Grouse escaping a Cooper's Hawk. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:639-642.
- Price, D. H. 1975. Some factors affecting the growth, development, reproduction, and energy metabolism of captive Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (Linnaeus). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.

- Proctor, A. B. 2010. Effect of nutritional deficiency on Ruffed Grouse condition and reproductive success. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University. 99pp.
- Proctor A. B., and J. W. Edwards. 2009. Total body electrical conductivity for determining carcass fat in Ruffed Grouse. Pages 499 - 504 in S. B. Cederbaum, B. C. Faircloth, T. M. Terhune, J. J. Thompson, and J. P. Carroll JP, eds. Gamebird 2006: Quail VI and Perdix XII. 31 May - 4 June 2006. Warnell School of Forestry and Natural Resources, Athens, GA, USA.
- Pulliainen, E. 1981. Weights of the crop contents of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrrix*, *Tetrastes bonasia* and *Lagopus lagopus* in Finnish Lapland in autumn and winter. *Ornis Fennica* 58:64-71.
- Pulliainen, E., and E. Tanhuanpää. 1968. Pluminidal sinus (epidermoid cyst) on the back of male Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.). - *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 5: 270-272.
- Pynnonen, A. 1954. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise des Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia*. [Contributing to the Kenntnis of the life way of the Hazel hen *Tetrastes bonasia*.] *Papers on Game Research* 12:1-90. (in German).
- Raga, R., S. Yokota, and S. Takamata. 1986. Ecology and breeding biology of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in captivity. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 35:145-154.
- Rajala, P., and H. Lindén. 1981. Metsakanalintukannat 1974-77 seka kannanmuutokset 1964 lahtien. [Finnish tetraonid populations in 1974-77 and population trends in the period 1964-77 according to the August route-censuses.]. *Suomen Riista* 28:15-24. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Ramsdell, C. 2017. Assessing the quality of Ruffed Grouse habitat in a managed early-successional mixed hardwood forest at Lake Alice Wildlife Management Area, Chazy, NY. Unpublished report. Plattsburg University.
- Ransom, A. B. 1965. Observations of Ruffed Grouse decline. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 79:128-130.
- Ranta, E., P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2004. Kvantitatiivisten metsakanalintuaineistojen nelja vuosikymmenta. [Forty years of grouse monitoring in Finland.] *Suomen Riista* 50:128-136. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Ranta, E., J. Lindstrom, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2008. How reliable are harvesting data for analysis of spatio-temporal population dynamics? *Oikos* 117:1461-1468. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

- Rasmussen, G. P. 1972. Thermoregulation of the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Rasmussen, G., and R. Brander. 1973. Standard metabolic rate and lower critical temperature for the Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 85:223-229
- Rassati, G. 2012. The Hazel Grouse, *Bonasa bonasia*, in two sample areas in the Carnic Alps (Friuli-Venezia Giulia, north-eastern Italy). *Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia* 81:133-143.
- Ravkin, Yu. S., and I. P. Kokorina. 2011. Cartographic representation of the Distribution of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the West Siberian Plain. *Contemporary Problems in Ecology* 4:396-400 (Original Russian Text published in *Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal* 18:527–533).
- Ravkin, Y. S., L. G. Vartapetov, K. V. Toropov, S. M. Tsybulin, V. A. Yudkin, V. S. Zhukov, A. M. Adam, I. V. Pokrovskaya, A. A. Ananin, S. A. Solovyev, V. N. Blinov, T. K. Blinova, E. L. Shor, V. M. Anufriev, and G. N. Tertitsjy. 2004. [The population and distribution of wood grouse and Hazel Grouse over the west Siberian Plain before the hunting season.] *Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal* 11:563-566. (in Russian with English summary).
- Rechsteiner, C. 2016. Habitat modeling for Hazel Grouse – developing a management tool for the Parc régional Chasseral. M. Sc Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences (BOKU), Vienna, Austria.
- Rechsteiner, C., F. Zellweger, A. Gerber, F. T. Breiner, and K. Bollmann. 2017. Remotely sensed forest habitat structures improve regional species conservation. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1002/rse2.46. (Hazel Grouse).
- Reif, V. 2008. Birds of prey and grouse in Finland: Do avian predators limit or regulate their prey numbers? Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oulu. 70pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Reif, V., R. Tornberg, and K. Huhtala. 2004. Juvenile grouse in the diet of some raptors. *Journal of Raptor Research*. 38:243-249.
- Renstrom, R. 1999. Understated elegance: A grouse hunter's study of the Idaho Ruffed Grouse. 52pp.
- Reynolds, M. C., D. F. Stauffer, R. L. Kirkpatrick, and G. W. Norman. 2000. A summary of findings from phase I of the Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project, 1996-1999.



- Rhim, S.-J. 2002. Characteristics of distribution, behavioral ecology and habitat using pattern of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* [D]. Ph. D. Thesis, Seoul National University, Seoul. (In Korean with English summary).
- Rhim, S.-J. 2006. Home range and habitat selection of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a temperate forest of South Korea. *Forest Ecology and Management* 226:22-25.
- Rhim, S.-J. 2010. Spring-season social organization of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in relation to habitat type in temperate forests of South Korea. *Ornis Fennica* 87:160-167.
- Rhim, S.-J. 2012. Ecological factors influencing nest survival of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a temperate forest, South Korea. *Forest Ecology and Management* 282:23-27.
- Rhim, S.-J. 2013. Hazel Grouse winter habitat selection and conservation in temperate forest. *Forest Ecology and Management* 295:38-42.
- Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2000. [Winter diet of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] (in Korean).
- Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2001. Characteristics of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa Bonasia* distribution in southern Korea. *Wildlife Biology* 7:257-261.
- Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2002. Characteristics of seasonal movement of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in a temperate forest. *Journal of Forest Research* 13:131-134.
- Rhim, S.-J., and W. S. Lee. 2002. Analysis of habitat using pattern of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* by habitat suitability index. *Journal of Korean Forestry*.
- Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2003. Winter sociality of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in relation to habitat in a temperate forest of South Korea. *Wildlife Biology* 9:365-370.
- Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2004. Seasonal changes in territorial behaviour of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in a temperate forest of South Korea. *Journal of Ornithology* 145:31-34.
- Rhim, S.-J., and S.-H. Son. 2009. Natal dispersal of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in relation to habitat in a temperate forest of South Korea. *Forest Ecology and Management* 258:1055-1058.
- Rhim, S.-J., S.-H. Son, and H.-S. Hyang. 2015. Factors affecting chick mortality of Hazel Grouse in a temperate forest, South Korea. *Forest Ecology and Management* 348:92-96.

- Riauba, G., and D. Butkauskas. 2012. Investigation into genetic variability of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (= *Tetrastes bonasia*) population in Lithuania using non-invasive sampling. *Zoology and Ecology* 22:150-159.
- Rickers, J. R., L. P. Queen, and G. J. Arthaud. 1995. A proximity-based approach to assessing habitat. *Landscape Ecology* 10:309-321.
- Riley, J. H. 1916. Description of a new Hazel Grouse from Manchuria. *Washington Proceedings of Biological Sciences*. 29:17-18.
- Rittenhouse, C. D., W. D. Dijak, F. R. Thompson III, and J. J. Millsbaugh. 2007. Development of landscape-level habitat suitability models for ten wildlife species in the Central Hardwoods Region. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NRS-4. Newtown Square, Pennsylvania. 52pp. (Ruffed Grouse, pp20-24).
- Robertson, R. L. 1976. Ruffed Grouse habitat preferences and effects of livestock grazing on habitat utilization. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Robbins, R. C. 1901. Ruffed Grouse in snow. *Auk* 18:190-191.
- Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Michigan.
- Rodgers, R. D. 1979. Ruffed Grouse ecology and factors affecting drumming counts in southwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.
- Rodgers, R. D. 1979. Ratios of primary calamus diameters for determining age of Ruffed Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 7:125-127.
- Rodgers, R. D. 1980. Ecological relationships of Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 68:97-105.
- Rodgers, R. D. 1981. Factors affecting Ruffed Grouse drumming counts in southwestern Wisconsin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 45:409-418.
- Rodgers, R. D., R. G. Wells, K. E. Church, R. L. Whiteaker, M. T. McFadden, D. S. Lekie, R. A. Bergquist, H. J. Abel, and R. D. Applegate. 1998. Restoration and status of the Ruffed Grouse in Kansas. *Prairie Naturalist* 30:91-100.
- Rodionov, M. A. 1963. Contribution to the biology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the Leningrad oblast From: REF ZH BIOL, 1965, No. 11139. (Translation). *Uch. Zap. Leningr Gos. Pedagog Inst. Im. A I Gertsena* 230:139-165.

- Rodrigue, J., R. McNicoll, D. Leclair, and J. -F. Dushesne. 2005. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, and Willow Ptarmigan in Quebec. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 49:97-104.
- Rogers, R. E. 1983. Ruffed Grouse brood use of oak-hickory forests managed with prescribed burning. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University.
- Roloff, G. J., J. B. Haufler, and M. C. Reynolds. 1994. Variability in the structure and composition of regenerating aspen with implications for Ruffed Grouse management. *Michigan Academician* 26:75-82.
- Romanoff, A. L., G. Bump, and E. Holm. 1938. Artificial incubation of some upland game bird eggs. New York Conservation Department, Bulletin No. 2
- Romanov, A. N. 1963. An outline of the ecology of the Hazel Grouse in the Komi ASSR Referat. *Zhur., Biol.*, 1964, No. 11200. (Translation). *Tr. Komi. Fil. Akad. Nauk. SSSR.* 12:79-86.
- Romanov, A. N., A. A. Gaider, and V. B. Kolychev. 1988. [A method for studying the population structure and conservation of Hazel-Grouse (*T. bonasia*).] Pp. 118-126, 277. IN: *Ratsionalizatsiya metodov izucheniya okhotnichikh zhivotnykh.* [Rationalisation of study methods on game animals.]
- Rose, G. A. 1981. Effects of smelter pollution on temporal changes in feather and bodytissue metal content of Ruffed Grouse near Sudbury, Ontario. M. Sc. Thesis. Laurentian University.
- Rose, G. A., and G. H. Parker. 1982. Effects of smelter emissions on metal levels in the plumage of Ruffed Grouse near Sudbury, Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 60:2659-2667.
- Rose, G. A., and G. H. Parker. 1983. Metal content of body tissues, diet items, and dung of Ruffed Grouse near the copper-nickel smelters at Sudbury, Ont. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:505-511.
- Roussel, Y. E., and R. Ouellet. 1975. A new criterion for sexing Quebec Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:443-445.
- Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Spring Grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grosue, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Spring Grouse Surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grosue, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Roy, C., M. Carstensen, K. LaSharr, C. Humpal, and T. Dick. 2019. West Nile

- Virus exposure and infection rates in Minnesota Ruffed Grouse. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.
- Roy, C., M. J. Mazerolle, and L. Imbeau. 2015. Transforming abandoned farm fields to conifer plantations reduces Ruffed Grouse density. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 6:405-417.
- Rozsa, J., T. M. Strand, M. Montadert, R. Kozma, and J. Høglund. 2016. Effects of a range expansion on adaptive and neutral genetic diversity in dispersal limited Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the French Alps. *Conservation Genetics* 17:401-412.
- Rozycki, A. J., M. Keller, and T. Buczec. 2007. Liczebność i preferencje siedliskowe jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* w Lasach Parzewskich. [Numbers and habitat preferences of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Lasy Parzewskie forest.] *Notatki Ornitologiczne* 48:151-162. (in Polish with English summary).
- Rudmann, F., P. Meile, F. Knusel, and R. Sommerhalder. 2001. Rauhfußhühner im Appenzellerland: Vorkommen, Bestandesentwicklung und Schutzmassnahmen. [Grouse in Appenzellerland: Occurrence, development of population and protective measures.] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 152:295-304. (in Swiss with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Rue, L. L. 1973. *The world of the Ruffed Grouse*. J. B. Lippencott Company. Philadelphia, PA and New York, NY. 160pp.
- Rueda, M., B. A. Hawkins, I. Morales-Castilla, R. M. Vidanes, M. Ferrero, and M. A. Rodriguez. 2013. Does fragmentation increase extinction thresholds? A European-wide test with seven forest birds. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 22:1282-1292. (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).
- Runfola, D. M., and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of grouse in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-03. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Rusch, D. H. 1971. Ecology of predation and Ruffed Grouse populations in Central Alberta. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin.
- Rusch, D. H., S. Destefano, M. C. Reynolds, and L. Lauten. 2000. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *The Birds of North America*.
- Rusch, D. H., S. DeStefano, R. J. Small. 1984. Seasonal harvest and mortality of Ruffed Grouse in Wisconsin. Pp. 135-150 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. *Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's*. Proceedings of

- Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Rusch, D. H., M. M. Gillespie, and D. I. McKay. 1978. Decline of a Ruffed Grouse population in Manitoba. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 92:123-127.
- Rusch, D. H., and L. B. Keith. 1971. Ruffed Grouse – vegetation relationships in central Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 35:417-429.
- Rusch, D. H., and L. B. Keith. 1971. Seasonal and annual trends in numbers of Alberta Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 35:803-822.
- Rusch, D. H., L. B. Keith, P. D. Doerr, and C. A. Fischer. 1984. Demography of a Ruffed Grouse population in central Alberta. Unpublished Report, Department of Wildlife Ecology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Rutkowski, R., P. Jagolkowska, D. Zawadzka, and W. Bogdanowicz. 2016. Impacts of forest fragmentation and post-glacial colonization on the distribution of genetic diversity in the Polish population of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia*. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 62:293-306.
- Rutkowski, R., M. Keller, and P. Jagolkowska. 2007. Populacje i podgatunki - genetyka molekularna w badaniach europejskich gluszcowatych Tetraonidae. [Species and subspecies - molecular genetics in studies of the European Tetraonidae.] *Notatki Ornitologiczne* 48:259-272. (in Polish with English summary).
- Rutkowski, R., M. Keller, and P. Jagolkowska. 2012. Population genetics of the Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* in Poland assessed with non-invasive samples. *Central European Journal of Biology* 7:759-775.
- S., W. 1927. Report on the Ruffed Grouse investigation. *Auk* 44:279.
- S., W. 1936. Clarke on 'fluctuations in numbers of Ruffed Grouse.' *Auk* 53:462-163.
- Saari, L., J. Aberg, and J. E. Swenson. 1996. Factors influencing the dynamics of occurrence of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in a small-scale managed landscape. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Wildlife Ecology, Report 32:55-69.
- Saari, L., J. Aberg, and J. E. Swenson. 1998. Factors influencing the dynamics of occurrence of the Hazel Grouse in a fine-grained managed landscape. *Conservation Biology* 12:586-592.
- Sachot, S., N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2003. Winter habitat selection by two sympatric forest grouse in western Switzerland: implications for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 112:373-382.

- Sahlsten, J. 2007. Impact of geographical and environmental structures on habitat choice, metapopulation dynamics and genetic structure for Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*). Ph. D. Thesis. Uppsala University.
- Sahlsten, J., H. Thorngren, and J. Hoglund. 2008. Inference of Hazel Grouse population structure using multilocus data: a landscape genetic approach. *Heredity* 101:475-482.
- Sahlsten, J., F. Wickstrom, and J. Hoglund. 2010. Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* population dynamics in a fragmented landscape: a metapopulation approach. *Wildlife Biology* 16:35-46.
- Salo, L. J. 1971. Autumn and winter diet of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in northeastern Finnish Lapland. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 8:543-546.
- Salo, L. J. 1973. Chemical composition and caloric content of the autumn and winter diet of *Tetrastes bonasia* L. in northeastern Finnish Lapland. *Annales Zoologica Fennici* 10:384-387.
- Salo, L. J. 1976. Drumming sites of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in western Washington, USA. *Annales Zoologica Fennici* 13:153-155.
- Salo, L. J. 1978. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in western Washington and their relevance to management. *Annales Zoologica Fennici* 15:261-278.
- Samuel, D. E. 1974. Ruffed Grouse vocalizations at the drumming log. *Wilson Bulletin* 86:131-135.
- Samuel, D. E., D. R. Beightol, and C. W. Brain. 1974. Analysis of the drums of Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 91:507-516.
- Sandys, E. 1901. The Ruffed Grouse and its shooting. *Outing* 39(1): 3-9.
- Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. *Upland Game Birds*. McMillan.
- Saniga, M. 2002. Nest loss and chick mortality in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in West Carpathians. *Folia Zoologica* 51:205-214.
- Santiago, S., B. Mulhauser, and N. Kaiser. 2003. Effectifs et statut de la population de gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans le canton de Neuchatel (Suisse). [Numbers and status of the population of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Neuchatel canton (Switzerland).] *Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 126:121-134. (in French with English summary).

- Sasaoka, K. 1988. [Weight coefficient of the Hazel Grouse's egg in captivity.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 37:84-86. (in Japanese).
- Sasaoka, K., and Y. Fujimaki. 1990. [Diet of *Tetrastes bonasia* chicks and diet composition in captivity.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 39:25-32. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Saunders, W. E. 1937. City Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 51:107-108.
- Sawyer, E. J. 1908. The drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. Bird Lore 10:246-249.
- Sawyer, E. J. 1923. The Ruffed Grouse, with special reference to its drumming. Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin 1(3):355-384.
- Scanlon, P. F., R. G. Oderwaid, T. J. Dietrick, and J. L. Coggin. 1980. Heavy metal concentrations in feathers of Ruffed Grouse shot by Virginia hunters. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 25:947-949.
- Schaffer, W., B. Beck, J. Beck, M. Todd, R. Bonar, and R. Quinlan. 1999. Ruffed Grouse winter foraging habitat: Habitat suitability index model version 3. 7pp.
- Scharf, W. C. 1969. The recognition of food plants in a series of Ruffed Grouse droppings. Jack-Pine Warbler 47:56-63.
- Schatt, J. 1991. [The biology, eco-ethology and protection of the Hazel Grouse [*Bonasia bonasia* (*Tetrastes bonasia*)]]. Revue Forestiere Francaise 43(5):445-462. (in French).
- Schatt, J. 1991. Etude du regime alimentaire de la Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans l'Ain (premiere partie). [A study of Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* diet, Ain region, France: part I.] Alauda 59:89-100. (in French with English summary).
- Schatt, J. 1993. Etude du regime alimentaire de la Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans l'Ain (deuxieme partie). [Diet of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Ain. Part 2.] Alauda 61:19-34. (in French).
- Schatt, J. 1995. La Gelinotte des bois dans l' Ain. Densite, sex-ratio, reproduction. [Hazel Grouse in Ain. Density, sex-ratio, reproduction.] Alauda 63:253-271. (in French).
- Schaublin, S. 2007. Distribution and habitat selection of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a subalpine forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Zurich.
- Schaublin, S., and K. Bollmann. 2011. Winter habitat selection and conservation of

- Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in mountain forests. *Journal of Ornithology* 152:179-192.
- Schawe, G. 1999. Male mating signals in the Ruffed Grouse: Drumming and the use of a genetic marker of behavior and viability. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Albany.
- Schemnitz, S. D. 1970. Fall and winter feeding activities and behavior of Ruffed Grouse in Maine. *Proceedings of the Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society Annual Conference* 27:127-140.
- Scherzinger, W. 1979. Courtship postures of the Hazel Grouse. *Studies in captivity*. Pp. 131-133 In: *Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th – 8th, 1978*.
- Scherzinger, W. 1979. Zum Feindverhalten des Haselhuhnes (*Bonasa bonasia*). [On the reactions to predators of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] *Vogelwelt* 100:205-217. (in German with English summary).
- Scherzinger, W. 1981. Stimminventar und Forflanzungsverhalten des haselhuhnes *Bonasa bonasia*. [Inventory and distribution of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 78:57-86. (in German).
- Scherzinger, W. 1982. Trials with natural broods of grouse. Pp. 199-201 In: *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981*.
- Scherzinger, W. 1985. Der Lebensraum des Haselhuhnes. [The habitat of the Hazel Grouse.] *LÖLF-Mitteilungen Heft 3, Bd. 10:38-40*. (in German).
- Scherzinger, W. 2002. Zur Investition des Haselhuhnes *Bonasa bonasia* bei der Kükenaufzucht in Gehegehaltung. [Investment of captive Hazel Grouse cocks *Bonasa bonasia* in brood-rearing.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 99:221-223. (in German with English summary).
- Scherzinger, W., S. Klaus, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 2006. Ethological and acoustical characters of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*), compared with sibling Hazel Grouse (*B. bonasia*) and Ruffed Grouse (*B. umbellus*). *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 52(suppl.):293-297.
- Schladweiler, P. 1965. Movements and activities of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (L.) during the summer period. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Schladweiler, P. 1968. Feeding behavior of incubating Ruffed Grouse females. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:426-428.



- Schmaltz, J. E. 1978(?). Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) abundance and distribution prior to habitat management in Central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.
- Schmalzer, A., and H. Uhl. 2000. Present status of grouse species (*Tetraonidae*) in the Freiwald area (Austria).- V: Proceeding of the International Conference in Česke Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24 -26 March 2000. Málková P. (ur.). Sborník vyšel ve spolupráci s AOPK ČR v rámci programu NATURA 2000: 28-32. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Schmidt, R. 1986. Untersuchungen zum Artenschutzprojekt Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) für den rechtsrheinischen Teil von Rheinland-Pfalz und dem Forstamtsbezirk Ahrweiler. [Investigations to the protection of species project Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) for the right-Rhenish part of Rhineland-Palatinate and the Forestry Commission district Ahrweiler.] Naturschutz und Ornithologie in Rheinland-Pfalz. (in German).
- Schmitt, S. M., T. M. Cooley, and P. D. Friedrich. 1986. Survey for proventricular worm (*Dispharynx nasuta*) in Ruffed Grouse – 1985. Report Number 3029. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division. 12pp.
- Schofield, R. D. 1960. A thousand miles of fox trails in Michigan's Ruffed Grouse range. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 24:432-434.
- Schorger, A. W. 1945. The Ruffed Grouse in early Wisconsin. *Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 37:35-90.
- Schorger, A. W. 1961. Porcupine quills in a Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 73:394.
- Schreiber, A. 2019. Taxonomie und evolution des Haselhuhns: die aussterbende Unterart *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*. [Taxonomy and evolution of Hazel Grouse: The vanishing subspecies *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*.] Pp. 29-69 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German and French with English summary).
- Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French and German, some with English summaries).

- Schreiber, A., F. Wieland, and W. Weitz. 2015. Westliches Haselhuhn, *Bonasa bonasia rhenana* eine dringliche Verantwortungsart für Rheinland-pfalz. [Western Hazel Grouse, *Bonasa bonasia rhenana*, an urgent responsible type for Rhineland-Palatinate.] Pollichia-Kurier 31(2):37-43. (in German).
- Schroeder, S. A. 2017. The 2016 Ruffed Grouse hunting season in Minnesota. University of Minnesota, Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology.
- Schulz, J. W. 1977. Even Ruffed Grouse have ups and downs. North Dakota Outdoors 39(8):8-9.
- Schulz, J. W. 1979. Plumage coloration and Ruffed Grouse survival. North Dakota Outdoors 42(2):10-11.
- Schulz, J. W. 1983. Determining the sex and age of Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 46(3):9-11.
- Schulz, J. W. 1984. Manipulation of habitat for Ruffed Grouse on the Wakopa Wildlife Management Area, North Dakota. Pp. 109-121 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.
- Schulz, J. W. 1987. Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 49(6):16-17.
- Schulz, J. W. 1990. Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 52(6):17.
- Schulz, J. W. 1990. Ruffed Grouse trapping and transplanting. Project W-67-R-30. Report No. B-437. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. 6pp.
- Schulz, J. W., A. Aufforth, and J. Woods. 1983. Fall foods of Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 46(4):12-15.
- Schulz, J.W., and E.L. Bakke. 1983. Evaluation of introduced Ruffed Grouse in western North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 15:129-132.
- Schulz, J. W., E. L. Bakke, and J. F. Gulke. 1989. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 21:17-26.
- Schultz, V. 1953. Status of the Ruffed Grouse in Tennessee. Migrant Tennessee 24:
- Schumacher, C. L. 2002. Ruffed Grouse habitat use in western North Carolina. M. Sc. Thesis University of Tennessee, Knoxville. 74pp.

- Schumacher, C. L., C. A. Harper, D. A. Buehler, G. S. Warburton, and W. G. Misner. 2000. Drumming log habitat selection by male Ruffed Grouse in North Carolina. Proceedings of the 55<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 466-474..
- Scott, J. G. 1995. Movement and habitat use by Ruffed Grouse with broods on state game lands 176 in central Pennsylvania. M. F. R. Thesis Pennsylvania State University.
- Scott, J. G., M. J. Lovallo, G. L. Storm, and W. M. Tzilkowski. 1998. Summer habitat use by Ruffed Grouse with broods in central Pennsylvania. Journal of Field Ornithology 69:474-485.
- Scott, W. E. 1947. Red-bellied snake in Ruffed Grouse crop. Auk 64:140.
- Scurlock, B. M. 2002. Winter food habits and diet quality of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in eastern Kentucky and south-central Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Kentucky University.
- Sebe, F., P. Leonard, T. Aubin, R. Isoard, and M. Montadert. 2012. A big bird producing a high-pitched call: A vocal analysis of the Hazel Grouse. Bioacoustics 21:80.
- Seebohm, H. 1884. On *Tetrao grisciventrtris*, a recently described species of Hazel-Grouse from north-east Russia. Ibis 26:430-431.
- Seehorn, M. E., R. F. Harlow, and M. T. Mengak. 1981. Foods of Ruffed Grouse from three locations in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 35:216-224.
- Seiler, C., P. Angelstam, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2000. Conservation releases of captive-reared grouse in Europe: what do we know and what do we need? Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:235-252.
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1960. [Ecology of grouse in the Lapland Reserve.] Proceedings of the Lapland Reserve 5:1-318. (in Russian).
- Servello, F. A. 1985. Regional variation in the nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.
- Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1986. Sexing Ruffed Grouse in the southeast using feather criteria. Wildlife Society Bulletin 14:280-282.
- Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1987. Fat indices for Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:173-177.

- Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1987. Regional variation in the nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:749-770.
- Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1988. Nutrition and condition of Ruffed Grouse during the breeding season in southwestern Virginia. *Condor* 90:836-842.
- Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1989. Nutritional value of acorns for Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:26-29.
- Servello, F. A., R. L. Kirkpatrick, and K. E. Webb Jr. 1987. Predicting metabolizable energy in the diet of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:560-567.
- Severinghaus, C. W. 1950. A Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, that did not abandon her nest. *Auk* 67:384.
- Seville, W. S. 1949. Sex and age ratio of Ruffed Grouse in Massachusetts as indicated by wing and tail samples. Massachusetts Department of Fish and Game.
- Sharp, W. M. 1963. The effects of habitat manipulation and forest succession on Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:664-671.
- Sharpe, P. B. 1991. Winter ecology and energetics of Ruffed Grouse in southern Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.
- Sharpe, P. B., A. Woolf, and D. D. Roby. 1998. Raising and monitoring tame Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) for field studies. *American Midland Naturalist* 139:39-48.
- Shetter, D. S. 1937. The speed of flight of the Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 49:49.
- Shi, M., Y. Fang, J.-M. Zhao, S. Klaus, Y. Jiang, J. E. Swenson, and Y.-H. Sun 2019. Egg laying and incubation rhythm of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetraostes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. *Avian Research* 10:23. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-019-0161-x>
- Shi, M., Y.-H. Sun, A.-X. Wen, and Y. Fang. 2013. [Spring territory behaviour of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetraostes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China.] *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 48:665-672. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Shipley, A. A., M. J. Sheriff, J. N. Pauli, and B. Zuckeberg. 2019. Snow roosting reduces temperature-associated stress in a wintering bird. *Oecologia* (2019). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-019-04389-x>. (Ruffed Grouse).

- Shrader, T. A. 1944. Ruffed and Spruce Grouse. *Conservation Volunteer* 7(40):36-40.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1894. On the coloration of the Ruffed Grouse. *Science* 23:48-49.
- Sitzia, T., M. Dainese, T. Clementi, and S. Mattedi. 2014. Capturing cross-scalar variation of habitat selection with grid sampling: an example with Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 60:177-186.
- Sivets, J. 1975. Ruffed Grouse in Hennepin County. *Loon* 47:143.
- Sivkov, A. V., and O. Hjeljord. 2018. Results of marking tetraonidae with the help of radiotransmitters. Pp. 116-121 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).*
- Skrip, M. M. 2010. Fall-winter survival, habitat, and long-term population change of Ruffed Grouse in New York State. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse. 120pp.
- Skrip, M. M., W. F. Porter, B. L. Swift, and M. V. Schiavone. 2011. Fall-winter survival of Ruffed Grouse in New York State. *Northeastern Naturalist* 18:395-410.
- Small, R. J. 1985. Mortality and dispersal of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.
- Small, R. J., J. C. Holzward, and D. H. Rusch. 1991. Predation and hunting mortality of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55:512-520.
- Small, R. J., J. C. Holzward, and D. H. Rusch. 1993. Are Ruffed Grouse more vulnerable to mortality during dispersal? *Ecology* 74:2020-2026.
- Small, R. J., J. C. Holzward, and D. H. Rusch. 1996. Natality of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in central Wisconsin, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 2:49-52.
- Small, R. J., V. Marcstrom, and T. Willebrand. 1993. Synchronous and nonsynchronous population fluctuations of some predators and their prey in central Sweden. *Ecography* 16:360-364. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Small, R. J., and D. H. Rusch. 1985. Backpacks vs. ponchos: Survival and movements of radio-marked Ruffed Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 13:163-165.

- Small, R. J., and D. H. Rusch. 1989. The natal dispersal of Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 106:72-79.
- Small, R. J., D. H. Rusch, J. R. Cary, and J. C. Holzwart. 1997. Population dynamics of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in the fragmented forests of central Wisconsin, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 3:292. Abstract only.
- Smirnov, K. A. 2004. [Autumn foods and morphology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in Yaroslavl Region, Central European Russia.]. *Ornitologiya* 31:263-266. (in Russian).
- Smith, A. F. 1978. Fall and winter food habits of the Ruffed Grouse in Georgia. M. Sc. Thesis. Univ. Georgia.
- Smith, B. W. 2006. Nesting ecology, chick survival, and juvenile dispersal of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the Appalachian Mountains. Ph.D. Dissertation. West Virginia University.
- Smith, B. W., C. Dobony, and J. Edwards. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: survival and cause specific mortality of Ruffed Grouse chicks in the Appalachians. Pp. 27-28 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Smith, B. W., and J. Edwards. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: predation of Ruffed Grouse nests in West Virginia. Pp. 23-24 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Smith, B. W., A. N. Tri, C. A. Dobony, J. W. Edwards, and P. Bohall-Wood. 2015. Behaviour and Nesting Ecology of Appalachian Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 129:245–253.
- Smith, L. S. 1951. A game survey of the Arnot Forest with emphasis on grouse and deer. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University 76pp.
- Smith, L. W. 1931. Ruffed Grouse no. 332139 of the Stone Bird Sanctuary. *Bird Banding* 2:74-78.
- Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife* 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.
- Smyth, T. 1923. A study of the food and feeding habits of the Ruffed Grouse. A.M.

- Thesis. Cornell University. 107pp.
- Smyth, T. 1925. Studies in the life history of the Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University.
- Smyth, T. 1936. Food determination of the Ruffed Grouse by analysis of excrement. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science. 10:15-18.
- Snoeyenbos, G. H. 1966. Tuberculosis in a Ruffed Grouse. Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association 2:9.
- Snively, M. 2004. A comparative study of cadmium and copper in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from the Keweenaw Peninsula and Northern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Tech. University.
- Snively, M., and D. J. Flaspohler. 2006. A comparative study of cadmium and copper in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in regions with and without historic mining. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 65:165-170.
- Snyder, L. L., and T. M. Shortt. 1946. Variation in *Bonasa umbellus*, with particular reference to the species in Canada east of the Rockies. Contributions of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology and Palaeontology. No. 27.
- Snyder, L.L. and T. M. Shortt. 1960. The drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Field-Naturalist 74:164.
- Snyder, R. A. 1973. Drumming sites and early winter food of the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University.
- Sopuck, R. D. 2007. Hunting Ruffed Grouse in the Manitoba heartlands. Grouse Partnership News 8:30-31.
- Sousa, P. J. 1978. Characteristics of drumming habitat of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Grafton, Vermont. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Vermont.
- Spaulding, W. M. 1958. A survey of parasites of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Ottawa National Forest. M. W. M. Thesis. University of Michigan.
- Spilman, T. J. 1987. The prevalence of *Icosta americana* (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Wisconsin. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington. 89:367-368.
- Stafford, S. K. 1975. Fall and winter foods of Ruffed Grouse in eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Stafford, S. K., and R. W. Dimmick. 1979. Autumn and winter foods of Ruffed Grouse

- in the southern Appalachians. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:121-127.
- Stafseth, H. J., and A. Kotlan. 1925. Report of investigations of an alleged epizootic of Ruffed Grouse in Michigan. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association*. 67:260-267.
- Stauffer, D. F. 1983. Seasonal habitat relationships of Ruffed and Blue Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.
- Stauffer, D. F. 2010. Ecology of the Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.
- Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1985. Ruffed and Blue Grouse habitat use in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:459-466.
- Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1985. Seasonal micro-habitat relationships of Ruffed Grouse in south eastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:605-610.
- Stauffer, G. E., D. A. W. Miller, L. M. Williams, and J. Brown. 2018. Ruffed Grouse population declines After introduction of West Nile Virus. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:165-172. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21347
- Steen, N. C. 1995. Matanuska Valley Ruffed Grouse transplant, 1988-1990. Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Steen, N. C. 1997. Kenai Peninsula Ruffed Grouse transplant 1995-1997. Final Report. Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2005. Schutz fuer Raufusshuehner - aber wie? [Conservation of grouse - but how?] *Vogelkundliche Nachrichten aus Oberoesterreich Naturschutz Aktuell* 13:1-32. (in German with English summary)
- Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2007. Limiterende Faktoren fuer Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) nach Untersuchungen im Nationalpark Kalkalpen. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in 'Kalkalpen' national park: populations, habitats and management. *Denisia* 21, 15 November 2007:1-148. (in German with English summary).
- Steinke, T. J. 1975. Ruffed Grouse habitat management through dynamic linear programming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Stenman, O., and M. Helminen. 1974. [Aging method for Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) based on wings.] *Suomen Riista* 25:90-96. (in Finnish with English summary).



- Stephani, A., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2014. Observing dust baths with camera traps – A non-invasive approach to gather data on breeding success of endangered grouse populations. *Grouse News* 48:15-18. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Stewart, R. E. 1956. Ecological study of Ruffed Grouse broods in Virginia. *Auk* 73:33-41.
- Stock, K. 2012. Lebensraumverbessernde Maßnahmen für Auer- und Haselwild in (klein)bäuerlichen Waldstrukturen des Naturparks Zirbitzkogel-Grebenzen. [Habitat - improving measures for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in (small) peasant forest structures of the Zirbitzkogel - Grebenzen Nature Park.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna. (In German with English abstract.)
- Stoddard, A. M. 1918. Ruffed Grouse in New York State: A summary of an investigation made by the New York State Conservation Commission into the causes for their decrease. J. B. Lyon Co. 14pp.
- Stoll, R. J. Jr. 1980. Indices to Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* hunting success in Ohio, USA. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 8:24-28.
- Stoll, R. J. Jr. 1992. Wild Turkey laying in Ruffed Grouse nests. *Ohio Journal of Science* 92:70-71.
- Stoll, R. J., and W. L. Culbertson. 1995. Ruffed Grouse hunting pressure and harvest on an Ohio public hunting area. *Ohio Fish and Wildlife Technical Report*. 12. 18pp.
- Stoll, R. J., W. L. Culbertson, M. W. McClain, R. W. Donohoe, and G. Honchul. 1999. Effects of clearcutting on Ruffed Grouse in Ohio's oak-hickory forest. *Ohio Fish and Game Report* 0 (14): 1-27.
- Stoll, R. J., and J. A. Davis. 1974. A longevity record for the Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. *Bird-Banding* 45:270-271.
- Stoll, R. J. Jr., and M. W. McClain. 1986. Distribution and relative abundance of Ruffed Grouse in Ohio. *Ohio Journal of Science* 86:182-185.
- Stoll, R. J. Jr., and M. W. McClain. 1988. Body weights of Ohio ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Ohio Journal of Science* 88:126-131.
- Stoll, R. J. Jr., M. W. McClain, R. L. Boston, and G. P. Honchul. 1979. Ruffed Grouse drumming site characteristics in Ohio. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:324-333.

- Stollberg, B. P., and R. L. Hine. 1952. Food habit studies of Ruffed Grouse, pheasant, quail and mink in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Wildlife Bulletin No. 4. 22pp.
- Storm, G. L., W. L. Palmer, and D. R. Diefenbach. 2003. Ruffed Grouse response to management of mixed oak and aspen communities in Central Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Game Commission Grouse Research Bulletin No. 1. 45pp.
- Stott, R. S. 1970. A Ruffed Grouse with an abnormal bill. *Auk* 87:172-173.
- Stott, R. S., and R. B. Brander. 1969. Survival of Ruffed Grouse eggs after 24-hour abandonment. *Auk* 86:357.
- Stou, R. J. Jr. 1992. Wild Turkey egg laying in Ruffed Grouse nests. *Ohio Journal of Science* 92:70-71.
- Stout, R. J. 1986. Evaluation in Michigan middle schools of a science education curriculum based on Ruffed Grouse management. M. Sc. Thesis, Michigan State University.
- Studholme, A. T. 19XX. Ruffed Grouse ("*Bonasa umbellus umbellus*") environment in the scrub oak-pitch pine forest type. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 63pp.
- Suchant, R. 1991. Habitat-management for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Black Forest. Proceedings of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 506-514
- Suchant, R. 1992. [Habitat structure mapping for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in the central Black Forest]. *Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge* 47:32-34. (in German).
- Suchant, R. 1993. [Help for the Hazel Hen.] *Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge* 48(11):531-535. (in German).
- Suhanova, N. S., and N. P. Selivanova. 2018. [Season changes in the number of tetraonidae on the western slope of the northern and subpolar Urals.]. Pp. 122-128 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).
- Sumanik, K. M. 1966. The drumming sites and drumming activity of territorial Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Alberta. Unpublished M. Sc. thesis, University of

Alberta.

- Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium Pp.34-35.
- Sun, Y.-H. 1996. Winter ecological studies of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Acta Zoologica Sinica 42:96-100.
- Sun, Y.-H. 1997. Winter flocking behaviour of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 3:290. Abstract only.
- Sun, Y.H. 2000. Distribution and status of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 6:271-275.
- Sun, Y.-H. 2000. Conservation biological study on the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* and other endemic birds in southern Gansu, China. Grouse News 19:17-18.
- Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1997. Notes on the natural history and behaviour of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 3:265-268.
- Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1997. Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan: progress report from a project supported by the GSG. Grouse News 14:13-15.
- Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1997. [Winter home range characteristics and social behaviour of Hazel Grouse.] Acta Zoologica Sinica 43:34-41. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1998. Spring Home Range and Social Behavior of Hazel Grouse at Changbai Mountain. Journal of Forestry Research 9:199-202.
- Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 2010. Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*): its natural history, behavior and conservation. Chinese Birds 1:215-220.
- Sun, Y.-H., Y. Fang, C.-X. Jia, S. Klaus, J. E. Swenson, and W. Scherzinger. 2007. Nest site selection of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):68-72.
- Sun, Y. -H., Y. Fang, C. Jia, X. Liu, S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 2000. Preliminary study on the habitat isolation and fragmentation of the Chinese Grouse at landscape scale. Chinese Ornithological Research: 128-134, China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing.
- Sun, Y.-H., Y. Fang, C. X. Jia, L. Wang, S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 1999. A preliminary study of the effects of habitat isolation and fragmentation on the Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan Mountains. World Pheasant Association Annual Review 98-99:42-48.

- Sun, Y.-A., Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and C. X. Jia. 2006. Incubation rhythm of the Chinese grouse at Lianhuashan in Gansu province, China. *Journal of Ornithology* 147(5):259, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Sun, Y.-H., Y. Fang, J. E. Swenson, S. Klaus, and G.-M. Zheng. 2005. Morphometrics of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. *Journal of Ornithology* 146:24-26.
- Sun, Y.-H., S. Klaus, Y. Fang, P. Selsam, and C.-X. Jia. 2006. Habitat isolation and fragmentation of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan Mountains, Gansu, China. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 52(suppl.):202-204.
- Sun, Y. H., S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 2001. Size of territories and movements of Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. 134. *Jahresversammlung der Deutschen Ornithologen- Gesellschaft in Schwyz, Switzerland*. Page 121.
- Sun, Y.-H., Z.-J. Piao, and J. E. Swenson. 2003. Occurrence of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a heavily human-impacted landscape near the Changbai Mountains, northeastern China. *Wildlife Biology* 9:371-375.
- Sun, Y.-H., J. E. Swenson, and Y. Fang. 2000. Home range and social behaviour of Hazel Grouse during the spring in the Changbai Mountains, northeastern China. *Game and Wildlife Science* 17:189-198.
- Sun, Y.-H., J. E. Swenson, Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 2003. Population ecology of the Chinese Grouse, *Bonasa sewerzowi*, in a fragmented landscape. *Biological Conservation* 110:177-184.
- Sun, Y.-H., and X.-L. Zhang. 1995. Ecological studies of Hazel Grouse at Changbai Mountains using radio-telemetry. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 137-140.
- Sutton, G. M. 1925. Ruffed Grouse captured by a Screech Owl. *Wilson Bulletin* 37:171.
- Sutton, G. M. 1925. The present status of the Ruffed Grouse in Pennsylvania. *American Midland Naturalist* 9:373-378.
- Sutton, G. M. 1926. Long-eared Owl capturing Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 43:236-237.
- Svoboda, F. J. 1972. Instructions for site selection, plot establishment and catkin production measurements of preferred Ruffed Grouse winter foods. University of Minnesota Forestry Center, Cloquet. *Miscellaneous Note* 9pp.
- Svoboda, F. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1972. Preferential use of aspen by Ruffed Grouse in

- northern Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:1166-1180.
- Svoboda, F. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1974. Techniques for monitoring Ruffed Grouse food resources. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 2:195-197.
- Swanson, D. W., and W. L. Culbertson. 2002. Distribution and relative abundance of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Ohio in 1998. *Ohio Journal of Science* 102:8-10.
- Sweet, J. C. 1950. An evaluation of the deer and grouse management practices on the Jefferson National Forest, Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute. 188pp.
- Swenson, J. E. 1991. Social organization of Hazel Grouse and ecological factors influencing it. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.
- Swenson, J. E. 1991. Evaluation of a density index for territorial male Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in spring and autumn. *Ornis Fennica* 68:57-65.
- Swenson, J. E. 1991. Is the Hazel Grouse a poor disperser? *Transactions of the Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists* 20:347-352.
- Swenson, J. E. 1992. Relative Altersbestimmung bei adulten Haselhühnern (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Determination of the relative age of adult Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*)]. *Journal of Ornithology* 133:209-212. (In German with English summary).
- Swenson, J. E. 1993. Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) pairs during the nonbreeding season: mutual benefits of a cooperative alliance. *Behavioral Ecology* 4:14-21.
- Swenson, J. E. 1993. The importance of alder to Hazel Grouse in Fennoscandian boreal forest: evidence from four levels of scale. *Ecography* 16:37-46.
- Swenson, J. E. 1994. Effects of weather on Hazel Grouse reproduction: an allometric perspective. *Journal of Avian Biology* 25:8-14.
- Swenson, J. E. 1994. The central role of winter food (alder) in the life of Hazel Grouse. (abstract only). *Journal of Ornithology* 135:263.
- Swenson, J. E. 1995. Habitat requirements of Hazel Grouse. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp.155-162.
- Swenson, J. E. 1995. The ecology of Hazel Grouse and management of its habitat. – *Naturschutzreport 10: Ökologie und Schutz der Rauhfußhühner*:227-238.
- Swenson, J. E., and P. Angelstam. 1993. Habitat separation by sympatric forest grouse

- in Fennoscandia in relation to boreal forest succession. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71:1303-1310. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)
- Swenson, J. E., A. V. Andreev, and S. V. Drovetskii. 1995. Factors shaping winter social organization in Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*: a comparative study in the eastern and western Palearctic. *Journal of Avian Biology* 26:4-12.
- Swenson, J. E., and D. A. Boag. 1993. Are Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* monogamous? *Ibis* 135:463-467.
- Swenson, J. E., and S. M. Brainerd. 1998. The influence of harvest technique on the sex ratio in Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) bags. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 15:247-257.
- Swenson, J. E., and J. Danielson. 1991. Status and conservation of Hazel Grouse in Europe. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:297-298.
- Swenson, J. E., and J. Danielson. 1995. Seasonal movements by Hazel Grouse in south-central Sweden. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 37-40.
- Swenson, J. E., and Y. Fujimaki. 1994. Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* group sizes and sex ratios in Japan and Sweden. *Ornis Fennica* 71:43-46.
- Swenson, J. E., and B. Olsson. 1991. Hazel Grouse night roost site preferences when snow-roosting is not possible in winter. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:284-286.
- Swenson, J. E., L. Saari, and Z. Bonczar. 1994. Effects of weather on Hazel Grouse reproduction: an allometric perspective. *Journal of Avian Biology* 25:8-14.
- Swenson, J. E., Y.-H. Sun, and N. Liu. 1996. A potential method for age determination of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. *Journal of Ornithology* 137:255-258.
- Szabo, I. 2014. A csíki-havasok császármadár (*Bonasa bonasia*) állományának Vizsgálata. [Investigation on Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) population on Csiki Mountain.] *Hungarian Small Game Bulletin* 12:155–191.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.17243/mavk.2014.155> (in Hungarian with English abstract).
- Taft, S. J. 1981. Prevalence of *Tanasia zarudnyi* (trematoda, eucotylidae) from Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in 2 Wisconsin counties. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington* 48:245-246.
- Taft, S. J., and S. Marcquenski. 1987. The prevalence of *Icosta americana* (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Wisconsin. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 89:367-368.
- Talmadge, R. R. 1957. Nesting of the Ruffed Grouse in California. *Condor* 59:67-68.

- Tanner, D. 1941. A submarginal population of Ruffed Grouse. *The Flicker* 13:7-9.
- Tanner, W. D. 1948. A population study of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus monticola*) in Pennsylvania at the low of the cycle. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University, State College.
- Tanner, W. D., and G. L. Bowers. 1948. A method for trapping male Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 12:330-331.
- Tanney, J. B., and L. J. Hutchison. 2011. A brief survey of mycophagy in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, from northwestern Ontario. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 125:72-73.
- Taverner, P. A. 1940. The Ruffed Grouse and island populations. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 54:90.
- Taylor, D. A. 1976. An analysis of some physical characteristics of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) drumming sites and logs in Middle and Eastern Tennessee. Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency Technical Report.
- Taylor, D. A. 1976. An analysis of some physical characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites and logs in middle and eastern Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee., Knoxville.
- Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Tefft, B. C. 1999. Population dynamics of the Ruffed Grouse in Rhode Island. Job performance report of Rhode Island Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-23-R, Job 1-12. Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management, Division of Fish and Wildlife.
- Tester, J. R. 1987. Changes in daily activity rhythms of some free-ranging animals in Minnesota. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:13-21.
- Theberge, J. B., and D. A. Gauthier. 1982. Factors influencing densities of territorial male Ruffed Grouse, Algonquin Park, Ontario. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:263-268.
- Therres, G. D. 1982. Ruffed Grouse populations and relative predator abundance on a grouse management area in central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 60pp.

- Thomas, V. G. 1985. Myoglobin levels and mATPase activity in pectoral muscles of Spruce and Ruffed grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A* 81:181-184.
- Thomas, V. G. 1987. Similar winter energy strategies of grouse, hares and rabbits in northern biomes. *Oikos* 50:206-212.
- Thomas, V. G., H. G. Lumsden, and D. H. Price. 1975. Aspects of winter metabolism of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) with special reference to energy reserves. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53:434-440.
- Thompson, D. R., and J. C. Moulton. 1981. An evaluation of Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse surveys. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 123. 13pp.
- Thompson, F. R. 1987. The ecology of the Ruffed Grouse in central Missouri. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Missouri – Columbia.
- Thompson, F. R. III., and D. R. Dessecker. 1997. Management of early-successional communities in central hardwoodforests with special emphasis on oaks, Ruffed Grouse, and forest songbirds. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report NC-195.
- Thompson, F. R. III., D. A. Freieling, and E. K. Fritzell. 1987. Drumming, nesting, and brood habitats of Ruffed Grouse in an oak-hickory forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:568-575.
- Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1986. Fall foods and nutrition of Ruffed Grouse in Missouri. *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science* 20:45-48.
- Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1988. Ruffed Grouse metabolic rate and temperature cycles. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:450-453.
- Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1988. Ruffed Grouse winter roost site preference and influence on energy demands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:454-460.
- Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1989. Habitat use, home range, and survival of territorial male Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:15-21.
- Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1989. Habitat differences between perennial and transient drumming sites of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:820-823.
- Thurman, J. R. 1966. Ruffed Grouse ecology in southeastern Monroe County, Indiana. M. Sc. Thesis. Purdue University.



- Tirpak, J. M. 2000. Influence of microhabitat structure on nest success and brood survival of Ruffed Grouse in the central and southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis, California University of Pennsylvania, California, PA.
- Tirpak, J. M. 2005. Modelling Ruffed Grouse populations in the central and southern Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation, Fordham University, New York.
- Tirpak, J. M., and B. Giuliano. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: influence of nest site selection on Ruffed Grouse nest success in the Appalachians. Pp. 25-26 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. ACGRP Final Report.
- Tirpak, J. M., and B. Giuliano. 2010. Using multitemporal satellite imagery to characterize forest wildlife habitat: The case of Ruffed Grouse. *Forest Ecology and Management* 260:1539-1547.
- Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, T. J. Allen, S. Bittner, J. W. Edwards, S. Friedhof, C. A. Harper, W. K. Igo, D. F. Stauffer, and G. W. Morgan. 2010. Ruffed Grouse habitat preference in the central and southern Appalachians. *Forest Ecology and Management* 260:1525-1538.
- Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, and C. A. Miller. 2005. Nocturnal roost habitat selection by Ruffed Grouse broods. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 76:168-174.
- Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, and C. A. Miller. 2008. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat selection at multiple scales in Pennsylvania: implications for survival. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 86:329-337.
- Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, C. A. Miller, T. J. Allen, S. Bittner, D. A. Buehler, J. W. Edwards, C. A. Harper, W. K. Igo, G. W. Norman, M. Seamster, and D. F. Stauffer. 2006. Ruffed Grouse population dynamics in the central and southern Appalachians. *Biological Conservation* 133:364-378.
- Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, C. A. Miller, T. J. Allen, S. Bittner, J. W. Edwards, S. Friedhof, W. K. Igo, D. F. Stauffer, and G. W. Norman. 2006. Ruffed Grouse nest success and habitat selection in the central and southern Appalachians. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:138-144.
- Tirskii, D. I. 2003. [Tetraonids of the Olekminsky Nature Reserve southeastern Yakutia, Russia.] *Ornitologiya* 30:44-50. (in Russian with English summary).
- Tirsky, D. I. 2014. Typology and structure of wetland bird and grouse habitats in the Olekminsky Natural Reserve. *Achievements in Life Sciences* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

- Titus, K., and J. A. Mosher. 1980. Turkey Vulture predation of Ruffed Grouse chick. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 94:327-328.
- Titus, R. R. 1976. Habitat utilization by Ruffed Grouse in the Missouri Ozarks. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Tizzani P., A. Fanelli, E. Chiodo, G. Menardi, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Peano, L. Rossi, E. Belleau, and P. G. Meneguz. 2020. Description of the parasitic community of mountain Galliformes in the Italian Alps. A large scale and long-term monitoring. *Grouse News* 59:16-19. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Todd, K. S., D. L. Lepp, and B. W. Ogara. 1970. Redescription of *Eimeria angusta* Allen, 1934 and *Eimeria bonasae* Allen, 1934 (protozoa – eimeriidae) from Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. *Journal of Protozoology* 17:427-???
- Todd, W. E. C. 1940. Eastern races of the Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 57:390-397.
- Todd, W. E. C. 1947. A new name for *Bonasa umbellus canescans* Todd. *Auk* 64:326.
- Tomaite, G. 2012. Jerubes (*Tetrastes bonasia*) populiaciju genetines strukturos ivertinimas lietuvoje, naudojant mikrosatelitu molekulinis zymenis. [Evaluation of genetic variation in a Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) population in Lithuania using microsatellite markers.] M. Sc. Thesis. Vilnius Pedagogical University. (in Lithuanian with English summary).
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 7:245-256.
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Goshawk predation and long and short-term population changes in grouse. *Linnut* 36:6-10.
- Tornberg, R. 2005. The response of the Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* to changing grouse Tetraonidae sp. populations. Pp. 160-167 In: Status of raptor populations in eastern Fennoscandia. Proceedings of the workshop, Kostomuksha, Karelia, Russia, Nov. 8-10, 2005.
- Tornberg, R., E. Korpimäki, S. Jungell, and V. Reif. 2005. Delayed numerical response of Goshawks to population fluctuations of forest grouse. *Oikos* 111:408-415.
- Tornberg, R., A. Linden, P. Byholm, E. Ranta, J. Valkama, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2013. Coupling in goshawk and grouse population dynamics in Finland. *Oecologia* 171:863-872. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse).

- Torrey, R. M., and M. G. Knight. 1919. A self-tamed Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 36:279-281.
- Torsson, T. 1982. [Hazel-grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) - a common game-bird now in northern Blekinge?] *Faglar i Blekinge* 1981(18):181-183.
- Towers, I. L. 1934. Feather structure of the Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 51:516-517.
- Townsend, C. H. 1886. Four rare birds in northern California: Yellow Rail, Emperor Goose, European Widgeon, and Sabine's Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 3:491-492.
- Townsend, C. W. 1912. The case of a Crow and a Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 29:542.
- Trainer, J. E. 1938. The pterylography of the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.
- Treichler, R., R. W. Stow, and A. L. Nelson. 1946. Nutrient content of some winter foods of Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 10:12-17.
- Triquet, A. M. 1989. Mortality and habitat use of Ruffed Grouse on the Cumberland Plateau, Kentucky. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Kentucky, Lexington.
- Triquet, A. M., W. C. McComb, and J. D. Sole. 1988. Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in eastern Kentucky. *Kentucky Warbler* 64(4):54-60.
- Tubbs, F. F. 1940. Ruffed Grouse have their "ups and downs." *Michigan Conservationist* Oct. 1940. 9(12):2-10.
- Tufts, R. W. 1940. Ruffed Grouse on Grand Manan Island. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 54:89.
- Tufts, R. W. 1975. Intergenetic grouse hybrids (*Bonasa x Canachites*). *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 89:72.
- Tuovila, V. R., S. B. Chadwick, and C. A. Stewart. 2003. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2003. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-127-R.
- Tuovila, V. R., S. B. Chadwick, and C. A. Stewart. 2004. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock. Status in Michigan 2003. *Grouse News* 27:16-19.
- Tuttle, H. E. 1919. Some notes on the drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 36:325-339.
- Tybie, R. A. 1975. Raising Ruffed Grouse. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 24(12):6-9.

- Tyzzer, E. E. 1930. Flagellates from the Ruffed Grouse. *American Journal of Hygiene*. 11:50-72.
- Uhlig, H. G. 1953. Weights of Ruffed Grouse in West Virginia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 17:391-392.
- Urbain, J. W. 1994. Review of the 1993 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1994. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3214. 10pp.
- Urbain, J. W. 1995. The 1995 Ruffed Grouse drumming survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3230.
- Urbain, J. W., and M. G. DuPuis. 1992. Ruffed Grouse drumming surveys in Michigan. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3168. 7pp.
- Uttal, L. J. 1941. Tarsal feathering of Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 58:74-79.
- Uttal, L. J. 1943. Two oddly-plumaged Ruffed Grouse. *Auk* 60:266-267.
- Vadas, D. C. 1984. Ruffed Grouse brood ecology in Somerset County, Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 67 pp.
- Valentinitsch, F. 1892. Das Haselhuhn (*Tetrao bonasia*) dessen Naturgeschichte und Jagd: eine ornithologische und jagdliche Monographie. [The Hazel Grouse (*Tetrao bonasia*) its natural history and hunting: an ornithological monograph.] Wien: Künast. 288pp. (in German).
- Vanderschaegen, P. V. 1970. Food habits of Ruffed Grouse at the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Vanderschaegen, P. V. 1972. A partial list of the parasites of the Ruffed Grouse. *Passenger Pigeon* 34:70-73.
- Vanderschaegen, P. V., and E. M. Kohlmeyer. 1973. Unusual white Ruffed Grouse. *Passenger Pigeon* 35:44.
- Vanderschaegen, P. V., and J. C. Moulton. 1975. Winter food habits of Ruffed Grouse in young aspen stands. *Passenger Pigeon* 37:47-48.
- Varga, Z. 1991. Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L. 1758.) Population of the Aggtelek National Park. *Aquila* 98:57-72.
- Vauhkonen, J., and J. Imponen. 2016. Unsupervised classification of airborne laser scanning data to locate potential wildlife habitats for forest management planning.

- Forestry XXX:XXX-XXX (online eraly). (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).
- Vetikko, V., and E. Kostianen. 2013. Assessment of doses to game animals in Finland. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* 125:69-73. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Vezina, B. 1975. Ecologie de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) au Québec. [Ecology of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Quebec.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Laval. 172pp. (in French).
- Vezina, B. P. 1977. Autumnal feeding of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in Quebec, Canada. *Naturaliste Canadien* 104:229-234.
- Vispo, C. 1994. Aspen flower buds: bread or caviar? Pp. 28-30 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings*. University of Wisconsin.
- Vispo, C. R. 1995. Winter nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and aspects of digestive fermentation in this species and two other northern herbivores. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Vispo, C., C. Guglielmo, D. Lauten, C. Balzer, W. Kajubas, W. Karasov, and D. Rusch. 1994. The role of nutrition in the winter demographics of Ruffed Grouse. (Abstract only). *Journal of Ornithology* 135:267-268.
- Vogel, H. H. 1945. Food of Ruffed Grouse in southern Michigan. *Auk* 62:453-454.
- Vollmar, B. F. 1952. History of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* in Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan. 84pp.
- Vrezec, A. 2003. Gozdni jereb *Bonasa bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] *Acrocephalus* 24(119):124. (in Slovenian with English summary).
- Walls, D. T. 1964. The wild turkey and ruffed grouse in Cameron County, Pennsylvania: winter turkey populations and spring seeps, turkey gobbling, and turkey and grouse brood ranges. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 104pp.
- Walrod, D. 1985. Grouse Hunter's Guide: Solid facts, insights, and observations on how to hunt the Ruffed Grouse. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055. 192pp.
- Wang, J., Y. Chen, L. Nan, Y. Fang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2010. Diet of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) during preincubation. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122:177-180.
- Wang, J., N. Lu., C. Yang, H.-X. Chang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2010. [Anatomy of digestive system of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*).] *Chinese Journal of*

- Zoology 45:122-126. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wang, J., L. Nan, Y. Chen, C. Hai-Zhong, and Y. H. Sun. 2010. Anatomy of digestive system of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*). Chinese Journal of Zoology 45:122-126. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wang, J., C. Yang, L. Zhu, C. Jia, and Y. Sun. 2011. Sex-linkage identification of microsatellite TUT1. [Chinese Journal of Applied & Environmental Biology] 17:404-406. (Chinese Grouse).
- Wang, J., Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and Y.-H. Sun. 2012. Winter foraging strategy of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*): ecological and physiological factors. Journal of Ornithology 153:257-264.
- Wang, T., H. Feng, and X. Wen. 1992. [Morphological observations of blood cells in Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus rarpowi*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia amurensis*).] Bulletin of Veterinary College of PLA 12(4):390-392.
- Wang, W., G. Ren, Y. He, and J. Zhu. 2008. Habitat degradation and conservation status assessment of gallinaceous birds in the Trans-Himalayas, China. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:1335-1341.
- Wang, X., N. Liu, Y. Chen, Y. Yang, and M. Xu. 1987. [Ecological studies of the Chinese Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes s. sewerzowi*).] Acta Zoologica Sinica 33:73-91. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Wayment, A. M. 2018. Idaho Ruffed Grouse Hunting – The Heartbeat of the Woods. The History Press, Charleston, North Carolina. 191pp.
- Webber, B. L. 1987. The nutritional quality of aspen as a winter and spring food for Ruffed Grouse in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.
- Weber, J. A. 1906. Contents of the crop and gizzard of a young Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Auk 23:459-460.
- Wedgwood, J. A. 1989. Two Ruffed Grouse encounters. Blue Jay 47:102-104.
- Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. Auk 96:306-318.
- Wehr, E. E. 1940. A new intestinal roundworm from the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa mbellus*) in the United States. Journal of Parasitology 26:373-376.
- Wei, G., and X. Gui-guan. 1993. Notes on Black-billed Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in north east China. Grouse News 6:4-6.
- Weigel, R. D. 1963. Ruffed Grouse from the Pleistocene of Saskatchewan. Wilson

Bulletin 75:206.

- Weik, A. P. 2001. Ruffed Grouse assessment. Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, Wildlife Division, Resource Assessment Section, Bangor. 63pp.
- Weiss, H. 1998. A grouse 'model-area' in the Northern Black Forest. *Grouse News* 16:11-17.
- Wells, J. V., 1992. Feasibility and usefulness of reanalysis of an historic Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) database. M. Sc. Thesis, Cornell University.
- Wenstrom, W. P., P. V. Vanderschaegen, and G. W. Gullion. 1972. Ruffed Grouse primary molt chronology. *Auk* 89:671-673.
- Wentworth, E. J. 1986. Experimental relocation of Ruffed Grouse to the Georgia Piedmont. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia.
- Wentworth, E.J., P.E. Hale, and A.S. Johnson. 1986. Experimental relocation of Ruffed Grouse to the Georgia Piedmont. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 40:373-381.
- Wenzel, D. K. 1956. A comparative study of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, L. in Washtenaw County Michigan. M. W. M. Thesis. University of Michigan.
- Werner, J. W. 1958. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne), studies in Central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.
- Wetmore, A. 1927. A record of the Ruffed Grouse from the Pleistocene of Maryland. *Auk* 44:561.
- Whitaker, D. M. 2003. Ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) habitat ecology in the central and southern Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Tech. University.
- Whitaker, D. 2004. Dissertaion synopsis – Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* habitat ecology in the central and southern Appalachian Mountains. *Grouse News* 27:14-16.
- Whitaker, D. M., T. Fearer, S. Haulton, and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Habitat use: Ruffed Grouse habitat selection and home range size in the Appalachian region. Pp. 39-44 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.
- Whitaker, D. M., and D. F. Stauffer. 2003. Night roost selection during winter by Ruffed Grouse in the central Appalachians. *Southeastern Naturalist* 2:377-392
- Whitaker, D. M., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, and W. B. Chandler. 2004. Effect of

- prescribed burning of clearcuts on Ruffed Grouse brood habitat. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 58:312-322.
- Whitaker, D. M., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, P. K. Devers, A. J. Allen, S. Bittner, D. Buehler, J. Edwards, S. Friedhoff, W. M. Giuliano, C. A. Harper, and B. Tefft. 2006. Factors affecting habitat use by Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:460-471.
- Whitaker, D. M., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, P. K. Devers, J. Edwards, W. M. Giuliano, C. Harper, W. Igo, J. Sole, H. Spiker, and B. Tefft. 2007. Factors associated with variation in home-range size of Appalachian Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). *Auk* 124:1407-1424.
- White, D. W. 1978. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt in western Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- White, D.W., and R.W. Dimmick. 1978. Survival and habitat use of Northern Ruffed Grouse introduced into west Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32:1-7.
- White, D. W., and G. F. Dimmick. 1979. The distribution of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in Tennessee USA. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 54:114-115.
- Widén, E. 2016. Hur påverkas tjäder (*Tetrao urogallus*), orre (*Tetrao tetrix*) och järpe (*Bonasa bonasia*) av dagens moderna skogsbruk? [How is the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) of today's modern forestry?] Unpublished paper, Independent Project in Biology, Uppsala University. (in Swedish).
- Wider, S., V. Grognez, and G. Jacob. 2019. Roosting trees constrain Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) winter occurrence in the Swiss Prealps. *Grouse News* 58:35-38.
- Widner, M. R. 1987. Dispersal, reproduction, habitat use, and food habits of introduced Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Arkansas. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.
- Widner, M. R. 1991. Summary of Ruffed Grouse trapping/restoration efforts during 1990. Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, Wildlife Management Division. 3pp.
- Widner, M. R., D. A. James, and K. G. Smith. 1988. Reproduction, dispersal, and survivorship of Ruffed Grouse reintroduced into Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife



Agencies 42:349-357.

- Wiesner, J., H. H. Bergmann, S. Klaus, and F. Muller. 1977. Siedlungsdichte und Habitatstruktur des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia*) im Waldgebiet von Bialowieza (Polen). [Population density and habitat structure of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the woodlands of Bialowieza (Poland).] *Journal of Ornithology* 118:1-20. (in German with English summary).
- Wiggers, E. P., M. K. Laubhan, and D. A. Hamilton. 1991. Forest structure associated with Ruffed Grouse abundance. Missouri Department of Conservation. 14pp.
- Wiggers, E. P., M. K. Laubhan, and D. A. Hamilton. 1992. Forest structure associated with Ruffed Grouse abundance. *Forest Ecology and Management* 49:211-218.
- Wiggins, D. A. 2006. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*): a technical conservation assessment. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. 36pp.
- Williams, C. K., A. R. Ives, R. D. Applegate, and J. Ripa. 2004. The collapse of cycles in the dynamics of North American grouse populations. *Ecology Letters* 7:1135-1142.
- Williams, S. A. 1986. The application of a geographic information system for Ruffed Grouse habitat analysis. Ph. D. Dissertation. Pennsylvania State University.
- Williams, S. A., W. L. Myers, and G. L. Storm. 1983. The application of geographic information system for Ruffed Grouse habitat analysis. *Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 40:166.
- Wilson, H. L. 1948. The effect of topography and land use on Ruffed Grouse in southern Michigan. M. Forestry Thesis University of Michigan. 97pp.
- Wiltkowski, J. 1968. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność jarzabka *Tetrastes bonasia* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves) w południowej Polsce w roku 1966. [Distribution and population size of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Poland in 1966.] *Acta zoologica Cracoviensia* 13:265-276.
- Wing, L. 1938. Female grouse at drumming log. *Wilson Bulletin* 50:286-287.
- Woehr, J. R. 1974. Winter and spring shelter and food selection by Ruffed Grouse in central New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York.
- Woehr, J. R., and R. E. Chambers. 1975. Winter and spring food preference of Ruffed Grouse in central New York. *Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 32:95-110.
- Wolner, F. 1970. Grouse hunting strategies. The Lyons Press, New York, NY. 192pp.

- Wood, J. J. 1976. Ruffed Grouse research. *North Dakota Outdoors* 39(3):12-14.
- Woolf, A., R. Norris, and J. Kube. 1984. Evaluation of Ruffed Grouse reintroductions in southern Illinois. Pages 59-74 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. *Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's*. Proceedings of Symposium at 45<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Michigan.
- Xiangting, W., L. Niaifa, C. Yifeng, Y. Youtao, and X. Mingsu. 1987. [Ecological studies of the Chinese Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes s. sewerzowi*).] *Tung Wu Hsueh Pao* 33:73-81. (in Chinese).
- Yahner, R. H. 1983. Effects of an even-aged management system for grouse habitat on breeding avifauna. *Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 40:168.
- Yahner, R. H. 1984. Effects of habitat patchiness created by a Ruffed Grouse management plan on breeding bird communities. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:409-413.
- Yahner, R. H. 1987. Use of even-aged stands by winter and spring bird communities. *Wilson Bulletin* 99:218-232.
- Yahner, R. H. 1990. Nongame response to Ruffed Grouse habitat management in Pennsylvania. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report NC Pages:145-154.
- Yahner, R. H. 1993. Effects of long-term forest clear-cutting on wintering and breeding birds. *Wilson Bulletin* 105:239-255.
- Yahner, R. H. 2008. Bird responses to a managed forested landscape. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 120:897-900. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Yahner, R. H., C. G. Mahan, and C. A. DeLong. 1993. Dynamics of depredation on artificial ground nests in habitat managed for Ruffed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 105:172-179.
- Yahner, R. H., A. D. Rodewald, and S. C. Talbott. 2001. Edge-related predation associated with the retention of residual trees in harvested hardwood stands. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:82-87. (Ruffed Grouse).
- Yang, B.-R. 1991. On the sex ratio and age compositions of Hazel Grouse population in Changbai Mountains. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 37:334-335.
- Yang, B.-R. 1993. On food features and nutrient analysis of Hazel Grouse in bud-

- feeding periods. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 39:48-55.
- Yang, C., J. Fang, Y. Fang, Y.-H. Sun. 2013. Is sexual ornamentation an honest signal of male quality in the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*)? *PLoS One* 8.2:e82972 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0082972
- Yang, C., Y. Fang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2011. Winter space use and social behaviors of Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan mountains, Gansu, China. *Journal of Ornithology* 152:297-305.
- Yocom, C. F. 1978. Status of the Oregon Ruffed Grouse in northwestern California USA. *California Fish and Game* 64(2):124-127.
- Yoder, J. M. 2004. Ruffed Grouse dispersal: relationships with landscape and consequences for survival. Ph. D. Dissertation. The Ohio State University.
- Yoder, J. M., E. A. Marschall, and D. A. Swanson. 2004. The cost of dispersal: predation as a function of movement and site familiarity in Ruffed Grouse. *Behavioral Ecology* 15:469-476.
- Young, C. H., and L. W. Shin. 1999. [Habitat type selection of Hazel Grouse.] (in Korean).
- Yurgenson, B. P. 1961. On problem of study the fluctuation in number of the Hazel-Grouse. *Pribaltiiskoi ornitolog. konfer.* 4:91-96.
- Zachrai, G., V. Wolters, and T. Gottschalk. 2005. Lebensraumfragmentierung als entscheidende Gefährdungsursache für die Population des Haselhuhns (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im hessischen Lahn-Dill-Bergland. [Habitat fragmentation as a critical hazard cause for the population of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Hessian Lahn-Dill mountain country.] *Vogel und Umwelt* 16:15-23 (in German).
- Zbinden, N. 1979. (1.) Zur Ökologie des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia*) in den Buchenwäldern des Chasseral, Faltenjura ; (2.) Zur Verdaulichkeit und umsetzbaren Energie von Tetraoniden-Winternahrung und zum Erhaltungsbedarf des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Gefangenschaft mit Hinweisen auf Verdaulichkeitsversuche. [1.] To the ecology of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the beech forests of the Chasseral, fold law; (2.) On the digestibility and metabolizable energy of tetraonid winter food and on the energy requirements for maintenance of Black Grouse (*Tetrao Tetrix*) in captivity, with remarks on digestibility trials.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern. (in German).
- Zbinden, N. 1979. Zur Ökologie des Haselhuhns *Bonasa bonasia* in den Buchenwäldern des Chasseral, Faltenjura. [To the ecology of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Buchenwäldern of the Chasseral, fold law.] *Ornithologische Beobachter*

- 76:169-214. (in German with English summary).
- Zeiler, H., M. Breuss, M. Woss, and V. Szinovatz. 2002. The structure of habitat used by Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* during winter. *Acrocephalus* (Ljubljana) 23(113-114):115-121.
- Zellweger, F. 2012. Structural diversity in Swiss mountain forests: an assessment of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) habitat based on field data and laser remote sensing. M. Sc. Thesis. Geographisches Institut der Universität Zürich.
- Zellweger, F., V. Braunisch, A. Baltensweiler, and K. Bollman. 2013. Remotely sensed forest structural complexity predicts multi species occurrence at the landscape scale. *Forest Ecology and Management* 307:303-312. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Zellweger, F., F. Morsdorf, S. S. Purves, V. Braunusch, and K. Bollman. 2014. Improved methods for measuring forest landscape structure: LiDAR complements field-based habitat assessment. *Biodiversity & Conservation* 23.2:289-307. (Hazel Grouse).
- Zhang, Z., J. C. Vanden Berge, and Y. H. Sun. 2012. Descriptive anatomy of the pelvic appendage myology of the endemic Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*). *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 124:328-338.
- Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, Y.-Q. Lou, J. E. Swenson, and Y.-H. Sun. 2018. Brood rearing has an immediate survival cost for female Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi*. *Journal of Ornithology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1578-4>.
- Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, Y.-H. Ma, and Y.-H. Sun. 2017. The importance of willow to the Chinese Grouse: evidence from analysis on their breeding territories at Lianhuashan, China. *Avian Research* 8:32.  
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-017-0090-5>
- Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, M. Shi, Y.-Q. Lou, and Y.-H. Sun. 2015. Brood survival of Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. *Grouse News* 50:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Zhao, J.-M., C. Yang, Y.-Q. Lou, M. Shi, Y. Fang, and Y.-M. Sun. 2019. Nesting season, nest age, and disturbance, but not habitat characteristics, affect nest survival of Chinese Grouse. *Current Zoology* zoz024,  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/cz/zoz024> (Draft ms online early).
- Zhao, Z. 1995. Habitat selection and breeding success of Hazel Grouse at Changmai Mountain in 1974-92. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 141-144.

- Zhao, Z. 1995. Status and protection of the Hazel Grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 166-167.
- Zheng, R., L. Niu, and J. Zhang. 1993. [Infectious bronchitis of *Tetrastes bonasia*.] Special Wild Economic Animal and Plant Research 1:45-46. (in Chinese).
- Zhenjie, Z. 1978. [Ecological studies of the Hazel Grouse in Changbai Shan area, China.] Acta Zoologica Sinica 23:324-335. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zhengjie, Z. 1992. Current status of the Hazel Grouse in China. Grouse News 3:2-3.
- Zhou, S. 2004. [The comparative analysis of egg hatching rate between Hazel Grouse in field and Hazel Grouse in captivity.] Forestry Science and Technology. (in Japanese).
- Zhu, Z.-B., D. Lu, and Z. Gao. 1988. Studies on the reproductive ecology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*). Chinese Wildlife 1988(1):18-21. (in Chinese).
- Zimmerman, G. S. 2006. Habitat and population regulation of Ruffed Grouse in Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 124pp.
- Zimmerman, G. S., D. W. Gilmore, and R. J. Gutiérrez. 2007. Integrating grouse habitat and forestry: An example using the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in Minnesota. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):51-58.
- Zimmerman, G. S., and R. J. Gutierrez. 2007. The influence of ecological factors on detecting drumming Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:1765-1772.
- Zimmerman, G. S., and R. J. Gutierrez. 2008. Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* habitat selection in a spatially complex forest: evidence for spatial constraints on patch selection. Ibis 150:746-755.
- Zimmerman, G. S., R. J. Gutierrez, W. E. Thogmartin, and S. Banerjee. 2009. Multiscale habitat selection by Ruffed Grouse at low population densities. Condor 111:294-304.
- Zimmerman, G. S., R. R. Horton, D. R. Dessecker, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2008. New insights to old hypotheses: Ruffed Grouse population cycles. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 120:239-247.
- Zimmerman, G. S., J. J. Millspaugh, W. A. Link, R. J. Woods, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2013. A flexible Bayesian hierarchical approach for analyzing spatial and temporal variation in the fecal corticosterone levels in birds when there is imperfect knowledge of individual identity. General and Comparative Endocrinology

194:64-70. (Ruffed Grouse).

Zorichak, J. L. 1953. The Ruffed Grouse as a snake eater. *Flicker* 25:2-3.

## *Centrocercus* (sage grouse)

- Able, K. P. 2000. Sage Grouse futures. *Birding* 32:306-316.
- Adams, B. W. 2004. Beneficial grazing management practices for sage-grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, and ecology of silver sagebrush, *Artemisia cana* Pursh subsp. *cana*, in southeastern Alberta: Final report. Alberta Sustainable Resources Development, Alberta Conservation Association. 72pp.
- Adams, B. W., J. Carlson, D. Miller, T. Hood, B. Cairns, and P. Herzog. 2004. Beneficial grazing management practices for sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and ecology of silver sagebrush (*Artemisia cana*). Technical Report, Public Lands and Forests Division, Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. Publication No. T/049. 60pp.
- Afratakhti, K. Z. 2015. Scale considerations in monitoring Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) vegetation structure and habitat suitability within nesting habitat in western Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 69pp.
- Aldrich, J. W. 1946. New subspecies of birds from western North America. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 59:129-136. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Aldridge, C. L. 1998. Status of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Alberta. Alberta Environmental Protection, Wildlife Management Division, and Alberta Conservation Association, Edmonton. Wildlife Status Rep. 13.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2000. Reproduction and habitat use by Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a northern fringe population. M. Sc. Thesis University of Regina, SK. 109pp.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2000. Assessing chick survival of Sage-Grouse in Canada. Final Report for 2000. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 19. 31pp.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2000. The status of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada. Proc. 5th. Prairie Conservation and Endangered Species Workshop. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Natural History Occasional Paper 24:197-205.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2001. Developing a habitat-based population viability model for Greater Sage-Grouse in southeastern Alberta. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 56. 23pp.

- Aldridge, C. L. 2001. Do Sage Grouse have a future in Canada? Population dynamics and management suggestions. Proceedings of the 6th Prairie Conservation and Endangered Species Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, February 22-25, 2001. 11 pp.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2003. Developing a habitat-based population viability model for Sage-Grouse in southeastern Alberta. Final Report for 2003 Sage-Grouse funding partners. 27pp.
- Aldridge, C. L. 2005. Identifying habitats for persistence of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Alberta, Canada. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta. 272pp.
- Aldridge, C. L., and M. S. Boyce. 2007. Linking occurrence and fitness to persistence: Habitat-based approach for endangered Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecological Applications* 17:508-524.
- Aldridge, C. L., and M. S. Boyce. 2008. Accounting for fitness: combining survival and selection when assessing wildlife-habitat relationships. *Israel Journal of Ecology and Evolution* 54:389-419. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Aldridge, C. L., M. S. Boyce, and R. K. Baydack. 2004. Adaptive management of prairie grouse: how do we get there? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:92-103.
- Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Nesting and reproductive activities of Greater Sage-Grouse in a declining northern fringe population. *Condor* 103:537-543.
- Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2002. Sage-Grouse nesting and brood habitat use in southern Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 66:433-444.
- Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2003. Distribution, abundance, and status of the Greater Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 17:25-34.
- Aldridge, C. L., R. Lee, P. Jones, and J. Nicholson. 2004. Winter habitat selection and survival by Sage-Grouse in southeastern Alberta. Final Project Report. 22pp.
- Aldridge, C. L., S. E. Nielsen, H. L. Beyer, M. S. Boyce, J. W. Connelly, S. T. Knick, and M. A. Schroeder. 2008. Range-wide patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse persistence. *Diversity and Distributions* 14:983-994.
- Aldridge, C. L., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Occurrence of Greater Sage-Grouse X Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrids in Alberta. *Condor* 103:657-660.



- Aldridge, C. L., D. J. Saher, T. M. Childers, K. E. Stahlnecker, and Z. H. Bowen. 2012. Crucial nesting habitat for Gunnison Sage-Grouse: A spatially explicit hierarchical approach. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:391-406.
- Aldridge, C. L., D. J. Saher, T. M. Childers, K. E. Stahlnecker, and Z. H. Bowen. 2015. A spatially explicit hierarchical approach to identify seasonal habitats for Gunnison Sage-Grouse. *Grouse News* 50:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- ALL Consulting. 2007. The history and current conditions of the Greater Sage-Grouse in regions with energy development. Final report to U.S. Department of Energy and the Interstate Oil & Gas Compact Commission. 43pp.
- Allen, E. O. 1973. Guidelines for habitat protection in sage grouse range. *Proceedings Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 8:18-28.
- Allison, T. D., J. E. Diffendorfer, E. F. Baerwald, J. A. Beston, D. Drake, A. M. Hale, C. D. Hein, M. M. Huso, S. R. Loss, J. E. Lovich, M. D. Strickland, K. A. Williams, and V. L. Winder. 2019. Impacts to wildlife of wind energy siting and operation in the United States. *Issues in Ecology Report* 21:1-24. (Sage-Grouse, Prairie-Chickens).
- Allred, W. J. 1942. Predation and the Sage Grouse. *Wyoming Wildlife* 7(1):3-4.
- Allred, W. J. 1946. Sage grouse trapping and transplanting. *Proceedings Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions* 26:143-146.
- Allred, W. J. 1946. Wyoming sage grouse survey. *Wyoming Wildlife* 10(7):28-31.
- Allred, W. J. 1949. Sage grouse in 1949. *Wyoming Wildlife* 13(10):2.
- Altstatt, A. L. 1995. The potential impact of raven predation on Sage Grouse production in Nevada (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Anonymous. 1940. The strutting Sage Grouse. *Wyoming Wildlife* 5(6):10-11.
- Anonymous. 1944. The 1944 Sage Grouse season. *Colorado Conservation Comments* 4(7):18.
- Anonymous. 1948. A report on Wyoming Sage Grouse. *Wyoming Wildlife* 12(3):14-19,32-33.
- Anonymous. 1955. Using the cannon net trap to capture and band Sage Grouse. *Idaho Wildlife Review* Jan/Feb 1955:6.

- Anonymous. 1957. Sage Grouse study. Idaho Wildlife Review May/Jun 1957:8.
- Anonymous. 1960. Sage Grouse hunt cancelled – poor nesting conditions. Outdoor California 21(8):4.
- Anonymous. 1961. Sage Grouse trapping and banding. Wyoming Wildlife 25(10):20-23.
- Anthony, C. R. 2020. Thermal ecology and population dynamics of female Greater Sage-Grouse following wildfire in the Trout Creek Mountains of Oregon and Nevada. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University. 156pp.
- Anthony, R. G., and M. J. Willis. 2009. Survival rates of Female Greater Sage-Grouse in autumn and winter in southeastern Oregon. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:538-545.
- Apa, A. D. 1998. Habitat use and movements of sympatric Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.
- Apa, A. 2001. Range wide population status of Sage-Grouse in North America. Grouse Partnership News. 2:18.
- Apa, A. D., M. L. Phillips, and L. Wiechman. 2010. Gunnison Sage-Grouse captive-rearing. Colorado Division of Wildlife Interim Progress Report.
- Apa, A. D., T. R. Thompson, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse survival, movements, and recruitment in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:652-668. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21230
- Apa, A. D., and L. A. Wiechman. 2015. Captive-rearing of Gunnison Sage-Grouse from egg collection to adulthood to foster proactive conservation and recovery of a conservation-reliant species. Zoo Biology 34:438-452.
- Apa, A. D., and L. A. Wiechman. 2016. Captive-breeding of captive and wild-reared Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Zoo Biology 35:70-75.
- Applegate, D. H., and N. L. Owens. 2014. Oil and gas impacts on Wyoming's sagegrouse: summarizing the past and predicting the foreseeable future. Human-Wildlife Interactions 8:284-290.
- Applegate, R. D. 2001. History of the Sage Grouse in Kansas. North American Birds 55(2): 241.
- Arkle, R. s., D. S. Pilliod, S. E. Hanser, M. L. Brooks, J. C. Chambers, J. B. Grace, K. C. Knutson, D. A. Pyke, J. L. Welty, and T. A. Wirth. 2014. Quantifying

- restoration effectiveness using multi-scale habitat models: implications for sage-grouse in the Great Basin. *Ecosphere* 5(3):31.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00278.1>
- Armentrout, D. J., F. Hall, and M. Dobel. 2004. Conservation strategy for Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) within the Buffalo-Skedaddle population management unit. Bureau of Land Management, Eagle Lake Field Office, Susanville, CA.
- Armentrout, D. J., F. Hall, and M. Nordstrom. 2006. Conservation strategy for Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and sagebrush ecosystems within the Buffalo-Skedaddle population management unit. Bureau of Land Management, Eagle Lake Field Office, Susanville, CA. 160pp.
- Arnett, E. B., and T. Z Riley. 2015. Science, policy, and the fate of the Greater Sage-Grouse. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 13:235.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/1540-9295-13.5.235>
- Aspbury, A. S., and R. M. Gibson. 2004. Long-range visibility of Greater Sage Grouse leks: a GIS-based analysis. *Animal Behaviour* 67:1127-1132.
- Atamian, M. T. 2007. Brood ecology and sex ratio of Greater Sage-Grouse in east-central Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 100pp.
- Atamian, M, C. Frey, and J. Sedinger. 2006. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 4. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Nevada, Reno. 43pp.
- Atamian, M., and J. Sedinger. 2005. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 3. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Nevada, Reno. 39pp.
- Atamian, M. T., and J. S. Sedinger. 2010. Balanced sex ratio at hatch in a Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population. *Auk* 127:16-22.
- Atamian, M, J. Sedinger, and C. Frey. 2007. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 5. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Nevada, Reno. 39pp.
- Atamian, M. T., J. S. Sedinger, J. S. Heaton, and E. J. Blomberg. 2010. Landscape-level assessment of brood rearing habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse in Nevada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1533-1543.

- Autenrieth, R. 1969. Bumper mounted cannon net. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:94-99. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Autenrieth, R. E. 1969. Impact of strip spray on vegetation and Sage Grouse use on summer habitat. Proceedings of the Biennial Western States Sage Grouse Workshop. 6:147-157.
- Autenrieth, R. E. 1981. Sage Grouse management in Idaho. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise. Wildlife Bulletin 9. 238pp.
- Autenrieth, R. E., W. Molini, and C. E. Braun. 1982. Sage Grouse management practices. Western States Sage Grouse Commission Technical Bulletin 1.
- Back, G. N., M. R. Barrington, and J. K. McAdoo. 1987. Sage Grouse use of snow burrows in northeastern Nevada. Wilson Bulletin 99:488-490.
- Bagley, L. 1951. The 1951 Sage Grouse season. Wyoming Wildlife 15(9):2.
- Bailey, A. M. 1925. Segregation of the sexes in the sage-hen. Condor 27:172-173.
- Bailey, A. M., and R. J. Niedrach. 1939. Fan and bubble dance. Rocky Mountain Sportsman 2(5):8-11,30-31. (Sage-grouse).
- Baker, L. A. 2020. Engineered ecologies: Addressing energy infrastructure impacts on wildlife habitat & movement. Master of Landscape Architecture Report. Kansas State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Baker, W. L. 2011. Chapter eleven – Pre-Euro-American and recent fire in sagebrush ecosystems. Pp. 185-201 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Baker, W. L., J. Garner, and P. Lyon. 2009. Effect of Imazapic on cheatgrass and native plants in Wyoming big sagebrush restoration for Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Natural Areas Journal 29:204-209.
- Balderson, K. L. 2017. Habitat selection and nesting ecology of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Regina.
- Balderson, K., D. Eslinger, and J. Nicholson. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) monitoring in southeast Alberta: 1968-2012. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 147. Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development. 28pp.
- Balzotti, C. S. 2014. Exploring the use of fine resolution nested ecological niche models

- to identify Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat and connectivity potential across a diverse landscape. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Utah. 155pp.
- Balzotti, C. S., C. G. Kitchen, and C. McCarthy. 2016. Beyond the single species climate envelope: a multifaceted approach to mapping climate change vulnerability. *Ecosphere* 7(9):e01444. 10.1002/ecs2.1444. (Greater Sage-Grouse)
- Bambrough, D. J. 2002. Greater Sage-Grouse winter and male and female summer habitat selection in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Barber, H. A. 1991. Strutting behavior, distribution, and habitat selection of Sage Grouse in Utah. M. Sc. Thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT.
- Barber, H. A., and J. Stroh. 1996. Sage Grouse habitat use defined by observations and GIS layering. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Barber, T. A. 1968. Function of the cecal microflora in Sage Grouse nutrition. M. Sc. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 60pp.
- Barber, T. A., J. G. Nagy, and T. A. May. 1969. Nutrition and dietary preference of penned Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:180-188.
- Barlow, N. I., C. P. Kirol, K. E. Doherty, and B. C. Fedy. 2020. Evaluation of the umbrella species concept at fine spatial scales. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 84:237-248. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21791. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Barnett, J. K. 1992. Diet and nutrition of female Sage Grouse during the pre-laying period. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Barnett, J. K., and J. A. Crawford. 1994. Pre-laying nutrition of Sage Grouse Hens in Oregon. *Journal of Range Management* 47:114-118.
- Barrett, H., E. G. Campbell, S. Ellis, S. Hanf, R. Masinton, J. Pollet, T. Rich, J. Rose, J. Sadowski, F. Taylor, P. Teensma, J. Dillon, D. Zalunardo, B. Bales, W. Van Dyke, and N. Pustis. 2000. Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush-steppe ecosystems management guidelines. 32pp.
- Baruch-Mordo, S., J. S. Evans, J. P. Severson, D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestras, J. M. Kiesecker, M. J. Falkowski, C. A. Hagen, and K. P. Reese. 2013. Saving sage-grouse from the trees: A proactive solution to reducing a key threat to a candidate species. *Biological Conservation* 167:233-241.

- Bates, J. D., K. W. Davies, A. Hulet, R. F. Miller, and B. Roundy. 2017. Sage Grouse groceries: forb response to piñon-juniper treatments. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:106-115.
- Bates Hole / Shirley Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Bates Hole / Shirley Basin [Wyoming] Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 109pp.
- Battazzo, A. M. 2007. Winter survival and habitat use by female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in south Phillips County, Montana 2004-2006. M. Sc. Thesis University of Montana, Missoula. 74pp.
- Batterson, W. M., and W. B. Morse. 1948. Oregon Sage Grouse. *Oreg. State Comm. Fauna Ser. 1.* 29pp.
- Baumgardt, J. A. 2012. Probability of attendance and sightability of Greater Sage-Grouse on leks: relating lek-based indices to population abundance. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 147pp.
- Baumgardt, J. A., J. W. Connelly, E. O. Garton, D. D. Musil, and K. P. Reese. 2008. Assessing Greater Sage-Grouse lek attendance: a preliminary report. *Grouse News* 36:12-16
- Baumgardt, J. A., C. S. Goldberg, K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, D. D. Musil, E. O. Garton, and L. P. Waits. 2013. A method for estimating population sex ratio for sage-grouse using noninvasive genetic samples. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 13:393-402.
- Baumgardt, J. A., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and E. O. Garton. 2017. Visibility bias for sage-grouse lek counts. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 41:461-470. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.800
- Baxter, J. J., R. J. Baxter, D. K. Dahlgren, and R. T. Larsen. 2017. Resource selection by Greater Sage-Grouse reveals preference for mechanically-altered habitats. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:493-703.
- Baxter, J. J., J. P. Hennefer, R. J. Baxter, R. T. Larsen, and J. T. Flinders. 2013. Evaluating survival of Greater Sage-Grouse chicks in Strawberry Valley, Utah, by use of microtransmitters: does handling time negatively influence survival rates? *Western North American Naturalist* 73:419-425.
- Baxter, R. 2003. Greater Sage-Grouse brood and non-reproductive female habitat selection and population dynamics in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Baxter, R. J. 2007. The ecology of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry

- Valley, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation, Brigham Young University. 91pp.
- Baxter, R. J., J. T. Flinders, and D. L. Mitchell. 2008. Survival, movements, and reproduction of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:179-186.
- Baxter, R. J., J. T. Flinders, D. G. Whiting, and D. L. Mitchell. 2009. Factors affecting nest-site selection and nest success of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Research* 36:479-487.
- Baxter, R. J., R. T. Larsen, and J. T. Flinders. 2013. Survival of resident and translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah: A 13-year study. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:802-811.
- Beall, A., and L. Zeoli. 2008. Participatory modeling of endangered wildlife systems: Simulating the sage-grouse and land use in Central Washington. *Ecological Economics* 68:24-33.
- Bean, R. W. 1941. Life history studies of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Clark County, Idaho. B. S. Thesis, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan. 44pp.
- Beck, J. L. 2006. Summary of oil and natural gas development impacts on prairie grouse. Unpublished Report, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Grand Junction, Colorado, USA.
- Beck, J. L., D. T. Booth, and C. L. Kennedy. 2014. Assessing Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitat with aerial and ground imaging. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 63:328-332.
- Beck, J. L., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2008. Recovery of Greater Sage-Grouse habitat features in Wyoming big sagebrush following prescribed fire. *Restoration Ecology* 17:393-403.
- Beck, J. L., J. W. Connelly, and C. L. Wambolt. 2012. Consequences of treating Wyoming big sagebrush to enhance wildlife habitats. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 65:444-455. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Beck, J., and J. Dinkins. 2016. Changes in hunter management to reduce harvest pressure on Greater Sage-Grouse, 1995–2013. *Grouse News* 51:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Beck, J. L., J. G. Klein, J. Wright, Justin, and K. P. Wolfley. 2011. Potential and pitfalls of prescribed burning big sagebrush habitat to enhance nesting and early brood-rearing habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Natural Resources and Environmental Issues* 16(5). <http://digitalcommons.usu.edu/nrei/vol16/iss1/5>

- Beck, J. L., and D. L. Mitchell. 1997. Brief guidelines for maintaining and enhancing sage grouse habitat on private lands in Utah. Utah technical notes: UT190-7-3. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Beck, J. L., and D. L. Mitchell. 2000. Influences of livestock grazing on Sage Grouse habitat. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:993-1002.
- Beck, J. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and M. B. Lucia. 2006. Movements and survival of juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:1070-1078.
- Beck, J., K. Smith, J. Dinkins, R. S. Gamo, A. Gregory, and E. Spence. 2017. Is Wyoming's sage-grouse core area strategy successful? *Reflections* (University of Wyoming College of Agriculture, Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station Research Magazine) 2017:16–21.
- Beck, J. L., D. L. Mitchell, and B. D. Maxfield. 2003. Changes in the distribution and status of sage-grouse in Utah. *Western North American Naturalist* 63:203-214.
- Beck, T. D. I. 1975. Attributes of a wintering population of Sage Grouse, North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins. 49pp.
- Beck, T. D. I. 1977. Sage Grouse flock characteristics and habitat selection in winter. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41:18-26.
- Beck, T. D. I., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Weights of Colorado Sage Grouse. *Condor* 80:241-243.
- Beck, T. D. I., and C. E. Braun. 1980. The strutting ground count: variation, traditionalism, management needs. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Fish Wildlife Agencies* 60:558-566.
- Beck, T. D. I., R. B. Gill, and C. E. Braun. 1975. Sex and age determination of Sage Grouse from wing characteristics. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks. Game Information Leaflet No. 9.
- Becker, J. M., C. A. Duberstein, J. D. Tagestad, and J. L. Downs. 2009. Sage-grouse and wind energy: biology, habits, and potential effects of development. Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, PNNL-18567.
- Beever, E. A., and C. L. Aldridge. 2011. Chapter fourteen – Influences of free-roaming equids on sagebrush ecosystems, with a focus on Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 273-290 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats.



- Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Bell, C. B. 2011. Nest site characteristics and nest success of translocated and resident Greater Sage Grouse at Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge. M. Sc. Thesis. Humboldt State University (California). 38pp..
- Bell, C. B., and T. L. George. 2012. Survival of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse hens in northeastern California. *Western North American Naturalist* 72:369-376.
- Belton, L. R. 2008. Factors related to success and participant's psychological ownership in collaborative wildlife management: a survey of sage-grouse local working groups. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 160pp.
- Belton, L. 2017. Helping sage-grouse through energy conservation. *The Communicator* 13(2):4.
- Belton, L. R., S. N. Frey, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2017. Participatory research in sage-grouse local working groups: case studies from Utah. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 11:287-301.
- Belton, L. R., and D. Jackson-Smith. 2010. Factors influencing success among collaborative sage-grouse management groups in the western United States. *Environmental Conservation* 37:250-260.
- Belton, L. R., D. B. Jackson-Smith, and T. A. Messmer. 2009. Assessing the needs of Sage-Grouse Local Working Groups: Final Technical Report. Unpublished report prepared for the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service. Institute for Social Science Research on Natural Resources, Utah State University. Logan, Utah. 120pp.
- Belton, L., and T. Thompson. 2019. Utah's Sage-Grouse habitat mitigation program. Utah State University NR/Wildlife/2019-02pr
- Benedict, N. G. 2001. A molecular characterization of the species, metapopulation, and population levels of leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) and Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Denver.
- Benedict, N. G., S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. E. Taylor, C. E. Braun, and T. W. Quinn. 2003. Evaluation of the eastern (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) and western (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*) subspecies of Sage-Grouse using mitochondrial control-region sequence data. *Conservation Genetics* 4:301-310.
- Berry, J. D., and R. L. Eng. 1985. Interseasonal movements and fidelity to seasonal use areas by female Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:237-240.
- Beyer, H. L., D. T. Haydon, J. M. Morales, J. L. Frair, M. Hebblewhite, M. Mitchell, and

- J. Mathiopoulos. 2010. The interpretation of habitat preference metrics under use-availability designs. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B – Biological Sciences* 365:2245-2254. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Big Desert Sage-Grouse Local Working Group. 2010. Big Desert Sage-grouse Planning Area - Sage-grouse Conservation Plan. 137 pp. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.  
[http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cms/hunt/grouse/conserv\\_e\\_plan/bigDesert.pdf](http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cms/hunt/grouse/conserv_e_plan/bigDesert.pdf)
- Bigford, T. E. 2015. Lessons from the Greater Sage Grouse and Oregon chub. *Fisheries* 40:576.
- Big Horn Basin Sage-Grouse Local Working Group. 2007. Sage-grouse conservation plan for Big Horn Basin, Wyoming. 108pp.
- Biggins, D. E., and E. J. Pitcher. 1978. Comparative efficiencies of telemetry and visual techniques for studying ungulates, grouse and raptors on energy development lands in southeastern Montana. *National Wildlife Federation Scientific and Technical Series* Pp:188-193.
- Bihrlé, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. *North Dakota Outdoors*. 56(3):9-23. Online version:  
<http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents>
- Billaux, A. 1996. Foraging ecology of Sage Grouse chicks in relation to vegetation. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Bird, B. and M. Schenk. 2005. Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.). NRCS Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 26. 25pp.
- Bird, K. L. 2013. Observation of polyandry in endangered Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Alberta, Canada. *Northwestern Naturalist* 94:247-252.
- Bird, K. L., C. L. Aldridge, J. E. Carpenter, C. A. Paszkowski, M. S. Boyce, and D. W. Coltman. 2013. The secret sex lives of Sage-Grouse: multiple paternity and intraspecific nest parasitism revealed through genetic analysis. *Behavioral Ecology* 24:29-38.
- Birdsong, B. 2018. The grid and the grouse: cooperative federal-state conservation planning in the ages of Obama and Trump. *13FIU Law Review*. 103 (2018).  
<http://ecollections.law.fiu.edu/lawreview/vol13/iss1/9>.
- Bizeau, E. 1960. Sage Grouse management in Idaho. *Pheasant Gazetteer* 9(11):16-17.
- Black, T. A. 2011. Sage-grouse habitat in Utah. A guide for landowners and managers.

- Utah State University Extension Publications, Paper 67. 64pp.
- Blake, C. S. 1970. The response of Sage Grouse populations to precipitation trends and habitat quality in south central Idaho. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions* 50:452-462.
- Blickley, J. L. 2013. The effects of anthropogenic noise on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) lek attendance, communication, and behavior. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Davis. 121pp.
- Blickley, J., D. Blackwood, and G. Patricelli. 2008. The impacts of energy development noise playback on lek attendance and behavior in Greater Sage-Grouse. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 124(4):2434. (abstract only).
- Blickley, J. L., D. Blackwood, and G. L. Patricelli. 2012. Experimental evidence for the effects of chronic anthropogenic noise on abundance of Greater Sage-Grouse at leks. *Conservation Biology* 26:461-471.
- Blickley, J. L., and G. L. Patricelli. 2012. Potential acoustic masking of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) display components by chronic industrial noise. *Ornithological Monographs* 74:23-35.
- Blickley, J. L., and G. L. Patricelli. 2013. Noise monitoring recommendations for Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in Wyoming. Unpublished report prepared for: Pinedale Anticline Project Office and Wyoming Game and Fish Pinedale Office. University of California, Davis.
- Blickley, J. L., K. R. Word, A. H. Krakauer, J. L. Phillips, S. N. Sells, C. C. Taff, J. C. Wingfield, and G. L. Patricelli. 2012. Experimental chronic noise is related to elevated fecal corticosteroid metabolites in lekking male Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *PLoS ONE* 7(11): e50462. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0050462. 8pp.
- BLM. 2000. Management guidelines of Sage Grouse and sagebrush ecosystems in Nevada.
- Blomberg, E. J. 2012. Population ecology of Sage-grouse in the Great Basin: predictable patterns in a variable environment. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno. 177pp.
- Blomberg, E. J. 2015. The influence of harvest timing on Greater Sage-Grouse survival: a cautionary perspective: timing of Greater Sage-Grouse harvest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:695-703
- Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, M. T. Atamian, S. P. Espinosa, and J. S. Sedinger. 2016. Population ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse following transmission line construction; results of a 10-year study in Nevada, USA. *Grouse News* 51:42.

(Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sedinger. 2014. Individual and environmental effects on egg allocations of female Greater Sage-Grouse. *Auk* 131:507-523.
- Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sedinger. 2017. Variable drivers of primary versus secondary nesting; density-dependence and drought effects on Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48:827-836. DOI: 10.1111/jav.00988.
- Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, J. S. Sedinger, M. L. Casazza, and P. S. Coates. 2013. Intra-seasonal variation in survival and probable causes of mortality in Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Wildlife Biology* 19:347-357.
- Blomberg, E. J., and C. A. Hagen. 2020. How many leks does it take? Minimum sample sizes for measuring local-scale conservation outcomes in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 15(1):9. <https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01517-150109>
- Blomberg, E. J., S. R. Poulson, J. S. Sedinger, and D. Gibson. 2013. Prefledging diet is correlated with individual growth in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Auk* 130:715-724.
- Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, M. T. Atamian, and D. V. Nonne. 2012. Characteristics of climate and landscape disturbance influence the dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse populations. *Ecosphere* 3(6):55. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES11-00304.1>
- Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, D. Gibson, P. S. Coates, and M. L. Casazza. 2014. Carryover effects and climatic conditions influence the postfledging survival of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecology and Evolution* 4:4488-4499.
- Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, D. V. Nonne, and M. T. Atamian. 2013. Seasonal reproductive costs contribute to reduced survival of female Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Avian Biology* 44:149-158.
- Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, D. V. Nonne, and M. T. Atamian. 2013. Annual male lek attendance influences count-based population indices of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:1583-1592.
- Blomberg, E. J., P. J. Wolff, and J. S. Sedinger. 2013. Geographic variation in liver metal concentrations of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 4:298-302.
- Blus, L. J., and J. W. Connelly. 1998. Radiotelemetry to determine exposure and effects

- of organophosphorus insecticides on sage grouse. Proceedings of the Pellson Workshop, Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. Pp. 21-30.
- Blus, L. J., C. S. Stanley, C. J. Henny, G. W. Pendleton, T. H. Craig, E. H. Craig, and D. K. Halford. 1989. Effects of organophosphorous insecticides on Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:1139-1146.
- Bohne, J., T. Rinkes, and S. Kilpatrick. 2007. Sage-Grouse habitat guidelines for Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 39pp.
- Boies, R. 2017. Confessions of a collaborator: Shoesole and Stewardship Alliance of Northeast Elko County, Nevada. *Human–Wildlife Interactions* 11:327–338. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1927. Notice of a nondescript species of grouse. *Zoological Journal* 3:212-213. (sage-grouse)
- Bond, F. 1900. A nuptial performance of the Sage Cock. *Auk* 17:325-327.
- Booth, D. T., S. E. Cos, G. E. Simonds, and B. Elmore. 2009. Efficacy of two variations on an aerial lek-count method for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Western North American Naturalist* 69:413-416.
- Borell, A. E. 1939. Telephone wires fatal to Sage Grouse. *Condor* 41:85-86.
- Boswell, R. 2017. Seasonal resource selection and habitat treatment use by a fringe population of Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc Thesis. Utah State University.
- Boswell, R. T., and N. S. Frey. 2007. The effects of mechanical disking on shrub steppe ecosystems and Greater Sage-Grouse use in Pine Valley, Utah. Annual Report 2007. Utah State University Extension Service, Southern Utah University, Cedar City, UT. 13pp.
- Boswell, R. T., and N. S. Frey. 2007. The effects of tebuthiuron on shrub steppe ecosystems and Greater Sage-Grouse use in Lower Hamlin Valley, Utah. Annual Report 2007. Utah State University Extension Service, Southern Utah University, Cedar City, UT. 11pp.
- Bosworth, D. 2004. The Forest Service’s role in Greater Sage-Grouse conservation. *Grouse Partnership News* 5:14.
- Boyce, M. S. 1981. Robust canonical correlation of Sage Grouse habitat. U S Forest Service General Technical Report RM Pages: 152-159.
- Boyce, M. S. 1990. The red queen visits Sage Grouse leks. *American Zoologist* 30:263-270.

- Boyce, M. S., D. Rothenmaier, and J. Tate Jr. 1979. Multivariate analysis of habitat selection by Sage Grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 11:93-94. (abstract only).
- Boyce, M. S., and J. Tate, Jr. 1979. A bibliography on the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Science Monograph 38. University of Wyoming, Laramie. 12pp.
- Boyd, C. S. 2005. Current issues in sagebrush habitat management. *Northwestern Naturalist* 86:85-86. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Boyd, C. S., J. L. Beck, and J. A. Tanaka. 2014. Livestock grazing and sage-grouse habitat: impacts and opportunities. *Journal of Rangeland Applications* 1:58.77.
- Boyd, C. S., D. D. Johnson, J. Kerby, T. J. Svejcar, and K. D. Davies. 2014. Of grouse and golden eggs: can ecosystems be managed within a species-based regulatory framework? *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 67:358-368. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Boyd, C. S., J. D. Kirby, T. J. Svejcar, J. D. Bates, D. D. Johnson, and K. W. Davies. 2017. The Sage-Grouse habitat mortgage: effective conifer management in space and time. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:141-148.
- Boyd, C., S. Petersen, W. Gilgert, R. Rodgers, S. Fuhlendorf, R. Larsen, D. Wolfe, K. C. Jensen, P. Gonzales, M. Nennman, R. Danvir, D. Dahlgren, and T. Messmer. 2011. Looking toward a brighter future for lekking grouse. *Rangelands* 33(6):2-11. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Boyko, A. R., R. M. Gibson, and J. R. Lucas. 2004. How predation risk affects the temporal dynamics of avian leks: Greater Sage Grouse versus Golden Eagles. *American Naturalist* 163:154-165
- Bradbury, J. W., R. M. Gibson, and C. E. McCarthy. 1989. Dispersion of displaying Sage Grouse males: II. The role of female dispersion. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 24:15-24.
- Bradbury, J. W., S. L. Vehrencamp, and R. M. Gibson. 1989. Dispersion of displaying Sage Grouse males: I. Patterns of temporal variation. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 24:1-14.
- Bradshaw, F. 1915. The Grouse of Saskatchewan. Report of the Chief Game Guardian. Province of Saskatchewan Forests. 1914:64-71.
- Bradshaw, F. 1929. The Sage Grouse in Saskatchewan. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 43:197-200.

- Braun, C. E. 1979. Evolution of the effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse populations. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Research Report, Project W-37-R-32, Job 9a, Pp.11-35.
- Braun, C. E. 1979. White-tailed Ptarmigan and Sage Grouse investigations. Memorandum to Jack R. Grieb, Director, Colorado Division of Wildlife. August 15, 1979.
- Braun, C. E. 1986. Changes in Sage-Grouse lek counts with advent of surface coal mining. Proceedings: Issues and Technology in the Management of Impacted Western Wildlife, Thorne Ecological Institute 2:227-231.
- Braun, C. E. 1987. Current issues in Sage Grouse management. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies 67:134-144.
- Braun, C. E. 1991. Geographic variation among Sage Grouse in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 103:225-261.
- Braun, C. E. 1995. Distribution and status of Sage Grouse in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 27:1-9.
- Braun, C. E. 1996. Memorandum of understanding among members of Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Conservation and management of Sage Grouse in North America. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Braun, C. E. 1996. Conservation planning for the Gunnison Sage Grouse. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Braun, C. E. 1998. Sage Grouse declines in western North America: what are the problems? Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies 78:139-156.
- Braun, C. E. 2001. Sage-Grouse habitat relationships: a review of what is known. Pp. 129-137 IN: Proceedings of the First Symposium of The Thunder Basin Grasslands Prairie Ecosystem Association.
- Braun, C. E. 2005. Multi-species benefits of the proposed North American sage-grouse management plan. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report PSW 191:1162-1164.
- Braun, C. E. 2006. A blueprint for sage-grouse conservation. Unpublished report. Grouse Inc., Tucson, AZ. 26pp.
- Braun, C. E. 2014. In my opinion: conservation plans and the future of sage-grouse in

- Colorado, USA. Grouse News 47:6-7.
- Braun, C. E., M. F. Baker, R. L. Eng, J. W. Gashwiler, and M. H. Schoeder. 1976. Conservation committee report on effects of alteration of sagebrush communities on the associated avifauna. *Wilson Bulletin* 88:165-171.
- Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1976. Effects of sagebrush control on distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife, P-R Project W-37-R-29. 64pp.
- Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1985. Effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse harvest and populations. Pp. 335-343 *in* Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.) *Game Harvest Management*. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX.
- Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1996. Effects of research on Sage Grouse management. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Natural Resources Conference* 61:429-436.
- Braun, C. E., T. Britt, and R. O. Wallestad. 1977. Guidelines for maintenance of Sage Grouse habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 5:99-106.
- Braun, C. E., D. A. Budeau, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Fall population structure of Sage-grouse in Colorado and Oregon. *Wildlife Technical Report* 005-2015. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, in cooperation with Grouse Inc., Colorado Parks and Wildlife, and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Braun, C. E., J. W. Connelly, and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Seasonal habitat requirements for Sage-Grouse: spring, summer, fall, and winter. Pp. 38-42 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Braun, C. E., and D. M. Hoffmann. 1979. Vulnerability and population characteristics of Sage Grouse in Moffat County. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Research Report, Project W-37-R-32, Job 11. Pp. 163-199.
- Braun, C., E. Molvar, M. Saul, T. Jones, and S. Holmer. 2019. Federal plan endangers recovery for dwindling Gunnison Sage-Grouse in Colorado, Utah. (Draft response to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2019. Draft recovery plan for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, Denver, Colorado. 21 pages.)
- Braun, C. E., O. O. Oedekoven, and C. L. Aldridge. 2002. Oil and gas development in western North America: Effects on sagebrush steppe avifauna with particular emphasis on Sage-Grouse. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 67:337-349.



- Braun, C. E., S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Nehring, M. L. Commons, J. R. Young, and K. M. Potter. 2014. The historical distribution of Gunnison Sage-Grouse in Colorado. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 126:207-217.
- Braun, C. E., and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Age and sex identification from wings of sage-grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 39:182-187.
- Braun, C. E., and S. O. Williams III. 2015. History of Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus* sp.) in New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 60:207-212
- Brazell, R. E. 1982. Habitat parameters and management recommendations for seven selected wildlife species on the Soda Spring Ranger District, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Sage Grouse).
- Breidinger, L. S., K. E. Mock, and T. A. Messmer. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse and natural gas development in Utah: using population genetic data for conservation efforts. *Western North American Naturalist* 73:177-183.
- Bressler, L. 2009. Locating wind energy habitat disturbance zones with GIS-based modeling: a study of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in the northwestern Great Plains. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 122pp.
- Brewer, T. 2009. Gone with the wind? *Best friends Magazine* September/October 2009:28-29,52-53. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Broms, K. 2008. Small game population reconstruction: model development and applications. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington. 120pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Broms, K., J. R. Skalski, J. J. Millsbaugh, C. A. Hagen, and J. H. Schulz. 2010. Using statistical population reconstruction to estimate demographic trends in small game populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:310-317. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Brooks, A. 1930. The specialized feathers of the Sage Hen. *Condor* 32:205-207.
- Brooks, M. L., J. R. Matchett, D. J. Shinneman, and P. S. Coates. 2015. Fire patterns in the range of the Greater Sage-Grouse, 1984-2013 — Implications for conservation and management. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1167.
- Browsers, H. W. 1983. Dispersal and harvest of Sage Grouse utilizing the Test Reactor Area on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University.

- Browers, H. W., and J. W. Connelly. 1986. Capturing Sage Grouse with mist nets. *Prairie Naturalist* 18:185-188.
- Browers, H. W.Jr., and L. D. Flake. 1983. Dispersal and harvest of Sage Grouse utilizing the Test Reactor Area on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M. Sc. thesis. South Dakota State University. 346 pages.
- Browers, H. W., and L. D. Flake. 1985. Breakup and sibling dispersal of two Sage Grouse broods. *Prairie Naturalist* 17:248-249.
- Browers, H. W., and L. D. Flake. 1985. Breakup and sibling dispersal of two Sage Grouse broods. *Prairie Naturalist* 17:248-249.
- Brown, K. G., and K. M. Clayton. 2004. Ecology of the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the coal mining landscape of Wyoming's Powder River Basin, 2004. Final Executive Summary Report. Thunderbird Wildlife Consulting, Inc., Gillette, Wyoming.
- Bruce, J. R. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse movements and habitat use during winter in central Oregon. M.Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 54pp.
- Bruce, J. R., W. D. Robinson, S. L. Petersen, and R. F. Miller. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse movements and habitat use during winter in central Oregon. *Western North American Naturalist* 71:418-424.
- Brunner, J. 1905. Antics of the Sage Grouse. *Country Life in America* 7:399.
- Brunner, J. 2006. Sage-grouse at the crossroads. *Rangelands* 28(3):15-16.
- Bui, T.-V. D. 2009. The effects of nest and brood predation by Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*) on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in relation to land use in western Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington.
- Bui, T.-V. D., J. M. Marzluff, and B. Bedrosian. 2010. Common Raven activity in relation to land use in western Wyoming: implications for Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive success. *Condor* 112:65-78.
- Bukoski, B. E., and W. L. Baker. 2013. Historical fire in sagebrush landscapes of the Gunnison Sage-Grouse range from land-survey records. *Journal of Arid Environments* 98:1-9.
- Bunnell, K. D. 2000. Ecological factors limiting Sage Grouse recovery and expansion in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University. 60pp.
- Bunnell, K. D., D. J. Bambrough, and J. T. Flinders. 2000. Revised progress report: Strawberry Valley Sage Grouse Recovery Project. 49pp.

- Bunnell, K. D., J. T. Flinders, D. L. Mitchell, and J. Warder. 2004. Occupied and unoccupied Sage Grouse habitat in Strawberry Valley, Utah. *Journal of Range Management* 57:524-531.
- Bunting, C. S. C., J. L. Kingery, M. A. Hemstrom, M. A. Schroeder, R. A. Gravenmier, and W. J. Hann. 2002. Altered rangeland ecosystems in the interior Columbia Basin. U. S. D. A. Forest Service General Technical Report PNW 553. 67pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Bureau of Land Management. 2004. National Sage-Grouse habitat conservation strategy. U. S. Department of the Interior.
- Burkepile, N. A., J. W. Connelly, D. W. Stanley, and K. P. Reese. 2002. Attachment of radiotransmitters to one-day-old Sage Grouse chicks. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 30: 93-96.
- Burkhalter, C., M. J. Holloran, B. C. Fedy, H. E. Copeland, R. L. Crabtree, N. L. Michel, S. C. Jay, B. A. Rutledge, and A. G. Holloran. 2018. Landscape-scale habitat assessment for an imperiled avian species. *Animal Conservation* doi:10.1111/acv.12382. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Burnett, A. C. 2013. Modeling habitat use of a fringe Greater Sage-Grouse population at multiple spatial scales. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Burnett, L. E. 1905. The Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Condor* 7:102-105.
- Busek, E. A. 1973. Grounds for grouse. *Soil Conservationist* 38:169-170. (Sage Grouse).
- Bush, K.L. 2003. Genetic Analysis of Southeastern Alberta Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Unpublished Honors Thesis, University of Alberta.
- Bush, K. L. 2003. Paternity Analysis of Southeastern Alberta Sage-Grouse. *American Pheasant and Waterfowl Society* 2:31-35.
- Bush, K. L. 2008. A pressure-operated drop net for capturing Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79:64-70.
- Bush, K. L. 2009. Genetic diversity and paternity analysis of endangered Canadian Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta. 184pp.
- Bush, K. L., C. L. Aldridge, J. E. Carpenter, C. A. Paszkowski, M. S. Boyce, and D. W. Coltman. 2010. Birds of a feather do not always lek together: genetic diversity and kinship structure of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus*

- urophasianus*) in Alberta. *Auk* 127:343-353.
- Bush, K. L., C. K. Dyte, B. J. Moynahan, C. L. Aldridge, H. S. Sauls, A. M. Battazzo, B. L. Walker, K. E. Doherty, J. Tack, J. Carlson, D. Eslinger, J. Nicholson, M. S. Boyce, D. E. Naugle, C. A. Paszkowski, and D. W. Coltman. 2011. Population structure and genetic diversity of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in fragmented landscapes at the northern edge of their range. *Conservation Genetics* 12:527-542.
- Bush, K. L., M. D. Vinsky, C. L. Aldridge, and C. A. Paszkowski. 2005. A comparison of sample types varying in invasiveness for use in DNA sex determination in an endangered population of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Conservation Genetics* 6:867-870.
- Byrne, M. W. 2002. Habitat use by female Greater Sage Grouse in relation to fire at Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge, Oregon. M. Sc. thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Cade, T. J. 1999. The Sage Grouse, Icon of the high desert, can it flourish again?
- Cadwell, L. L., M. A. Simmons, J. L. Downs, and C. M. Sveum. 1994. Sage Grouse on the Yakima Training Center: a summary of studies conducted during 1991 and 1991. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Army under a Related Services Agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy Contract DE-AC06-76RLO 1830. 51pp.
- Cagney, J., E. Bainter, B. Budd, T. Christiansen, V. Herren, M. Holloran, B. Rashford, M. Smith, and J. Williams. 2010. Grazing influence, objective development, and management in Wyoming's Greater Sage-Grouse habitat – with emphasis on nesting and early brood rearing. University of Wyoming Cooperative Extension Service, B-1203. 58pp.
- Call, M. W. 1979. Habitat requirements and management recommendations for Sage Grouse. Technical Note 330. USDI Bureau of Land Management. 37 pages.
- Call, M. W., and C. Maser. 1985. Wildlife habitats in managed rangelands—The Great Basin of Southeastern Oregon – Sage Grouse. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-187.
- Campbell, R. W., and G. R. Ryder. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in British Columbia: history, translocation, breeding, and current status. *Wildlife Afield* 7(1):3-11.
- Cardinal, C. J. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology, movements, and habitat use related to land use patterns in the vicinity of Bear Lake, 2010 Progress Report. Submitted to Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S.

- Forest Service, Idaho Department of Lands, Idaho Governor's Office of Species Conservation, East Idaho Uplands Sage-grouse Local Working Group, Rich County Coordinated Resources Management Working Group, Wyoming Department of Game and Fish, and Southwest Wyoming Sage-grouse Local Working Group. Utah State University. 11pp.
- Cardinal, C. J. 2012. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho-Utah. 2011 Progress Report. Submitted to Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Idaho Department of Lands, Idaho Governor's Office of Species Conservation, Natural Resources Conservation Service, East Idaho Uplands Sage-grouse Local Working Group, Rich County Coordinated Resources Management, Working Group, Wyoming Department of Game and Fish, Southwest Wyoming Sage-grouse Local Working Group. Utah State University. 15pp.
- Cardinal, C. J. 2016. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho and Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 184pp.
- Cardinal, C. J., and T. A. Messmer. 2012. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho-Utah. 2012 Annual Report. Utah State University. 11pp.
- Cardinal, C. J., and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting the northwestern Wyoming Basin. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 10:188-204.
- Carlisle, J. D. 2017. The effect of sage-grouse conservation on wildlife species of concern: implications for the umbrella species concept. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 196pp.
- Carlisle, J. D., G. Bedrosian, and T. L. McDonald. 2016. The influence of Greater Sage-Grouse management on Golden Eagles in the Wyoming Basin. Prepared for Western Golden Eagle Team, United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., 200 South 2nd Street, Suite B, Laramie, WY, 82070. 22pp.
- Carlisle, J. D., G. Bedrosian, and T. L. McDonald. 2017. The influence of Greater Sage-Grouse management on risks faced by Golden Eagles in sagebrush ecosystems: a spatially explicit assessment of the umbrella species concept. Phase II, Final Report. Prepared for Western Golden Eagle Team, United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., 200 South 2nd Street, Laramie, WY, 82070. 52pp.
- Carlisle, J. D., A. D. Chalfoun, K. T. Smith, and J. L. Beck. 2018. Nontarget effects

- on songbirds from habitat manipulation for Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for the umbrella species concept. *Condor* 120:436-455.
- Carlisle, J. D., D. A. Keinath, S. E. Albeke, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2018. Identifying holes in the Greater Sage-Grouse conservation umbrella. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:948-957. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21460.
- Carlisle, J. D., D. R. Stewart, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2017. An invertebrate ecosystem engineer under the umbrella of sage-grouse conservation. *Western North American Naturalist* 77:450–463.
- Carlson, A. 2013. Mapping seasonal habitat suitability for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse in southwestern Colorado, USA: species distribution models using maximum entropy modelling and autoregression. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Edinburgh.
- Carpenter, J. E. 2007. West Nile virus and parasites in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta. 79pp.
- Carpenter, J. E., A. Aldridge, and M. S. Boyce. 2010. Sage-grouse habitat selection in winter in Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1806-1814.
- Carr, H. D. 1967. Effects of sagebrush spraying on abundance, distribution and movements of Sage Grouse. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado. 106pp.
- Carr, H. D. 1967. Effects of sagebrush spraying on abundance, distribution and movements of Sage Grouse. Colorado Game, Fish and Parks, Job Completion Report Project W-37-R-17. 106pp.
- Carr, H. D. 1968. A literature review on effects of herbicides on sage grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Special Report 13. 16pp.
- Carr, H. D., and F. A. Glover. 1971. Effects of sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 35:205-215 .
- Carter, S. K., D. J. Manier, R. S. Arkle, A. N. Johnston, S. L. Phillips, S. E. Hanser, and Z. H. Bowen. 2018. Annotated bibliography of scientific research on Greater Sage-Grouse published since January 2015. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2018–1008.
- Casazza, M. L., P. S. Coates, K. Howe, and D. J. Delehanty. 2015. Emerging effects of energy-related infrastructure on Greater Sage-Grouse nesting ecology. *Grouse News* 50:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Casazza, M. L., P. S. Coates, and C. T. Overton. 2011. Linking habitat selection and brood success in Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 151-168 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Casazza, M. L., C. T. Overton, M. A. Farinha, A. Torregrosa, J. P. Fleskes, M. R. Miller, J. S. Sediger, and E. Kolada. 2009. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Bi-State Planning Area Final Report, September 2007. U.S.G.S. Open File Report 2009-1113. 56pp.
- Casey, T. 2019. Challenges of defining existing (traffic) noise near protected species habitat. INTER-NOISE and NOISE-CON Congress and Conference Proceedings, InterNoise 18, Chicago, IL, pp. 5073-5083. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Castle Country Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (CaCoARM). 2006. Castle Country Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) local conservation plan. Utah State University Extension, Jack H. Berryman Institute, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Unpublished Report. Salt Lake City, Utah. 80pp.
- Caudill, D. 2011. Factors affecting Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) survival and movement in south-central Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Caudill, D., M. R. Guttery, B. Bibles, T. A. Messmer, G. Caudill, E. Leone, D. K. Dahlgren, and R. Chi. 2014. Effects of climatic variation and reproductive trade-offs vary by measure of reproductive effort in Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 12/2014; 5(12):154. DOI: 10.1890/ES14-00124.1
- Caudill D., M. R. Guttery, E. Leone, G. Caudill, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Age-dependence and individual heterogeneity in reproductive success of Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Avian Biology 47:719-723.
- Caudill, D., M. R. Guttery, T. M. Terhune II, J. A. Martin, G. Caudill, D. K. Dahlgren, and T. A. Messmer. 2017. Individual heterogeneity and effects of harvest on Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:754-765. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21241.
- Caudill, D., T. A. Messmer, B. Bibles, and M. R. Guttery. 2013. Winter habitat use by juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse on Parker Mountain, Utah: implications for sagebrush management. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:250-259.
- Caudill, D., T. A. Messmer, B. Bibles, and M. R. Guttery. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse juvenile survival in Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:808-817.

- Caudill, D., T. M. Terhune, B. Bibles, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Factors affecting seasonal movements of juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse: A reconceptualized nest survival model. *Condor* 118:139-147.
- Chambers, J. C., J. L. Beck, S. Campbell, J. Carlson, T. J. Christiansen, K. J. Clause, M. R. Crist, J. B. Dinkins, K. E. Doherty, S. Espinosa, K. A. Griffin, S. E. Hanser, D. W. Havlina, K. F. Henke, J. D. Hennig, L. L. Kurth, J. D. Maestas, M. Manning, K. E. Mayer, B. A. Meador, C. McCarthy, M. Pellant, M. A. Perea, K. L. Prentice, D. A. Pyke, L. A. Wiechman, and A. Wuenschel. 2016. Using resilience and resistance concepts to manage threats to sagebrush ecosystems, Gunnison sage-grouse, and Greater sage-grouse in their eastern range: A strategic multi-scale approach. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-356. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 143 p.
- Chambers, J. C., J. D. Maestas, D. A. Pyke, C. S. Boyd, M. Pellant, and A. Wuenschel. 2016. Using resilience and resistance concepts to manage persistent threats to sagebrush ecosystems and Greater Sage-Grouse. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:149-164.
- Chandler, J. L. 2005. Collaborative and adaptive resource management planning for endangered species recovery: evaluation of Sage Grouse recovery planning in Alberta. M.E.D. Thesis. University of Calgary 163pp.
- Chandler, J., C. C. Gates, and D. Eslinger. 2004. Collaborative decision making and adaptive management for Greater Sage-Grouse recovery in Southeastern Alberta. IN: T.D. Hooper, editor. Proceedings of the Species at Risk 2004 Pathways to Recovery Conference. March 2–6, 2004, Victoria, B.C. Species at Risk 2004 Pathways to Recovery Conference Organizing Committee, Victoria, B.C.
- Chi, R. Y. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology and tebuthiuron manipulation of dense big sagebrush on Parker Mountain. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 83pp.
- Chindgren, S. 2010. Helping to reduce fence strike mortalities on Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *The Flyer* 17(4):14.
- Chong, G. W., W. C. Wetzel, and M. J. Holloran. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse of Grand Teton National Park: where do they roam? *Park Science* 27(3):42-49.
- Christensen, G. C. 1969. Guidelines for sagebrush control practices in Sage Grouse habitat in Nevada. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:157-164.
- Christiansen, T. 2008. Hunting and Sage-Grouse: a technical review of harvest management on a species of concern in Wyoming. Wyoming Game & Fish



- Department. Final Report. 21pp.
- Christiansen, T. 2009. Fence marking to reduce Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) collisions and mortality near Farson, Wyoming – Summary of interim results. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished Report. 3pp.
- Christiansen, T. 2014. 2012 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. Wyoming Game & Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 244pp.
- Christiansen T. 2015. Statewide Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2014. June 2014-May 2015. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished Report. 68pp.
- Christiansen, T. J., and L. R. Belton. 2017. Wyoming sage-grouse working groups: lessons learned. *Human–Wildlife Interactions* 11:274–286.
- Christiansen, T. J., and C. M. Tate. 2011. Chapter eight – Parasites and infectious diseases of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 113-126 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Clark, L., J. Hall, R. McLean, M. Dunbar, K. Klenk, R. Bowen, and C. A. Smeraski. 2006. Susceptibility of Greater Sage-Grouse to experimental infection with West Nile Virus. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 42:14-22.
- Clarke, K. 2004. Managing America’s public lands for Sage Grouse. *Grouse Partnership News* 5:12-13.
- Clarke, L. F., H. Rahn, and M. D. Malcomb. 1942. Sage Grouse studies. Part II. Seasonal and sexual dimorphism variations in the so-called “air sacs” region of the Sage Grouse. *Wyoming Game and Fish Department Bulletin* 2:13-27.
- Clements, J. 1963. Running a fowl in the sage. *Western Tanager* 29:97-98. (Sage Grouse).
- Coates, P. S. 2007. Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nest predation and incubation behavior. Ph. D. Dissertation. Idaho State University. 181pp.
- Coates, P. S., K. M. Andrle, P. T. Ziegler, and M. L. Casazza. 2016. Monitoring and research on the bi-state distinct population segment of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Pine Nut Mountains, California and Nevada—study progress report, 2011–15. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1222, 40 p., <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151222>.

- Coates, P. S., B. E. Brussee, K. B. Howe, K. B. Gustafson, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2016. Landscape characteristics and livestock presence influence Common Ravens: relevance to Greater Sage-Grouse conservation. *Ecosphere* 7(2):e01203. 10.1002/ecs2.1203.
- Coates, P. S., B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, J. E. Dudko, B. G. Prochazka, S. P. Espinosa, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting and brood-rearing microhabitat in Nevada and California—spatial variation in selection and survival patterns, U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2017-1087.
- Coates, P. S., B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, J. P. Severson, M. L. Casazza, K. B. Gustafson, S. P. Espinosa, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Spatially explicit models of seasonal habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse at broad spatial scales: Informing areas for management in Nevada and northeastern California. *Ecology and Evolution* 2019;00:1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5842>
- Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, E. J. Blomberg, S. C. Gardner, S. P. Espinosa, J. L. Yee, L. Wiechman, and B. J. Halstead. 2013. Evaluating Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal space use relative to leks: Implications for surface use designations in sagebrush ecosystems. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:1598-1609.
- Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, K. B. Gustafson, C. T. Overton, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, T. Kroger, K. Mauch, L. Niell, K. Howe, S. Gardner, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2014. Spatially explicit modeling of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in Nevada and northeastern California: a decision-support tool for management. USGS Open-File Report 2014-1163. Prepared in cooperation with the State of Nevada Sagebrush Ecosystem Program, Bureau of Land Management, Nevada Department of Wildlife, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, K. B. Gustafson, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, K. Mauch, L. Niell, S. Gardner, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2016. Spatially explicit modeling of annual and seasonal habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Nevada and northeastern California—An updated decision-support tool for management. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2016-1080, 160p., <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20161080>.
- Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, M. A. Ricca, B. E. Brussee, E. J. Blomberg, K. B. Gustafson, C. T. Overton, D. M. Davis, L. E. Niell, S. P. Espinosa, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2015. Integrating spatially explicit indices of abundance and habitat quality: an applied example for Greater Sage-Grouse management. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 53:83-95.

- Coates, P. S., J. W. Connelly, and D. J. Delehanty. 2008. Predators of Greater Sage-Grouse nests identified by video monitoring. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 79:421-428.
- Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2004. The effects of raven removal on Sage Grouse nest success. *Proceedings of the Vertebrate Pest Conference* 21:17-20.
- Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2008. Effects of environmental factors on incubation patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Condor* 110:627-638.
- Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2010. Nest predation of Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to microhabitat factors and predators. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:240-248.
- Coates, P. S., K. B. Gustafson, C. L. Roth, M. P. Chenaille, M. A. Ricca, K. Mauch, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, T. J. Kroger, W. M. Perry, and M. L. Casazza. 2017. Using object-based image analysis to conduct high-resolution conifer extraction at regional spatial scales. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2017-1093. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Coates, P. S., B. J. Halstead, E. J. Blomberg, B. Brussee, K. B. Howe, L. Wiechman, J. Tebbenkamp, K. P. Reese, S. C. Gardner, and M. L. Casazza. 2014. A hierarchical integrated population model for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment, California and Nevada. USGS Open-File Report 2014-1165. Prepared in cooperation with the Bureau of Land Management, Nevada Department of Wildlife, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Coates, P. S., Z. B. Lockyer, M. A. Farinha, J. M. Sweeney, V. M. Johnson, M. G. Meshriy, S. P. Espinosa, D. J. Delehanty, and M. L. Casazza. 2011. Preliminary analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse reproduction in the Virginia Mountains of northwestern Nevada. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2011-1182. 32pp.
- Coates, P. S., S. T. O'Neil, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, P. J. Jackson, J. B. Dinkins, K. B. Howe, A. N. Moser, L. J. Foster, and D. J. Delehanty. 2020. Broad-scale impacts of an invasive native predator on a sensitive native prey species within the shifting avian community of the North American Great Basin. *Biological Conservation* 243:108409. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108409. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Coates, P. S., B. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, M. L. Casazza, and T. Kroeger. 2015. Effects of wildfire and climate on population growth rates and trajectories for Greater Sage-Grouse in the Great Basin of North America. *Grouse News* 50:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Coates, P. S., B. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, K. B. Gustafson, P. Ziegler, and M. L. Casazza. 2017. Pinyon and juniper encroachment into sagebrush ecosystems impacts distribution and survival of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:25-38. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.09.001
- Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, B. J. Halstead, M. L. Casazza, E. J. Blomberg, B. Brussee, L. Wiechman, J. Tebbenkamp, S. C. Gardner, and K. P. Reese. 2018. The relative importance of intrinsic and extrinsic drivers to population growth vary among local populations of Greater Sage-Grouse: An integrated population modeling approach. *Auk* 135:240-261.
- Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, G. T. Wann, C. Aldridge, S. E. Hanser, K. E. Doherty, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, and S. P. Espinosa. 2017. Hierarchical population monitoring of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Nevada and California—identifying populations for management at the appropriate spatial scale. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2017-1089.
- Coates, P. S., M. A. Ricca, B. G. Prochazka, M. L. Brooks, K. E. Doherty, T. Kroger, E. J. Blomberg, C. A. Hagen, and M. L. Casazza. 2016. Wildfire, climate, and invasive grass interactions negatively impact an indicator species by reshaping sagebrush ecosystems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 113:12745-12750. DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1606898113. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Coates, P. S., M. A. Ricca, B. G. Prochazka, K. E. Doherty, M. L. Brooks, and M. L. Casazza. 2015. Long-term effects of wildfire on Greater Sage-Grouse—Integrating population and ecosystem concepts for management in the Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1165, 42 p., <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151165>.
- Coates, P. S., M. A. Ricca, B. G. Prochazka, S. T. O'Neil, J. P. Severson, S. R. Mathews, S. Espinosa, S. Gardner, S. Lisius, and D. J. Delehanty. 2020. Population and habitat analyses for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the bi-state distinct population segment—2018 update: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2019-1149. 122 p. <https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20191149>.
- Coates, P. S., J. O. Spencer, Jr., and D. J. Delehanty. 2007. Efficacy of CPTH-treated egg baits for removing ravens. *Human-Wildlife Conflicts* 1:224-234.
- Coates, P. S., G. T. Wann, G. L. Gillette, M. A. Ricca, B. G. Prochazka, J. P. Severson, K. M. Andrle, S. P. Espinosa, M. L. Casazza and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Estimating sightability of Greater Sage-Grouse at leks using an aerial infrared system and N-mixture models. *Wildlife Biology* 2019:wlb.00552. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00552

- Cochran, J., J. Houck, and G. Peterson. 2017. The Gunnison Basin Sage-grouse Strategic Committee: a Colorado county's fight for conservation self-determination. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 11:320-326.
- Coggins, K. A. 1998. Relationship between habitat changes and productivity of Sage Grouse at Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge, OR. M. Sc, Thesis. Oregon State University.
- Coggins, K. A., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Population status and habitat use of Sage Grouse in Oregon. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Colenso-Postovit, B. 1981. Suggestions for Sage Grouse habitat reclamation on surface mines in northeastern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Collins, C. P., and T. D. Reynolds. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse lek surveys and lek counts on Cotterel Mountain, 2006 Results. Ribby, ID: TREC, Inc.
- Colorado Greater Sage-Grouse Steering Committee. 2008. Colorado Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado. 500pp.
- Commons, M. L. 1997. Movement and habitat use by Gunnison Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) in southwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1996. Movements and habitat use by Gunnison's Sage Grouse in southwestern Colorado. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1997. Gunnison Sage Grouse *Centrocercus minimus* use of fragmented habitats in southwestern Colorado. *Wildlife Biology* 3:283. Abstract only.
- Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1999. Sage grouse response to pinyon-juniper management. Pages 238-239 in S. B. Monsen and R. Stevens, editors. Proceedings: ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities. RMRS-P9. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Comstock, B., and J. Sedinger. 2003. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in reponse to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report: Year 1. 18pp.
- Connelly, J. W. 1982. An ecological study of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.

- Connelly, J. W. 1988. Sage Grouse ecology, project W-160-R-15: job progress report, July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 51pp.
- Connelly, J. W. 1991. Seventeenth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop: transactions : 24-26 July, 1991. Western Association of Fish and Game Agencies. 40pp.
- Connelly, J. 1997. Prairie grouse translocations in North America: A viable management alternative? *Grouse News* 14:7-11.
- Connelly, J. 2005. Challenging dogma – changing paradigms: Sage-grouse harvest management in the United States. *Grouse News* 29:7-11.
- Connelly, J. W. 2014. Federal agency responses to Greater Sage-Grouse and the ESA: getting nowhere fast. *Northwest Science* 88:61-64.
- Connelly, J. 2018. Declining populations and habitat: what have we learned after 75 years of Sage Grouse research? *Grouse News* 56:13 (abstract only, presented at the 14<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Connelly, J. W., A. D. Apa, R. B. Smith, and K. P. Reese. 2000. Effects of predation and hunting on adult Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in Idaho. *Wildlife Biology* 6:227-232.
- Connelly, J. W., W. J. Arthur, and O. D. Markham. 1981. Sage Grouse leks on recently disturbed sites. *Journal of Range Management* 34:153-154.
- Connelly, J. W., and L. J. Blus. 1991. Effects of pesticides on upland game: a review of herbicides and organophosphate and carbamate insecticides. Pages 92-97 in M. Marsh, editor. *Proceeding: pesticides in natural systems - how can their effects be monitored?* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, Washington.
- Connelly, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1997. Long-term changes in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations in western North America. *Wildlife Biology* 3:229-234.
- Connelly, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 2007. In our opinion: Measuring success of sage-grouse conservation plans. *Grouse News* 33:4-6.
- Connelly, J. W., C. E. Braun, and M. A. Schroeder. 2019. Sage-Grouse population declines: species in crisis and agencies in denial. *Grouse News* 58:7-11.
- Connelly, J. W., C. E. Braun, M. A. Schroeder, and C. A. Hagen. 2007. Setting the record straight: A response to “Sage-Grouse at the crossroads”. *Rangelands* 29(6):35-39.

- Connelly, J. W., H. W. Browsers, and R.J. Gates. 1988. Seasonal movements of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:116-122
- Connelly, J. W., M. L. Commons-Kemner, J. L. Beck, K. P. Reese, E. O. Garton, N. A. Burkepile, and M. B. Lucia. 2006. Sage-Grouse ecology – Study I: Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population trends in southern Idaho; Study II: mortality patterns of juvenile Greater Sage Grouse. Idaho Department of Fish and Game Project W-160-R-33, subproject 53. Completion Report. 57pp.
- Connelly, J. W., and L. A. Doughty. 1990. Sage Grouse use of wildlife water developments in southeastern Idaho. Pages 167-173 in G. K. Tsukamoto, editor. *Proceedings of the Wildlife Water Development Symposium*.
- Connelly, J. W., and R. A. Fischer. 1992. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-19: job progress report, July 1, 1991 to June 30, 1992. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 16pp.
- Connelly, J. W., R. A. Fischer, A. D. Apa, K. P. Reese, and W. L. Wakkinen. 1993. Renesting by Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Condor* 95:1041-1043
- Connelly, J. W., R. A. Fischer, W. L. Wakkinen, and M. D. Robertson. 1991. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-18: job progress report, July 1, 1990 to June 30, 1991. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.
- Connelly, J. W., C. A. Hagen, and M. A. Schroeder. 2011. Chapter three – Characteristics and dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Pp. 53-67 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Connelly, J. W., and L. Haggas. 1986. Sage Grouse ecology, project W-160-R-13: job progress report, July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 23pp.
- Connelly, J. W., J. R. Hickey, M. Lucia, K. P. Reese, and S. C. Gardner. 1998. Study I: Sage Grouse habitat and population trends in southern Idaho., Study II: Mortality patterns of juvenile Sage Grouse., Study III: Sage Grouse response to exploitation. Project No. W-160-R-25, Job Progress Report - July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.
- Connelly, J. W., S. T. Knick, C. E. Braun, W. L. Baker, E. A. Beever, T. Christiansen, K. E. Doherty, E. O. Garton, E. S. Hanser, D. H. Johnson, M. Leu, R. F. Miller, D. E. Naugle, S. J. Oyler-McCance, D. A. Pyke, K. P. Reese, M. A. Scroeder, S. J. Stiver, B. L. Walker, and M. J. Wisdom. 2011. Chapter twenty-four – Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse – a synthesis of

- current trends and future management. Pp. 549-563 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Connelly, J. W., S. T. Knick, M. A. Schroeder, and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Conservation assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush habitats. Proceedings of the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming, 610pp.
- Connelly, J. W., D. H. Mansfield, R. Rosentreter, and E. Yensen. 2016. Our view— Greater Sage-Grouse habitat restoration: sound science or wishful thinking? *Grouse News* 51:5-12.
- Connelly, J. W., and O. D. Markham. 1983. Movements and radionuclide concentrations of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:169-177.
- Connelly, J. W., A. Moser, and D. Kemner. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitats: landscape-based comparisons. *Grouse News* 45:5-8
- Connelly, J. W., and D. D. Musil. 2007. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Study I, Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat and population trends in southern Idaho. Project W-160-R-34; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 35pp.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, R. A. Fischer, and W. L. Wakkinen. 2000. Response of a Sage Grouse breeding population to fire in southeastern Idaho. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:90-96.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, E. O. Garton, and M. L. Commons-Kemner. 2003. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations to different levels of exploitation in Idaho, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 9:255-260
- Connelly, J.W., K. P. Reese, and M. A. Schroeder. 2003. Monitoring of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats and populations. University of Idaho, College of Natural Resources Experimental Station, Station Bulletin 80.
- Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, W. L. Wakkinen, M. D. Robertson, and R. A. Fischer. 1994. Sage Grouse ecology. Study I: Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn. P-R Project W-160-R-21. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, ID. 90 pp.
- Connelly, J. W., E. T. Rinkes, and C. E. Braun. 2011. Chapter four – Characteristics of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats. Pp. 69-83 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of



- California Press. 646pp.
- Connelly, J. W., and M. D. Robertson. 1994. Sage Grouse ecology. Study I, Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn: completion report : July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1994. Idaho Department of Game and Fish. W-160-R-21. 90pp.
- Connelly, J. W., M. A. Schroeder, A. R. Sands, and C. E. Braun. 2000. Guidelines to manage Sage Grouse populations and their habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:967-985.
- Connelly, J. W., and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation. Part II: A history lesson and roadmap to the future. *Grouse Partnership News* 5:8-11.
- Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, A. D. Apa, and K. P. Reese. 1991. Sage Grouse use of nest sites in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55:521-524.
- Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, D. D. Musil, and M. D. Robertson. 1990. Sage Grouse ecology: July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1989. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 139pp.
- Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, M. D. Robertson, and R. Fischer. 1990. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-17: job progress report, July 1, 1989 to June 30, 1990. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 56pp.
- Conover, M. R., J. S. Borgo, R. E. Dritz, J. B. Dinkins, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse select nest sites to avoid visual predators but not olfactory predators. *Condor* 112:331-336.
- Conover, M. R., and A. J. Roberts. 2016. Declining populations of Greater Sage-Grouse: where and why. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 10:217-229.
- Conover, M. R., and A. J. Roberts. 2017. Predators, predator removal, and sage-grouse: a review. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:7-15.
- Cook, A. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal habitat models, response to juniper reduction and effects of capture behavior on vital rates, in northwest Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 159pp.
- Cook, A., A., T. A. Messmer, and M. R. Guttery. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse use of mechanical conifer reduction treatments in northwest Utah. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 41:27-33.
- Cook, A., B. Wing, T. Black, and T. A. Messmer. 2012. Demography, vital rates, habitat-use, and seasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Ruby Pipeline HUC 8 Watershed: Phase 1. 2012 Annual Report. WRI Project ID:

2119. Utah State University.
- Copeland, H. E., K. E. Doherty, D. E. Naugle, A. Pocewicz, and J. M. Kiesecker. 2009. Mapping oil and gas development potential in the US Intermountain West and estimating impacts to species. *PLoS ONE* 4(10):1-7. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Copeland, H. E., A. Pocewicz, D. E. Naugle, T. Griffiths, D. Keinath, J. Evans, and J. Platt. 2013. Measuring the effectiveness of conservation: a novel framework to quantify the benefits of sage-grouse conservation policy and easements in Wyoming. *PLoS One* 8(6):e67261.
- Copeland, H. E., H. Sawyer, K. L. Monteith, D. E. Naugle, A. Pocewicz, N. Graf, and M. J. Kauffman. 2014. Conserving migratory mule deer through the umbrella of sage-grouse. *Ecosphere* 5:art117. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00186.1>
- Cornish, T. E., W. E. Cook, T. E. Creekmore, E. S. Williams, D. E. Naugle, B. L. Walker, C. L. Aldridge, T. K. Bollinger, M. J. Pybus, and T. J. Christiansen. 2004. Fatal West Nile Virus infection in free-ranging Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Wyoming, Montana, and Alberta. PP. 445-446 in Proceedings of the 2004 American Association of Zoo Veterinarians conference.
- Correll, L. L., R. M. Burton, J. D. Scasta, and J. L. Beck. 2017. Landowner guide to sage-grouse conservation in Wyoming – a practical guide for land owners and managers. University of Wyoming Extension Publication B-1295. 72pp.
- COSEWIC. 2000. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus* and *Centrocercus urophasianus phaios* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 34 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2008. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus, phaios* subspecies and *urophasianus* subspecies, *Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*, in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa 38 pp. (available on-line at: [www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status\\_e.cfm](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm)).
- Courtwright, G. W. 1916. Courting of the sage hen. *California Fish and Game* 2:163.
- Cram, D., and R. L. Patterson. 1949. The status of the Sage Grouse in the west. *Proceedings Western Association States Game and Fish Commissions* 29:148-152.
- Crawford, J. A. 1982. Factors affecting Sage Grouse harvest in Oregon. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 10:344-347.

- Crawford, J. A. 1982. History of Sage Grouse in Oregon. *Oregon Wildlife* 37:3-6.
- Crawford, J. A. 1997. Importance of herbaceous vegetation to female Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* during the reproductive period: a synthesis of research from Oregon, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 3:271. Abstract only.
- Crawford, J. A., and D. M. Davis. 2002. Habitat use by Greater Sage-grouse on Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge. Final report submitted to the U.S.F.W.S. Game Bird Research Program, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. 119 pages.
- Crawford, J. A., and A. K. DeLong. 1993. Relationships between vegetative structure and predation rates of artificial sage grouse nests. Final report submitted to Bureau of Land Management. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.
- Crawford, J. A., and M. A. Gregg. 2001. Survival of Sage Grouse chicks in the northern Great Basin. 2000 Annual Report. 20pp.
- Crawford, J. A., M. A. Gregg, M. S. Drut, and A. K. DeLong. 1992. Habitat use by female Sage Grouse during the breeding season in Oregon. Final report, Bureau of Land Management. Cooperative Research Unit, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Crawford, J. A., and R. S. Lutz. 1985. Sage Grouse population trends in Oregon, 1941-1983. *Murrelet* 66:69-74.
- Crawford, J. A., R. A. Olson, N. E. West, J. C. Moseley, M. A. Schroeder, T. D. Whitson, R. F. Miller, M. A. Gregg, and C. S. Boyd. 2004. Ecology and management of Sage-Grouse and Sage-Grouse habitat. *Journal of Range Management* 57:2-19.
- Crawford, J. E. Jr. 1958. Sage Grouse on the Redroad. *Idaho Wildlife Review* 10(5):10-11.
- Crawford, J. E., 1960. The movements, productivity, and management of Sage Grouse in Clark and Fremont counties, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. 85pp.
- Creutzburg, M. K., E. B. Henderson and D. R. Conklin. 2015. Climate change and land management impact rangeland condition and sage-grouse habitat in southeastern Oregon. *AIMS Environmental Science* 2:203-236.
- Crist, M. R., J. C. Chambers, S. I. Phillips, K. L. Prentice, and L. A. Wiechman (Eds.). 2019. Science framework for conservation and restoration of the sagebrush biome: Linking the Department of the Interior's Integrated Rangeland Fire Management Strategy to long-term strategic conservation actions. Part 2. Management applications. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-389. Fort

- Collins, CO: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 237 p. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Crist, M. R., S. T. Knick, and S. E. Hanser. 2015. Range-wide network of priority areas for Greater Sage-Grouse - a design for conserving connected distributions or isolating individual zoos? U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1158.
- Crist, M. R., S. T. Knick, and S. E. Hanser. 2017. Range-wide connectivity of priority areas for Greater Sage-Grouse: Implications for long-term conservation from graph theory. *Condor* 119:44-57.
- Cronin, M. A. 2015. The Greater Sage-Grouse story: Do we have it right? *Rangelands* 37(5):200-204.
- Cross, T. B., D. E. Naugle, J. C. Carlson, and M. K. Schwartz. 2016. Hierarchical population structure in Greater Sage-Grouse provides insight into management boundary delineation. *Conservation Genetics* 17:1417-1433.
- Cross, T. B., D. E. Naugle, J. C. Carlson, and M. K. Schwartz. 2017. Genetic recapture identifies long-distance breeding dispersal in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Condor* 19:155-166.
- Cross, T. B., M. K. Schwartz, D. E. Naugle, B. C. Fedy, J. R. Row, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2018. The genetic network of Greater Sage-Grouse: range-wide identification of keystone hubs of connectivity. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018:1-9. DOI:10.1002/ece3.4056.
- Crowley, C., and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Sage Grouse population and habitat trends in southeastern Idaho and southwestern Montana. Idaho Department of Game and Fish. 205pp.
- Crunden, C. W. 1963. Age and sex of Sage Grouse from wings. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:846-849.
- Curran, M. F., T. M. Crow, C. M. Hufford, and P. D. Stahl. 2015. Forbs and Greater Sage-Grouse habitat restoration efforts: suggestions for improving commercial seed availability and restoration practices. *Rangelands* 37:211-216.
- Cutting, K. A., J. J. Rotella, S. R. Schroff, M. R. Frisina, J. A. Waxe, E. Nunlist, and B. F. Sowell. 2019. Maladaptive nest-site selection by a sagebrush dependent species in a grazing-modified landscape. *Journal of Environmental Management* 236:622-630. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Dahlgren, D. K. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology and response to experimental management of mountain big sagebrush on Parker Mountain, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

- Dahlgren, D. K. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology, chick survival, and population dynamics, Parker Mountain, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 135pp.
- Dahlgren, D. K. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology, chick survival, and population dynamics, Parker Mountain, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. Grouse News 39:28. (Abstract only).
- Dahlgren, D. K., R. Chi, and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse response to sagebrush management in Utah. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:975-985.
- Dahlgren, D. K., M. Guttery, T. Messmer, D. Caudill, D. Elmore, and D. Koons. 2015. Evaluating vital-rate contributions to Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics to inform conservation. *Grouse News* 50:40. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Dahlgren, D. K., M. Guttery, T. Messmer, D. Caudill, D. Elmore, R. Chi, and D. Koons. 2016. Evaluating vital-rate contributions to Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics to inform conservation. *Ecosphere* 7(3):e01249. 10.1002/ecs2.1249
- Dahlgren, D. K., M. Guttery, M. Monsen, T. Messmer, and V. Bagley. 2007. Parker Mountain Adaptive Resource Management Group (PARM) 2006 annual report. 20pp.
- Dahlgren, D., M. Kohl, and T. Messmer. 2018. What wildlife managers should know when using radio-telemetry data. *Utah State University Extension Bulletin, Natural Resources/Wildlife/2018-02pr*
- Dahlgren, D., M. Kohl, E. Thacker, N. Frey, and T. Messmer. 2020. Utah's own habitat guidelines for Sage-Grouse. *Utah State University Extension Bulletin NR/Wildlife/2019-04pr*.
- Dahlgren, D. K., R. T. Larsen, R. Danvir, G. Wilson, E. T. Thacker, T. A. Black, D. E. Naugle, J. W. Connelly, and T. A. Messmer. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse and range management: insights from a 25-year case study in Utah and Wyoming. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 68:375-382.
- Dahlgren, D. K., R. T. Larsen, R. Danvir, G. Wilson, E. T. Thacker, T. A. Black, D. E. Naugle, J. W. Connelly, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Corrigendum to 'Greater Sage-Grouse and range management: insights From a 25-year case study in Utah and Wyoming' [*Rangeland Ecology and Management* 68 (2015) 375–382]. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, M. T. Kohl, S. N. Frey, E. T. Thacker,

- R. T. Larsen, and R. J. Baxter. 2019. Sage-Grouse breeding and late brood-rearing habitat guidelines in Utah. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 43:576-589. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1029
- Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, R. T. Larsen, T. A. Black, S. N. Frey, E. T. Thacker, R. J. Baxter, and J. D. Robinson. 2016. Seasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse populations in Utah: implications for species conservation. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 40:288-299.
- Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, and D. N. Koons. 2010. Achieving better estimates of Greater Sage-Grouse chick survival in Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1286-1294.
- Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, and E. T. Thacker. 2016. Considerations for sage-grouse management objectives. Utah State University Extension Publication NR/Sage-Grouse/2016-01pr.
- Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, E. T. Thacker, and M. R. Guttery. 2010. Evaluation of brood detection techniques: recommendations for estimating Greater Sage-Grouse productivity. *Western North American Naturalist* 70:233-237.
- Dahlgren, D., and E. Thacker. 2019. Livestock grazing and Sage-grouse: science, policy, and the 7-inch rule. Utah State University Natural Resources Extension Publication NR/Wildlife/2019-03pr.
- Dahlgren, D. K., E. T. Thacker, and T. A. Messmer. 2015. What does a sage-grouse eat? Utah State University Natural Resources Extension NR/Wildlife/2015-06pr.
- Dailey, R. N., M. F. Raisbeck, R. S. Siemion, and T. E. Cornish. 2008. Liver metal concentrations in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 44:494-498.
- Dalke, P. D., D. B. Pyrah, D. C. Stanton, J. E. Crawford, and E. F. Schlatterer. 1960. Seasonal movements and breeding behavior of Sage Grouse in Idaho. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 25:396-407.
- Dalke, P. D., D. B. Pyrah, D. C. Stanton, J. E. Crawford, and E. F. Schlatterer. 1963. Ecology, productivity, and management of Sage Grouse in Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:811-841.
- Dantzer, M. S. 2015. Acoustic communication in the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) an examination into vocal sacs, sound propagation, and signal directionality. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, San Diego.

- Dantzker, M. S., G. B. Deane, and J. W. Bradbury. 1999. Directional acoustic radiation in the strut display of male Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 202:2893-2909.
- Danvir, R. F. 2002. Sage-Grouse ecology and management in northern Utah sagebrush-steppe. *Deseret Land and Livestock Research Report*.
- Dargan, L. M., R. J. Keller, H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1942. Survey of 1941-21: food studies, parasite relations, habitat requirements, including preliminary data on Sharp-tailed Grouse in Moffat and Routt Counties. *Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Sage Grouse Survey* 4. 10pp.
- Davies, K. W., C. S. Boyd, J. L. Beck, J. D. Bates, T. J. Svejcar, and M. A. Gregg. 2011. Saving the sagebrush sea: An ecosystem conservation plan for big sagebrush plant communities. *Biological Conservation* 144:2573-2584. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Davis, A. J. 2012. Gunnison Sage-Grouse demography and conservation. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 178pp.
- Davis, A. J., M. B. Hooten, M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty, Jr. 2014. An integrated modeling approach to estimating Gunnison Sage-Grouse population dynamics: combining index and demographic data. *Ecology and Evolution* 4:4247-4257.
- Davis, A. J., M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty Jr. 2015. Survival of Gunnison Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus minimus* in Colorado, USA. *Journal of Avian Biology* 46:186-192.
- Davis, A. J., M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty Jr. 2015. Nest success of Gunnison Sage-Grouse in Colorado, USA. *PLOS ONE* DOI: 0.1371/journal.pone.0136310
- Davis, A. J., M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty Jr. 2016. Declining recruitment of Gunnison Sage-Grouse highlights the need to monitor juvenile survival. *Condor* 118:477-488.
- Davis, D. M. 2002. Breeding season habitat use and response to management activities by Greater Sage-Grouse on Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge, Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.
- Davis, D. M. 2012. Population structure of Greater Sage-Grouse in northeastern California: Implications for conservation in a declining peripheral population. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 260pp.
- Davis, D. M., and J. A. Crawford. 2015. Case study: Short-term response of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats to wildfire in mountain big sagebrush communities. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 39:129-137.
- Davis, D. M., K. P. Reese, and S. C. Gardner. 2014. Diurnal space use and seasonal

- movement patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse in Northeastern California. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 38:710-720.
- Davis, D. M., K. P. Reese, and S. C. Gardner. 2014. Demography, reproductive ecology, and variation in survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in northeastern California. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:1343-1355.
- Davis, D. M., K. P. Reese, S. C. Gardner, and K. L. Bird. 2015. Genetic structure of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a declining, peripheral population. *Condor* 117:530-544.
- Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. *Wilson Bulletin* 8(5):1-4.
- Decker, K. L., A. Pocewicz, S. Harju, M. Holloran, M. M. Fink, T. P. Toombs, and D. B. Johnston. 2017. Landscape disturbance models consistently explain variation in ecological integrity across large landscapes. *Ecosphere* 8(4):e01775. 10.1002/ecs2.1775. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Deibert, P. A. 1995. Effect of parasites on Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) mate selection. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.
- Deibert, P. A., and M. S. Boyce. 1996. Effect of parasites on Sage Grouse mate selection. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Deibert, P. A., and M. S. Boyce. 1997. Heritable resistance to malaria and the evolution of lek behaviour in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:284. Abstract only.
- Delaney, K. S. 2003. Evolution and behavior of Island Scrub-Jays (*Aphelocoma insularis*), Western Scrub-Jays (*Aphelocoma californica*) and Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California. Los Angeles. 142pp.
- DeLong, A. 1993. Relationships between vegetative structure and predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.
- DeLong, A. K., J. A. Crawford, and D. C. DeLong, Jr. 1995. Relationships between vegetational structure and predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59:88-92.
- DeSilva, A. 2015. A large-scale multi-seasonal habitat prioritization and an analysis of structural connectivity for the conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Waterloo.



- Dettenmaier, S. J. 2018. Effects of livestock grazing management practices on Greater Sage-Grouse nest and female survival. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 122pp.
- Dettenmaier, S., and T. A. Messmer. 2015. Annual Report - Greater Sage-Grouse response to season-long and prescribed grazing, (NRCS Conservation Practice 528) on paired ecological sites. Utah Community-Based Conservation Program, Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, and Utah State University Extension, Logan.
- Dettenmaier, S. J., T. A. Messmer, T. J. Hovick, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2017. Effects of livestock grazing on rangeland biodiversity: A meta-analysis of grouse populations. *Ecology and Evolution* DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3287.
- Dickerson, D. 2002. Sage Grouse...going...going...gone? *Alberta Naturalist* 32:105-106.
- Dingman, J. D. 1980. Characteristics of Sage Grouse leks, North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Denver, Denver, Colorado.
- Dinkins, J. B. 2013. Common Raven density and Greater Sage-Grouse nesting success in southern Wyoming: potential conservation and management implications. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 290pp.
- Dinkins, J. B., and J. L. Beck. 2019. Comparison of conservation policy benefits for an umbrella and related sagebrush-obligate species. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 13:447-458. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, and J. L. Beck. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) select nest sites and brood sites away from avian predators. *Auk* 129:600-610.
- Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and S. N. Frey. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) hen survival: effects of raptors, anthropogenic and landscape features, and hen behavior. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92:319-330.
- Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and S. N. Frey. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) select habitat based on avian predators, landscape composition, and anthropogenic features. *Condor* 116:629-642
- Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and S. N. Frey. 2016. Effects of Common Raven and coyote removal and temporal variation in climate on Greater Sage-Grouse nesting success. *Biological Conservation* 202:50-58.

- Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, and S. T. Mabrey. 2013. Do artificial nests simulate nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse? *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:299-312.
- Dinkins, J. B., K. J. Lawson, K. T. Smith, J. L. Beck, C. P. Kirol, A. C. Pratt, M. R. Conover, and F. C. Blomquist. 2017. Quantifying overlap and fitness consequences of migration strategy with seasonal habitat use and a conservation policy. *Ecosphere* 8(11):e01991. 10.1002/ecs2.1991. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Dinkins J. B., K. T. Smith, J. L. Beck, C. P. Kirol, A. C. Pratt, and M. R. Conover. 2016. Microhabitat conditions in Wyoming's Sage-Grouse core areas: effects on nest site selection and success. *PLoS ONE* 11(3): e0150798. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0150798.
- Di Stefano, S., J. W. Karl, S. E. McCord, N. G. Stauffer, P. D. Makela, and M. Manning. 2018. Comparison of 2 vegetation height methods for assessing Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal habitat. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 42:213-224. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.877.
- Dobkin, D. S. 1995. Management and conservation of Sage Grouse, denominative species for the ecological health of shrubsteppe ecosystems. U.S.D.I., B.L.M. 26pp.
- Doherty, K. E. 2008. Sage-Grouse and energy development: integrating science with conservation planning to reduce impacts. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Montana, Missoula. 138pp.
- Doherty, K. E. 2010. Sage-Grouse and energy development: integrating science with conservation planning to reduce impacts. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Montana, Missoula. *Grouse News* 39:28. (Abstract only).
- Doherty, K. E., J. L. Beck, and D. E. Naugle. 2011. Comparing ecological site descriptions to habitat characteristics influencing Greater Sage-Grouse nest site occurrence and success. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 64:344-351.
- Doherty, K. E., J. S. Evans, P. S. Coates, L. Juliusson, and B. C. Fedy. 2015. Importance of regional variation in conservation planning and defining thresholds for a declining species: a range-wide example of the Greater Sage-Grouse. U. S. G. S. Technical Report.
- Doherty, K. E., J. S. Evans, P. S. Coates, L. M. Juliusson, and B. C. Fedy. 2016. Importance of regional variation in conservation planning: a rangewide example of the Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecosphere* 7(10):e01462.
- Doherty, K. E., J. D. Hennig, J. B. Dinkins, K. A. Griffin, A. A. Cook, J. D. Maestras, D. E. Naugle, and J. L. Beck. 2018. Understanding biological effectiveness before scaling up range-wide restoration investments for Gunnison

- Sage-Grouse. *Ecosphere* 9(3):e02144.10.1002/ecs2.2144.
- Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, H. E. Copeland, A. Pocerwicz, and J. M. Kiesecker. 2011. Chapter twenty-one – Energy development and conservation tradeoffs – systematic planning for Greater Sage-Grouse in their eastern range. Pp. 505-516 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, and J. S. Evans. 2010. A currency for offsetting energy development impacts: horse-trading Sage-Grouse on the open market. *PLoS ONE* 5(4): e10339. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0010339
- Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, and B. L. Walker. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat: the importance of managing at multiple scales. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1544-1553.
- Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, and B. L. Walker. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat: the importance of managing at multiple scales. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1544-1553.
- Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, B. L. Walker, and J. M. Graham. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat selection and energy development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:187-195.
- Doherty, K. E., J. D. Tack, J. S. Evans, and D. E. Naugle. 2010. Mapping breeding densities of Greater Sage-Grouse: A tool for range-wide conservation planning. Bureau of Land Management Completion Report: Interagency Agreement # L10PG00911. 31pp.
- Donnelly, J. P., B. W. Allred, D. Perret, N. L. Silverman, J. D. Tack, V. J. Dreitz, J. D. Maestras, and D. E. Naugle. 2018. Seasonal drought in North America's sagebrush biome structures dynamic mesic resources for sage-grouse. *Ecology and Evolution*. 2018:1–14. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.4614.
- Donnelly, J. P., D. E. Naugle, C. A. Hagen, and J. D. Maestras. 2016. Public lands and private waters: scarce mesic resources structure land tenure and sage-grouse distributions. *Ecosphere* 7(1):e01208. 10.1002/ecs2.1208.
- Donnelly, J. P., J. D. Tack, K. E. Doherty, D. E. Naugle, B. W. Allred and V. J. Dreitz. 2017. Extending conifer removal and landscape protection strategies from sage-grouse to songbirds, a range-wide assessment. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:95-105.
- Douglas, D. 1829. Observations on some species of the genera *Tetrao* and *Ortyx*, natives of North America with descriptions of four new species of the former, and

- two of the latter genus. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 16:133-149.
- Downard, R. 2006. The effects of energy development on sage grouse in the western United States. Honors Senior Thesis. Weber State University, Ogden, UT. 16pp.
- Drut, M. 1992. Habitat use and selection by Sage Grouse broods in southeastern Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis
- Drut, M. S. 1994. Status of Sage Grouse with emphasis on populations in Oregon and Washington. Audubon Society of Portland, Oregon. 43pp.
- Drut, M. S., J. A. Crawford, and M. A. Gregg. 1994. Brood habitat use by Sage Grouse in Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 54:170-176.
- Drut, M. S., W. H. Pyle, and J. A. Crawford. 1994. Technical Note: Diets and food selection of Sage Grouse chicks in Oregon. Journal of Range Management 47:90-93.
- Dube, L. A. 1993. Provincial Sage Grouse population trend counts April - May, 1991. Alberta Forestry, Lands and Wildlife, Fish and Wildlife Division. 21pp.
- DuBose, R. T. 1965. Pox in the Sage Grouse. Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association 1:6.
- Dudko, J. E. 2017. Incubation recess behavior and nest site selection of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Great Basin. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 105pp.
- Dudko, J. E., P. S. Coates, and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Movements of female Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* during incubation recess. Ibis 161:222-229.
- Dumroese, R. K., T. Luna, J. R. Pinto, and T. D. Landis. 2016. Forbs: foundation for restoration of monarch butterflies, other pollinators, and Greater Sage-Grouse in the western United States. Natural Areas Journal 36:499-511.
- Dumroese, R. K., T. Luna, B. A. Richardson, F. K. Kilkinny, and J. B. Runyon. 2015. Conserving and restoring habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse and other sagebrush-obligate wildlife: the crucial link of forbs and sagebrush diversity. Native Plants Journal 16:276-299.
- Dunbar, M. R., M. A. Gregg, J. A. Crawford, M. R. Giordano, and S. J. Tornquist. 2005. Normal hematological and biochemical values for prelaying Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and their influence on chick survival. Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine. 36:422-429.

- Dunbar, M. R., S. Tornquist, and M. R. Giordano. 2003. Blood parasites in Sage-Grouse from Nevada and Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39:203-208.
- Duncan, M. B. 2010. Sage-Grouse and coal-bed methane: can they coexist within the Powder River Basin? *Journal of Natural Resources and Life Sciences Education* 39:53-62.
- Dunken, P. S. 2014. Population genetics of Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Dunn, P. O. 1984. Dispersal and recruitment of juvenile Sage Grouse. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado. 46 pages.
- Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1985. Natal dispersal and lek fidelity of Sage Grouse. *Auk* 102:621-627.
- Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1986. Summer habitat use by adult female and juvenile Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50:228-235.
- Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1986. Late summer-spring movements of juvenile Sage Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 98:83-92.
- Dusek, G. L., C. D. Eustace, and J. G. Peterson. 2002. The ecology and status of Sage Grouse in Montana. *Intermountain Journal of Science* 8:67-81.
- Dusek, R. J., C. A. Hagen, J. C. Franson, D. A. Budeau, and E. K. Hofmeister. 2014. Utilizing hunter harvest effort to survey for wildlife disease: a case study of West Nile Virus in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 38:721-727.
- Duvall, A.L., A. L. Metcalf, and P. S. Coates. 2017. Conserving the Greater Sage-Grouse: a social-ecological systems case study from the California-Nevada region. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:129-140.
- Duvuvuei, O. V. 2013. Vital rates, population trends, and habitat-use patterns of a translocated Greater Sage-Grouse population: implications for future translocations. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 168pp.
- Duvuvuei, O. V., N. W. Gruber-Hadden, T. A. Messmer, M. R. Guttery, and B. D. Maxfield. 2017. Contribution of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse to population vital rates. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 91:1033-1041. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21264.
- Dyer, K. J. 2006. Health and nutritional assessment of Greater Sage Grouse using physiological parameters through a cycle of seasonal habitats in northern Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 100pp.

- Dyer, K. J., B. L. Perryman, and D. W. Holcombe. 2009. Fitness and nutritional assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) using hematologic and serum chemistry parameters through a cycle of seasonal habitats in northern Nevada. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 40:18-28.
- Dyer, K. J., B. L. Perryman, and D. W. Holcombe. 2010. Site and age class variation of hematological parameters for female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) of northern Nevada. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 46:1-12.
- Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. M. Harju, S. L. Webb, J. P. Mudd, J. B. Winstead, and L. D. Hayden-Wing. 2011. Identifying and prioritizing Greater Sage-Grouse nesting and brood-rearing habitat for conservation in human-modified landscapes. *PLoS ONE* 6(10):e26273. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0026273
- Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. M. Harju, S. L. Webb, and J. B. Winstead. 2012. Temporal and hierarchical spatial components of animal occurrence: conserving seasonal habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecosphere* 3(4):30. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES11-00315.1>
- Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. M. Harju, and J. B. Winstead. 2013. Spatial generality of predicted occurrence models of nesting habitat for the Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecosphere* 4:art41. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES12-00325.1>
- Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. L. Webb, S. M. Harju, and J. B. Winstead. 2015. Incorporating within- and between-patch resource selection in identification of critical habitat for brood-rearing Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecological Processes* (2015) 4:5, DOI 10.1186/s13717-015-0032-2.
- Dzialak, M., S. Webb, S. Harju, C. Olson, J. Winstead, and L. Hayden-Wing. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse and severe winter conditions: Identifying habitat for conservation. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 66:10-18.
- Ebenhoch, K., D. Thornton, L. Shipley, J. A. Manning, and K. White. 2019. Effects of post-release movements on survival of translocated sage-grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:1314-1325. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.21720>
- Edelmann, F. B. 1998. Assessing habitat quality using population fitness parameters: a remote sensing/GIS-based habitat-explicit population model for Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Technical Report no. 25. 32pp.
- Edelmann, F. B., M. J. Wisdom, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Contribution of Sage Grouse life stages to population growth. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Edmunds, D. R., C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, and A. P. Monroe. 2018. Greater

- Sage-Grouse population trends across Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:397-412. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21386.
- Edmunds, D. R., M. S. O'Donnell, A. P. Monroe, and C. L. Aldridge. 2015. Population viability analysis of Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse. *Grouse News* 50:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Ellis, K. L. 1984. Behavior of lekking Sage Grouse in response to a perching Golden Eagle. *Western Birds* 15:37-38.
- Ellis, K. L. 1985. Distribution and habitat selection of breeding male Sage Grouse in northeastern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Ellis, K. L. 1985. Effects of a new transmission line on distribution and aerial predation of breeding male Sage Grouse. Final Report for Deseret Generation and Transmission Cooperative, and Bureau of Land Management. BLM Final Report IV-H-10.
- Ellis, K. L., J. R. Murphy, and G. H. Richins. 1987. Distribution of breeding male Sage Grouse in northeastern Utah. *Western Birds* 18:117-121.
- Ellis, K. L., J. R. Parish, J. R. Murphy, and G. H. Richins. 1989. Habitat use by breeding male Sage Grouse: A management approach. *Great Basin Naturalist*. 49:404-407.
- Ellis, S. 2011. Reducing wildfire impacts on sagebrush steppe plant communities and associated sensitive species (Greater Sage-Grouse) in the western United States. The 5th International Wildland Fire Conference Sun City, South Africa 9–13 May 2011.
- Ellis, S. A. 2016. Policy for resource management plan effectiveness monitoring for renewable resources with additional guidance for plans implementing the Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Strategy. Bureau of Land Management and U. S. D. A. Forest Service Instruction Memorandum No. 2016-139. 47pp.
- Emmons, S. R. 1980. Lek attendance of male Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Emmons, S. R., and C. E. Braun. 1984. Lek attendance of male Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:1023-1028.
- Emmons, S. R., and B. E. Petersen. 1979. Telemetry investigation of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. Pages 215-218 *in* Proceedings of the International Conference of Wildlife Biotelemetry.
- Eng, R. L. 1953. Sage Grouse strutting ground counts. *Montana Fish and Game*

- Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-38-R-5. 9pp.
- Eng, R. L. 1954. Use of aerial coverage in Sage Grouse strutting ground counts. Proceedings of the annual conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 34:231-233.
- Eng, R. L. 1955. Sage Grouse production and movement study. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-74-R-1. 12pp.
- Eng, R. L. 1955. A method for obtaining Sage Grouse age and sex ratios from wings. Journal of Wildlife Management 19:267-272.
- Eng, R. L. 1961. Sage grouse-spring strutting activity. Naturalist 2(2):15-20.
- Eng, R. L. 1963. Observations on the breeding biology of male Sage Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27: 841-846.
- Eng, R. L. 1971. Two hybrid Sage Grouse x Sharp-tailed Grouse from central Montana. Condor 73:491-493
- Eng, R. L., E. J. Pitcher, S. J. Scott, and R. J. Greene. 1979. Minimizing the effect of surface coal mining on a Sage Grouse population by a directed shift of breeding activities. Pages 464-468 in G. A. Swanson, editor. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-65. From: The Mitigation Symposium: A National Workshop on Mitigation Losses of Fish and Wildlife Habitat. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Eng, R. L. and P. Schladweiler. 1972. Sage Grouse winter movements and habitat use in central Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:141-146.
- Environment Canada. 2014. Amended recovery strategy for the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vi + 53 pp.
- Environmental Defense Fund. 2009. An inexpensive opportunity to reduce the hazard to Greater Sage Grouse and Lesser Prairie Chickens from fencing. 12pp.
- Enyeart, G. W. 1956. Responses of Sage Grouse to grass reseeding in the Pines Area, Garfield County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University, Logan. 55pp.
- Erickson, H. J. 2011. Herbaceous and avifauna responses to prescribed fire and grazing timing in a high-elevation sagebrush ecosystem. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 180pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Ersch, E. A. 2009. Effects of plant community characteristics on insect abundance: implications for Sage-Grouse brood-rearing habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State



- University. 109pp.
- Eslinger, D. 2005. Alberta Greater Sage-Grouse recovery plan. Alberta species at risk recovery plan No. 8, Publication No. I/231, Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. 33pp.
- Essen, M. A. 2010. Ruffled Feathers: Shared narratives in the sage-grouse management conflict in Sublette County, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana, Missoula.
- Eustace, C. D. 1996. Sage grouse population status, its management and future for the western United States with emphasis on Montana. Provential Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper 23:297-302.
- Eustace, C. D. 2002. Sage Grouse hatching success and chronology for south-central Montana. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:82-93.
- Evans, C. C. 1986. The relationship of cattle grazing to Sage Grouse use of meadow habitat on the Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Evers, L. 2010. Modeling Sage-Grouse habitat using a state-and-transition model. Ph. D. Dissertation, Oregon State University. 168pp.
- Evers, L., R. F. Miller, M. Hemstrom, J. Merzenich, R. Neilson, and P. Doescher. 2011. Estimating historical Sage-Grouse habitat abundance using a state-and-transition model. Natural Resources and Environmental Issues: Vol. 17, Article 16. Available at: <http://digitalcommons.usu.edu/nrei/vol17/iss1/16>
- Falkowski, M. J., J. S. Evans, D. E. Naugle, C. A. Hagen, S. A. Carleton, J. D. Maestas, A. H. Khalyani, A. J. Poznanovic, and A. J. Lawrence. 2017. Mapping tree canopy cover in support of proactive prairie grouse conservation in western North America. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:15-24. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Falkowski, M. J., D. E. Naugle, and J. P. Donnelly. 2017. Sage-grouse hate trees: A range-wide solution for increasing bird benefits through accelerated conifer removal. Final Report. WAFWA Contract Number: SG-C-13-03. 14pp.
- Farzan, S., D. J. N. Young, A. G. Dedrick, M. Hamilton, E. C. Porse, P. S. Coates, and G. Sampson. 2015. Western juniper management: assessing strategies for improving Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and rangeland productivity. Environmental Management 56:675-683.
- Fearon, M. L., and P. S. Coates. 2014. Interspecific nest parasitism by Chukar on Greater Sage-Grouse. Western Birds 45:224-227.

- Fedy, B. C., and C. L. Aldridge. 2011. The importance of within-year repeated counts and the influence of scale on long-term monitoring of sage-grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75:1022-1033.
- Fedy, B. C., A. L. Aldridge, K. E. Doherty, M. O'Donnell, J. L. Beck, B. Bedrosian, M. J. Holloran, G. D. Johnson, N. W. Kaczor, C. P. Kirol, C. A. Mandich, D. Marshall, G. McKee, C. Olson, C. C. Swanson, and B. L. Walker. 2012. Interseasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse, migratory behavior, and an assessment of the core regions concept in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:1062-1071.
- Fedy, B. C., and K. E. Doherty. 2011. Population cycles are highly correlated over long time series and large spatial scales in two unrelated species: Greater Sage-Grouse and cottontail rabbits. *Oecologia* 165:915-924.
- Fedy, B. C., K. E. Doherty, C. L. Aldridge, M. O'Donnell, J. L. Beck, B. Bedrosian, D. Gummer, M. J. Holloran, G. D. Johnson, N. W. Kaczor, C. P. Kirol, C. A. Mandich, D. Marshall, G. McKee, C. Olson, A. C. Pratt, C. C. Swanson, and B. L. Walker. 2014. Habitat prioritization across large landscapes, multiple seasons, and novel areas: an example using Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. *Wildlife Monographs* 190:1-39.
- Fedy, B. C., C. P. Kirol, A. L. Sutphin, and T. L. Maechtle. 2015. The influence of mitigation on Sage-Grouse habitat selection within an energy development field. *PLoS ONE* 10(4): e0121603. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0121603
- Fedy, B. C., M. S. O'Donnell, and Z. H. Bowen. 2015. Large-scale control site selection for population monitoring: an example assessing sage-grouse trends. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 39:700-712. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Fedy, B. C., J. Row, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2015. Integration of genetic and demographic data to assess relative risk in animals with continuous distributions. *Grouse News* 50:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Fedy, B. C., J. Row, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2016. Integration of genetic and demographic data to assess population risk in a continuously distributed species. *Conservation Genetics* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Fierce, S. 2013. Gunnison Sage-Grouse: Proposed listing and responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. US Fish & Wildlife Publications. Paper 345. 5pp.
- Fike, J. A., S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. J. Zimmerman, and T. A. Castoe. 2015. Development of 13 microsatellites for Gunnison Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus*

- minimus*) using next-generation shotgun sequencing and their utility in Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Conservation Genetics Resources 7: 211-214. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12686-014-0336-z>
- Finch, D. M., D. A. Boyce, Jr., J. C. Chambers, C. J. Colt, R. K. Dumroese, S. G. Kitchen, C. McCarthy, S. E. Meyer, B. A. Richardson, M. M. Rowland, M. A. Rumble, M. K. Schwartz, M. S. Tomosy, and M. J. Wisdom. 2016. Conservation and restoration of sagebrush ecosystems and Sage-Grouse: an assessment of USDA Forest Service science. U. S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report, RMRS-GTR-348.
- Finley, W. L., and I. Finley. 1924. Can the antelope and Sage Grouse be saved? Nature Magazine 3:68-72.
- Fischer, R. A. 1994. The effects of prescribed fire on the ecology of migratory Sage Grouse in southwestern Idaho (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.
- Fischer, R. A., A. D. Apa, W. L. Wakkinen, and K. P. Reese. 1993. Nesting-area fidelity of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Condor 95:1038-1041
- Fischer, R. A., and J. W. Connelly. 1993. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-20, job progress report, study I, Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn: July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 49pp.
- Fischer, R. A., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Influence of vegetal moisture content and nest fate on timing of female Sage Grouse migration. Condor 98:868-872.
- Fischer, R. A., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. An investigation on the fire effects within xeric Sage Grouse habitat. Journal of Range Management 49:194-198.
- Fischer, R. A., W. L. Wakkinen, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1997. Effects of prescribed fire on movements of female Sage Grouse from breeding to summer ranges. Wilson Bulletin 109:82-91
- Flack, M. B. 2017. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the southern portion of the Rich-Morgan-Summit Sage-Grouse Management Area. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 163pp.
- Flack, B. and T. A. Messmer. 2015. 2015 Annual Research Report: Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use patterns and vital rates in the Morgan-Summit Sage-Grouse Management Area: conservation implications for managers. Utah Community-Based Conservation Program, Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, and Utah State University Extension, Logan.

- Flake, L. D., J. W. Connelly, T. R. Kirschenmann, and A. J. Lindbloom. 2010. Grouse of the plains and mountains – the South Dakota story. South Dakota Department of Game Fish, and Parks. Pierre, SD. 246 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Fleishman, E., J. C. Chambers, D. S. Dobkin, and B. G. Dickson. 2013. Decision-support tools for conserving Greater Sage-Grouse during fire and fuels management projects in pinyon and juniper woodlands. U. S. Joint Fire Science Program JFSP Final Report. Project Number 09-1-08-4.
- Fletcher, Q. E., C. W. Dockrill, D. J. Saher, and C. L. Aldridge. 2003. Northern Harrier, *Circus cyaneus*, attacks on Greater Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, in southern Alberta. Canadian Field Naturalist 117:479-480.
- Flinders, T. J. 1999. Restoration of sage grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah 1998-99 report: report to Utah Reclamation and Conservation Commission. 13pp.
- Forbey, J., and C. Dadabay. 2015. Grouse-directed bioprospecting: A novel ecosystem service of sustaining healthy grouse populations and their habitats. Grouse News 50:45. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Greater Sage-Grouse)
- Forbey, J. S., G. G. Frye, X. Pu., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Toxic scat: A mechanism to prevent overdosing on plant chemicals by grouse. Grouse News 42:24-29. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Forbey, J. S., G. L. Patricelli, D. M. Delparte, A. H. Krakauer, P. J. Olsoy, M. R. Fremgen, J. D. Nobler, L. P. Spaete, L. A. Shipley, J. L. Rachlow, A. K. Dirksen, A. Perry, B. A. Richardson, and N. F. Glenn. 2017. Emerging technology to measure habitat quality and behavior of grouse: examples from studies of Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Biology 2017: wlb.00238. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00238.
- Forbey, J. S., N. L. Wiggins, G. G. Frye, and J. W. Connelly. 2013. Hungry grouse in a warming world: emerging risks from plant chemical defenses and climate change. Wildlife Biology 19:374-381. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Foster, L. 2016. Resource selection and demographic rates of female Greater Sage-Grouse following large-scale wildfire. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 181pp.
- Foster, L. 2017. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2017 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 105pp.
- Foster, L. J., K. M. Dugger, C. A. Hagen, and D. A. Budeau. 2019. Greater Sage-

- Grouse vital rates after wildfire. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:121-134. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21573
- Foster, L. J., K. M. Dugger, C. A. Hagen, and D. A. Budeau. 2018. Potential effects of GPS transmitters on Greater Sage-Grouse survival in a post-fire landscape. *Wildlife Biology* 2018: wlb.00479. doi:10.2981/wlb.00479.
- Foster, L., C. Hagen, K. Dugger, and D. Budeau. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse survival, reproduction, and habitat use following large-scale fire. *Grouse News* 50:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- France, K. A. 2005. Interspace/under-canopy foraging patterns of beef cattle in sagebrush communities : implications to Sage-grouse nesting habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.
- Freemuth, J. C. 2011. Foreword – Thoughts on the role of science in making public policy. Pp. xiii-xvii *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.*
- Freese, E., T. Stingham, G. Simonds, and E. Sant. 2013. Grazing for fuels management and Sage Grouse habitat maintenance and recovery. *Rangelands* 35(4):13-17.
- Freese, M. T., S. L. Peterson, R. F. Miller, A. C. Yost, and W. D. Robinson. 2016. Spatial analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use in relation to landscape level habitat structure. *Journal of Ecosystem & Ecography* 6:3 DOI: 10.4172/2157-7625.1000205.
- Freese, M. T. 2009. Linking Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use and suitability across spatiotemporal scales in central Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 123pp.
- Fremgen, A. L., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2015. Male Greater Sage-Grouse detectability on leks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:266-274.
- Fremgen, A., C. Hansen, M. Rumble, S. Gamo, and J. Millspaugh. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse detectability and availability for detection on leks. *Grouse News* 51:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Fremgen, A. L., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2018. Weather conditions and date influence male Sage Grouse attendance rates at leks. *Ibis* 161:35-49. [doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12598](https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12598)
- Fremgen, A., C. Rota, C. Hansen, M. Rumble, S. Gamo, and J. Millspaugh. 2016. Use of multi-state mark-recapture models to assess Greater Sage-Grouse

- movements among leks. *Grouse News* 53:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Fremgen, A. L., C. T. Rota, C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millsbaugh. 2017. Male Greater Sage-Grouse movements among leks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:498-508.
- Fremgen, M. R., D. Gibson, R. L. Ehrlich, A. H. Krakauer, J. S. Forbey, E. J. Blomberg, J. S. Sedinger, and G. L. Patricelli. 2017. Necklace-style radio-transmitters are associated with changes in display vocalizations of male Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Biology* (2017):wlb.00236. doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00236.
- Fremgen, M., R. Ehrlich, A. Krakauer, J. Forbey, and G. Patricelli. 2016. Necklace-style radio transmitters associated with changes in courtship vocalizations of male Sage-Grouse. *Grouse News* 51:52-53. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Fremgen, M., D. Melody, J. Velasco, J. Connelly, and J. Forbey. 2015. Ecological and chemical factors influencing parasite loads in Sage-Grouse. *Grouse News* 50:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Fremgren-Tarantino, M. R., J. J. Pena, J. W. Connelly, and J. S. Forbey. 2020. Winter foraging ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in a post-fire landscape. *Journal of Arid Environments* 178:104154. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2020.104154>
- Frey, S. N., R. Curtis, and K. Heaton. 2013. Response of a small population of Greater Sage-Grouse to tree removal: implications of limiting factors. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:260-272.
- Frey, S. N., S. G. Lupis, K. Heaton, T. A. Black, T. A. Messmer, and D. Mitchell. 2006. Color Country Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) local conservation plan. Utah's Community Based Conservation Program. Unpublished Report. Logan, Utah. 79pp.
- Frey, S. N., S. G. Lupis, C. Reid, T. A. Black, T. A. Messmer, and D. Mitchell. 2006. Southwest desert Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) local conservation plan. Utah's Community Based Conservation Program. Unpublished Report. Logan, Utah. 75pp.
- Friesz, R. 1989. A study of Sage Grouse lek survey techniques in Douglas County, Washington. Washington Department of Wildlife. 11pp.
- Fritz, K. A. 2011. Habitat resource selection by Greater Sage Grouse within oil and gas development areas in North Dakota and Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 47pp.

- Frye, G. G. 2012. Phytochemical ecology of an avian herbivore, the Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for behavior, physiology, and conservation. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University.
- Frye, G. G., J. W. Connelly, D. D. Musil, R. Berkley, M. Commons Kemner, C. Cardinal, L. Cross, and J. S. Forbey. 2014. Do necklace-style radiotransmitters influence flushing behavior of Greater Sage-Grouse? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 38:433-438.
- Frye, G. G., J. W. Connelly, D. D. Musil, and J. S. Forbey. 2013. Phytochemistry predicts habitat selection by an avian herbivore at multiple spatial scales. *Ecology* 94:308-314. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Fugate, K. 2013. One bird causing a big conflict: can conservation agreements keep Sage Grouse off the Endangered Species? *Idaho Law Review* 621.
- Gamo, R. S. 2016. Effectiveness of Wyoming's Sage-Grouse core areas in conserving Greater Sage-Grouse and mule deer and influence of energy development on big game harvest. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 134pp.
- Gamo, R. S., and J. L. Beck. 2017. Effectiveness of Wyoming's Sage-Grouse core areas: influences on energy development and male lek attendance. *Environmental Management* 59:189-203. doi:10.1007/s00267-016-0789-9.
- Gamo, R. S., and J. L. Beck. 2017. Energy disturbance and productivity of mule deer habitat in sage-grouse core areas. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:576-583.
- Gamo, R. S., J. D. Carlisle, J. L. Beck, J. A. C. Bernard, and M. E. Herget. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming – An umbrella species for sagebrush-dependent wildlife. *The Wildlife Professional* 7(1):56-59.
- Garber, C. S., B. D. Mutch, and S. Platt. 1993. Observations of wintering Gyrfalcons (*Falco rusticolus*) hunting Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Wyoming and Montana, USA. *Journal of Raptor Research* 27:169-171.
- Gardner, G., J. Carlisle, and C. LeBeau. 2019. Oil and gas development on federal lands and Sage-Grouse habitats - October 2015 to March 2019. Report prepared for The Wilderness Society, The National Audubon Society, and The National Wildlife Federation, byt Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Garton, E. O. 2005. Evaluating range-wide population changes of Greater Sage-Grouse in North America. P. 130 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.

- Garton, E. O., J. W. Connelly, J. S. Horne, C. A. Hagen, A. Moser, and M. A. Schroeder. 2011. Chapter fifteen – Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics and probability of persistence. Pp. 293-381 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Garton, E. O., D. D. Musil, K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and C. L. Anderson. 2007. Sentinel lek-routes: an integrated sampling approach to estimate Greater Sage-Grouse population characteristics. Pp. 31-42 *IN* K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds.) 2007. Monitoring populations of sage-grouse. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.
- Gates, R. J. 1983. Sage Grouse, lagomorph, and pronghorn use of a sagebrush grassland burn site on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Gates, R. J. 1985. Observations on the formation of a Sage Grouse lek. *Wilson Bulletin* 97:219-221.
- Gerber, B. D., M. B. Hooten, C. P. Peck, M. B. Rice, J. H. Gammonley, A. D. Apa, and A. J. Davis. 2019. Extreme site fidelity as an optimal strategy in an unpredictable and homogeneous environment. *Functional Ecology* Accepted Draft <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.13390> (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Gibson, D. 2015. The role of environmental stochasticity on population demography of Greater Sage-Grouse in central Nevada, U.S.A. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno. 279pp.
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, S. P. Espinosa, and J. S. Sediger. 2018. Effects of power lines on habitat use and demography of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Wildlife Monographs* 200:1–41. DOI:10.1002/wmon.1034
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2014. Lek fidelity and movement among leks by male Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*: a capture-mark-recapture approach. *Ibis* 156:729-740.
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2015. Observer effects strongly influence estimates of daily nest survival probability but do not substantially increase rates of nest failure in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Auk* 132:397-407.
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2016. Nesting habitat selection influences nest and early offspring survival in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Condor* 118:689-702.



- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2017. Weather, habitat composition, and female behavior interact to modify offspring survival in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecological Applications* 27:168-181.
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, G. L. Patricelli, A. H. Krakauer, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sedinger. 2013. Effects of radio collars on survival and lekking behavior of male Greater Sage-Grouse. *Condor* 115:769-776.
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, and J. S. Sediger. 2013. Dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Final Report. University of Nevada – Reno. 68pp.
- Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, and J. S. Sediger. 2016. Evaluating vegetation effects on animal demographics: the role of plant phenology and sampling bias. *Ecology and Evolution* 6:3621-3631. doi: 10.1002/ece3.2148. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Gibson, R. M. 1989. Field playback of male display attracts females in lek breeding Sage Grouse. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 24:439-443.
- Gibson, R. M. 1990. Relationships between blood parasites, mating success, and phenotypic cues in male Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *American Zoologist* 30:271-278.
- Gibson, R. M. 1992. Lek formation in Sage Grouse: the effect of female choice on male territory settlement. *Animal Behavior* 43:443-450.
- Gibson, R. M. 1996. A re-evaluation of hotshot settlement in lekking Sage Grouse. *Animal Behavior* 52:993-1005.
- Gibson, R. M. 1996. Female choice in Sage Grouse: the roles of attraction and active comparison. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 39:55-59.
- Gibson, R. M., and G. C. Bachman. 1992. The costs of female choice in a lekking bird. *Behavioral Ecology* 3:300-309.
- Gibson, R. M., V. C. Bleich, C. W. McCarthy, and T. L. Russi. 2011. Hunting lowers population size in Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 307-316 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1985. Sexual selection in lekking Sage Grouse: phenotypic correlates of male mating success. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 18: 117-123.
- Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1986. Male and female mating strategies on Sage

- Grouse leks. Pages 379-398 in D. I. Rubenstein and R. W. Wrangham, editors. Ecological aspects of social evolution - birds and mammals.
- Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1987. Lek organization in Sage Grouse: variations on a territorial theme. *Auk* 104:77-84.
- Gibson, R. M., J. W. Bradbury, and S. L. Vehrencamp. 1991. Mate choice in lekking Sage Grouse revisited: the roles of vocal display, female site fidelity and copying. *Behavioral Ecology* 2:165-180.
- Gibson, R. M., D. Pires, K. S. Delaney, and R. K. Wayne. 2005. Microsatellite DNA analysis shows that Greater Sage Grouse leks are not kin groups. *Molecular Ecology* 14:4453-4459.
- Giesen, K. M. 1995. Upland bird research: Evaluation of livestock grazing and residual herbaceous cover on Sage Grouse nest success. Colorado Division of Wildlife Job Completion Report. 16pp.
- Giesen, K. M., T. J. Schoenberg, and C. E. Braun. 1982. Methods for trapping Sage Grouse in Colorado. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 10:224-231.
- Giesen, K. M., M. A. Schroeder, W. D. Snyder, and S. M. Joy. 1991. Wildlife research report: avian research, upland birds: federal aid projects. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 330 pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Giezentanner, K. I., and W. H. Clark. 1973. The use of western harvester ant mounds as strutting locations by Sage Grouse. *Condor* 75:218-219
- Gill, R. B. 1965. Distribution and abundance of a population of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins. 187pp.
- Gill, R. B. 1965. Game bird surveys: Effects of sagebrush control on distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 203 pages.
- Gill, R. B. 1966. A literature review on the Sage Grouse. Colorado Department of Game, Fish and Parks and Colorado Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. Report No. 6.
- Gill, R. B. 1966. Weather and Sage Grouse productivity. Game Information Leaflet No. 37. Colorado Division of Wildlife 4pp.
- Gill, R. B. 1967. Sex, age determination of Sage Grouse from plumage characteristics. Game Information Leaflet No. 49. Colorado Division of Wildlife 4pp.
- Gill, R. B., and F. A. Glover. 1965. Daily and seasonal movements of Sage Grouse. Technical Paper 3. Colorado Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. 6pp.

- Gill, R. E. 1996. Strategies for retaining Conservation Reserve Program acreage in southeast Idaho. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Gillan, J. K. 2011. The influence of man-made features on the presence of Greater Sage-Grouse in an isolated population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 90pp.
- Gillan, J. K., and E. K. Strand. 2010. Sage-grouse habitat in Idaho: a practical guide for land owners and managers. Contribution Number 1048 of the Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, University of Idaho, Moscow. 66pp.
- Gillan, J. K., E. K. Strand, J. W. Karl, K. P. Reese, and T. Laninga. 2013. Using spatial statistics and point-pattern simulations to assess the spatial dependency between Greater Sage-Grouse and anthropogenic features. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 37:301-310.
- Gillette, G. L., P. S. Coates, S. Petersen, and J. P. Romero. 2013. Can reliable sage-grouse lek counts be obtained using aerial infrared technology? *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 4:386-394
- Gillette, G. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, C. Colt, and J. M. Knetter. 2015. Evaluating the potential of aerial infrared as a lek count method for prairie grouse. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 6:486-497.
- Gilman, S. 2015. Bird vs. bird: the complicated relationship between sage grouse and their avian predators. *Western Confluence Magazine* 4:16-19.
- Girard, G. L. 1935. Life history, habits, and food of the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. M. A. thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie. 153pp.
- Girard, G. L. 1936. Old Tom, the sage cock, issues and a challenge to action. *Outdoor America* 1(11):4-5,9.
- Girard, G. L. 1937. Life history, habits, and food of the Sage Grouse. *University of Wyoming Publications in Science* 3:1-56
- Girard, G. L. 1938. Sage Grouse and the states's conservation program. *University of Idaho Bulletin* 33(22):66-67.
- Girod, H. E. 2017. Lateral edge connection and withdrawal capacity of western juniper. B. Sc. Honors Thesis. Oregon State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Goodrich, S. 2005. Classification and capabilities of woody sagebrush communities of western North America with emphasis on Sage-Grouse habitat. Pp. 17-37 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat

- restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Goosey, H. B., J. T. Smith, K. M. O'Neill, and D. E. Naugle. 2019. Ground-dwelling arthropod community response to livestock grazing: implications for avian conservation. *Environmental Entomology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1093/ee/nvz074. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Graham, S. E. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection and use patterns in response to vegetation management practices in northwestern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 162pp.
- Graham, S., T. Black, and T. Messmer. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection and use patterns in response to vegetation management practices in Western Box Elder County, Utah. 2012 Annual Report. Utah State University.
- Graham, S., and T. A. Messmer. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection and use patterns in response to vegetation management practices in Western Box Elder County, Utah. 2011 Annual Report. Utah State University. 15pp.
- Gray, G. M. 1967. An ecological study of Sage Grouse broods with reference to nesting, movements, food habits, and sagebrush strip-spraying in the Medicine Lodge Drainage, Clark County, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. 200pp.
- Green, A. R. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection in northwestern Wyoming and stable isotope analysis of fecal material. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Arkansas. 114pp.
- Green, A., C. L. Aldridge, and M. S. O'Donnell. 2016. Impacts of oil and gas development on Greater Sage-Grouse lek attendance in Wyoming, USA. *Grouse News* 51:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Green, A. W., C. L. Aldridge, and M. S. O'Donnell. 2017. Investigating impacts of oil and gas development on Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:46-57.
- Greenhalgh, C. 1958. Sage chickens and civilization. *Utah Fish and Game* 14(7):6.
- Greer, R. D. 1990. Sage Grouse habitat requirements and development. Habitat Extension Services, Wyoming Game and Fish Dept. Habitat extension bulletin no. 31. 6pp.
- Gregg, M. A. 1991. Use and selection of nesting habitat by Sage Grouse in Oregon.

- M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Gregg, M. A. 2001. Understanding Sage-Grouse/habitat relationships: The key to successful management. *Grouse Partnership News*. 2:19.
- Gregg, M. A. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology: linkages among habitat resources, maternal nutrition, and chick survival. Ph. D. Dissertation Oregon State University.
- Gregg, M. A., J. K. Barnett, and J. A. Crawford. 2008. Temporal variation in diet and nutrition of preincubating Greater Sage-Grouse. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 61:535-542.
- Gregg, M. A., and J. A. Crawford. 2009. Survival of Greater Sage-Grouse chicks and broods in the northern Great Basin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73:904-913.
- Gregg, M. A., J. A. Crawford, and M. S. Drut. 1993. Summer habitat use and selection by female Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 53:293-298
- Gregg, M. A., J. A. Crawford, M. S. Drut, and A. K. DeLong. 1994. Vegetational cover and predation of Sage Grouse Nests in Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:162-166.
- Gregg, M. A., M. R. Dunbar, and J. A. Crawford. 2007. Use of implanted radiotransmitters to estimate survival of Greater Sage-Grouse chicks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:646-651.
- Gregg, M. A., M. R. Dunbar, J. A. Crawford, and M. D. Pope. 2006. Total plasma protein and reneating by Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:472-478.
- Gregory, A. J., and J. L. Beck. 2014. Spatial heterogeneity in response of male Greater Sage-Grouse lek attendance to energy development. *PLoS ONE* 9(6): e97132. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0097132
- Grensten, J. J. 1987. Locating Sage Grouse leks from color infrared aerial photography. BLM Technical Note No. 377. Denver Service Center, Springfield, VA. 8pp.
- Griner, L. A. 1939. A study of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), with special reference to life history, habitat requirements, and numbers and distribution. M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University, Logan. 83pp.
- Grover, G. 1944. Disease among Sage Grouse. *Colorado Conservation Comments* 7(1):14-15.

- Gruber, N.W. 2012. Population dynamics and movements of translocated and resident Greater Sage-Grouse on Anthro Mountain, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 128pp
- Gruber-Hadden, N. W., T. A. Messmer, B. D. Maxfield, D. N. Koons, and M. R. Guttery. 2016. Population vital rates of resident and translocated female Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:753-760.
- Gullion, G. W. 1954. Sage hen population shows steady decline in northeastern Nevada. *Nevada Fish and Game* 1(5):14, 19.
- Gullion, G. W. 1957. Precocial strutting in Sage Grouse. *Condor* 59:269
- Gullion, G. W. 1966. A viewpoint concerning the significance of studies of game bird food habits. *Condor* 68:372-376.
- Gullion, G. W., and G. C. Christensen. 1957. A review of the distribution of gallinaceous game birds in Nevada. *Condor* 59:128-138.
- Gunnison Sage-Grouse Rangewide Steering Committee. 2005. Gunnison Sage-Grouse rangewide conservation plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.
- Gunnison Sage Grouse Task Force. 1997. Gunnison Sage Grouse conservation plan. Bureau of Land Management, Gunnison, CO. 108pp.
- Gunnison Valley Environmental Services. 2007. Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat assessment for Gunnison Rising North. 25pp.
- Gustafson, K. B., P. S. Coates, C. L. Roth, M. P. Chenaille, M. A. Ricca, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, and M. L. Casazza. 2018. Using object-based image analysis to conduct high-resolution conifer extraction at regional spatial scales. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation* 73:148-155. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Guttery, M. R. 2011. Ecology and management of a high elevation southern range Greater Sage-Grouse population: vegetation manipulation, early chick survival, and hunter motivations. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 119 pp.
- Guttery, M. R., D. K. Dahlgren, T. A. Messmer, J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, P. A. Terletsky, N. Burkepile, and D. N. Koons. 2013. Effects of landscape-scale environmental variation on Greater Sage-Grouse chick survival. *PLoS ONE* 8(6): e65582. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0065582.
- Guttery, M. R., T. A. Messmer, M. W. Brunson, J. D. Robinson, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2016. Declining populations of Greater Sage-Grouse: hunter

- motivations when numbers are low. *Animal Conservation* 19:26-34.
- Guttry, M. R., T. A. Messmer, E. T. Thacker, N. Gruber, and C. M. Culumber. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse sex ratios in Utah: Implications for reporting population trends. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:1593-1597.
- Hagen, C. A. 1999. Sage Grouse habitat use and seasonal movements in a naturally fragmented landscape, northwestern Colorado (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Hagen, C. A. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Salem, Oregon, USA. 160pp.
- Hagen, C. A. 2010. Impacts of energy development on prairie grouse ecology: a research synthesis. *Transactions of the 75th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 75:96-103. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Hagen, C. A. 2011. Chapter six – Predation on Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 95-100 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Hagen, C., E. Ackland, R. Anthony, C. Benkosky, G. Buckner, D. Budeau, C. Foster, J. Delevan, J. Dillon, M. Gregg, J. Maestas, R. Miller, J. O’Keefe, D. Steele, R. Weist, L. Quackenbush, and B. Youtie. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 207 pp.
- Hagen, C., R. Anthony, R. Borine, C. Boyd, G. Buckner, D. Budeau, J. Dillon, S. Ellis, M. Gregg, D. Henderson, R. Miller, J. O’Keefe, N. Pustis, B. Youtie, and D. Zalunardo. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 160pp.
- Hagen, C., R. Anthony, G. Buckner, D. Budeau, C. Foster, J. Delevan, J. Dillon, M. Gregg, J. Maestas, R. Miller, J. O’Keefe, D. Steele, R. Weist, and B. Youtie. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 184pp.
- Hagen, C. A., and R. J. Bildfell. 2007. An Observation of *Clostridium perfringens* in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 43:545-547.
- Hagen, C. A., and C. E. Braun. 1997. Habitat use and seasonal movements of Sage

- Grouse in the Piceance Basin, Rio Blanco County, Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 21pp.
- Hagen, C. A., J. W. Connelly, and M. A. Schroeder. 2007. A meta-analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus Urophasianus* nesting and brood-rearing habitats. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):42-50.
- Hagen, C. A., and T. M. Loughin. 2008. Productivity estimates from upland bird harvests: estimating variance and necessary sample sizes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1369-1375.
- Hagen, C., and A. Olson. 2016. Effects of juniper encroachment and management on Sage-Grouse space use in southeastern Oregon: a comparison of VHF and GPS marked birds. *Grouse News* 51:34. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Hagen, C. A., J. E. Sedinger, and C. E. Braun. 2018. Estimating sex-ratio, survival, and harvest susceptibility in Greater Sage-Grouse: making the most of hunter harvests. *Wildlife Biology* 2018: wlb.00362.
- Hagen, C. A., M. J. Willis, E. M. Glenn, and R. G. Anthony. 2011. Habitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse during winter in southeastern Oregon. *Western North American Naturalist* 71:529-538.
- Hall, F. 2002. The Devil's Garden: No longer paradise for Sage Grouse. *Tracks*, fall 2002. pp4-7
- Hall, F. A., S. C. Gardner, and D. S. Blankenship. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Pp. 96-101 *IN*: W. D. Shuford and T. Gardall (Eds). *California bird species of special concern. Studies of Western Birds No. 1.* Western Field Ornithologists and California Department of Fish and Game.
- Hanf, J. M., P. A. Schmidt, and E. B. Groshens. 1994. Sage Grouse in the high desert of central Oregon: Results of a study, 1988-1993. Bureau of Land Management. 57 pp.
- Hanna, W. C. 1936. Sage hen breeding in California. *Condor* 38:38.
- Hansen, C. P., M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2014. Auxiliary VHF transmitter to aid recovery of solar Argos/GPS PTTs. U. S. Forest Service Research Note RMRS-RN-72. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 11 p. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Hansen, C. P., L. A. Schreiber, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, J. W. Kehmeier, and N. Wojcik. 2016. Microsite selection and survival of Greater Sage-Grouse nests in south-central Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:862-876.



- Hansen, E. P. 2016. Influence of disturbance on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection in southern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 125pp.
- Hansen, E. P., A. C. Stewart, and S. N. Frey. 2016. Influence of transmission line construction on winter sage-grouse habitat use in southern Utah. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 10:169-187.
- Hanser, S. E. (Ed). 2017. U. S. Geological Survey sage-grouse and sagebrush ecosystem research annual report for 2017. U. S. Geological Survey Circular 1436, 54 p., <https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1436>.
- Hanser, S. E. C. L. Aldridge, M. Leu, M. M. Rowland, S. E. Nielsen, and S. T. Knick. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse: general use and roost site occurrence with pellet counts as a measure of relative abundance. Pp. 112-140 *IN*: Hanser, S. E., M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (editors). 2011. Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Hanser, S. E., P. A. Deibert, J. C. Tull, N. B. Carr, C. L. Aldridge, T. D. Bargsten, T. J. Christiansen, P. S. Coates, M. R. Crist, K. E. Doherty, E. A. Ellsworth, L. J. Foster, V. A. Herren, K. H. Miller, A. Moser, R. M. Naeve, K. L. Prentice, T. E. Remington, M. A. Ricca, D. J. Shinneman, R. L. Truex, L. A. Wiechman, D. C. Wilson, and Z. H. Bowen. 2018. Greater Sage-Grouse science (2015–17) — synthesis and potential management implications. U. S. G. S. Open File Report 2018-1017.
- Hanser, S. E., and S. T. Knick. 2011. Chapter nineteen – Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species for shrubland passerine birds – a multiscale assessment. Pp. 475-487 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 246pp.
- Hanser, S. E., M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (editors). 2011. Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Hanser, S. E., and Manier, D. J. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse national research strategy. U. S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5167. 46 p. <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5167/>
- Hanson, L., C. Holmquist-Johnson, and M. L. Cowardin. 2014. Evaluation of the Raven sUAS to detect and monitor Greater Sage-Grouse leks within the Middle Park population. USGS Open-File Report 2014-1205. Prepared in cooperation with Colorado Parks and Wildlife.
- Hargrave, C. 1946. Sage Grouse in North Dakota. *North Dakota Outdoors* 8(9):7

- Harju, S. M., M. R. Dzialak, R. C. Taylor, L. D. Hayden-Wing, and J. B. Winstead. 2010. Thresholds and time lags in effects of energy development on Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:437-448.
- Harju, S. M., C. V. Olson, M. R. Dzialak, J. P. Mudd, and J. B. Winstead. 2013. A flexible approach for assessing functional landscape connectivity, with application to Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *PLoS ONE* 8(12): e82271. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0082271
- Harju, S. M., C. V. Olson, L. Foy-Martin, S. L. Webb, M. R. Dzialak, J. B. Winstead, and L. D. Hayden-Wing. 2013. Occurrence and success of Greater Sage-Grouse broods in relation to insect-vegetation community gradients. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:214-229.
- Harju, S. M., C. V. Olson, J. E. Hess, and B. Bedrosian. 2018. Common Raven movement and space use: influence of anthropogenic subsidies within Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat. *Ecosphere* 9(7):e02348. 10.1002/ecs2. 2348
- Harrell, D. 2008. Peak lek attendance for Greater Sage-Grouse within the northern Bighorn Basin, Wyoming. Technical Note 424, U.S.D.O.I., Bureau of Land Management, Cody Field Office, Wyoming. 12pp.
- Harris, W. C., S. M. McAdam, and K. Scalise. 1996. Saskatchewan Sage Grouse – status and distribution. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Harris, W., K. Lungle, B. Bristol, D. Dickinson, D. Eslinger, P. Fargey, J. Kroshus, T. Livingston, S. Lunn, S. McAdam, I. Michaud, D. Milner, T. Poirier, D. Scobie, and L. Veitch. 2001. Canadian Sage Grouse recovery strategy.
- Harter, S. 2015. Wind River - Sweetwater River Basins Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2014 June 2014 - May 2015. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished report. 20pp.
- Hartzler, J. E. 1972. An analysis of Sage Grouse lek behavior. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. Missoula. 246pp.
- Hartzler, J. E. 1974. Predation and the daily timing of Sage Grouse leks. *Auk* 91:532-536.
- Hartzler, J. E., and D. A. Jenni. 1988. Mate choice by female Sage Grouse. Pp. 240-269 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Hausleitner, D. 2003. Population dynamics, habitat use, and movements of Greater

- Sage-Grouse in Moffat County, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Hausleitner, D., K. P. Reese, and A. D. Apa. 2005. Timing of vegetation sampling at Greater Sage-Grouse nests. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 58:553-556.
- Havlina, D. W., P. Anderson, L. Kurth, K. E. Mayer, J. C. Chambers, C. Boyd, T. Christiansen, D. Davis, S. Espinosa, M. Ielmini, D. Kemner, J. D. Maestas, B. Meador, M. Pellant, J. Tague, and J. Vernon. 2014. Fire and fuels management contributions to Sage-Grouse conservation. Status Report. WAFWA Wildfire and Invasive Species Initiative Working Group.
- Hawkins, S. A. S. C. 2004. Grouse, grazing, and grange: is agricultural intensification of the sagebrush west linked to bird population declines? B. A. Thesis. Reed College.
- Hayden-Wing, L. D., D. B. Costain, J. L. Hull, M. R. Jackson, and T. B. Segerstrom. 1986. Movement patterns and habitat affinities of a Sage Grouse population in northeastern Wyoming. Pages 207-226 in R. D. Comer, T. G. Baumann, P. Davis, J. W. Monarch, J. Todd, S. VanGytenbeek, D. Wills, and J. Woodling, editors. *Issues and technology in the management of impacted western wildlife: proceedings of a national symposium*. Glenwood Springs, Colorado, February 4-6, 1985. Thorne Ecological Institute.
- Hayes, J. D. 2008. The methane range: Coalbed methane development, sage-grouse protection, and the ranching way of life. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana. 116pp.
- Haynam, R. T. III. 2017. High-resolution mapping of hierarchical Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat: a grain-spectrum approach in northwestern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Hays, D., M. Tirhi, and D. Stinson. 1998. Washington State status report for the Sage Grouse. Washington Dept. of Fish and Wildlife. 74 pp.
- Heath, B. 1996. Researcher attempts to identify state's Sage Grouse problems. *Wyoming Wildlife* Vol. 6, No. 1, pp10-11, 18.
- Heath, B. J., S. H. Anderson, J. R. Straw, and J. Lawson. 1996. Survival of radio-transmitted female Sage Grouse in Farson, Wyoming. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Heath, B., R. Straw, S. Anderson, and J. Lawson. 1996. Proceedings of the Sage Grouse workshop. Pinedale, Wyoming. 17pp.
- Heath, B., R. Straw, S. H. Anderson, and J. Lawson. 1997. Sage Grouse productivity, survival, and seasonal habitat use near Farson, Wyoming. *Wyoming Game and*

- Fish Department, Completion Report. 66pp.
- Heath, B., R. Straw, S. H. Anderson, J. Lawson, and M. Holloran. 1998. Sage Grouse productivity, survival, and seasonal habitat among three ranches with different livestock grazing, predator control, and harvest management practices. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Completion Report. 66pp.
- Hein, D., P. Lehner, R. A. Ryder, J. Bourassa, L. Kolz, C. E. Braun, S. Emmons, H. Funk, K. Giesen, S. McElderry, B. Petersen, S. Porter, T. Schoenberg, and J. Wagner. 1980. Evaluation of the effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse populations: evaluation of census of females. Job Completion Report W-37-R-33, WP-3, J-9c. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 203 pages.
- Heinrichs, J. A., C. L. Aldridge, D. L. Gummer, A. P. Monroe, and N. H. Schumaker. 2018. Prioritizing actions for the recovery of endangered species: emergent insights from Greater Sage-Grouse simulation modeling. *Biological Conservation* 218:134-143.
- Heinrichs, J. A., C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, and N. H. Schumaker. 2017. Using dynamic population simulations to extend resource selection analyses and prioritize habitats for conservation. *Ecological Modelling* DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2017.05.017. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Heinrichs, J. A., D. T. McKinnon, C. L. Aldridge, and A. Moehrenschrager. 2019. Optimizing the use of endangered species in multi-population collection, captive breeding and release programs. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 2019: e00558 doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00558> (Greater Sage-Grouse)
- Heinrichs, J. A., M. S. O'Donnell, C. L. Aldridge, S. L. Garman, and C. G. Homer. 2019. Influences of potential oil and gas development and future climate on Sage-grouse declines and redistribution. *Ecological Applications* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.1912>
- Hemker, T. P. 2004. Sage grouse ecology: July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004. Project W-160-R-31, subproject 53, progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 10pp.
- Hemker, T. P., and C. E. Braun. 2001. Innovative approaches for development of conservation plans for Sage Grouse: examples from Idaho and Colorado. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 66:456-463.
- Hemstrom, M. A. M. J. Wisdom, W. J. Hann, M. M. Rowland, B. C. Wales, and R. A. Gravenmier. 2002. Sagebrush-steppe vegetation dynamics and restoration potential in the interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 16:1243-1255. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

- Henderson, E. 2019. Seasonal habitat maps for Greater Sage-Grouse. Institute for Natural Resources. Report prepared for U. S. Bureau of Land Management.
- Henderson, E. B., D. M. Bell, and M. J. Gregory. 2019. Vegetation mapping to support Greater Sage-Grouse habitat monitoring and management: multi- or univariate approach? *Ecosphere* 10(8):e02838. 10.1002/ecs2.2838.
- Hennefer, J. P. 2007. Analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) translocation release methods and chick survival in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University 54pp.
- Herman-Brunson, K. M. 2007. Nesting and brood-rearing habitat selection of Greater Sage-Grouse and associated survival of hens and broods at the edge of their historic distribution. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 115pp.
- Herman-Brunson, K. M., K. C. Jensen, N. W. Kaczor, C. C. Swanson, M. A. Rumble, and R. W. Klaver. 2009. Nesting ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* at the eastern edge of their historic distribution. *Wildlife Biology* 15:237-246.
- Herring, H. 2008. Last stand of the Sage Grouse. *Field and Stream* 113(3):17-21.
- Hess, J. E. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat response to mowing and prescribed burning Wyoming big sagebrush and influence of disturbance factors on lek persistence in the Bighorn Basin, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 168pp.
- Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting and early brood-rearing habitat response to mowing and prescribed burning Wyoming big sagebrush and influence of disturbance factors on lek persistence in the Bighorn Basin, Wyoming. Final Research Report. Department of Renewable Resources, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, USA.
- Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck. 2012. Burning and mowing Wyoming big sagebrush: Do treated sites meet minimum guidelines for Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitats? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 36:85-93.
- Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck. 2012. Disturbance factors influencing Greater Sage-Grouse lek abandonment in north-central Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:1625-1634.
- Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck. 2014. Forb, insect, and soil response to burning and mowing Wyoming big sagebrush in Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitat. *Environmental Management* 53:813-822.

- Hibbs, W. B. 2011. Assessing wildlife habitat suitability for ecological sites and state and transition models. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 174pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Hicks, T. L., and P. A. Magee. 2011. Collection and comparison of natural ejaculates and sperm morphometrics of Greater (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*C. minimus*). *Colorado Birds* 45:197-210.
- Higby, L. W. 1969. Design and use of the bumper mounted cannon net trap as a trapping technique for Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:99-102.
- Higby, L. W. 1969. A summary of the Longs Creek sagebrush control project. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:164-168.
- Higgins, L. A., J. A. Hill, J. R. Young, and R. D. Howard. 1997. Female social behaviour on Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* leks in the Gunnison Basin, Colorado, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 3:275. Abstract only.
- Hjertaas, D. G. 1995. Observations of hybrid sage x sharp-tailed grouse in Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* 53:144-147.
- Hockett, G. A. 2002. Livestock impacts on the herbaceous components of Sage Grouse habitat: a review. *Intermountain Journal of Science* 8:105-114.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1981. Volunteer collection station for use in obtaining grouse wing samples. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 9:180-184.
- Hoffman, R. W., and B. S. Cade. 1982. Occurrence of Sage Grouse above treeline. *Journal of Colorado Field Ornithologists* 16:22-23.
- Hofmann, L. A. 1991. The western Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*) on the Yakima training center in Central Washington: a case study of a declining species and the military. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Washington University.
- Hogue, J. 1954. The grouse and the eagle. *Colorado Conservation* 3:8-11.
- Holloran, M. J. 1999. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) seasonal habitat use near Casper, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Holloran, M. J. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population response to natural gas field development in western Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Wyoming.
- Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2003. Direct identification of nest predators of Northern Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, using remote sensing

- cameras. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 117:308-310.
- Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2004. Greater sage-grouse seasonal habitat selection and survival in Jackson Hole, Wyoming. Research completion report. University of Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Laramie.
- Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Spatial distribution of Greater Sage-Grouse nests in relatively contiguous sagebrush habitats. *Condor* 107:742-752.
- Holloran, M., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse response to natural gas field development in western Wyoming. *Grouse News* 30:17-20.
- Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse population response to natural gas development in western Wyoming: are regional populations affected by relatively localized disturbances? *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 70:16-170.
- Holloran, M. J., N. B. Carr, K. R. Sherrill, and T. L. George. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse. Chapter 23, pp. 627-663 *IN*: N. B. Carr and C. P. Melcher (Eds.). 2015. Wyoming Basin Rapid Ecoregional Assessment: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1155, U. S. Geological Survey.
- Holloran, M. J. B. C. Fedy, and J. Dahlke. 2015. Winter habitat use of Greater Sage-Grouse relative to activity levels at natural gas well pads. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:630-640.
- Holloran, M. J., B. J. Heath, A. G. Lyon, S. J. Slater, J. L. Kuipers, and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat selection and success in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:638-649.
- Holloran, M. J., R. C. Kaiser, and W. A. Hubert. 2007. Population response of yearling Greater Sage-Grouse to the infrastructure of natural gas fields in southwestern Wyoming. Completion Report. Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Laramie, Wyoming.
- Holloran, M. J., R. C. Kaiser, and W. A. Hubert. 2010. Yearling Greater Sage-Grouse response to energy development in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:65-72.
- Homer, C. G. 1991. Modeling Sage Grouse winter habitat with Landsat Thematic Mapper data in a Geographic Information System. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Homer, C. G. 2013. Sagebrush ecosystem characterization, monitoring, and forecasting with remote sensing: quantifying future climate and wildlife habitat change. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University. 181pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

- Homer, C. G., T. C. Edwards, R. D. Ramsey, and K. P. Price. 1993. Use of remote sensing methods in modeling Sage Grouse winter habitat. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:78-84.
- Homer, C. G., G. Xian, C. L. Aldridge, D. K. Meyer, T. R. Loveland, and M. S. O'Donnell. 2015. Forecasting sagebrush ecosystem components and Greater Sage-Grouse habitat for 2050: Learning from past climate patterns and Landsat imagery to predict the future. *Ecological Indicators* 55:131-145.
- Honess, R. F. 1942. Sage Grouse coccidiosis not transmissible to chickens. *Poultry Science* 21:560.
- Honess, R. F. 1955. A new flagellate, *Tritrichomonas simoni* from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Bulletin* 1:1-3.
- Honess, R. F., and W. J. Allred. 1942. Sage Grouse studies. Part I. Structure and function of the neck muscles in inflation and deflation of the esophagus in the Sage Grouse. *Wyoming Game and Fish Department Bulletin* 2:1-12.
- Honess, R. F., and G. Post. 1955. *Eimeria* of grouse (family tetraonidae), with a description of *Eimeria pattersoni* n. sp. from the Sage Grouse. *Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Bulletin* 8(2):5-11.
- Honess, R. F., and G. Post. 1968. History of an epizootic in Sage Grouse. *University of Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station Science Monographs*. 14:1-33.
- Honess, R. F., and K. B. Winter. 1956. Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming. *Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Bulletin No. 9*. 279pp.
- Hooper, S. L., S. Hanser, and G. Patricelli. 2010. Modeling the exposure of Greater Sage-Grouse to noise from industrial gas drilling rigs. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 127:1803 (abstract only)
- Hopken, M. W., E. K. Orning, J. K. Young, and A. J. Piaggio. 2016. Molecular forensics in avian conservation: a DNA-based approach for identifying mammalian predators of ground-nesting birds and eggs. *BMC Research Notes* 9:14. DOI 10.1186/s13104-015-1797-1. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Hornaday, W. T. 1916. Save the sage grouse from extinction, a demand from civilization to the western states. *New York Zoological Park Bull.* 5:179-219.
- Horsfall, R. B. 1920. Remarkable habits of the Sage Grouse as observed in southeastern Oregon in May, 1918. *Zoologica* 2:243-250.
- Howe, K. B., and P. S. Coates. 2015. Observations of territorial breeding Common



- Ravens caching eggs of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 6:187-190.
- Hulet, B. V. 1983. Selected responses of sage grouse to prescribed fire, predation, and grazing by domestic sheep in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. thesis. Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.
- Hulet, B. V., J. T. Flinders, J. S. Green, and R. B. Murray, 1986. Seasonal movements and habitat selection of Sage Grouse in southern Idaho. Pp168-175 in D.E. McArthur and B.L. Welch (eds). *Symposium Biology of Artemisia and Chrysothamnus*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report. INT-200
- Hunnicut, M. 1992. Use of Landsat imagery and geographical information systems in the assessment of rangeland cover and wildlife habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 71pp.
- Huntington, D. W. 1897. The Sage Grouse. *The Osprey* 2(2):17-18.
- Huntington, D. W. 1905. The grouse of the desert. *The Independent* Oct. 12, 1905 59:859-862.
- Hupp, J. W. 1987. Sage Grouse resource exploitation and endogenous reserves in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1984. Spring changes in lipid reserves of adult male Sage Grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 16:34.
- Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1989. Endogenous reserves of adult male Sage Grouse during courtship. *Condor* 91:266-271.
- Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1989. Topographic distribution of sage grouse foraging in winter. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:823-829.
- Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1991. Geographic variation among Sage Grouse in Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 193:255-261.
- Huwer, S. L. 2004. Evaluating Greater Sage-Grouse brood habitat using human-imprinted chicks. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Huwer, S. L., D. R. Anderson, T. E. Remington, and G. C. White. 2008. Using human-imprinted chicks to evaluate the importance of forbs to Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1622-1627.
- Idaho National Laboratory. 2011. Sage-grouse leks guideline review report. INL/EXT-11-22087. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Contract DE-AC07-05ID 14517. 15pp.

- Idaho Sage-Grouse Advisory Committee. 2006. Conservation plan for the Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho. 358pp.
- Ielmini, M. R., T. E. Hopkins, K. E. Mayer, K. Goodwin, C. Boyd, B. Meador, M. Pellant, and T. Christiansen. 2015. Invasive plant management and Greater Sage-Grouse conservation: A review and status report with strategic recommendations for improvement. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming. 47 pp.
- Ihli, M., P. Sherbenou, and C. W. Welch. 1973. Wintering Sage Grouse in the Upper Big Lost River. Idaho Academy of Science 1973:73-80.
- Innes, R. J. 2016. *Centrocercus minimus*, *C. urophasianus*, sage-grouse. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory (Producer). Available: [www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/animals/bird/cent/all.html](http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/animals/bird/cent/all.html)
- Innes, R. J. 2019. Fire regimes of Wyoming big sagebrush and basin big sagebrush communities. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory. [https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/fire\\_regimes/WY\\_basin\\_big\\_sagebrush/all.html](https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/fire_regimes/WY_basin_big_sagebrush/all.html)
- Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – rural letter carrier survey. P. R. Project W-35-R-6, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – harvest studies (1959 upland game hunter questionnaire). P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Jacobson, M. Q., and S. S. Seefeldt. 2002. Sage Grouse, livestock, and land management at the U. S. Sheep Experimental Station. Grouse Partnership News 3:18-19.
- Jahner, J. P., D. Gibson, C. L. Weitzman, E. J. Blomberg, J. S. Sedinger, and T. L. Parchman. 2016. Fine-scale genetic structure among Greater Sage-Grouse leks in central Nevada. BMC Evolutionary Biology 16:127. DOI 10.1186/s12862-016-0702-4
- Jandreau, C. 2017. Implications of rancher decision-making patterns in Douglas County, Washington, for incentive-based conservation of Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Jankowski, M. D. 2007. The influence of habitat disturbance and synergized resmethrin on avian immunocompetence. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Wisconsin-

- Madison. 215pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Jankowski, M. D., J. C. Franson, and E. Hofmeister. 2009. How might changes in corticosterone levels in breeding Greater Sage-Grouse affect immunity? *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 49 (suppl. 1):E248 (abstract only).
- Jankowski, M. D., R. E. Russell, J. C. Franson, R. J. Dusek, M. K. Hines, M. Gregg, and E. K. Hofmeister. 2014. Corticosterone metabolite concentrations in Greater Sage-Grouse are positively associated with the presence of cattle grazing. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 67:237-246.
- Jankowski, M. D., D. J. Wittwer, D. M. Heisey, J. C. Franson, and E. K. Hofmeister. 2009. The adrenocortical response of Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) to capture, ACTH injection, and confinement, as measured in fecal samples. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 82:190-201.
- Jaremko, S. L. 2019. Laws protecting the Sage Grouse in Alberta as compared to Saskatchewan and the United States. *Canadian Institute of Resources Law Occasional Paper #69*
- Jarvis, J. M. 1973. The Parker Mountain Sage Grouse study. *Proceedings Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions* 53:345-352.
- Jenni, D. A., and J. E. Hartzler. 1978. Attendance at a Sage Grouse lek: implications for spring census. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 42:46-52.
- Jensen, B. M. 2006. Migration, transition range and landscape use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 187pp.
- Jenson, K. C., and M. A. Rumble. 2011. Habitat suitability for Greater Sage-Grouse in oil and gas developed area in North Dakota and Montana. Unpublished report. South Dakota State University and U. S. D. A. Forest Service.
- Jewett, S. G. 1925. Nesting of the Sage-Hen in Siskiyou County, California. *Condor* 27:115-116.
- Jiang, P. 2018. Vegetation disturbance regimes and conifer succession in Gunnison Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Regis University.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2002. Grassland grouse and their conservation. Smithsonian Institution Press. 157pp.

- Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. *The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior*. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books*. Book 41. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41>
- Johnson, D. H., M. J. Holloran, J. W. Connelly, S. E. Hanser, C. L. Amundson, and S. T. Knick. 2011. Chapter seventeen – Influences of environmental and anthropogenic features on Greater Sage-Grouse populations, 1997-2007. Pp. 407-430 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. *Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats*. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Johnson, G. D. 1987. Effects of rangeland grasshopper control on Sage Grouse in Wyoming. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming. 65 pp.
- Johnson, G. 2010. Simpson Ridge Greater Sage-Grouse telemetry study. *Grouse Partnership News* 2010:31.
- Johnson, G. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1990. Feeding trials with insects in the diet of Sage Grouse chicks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:89-91.
- Johnson, G. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1991. Survival, growth, and reproduction of captive-reared Sage Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 19:88-93.
- Johnson, G., and M. Holloran. 2010. *Greater Sage-Grouse & wind energy development – A review of the issues*. Final report to Renewable Northwest Project, [www.RNP.org](http://www.RNP.org). by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., and Wyoming Wildlife Consultants. 78pp.
- Johnson, G. D., C. LeBeau, R. Nielson, T. Rintz, J. Eddy, and M. Holloran. 2012. *Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use and population demographics at the Simpson Ridge Wind Resource Area, Carbon County, Wyoming*. Final Report April 2009 – March 2011. Prepared for: EDP Renewables and U. S.. Department of Energy, by Western EcoSystems Technology and Wyoming Wildlife Consultants, LLC. 83pp.
- Johnson, G. D., T. Rintz, C. LeBeau, J. Eddy, and M. Holloran. 2009. *Greater Sage-Grouse telemetry study for the Simpson Ridge Wind Energy Projects, Carbon County, Wyoming*. First Quarterly Report. Prepared for Horizon Wind Energy by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., and Wyoming Wildlife Consultants. 16pp.
- Johnson, K. H., and C. E. Braun. 1999. Viability and conservation of an exploited Sage Grouse population. *Conservation Biology*. 13:77-84.
- Johnson, L. L. 1989. Field investigations of the lek mating system in sage grouse. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming. 41 pages.

- Johnson, L. L., and M. S. Boyce. 1991. Female choice of males with low parasite loads in Sage Grouse. Pages 377-388 in J. E. Loye and M. Zuk, editors. *Bird-Parasite interactions: Ecology, evolution, and behaviour*. Oxford Ornithological Series 2.
- Jones, A., S. Scott, and M. Schindel. 2015. Mapping habitat connectivity for Greater Sage-Grouse in Oregon's Sage-Grouse Conservation Partnership (SageCon) Assessment Area. Final report to the Bureau of Land Management in partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement L12AC20615.
- Julusson, L. M., and K. E. Doherty. 2017. Oil and gas development exposure and conservation scenarios for Greater Sage-Grouse: combining spatially explicit modeling with GIS visualization provides critical information for management decisions. *Applied Geography* 80:98-111.
- June, J. W. 1963. Western States Sage Grouse Workshop. Western States Sage Grouse Committee, 1962-1963. June 18, 19, and 20, 1963. Lima, Montana. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 69pp.
- June, J. W. 1963. Wyoming sage grouse population measurement. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners* 43:206-211.
- June, J. W. 1967. Sage Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Blue Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Ruffed Grouse sexing and aging characteristics: Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission.
- June, J. W. 1969. Man-made waterholes – guzzlers and Sage Grouse use. *Proceedings Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:125-127.
- June, J. 1969. (Editor) 6th. Biennial Western states Sage Grouse Workshop. Rock Springs, Wyoming. 200pp.
- Kaczor, N. W. 2008. Nesting and brood-rearing success and resource selection of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 85pp.
- Kaczor, N. W., K. M. Herman-Brunson, K. C. Jensen, M. A. Rumble, R. W. Klaver, and C. C. Swanson. 2011. Resource selection during brood-rearing by Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 169-178 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse*. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Kaczor, N. W., K. C. Jensen, R. W. Klaver, M. A. Rumble, K. M. Herman-Brunson, and C. C. Swanson. 2011. Nesting success and resource selection of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 107-118 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse*. Studies In Avian

- Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Kahn, N. W., C. E. Braun, J. R. Young, S. Wood, D. R. Mata, and T. W. Quinn. 1999. Molecular analysis of genetic variation among large- and small-bodied Sage Grouse using mitochondrial control-region sequences. *Auk* 116:819-824
- Kaiser, R. C. 2006. Recruitment by Greater Sage-Grouse in association with natural gas development in western Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 91pp.
- Kane, K., J. S. Sedinger, D. Gibson, E. Blomberg, and M. Atamian. 2017. Fitness landscapes and life-table response experiments predict the importance of local areas to population dynamics. *Ecosphere* 8(7):e01869. doi/10.1002/ecs2.1869. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Karl, J. W. 2010. Spatial predictions of cover attributes of rangeland ecosystems using regression kriging and remote sensing. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 63:335-349. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Keller, R. J., H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1941. Survey of 1941: North Park, Jackson County, Moffat County, including comparative data of previous seasons. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Sage Grouse Survey 3. 31pp.
- Kerwin, M. L. 1971. The status, behavior, and ecology of the Sage Grouse in Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Saskatchewan.
- Kimball, J. F. Jr. 1969. Sage Grouse management in Utah. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:111-117.
- Kirol, C. P. 2012. Quantifying habitat importance for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population persistence in an energy development landscape. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 203pp.
- Kirol, C. P., and J. L. Beck. 2012. Identifying habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse population persistence within the Atlantic Rim, Wyoming. Completion Report. Department of Ecosystem Science and Management, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, USA.
- Kirol, C. P., J. L. Beck, J. B. Dinkins, and M. R. Conover. 2012. Microhabitat selection for nesting and brood-rearing by the Greater Sage-Grouse in xeric big sagebrush. *Condor* 114:75-89.
- Kirol, C. P., J. L. Beck, S. V. Huzurbazar, M. J. Holloran, and S. N. Mills. 2015. Identifying Greater Sage-Grouse source and sink habitats for conservation planning in an energy development landscape. *Ecological Applications* 25:968-990.

- Kirol, C. P., K. L. Pilgrim, A. L. Sutphin, and T. L. Maechtle. 2018. Using DNA from hairs left at depredated Greater Sage-Grouse nests to detect mammalian nest predators. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 42:160-165.
- Kirol, C. P., K. T. Smith, N. E. Graf, J. B. Dinkins, C. W. Lebeau, T. L. Maechtle, A. L. Sutphin, and J. L. Beck. 2020. Greater Sage-Grouse response to the physical footprint of energy development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21854
- Kirol, C. P., A. L. Sutphin, L. Bond, M. R. Fuller, and T. L. Maechtle. 2015. Mitigation effectiveness for improving nesting success of Greater Sage-Grouse influenced by energy development. *Wildlife Biology* 21:98-109.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1968. The nesting and brood habitat of Sage Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho, Moscow. 61pp.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1969. Sage Grouse nesting and brood habitat in Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:649-662.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1970. Sage Grouse versus sagebrush control in Idaho. *Journal of Range Management* 23:396-400.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1972. The habitat requirements of Sage Grouse and the role of fire in management. *Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 12:305-315.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1982. Livestock grazing interactions with Sage Grouse. Pages 113-123 in J. M. Peck and P. D. Dalke, *eds.* *Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium: Proceedings* 10.
- Klebenow, D. A. 1985. Habitat management for Sage Grouse in Nevada. *World Pheasant Association* 10:34-46.
- Klebenow, D. A., and G. M. Gray. 1968. Food habits of juvenile Sage Grouse. *Journal of Range Management* 21:80-83.
- Klebenow, D., G. Zunino, M. Stigar, and A. Alstat. 1990. Sage Grouse production and mortality studies. Nevada Department of Wildlife. Job Final Report, Federal Aid Project W-48-R-21, Study XVII, job 1.
- Klett, A. T. 1954. Prairie grouse census jobs - 1954. P. R. Project 35-R-2, Work Plan A, Jobs 7, 8, 9; Work Plan B, Job 7. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1956. 1956 prairie grouse census. P. R. Project 35-R-3, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9; Project 35-R-4, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

- Klett, A. T. 1959. 1958 spring prairie grouse surveys; Job 7 – Sage Grouse strutting ground survey (A. T. Klett); Job 8 – 1958 Pinnated Grouse booming ground survey (M. Johnson); Job 9 – Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing ground survey (A. T. Klett). P. R. Project W-35-R-5, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klott, J. H. 1987. Use of habitat by sympatrically occurring Sage Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse with broods. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1989. Comparison of Sage and Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in south central Wyoming. *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:275-278.
- Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1990. Brood habitats of sympatric Sage Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:84-88.
- Klott, J. H., R. B. Smith, and C. Vullo. 1993. Sage Grouse habitat use in the Brown's Bench area of south-central Idaho. USDI Bureau of Land Management Technical Bulletin 93-4, Idaho State Office, Boise, Idaho. 14pp.
- Knapp, C. N. 2013. Engaging local perspectives for improved conservation and climate change adaptation. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 213 pp. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse)
- Knapp, C. N., F. S. Chapin III, and J. O. Cochran. 2015. Ranch owner perceptions and planned actions in response to a proposed Endangered Species Act listing. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 68:453-460. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Knapp, C. N., J. Cochran, F. S. Chapin III, G. Kofinas, and N. Sayre. 2013. Putting local knowledge and context to work for Gunnison Sage-Grouse conservation. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:195-213.
- Knerr, J. S. 2007. Greater Gage-Grouse ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 114pp.
- Knerr, J.S., and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2005 Annual Report. 11pp.
- Knick, S. T. 2011. Chapter one – Historical development, principle federal legislation, and current management of sagebrush habitats. Pp. 13-31 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.



- Knick, S. T., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Knick, S. T., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush – an introduction to the landscape. Pp. 1-9 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Knick, S. T., D. S. Dobkin, J. T. Rotenberry, M. A. Schroeder, W. M. Vander Haegen, and C. van Riper III. 2003. Teetering on the edge or too late? Conservation and research issues for avifauna of sagebrush habitats. *Condor* 105:611-634.
- Knick, S. T., and C. Gondhalekar. 2014. Birds of a feather. U. S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2014-3049. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Knick, S. T., and S. E. Hanser. 2011. Chapter sixteen – Connecting pattern and process in Greater Sage-Grouse populations and sagebrush landscapes. Pp. 383-405 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Knick, S. T., S. E. Hanser, R. F. Miller, D. A. Pyke, M. J. Wisdom, S. P. Finn, E. T. Rinkes, and C. J. Henny. 2011. Chapter twelve – Ecological influence and pathways of land use in sagebrush. Pp. 203-251 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Knick, S. T., S. E. Hanser, and K. L. Preston. 2013. Modeling ecological minimum requirements for distribution of Greater Sage-Grouse leks: implications for population connectivity across their western range, U.S.A. *Ecology and Evolution* 3:1539-1551.
- Knight, B. 2004. Working for Sage Grouse on private lands. *Grouse Partnership News* 5:15.
- Knowlton, G. F., and H. F. Thornley. 1942. Insect food of the Sage Grouse. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 35:107-108.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1964. North Dakota's first Sage Grouse season. *North Dakota Outdoors* 27(5):8-11.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1964. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – Spring, 1964. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish

Department.

- Kobriger, G. D. 1965. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse breeding grounds survey – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 303.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse age and sex data – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1967. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 319.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Prairie grouse population data – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 335.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 336.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1969. Prairie grouse population data – 1969. P. R. Project W-67-R-9, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 352.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Prairie grouse population data – 1970. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. A-371
- Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. A-372.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1971. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-11., Report No. A-388. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1972. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-12., Report No. B-209. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1973. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-13., Report No. B-222. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1974. Sage Grouse season summary. North Dakota Outdoors 36(10):2-

6.

Kobriger, G. D. 1974. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-14., Report No. B-233. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1976. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-16., Report No. B-255. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1977. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-17., Report No. B-268. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1977. What sagebrush means to Sage Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 40(2):8-9.

Kobriger, G. D. 1978. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-18., Report No. B-280. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1979. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-19., Report No. B-292. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1980. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-20., Report No. B-305. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1981. Prairie grouse population data. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report B-318, Project W-67-R-21, Jobs B-V-1-5. 30pp.

Koch, R. E., A. H. Krakauer, and G. L. Patricelli. 2015. Investigating female mate choice for mechanical sounds in the male Greater Sage-Grouse. *Auk* 132:349-358.

Kohl, K. D., J. W. Connelly, M. D. Dearing, and J. S. Forbey. 2016. Microbial detoxification in the gut of a specialist avian herbivore, the Greater Sage-Grouse. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 363, No. 14.

Kohl, K. D., E. Pitman, B. C. Robb, J. W. Connelly, M. D. Dearing, and J. S. Forbey. 2015. Monoterpenes as inhibitors of digestive enzymes and counter-adaptations in a specialist avian herbivore. *Journal of Comparative Physiology. B, Biochemical, Systemic, and Environmental Physiology* 185:425-434. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Kohl, M., M. Chelak, and T. Messmer. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse translocations: The science behind Utah's conservation policy. Utah State University NR/Wildlife/2019-01pr

Kohl, M. T., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, M. R. Guttery, D. K. Dahlgren, R. T. Larsen, S. N. Frey, S. Liquori, and R. J. Baxter. 2019. The effects of electric

- powerlines on the breeding ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 14(1): e0209968. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209968>
- Kohl, M. T., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, M. R. Guttery, D. K. Dahlgren, R. T. Larsen, S. N. Frey, S. Liquori, and R. J. Baxter. 2019. Correction: The effects of electric power lines on the breeding ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 14(3):e0213669. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0213669>
- Kohn, S. C., and G. D. Kobriger. 1986. Occurrence of a Sage Grouse/Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrid in North Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 18:33-36.
- Kolada, E. J. 2007. Nest site selection and nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 82pp.
- Kolada, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, and M. L. Casazza. 2009. Nest site selection by Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73:1333-1340.
- Kolada, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, and M. L. Casazza. 2009. Ecological factors influencing nest survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73:1347-1347.
- Krakauer, A., J. Blickley, and G. Patricelli. 2015. Size and stability as market characteristics of Sage-Grouse leks. *Grouse News* 50:30. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Krakauer, A. H., M. Blundell, T. Scanlan, M. Wechsler, E. McCloskey, J. Yu, and G. L. Patricelli. 2013. Successful Sage-Grouse show greater laterality in social behaviors. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 53 (suppl. 1):E313. (Abstract only).
- Krakauer, A. H., M. A. Blundell, T. N. Scanlan, M. S. Wechsler, E. A. McCloskey, J. H. Yu, and G. L. Patricelli. 2016. Successfully mating male sage-grouse show greater laterality in courtship and aggressive interactions. *Animal Behaviour* 111:261-267.
- Krakauer, A. H., S. E. Heimbach, R. M. Logsdon, and G. L. Patricelli. 2016. Use of camera traps to record activity on sage-grouse leks. *Grouse News* 52:19-23.
- Krakauer, A. H., M. Tyrrell, K. Lehmann, N. Losin, F. Goller, and G. L. Patricelli. 2009. Vocal and anatomical evidence for two-voiced sound production in the Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 212:3719-3727.
- Kreskey, L. A. 2002. Greater Sage-Grouse lek habitat evaluation of Elko County, Nevada, using remote sensing and GIS (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). University

- of Nevada, Reno.
- Kuipers, J. L. 2004. Grazing system and linear corridor influences on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection and productivity. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Kuykendall, K., and M. Gisler. 2002. Landscape restoration for Sage Grouse. Grouse Partnership News 3:16-17.
- Lambert, S. 2004. The Grouse Habitat Restoration Fund: an achievable goal. Grouse partnership News 5:22-23.
- Lammers, W. M. 2005. The response of avian predators to a new high voltage transmission line in northern Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 97pp.
- Lammers, W. M., and M. W. Collopy. 2007. Effectiveness of avian predator perch deterrents on electric transmission lines. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:2752-2758.
- LaMontagne, J. M., R. L. Irvine, and E. E. Crone. 2002. Spatial patterns of population regulation in Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.) population viability analysis. Journal of Animal Ecology 71:672-682.
- Lane, V. R. 2005. Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting and brood-rearing sagebrush habitat characteristics in Montana and Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman.
- Lane, V., J. Sika, C. Wambolt, M. R. Frisina, and B. Sowell. 2017. Vegetative characteristics of sage-grouse nesting and brood rearing sites. Environmental Management and Sustainable Development 6:206-219.
- Langdon, J. G. R. 2013. Forecasting the impact of climate change on terrestrial biodiversity and protected areas in the Pacific Northwest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington. 105pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Lazenby, K. D. 2020. North Dakota Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) recovery project: using translocation to prevent state-wide extirpation and develop rangewide protocols. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Leach, H. R., and B. M. Browning. 1958. A note on the food of Sage Grouse in the Madeline Plains area of California. California Fish and Game. 44:73-76.
- Leach, H. R., and A. L. Hensley. 1954. The Sage Grouse in California with special reference to food habits. California Fish and Game. 40:385-394.
- Learn, J. L. 2015. Sage handling tactics – grouse conservation caught up in land

- development, politics. *The Wildlife Professional* 9(2):18-25.
- LeBeau, C. W. 2012. Evaluation of Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive habitat and response to wind energy development in south-central, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 120pp.
- LeBeau, C. W., J. L. Beck, G. D. Johnson, and M. J. Holloran. 2014. Short-term impacts of wind energy development on Greater Sage-Grouse fitness. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:522-530.
- LeBeau, C. W., J. L. Beck, G. D. Johnson, R. M. Nielson, M. J. Holloran, K. G. Gerow, and T. L. McDonald. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse male lek counts relative to a wind energy development. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 41:17-26.
- LeBeau, C., J. Fruhwirth, and J. R. Boehrs. 2014. Analysis of the overlap between priority Greater Sage-Grouse habitats and existing and potential energy development across the west. Final Report by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Prepared for Western Values Project. 34pp.
- LeBeau, C., and G. Gardner. 2017. Analysis of the overlap between priority habitat management areas and existing and potential energy development across the western United States. Final Report prepared for Backcountry Hunters and Anglers. Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- LeBeau, C. W., G. D. Johnson, M. J. Holloran, J. L. Beck, R. M. Nielson, M. E. Kauffman, E. J. Rodemaker, and T. L. McDonald. 2016. Effects of a wind energy development on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection and population demographics in southeastern Wyoming. Prepared for National Wind Coordination Collaborative. Western Ecosystems, Inc., Wyoming Wildlife Consultants, and University of Wyoming. 73pp.
- LeBeau, C. W., G. D. Johnson, M. J. Holloran, J. L. Beck, R. M. Nielson, M. E. Kauffman, E. J. Rodemaker, and T. L. McDonald. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection, survival, and wind energy infrastructure. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:690-711. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21231
- LeBeau, C. W., K. T. Smith, M. J. Holloran, J. L. Beck, M. E. Kauffman, and G. D. Johnson. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat function relative to 230-kV transmission lines. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:1773-1786. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21749
- LeBeau, C. W., D. M. Strickland, G. D. Johnson, and M. S. Frank. 2017. Landscape-scale approach to quantifying habitat credits for a Greater Sage-Grouse habitat conservation bank. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early), doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2017.10.004
- Leonard, K. M. 1998. Distribution, movements, and habitats of Sage Grouse on the

- Upper Snake River Plain: changes from the 1950's to the 1990's. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Leonard, K. M., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Sage Grouse on the Upper Snake River plain: Changes from the 50's to the 90's. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Leonard, K. M., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2000. Distribution, movements, and habitats of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* on the upper Snake River Plain of Idaho.: changes from the 1950s to the 1990s. *Wildlife Biology* 6:265-270.
- Leu, M., and S. E. Hanser. 2011. Chapter thirteen – Influences of the human footprint on sagebrush landscape patterns – implications for sage-grouse conservation. Pp. 253-271 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- LeVan, J. R. 2018. Habitat selection and short-term demographic response of Greater Sage-Grouse to habitat treatments in Wyoming big sagebrush. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wymoing.
- Lipp, T. W., and A. J. Gregory. 2018. Environmental impacts of energy development on prairie grouse and sage-grouse in the continental United States. *SDRP Journal of Earth Sciences & Environmental Studies* 3:361-377.
- Litz, S. S. 2010. Wind-energy development and the Greater Sage Grouse: slowed growth of an industry and the decline of a chicken-like bird. M. L. Thesis. The George Washington University Law School.
- Locke, S. B. 1932. The sage hen situation and its needs. *Transactions of the American Game Conference.* 19:408-410.
- Lockyer, Z. B., P. S. Coates, M. L. Casazza, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse nest predators in the Virginia Mountains of northwestern Nevada. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 4:242-254.
- Lockyer, Z. B., P. S. Coates, M. L. Casazza, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2015. Nest-site selection and reproductive success of Greater Sage-Grouse in a fire-affected habitat of northwestern Nevada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:785-797.
- Loft, E. R. 1998. Economic contribution of deer, pronghorn antelope, and Sage Grouse hunting to northeastern California and implications to the overall "value" of wildlife. *California Wildlife Conservation Bulletin,* no. 11. 42pp.
- Lords, J. L. 1951. Distribution, ecology, and population dynamics of the Sage Grouse in

- Utah. M. Sc. thesis. University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Losin, N. 2007. King of the western sage: The life and plight of North America's largest grouse. *Living Bird* Summer 2007:10-19.
- Lowe, B. S. 2006. Greater Sage Grouse use of threetip sagebrush and seeded sagebrush steppe. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 52pp.
- Lowe, B. S., D. J. Delehanty, and J. W. Connelly. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* use of threetip sagebrush relative to big sagebrush in south-central Idaho. *Wildlife Biology* 15:229-236.
- Lukacs, P. M., A. Seglund, and S. Boyle. 2015. Effects of Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat treatment efforts on associated avifauna and vegetation structure. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 10(2):7. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ACE-00799-100207>.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1968. The displays of the Sage Grouse. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Research Report 83. 94pp.
- Lungle, K., and S. D. Pruss. 2008. Recovery strategy for the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Parks Canada Agency. 43pp.
- Lupis, S. G. 2005. Summer ecology of Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) in San Juan County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Lupis, S. G., T. A. Messmer, and T. Black. 2006. Gunnison Sage-Grouse use of Conservation Reserve Program fields in Utah and response to emergency grazing: a preliminary evaluation. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:957-962.
- Lynch, W. 2005. Sage strutter. *Canadian Geographic* Jul/Aug 2005, 125(4):64-70.
- Lyon, A. G. 2000. The potential effects of natural gas development on Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) near Pinedale, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Lyon, A. G., and S. H. Anderson. 2003. Potential gas development impacts on Sage Grouse nest initiation and movement. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 31:486-491.
- Mabray, S. T. 2015. Microhabitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse hens in southern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Mabray, S. T., and M. W. Conover. 2015. Microhabitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse hens during brood rearing. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 9:219-228.



- Mackenzie, D. I. 2016. Infrastructure development effects on male Greater Sage Grouse lek counts. Unpublished Report. The Nature Conservancy and Proteus Wildlife Research Consultants. 39pp.
- MacKenzie, D. I., and J. S. Evans. 2015. Spatial-temporal analysis of Greater Sage Grouse lek count data. Unpublished Report. The Nature Conservancy and Proteus Wildlife Research Consultants. 72pp.
- Macsalka, N. C. 2011. Assessing the conflict between wind energy development and sagegrouse conservation in Wyoming: An application using a spatially explicit wind development model. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 75pp.
- Madsen, D. E. 1932. Report of Sage Grouse survey with reference to parasites and disease. Utah Agriculture Experimental Station and Extension Service. Miscellaneous Publications 10:22-24.
- Maestas, J. D., J. Hughes, T. P. Toombs, K. W. Davies, M. A. Gregg, C. Johnson-Nistler, W. C. Gilgert, and S. L. Petersen. 2006. Improving the scientific integrity of nontechnical publications. *Rangelands* 28(5):32-33.
- Makela, P, and D. Major. 2012. A framework to identify Greater Sage-Grouse preliminary priority habitat and preliminary general habitat for Idaho. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office, Resources and Science Branch, Boise, Idaho. 41pp.
- Mandich, C. A. 2011. Seasonal habitat distribution and parasite survey of Greater Sage-Grouse in Western Natrona County, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 113pp.
- Manier, D. J., D. J. A. Wood, Z. H. Bowen, R. M. Donovan, M. J. Holloran, L. M. Juliusson, K. S. Mayne, S. J. Oyler-McCance, F. R. Quamen, D. J. Saher, and A. J. Titolo 2013. Summary of science, activities, programs, and policies that influence the rangewide conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1098. 170pp.
- Manier, D. J., Z. H. Bowen, M. L. Brooks, M. L. Casazza, P. S. Coates, P. A. Deibert, S. E. Hanser, and D. H. Johnson. 2014. Conservation buffer distance estimates for Greater Sage-Grouse—A review: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2014-1239. 14 pp. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20141239>.
- Manly, W. M. 1916. Sage hens in Mono National Forest. *California Fish and Game* 2:163.
- Manville, A. M. II. 2004. Prairie grouse leks and wind turbines: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service justification for a 5-mile buffer from leks; additional grassland songbird recommendations. Division of Migratory Bird Management, USFWS, Arlington, Virginia, peer-reviewed briefing paper. 17pp.

- Martin, M. O. 1942. Sage Grouse report. Wyoming Wildlife 7(11):9.
- Martin, N. S. 1965. Effects of chemical control of sagebrush on the occurrence of Sage Grouse in southwestern Montana. M.Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 38 pp.
- Martin, N. S. 1970. Sagebrush control related to habitat and Sage Grouse occurrence. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:313-320.
- Martin, N. S. 1976. Life history and habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in relation to sagebrush treatment. Proceedings of the Western Association State Game and Fish Commissioners 56:289-294.
- Martin, R. C. 1990. Sage Grouse responses to wildfire in spring and summer habitats. M. Sc. thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, M. B. Meyerpeter, S. P. Espinosa, S. Lisius, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2018. An integrated population model for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment, California and Nevada, 2003–17. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2018-1177.
- May, T. A. 1970. Effects of sagebrush control on distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks, Project W-37-R-23, Work Plan 3, Job 8A Completion Report. 24pp.
- May, T. A., and B. E. Poley. 1969. Sage Grouse telemetry in North Park, Colorado. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:94.
- May, T. A., and B. E. Poley. 1969. Spring and summer movements of female Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:173-179.
- McAdam, S. M. 2004. Lek occupancy by Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to habitat in southwestern Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. Royal Roads University.
- McAdoo, J. K., and G. N. Back. 2001. Sage Grouse biology. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Fact Sheet FS-01-43.
- McAdoo, J. K., and G. N. Back. 2001. Sage Grouse habitat requirements. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Fact Sheet FS-01-44.
- McCaffery, R. J., and P. M. Lukacs. 2016. A generalized integrated population model to estimate Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics. Ecosphere 7(11):e01585. 10.1002/ecs2.1585.

- McCaffery, R., J. J. Nowak, and P. M. Lukacs. 2016. Improved analysis of lek count data using N-Mixture models. *Journal of Wildlife Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- McCarthy, J. J., and J. D. Kobriger. 2005. Management plan and conservation strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. 96pp.
- McCluskey, C. 1979. Red-tailed Hawk preys on adult Sage Grouse in northern Utah. *Journal of Raptor Research* 13:123.
- McDowell, K. 1956. The proud strutters. *Wyoming Wildlife* 20(8):4-7. (Sage Grouse).
- McDowell, M. K. D. 2000. The effects of burning in mountain big sagebrush on key Sage Grouse habitat characteristics in southeastern Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- McIntire, S. E., J. C. Rabon, P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, and T. N. Johnson. 2020. Greater Sage-Grouse chick killed by Great Basin gopher snake. *Western North American Naturalist* 80:70-73.
- McNeil, R. L., and B. J. Sawyer. 2001. Soils and landscapes associated with silver sagebrush and Sage Grouse. Landwise, Inc., Lethbridge, Alberta. 36pp.
- McPherron, H. H. 2017. Seasonal distribution of sage-grouse in Hamlin Valley, Utah and the effect of fences on grouse and avian predators. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 106pp.
- McWhirter, D. 1999. Pinedale/Jackson Region Sage Grouse job completion report, 1996-1998. Wyoming Fish & Game Department.
- Menzel, K. 1963. Sage Grouse. *Outdoor Nebraska* 41(6):34-35.
- Messmer, T. A. 2011. Protocols for investigating the effects of tall structure on Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Utah Wildlife in Need Foundation. Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Messmer, T. 2017. Sage-grouse leks - although we count the males each spring, it is really all about the females and the weather. *The Communicator* 13(2):14-2.
- Messmer, T., L. Belton, D. Dahlgren, S. N. Frey, and R. A. Hart. 2016. The role of local working groups in Tetraonid conservation: sage lessons from Sage-Grouse. *Grouse News* 51:32-33. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Messmer, T. A., R. Hasenyager, J. Burruss, and S. Liquori. 2013. Stakeholder contemporary knowledge needs regarding the potential effects of tall structures on sage-grouse. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:273-298.
- Messmer, T. A., and C. Peterson. 2009. Evaluation of the role of strategic livestock grazing to enhance Greater Sage-Grouse brood-rearing habitat on Anthro Mountain. Project Status Report: June-July, 2009. Utah State University 24pp.
- Meyers, A. V. 1946. History of Sage Grouse habitat development in Oregon. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish commissioners* 26:147-149.
- Mezquido, E. T., S. J. Slater, and C. W. Benkman. 2006. Sage-grouse and indirect interactions: potential implications of coyote control on sage-grouse populations. *Condor* 108:747-759.
- Miller, B., E. Phillips, and A. D. Apa. 2007. Seasonal habitat use, movements and vital rates in the Parachute/Piceance/Roan population of Greater Sage-Grouse. Progress Report, January-April 2007. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 7pp.
- Miller, M. 2002. The Crooked Creek effort: a cooperative project for Sage Grouse management. *Grouse Partnership News* 3:14-15.
- Miller, R. F., and L. L. Eddleman. 1997. Temporal and spatial changes of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* habitat in the sagebrush ecosystem. *Wildlife Biology* 3:273.
- Miller, R. F., and L. L. Eddleman. 2000. Spatial and temporal changes of Sage Grouse habitat in the sagebrush biome. Oregon State University Agriculture Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 151. 34pp.
- Miller, R. F., S. T. Knick, D. A. Pyke, C. W. Meinke, M. J. Wisdom, and A. L. Hild. 2011. Chapter ten - Characteristics of sagebrush habitats and limitations to long-term conservation. Pp. 145-184 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Miller, R. F., D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestas, C. A. Hagen, and G. Hall. 2017. Special issue: Targeted woodland removal to recover at-risk grouse and their sagebrush-steppe and prairie ecosystems. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.10.004. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Miller, W. D. 1948. The strutting Sage Grouse. *North Dakota Outdoors* 11(1):10-11.

- Millspaugh, J., J. Beck, T. Christiansen, M. Dzialak, M. Hogan, M. Holloran, and J. Morton. 2013. Identifying and mapping Sage-Grouse winter concentration areas in the normally pressured Lance Energy Field. Report submitted to: Governor's Sage-Grouse Implementation Team, Wyoming Game and Fish Department, From: Wyoming Chapter of The Wildlife Society, Committee on Wintering Sage-Grouse in the Normally Pressured Lance Energy Field. 19pp.
- Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2016. Contrasting evolutionary histories of MHC class I and class II loci in grouse—effects of selection and gene conversion. *Heredity* 116:466-476.. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2017. Extensive shared polymorphism at non-MHC immune genes in recently diverged North American prairie grouse. *Immunogenetics* DOI 10.1007/s00251-017-1024-4. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Minas, P., P. O. Dunn, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Evaluation of a chicken 600K SNP genotyping array in non-model species of grouse. *Scientific Reports* (Nature Publisher Group). 9:6407. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42885-5> (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Mitchell, D. L., and B. D. Maxfield. 2001. Sage-Grouse in Utah. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 9 November 2001. 11pp.
- Molini, W. A. 1973. Upland meadows and Sage Grouse: status of their inter-related management in Nevada. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 8:39-44.
- Monroe, A. P., C. L. Aldridge, T. J. Assal, K. E. Veblen, D. A. Pyke, and M. L. Casazza. 2016. Broad-scale population response of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) to grazing management and precipitation. *Grouse News* 51:34. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Monroe, A. P., C. L. Aldridge, T. J. Assal, K. E. Veblen, D. A. Pyke, and M. L. Casazza. 2017. Patterns in Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics correspond with public grazing records at broad scales. *Ecological Applications* 27:1096-1107.
- Monroe, A. P., D. R. Edmunds, and C. L. Aldridge. 2016. Effects of lek count protocols on Greater Sage-Grouse population trend estimates. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:667-678.

- Monroe, A. P., G. T. Wann, C. L. Aldridge, and P. S. Coates. 2019. The importance of simulation assumptions when evaluating detectability in population models. *Ecosphere* 10(7):e02791. 10.1002/ecs2.2791 (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Monsen, S. B. 2001. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium. *Grouse Partnership News*. 2:16-17.
- Montana N. R. C. S. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse Habitat Conservation Strategy. 34pp. Available at:  
<http://www.mt.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/ecs/biology/sagegrouse/index.html>
- Montana Sage Grouse Work Group. 2005. Management plan and conservation strategies for Sage Grouse in Montana – Final.
- Moos, L. M. 1941. Sage hen eats grasshoppers. *Auk* 58:255.
- Morgan-Summit Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (MSARM). 2006. Morgan-Summit Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension and Jack H. Berryman Institute and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Salt Lake City, Utah. Unpublished Report. 76pp.
- Morrison, J. 2008. Robot to the rescue – in a study of how oil and gas drilling affect breeding sage-grouse, a biologist relies on insights from a mechanical bird. *National Wildlife* 46(4):31-35.
- Morse, W. B. 1947. Oregon Sage Grouse. *Oregon State Game Commission Bulletin* 2(1):1,3,7.
- Moynahan, B. J. 2004. Landscape-scale factors affecting population dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in north-central Montana, 2001-2004. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana.
- Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, and J. W. Thomas. 2002. Understanding relationships between Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population dynamics in eastern Montana. *Intermountain Journal of Science* 8:258-259.
- Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, and J. W. Thomas. 2006. Factors contributing to process variance in annual survival of female Greater Sage-Grouse in Montana. *Ecological Applications* 16:1529-1538.
- Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, J. J. Rotella, and J. W. Thomas. 2007. Factors affecting nest survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in northcentral Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:1773-1783.
- Mueggler, W. F., and J. P. Blaisdell. 1958. Effects on associated species of burning,

- rotobeaching, spraying and railing sagebrush. *Journal of Range Management* 11:61-66.
- Murphy, T., D. E. Naugle, R. Earley, J. D. Maestras, T. Griffiths, M. Pellant, and S. J. Stiver. 2013. Trial by fire: improving our ability to reduce wildfire impacts to sage-grouse and sagebrush ecosystems through accelerated partner collaboration. *Rangelands* 35(3):2-10.
- Musil, D. D. 1989. Movements, survival, and habitat use of Sage Grouse translocated into Sawtooth Valley, Idaho. M. Sc. thesis. University of Idaho. 72 pages.
- Musil, D. D. 2011. Use of dwarf sagebrush by nesting Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 119-136 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Musil, D. D., and J. W. Connelly. 2005. Sage Grouse ecology: July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005. Project W-160-R-32, subproject 53, progress report, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, September 2005. 23pp.
- Musil, D. D., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 1993. Movements, survival, and reproduction of Sage Grouse translocated into central Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:85-91.
- Musil, D. D., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1994. Nesting and summer habitat use by translocated Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in central Idaho. *Great Basin Naturalist* 54:228-233.
- Myers, O. B. 1992. Sage Grouse habitat enhancement: effects of sagebrush fertilization. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- Naton, K. 2012. Assessing juniper woodland encroachment into the sagebrush steppe ecosystem of southeastern Idaho for the protection of the Greater Sage Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Duke University. 57pp.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2005. Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus spp.*) Fish and Wildlife Management Leaflet No. 26.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2012. Applying the sage-grouse fence collision risk tool to reduce bird strikes.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2014. Targeted conifer removal: a proactive solution to conserving sage-grouse. Conservation Effects Assessment Project (CEAP) Conservation Insight. [www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/ceap/](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/ceap/).
- Naugle, D. E., C. L. Aldridge, B. L. Walker, T. E. Cornish, B. J. Moynahan, M. J.

- Holloran, K. Brown, G. D. Johnson, E. T. Schmidtman, R. T. Mayer, C. Y. Kato, M. R. Matchett, T. J. Christiansen, W. E. Cook, T. Creekmore, R. D. Falise, E. T. Rinkes, and M. S. Boyce. 2004. West Nile virus: pending crisis for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecology Letters* 7:704-713.
- Naugle, D. E., C. L. Aldridge, B. L. Walker, K. E. Doherty, M. R. Matchett, J. McIntosh, T. E. Cornish, and M. S. Boyce. 2005. West Nile virus and sage-grouse: what have we learned? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:616-623.
- Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, and B. L. Walker. 2006. Sage-grouse winter habitat selection and energy development In the Powder River Basin: completion report. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Miles City Field Office. 23pp.
- Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, B. L. Walker, H. E. Copeland, M. J. Holloran, and J. D. Tack. 2011. Sage-grouse and cumulative impacts of energy development. Pp. 55-70 in D. E. Naugle (Ed.). *Energy development and wildlife conservation in western North America*. Island Press.
- Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, B. L. Walker, H. E. Copeland, and J. D. Tack. 2011. Sage-grouse and cumulative impacts of energy development. Pp. 213-226 in P. R. Krausman and L. K. Harris (Eds.). *Cumulative effects in wildlife management: impact mitigation*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
- Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, B. L. Walker, M. J. Holloran, and H. E. Copeland. 2011. Chapter twenty – Energy development and Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 489-503 IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds.). 2011. *Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats*. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Naugle, D. E., B. L. Walker, and K. E. Doherty. 2006. Sage-grouse population response to coal-bed natural gas development in the Powder River Basin: interim progress report on region-wide lek-count analyses. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Miles City Field Office. 10 pp.
- Neel, L. A. 1980. Sage Grouse response to grazing management in Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Nehring, J. A., and C. E. Braun. 2000. Gunnison Sage-Grouse investigations, Poncha Pass Area, Colorado, April-December 1999. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, USA.
- Nelle, P. J. 1998. The long-term effect of fire on Sage Grouse nesting and brood-rearing habitat on the Upper Snake River Plain. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Nelle, P. J., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2000. Long-term effects of fire on Sage Grouse habitat. *Journal of Range Management* 53:586-591.



- Nelson, B. A. 1955. Some interesting facts about our pheasant and Sage Grouse seasons. *South Dakota Conservation Digest* 22(11):2-4.
- Nelson, O. C. 1955. A field study of the Sage Grouse in southeastern Oregon with special reference to reproduction and survival. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis. 113pp.
- Neubaum, D. J., S. R. Wenger, and K. M. Keisling. 2019. Transplant efforts and seasonal habitat use of Gunnison Sage-Grouse on Piñon Mesa: Recommendations for future conservation efforts. Colorado Division of Wildlife.
- Nevada Department of Wildlife. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan for Nevada and eastern California. 118pp.
- Newton, R. E., J. D. Tack, J. C. Carlson, M. R. Matchett, P. J. Fargey, and D. E. Naugle. 2017. Longest sage-grouse migratory behavior sustained by intact pathways. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:962-972. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21274.
- Nielsen, E., and M. Noone. 2014. Tree cover mapping for assessing Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in eastern Oregon. Unpublished report. Institute for Natural Resources, Portland State University, Portland, OR., and Public Service Commission of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. 10pp.
- Nielson, R. M., L. L. McDonald, J. Mitchell, S. Howlin, and C. LeBeau. 2015. Analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse lek data: trends in peak male counts - 1965-2015. Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
- Niemuth, N. D. 1992. Effects of nest predation on breeding biology of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Niemuth, N. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1995. Spatial and temporal patterns of predation of simulated Sage Grouse nests at high and low nest densities: and experimental study. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73:819-825.
- Nisbet, R. A., S. H. Berwick, and K. L. Reed. 1983. A spatial model of Sage Grouse habitat quality. *Developments in Environmental Modelling* 5:267-276.
- Nobler, J., P. Olsoy, M. Fremgen, G. Frye, N. F. Glenn, and J. Forbey. 2015. Identifying sagebrush species and sub-species through near infrared Spectrophotometry. *Grouse News* 50:47. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Nonne, D., E. Blomberg, and J. Sedinger. 2011. Dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse

- (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 9. University of Nevada-Reno. 78pp.
- Northeast Wyoming Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2006. Northeast Wyoming Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 177pp.
- Norvell, R. E., T. C. Edwards JR., and F. P. Howe. 2014. Habitat management for surrogate species has mixed effects on non-target species in the sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:456-462. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Oakleaf, R. J. 1971. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. M. Sc. thesis. University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada.
- Oakleaf, R. J. 1971. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Job Final Report, Federal Aid Project W-48-2. Nevada Department of Fish and Game. 64pp.
- Ober, E. H. 1920. The life history of the Sage Hen. *California Fish and Game* 6:12-14.
- O'Brien, M., and R. Barton-Russell. 2007. Home is where sagebrush is (and bugs, green forbs, and tall grass): An assessment of six areas in Utah where Greater Sage-Grouse live. Public Report. Grand Canyon Trust. 60pp.
- Obst, B. S., and J. M. Diamond. 1989. Interspecific variation in sugar and amino acid transport in the avian cecum. *Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl.* 3:117-126.
- O'Donnell, M. S., C. L. Aldridge., K. E. Doherty, and B. C. Fedy. 2015. Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse habitat prioritization—A collection of multi-scale seasonal models and geographic information systems land management tools. U. S. Geological Survey Data Series 891, 28 p. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ds891>.
- O'Donnell, M. S., D. R. Edmunds, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, and S. E. Hanser. 2019. Designing multi-scale hierarchical monitoring frameworks for wildlife to support management: a sage-grouse case study. *Ecosphere* 10(9):e02872. 10.1002/ecs2.2872
- Oesterle, P., R. McLean, M. Dunbar, and L. Clark. 2005. Husbandry of wild-caught Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:1055-1061.
- Oh, K., C. L. Aldridge, and S. Oyler-McCance. 2016. A hybrid genome assembly for Gunnison Sage-Grouse yields insights into demographic history and genic Evolution. *Grouse News* 51:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Oh, K. P., C. L. Aldridge, J. Sorenson-Forbey, C. Y. Dabaday, and S. J. Oyler-

- McCance. 2019. Conservation genomics in the sagebrush sea: population divergence, demographic history, and local adaptation in sage-grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.). *Genome Biology and Evolution*, evz112, <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evz112> (accepted draft online early).
- Oldenburg, L. E., and T. E. Jacobsen. 1962. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Oldenburg, L. E., and A. T. Klett. 1961. Prairie grouse dancing grounds surveys, 1961. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Oldenburg, L. E., and R. K. Martinson. 1963. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1963.. P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Olsen, A., and J. Severson. 2017. Project update: The effects of conifer encroachment and removal on Greater Sage-Grouse. *Grouse News* 53:17-21.
- O’Neil, S. T., P. S. Coates, B. E. Brussee, P. J. Jackson, K. B. Howe, A. M. Moser, L. J. Foster, and D. J. Delehanty. 2018. Broad-scale occurrence of a subsidized avian predator: reducing impacts of ravens on sage-grouse and other sensitive prey. *Journal of Applied Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13249>
- Onyehialam, A. I. 2003. Assessment, and modelling of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) breeding habitats in north Natrona County, Wyoming: a remote sensing, spatial statistics and predictive modelling approach towards a population viability analysis (PVA). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary.
- Onyehialam, A., F. Huettman, and S. Bertazzon. 2005. Modeling Sage Grouse: Progressive computational methods for linking a complex set of local, digital biodiversity and habitat data towards global conservation statements and decision-making systems. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*. 3482:152-161.
- Orning, E. K. 2014. Effect of predator removal on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in the Bighorn Basin Conservation Area of Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 125pp.
- Orning, E. K., and J. K. Young. 2016. Impacts of coyote removal on space use by Greater Sage-Grouse. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 10:144-156.
- Orning, E. K., and J. K. Young 2017. Coyote removal: can the short-term application of a controversial management tool improve female Greater Sage-Grouse survival or nest success? *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00345.

- Ottomeier, A. A., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Revised measurements for classification of age of Sage Grouse from wings. *California Fish and Game* 82:61-65
- Ouren, D. S., B. S. Cade, K. W. Holsinger, and M. S. Siders. 2019. Are lek disturbance buffers equitable for all Gunnison Sage-Grouse populations? *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 10(1):51–61; e1944-687X. <https://doi.org/10.3996/012018-JFWM-003>
- Oyler, S. J., C. E. Braun, and K. P. Burnham. 1996. Development of a habitat-based model to predict Sage Grouse use in southwestern Colorado. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Oyler, S. J., C. E. Braun, and K. P. Burnham. 1997. Use of habitat-based model to predict Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* occupancy of patches in southwestern Colorado. *Wildlife Biology* 3:282. Abstract only.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J. 1999. Genetic and habitat factors underlying conservation strategies for Gunnison Sage Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., K. P. Burnham, and C. E. Braun. 2001. Influence of changes in sagebrush on Gunnison Sage Grouse in southwestern Colorado. *Southwestern Naturalist* 46:323-331.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., M. L. Casazza, J. A. Fike, and P. S. Coates. 2014. Hierarchical spatial genetic structure in a distinct population segment of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Conservation Genetics* 15:1299-1311.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., R. S. Cornman, K. L. Jones, and J. A. Fike. 2015. Genomic single-nucleotide polymorphisms confirm that Gunnison and Greater Sage-Grouse are genetically well differentiated and that the Bi-State population is distinct. *Condor* 117:217-227.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., R. S. Cornman, K. L. Jones, and J. A. Fike. 2015. Z chromosome divergence, polymorphism and relative effective population size in a genus of lekking birds. *Heredity* 115:452-459. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., N. W. Kahn, K. P. Burnham, C. E. Braun, and T.W. Quinn. 1999. A population genetic comparison of large- and small-bodied Sage Grouse in Colorado using microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA markers. *Molecular Ecology* 8:1457-1466.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., and J. St. John. 2010. Characterization of small microsatellite loci for use in non invasive sampling studies of Gunnison Sage-Grouse

- (*Centrocercus minimus*). Conservation Genetics Resources 2:17-20.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., J. St. John, S. E. Taylor, A. D. Apa, and T. W. Quinn. 2005. Population genetics of Gunnison Sage-Grouse: implications for management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:630-637.
- Oyler-McCance, S. L., K. P. Oh, K. M. Langin, and C. L. Aldridge. 2016. A field ornithologist's guide to genomics: Practical considerations for ecology and conservation. *Auk* 133:626-648. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Oyler-McCance S. J., K. P. Oh, S. J. Zimmerman, and C. L. Aldridge. 2020. The transformative impact of genomics on Sage-Grouse conservation and management. *Population Genomics* (online early).  
[https://doi.org/10.1007/13836\\_2019\\_65](https://doi.org/10.1007/13836_2019_65)
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., and T. W. Quinn. 2011. Chapter five – Molecular insights into the biology of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 85-94 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., S. E. Taylor, and T. W. Quinn. 2005. A multilocus population genetic survey of the Greater Sage-Grouse across their range. *Molecular Ecology* 14:1293-1310.
- Pack, A. N. 1935. Chickens of the sagebrush, II. *Nature Magazine* 25:169-171.
- Padget, G. 1957. Sage country showman. *Wyoming Wildlife* 21(9):4-6.
- Paothong, N., and K. Love. 2017. Sage Grouse – Icon of the west. Laguna Wilderness Press. Laguna Beach, California. 180pp.
- Paothong, N., and J. M. Vance. 2012. Save the last dance: a story of North American grassland grouse. Noppadol Paothong Photography. 202 pp.
- Parker, R. P., C. B. Phillip, and G. E. Davis. 1932. Tularemia: occurrence in the sage hen, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. U.S. Public Health Report. 47:479-487.
- Parker, S., and M. Vasquez. 2011. Flat Top Mountain Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat monitoring study. Preliminary Report February 2011, Grand Mesa, Uncompahgre and Gunnison National Forests, Gunnison Ranger District. 11pp.
- Parks, N. 2012. Sage-Grouse on the edge: understanding and managing western landscapes for their survival. *Science Findings* 142. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 5pp.

- Parsons, L. A. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse survival, breeding ecology, resource selection, and West Nile Virus prevalence on the eastern fringe of their range. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University. <https://openprairie.sdstate.edu/etd/3385>
- Parsons, L. A., J. A. Jenks, A. J. Gregory. 2019. Accuracy assessment of National Land Cover Database shrubland products on the sagebrush steppe fringe. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early). (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Patricelli, G. L., J. L. Blickley, and S. L. Hooper. 2013. Recommended management Strategies to limit anthropogenic noise impacts on Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:114-133.
- Patricelli, G. L., J. L. Blickley, and S. L. Hooper. 2016. The impacts of noise on Greater Sage-Grouse: results and implications for conservation policy. *Grouse News* 51:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Patricelli, G. L., and A. H. Krakauer. 2010. Tactical allocation of effort among multiple signals in sage grouse: an experiment with a robotic female. *Behavioral Ecology* 21:97-106.
- Patricelli, G. L., A. H. Krakauer, and R. McElreath. 2011. Assets and tactics in a mating market: economic models of negotiation offer insights into animal courtship dynamics on the lek. *Current Zoology* 57:225-236. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Patterson, R. L. 1949. Sage Grouse along the Oregon Trail. *Wyoming Wildlife* 13(8):1-16.
- Patterson, R. L. 1950. Sage Grouse populations and land-utilization patterns in the Mountain West. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 15:384-398.
- Patterson, R. L. 1950. Sage Grouse populations and land-utilization patterns in the Mountain West. *Wyoming Wildlife* 14(5):4-11, 29-35.
- Patterson, R. L. 1950. The Sage Grouse in the Upper Green River Basin. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners* 30:173-179.
- Patterson, R. L. 1950. The 1950 Sage Grouse hunting season. *Wyoming Wildlife* 14(10):18-21, 38.
- Patterson, R. L. Sage Grouse hunting seasons. *Wyoming Wildlife* 16(7):10-13.

- Patterson, R. L. 1952. The Sage Grouse in the upper Green River Basin of Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.
- Patterson, R. L. 1952. The Sage Grouse in Wyoming. Sage Books, Denver, Colorado. 314pp.
- Patterson, R. L., and D. Cram. 1949. Sage Grouse in the west. Wyoming Wildlife 13(10):10-13.
- Payne, J. M. 2018. Can targeted cattle grazing increase abundance of forbs or arthropods in sage-grouse brood-rearing habitat? M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. 59pp.
- Pearson, S. M. 2004. Conservation genetics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) determined by markers in nuclear introns. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Denver.
- Pearson, T. G. 1917. The Sage Grouse. Bird-Lore 19:112-115.
- Peck, R. D. 2011. Winter habitat selection and nesting ecology of Greater Sage Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Peck, R. D., R. J. Baxter, R. T. Larson, and J. T. Flinders. 2012. Nest-area fidelity of Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. Western North American Naturalist 72:425-431.
- Pedersen, E. K. 2001. Effect of sheep grazing and fire on Sage Grouse populations in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Pedersen, E. K., J. W. Connelly, J. R. Hendrickson, and W. E. Grant. 2003. Effect of sheep grazing and fire on Sage-Grouse populations in southeastern Idaho. Ecological Modeling 165:23-47.
- Peebles, L. W. 2016. Winter ecology of Common Ravens in southern Wyoming and the effects of raven removal on Greater Sage-Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 123pp.
- Peebles, L. W., M. R. Conover, and J. B. Dinkins. 2017. Adult sage-grouse numbers rise following raven removal or an increase in precipitation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:471-478. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.788
- Pellis, S. M., M. A. Blundell, H. C. Bell, V. C. Pellis, A. H. Krakauer, and G. L. Patricelli. 2013. Drawn into the vortex: The facing-past encounter and combat in lekking male Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Behaviour 150:1567-1599.

- Pennington, V. E. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in the western United States: plant species composition and the importance of forbs. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 178pp.
- Pennington, V. E., and W. K. Lauenroth. 2016. The importance of forbs in big sagebrush plant communities for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Castilleja* 35(2):1, 4-5.
- Pennington, V. E., D. R. Schlaepfer, J. L. Beck, J. B. Bradford, K. A. Palmquist, and W. K. Lauenroth. 2016. Sagebrush, Greater Sage-Grouse, and the occurrence and importance of forbs. *Western North American Naturalist* 76:298-312.
- Pennycuik, C. J., M. R. Fuller, J. J. Oar, and S. J. Kirkpatrick. 1994. Falcon versus grouse: Flight adaptations of a predator and its prey. *Journal of Avian Biology* 25:39-49.
- Perkins, C. J. 2010. Ecology of isolated Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting the Wildcat Knolls and Horn Mountain, southcentral Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 110pp.
- Perkins, C., and T. A. Messmer. 2008. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting Wildcat Knolls and Horn Mountains, southcentral Utah. 2008 Annual Report. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT. 17pp.
- Peron, G. 2013. Compensation and additivity of anthropogenic mortality: life-history effects and review of methods. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 82:408-417. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Perry, A. C. 2017. Behavioral tactics on the lek: manipulating and modeling the social environment of courtship in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. dissertation. University of California, Davis.
- Perry, A., A. Krakauer, R. McElreath, and G. Patricelli. 2015. Male Sage-Grouse invest more courtship effort in higher-value partners: an experimental test with a robotic female. *Grouse News* 50:30. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Peters, D. T., and L. Ward. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse in Montana: mapping archetype viewpoints across stakeholder groups using Q methodology. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 41:34-41.
- Petersen, B. E. 1980. Breeding and nesting ecology of female Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Petersen, B. E., and C. E. Braun. 1980. Patterns of growth rates and weight gain by juvenile Sage Grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science*



12:43.

- Petersen, S., R. Miller, A. Yost, and M. Gregg. 2009. Describing Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting habitat at multiple spatial scales in southeastern Oregon. Pp:61-67 *IN: Range Field Day 2009 Progress Report, Special Report 1092*. Oregon State University and U.S.D.A.
- Petersen, S. L., B. K. Nicholes, S. N. Frey, K. M. Heaton, and D. L. Eggett. 2016. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to surface coal mining and habitat conservation in association with the mine. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 10:205-216.
- Peterson, J. G. 1969. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control: food habits and summer distribution of juvenile Sage Grouse in central Montana. Montana Fish and Game Department. 39 pages.
- Peterson, J. G. 1969. The food habits and summer distribution of juvenile sage grouse in central Montana. M. Sc. thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 39 pp.
- Peterson, J. G. 1970. The food habits and summer distribution of juvenile Sage Grouse in central Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:147-155.
- Peterson, J. G. 1970. Gone with the sage. *Montana Outdoors* 5(9):1-3.
- Peterson, J. G. 1973. Gone with the sage. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 8:50. (abstract only, Sage Grouse).
- Phillips, T. A. 1972. Information concerning sagebrush stand density and its effect on Sage Grouse habitat. U. S. Forest Service Intermountain Region, Range Improvement Notes 17(1):3-9.
- Pidot, J. R. 2018. Public-private conservation agreements and the Greater Sage-Grouse. *Public Land & Resources Law Review* 39(5).  
<https://scholarship.law.umt.edu/plrlr/vol39/iss1/5>.
- Pilliod, D. S., M. I. Jeffries, R. S. Arkle, and D. H. Olson. 2020. Reptiles under the conservation umbrella of the Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21821.
- Poley, B. E. 1969. Seasonal movements of Sage Grouse in Colorado. *Journal of Colorado Field Ornithologists* 5:1-4.
- Pope, K. 2015. Constructing sage grouse habitat: does mowing, burning, or spraying sagebrush actually work? *Western Confluence Magazine* 4:21-23.
- Popham, G. P. 2000. Sage Grouse nesting habitat in northeastern California. M. Sc. Thesis. Humbolt State University.

- Popham, G. P., and R. J. Gutierrez. 2003. Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* nesting success and habitat use in northeastern California. *Wildlife Biology* 9:327-334.
- Postovit, B. C. 1981. Suggestions for Sage Grouse habitat reclamation on surface mines in northeastern Wyoming. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
- Pounds, M. A. 1997. Sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) restoration in altered Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat of the Yakima Training Center in central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Washington University.
- Prather, P. R. 2010. Factors affecting Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) conservation in San Juan County, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 126pp.
- Prather, P. R., T. A. Messmer. 2010. Raptor and corvid response to power distribution line perch deterrents in Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:796-400. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Pratt, A. C. 2017. Partial migration, habitat selection, and the conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Bighorn Basin of Montana and Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 175pp.
- Pratt, A. C., and J. L. Beck. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse response to bentonite mining. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:866-878. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21644
- Pratt, A. C., K. T. Smith, and J. L. Beck. 2017. Environmental cues used by Greater Sage-Grouse to initiate altitudinal migration. *Auk* 134:628-643.
- Pratt, A. C., K. T. Smith, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Prioritizing seasonal habitats for comprehensive conservation of a partially-migratory species. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 17:e00594. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00594> (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Prellwitz, D. M. 2002. Greater Sage Grouse at Bowdoin National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. *Intermountain Journal of Science* 8:115-116.
- Presnall, C. C., and A. Wood. 1953. Coyote predation on Sage Grouse. *Journal of Mammalogy* 34:127.
- Prochazka, B. G. 2015. A mechanistic interpretation of avian movement as a function of probabilistic encounters with an aversive plant community and age-specific survival implications. M. Sc. Thesis. University of California, Davis. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

- Prochazka, B. G., P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, M. L. Casazza, K. B. Gustafson, and J. M. Hull. 2017. Encounters with pinyon-juniper influence riskier movements in Greater Sage-Grouse across the Great Basin. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:39-49. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2016.07.004>
- Pyke, D. A. 2011. Chapter twenty-three – Restoring and rehabilitating sagebrush habitats. Pp. 531-548 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Pyke, D. A., J. C. Chambers, M. Pellant, S. T. Knick, R. F. Miller, J. L. Beck, P. S. Doescher, E. W. Schupp, B. A. Roundy, M. Brunson, and J. D. McIver. 2015. Restoration handbook for sagebrush steppe ecosystems with emphasis on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat—Part 1. Concepts for understanding and applying Restoration. Circular 1416. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Joint Fire Science Program and National Interagency Fire Center, Bureau of Land Management, Great Northern Landscape Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
- Pyke, D. A., S. T. Knick, J. C. Chambers, M. Pellant, R. F. Miller, J. L. Beck, P. S. Doescher, E. W. Schupp, B. A. Roundy, M. Brunson, and J. D. McIver. 2015. Restoration handbook for sagebrush steppe ecosystems with emphasis on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat—Part 2. Landscape level restoration decisions: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1418, 21 p., <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/cir1418>. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Joint Fire Science Program and National Interagency Fire Center, Bureau of Land Management, Great Northern Landscape Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
- Pyke, D. A., J. C. Chambers, M. Pellant, R. F. Miller, J. L. Beck, P. S. Doescher, B. A. Roundy, E. W. Schupp, S. T. Knick, M. Brunson, and J. D. McIver. 2017. Restoration handbook for sagebrush steppe ecosystems with emphasis on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat—Part 3. Site level restoration decisions. U. S. Geological Survey Circular 1426, 62 p., <https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1426>.
- Pyle, W. H. 1992. Response of brood-rearing habitat of Sage Grouse to prescribed burning in Oregon. M. Sc. thesis. Oregon State University.
- Pyle, W. H., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Availability of foods for Sage Grouse chicks following prescribed burning in sagebrush-bitterbrush. *Journal of Range Management* 49:320-324.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1954. A preliminary study toward Sage Grouse management in Clark and Fremont counties based on season movements. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1958. Sage Grouse seasons – early vs. late. *Wyoming Wildlife* 22(9):5-8.

- Pyrah, D. B. 1958. Wyoming's Sage Grouse management program. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 38:184-186.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1959. Sage Grouse population trend and trapping study. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission, Job Completion Report, Project W-50-R-8. 27pp.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1960. Eden Valley chicken seasons. Wyoming Wildlife 24(1):26-29.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1963. Sage Grouse investigations. Idaho Fish Game Department, Wildlife Restoration Division Job Completion Report, project W-125-R-2. 71pp.
- Pyrah, D. 1964. Sage chickens in captivity. Game Bird Breeders, Pheasant Fanciers, and Aviculturalist's Gazette 13(9):10-11.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1969. Habitat selection and food habit studies of Sage Grouse in Montana. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:168-173.
- Pyrah, D. 1970. Effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. Pages 54-61. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report W-105-R-6, 79pp., Montana Fish and Game Department Job Progress Report, Project W-105-R-4. 120pp.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1971. Sage Grouse habitat research in Central Montana. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 51:293-300.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1972. Effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. Subject: Dropping counts, pages 16-25. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department., Job Completion Report, W-105-R-6. 79pp.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1973. Sage Grouse dropping count studies. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:53-54. (abstract only).
- Quimby, D. C. 1966. A review of literature relating to the effects and possible effects of sagebrush control on certain game species in Montana. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 46:142-149.
- Quinn, T. W., N. W. Kahn, J. R. Young, N. G. Benedict, S. Wood, D. Mata, and C. E. Braun. 1997. Probing the evolutionary history of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations using mitochondrial DNA sequence. Wildlife Biology 3:291. Abstract only.
- Quinn, T. W., N. W. Kahn, J. R. Young, C. E. Braun, and M. Sarel. 1994. Biogeographical distribution of mtDNA control region haplotypes in Sage

- Grouse. *Journal of Ornithology* 135:350 (abstract only).
- Ramey, R. R. II, and L. M. Brown. 2012. A comprehensive review of: Greater Sage-Grouse: Ecology and Conservation of a Landscape Species and its Habitats (2011, Knick and Connelly, Eds.) and additional papers of relevance. Prepared for: API, 1220 L Street NW, Washington DC 20005. Wildlife Science International, Inc., Nederland, Colorado. 170pp.
- Ramey, R. R. II., J. L. Thorley, and A. S. Ivey. 2015. Recent Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population dynamics in Wyoming are primarily driven by climate, not oil and gas development. *BioRxiv* doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/028274>
- Ramey, R. R. II., J. L. Thorley, and A. S. Ivey. 2018. Local and population-level responses of Greater Sage-Grouse to oil and gas development and climatic variation in Wyoming. *PeerJ* 6:e5417. DOI 10.7717/peerj.5417.
- Ramsey, F. L., M. McCracken, J. A. Crawford, M. S. Drut, and W. J. Ripple. 1994. Habitat association studies of the Northern Spotted Owl, Sage Grouse, and Flammulated Owl. Pp. 189-209 *in* Case Stud. in Biometry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Rasmussen, D. I., and L. A. Griner. 1938. Life history and management studies of the Sage Grouse in Utah, with special reference to nesting and feeding habits. *Transactions of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference* 3:852-864.
- Rebholz, J. L. 2007. Influence of habitat characteristics on Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive success in the Montana Mountains, Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 64pp.
- Rebholz, J. L., W. D. Robinson, and M. D. Pope. 2009. Nest site characteristics and factors affecting nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse. *The Open Ornithology Journal* 2:1-6.
- Reese, K. P., and R. T. Bowyer (Eds.) 2007. Monitoring populations of sage-grouse. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.
- Reese, K. P., and J. W. Connelly. 1997. Translocations of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in North America. *Wildlife Biology* 3:235-241
- Reese, K. P., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Chapter seven – Harvest management for Greater Sage-Grouse – a changing paradigm for game bird management. Pp. 101-111 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

- Reese, K. P., J. W. Connelly, E. O. Garton, and M. L. Commons-Kemner. 2005. Exploitation and Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*: a response to Sediger and Rotella. *Wildlife Biology* 11:377-381.
- Reinhardt, J. R., S. Filippelli, M. Falkowski, B. Allred, J. D. Maestas, J. C. Carlson, and D. E. Naugle. 2020. Quantifying pinyon-juniper reduction within North America's sagebrush ecosystem. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2020.01.002. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Reinhardt, J. R., D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestas, B. Allred, J. Evans, and M. Falkowski. 2017. Next-generation restoration for sage-grouse: a framework for visualizing local conifer cuts within a landscape context. *Ecosphere* 8(7): doi/10.1002/ecs2.1888.
- Reinhart, J. S., T. A. Messmer, and T. Black. 2013. Inter-seasonal movements in tri-state greater Sage-Grouse: implications for state-centric conservation plans. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:172-181.
- Remington, T. E. 1982. Game bird Survey: Responses of Sage Grouse to vegetation fertilization. Project Number: COLO. W-037-R-35/WK.PL.03/JOB 13. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 239 pages.
- Remington, T. E. 1983. Food selection, nutrition, and energy reserves of Sage Grouse during winter, North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado. 89 pages.
- Remington, T. E. 1986. Avian research: Responses of Sage Grouse to vegetation fertilization. Job Final Report. Period Covered: 1 September 1980 - 30 June 1983. Project 01-00-045 (W-37-R), WP 3, Job 13b. Colorado Division of Wildlife.
- Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1985. Sage Grouse food selection in winter, North Park, Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49: 1055-1061.
- Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1988. Carcass composition and energy reserves of Sage Grouse during winter. *Condor* 90:15-19.
- Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1991. How surface coal mining affects Sage Grouse, North Park, Colorado. Pages 128-132 *in* Proceedings, Issues and Technology in the Management of Impacted Western Wildlife, No. 5. Thorne Ecological Institute.
- Rensel, J. A., and C. M. White. 1988. First description of hybrid Blue x Sage Grouse. *Condor* 90:716-717

- Rett, E. Z. 1946. The Sage Grouse dance. Santa Barbar Museum Leaflet 21(4-6):39-45.
- Reynolds, T., and C. Collins. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse and wind power development: the Cotterel Mountain study. Grouse Partnership News 5:17-19.
- Reynolds, T. D., and C. I. Hinckley. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse lek surveys and lek counts on Cotterel Mountain. 2005 Results. Rigby, ID: TREC, Inc.
- Ricca, M. A., and P. S. Coates. 2020. Integrating ecosystem resilience and resistance into decision support tools for multi-scale population management of a sagebrush indicator species. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 7:493. doi:10.3389/fevo.2019.00493. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Ricca, M. A., P. S. Coates, K. B. Gustafson, B. E. Brussee, J. C. Chambers, S. P. Espinoza, S. C. Gardner, S. Lisius, P. Ziegler, D. J. Delahanty, and M. L. Casazza. 2018. A conservation planning tool for Greater Sage-Grouse using indices of species distribution, resilience, and resistance. *Ecological Applications* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi:10.1002/eap.1690.
- Rice, M. B., A. D. Apa, and L. A. Wiechman. 2017. The importance of seasonal resource selection when managing a threatened species: targeting conservation actions within critical habitat designations for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Research* <http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR17027>.
- Rice, M. B., L. G. Rossi, and A. D. Apa. 2016. Seasonal habitat use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) on a landscape with low density oil and gas development. *PLoS ONE* 11(10):e0165399.
- Rich, T. 1985. Sage Grouse population fluctuations: Evidence for a 10-year cycle. *USDI Bureau of Land Management Technical Bulletin* 85-1.
- Rich, T. 2001. The Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species. *Grouse Partnership News*. 2:20.
- Rich, T. D., M. J. Wisdom, and V. A. Saab. 2005. Conservation of priority birds in sagebrush ecosystems. Pp. 589-606 IN: *Proceedings Third International Partners in Flight Conference*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW 191. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Rideout, D. B., Y. Wei, J.-R. Epps, D. Mueller, and N. Kernohan. 2017. Sustainable development and the Great Sage-Grouse. *International Journal of Safety and Security Engineering* 7:31-40.
- Riginos, C., T. A. Monaco, K. E. Veblen, K. Gunnell, E. Thacker, D. Dahlgren, and T. Messmer. 2019. Potential for post-fire recovery of Greater Sage-Grouse

habitat. *Ecosphere* 10(11):e02870. 10.1002/ecs2.2870

- Riley, I. P. 2019. Sampling methods for lek and brood counts of Greater Sage Grouse: accounting for imperfect detection. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.
- Risser, A. C. Jr. 1980. Sage Grouse: springtime performers. *Zoonoos* 53(3):5-9.
- Ritchie, M. E., M. L. Wolfe, and R. Danvir. 1994. Predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests in treated and untreated sagebrush. *Great Basin Naturalist*. 54:122-129.
- Rhodes, E. C., J. D. Bates, R. N. Sharp, K. W. Davies. 2010. Fire effects on cover and dietary resources of Sage-Grouse habitat. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:755-764.
- Robb, L., and M. Schroeder. 2011. Landscape connectivity modeling for Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Sage-Grouse – An overview of current research in Washington State, USA. *Grouse News* 42:14-17.
- Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2012. Habitat connectivity for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion. Appendix A.2 in Washington connected landscapes project: analysis of the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion (Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group), Washington's Department of Fish and Wildlife, and Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.
- Robbins, J. 2012. On the life list: an unprecedented effort to keep the Greater Sage-Grouse of the Endangered Species list rallies an unlikely army of allies. *Nature Conservancy* 2012(1):38-43.
- Robel, R. 2001. Range management for North American grouse. Pp.37-51 IN: Phillips, J.D.P., D. B. A. Thompson, and W. H. Gruellich (Eds.). 2001. Integrated upland management for wildlife, field sports, agriculture & public enjoyment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby.
- Roberson, J. A. 1986. Sage grouse-sagebrush relationships: A review. Pages 157-167 in E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, editors. Proceedings of the symposium on the biology of *Artemisia* and *Chrysothamnus*, 1984 July 9-13; Provo, UT. General Technical Report INT-200. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.
- Robertson, M. D. 1991. Winter ecology of migratory Sage Grouse and associated effects of prescribed fire in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Idaho.
- Robinson, A. C. 2014. Management plan and conservation strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota. North Dakota Game and Fish Department, Bismark, ND, USA. 104pp.



- Robinson, J. D. 2007. Ecology of two geographically distinct Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting Utah's West Desert. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 131pp.
- Robinson, J. D., and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Factors affecting Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat use in Utah's West Desert. 2005 Annual Report to Great Salt Lakes Resource Conservation and Development Council, U. S. Forest Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, and West Desert Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group. 15pp.
- Robinson, J. D., and T. A. Messmer. 2013. Vitals rates and seasonal movements of two isolated Greater Sage-Grouse populations in Utah's West Desert. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 7:182-194.
- Robinson, R. T. 1972. Grouse of the Canadian Prairies. *Animals* 14:342-345.
- Rocklage, A. M., F. B. Edelman, and V. R. Pope. 2003. Distribution of Sage and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Hells Canyon and transmission line corridors associated with the Hells Canyon Complex. Idaho Power Company. Technical Report Appendix E.3.2-8. Sept. 2001 (revised July 2003).
- Rodriquez, R. L. 1988. Sage Grouse habitat locations and soil-plant relationships in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Rogers, G. E. 1963. The Sage Grouse of Colorado. *Colorado Outdoors* 12(3):22-34.
- Rogers, G. E. 1964. Sage Grouse investigations in Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish, and Parks Department Technical Publication 16. 132pp.
- Roscoe, J. W. 2002. Sage Grouse movements in southwestern Montana. *Intermountain Journal of Science* 8:94-104.
- Rosentreter, R. 2005. Sagebrush identification, ecology, and palatability relative to Sage-Grouse. Pp. 3-16 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. USDA Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Rossi, B. A. 2019. Space use and nesting ecology of Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*) in central Washington State. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Washington University. <https://digitalcommons.cwu.edu/biotheses/1> (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Rothenmaier, D. 1979. Sage Grouse reproductive ecology: breeding season movements, strutting ground and site characteristics, and nesting. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie. 97pp.

- Rothwell, R. 1993. Antelope, Sage Grouse, and neotropical migrants. Pages 396-401 in D. M. Finch and P. W. Stangel, editors. Status and management of neotropical migratory birds. General Technical Report RM-229. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, Colorado. 442 pages.
- Rottler, C. M., C. E. Noseworthy, B. Fowers, and J. L. Beck. 2015. Effects of conversion from sagebrush to non-native grasslands on sagebrush-associated species. *Rangelands* 37(1):1-6. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Row, J. R., K. E. Doherty, T. B. Cross, M. K. Schwartz, S. Oyler-McCance, D. E. Naugle, S. T. Knick, and B. C. Fedy. 2018. Quantifying functional connectivity: the role of breeding habitat, abundance, and landscape features on range-wide gene flow in sage-grouse. *Evolutionary Applications* XXX:XXX-XXX (accepted). doi:10.1111/eva.12627.
- Row, J. R. and B. C. Fedy. 2017. Spatial and temporal variation in the range-wide cyclic dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse. *Oecologia*.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-017-3970-9>.
- Row, J. R., S. T. Knick, S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. C. Loughheed, and B. C. Fedy. 2017. Developing approaches for linear mixed modeling in landscape genetics through landscape-directed dispersal simulations. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017. DOI:10.1002/ece3.2825. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Row, J. R., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and B. C. Fedy. 2016. Differential influences of local subpopulations on regional diversity and differentiation for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Molecular Ecology* 25:4424-4427.
- Row, J. R., S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Fike, M. S. O'Donnell, K. E. Doherty, and, C. L. Aldridge. 2015. Landscape characteristics influencing the genetic structure of Greater Sage-Grouse within the stronghold of their range: a holistic modeling approach. *Ecology and Evolution* 04/2015; DOI: 10.1002/ece3.1479.
- Rowland, M. M. 2004. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Greater Sage-Grouse. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, North Dakota. 47 pp.
- Rowland, M. M., 2019. The effects of management practices on grassland birds— Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), chap. B of Johnson, D. H., Igl, L. D., Shaffer, J. A., and DeLong, J. P., eds.. The effects of management practices on grassland birds: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1842, 50 p. <https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1842B>.
- Rowland, M. M., and M. J. Wisdom. 2002. Sage-Grouse Bibliography. Internet document. 95pp.

- Rowland, M. M., and M. J. Wisdom. 2002. Research problem analysis for Greater Sage-Grouse in Oregon. Final Report to Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife 75pp.
- Rowland, M. M., M. J. Wisdom, L. H. Suring, and C. W. Meinke. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species for sagebrush-associated vertebrates. *Biology Conservation* 129:323-335.
- Rudeen, C. E. 2012. Applying home range models to Greater Sage-Grouse biotelemetry data. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 107pp.
- Runge, S. 2015. Sage-grouse & Fire Management, Charles M Russell National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. M. E. M. Thesis. Duke University. 44pp.
- Runge, C. A., A. J. Plantinga, A. E. Larsen, D. E. Naugle, K. J. Helmstedt, S. Polasky, J. P. Donnelly, J. T. Smith, T. J. Lark, J. J. Lawler, S. Martinuzzi, and J. Fargione. 2018. Unintended habitat loss on private land from grazing restrictions on public rangelands. *Journal of Applied Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.132. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Runge, C. A., J. C. Withey, D.E. Naugle, J.E. Fargione, K.J. Helmstedt, A.E. Larsen, S. Martinuzzi, and J.D. Tack. 2019. Single species conservation as an umbrella for management of landscape threats. *PLoS ONE* 14 (1):e0209619. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209619> (Sage-grouse).
- Ruud, S. 2017. It's official - clearing conifers conserves sage-grouse. *The Communicator* 13(2):3.
- Ryan, M. M., and B. Schultz. 2006. Nevada sage grouse conservation planning facilitation study. Nevada Cooperative Extension. 22pp.
- Ryder, R. A. 1969. A partial bibliography of references on the Sage Grouse, (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:48-83.
- S., W. 1920. Horsfall on the habits of the Sage Grouse. *Auk* 37:474.
- Sage- and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Technical Committee, Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse population trends: an analysis of lek count databases 1965-2007. 126 pp.
- Sage Grouse Initiative. 2014. Marking high-risk fences saves sage grouse. *Science to Solutions Series Number 1*. Sage Grouse Initiative. 4pp. <http://www.sagegrouseinitiative.com/>.

- Sage Grouse Initiative. 2017. Sage Grouse need intact landscapes for long-distance movement. Science to Solutions Series Number 13. Sage Grouse Initiative. 4pp.
- Salt, W. R. 1958. *Sarcocystis rileyi* in Sage Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 44:511.
- Salvo, M. 2001. Declining sage grouse in the American west: can the threat of listing this species help transform the Bureau of Land Management? *Endangered Species Update* 18:69-74.
- San Juan County Gunnison Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2003. Gunnison Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus minimus*, conservation plan update, San Juan County, Utah. 44pp.
- Sandford, C. P. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse vital rate and habitat use response to landscape scale habitat manipulations and vegetation micro-sites in northwestern Utah. M. Sc Thesis. Utah State University. 131pp.
- Sandford, C. P., D. K. Dahlgren, and T. A. Messmer. 2015. Sage-grouse nests in an active conifer mastication site. *Prairie Naturalist* 47:115-116.
- Sandford, C. P., M. T. Kohl, T. A. Messmer, D. K. Dahlgren, A. Cook, and B. R. Wing. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse resource selection drives reproductive fitness under a conifer removal strategy. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.09.002
- Sandford, C., and T. A. Messmer. 2014. Effects of pinyon juniper removal of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat-use and vital rates in northwestern Utah. 2014 Annual Report. DWR Contract 132573. WRI Project #2555. 14pp.
- Sandford, C., and T. A. Messmer. 2015. 2015 Annual Report: effects of pinyon juniper removal on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat-use and vital ranges in northwestern Utah. Utah Community-Based Conservation Program, Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, and Utah State University Extension, Logan.
- Sands, A. 1996. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse and Sage Grouse: Ecosystem health indicators? (Abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.
- Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. *Upland Game Birds*. McMillan.
- Sauls, H. S. 2006. The role of selective foraging and cecal microflora in Sage-Grouse nutritional ecology. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

- Savage, D. E. 1968. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. M. Sc. thesis. University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada. 127 pages.
- Savage, D. E. 1969. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Transactions of the Annual Meeting California-Nevada Section, The Wildlife Society 16:8-17.
- Savage, D. E. 1969. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Nevada Fish and Game Commission, Job Completion Report, Project W-39-R-9. 101pp.
- Savage, D. E. 1969. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:134-141.
- Schladweiler, P. 1973. Breeding season movements and habitat use of male Sage Grouse in central Montana. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:37-38. (abstract only).
- Schlatterer, E. F. 1960. Productivity and movements of a population of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. 87pp.
- Schneegas, E. R. 1967. Sage Grouse and sagebrush control. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 32:270-274.
- Schneider, G. D. 2019. Intraspecific functional trait diversity in big sagebrush-associated species and implications for ecological restoration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.
- Schnurr, P., T. Remington, T. Apa, B. Petch, R. Sell, K. Eichoff, K. Kaal, and P.S. Miller (eds.). 2006. Greater Sage Grouse in Colorado: Statewide Conservation Planning Workshop Report. IUCN/SSC Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Apple Valley, Minnesota. 134pp.
- Schoenberg, T. J. 1982. Game bird survey: Potential impacts of strip mining on Sage Grouse movements and habitat use. Project Number: COLO. W-037-R-35/WK.PL.03/JOB 12/FIN. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 147 pages.
- Schoenberg, T. J. 1982. Sage Grouse movements and habitat selection in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. 83pp.
- Schoenberg, T. J., and C. E. Braun. 1980. Spring habitat use by male and female Sage Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 12:43-44.
- Schoenburg, T. J., and C. E. Braun. 1982. Potential impacts of strip mining on Sage Grouse movements and habitat use. Colorado Division of Wildlife Job

- Completion Report. Federal Aid Project W-37-R-35, Work Plan 3, Job 12.
- Schrag, A., S. Konrad, S. Miller, B. Walker, and S. Forrest. 2011. Climate-change impacts on sagebrush habitat and West Nile virus transmission risk and conservation implications for Greater Sage-Grouse. *GeoJournal* 76:561-575.
- Schreiber, L. A., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, J. J. Millspaugh, R. S. Gamo, J. W. Kehmeier, and N. Wojcik. 2015. Microhabitat selection of brood-rearing sites by Greater Sage-Grouse in Carbon County, Wyoming. *Western North American Naturalist* 75:348-363.
- Schreiber, L. A., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, J. J. Millspaugh, F. R. Thompson III, R. S. Gamo, J. W. Kehmeier, and N. Wojcik. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse apparent nest productivity and chick survival in Carbon County, Wyoming. *Wildlife Biology* 22:37-44.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1992. Productivity and habitat use of Sage Grouse in North-central Washington. 1992 Report. Washington Department of Wildlife. 13pp.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1994. Movement and habitat use of Sage Grouse in a fragmented landscape. *Northwest Science* 68:149.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1996. Sage Grouse and the conservation reserve program in north-central Washington. *Grouse News* 12:9-11.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1997. Unusually high reproductive effort by Sage Grouse in a fragmented habitat in north-central Washington. *Condor* 99:933-941.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1997. Do Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* exhibit metapopulations in northcentral Washington, USA? *Wildlife Biology* 3:269. Abstract only.
- Schroeder, M. A. 2001. Job Progress Report Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration: Upland bird population dynamics and management. Project #3. Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. 121pp.
- Schroeder, M. A. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse and power lines: reasons for concern. Unpublished Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 6 pp.
- Schroeder, M. A., C. L. Aldridge, A. D. Apa, J. R. Bohne, C. E. Braun, S. D. Bunnell, J. W. Connelly, P. A. Deibert, S. C. Gardner, M. A. Hilliard, G. D. Kobriger, S. M. McAdam, C. W. McCarthy, J. J. McCarthy, D. L. Mitchell, E. V. Rickerson, and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Distribution of Sage-Grouse in North America. *Condor* 106:363-376.
- Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, H. Ferguson, M. Finch, and D. Stinsen. 2008. Re-

- introduction of Sage Grouse to Lincoln County, Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 21pp.
- Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, H. Ferguson, M. Finch, C. Stonehouse, and D. Stinsen. 2012. Re-introduction of Sage Grouse to Lincoln County, Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 26pp.
- Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, J. Lowe, K. Thorburn, C. Lowe, M. Finch, J. Anderson, and D. Stinson. 2015. Restoration of Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 29pp.
- Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, J. Lowe, R. Whitney, K. Thorburn, M. Finch, J. Anderson, D. Stinson, and J. Gallie. 2016. Recovery of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington: 2016 Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 29pp.
- Schroeder, M. A., J. W. Connelly, C. L. Wambolt, C. E. Braun, C. A. Hagen, and M. R. Frisina. 2006. Society for Range Management Issue Paper: Ecology and management of sage-grouse and sage-grouse habitat – A reply. *Rangelands* 28(3):3-7.
- Schroeder, M.A., D. W. Hays, M. F. Livingston, L. E. Stream, J. E. Jaconson, and J. D. Pierce. 2000. Changes in the distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse in Washington. *Northwestern Naturalist* 81:104-112.
- Schroeder, M. A., and L. A. Robb. 2003. Fidelity of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* to breeding areas in a fragmented landscape. *Wildlife Biology* 9:291-299.
- Schroeder, M. A., A. J. Shirk, and L. A. Robb. 2016. Do transmission lines negatively impact Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington State, USA? *Grouse News* 51:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Schroeder, M. A., A. J. Shirk, A. Well, and L. A. Robb. 2015. Habitat occupancy and movements by Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington State. Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group (WHCWG), GNLCC Final Report December 2015. 33pp.
- Schroeder, M. A., and W. M. Vander Haegen. 2006. Use of CRP fields by Greater Sage-Grouse and other shrubsteppe associated wildlife in Washington. Final Report to USDA Farm Service Agency. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 39pp.
- Schroeder, M. A., and W. M. Vander Haegen. 2011. Chapter twenty-two – Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to the Conservation Reserve Program in Washington state. Pp. 517-529 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds).* 2011. Greater

- Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Schroeder, M. A., J. R. Young, and C. E. Braun. 1999. Sage Grouse. The Birds of North America, NO. 425.
- Schroff, S. R. 2016. Nest site selection and brood home ranges of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Centennial Valley, Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University, Bozeman.
- Schroff, S. R., K. A. Cutting, C. A. Carr, M. R. Frisina, L. B. McNew, and B. F. Sowell. 2018. Characteristics of shrub morphology on nest site selection of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in high-elevation sagebrush habitat. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 130:730-738.  
<https://doi.org/10.1676/17-086.1>
- Schroff, S. R., K. A. Cutting, B. K. Sowell, C. A. Carr, and M. R. Frisina. 2016. Fine scale nest site selection of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Centennial Valley, Montana. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 22:118-119. (abstract only).
- Schultz, B. 2004. Analysis of studies used to develop herbaceous height and cover guidelines for Sage Grouse nesting habitat. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Special Publication SP-04-11.
- Schulwitz, S., B. Bedrosian, and J. A. Johnson. 2014. Low neutral genetic diversity in isolated Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in northwest Wyoming. Condor 116:560-573.
- Schulwitz, S., J. A. Johnson, and B. Bedrosian. 2012. Low neutral genetic diversity in an isolated Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population in northwest Wyoming. University of Wyoming National Park Service Research Center Annual Report: Vol. 35, Article 16, pp. 119-133.
- Scott, J. W. 1941. Behavior of the Sage Grouse during the mating cycle. Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America 22(4):38 .
- Scott, J. W. 1942. Mating behavior of the Sage Grouse. Auk. 59:477-498.
- Scott, J. W. 1944. A study of the comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4:58-59.
- Scott, J. W. 1950. A study of the phylogenetic or comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Annals of the New York Academy of Science 51:1062-1073.
- Scott, J. W. 1950. Additional observations on the Sage Grouse. Anatomical Record 108:552.



- Scott, J. W. 1954. Size variation in *Eimeria* of the Sage Grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 4:60.
- Scott, J. W., and R. F. Honess. 1933. On a serious outbreak of coccidiosis among Sage Chickens. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 1(5):87-88. (abstract only).
- Scott, J. W., and R. F. Honess. 1937. A further investigation of *Coccidia* in the sage hen. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 2(2):48.
- Scott, M. D., and G. M. Zimmerman. 1984. Wildlife management at surface coal mines in the northwest. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 12:364-370.
- Sdmeeegas, E. R. 1967. Sage Grouse and sagebrush control. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 32:270-274.
- Sedgwick, J. A. 2004. Habitat restoration for Gunnison and Greater Sage-Grouse – A literature review. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Land Management Gunnison Field Office. 64pp.
- Sedinger, B. S., J. S. Sedinger, S. Espinosa, M. T. Atamian, and E. J. Blomberg. 2011. Spatial-temporal variation in survival of harvested Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 317-328 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Sedinger, J. S., and J. J. Rotella. 2005. Effect of harvest on Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations: what can we learn from the current data? *Wildlife Biology* 11:371-375.
- Sedinger, J. S., G. C. White, S. Espinosa, E. T. Partee, and C. E. Braun. 2010. Assessing compensatory versus additive harvest mortality: an example using Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:326-332.
- Semple, K., R. K. Wayne, and R. M. Gibson. 2003. Microsatellite analysis of female mating behaviour in lek-breeding Sage Grouse. *Molecular Ecology* 10:2043-2048.
- Severson, J. P. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse response to conifer encroachment and removal. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 171pp.
- Severson, J. P., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Global positioning system tracking devices can decrease Greater Sage-Grouse survival. *Condor* 121:1-15.

- Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Short-term response of Sage-Grouse nesting to conifer removal in The northern Great Basin. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:50-58.
- Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Effects of conifer expansion on Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat selection. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:86-95.
- Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Restoring Sage-grouse nesting habitat through removal of early successional conifer. *Restoration Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Tack, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Better living through conifer removal: a demographic analysis of sage-grouse vital rates. *PLoS ONE* 12(3): e0174347. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0174347.
- Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38. 130pp.
- Shepherd, J. F. 2006. Landscape-scale habitat use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in southern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Idaho. 190pp.
- Shepherd, J. F., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2011. Modeling nest and brood habitats of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 137-150 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Shepherd, J. F., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Landscape fragmentation and non-breeding Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 77-88 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Sherfy, M. H. 1992. The influence of season, temperature, and wind speed on Sage Grouse metabolism. M. Sc. thesis. University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH. 65 pages.
- Sherfy, M. H., and P. J. Pekins. 1994. The influence of season, temperature, and absorptive state on Sage Grouse metabolism. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72:898-903.
- Sherfy, M. H., and P. J. Pekins. 1995. Influence of wind speed on Sage Grouse metabolism. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73:749-754.

- Shinneman, D. J., C. L. Aldridge, P. S. Coates, M. J. Germino, D. S. Pilliod, and N. M. Vaillant. 2018. A conservation paradox in the Great Basin - altering sagebrush landscapes with fuel breaks to reduce habitat loss from wildfire. U. S. D. I. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2018-1034. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Shiple, L. A., K. Stonehouse, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2016. Habitat selection by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Grouse News* 51:46. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Shirk, A. J., M. A. Schroeder, L. A. Robb, and S. A. Cushman. 2015. Empirical validation of landscape resistance models: insights from the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Landscape Ecology* 30:1837-1850.
- Shirk, A. J., M. A. Schroeder, L. A. Robb, and S. A. Cushman. 2017. Persistence of Greater Sage-Grouse in agricultural landscapes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:905-918. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21268
- Shurtliff, Q. R., and J. C. Whiting. 2009. Annual report of surveys for historic Sage-Grouse leks on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Prepared for: U.S. Department of Energy-Idaho Operations Office Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program Contract No. DE-AC07-06ID14680. STOLLER-ESER-124. 14pp.
- Shyvers, J. E. 2017. Evaluation of population monitoring strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in northwestern Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 200pp.
- Shyvers, J. E., B. L. Walker, and B. R. Noon. 2018. Dual-frame lek surveys for estimating Greater Sage-Grouse populations. *J Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:1689-1700. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21540.
- Shyvers, J. E., B. L. Walker, S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Fike, and B. R. Noon. 2019. Genetic mark-recapture analysis of winter faecal pellets allows estimation of population size in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Ibis* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/ibi.12768
- Sika, J. L. 2006. Breeding ecology, survival rates, and causes of mortality of hunted and nonhunted Greater Sage-Grouse in central Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 118pp.
- Sime, C. A. 1991. Sage Grouse use of burned, non-burned, and seeded vegetation communities on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. 61pp.
- Sime, C. A. 2016. Montana's Greater Sage Grouse conservation strategy: all

- hands across all lands. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 22:120-121 (abstract only).
- Simon, F. 1937. A new cestode, *Raillietina centroceri*, from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *American Microscopical Society* 56:340-343 .
- Simon, F. 1939. *Cheilospirura centroceri*, a new nematode from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *American Microscopical Society* 58:78-80.
- Simon, F. 1939. *Eimeria centroceri* n. sp. du *Centrocercus urophasianus* (coq de Bruyere). *Annals of Parasitology* 17:137-138.
- Simon, F. 1940. The parasites of the Sage Grouse. *University of Wyoming Publication* 7:77-100.
- Simon, J. R. 1940. Mating performance of the Sage Grouse. *Auk* 57:467-471.
- Sinai, N. L., P. S. Coates, K. M. Andrle, C. Jefferis, C. G. Senties-Cué, and M. E. Pitesky. 2017. A serosurvey of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Nevada. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 53:136-139. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.7589/2015-10-285>
- Slater, S. J. 2003. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) use of different-aged burns and the effects of coyote control in southwestern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Slater, S. J., and J. P. Smith. 2010. Effectiveness of raptor perch deterrents on an electrical transmission line in southwestern Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1080-1088. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Slosson, J. R., and L. A. McKibben. 1970. Upland game investigations: Operational management plan for Sage Grouse. California Department of Fish and Game. 72 pages.
- Small, J. R., and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse responses to pinyon-juniper removal: mitigating resistance in an anthropogenic altered landscape. 2016 Annual Report. Utah State University. 16pp.
- Smith, I. T., J. L. Rachlow, L. K. Svancara, L. A. McMahon, and S. J. Knetter. 2019. Habitat specialists as conservation umbrellas: Do areas managed for Greater Sage-Grouse also protect pygmy rabbits? *Ecosphere* 10(8):e02827. 10.1002/ecs2.2827
- Smith, J. T. 2003. Greater Sage Grouse on the edge of their range: leks and surrounding landscapes in the Dakotas. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University.

- Smith, J. T. 2016. Landscape to local: a multi-scale evaluation of voluntary efforts to reduce fragmentation and enhance management of rangelands for sage-grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. 131pp.
- Smith, J. T., B. W. Allred, C. S. Boyd, J. C. Carlson, K. W. Davies, C. A. Hagen, D. E. Naugle, A. C. Olsen, and J. D. Tack. 2020. Are Sage-Grouse fine-scale specialists or shrub-steppe generalists? *Journal of Wildlife Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21837
- Smith, J. T., J. S. Evans, B. H. Martin, S. Baruch-Mordo, J. M. Kiesecker, and D. E. Naugle. 2016. Reducing cultivation risk for at-risk species: Predicting outcomes of conservation easements for sage-grouse. *Biological Conservation* 201:10-19.
- Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgins, and G. D. Kobriger. 2004. History of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Dakotas: distribution and population trends. *Prairie Naturalist* 36:213-230.
- Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgins, and G. D. Kobriger. 2006. Microhabitat characteristics relative to lek abandonment by Greater Sage Grouse in the Dakotas. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 12:1-11.
- Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgins, G. D. Kobriger, and C. G. Homer. 2005. Evaluating lek occupancy of Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to landscape cultivation in the Dakotas. *Western North American Naturalist* 65:310-320.
- Smith, J. T., J. D. Tack, L. I. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, and D. E. Naugle. 2017. Effects of rotational grazing management on nesting Greater Sage-Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:103-112. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21344
- Smith, J. T., J. D. Tack, L. I. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, and D. E. Naugle. 2018. Effects of livestock grazing on nesting sage-grouse in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:1503-1515. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21500
- Smith, J. T., J. D. Tack, K. E. Doherty, B. W. Allred, J. D. Maestras, L. I. Berkeley, S. J. Dettenmaier, T. A. Messmer, and D. E. Naugle. 2017. Phenology largely explains taller grass at successful nests in Greater Sage-Grouse. *Ecology and Evolution* DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3679.
- Smith, K. T., and J. L. Beck. 2018. Sagebrush treatments influence annual population change for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Restoration Ecology* 26:497-505. DOI: 10.1111/rec.12589
- Smith, K. T., J. L. Beck, and C. P. Kirol. 2018. Reproductive state leads to intraspecific habitat partitioning and survival differences in Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for conservation. *Wildlife Research* doi.org/10.1071/WR17123.

- Smith, K. T., J. L. Beck, and A. C. Pratt. 2016. Does Wyoming's core area policy protect winter habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse? *Environmental Management* 58:585-596. DOI 10.1007/s00267-016-0745-8
- Smith, K. T., J. B. Dinkins, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Approaches to delineate Greater Sage-Grouse winter concentration areas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:1495-1507. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21738
- Smith, K. T., J. S. Forbey, and J. L. Beck. 2018. Effects of mowing and tebuthiuron on the nutritional quality of Wyoming Big Sagebrush. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 71:417-423 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2018.02.006>. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Smith, K. T., C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and F. C. Blomquist. 2014. Prioritizing winter habitat quality for Greater Sage-Grouse in a landscape influenced by energy development. *Ecosphere* 5(2):15. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00238.1>
- Smith, K. T., J. R. LeVan, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Forb and invertebrate response to treatments for Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming big sagebrush. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 72:791-795. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2019.05.002>
- Smith, K. T., J. R. LeVan, J. L. Beck, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2017. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to habitat treatments in Wyoming big sagebrush; 2017 annual progress report. University of Wyoming.
- Smith, K. T., A. C. Pratt, J. R. LeVan, A. M. Rhea, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Reconstructing Greater Sage-Grouse chick diets: diet selection, body condition, and food availability at brood-rearing sites. *Condor* 121:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duy012>
- Smith, L. S. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse and energy development in northeastern Utah: implications for management. M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, USA.
- Smith, L. S. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse and energy development in northeastern Utah: implications for management. M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University. *Grouse News* 39:29. (Abstract only).
- Smith, L. S., and T. A. Messmer 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology and response to natural gas development in northeastern Utah. 2007 Annual Report to: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Enduring Resources L.L.C., Ute Tribe Fish and Wildlife Department, Bureau of Land Management, Uinta Basin Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group. 16pp.
- Smith, L. S., and T. A. Messmer. 2008. Ecology of the Seep Ridge Greater Sage-Grouse

- Population: Implications for Conservation and Management. 2008 Annual Report to: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Enduring Resources L.L.C., Ute Tribe Fish and Wildlife Department, Bureau of Land Management, Uinta Basin Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group, and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation. 18pp.
- Smith, R. E. 2013. Conserving Montana's sagebrush highway: long distance migration in Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana, Missoula.
- Smolek, A. 2015. Spatial distribution of the Greater Sage-Grouse in the Powder River Basin in northwestern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Southern California. 42pp.
- Snyder, J. W., E. C. Pelren, and J. A. Crawford. 1999. Translocation histories of prairie grouse in the United States. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 27:428-432.
- Sojda, R. S., R. B. Frederick, M. Heller, and G. Watson. 2015. Mapping the future of oil and gas development in relation to the conservation of Greater Sage Grouse. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 21:80. (Abstract only).
- South Central Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. South Central [Wyoming] Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 81pp.
- South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife. 2014. Sage-grouse management plan for South Dakota 2014-2018. Wildlife Division Report Number 2014-02. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota. 39pp.
- Southwest Wyoming Local Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Southwest Wyoming Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and plan. 109pp.
- Spence, E. S. 2017. Landscape management for a landscape species: understanding the impacts of anthropogenic factors on sage-grouse populations in Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. Bowling Green University.
- Spence, E. S., J. L. Beck, and A. J. Gregory. 2017. Probability of lek collapse is lower inside sage-grouse core areas: effectiveness of conservation policy for a landscape species. *PLoS ONE* 12(11): e0185885.  
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0185885>
- Spring-Pearson, S. M. 2011. Demographic and genetic consequences of fragmentation in spatially structured populations. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Riverside. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Spurrier, M. F. 1989. Courtship behavior in *Centrocercus urophasianus*. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming. 70 pages.

- Spurrier, M. F., M. S. Boyce, and B. F. Manly. 1994. Lek behaviour in captive Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Animal Behaviour* 47:303-310.
- Spurrier, M. F., M. S. Boyce, and B. F. J. Manly . 1991. Effects of parasites on mate choice by captive Sage Grouse. Pages 389-398 in J. E. Loye and M. Zuk, editors. *Bird-Parasite Interactions: Ecology, evolution, and behaviour*. Oxford Ornithological Series 2.
- Stabler, R. M., C. E. Braun, and T. D. I. Beck. 1977. Hematozoa in Sage Grouse from Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 13:414-417.
- Stabler, R. M., P. A. Holt, and N. J. Kitzmiller . 1966. *Trypanosoma avium* in the blood and bone marrow from 677 Colorado birds. *Journal of Parasitology* 52:1141-1144.
- Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and C. E. Braun. 1981. Redescription of *Eimeria centrocerci* from Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* 100:86-89.
- Stahl, P. D., and M. F. Curran. 2017. Collaborative efforts towards ecological habitat restoration of a threatened species, Greater Sage-Grouse, in Wyoming, USA. Pp. 251-254 IN: Hu (Ed.) *Land Reclamation in Ecological Fragile Areas*. Taylor & Francis Group, London, ISBN 978-1-138-05103-4.
- Stanley, T. R., C. L. Aldridge, D. J. Saher, and T. M. Childers. 2015. Daily nest survival rates of Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*): assessing local- and landscape-scale drivers. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 127:59-71.
- Stanton, D. C. 1958. A study of breeding and reproduction in a Sage Grouse population in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.
- Steenvoorden, J., A. J. R. Meddens, A. J. Martinez, L. J. Foster, and W. D. Kissling. 2019. The potential importance of unburned islands as refugia for the persistence of wildlife species in fire-prone ecosystems. *Ecology and Evolution* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5432. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Stevens, B. S. 2011. Impacts of fences on Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho: collision, mitigation, and spatial ecology. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 196pp.
- Stevens, B. S. 2012. Wildlife mortality from infrastructure collisions: statistical modeling of count data from carcass surveys. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 52pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Stevens, B. S., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2012. Multi-scale assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse fence collision as a function of site and broad scale factors.



- Journal of Wildlife Management 76: 76:1370-1380.
- Stevens, B. S., and B. Dennis. 2013. Wildlife mortality from infrastructure collisions: statistical modeling of count data from carcass surveys. *Ecology* 94:2087-2096. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Stevens, B. S., D. E. Naugle, B. Dennis, J. W. Connelly, T. Griffiths, and K. P. Reese. 2013. Mapping sage-grouse fence-collision risk: Spatially explicit models for targeting conservation implementation. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 37:409-415.
- Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2009. Estimating Greater Sage-Grouse fence collision rates in breeding areas: preliminary results. *Grouse News* 38:24-29.
- Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Survival and detectability bias of avian fence collision surveys in sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75:437-449. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and D. M. Musil. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse and fences: Does marking reduce collisions? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 36:297-303.
- Stiehm, H. A. 1946. Sage Grouse trapping. *Colorado Conservation Comments* 9(4):15.
- Stigar, M. S. 1990. Hunting low-density Sage Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Stinson, C. M., and M. A. Schroeder. 2014. Sage-grouse conservation in Washington: 2013. Wildlife Program, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 48pp.
- Stinson, D. W. 2016. Periodic status review for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 25pp.
- Stinson, D. W., D. W. Hays, and M. A. Schroeder. 2004. Washington State recovery plan for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 109pp.
- Stiver, J. R. 2007. Polygyny and effective population size in the lekking Gunnison Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 107pp.
- Stiver, J. R., A. D. Apa, T. E. Remington, and R. M. Gibson. 2008. Polygyny and female breeding failure reduce effective population size in the lekking Gunnison Sage-Grouse. *Biological Conservation* 141:472-481.
- Stiver, S. J. 2011. Chapter two – The legal status of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 33-49

- IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Stiver, S., A. D. Apa, J. R. Bohne, S. D. Bunnell, P. A. Deibert, S. C. Gardner, M. A. Hilliard, C. W. McCarthy, and M. A. Schroeder. 2006. Greater Sage-grouse comprehensive conservation strategy. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Unpublished Report. Cheyenne, Wyoming. (Draft, available at: <http://www.wafwa.org/3.html>).
- Stiver, S., and C. E. Braun. 1995. Sage grouse distribution and abundance. Western States Sage Grouse Technical Committee. 61 pages.
- Stiver, S. J., E. T. Rinkes, and D. E. Naugle. 2010. Sage-grouse Habitat Assessment Framework. U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Unpublished Report. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office, Boise, Idaho.
- Stonehouse, K. F., L. A. Shipley, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. E. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Habitat selection and use by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:1308-1326.
- Strickland, D. 1999. Petroleum development versus wildlife in the overthrust. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 64:28-35.
- Stringham, R. B. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse response to sagebrush reduction treatments in Rich County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 99pp.
- Strohm, K. M. 2005. Modeling sage-grouse demographic rates and population change. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Stubberfield, A. T. 2019. The Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming: A technonatural study. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- Sutphin, A. L., T. L. Maechtle, C. P. Kirol, and B. C. Fedy. 2018. A mobile tool for capturing Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 42:504-509. DOI:10.1002/wsb.899.
- Sveum, C. M. 1995. Habitat selection by Sage Grouse hens during the breeding season in south-central eastern Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.
- Sveum, C. M., J. A. Crawford, and W. D. Edge. 1998. Use and selection of brood-rearing habitat by Sage Grouse in south-central Washington. *Great Basin Naturalist* 58:344-351

- Sveum, C. M., D. Edge, and J. A. Crawford. 1998. Nesting habitat selection by Sage Grouse in south-central Washington. *Journal of Range Management* 51:265-269.
- Swanson, C. C. 2009. Ecology of the Greater Sage-Grouse in the Dakotas. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University. 168pp.
- Swanson, C. C., M. A. Rumble, T. W. Grovenburg, N. W. Kaczor, K. M. Herman-Brunson, J. A. Jenks, and K. C. Jensen. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat use on the eastern edge of their range. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:486-494.
- Swenson, J. E. 1986. Differential survival by sex in juvenile Sage Grouse and Gray Partridge. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17:14-17.
- Swenson, J. E., C. A. Simmons, and C. D. Eustance. 1987. Decrease of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* after ploughing of sagebrush steppe. *Biological Conservation* 41:125-132.
- Swope, H. M. 1969. Guidelines for range type-conversion projects in Sage Grouse range. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of game, Fish and Parks. Game Information Leaflet no. 74. 3pp.
- Tack, J. D. 2009. Sage-grouse and the human footprint: implications for conservation of small and declining populations. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Montana, Missoula. 96pp.
- Tack, J. D. 2010. Sage-grouse and the human footprint: implications for conservation of small and declining populations. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Montana, Missoula. *Grouse News* 39:28-29. (Abstract only).
- Tack, J. D., D. E. Naugle, J. C. Carlson, and P. J. Fargay. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* migration links the USA and Canada: a biological basis for international prairie conservation. *Oryx* 46:64-68.
- Tate, J., Jr., M. S. Boyce, and T. R. Smith. 1979. Response of Sage Grouse to artificially created display ground. Pages 459-463 in General Technical Report RM-65. The mitigation symposium: A national workshop on mitigation losses of fish and wildlife habitat. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Taylor, C. L. 2016. The challenges and opportunities of a proactive Endangered Species Act: a case study of the Greater Sage Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University. 214pp.
- Taylor, D. T., N. R. Rimbey, and J. A. Tanaka. 2019. Economic impact of Sage Grouse management on livestock grazing in the Western United States. *Western*

- Economics Forum 17:98-113.
- Taylor, J. D. 2011. Prairie Autumn – A midcontinental quest for heart and soul. Bonasa Press, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 1082pp (2 volumes). (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse)
- Taylor, J. D., R. D. Holt, E. K. Orning, and J. K. Young. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse nest survival in northwestern Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:1219-1227, DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21296.
- Taylor, R. C., M. R. Dzialak, and L. D. Hayden-Wing. 2007. Greater Sage-Grouse populations and energy development in Wyoming. Unpublished report to Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 41pp.
- Taylor, R. L., D. E. Naugle, and L. S. Mills. 2012. Viability analyses for conservation of sage-grouse populations: Buffalo Field Office, Wyoming. Final Report. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, Buffalo, Wyoming. BLM Contract 09-3225-0012.
- Taylor, R. L., J. D. Tack, D. E. Naugle, and L. S. Mills. 2013. Combined effects of energy development and disease on Greater Sage-Grouse. *PLoS ONE* 8(8): e71256. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0071256.
- Taylor, R. L., B. L. Walker, D. E. Naugle, and L. S. Mills. 2012. Managing multiple vital rates to maximize Greater Sage-Grouse population growth. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:336-347.
- Taylor, S. E. 2001. Investigation of population genetic variation in Greater Sage-Grouse using nuclear microsatellite markers. M. Sc. Thesis. 57pp.
- Taylor, S. E., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and T. W. Quinn. 2003. Isolation and characterization of microsatellite loci in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *Molecular Ecology Notes* 3:262-264.
- Taylor, S. E., and J. R. Young. 2006. A comparative behavioral study of three Greater Sage-Grouse populations. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 118:36-41.
- Taylor, T. C., and L. Kay. 1933. Report of the Sage Grouse survey, Rich, Wasatch and Box Elder Counties. Utah Agriculture Experimental Station, Miscellaneous Publications 10:17-22.
- Tebbenkamp, J. M. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse in the bi-state distinct population segment: an evaluation of genetic structure, connectivity, and vital rates in Mono County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 112pp.
- Thacker, E. T. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal ecology and responses to habitat

- manipulations in northern Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation, Utah State University.
- Thacker, E. T. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal ecology and responses to habitat manipulations in northern Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation, Utah State University. Grouse News 39:30 (abstract only).
- Thacker, E. T., D. R. Gardner, T. A. Messmer, M. R. Guttery, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2012. Using gas chromatography to determine winter diets of Greater Sage-Grouse in Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:588-592.
- Thacker, E., and T. A. Messmer. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2007 Annual Report. 14pp. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT. 14pp.
- Thacker, E., and T. A. Messmer. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2008 Annual Report. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT. 16pp.
- Thacker, E., and T. A. Messmer. 2009. The effects of prescribed fire on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) on Anthro Mountain, Duchesne County, Utah. 2008 Annual Report. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, Utah. 14pp.
- Thacker, E., T. Messmer, and B. Burritt. 2015. Sage-Grouse habitat monitoring: Daubenmire vs line-point intercept. *Rangelands* XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early).
- Thompson, K. M., M. J. Holloran, S. J. Slater, J. L. Kuipers, and S. H. Anderson. 2006. Early brood-rearing habitat use and productivity of Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. *Western North American Naturalist* 66:332-342.
- Thompson, K. W. 1946. Live trapping and transplanting Ring-necked Pheasants and Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners* 26:133-137.
- Thompson, T. R. 2006. Dispersal ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern Colorado: evidence from genetic and demographic methods. 2006 Annual Progress Report. University of Idaho, Moscow. 83pp.
- Thompson, T. R. 2012. Dispersal ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern Colorado: Evidence from demographic and genetic methods. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 378pp.
- Thompson, T. R. 2018. Using remotely piloted aircraft and infrared technology to

- detect and monitor Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 85pp.
- Thompson, T. R., A. D. Apa, K. P. Reese, and K. M. Tadvick. 2015. Captive rearing Sage-Grouse for augmentation of surrogate wild broods: evidence for success. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:998-1013.
- Thompson, W. K. 1946. Live trapping and transplanting Ringnecked Pheasants and Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners* 26:133-137.
- Thorne, E. T. 1969. Diseases in Wyoming Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop*. 6:192-198.
- Thorvilson, R. C. 1969. An appraisal of endocrine activity in strutting Sage Grouse. M. Sc. thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 15 pages.
- Thuermer, A. M. Jr. 2019. Greater sage grouse counts show 3-year downward trend. Wyofiles 6 August 2019. [www.wyofile.com/%2Fgreater-sage-grouse-counts-show-3-year-downwardtrend%2F](http://www.wyofile.com/%2Fgreater-sage-grouse-counts-show-3-year-downwardtrend%2F)
- Thuermer, A. M. Jr. 2019. Wyoming's 2019 sage grouse count dips 21%. Wyofiles 28 August 2019. <https://www.wyofile.com/wyomings-2019-sage-grouse-count-dips-21/>
- Timmer, J. M. 2017. Tools for improved management of sagebrush avifauna and sagebrush rangelands. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Timmer, J., C. L. Aldridge, R. Bruegger, M. Fernandez-Gimenez, and C. Tipton. 2016. Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species in northwestern Colorado. *Grouse News* 51:32. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Timmer, J. M., C. L. Aldridge, and M. E. Fernandez-Gimenez. 2019. Managing for multiple species: Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush songbirds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:1043-1056. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21663.
- Tirhi, M. J. 1985. Washington State management plan for Sage Grouse. Washington Dept. of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Management Program. 101pp.
- Torell, L. A., J. A. Tanaka, N. Rimbey, T. Darden, L. Van Tassell, and A. Harp. 2002. Ranch-level impacts of changing grazing policies on BLM land to protect the Greater Sage-Grouse: Evidence from Idaho, Nevada, and Oregon. PACWPL Policy Paper SG-01-02. 20pp.
- Torregrosa, A., M. L. Casazza, M. R. Caldwell, T. A. Mathiasmeier, P. M. Morgan, C.

- T. Overton. 2010. Science in the public sphere: Greater Sage-Grouse conservation planning from a transdisciplinary perspective. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2010-1049. 31pp.
- Trefren, J. L. 2012. The emergence of the Wyoming Core Area Strategy: "The Sage Grouse rebellion". M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- Tronstad, L., G. Jones, M. Andersen and G. Beauvais. 2018. Modeling and mapping the distribution of invertebrate prey used by Greater Sage-Grouse during the early brood rearing period: Report of a pilot project. Report prepared for the Wyoming Landscape Conservation Initiative by the Wyoming Natural Diversity Database, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.
- Trueblood, R. W. 1952. Sage Grouse grass reseeding studies. Utah Fish and Game Bulletin 9(8):1,7.
- Trueblood, R. W. 1954. The effect of grass reseeding in sagebrush lands on Sage Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University, Logan. 77pp.
- Uinta Basin Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (UBARM). 2006. Uinta Basin Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension, Jack H. Berryman Institute, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Unpublished Report. Salt Lake City, Utah. Unpublished Report. 98pp.
- Ulappa, A. C. 2011. Nutritional and chemical factors shaping diet selection for two sagebrush specialists: pygmy rabbits and Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University.
- Upper Green River Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Upper Green River Basin Sage-Grouse Conservation Plan. 147pp.
- Upper Snake River Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2008. Upper Snake River Basin Sage-Grouse conservation Plan. 160pp.
- U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the Washington population of Western Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*). Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 66: 22984-22994.
- U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse interim status report. U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Mountain-Prairie Region, Wyoming Ecological Services Office. 240pp.
- U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2019. Draft recovery plan for Gunnison Sage-Grouse

- (*Centrocercus minimus*). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain Prairie Region, Denver, Colorado. 21 pages.
- Utah Dept. Nat. Resources. 2002. Strategic management plan for Sage Grouse 2001. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, Publication No. 02-20. 58pp.
- Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2009. Utah Greater Sage-Grouse management plan. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 09-17, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA. 94pp.
- van Kooten, G. C., A. J. Eagle, and M. E. Eiswerth. 2004. Anthropogenic and natural determinants of the population of a sensitive species: Sage Grouse in Nevada. REPA Research Group, Department of Economics, University of Victoria. Working Paper 2004-08. 33pp.
- van Kooten, G. C., A. J. Eagle, and M. E. Eisworth. 2007. Determinants of threatened Sage Grouse in northeastern Nevada. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 12:53-70.
- Van Lanen, N. J., A. W. Green, T. R. Gorman, L. A. Quattrini, and D. C. Pavlacky, Jr. 2017. Evaluating efficacy of fence markers in reducing Greater Sage-Grouse collisions with fencing. *Biological Conservation* 213:70-83.
- Vehrencamp, S. L., J. W. Bradbury, and R. M. Gibson. 1989. The energetic cost of display in male Sage Grouse. *Animal Behaviour* 38:885-896.
- Visher, S. S. 1913. Notes on the Sage Hen. *The Wilson Bulletin* 25:90-91.
- Vriend, H. G., and L. D. Gudmundson. 1996. An overview of sage grouse populations in Alberta. *Provincial Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper* 23:290-296.
- Wakkinen, W. L. 1990. Nest site characteristics and spring-summer movements of migratory Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Wakkinen, W. L., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1992. Sage Grouse nest locations in relation to leks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 56:381-383.
- Wakkinen, W. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and R. A. Fischer. 1992. An improved spotlighting technique for capturing Sage Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 20:425-426.
- Walker, B. L. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse response to coal-bed natural gas development and West Nile Virus in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming, USA. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. Missoula, Montana. 235pp.



- Walker, B. L. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse response to coal-bed natural gas development and West Nile Virus in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming, USA. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. Grouse News 39:30. (Abstract only).
- Walker, B. L., A. D. Apa, and K. Eichhoff. 2016. Mapping and prioritizing seasonal habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse in Northwestern Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:63-77.
- Walker, B. L., and D. E. Naugle. 2011. Chapter nine – West Nile Virus ecology in sagebrush habitat and impacts on Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Pp. 127-142 *IN: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.*
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, and K. E. Doherty. 2005. West Nile virus and Sage Grouse: an update. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 11:120-121.
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, and K. E. Doherty. 2007. Greater Sage-Grouse population response to energy development and habitat loss. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:2644-2654.
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, K. E. Doherty, and T. E. Cornish. 2004. From the field: Outbreak of West Nile virus in Greater Sage-Grouse and guidelines for monitoring, handling, and submitting dead birds. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:1000-1006.
- Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, K. E. Doherty, and T. E. Cornish. 2007. West Nile Virus and Greater Sage-Grouse: Estimating infection rate in a wild bird population. *Avian Diseases* 51:691–696.
- Walker, B. L., M. A. Neubaum, S. R. Goforth, and M. M. Flenner. 2019. Quantifying habitat loss and modification from recent expansion of energy infrastructure in an isolated, peripheral Greater Sage-Grouse population. *Journal of Environmental Management* 225:109819. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.109819>
- Wallestad, R. O. 1970. Summer movements and habitat use by Sage Grouse broods in central Montana. M. Sc. thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana.
- Wallestad, R. O. 1971. Summer movements and habitat use by Sage Grouse broods in central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 35:129-136.
- Wallestad, R. O. 1972. Effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control on Sage

- Grouse. Pp. 1-15. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department Job Progress Report, Project W-105-R-6. 79pp.
- Wallestad, R. O. 1973. Fall and winter habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in relation to sagebrush control. Pp. 23-24. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-105-R-77 and 78. 131pp.
- Wallestad, R. O., 1975. Male Sage Grouse responses to sagebrush treatment. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:482-484.
- Wallestad, R. O. 1975. Life history and habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in central Montana. Game Management Division, Montana Department of Fish and Game.
- Wallestad, R. O., J. G. Peterson, and R. L. Eng. 1975. Foods of adult Sage Grouse in Central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:628-630.
- Wallestad, R., and D. Pyrah. 1974. Movement and nesting of Sage Grouse hens in Central Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:630-633.
- Wallestad, R., and P. Schladweiler. 1974. Breeding season movements and habitat selection in male Sage Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:634-637.
- Wallestad, R. O., and R. C. Watts. 1972. Small game research: Factors effecting annual Sage Grouse productivity in central Montana. Montana Department of Fish and Game. 24 pages.
- Wallestad, R. O., and R. C. Watts. 1973. Factors affecting annual Sage Grouse productivity in central Montana. Montana Fish and Game Department Job Progress Report, Project W-120-R-3. 23pp.
- Walsh, D. P. 2002. Population estimation techniques for Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Walsh, D. P., J. R. Stiver, G. C. White, T. E. Remington, and A. P. Apa. 2010. Population estimation techniques for lekking species. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1607-1613. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Walsh, D. P., C. G. White, T. E. Remington, and D. C. Bowden. 2004. Evaluation of the lek-count index for Greater Sage-Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:56-68.
- Wambolt, C. L., A. J. Harp, B. L. Welch, N. Shaw, J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, C. E. Braun, D. A. Klebonow, E. D. McArthur, J. G. Thompson, L. A. Torell, and J. A. Tanaka. 2002. Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse on public lands

- in the western U. S.: Implications of recovery and management policies. PACWPL Policy Paper SG-02-02. 41pp.
- Wann, G. T., C. E. Braun, C. L. Aldridge, and M. A. Schroeder. 2020. Rates of ovulation and reproductive success estimated from hunter-harvested Greater Sage-Grouse in Colorado. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (accepted draft).
- Wann, G. T., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, J. P. Severson, A. P. Monroe, and C. L. Aldridge. 2019. Assessing lek attendance of male Greater Sage-Grouse using fine-resolution GPS data: Implications for population monitoring of lek mating grouse. *Population Ecology* 2019:1–15. DOI: 10.1002/1438-390X.1019.
- Ward, J. C. 1940. The susceptibility of Sage Grouse to Strychnine. Wildlife Research Lab., Department of the Interior, Denver, CO.
- Ward, J. C., M. Malcolm, and W. Allred. 1942. The susceptibility of Sage Grouse to strychnine. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6:55-57.
- Ward, S. 2007. Gunnison Sage-Grouse winter and summer ecology in San Juan County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 85pp.
- Ward, S., and T. Messmer. 2006. Gunnison Sage-Grouse winter and summer ecology in San Juan County, Utah. Final project report to San Juan Gunnison Sage-Grouse Working Group 44pp.
- Watters, M. E., T. L. McLash, C. L. Aldridge, and R. M. Brigham. 2002. The effect of vegetation structure on predation of artificial Greater Sage-Grouse nests. *Ecoscience* 9:314-319.
- Watts, C. R., F. G. Feist, and A. D. Schallenberger. 1972. Upland game bird survey and inventory. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-130-R-3. 37pp.
- Waugh, F. L. 1965. Sage Grouse in danger. *Colorado Outdoors* 14(6):32-233.
- Webb, R. 2001. Status review of the Mono Basin distinct population segment of the Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*). Institute for Wildlife Protection, Eugene, Oregon, Publication No. 361-01. 195 pages.
- Webb, S. L., C. V. Olson, M. R. Dzialak, S. M. Harju, J. B. Winstead, and D. Lockman. 2012. Landscape features and weather influence nest survival of a ground-nesting bird of conservation concern, the Greater Sage-Grouse, in human-altered environments. *Ecological Processes* 1(1):1-15.
- Wehr, E. E. 1931. A new species of nematode worm from the Sage Grouse.

- Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum. 79(3):1-3.
- Weichel, B. 1992. Recovery and management plan for Sage Grouse in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Natural History, Wildlife Branch. Wildlife technical report 92-5. 29pp.
- Welch, B. L., C. L. Cox, and T. K. Sales. 1986. Strutting sounds and strutting posture of two Utah Sage Grouse populations. USDA Forest Service Research Paper RP-485.
- Welch, B. L., J. C. Pederson, and R. L. Rodriguez. 1988. Selection of big sagebrush by Sage Grouse. *Great Basin Naturalist* 48:274-279.
- Welch, B. L., J. C. Pederson, and R. L. Rodriguez. 1989. Monoterpenoid content of Sage Grouse ingesta. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 15:961-969.
- Welch, B. L., F. J. Wagstaff, and J. A. Roberson. 1991. Preference of wintering Sage Grouse for big sagebrush. *Journal of Range Management* 44:262-265.
- Welch, B. L., F. J. Wagstaff, and R. L. Williams. 1990. Sage Grouse status and recovery plan for Strawberry Valley, Utah. U. S. D. A. Forest Service Research Paper INT-430.
- Wengreen, K. A., M. Frisina, J. L. Hager, and B. F. Sowell. 2016. Restoring crested wheatgrass stands to big sagebrush for improved sage-grouse habitat: a literature review. *Environmental Management and Sustainable Development* 5:129-149.
- West Desert Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (WDARM). 2007. West Desert Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension and Jack H. Berryman Institute and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Salt Lake City, Utah. Unpublished Report. 88pp.
- Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse population trends: an analysis of lek count databases 1965-2015. 54pp.
- Western Governors' Association. 2004. Conserving the Greater Sage Grouse – A compilation of efforts underway on state, provincial, and private lands. WGA, Denver, CO. 99pp.
- Western Governors' Association. 2004. Conserving the Greater Sage Grouse – Examples of partnerships and strategies at work across the west. Western Governor's Association, Denver, Colorado. 26pp.
- Westervelt, J. D., B. Hannon, P. Sheikh, A. Cheng, and C. Rubin. 1995. Dynamic, spatial, ecological modeling: A demonstrated simulation of the Sage Grouse

- habitat at the Yakima Training Center, Washington. - Final Technical Report.
- Westover, M., J. Baxter, R. Baxter, C. Day, R. Jensen, S. Petersen, and R. Larsen. 2016. Assessing Greater Sage-Grouse selection of brood-rearing habitat using remotely-sensed imagery: can readily available high-resolution imagery be used to identify brood-rearing habitat across a broad landscape? PLoS ONE 11(5):e0156290. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0156290.
- White, J. S., R. L. Eng, and C. Val Grant. 1995. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) lek relocation at an active mine in northeastern California. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Symposium on issues and technology in the management of impacted wildlife. Pp. 76-78.
- Whitehurst, W., and C. Marlow. 2013. Forb nutrient density for Sage Grouse broods in mountain big sagebrush communities, Montana. Rangelands 35(4):18-25.
- Whiting, J. C., and B. Bybee. 2011. Annual report of surveys for historic Sage-Grouse leks on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Prepared for: U. S. Department of Energy-Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program, Contract No. DE-NE-0000-300. GSS-ESER-141. 17pp.
- Whiting, J. C., M. Morales, J. Handy, and K. Edwards. 2010. Ecological assessment of Sage-Grouse in the area surrounding T-24 and T-25. Report prepared for CH2M-WG Idaho, LLC. Subcontract 00732290. S. M. Stoller Corporation, Idaho Falls, Idaho. 9pp.
- Whiting, J. C., Q. R. Shurtliff, K. B. Howe, and B. F. Bybee. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse monitoring and management on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Final Report prepared for U. S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, by Gonzales-Stoller Surveillance. 25pp.
- Wiechman, L. A. 2013. Movement patterns and population dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 160pp.
- Wiechman, L., A. D. Apa, and M. Phillips. 2011. Gunnison Sage-Grouse captive-rearing. Interim Progress Report. Colorado Park and Wildlife. 59pp.
- Wik, P. A. 2002. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in south-central Owyhee County, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Wiley, R. H. Jr. 1969. Social structure of Sage Grouse strutting grounds. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:188-192.
- Wiley, R. H. 1970. Territoriality and non-random mating in sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Rockefeller University, New York 191pp.

- Wiley, R. H. 1973. Territoriality and non-random mating in Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. *Animal Behavior Monographs* 6:85-169.
- Wiley, R. H. 1973. The strut display of male Sage Grouse: a fixed action pattern. *Behaviour* 47:129-151.
- Wiley, R. H., 1978. The lek mating system of the Sage Grouse. *Scientific American* 238:114-125.
- Willett, G. 1906. Eggs of the Sage Grouse. *Condor* 6:75.
- Williams, T. 2016. Home on the sage. *National Wildlife*, October-November 2016:24-29. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Willis, M. J., G. P. Kiester, Jr., D. A. Immel, D. M. Jones, R. M. Powell, and K. R. Durbin. 1993. Sage Grouse in Oregon. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Report No. 15. 56pp.
- Wilson, G. 2000. Sage Grouse use of burns and range seedlings in Rich County, Utah. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Research Report.
- Wind River/Sweetwater River Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Wind River/Sweetwater River local Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 108pp.
- Wing, B. R. 2014. The role of vegetation structure, composition, and nutrition in Greater Sage-Grouse ecology in northwestern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 113pp.
- Wing, B. R., and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Impact of sagebrush nutrients and monoterpenes on Greater Sage-Grouse vital rates. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 10:157-168.
- Wirth, T. A. 2000. Emergence, survival, and reproduction of three species of forbs important to Sage Grouse nutrition in response to fire, microsite and methods of establishment. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.
- Wirth, T. A., and D. A. Pyke. 2003. Restoring forbs for Sage Grouse habitat: fire, microsites, and establishment methods. *Restoration Ecology* 11:370-377.
- Wisdom, M. J., C. W. Meinke, S. T. Knick, and M. A. Schroeder. 2011. Chapter eighteen – Factors associated with extirpation of sage-grouse. Pp. 451-472 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (Eds). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology* No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, M. A. Henstrom, and B. C. Wales. 2005. Landscape restoration for Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for multiscale

- planning and monitoring. Pp. 62-69 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. USDA Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, and R. J. Tausch. 2005. Effective management strategies for Sage-Grouse and sagebrush: a question of triage? *Transactions North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 70:145-159.
- Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, B. C. Wales, M. A. Hemstrom, W. J. Hann, M. G. Raphael, R. S. Holthausen, R. A. Gravenmier, and T. D. Rich. 2002. Modeled Effects of Sagebrush-Steppe Restoration on Greater Sage-Grouse in the Interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 16:1223-1231.
- Wisdom, M. J., B. C. Wales, M. M. Rowland, M. G. Raphael, R. S. Holthausen, T. D. Rich, and V. A. Saab. 2002. Performance of Greater Sage-Grouse Models for Conservation Assessment in the Interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 16:1232-1242.
- Wiseman, A., and E. Bird. 1969. Artificial propagation of Sage Grouse. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:103-110.
- Wisinski, C. L. 2007. Survival and summer habitat selection of male Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in southwestern Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 76pp.
- Wolff, S., E. Cole, R. Bishop, R. Williams, B. Lucas, B. Paddleford, J. Bohne, B. Raynes, D. Wachob, F. Camenzind, P. Bruun, T. Hershey, and B. Hauge. 2008. Upper Snake River Basin Sage-Grouse conservation Plan. 160pp.
- Wollstein, K. L. 2017. New environmental governance on the range: voluntary conservation to preclude an Endangered Species Act listing? M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 117pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Wollstein, K. L., and E. J. Davis. 2017. A “hammer held over their heads”: voluntary conservation spurred by the prospect of regulatory enforcement in Oregon. *Human–Wildlife Interactions* 11:258–273. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Wollstein, K. and E. J. Davis. 2019. New modes of environmental governance in Greater Sage-Grouse conservation in Oregon. *Society & Natural Resources* 33:555-573. DOI: [10.1080/08941920.2019.1664682](https://doi.org/10.1080/08941920.2019.1664682)
- Woodward, J. K. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in central Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 92pp.
- Woodward, J., J. Sika, C. Wambolt, J. Newell, S. Schroff, and B. Sowell. 2016. Sage-grouse nesting, brood and winter habitat characteristics in Montana.

- Environmental Management and Sustainable Development 5:114-127.
- Woodward, J., C. Wambolt, J. Newell, and B. Sowell. 2011. Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in central Montana. Natural Resources and Environmental Issues Volume 16, Issue 1, Article 4, Shrublands: Wildlands and Wildlife Habitats. 7pp.
- Wooley, D. J. 1946. Estimated Sage Grouse kill, 1945. Colorado Conservation Comments 9(1):19.
- Wrangham, R. W. 1980. Female choice of least costly males a possible factor in the evolution of leks. Zeitschrift fuer Tierpsychologie 54:357-367.
- Wright, P. L., and R. W. Hiatt. 1943. Studies of upland game birds in Montana with special emphasis on native species. Montana Fish and Game Department, Completion Report 1942-1943. 46pp.
- Wroblewski, D. W. 1999. Effects of prescribed fire on Wyoming big sagebrush communities: implications for ecological restoration of sage grouse habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. 76 p.
- Wroblewski, D. W., and J. B. Kaufman. 2002. Initial effects of prescribed fire on morphology, abundance, and phenology of forbs in big sagebrush communities in southeastern Oregon. Restoration Ecology 11:82-90. (Greater Sage-Grouse).
- Wuenschel, A. 2014. Fine-scale spatial variation in vegetation characteristics at sage-grouse nests in western Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Wyoming Dept. Fish and Game. 2002. Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 71pp.
- Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2005. 2004 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. : June 1, 2004 – May 31, 2005. 319pp.
- Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2006. 2005 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. : June 1, 2005 – May 31, 2006. 301pp.
- Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2007. 2006 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. : June 1, 2006 – May 31, 2007. 293pp.
- Wyoming Wildlife Consultants, LLC. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat selection relative to natural gas field infrastructure in northern portions of the Pinedale Anticline Project Area Sublette County, Wyoming. Annual Report, December 2009, Prepared for Shell Rocky Mountain Production, Questar Exploration & Production Co., and Ultra Resources, Inc. 18pp.



- Yoakum, J. D., R. Eckert, and G. C. Christensen. 1969. Management and research of meadowlands in Nevada. *Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop* 6:141-147.
- Yocom, C. F. 1956. The sage hen in Washington State. *Auk* 73:540-550.
- Yost, A. C., S. L. Petersen, M. Gregg, and R. Miller. 2008. Predictive modeling and mapping Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting habitat using Maximum Entropy and a long-term dataset from Southern Oregon. *Ecological Informatics* 3:375-386.
- Young, J. R. 1994. The influence of sexual selection on phenotypic and genetic divergence among Sage Grouse populations. Ph. D. Dissertation. Purdue University.
- Young, J. 2000. The Gunnison Sage Grouse: can sexual selection increase the rate of speciation and extinction? *Grouse News* 20:2-4
- Young, J. R., C. E. Braun, S. J. Oyler-McCance, C. L. Aldridge, P. A. Magee, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*), *The Birds of North America Online* (P. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/721doi:10.2173/>
- Young, J. R., C. E. Braun, S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. W. Hupp, and T. W. Quinn. 1997. A new species of Sage Grouse (Phasianidae: CENTROCERCUS) from southwestern Colorado, USA. *Wilson Bulletin* 112: 445-453.
- Young, J. R., J. W. Hupp, J. W. Bradbury, and C. E. Braun. 1994. Phenotypic divergence of secondary sexual traits among Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, populations. *Animal Behavior* 47:1353-1362.
- Young, J. R., and D. J. Minchella. 1997. The role of genetics and behaviour in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* management and conservation. *Wildlife Biology* 3:276. Abstract only.
- Zabihi, K., K. L. Driese, G. B. Paige, and A. K. Hild. 2019. Application of ground-based lidar and gap intercept measurements to quantify a shrub configuration metric within Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat. *Western North American Naturalist* 79:500-514.  
<https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/wnan/vol79/iss4/4>
- Zabihi, K., G. B. Paige, A. L. Hild, S. N. Miller, A. Wuenschel, and M. J. Holloran. 2017. A fuzzy logic approach to analyse the suitability of nesting habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse in western Wyoming. *Journal of Spatial Science* <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14498596.2017.1292965>.

- Zablan, M. A. 1993. Evaluation of Sage Grouse banding program in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Zablan, M. A. 1993. Upland bird research: Survival estimates of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 48 pages.
- Zablan, M. A., C. E. Braun, and G. C. White. 2003. Estimation of Greater Sage-Grouse survival in North Park, Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 67:144-154.
- Zeoli, L. F. 2008. Modeling for threatened and endangered species management: The Columbian Basin pygmy rabbit and the Greater Sage Grouse in Washington. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Washington. 145pp.
- Zimmerman, S. J. 2019. Genetics, genomics, grouse, and conservation: use of genetic and genomic data to evaluate actions and characterize populations of Gunnison Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, A. D. Apa, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Evaluation of genetic change from translocation among Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) populations. *Condor* 121:1-14.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duy006>
- Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, K. P. Oh, R. S. Cornman, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Signatures of adaptive divergence among populations of an avian species of conservation concern. *Evolutionary Applications* XXX:XXX-XXX (draft copy online early). doi: 10.1111/eva.12825 (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).
- Zimmerman, S., C. L. Aldridge, and S. Oyler-McCance. 2016. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) translocations: using genetic information to assess translocation success. *Grouse News* 51:45. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Zink, R. M. 2014. Comparison of patterns of genetic variation and demographic history in the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*): relevance for conservation. *The Open Journal of Ornithology* 7:19-29.
- Zou, L, S. N. Miller, and E. T. Schmidtman. 2006. Mosquito larval habitat mapping using remote sensing and GIS: implications of coalbed methane development and West Nile Virus. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 43:1034-1041.
- Zunino, G. W. 1987. Harvest effect on Sage Grouse densities in northwest Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

***Dendragapus and Falcipennis***  
**(Blue, Dusky, Sooty, and Spruce Grouse)**

- Abbott, W. G. 1965. Blue Grouse persists on Mount Pinos in southern California. *Condor* 67:85-86.
- Abramov, K. G. 1962. [Observations of Spruce Grouse in Amurland.] *Ornithologica* 4:182-184. (in Russian).
- Adams, J. R., and J. F. Bendell. 1953. A high incidence of blood parasites in a population of Sooty Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 39:11.
- Adams, J. R., and G. G. Gibson. 1969. *Ancyracanthopsis bendelli* n. sp. (Acuariidae: Schistorophinae) from Pacific Coast grouse, with observations on related nematode genera. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 47:619-626.
- Alcorn, G. D. 1932. Note on nesting of Sooty Grouse on Mt. Rainier. *The Murrelet* 13:94.
- Alexander, C. E., and R. B. Chipman. 1991. Model habitat management guidelines for spruce grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in Vermont. Vermont Fish and Wildlife Department. 7pp.
- Allan, R. A. 1984. Population dynamics of three haemosporina of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.
- Allan, R. A., and J. L. Mahrt. 1987. Populations of Leucocytozoon gametocytes in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) from Hardwicke Island, British Columbia. *Journal of Protozoology* 34:363-366.
- Allan, T. A. 1984. Habitat use by Spruce Grouse in Maine. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Maine.
- Allan, T. A. 1985. Seasonal changes in habitat use by Maine Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63:2738-2742.
- Allen, G. A., III. 1968. Keeping and raising Blue Grouse. *Game Bird Breeders, Aviculturists and Conservationists' Gazette* 16(10-11):6-11.
- Alway, J. H. 1977. A study of social behaviour relating to brood break-up and dispersal in Franklin's Grouse, *Canachites canadensis franklinii* under captive conditions. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Alway, J. H., and D. A. Boag. 1979. Behaviour of captive Spruce Grouse at the time broods break up and juveniles disperse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:1311-

1317.

- Amman, G. A. 1963. Status of Spruce Grouse in Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:591-593.
- Anderson, L. J. 1973. Habitat use, behavior, territoriality, and movements of the male Canada Spruce Grouse of northern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Andreev, A. V. 1990. [The winter biology of Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falcapennis falcapennis*) in the Priamurie.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 69:69-80. (in Russian with English summary).
- Andreev, A. V. 2019. [Nesting biology of the Asian Spruce Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis* Hartlaub, 1855 in the upland part of its distribution range.] [Bulletin of the Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences] 2019(4):83-94. DOI: 10.34078/1814-0998-2019-4-83-94. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Andreev, A. V., and F. Hafner. 1998. Zur Biologie des Sichelhuhns *Falcapennis falcapennis*. [The biology of the Siberian Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis*.] *Limicola* 12:105-135. (in German with English summary).
- Andreev, A. V., and F. Hafner. 2011. Winter biology of the Siberian Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis*. *Ornithological Science* 10:101-111.
- Andreev, A. V., F. Hafner, S. Klaus, and H. Gossow. 2001. Balzverhalten und Paarungssystem des Sichelhuhns (*Falcapennis falcapennis* Hartlaub 1855). [Displaying behavior and mating systems in the Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falcapennis falcapennis* Hartlaub 1855). *Journal fur Ornithology* 142:404-424. (in German with English summary).
- Anich, N. M., M. Worland, and K. J. Martin. 2013. Habitat use by Spruce Grouse in northern Wisconsin. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 37:766-777.
- Anich, N. M., M. Worland, and K. J. Martin. 2013. Nest-site selection, nest survival, productivity, and survival of Spruce Grouse in Wisconsin. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*. 125:570-582.
- Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiya, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy ispol'zovaniya). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).
- Anthony, A. W. 1899. Hybrid grouse. *Auk* 16:180-181.
- Anthony, A. W. 1903. Migration of Richardson's Grouse. *Auk* 20:24-27.
- Anufriev, a. I., N. I. Mordosova, N. G. Solomonov, and A. P. Isayev. 2008. [Two

- strategies of large species winter bird's adaptation to low temperature.]  
 ВЕСТНИК ЯГУ 5(4):10-14. (in Russian with English summary). (Black  
 Grouse, Capercaillie, Siberian Spruce Grouse)
- Applegate, R. D. 1978. Spruce Grouse feeds on mink frog. *Loon* 10:207.
- Armleder, H. M. 1980. Habitat use and movements of hens and broods in relation to demography of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Toronto.
- Ash, A. N. 1979. The effect of urea fertilizer on the habitat, population dynamics, and local distribution of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Toronto.
- Ash, A. N., and J. F. Bendell. Trials of nitrogen fertilizer on foods of Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:503-508.
- Bailey, F. M. 1904. A Dusky Grouse and her brood in New Mexico. *Condor* 6:4-6.
- Bailey, F. M. 1904. Additional notes on the birds of the Upper Pecos. *Auk* 21:349-363.
- Bangs, O. 1899. The Labrador Spruce Grouse. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club*. 1:47-48.
- Barber, B. R. 2007. Comparative phylogeography of diverse Rocky Mountain fauna. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. (Dusky Grouse).
- Barnes, T. B. 1974. Effects of herbicidal spraying upon a north central Utah Blue Grouse population. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Barrowclough, G. F., F. G. Groth, L. A. Mertz, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2004. Phylogeographic structure, gene flow and species status in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Molecular Ecology* 13:1911-1922.
- Barrowclough, G., F. Groth, M. A. Schroeder, R. Gutierrez, J. Bland, and F. Zwickel. 2016. Population genetic structure in the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus*) complex of North America. *Grouse News* 51:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Barrowclough, G. F., and M. A. Schroeder. 2016. Distribution of natal dispersal distances and the genetic structure of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) populations. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 94:421-426.
- Barry, P. D., and D. A. Tallmon. 2010. Genetic differentiation of a subspecies of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) in an endemism hotspot. *Auk* 127:617-625.
- Bauer, R. D. 1962. Ecology of Blue Grouse on summer range in north central

- Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.
- Beaudette, P. D. 1989. Survival and reproductive success of dispersing Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick
- Beaudette, P. D., and D. M. Keppie. 1992. Survival of dispersing Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70:693-697.
- Beer, J. R. 1941. Food habits of the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus* spp.). M. Sc. Thesis. State College Washington.
- Beer, J. 1943. Food habits of the Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 7:32-44.
- Beer, J. R. 1944. Parasites of the Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 8:91-92.
- Beer, J. R. 1948. Notes on the food habits of some western grouse. *Murrelet* 29:18-20.
- Beer, J. R. 1955. Some gross morphology of the Blue Grouse digestive tract.. *The Murrelet* 36:22-25
- Beer, J. R., and W. Tidyman. 1942. The substitution of hard seeds for grit. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6:70-82.
- Behle, W. H., and R. K. Selander. 1951. A new race of Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) from the Great Basin. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 64:125-128.
- Belding, L. 1892. Food of the grouse and Mountain Quail of central California. *Zoe* 3:232-234. (Sooty Grouse).
- Bendell, J. F. 1954. A study of the life history and population dynamics of the Sooty Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgway). PhD Dissertation. Univ. British Columbia.
- Bendell, J. F. 1955. Age, molt, and weight characteristics of Blue Grouse. *Condor* 57:354-361.
- Bendell, J. F. 1955. Disease as a control of a population of Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgway). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 33:195-223.
- Bendell, J. F. 1955. Age, breeding behavior and migration of Sooty Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgeway). *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 20:367-391.

- Bendell, J. F. 1993. Balance and level in populations of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis*. Transactions of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 114-119.
- Bendell, J. F. 1997. Predation and change in weight of chicken eggs in forests with different densities of Spruce *Dendrogapus canadensis* and Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. Wildlife Biology 3:281. Abstract only.
- Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 1995. Populations and habitats of snowshoe hares, Ruffed and Spruce Grouse in the southern boreal pine forest of Ontario. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 1-11.
- Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 2000. Eggs of Spruce Grouse lose water faster than eggs of Ruffed Grouse. Grouse News 20:11-13.
- Bendell, J. F., and P. W. Elliot. 1966. Habitat selection in Blue Grouse. Condor 68:431-446.
- Bendell, J. F., and P. W. Elliot. 1967. Behaviour and regulation of numbers in Blue Grouse. Canadian Wildlife Service, Report Ser. 4., 76pp.
- Bendell, J. F., D. G. King, and D. H. Mossop. 1972. Removal and repopulation of Blue Grouse in a declining population. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1153-1165.
- Bendell, J. F., T. Rasmussen, and A. Zeltkalns. 1983. Spruce and Ruffed Grouse shot by hunters near Gogama, Ontario, 1981 and 1982. Unpublished manuscript, University of Toronto, 5 pp.
- Bendell, J. F., and K. J. Szuba. 1993. Balance and level in populations of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis*. Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists Congress 21(2):114-119.
- Bendell, J. F., and F. C. Zwickel. 1979. Problems in the abundance and distribution of Blue, Spruce, and Ruffed Grouse in North America. Pp. 48-63 in T. W. I. Lovel, ed. Woodland Grouse Symposium, Culloden House, Inverness, Scotland.
- Bendell, J. F., and F. C. Zwickel. 1984. A survey of the biology, ecology, abundance, and distribution of the Blue Grouse (genus *Dendragapus*). International Grouse Symposium, World Pheasant Association, Suffolk. Proceedings 3:163-190.
- Bendell, L. I. 2011. Trace metal depositional patterns from an open pit mining activity as revealed by archived avian gizzard contents. Science of the Total Environment 409:1193-1197. (Blue Grouse).
- Bendell-Young, L. I., and J. F. Bendell. 1999. Grit ingestion as a source of metal exposure in the Spruce Grouse, *Dendragapus canadensis*. Environmental

- Pollution 106:405-412.
- Bendell-Young, L. I., and J. F. Bendell. 2006. Eggs of Spruce Grouse dry faster than those of Ruffed Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 84:1688-1692.
- Bendire, C. E. 1889. Notes on the habits, nests, and eggs of *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*, the Sooty Grouse. *Auk* 6:32-39.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Demography and behavior of insular Blue Grouse populations. Pp. 29-77 in *Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse* (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Bergerud, A. T., and H. E. Butler. 1985. Aggressive and spacing behavior of female Blue Grouse. *Auk* 102:313-322.
- Bergerud, A. T., and H. E. Butler. 1987. Response to S. J. Hannon and F. C. Zwickel (Spacing behavior and population regulation in female Blue Grouse. *Auk* 104:344-345). *Auk* 104:345-347.
- Bergerud, A. T., and H. D. Hemus. 1975. An experimental study of the behavior of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). I. Differences between the founders of three populations. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53:1222-1237.
- Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, and U. Wilmering. 1997. Breeding of Siberian Spruce Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis* and Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in captivity. *Grouse News* 13:6-10.
- Biserov, M. F. 2001. On the summer biology of Spruce Grouse in the upper Bureia River Basin. Abstracts of the XI Russian Ornithology Conference 2001:93-94.
- Bishop, W. L. 1912. The Canada Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in captivity; its food, habits, etc. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science*. 13:150-153.
- Blackburn, D., and G. Gray. 1977. An apparent Ring-necked Pheasant X Blue Grouse hybrid. *Murrelet* 58:78.
- Blackford, J. L. 1958. Territoriality and breeding behavior of a population of Blue Grouse in Montana. *Condor* 60:145-158.
- Blackford, J. L. 1963. Further observations on the breeding behavior of a Blue Grouse population in Montana. *Condor* 65:485-513.
- Bland, J. D. 1992. A management plan for forest grouse in California. Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).



- Bland, J. D. 1993. Forest grouse and mountain quail investigations: A final report for work completed during the summer of 1992. Report to Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento. (Blue Grouse).
- Bland, J. D. 1997. Biogeography and conservation of Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* in California. *Wildlife Biology* 3:270. Abstract only.
- Bland, J. D. 2002. Surveys of Mount Pinos Blue Grouse in Kern County, California. Final Report. Contract No. 50180033, California Department of Fish and Game. 10pp.
- Bland, J. D. 2003. Surveys for Mount Pinos Blue Grouse, spring 2003. Final Report. Contract no. S0280016, California Department of Fish and Game. 16pp.
- Bland, J. D. 2006. Features of the forest canopy at Sierra Sooty Grouse courtship sites. Report to Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento.
- Bland, J. D. 2008. Conservation status of Sooty Grouse in the Sierra Nevada Mountains of California. *Grouse News* 35:4.
- Bland, J. D. 2008. Mount Pinos Sooty Grouse. Pp. 102-106 *IN: California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California* (W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali, eds.). *Studies of Western Birds* 1. W. Field Ornithol., Camarillo, CA.
- Bland, J. D. 2013. Estimating the number of territorial males in low-density populations of the Sooty Grouse. *Western Birds* 44:279-293.
- Bland, J. D. 2013. Apparent extirpation of the Sooty Grouse from the sky islands of south-central California. *Western Birds* 44:294-308.
- Bland, J. 2015. Habitat associations of the Sierra Sooty Grouse include elements of old forest. *Grouse News* 50:28. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Bland, J. D., and S. Gardner. 2013. Habitat assessment and monitoring protocol for Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus*) in the Sierra Nevada. State Wildlife Grant T-16, Segment 1 (F07AF00074). Report to Wildlife Branch, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento.
- Blomberg, E. J. 2016. Grouse research in North America: revisiting the forgotten forest grouse. *Grouse News* 51:19-22.

- Blomberg, E., and A. Ross. 2018. Sprucing up the Northeast – conservation efforts tackle Spruce Grouse recovery. *Wildlife Professional* 12(2):32-35.
- Boag, D. A. 1959. The biology of the Blue Grouse of the Sheep River area. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Boag, D. A. 1963. Significance of location, year, sex, and age to the autumn diet of Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:555-562
- Boag, D. A. 1964. A population study of the Blue Grouse in southwest Alberta. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.
- Boag, D. A. 1965. Indicators of sex, age, and breeding phenology in Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 29:103-108.
- Boag, D. A. 1966. Population attributes of Blue Grouse in southwestern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 44:799-814.
- Boag, D. A. 1991. Spring population density of Spruce Grouse and pine forest maturation. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:181-185.
- Boag, D. A., and T. Corcoran. 1992. Do crop contents provide an accurate measure of grouse food habits? *Grouse News* 3:12-15.
- Boag, D. A., and J. W. Kiceniuk. 1968. Protein and caloric content of lodge pole pine needles. *Forestry Chronicle* 44(4):28-31.
- Boag, D. A., K. H. McCourt, P. W. Herzog, and J. H. Alway. 1979. Population regulation in Spruce Grouse: a working hypothesis. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:2275-2284.
- Boag, D. A., S. G. Reeb, and M. A. Schroeder. 1984. Egg loss among Spruce Grouse inhabiting lodgepole pine forests. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:1034-1037.
- Boag, D. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 1987. Population fluctuations in Spruce Grouse: what determines their numbers in spring? *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65:2430-2435.
- Boag, D. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 1992. The Spruce Grouse. *In* The Birds of North America, No. 5 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.
- Bortolotti, G. R., K. J. Szuba, B. J. Naylor, and J. F. Bendell. 1988. Stability of mineral profiles of Spruce Grouse feathers. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:736-743.

- Bortolotti, G. R., K. J. Szuba, B. J. Naylor, and J. F. Bendell. 1989. Mineral profiles of Spruce Grouse feathers show habitat affinities. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:811-817.
- Bortolotti, G. R., K. J. Szuba, B. J. Naylor, and J. F. Bendell. 1990. Intrapopulation variation in mineral profiles of feathers of Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 68:585-590.
- Bouta, R. P. 1991. Population status, historical decline, and habitat relationships of Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks of New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York.
- Bouta, R. P., and R. E. Chambers. 1990. Status of threatened Spruce Grouse populations in New York: a historical perspective. *New York State Museum Bulletin* 471:82-91.
- Braun, C. E. 1971. Determination of Blue Grouse sex and age from wing characteristics. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet No. 86.
- Braun, C. E., and R. G. Blumberg. 1973. An albinistic Blue Grouse from Colorado. *Condor* 75:345-346.
- Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 363:60-69.
- Brazell, R. E. 1982. Habitat parameters and management recommendations for seven selected wildlife species on the Soda Spring Ranger District, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Sage Grouse).
- Brooks, A. 1907. A hybrid grouse, Richardson's x Sharp-tail. *Auk* 24:167-169.
- Brooks, A. 1926. The display of Richardson's Grouse, with some notes on the species and subspecies of the genus *Dendragapus*. *Auk* 43:281-287.
- Brooks, A. 1929. On *Dendragapus obscurus obscurus*. *Auk* 46:111-113.
- Brown, D. E., and R. H. Smith. 1980. Winter - Spring precipitation and population levels of Blue Grouse in Arizona. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 8:136-141.
- Brown, N. C. 1909. The Spruce Partridge in the White Mountains. *Auk* 26:428-429.
- Budeau, D. 2010. 2010 forest grouse parts collection summary. Unpublished report. Oregon Department of Fish and Game. 29pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).
- Budeau, D. 2016. Developing an index to Sooty Grouse abundance in western Oregon,

- USA. Grouse News 51:13-17.
- Bunnell, S. D., J. A. Rensel, J. F. Kendall, Jr., and M. L. Wolfe. 1977. Determination of age and sex of Dusky Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41:662-666.
- Burgason, B. N. 1986. Maine's boreal bird. The Spruce Grouse. *Maine Fish and Wildlife* 28(4):22-23.
- Buss, I. O. 1960. Blue Grouse of Big Blue Buck Mountain. *Naturalist* 11:3-9.
- Buss, I. O., R. D. Conrad, and J. R. Reilly. 1958. Ulcerative enteritis in the Pheasant, Blue Grouse and California Quail. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:446-449.
- Buss, I. O., and B. A. Schottelius. 1954. Breeding age of Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18:137-138.
- Cade, B. S. 1985. Winter habitat preferences and migration patterns of Blue Grouse in Middle Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Cade, B. S., and R. W. Hoffman. 1990. Winter use of Douglas-fir forests by Blue Grouse in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:471-479.
- Cade, B. S., and R. W. Hoffman. 1993. Differential migration of Blue Grouse in Colorado. *Auk* 110:70-77.
- Carpenter, C. III., S. Farnsworth, and D. Dahlgren. 2020. Forest Grouse in the Fall: improving your forest grouse hunting skills. Utah State University Extension Pamphlet. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).
- Carr, R. 1969. Raising ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity. *Game Bird Breeders, Aviculturists and Conservationists' Gazette* 17(1):6-9.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1.
- Casperson, K. D. 1963. Visceral parasites in Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgway). B. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 34pp.
- Caswell, B. 1954. A method for sexing Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management*

8:139.

- Caswell, E. B. 1954. A preliminary study on the life history and ecology of the Blue Grouse in west central Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Cedarleaf, J. D., S. D. Worthen, and J. D. Brotherson. 1982. Weather conditions in early summer and their effects on September Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) harvest. *Great Basin Naturalist* 42:91-95.
- Chambers, R. E., R. F. Fritz, and P. M. Frost. 1982. Population status of the Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks of New York. *Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 39:107.
- Chapman, F. M. 1904. A new grouse from California. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 20:159-162.
- Christensen, D. H. 1983. Experiments on food choice by Minnesota Spruce Grouse in captivity. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Michigan University.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. Blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and Spruce Grouse (*Canachities canadensis*), with description of *Leucocytozoon bonase* N. Sp. *Canadian Journal of Research* 12:646-651.
- Comeau, R. M., and D. M. Keppie. 1989. Crop weights used to adjust body weights of live Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:818-819.
- Connelly, J. W., and D. D. Musil. 2007. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Study II, Population characteristics and habitat use of exploited forest grouse populations. Project W-160-R-34; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 11pp. (Dusky Grouse and Ruffed Grouse).
- Conover, B. 1946. The type locality of Franklin's Grouse. *Auk* 63:242.
- Cooney, S. J. 2002. Factors affecting hen Blue Grouse responses to human disturbances. Final Report. University of Idaho, Moscow. 18pp.
- Cooper, C. R. 1977. Differences in behaviour between populations of captive Blue Grouse. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.
- Cooper, C., and J. F. Bendell. 1982. The rearing and survival of Blue Grouse in captivity. Pp. 233-246 in Lovell, T.W.I. (Ed.). *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. International Symposium on Grouse*. World Pheasant Association, Suffolk, England.
- Corfield, J. R., N. Harada, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2013. Aromatase expression in the brain of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and comparisons with other galliform

- birds (Aves, Galliformes). *Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy* 47:15-27.  
(Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).
- Cowan, I. M. 1964. The holotype of the Franklin Grouse (*Canachites franklinii*).  
*Canadian Field-Naturalist* 78:127-128.
- Crawford, J. A. 1987. Incidence of leucism in Blue Grouse from Oregon. *Murrelet*  
68:27-29.
- Crawford, J. A., W. van Dyke, V. Coggins, and M. St Louis. 1986. Hatching chronology  
of Blue Grouse in northeastern Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46:745-748.
- Crawford, J. A., W. van Dyke, S. M. Meyers, and T. F. Haensly. 1986. Fall diet of Blue  
Grouse in Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46:123-127.
- Crichton, V. 1963. Autumn and winter foods of the Spruce Grouse in central Ontario.  
*Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:597.
- Curtis, J. D., and F. S. Elder. 1965. Blue Grouse feeding on planted ponderosa pine.  
*Journal of Wildlife Management*. 29:199-200.
- Dahlgren, D., S. Farnsworth, E. Thacker, and D. Elmore. 2018. Dusky Grouse at  
dawn – in pursuit of a montane umbrella species. *Wildlife Professional* 12(2):36-  
39.
- Dahlgren, D., E. Thacker, and D. Elmore. 2017. Utah forest grouse research project.  
*Grouse News* 53:15-16. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).
- Danskin, D. B. 1973. The behaviour of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obsurus fuliginosus*  
(Ridgway)) from populations of different densities. B. Sc. Thesis. University of  
British Columbia, Vancouver. 83pp.
- Davis, W. E. 1987. Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis*, feeds on needles of red pine,  
*Pinus resinosa*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:155.
- Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. *Wilson Bulletin*  
8(5):1-4.
- D'Eon, R. G. 1997. Vegetative concealment, proximity to trails, and predator activity as  
relative factors affecting nest success and egg loss in Spruce Grouse,  
*Dendragapus canadensis*. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 111:399-402.
- De Franceschi, P. F., and D. A. Boag. 1991. Summer foraging by Spruce Grouse:  
implications for galliform food habits. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:1708-  
1711.

- Degner, M. A. 1988. Song, vegetation, and sound production in Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- DeVany, J. L. 1921. The spruce drummer. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 35:16-17.
- Dickerman, R. W., and J. Gustafson. 1996. The Prince of Wales Spruce Grouse: a new subspecies from southeastern Alaska. *Western Birds* 27:41-47.
- Dickey, D. R., and A. J. Van Rossem. 1923. Description of a new grouse from southern California. *Condor* 25:168-169.
- Doerr, J. G., C. L. Barescu, J. M. Brighenti Jr., and M. P. Morin. 1984. Use of clear-cutting and old-growth forests by male Blue Grouse in central southeast Alaska. Pp.309-313 *In* Meehan, W. R., T. H. Merrell Jr., and T. H. Hanley (*editors*). Fish and wildlife relationships in old-growth forests, a symposium. American Institute of Fish Research Biologists.
- Donaldson, J. L., and A. T. Bergerud. 1974. Behaviour and habitat selection of an insular population of Blue Grouse. *Syesis* 7:115-127.
- Doyle, F. 2004. Blue Grouse habitat on Haida Gwaii/Queen Charlotte Islands. Unpublished Report to Habitat Conservation Trust Fund. 22pp.
- Dragness, J. C. 1968. A study of the food habits of the Blue Grouse in western Washington. M. A. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman. 36pp.
- Dunham, S. W. 2016. Spruce Grouse habitat ecology in Maine's commercially managed Acadian Forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine. 87pp.
- Dunham, S., D. Harrison, and E. Blomberg. 2016. Relationships among forest management and Spruce Grouse (*Falci pennis canadensis*) patch occupancy and abundance estimates in the commercially-owned forests of Maine, U.S.A. *Grouse News* 51:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Edson, J. M. 1925. The hooters of Skyline Ridge. *Condor* 23:226-229.
- Elliot, C. A., 1979. Insect availability as a food source for Spruce Grouse chicks. B. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.
- Elliot, P. W., 1965. Factors affecting the local distribution of Blue Grouse on a breeding range. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Ellison, L. N. 1966. Seasonal foods and chemical analysis of winter diet of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:729-735.
- Ellison, L. N. 1967. Spring movements and behavior of territorial and non-territorial

- male Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Abstracts of the Wildlife Society Northwestern Section Annual Conference. 18pp.
- Ellison, L. N. 1968. Sexing and aging Alaskan Spruce Grouse by plumage. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:12-16.
- Ellison, L. N. 1968. Movements and behavior of Alaskan Spruce Grouse during the breeding season. *Transactions of the California-Nevada Section of TWS* 1968. 4:1-11.
- Ellison, L. N. 1969. Spruce Grouse road counts and harvest data for 1965-69, Swan Lake Road, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Unpublished manuscript, 6 pp.
- Ellison, L. N. 1971. Spruce Grouse attacked by a Northern Shrike. *Wilson Bulletin* 83:99-100.
- Ellison, L. N. 1971. Territoriality in Alaskan Spruce Grouse. *Auk* 88:652-664.
- Ellison, L. N. 1972. Role of winter food in regulating numbers of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.
- Ellison, L. N. 1973. Seasonal social organization and movements of Spruce Grouse. *Condor* 75:375-385.
- Ellison, L. N. 1974. Population characteristics of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:383-395.
- Ellison, L. N. 1975. Density of Alaskan Spruce Grouse before and after fire. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:468-471.
- Ellison, L. N. 1976. Winter food selection by Alaskan Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 40:205-213.
- Ellison, L. N., and R. B. Weeden. 1979. Seasonal and local weights of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:176-183.
- Emerick, R. H. 1968. Behavioral responses of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis*) hens and broods to predators. Unpublished Report. Department of Biology, Northern Michigan University, Marquette. 14pp.
- Falls, J. B., and M. K. McNicholl. 1979. Neighbor-stranger discrimination by song in male Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:457-462.
- Farnsworth, S. Y. 2020. Forest grouse ecology and management in the Bear River Range Northern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).



- Fenna, L., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Adaptive significance of the caeca in Japanese Quail and Spruce Grouse (Galliformes). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 52:1577-1584.
- Ferron, J., and Y. Lemay. 1987. Prévisions démographiques pour la population de Tétrás des savanes (*Dendragapus canadensis*) introduite à l'Île d'Anticosti en 1985 et 1986. [Population forecasts for the population of Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) introduced on the Island d' Anticosti in 1985 and 1986.] Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère du loisir. 33pp. (in French).
- Fischer, D. 1929. Some notes on the Spruce Grouse. *The Flicker* 1:37-38.
- Forbes, M., P. J. Weatherhead, and G. F. Bennett. 1994. Blood parasites of Blue Grouse: variation in prevalence and patterns of interspecific association. *Oecologia* 97:520-525.
- Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Wright and Potter Printing Company, Boston, MA. 622pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Heath Hen).
- Foreyt, W. J. 1986. Physalopterine larvae in muscles of Blue Grouse and a Chukar Partridge. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association* 189:1114-1115.
- Fowle, C. D. 1944. The Sooty Grouse, *Dendragapus fuliginous fuliginous* (Ridgway), on its summer range. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Fowle, C. D. 1946. The blood parasites of the Blue Grouse. *Science* 103:708-709.
- Fowle, C. D. 1960. A study of the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 38:701-713.
- Fox, T. T., B. D. Dugger, and K. M. Dugger. 2009. Pilot study: survey of Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus fuliginosus*) abundance in western Oregon. Report to Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Frandsen, D. H. 1980. Density, habitat, and behaviour of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.
- Fritz, R. S. 1977. The distribution and population status of the Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. M. Sc. Thesis. State College of New York – Syracuse.
- Fritz, R. S. 1977. The Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. *Conservationist* 31(4):19-22.

- Fritz, R. S. 1979. Consequences of insular population structure: distribution and extinction of Spruce Grouse populations. *Oecologia* 42:57-65.
- Fritz, R. S. 1980. Consequences of insular population structure: distribution and extinction of Spruce Grouse populations in the Adirondack Mountains. *Acta Congr. Internat. Ornithol.* 2:757-763.
- Fritz, R. S. 1985. Spruce Grouse in habitat patches in the Adirondack Mountains: dispersal vs. rarity. *Auk* 105:393-394.
- Gerrard, P. 2019. Spruce Grouse – spring behaviour. *Blue Jay* 77(4):32-33.
- Gilbert, C. J. 2018. Twenty-five years of change in Spruce Grouse occupancy at their southern range margin in Maine, USA. B. Sc Honors Thesis. University of Maine. <https://digitalcommons.library.umaine.edu/honors/333>.
- Gilbert, C. and E. Blomberg. 2019. Changes in occupancy and relative abundance of a southern population of Spruce Grouse based on a 25-year resurvey. *Northeastern Naturalist* 26:275-286. <https://doi.org/10.1656/045.026.0204>
- Girard, C. 1999. Comparaison de l'utilisation de différents types de structures de forêt résiduelle par le tétras du Canada, *Falci pennis canadensis*. [Comparison of the use of various types of structures of residual forest by Canadian Spruce Grouse, *Falci pennis canadensis*. M. Sc. Thesis. Université du Québec à Chicoutimi.. (in French).
- Gradoni, P. B. 1982. Feeding ecology of Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. M. S. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.
- Gradoni, P. B., and R. E. Chambers. 1982. Feeding ecology of Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. *Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 39:111.
- Grange, W. B. 1940. A comparison of the displays and vocal performance of the Greater Prairie Chicken, Lesser Prairie Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Sooty Grouse. *Passenger Pigeon.* 2:127-133.
- Green, C. deB. 1928. The fluttering habit of Richardson's Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus richardsonii*). *Murrelet* 9:67.
- Gregg, L. 1994. Spruce Grouse status in Wisconsin's national forests. Pp. 79 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings.* University of Wisconsin.
- Gregg, L., B. Heeringa, and D. Eklund. 2004. Conservation assessment for Spruce Grouse (*Falci pennis canadensis*). U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Eastern Region.

- Geier, J. 2009. Shadow chickens of the sky islands: searching for Sooty Grouse in Oregon's coastal range. *Winging It* 21(4):1, 4-5.
- Grote, H. 1944. Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Biologie von *Falcapennis falcapennis*. [A small contribution to the biology of *Falcapennis falcapennis*.] *Orn. Monatsb.* 52:159-161. (in German).
- Gullion, G. W., and G. C. Christensen. 1957. A review of the distribution of gallinaceous game birds in Nevada. *Condor* 59:128-138.
- Gurchinoff, S. 1969. A chemical and environmental analysis of jackpine needles selected by Spruce Grouse in winter feeding. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University.
- Gurchinoff, S., and W. L. Robinson. 1972. Chemical characteristics of jack pine needles selected by feeding Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:80-87.
- Gustafson, J. 1994. The Franklin's Grouse of southern southeast Alaska. Report, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Ketchikan.
- Haas, G. H. 1974. Habitat selection, reproduction, and movement in female Spruce Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Hafner, F. and Andreev, A. V. 1998. Das Sichelhuhn - Wundervogel der Amurtaiga. [The Siberian Grouse - miracle bird of the Amur.] *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Kärnten, Klagenfurt, Austria.* (in German with English Summary).
- Hannon, S. J. 1978. The reproductive cycle, movements, and pre-nesting behavior of adult and yearling females in a population of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Hannon, S. J. 1979. Plasma calcium as an indicator of reproductive condition in female Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:463-465.
- Hannon, S. J. 1980. The cackle call of female Blue Grouse: does it have a mating or aggressive function? *Auk* 97:404-407.
- Hannon, S. J. 1981. Postovulatory follicles as indicators of egg production in Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 45:1045-1047.
- Hannon, S. J., B. R. Simard, F. C. Zwickel, and J. F. Bendell. 1979. Differences in the gonadal cycles of adult and yearling Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:1283-1289.
- Hannon, S. J., L. G. Sopuck, and F. C. Zwickel. 1982. Spring movements of female Blue Grouse: evidence for socially induced delayed breeding in yearlings. *Auk*

- 99:687-694.
- Hannon, S. J., and F. C. Zwickel. 1979. Probable non-breeders among female Blue Grouse. *Condor* 81:78-82.
- Hannon, S. J., and F. C. Zwickel. 1987. Spacing behavior and population regulation in female Blue Grouse. *Auk* 104:344-345.
- Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2014. Comparison of 3 surveys for estimating forest grouse population trends. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 39:197-202. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).
- Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, T. M. Loughin, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2012. Temporal changes in age and sex ratios of forest grouse harvested in northeastern Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:356-362. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Hardy, M. 1910. The Canada Grouse. *Journal of the Maine Ornithological Society*. 12:47-49.
- Harju, H. J. 1969. Acoustical communication of the Spruce Grouse. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.
- Harju, H. J. 1971. Spruce Grouse copulation. *Condor* 73:380-381.
- Harju, H. J. 1974. An analysis of some aspects of the ecology of Dusky Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.
- Harrison, S. 2001. Effects of forest connectivity on ecological processes: using Spruce Grouse as a model system. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.
- Harrison, S., B. Chattersson, and D. Paul. 1997. Landscape connectivity and its effect on the ecological processes of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis* populations. *Wildlife Biology* 3:287. Abstract only.
- Hartlaub, G. 1855. Ueber *Tetrao falcipennis*, nov. sp. [Over *Tetrao falcipennis*, new species.] *Journal of Ornithology* 3:39-42. (in German).
- Haas, G. H. 1973. Habitat selection by Spruce Grouse hens during the spring and summer. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America* 53:19.
- Haas, G. H. 1974. Habitat selection, reproduction and movements in female Spruce Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Hedberg, J. 1980. Habitat selection by Spruce Grouse in eastern Maine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine, Orono.

- Hedberg, J., and T. A. May. 1981. The distribution and habitat selection of Spruce Grouse in Maine. Update : Projects and progress in life sciences and agricultural research - Maine Life Sciences and Agriculture Experiment Station (USA). Vol. 9(3). 4pp.
- Heebner, G. C. 1956. A study of the life history and ecology of the Blue Grouse in west central Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Henderson, U. B. 1960. A study of Blue Grouse on summer range, North Central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.
- Herman, M. F. 1980. Spruce Grouse habitat requirements in western Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana.
- Hervieux, D. P., F. C. Zwickel, and R. A. Lewis. 1993. Variations in courtship activity among male Blue Grouse: do some males breed more than others? Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:1079-1083.
- Herzog, P. W. 1977. Dispersion and mobility in a local population of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis franklinii*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Herzog, P. W. 1978. Food selection by female Spruce Grouse during incubation. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:632-636.
- Herzog, P. W. 1979. Effects of radio-marking on behavior, movements, and survival of Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:316-323.
- Herzog, P. W., and D. A. Boag. 1977. Seasonal changes in aggressive behavior of female Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55:1734-1739.
- Herzog, P. W., and D. A. Boag. 1978. Dispersion and mobility in a local population of female Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:853-865.
- Herzog, P. W., and D. M. Keppie. 1980. Migration in a local population of Spruce Grouse. Condor 82:366-372.
- Hill, L. A. 2015. Habitat use by Spruce Grouse in a fragmented system. M. Sc. Thesis. Northern Michigan University. 67pp.
- Hill, L., and P. Brown. 2013. Spruce Grouse habitat use in northern Michigan – revisiting after 40 years. Grouse News 46:9-10.
- Hines, J. A. 1986. Recruitment of young in a declining population of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

- Hines, J. E. 1986. Survival and reproduction of dispersing Blue Grouse. *Condor* 88:43-49.
- Hines, J. E. 1986. Social organization, movements, and home ranges of Blue Grouse in fall and winter. *Wilson Bulletin* 98:419-432.
- Hines, J. E. 1987. Winter habitat relationships of Blue Grouse on Hardwicke Island, British Columbia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:426-435.
- Hines, J. E., and F. C. Zwickel. 1985. Influence of radio packages on young Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:1050-1054.
- Hockin, E. W. 1967. Hunter samples as a method to determine effects of migration, weather and habitat on population dynamics of Blue Grouse. B. Sc. Honors Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 31pp.
- Hoffman, R. S. 1956. Population fluctuations of small mammals and Sooty Grouse in California. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.
- Hoffman, R. S. 1956. Observations on a Sooty Grouse population at Sage Hen Creek, California. *Condor* 58:321-337.
- Hoffman, R. S. 1961. The quality of winter food of Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 25:209-210.
- Hoffman, R. S., R. G. Janson, and F. Hartkorn. 1958. Effect on grouse populations of DDT spraying for spruce budworm. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:92-93.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1979. Population dynamics and habitat relationships of Blue Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Research Report Project W-37-R-32, Job 5. Pp201-244.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1981. Volunteer collection station for use in obtaining grouse wing samples. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 9:180-184.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1983. Sex classification of juvenile Blue Grouse from wing characteristics. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:1143-1147.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1985. Blue Grouse wing analyses: methodology and population inferences. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Special Report No. 60 21pp.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1985. Effects of changes in hunting regulations on Blue Grouse populations. *In*: Beason, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.). *Game Harvest Management*. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX. Pp.327-334.

- Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Characteristics and status of Ruffed Grouse and Blue Grouse in Colorado. *Western Birds* 9:121-126.
- Hohf, R. S. 1985. Factors affecting selection of winter activity trees by Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.
- Hohf, R. S., J. T. Ratti, and R. Croteau. 1987. Experimental analysis of winter food selection by Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:159-167.
- Hollett, K. G. 1986. The supraorbital combs of Spruce Grouse: their structure in relation to function. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.
- Hollet, K. G., V. G. Thomas, and S. D. McDonald. 1984. Structural and functional aspects of supraorbital combs of grouse. *Internat. Grouse Symp., World Pheasant Assoc., Suffolk. Proc.* 3:193-211.
- Holmes, J. C., and D. A. Boag. 1965. Parasites of the mountain grouse of Alberta, Canada. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 11:255-262.
- Hotopp, K. P. 2017. Note on a wolverine (*Gulo gulo*) processing a Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) kill. Unpublished note, Appalachian Conservation Biology. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.33920.23040 .
- Hudson, G. E. 1955. An apparent hybrid between the Ring-necked Pheasant and the Blue Grouse. *Condor* 57:304.
- Huggard, D. 1996. Spruce Grouse distribution and habitat use at Sicamous Creek. Pp. 214-223 *In*: Hollstedt, C., and A. Vyse (Eds). *Sicamous Creek Silvicultural Systems Project: Workshop Proceedings, April 24–25, 1996, Kamloops, British Columbia, Canada.*
- Huggard D. 1997. *Sicamous Creek silvicultural systems project: Spruce Grouse: habitat and landscape relationships, and the effects of silvicultural systems.* Science Council of B. C. 11pp.
- Huggard, D. J. 2003. Use of habitat features, edges, and harvest treatments by Spruce Grouse in subalpine forest. *Forest Ecology and Management* 175:531-544.
- Isaev, A. P., and L. N. Safonov. 20XX. [Strategy of Siberian Spruce Grouse Conservation in Yakutia.] (in Russian with English summary).
- Iwaniuk, A. N. 2018. Fooled by a fool hen: male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) courts a female Spruce Grouse (*Falci pennis canadensis*). *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 130:1000-1003.

- Jamieson, I. G. 1982. Spatial patterns and behavior of yearling Blue Grouse and their relation to recruitment into the breeding population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Jamieson, I. G. 1983. The shoulder-spot display in male Blue Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 95:667-669.
- Jamieson, I. G. 1983. Seasonal changes in spatial patterns and behavior of yearling male Blue Grouse on the breeding range. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:2777-2780.
- Jamieson, I. G. 1985. Behavior of yearling male Blue Grouse and its relation to delayed breeding. *Wilson Bulletin* 97:71-77.
- Jamieson, I. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Spatial patterns of yearling male Blue Grouse and their relationship to recruitment into the breeding population. *Auk* 100:653-657.
- Jamieson, I. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Dispersal and site fidelity in Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:570-573.
- Janossy, D. 1975. Some new data on faunistical exchanges through the Bering-Bridge. *Aquila* 80-81:87-89. (Ruffed Grouse, Hazel Grouse, American Spruce Grouse, Siberian Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Jehl, J. R. 1969. Fossil grouse of the genus *Dendragapus*. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 15:165-174.
- Jensen, D. N. 1963. The pathological effect of infections of *Dispharynx nasuta* (nematode:spiruroidea) on the Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* (Say). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.
- Jensen, D. N. 1966. Some pathological effects of infections of *Dispharynx nasuta* (Nematoda: Spiruroidea) in the Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus* (Say). *Proceedings of the 1st International Congress on Parasitology*. (Rome 21-26 Sept. 1964) 1:517.
- Jewett, S. G. 1932. An unusual Gallinaceous hybrid. *Condor* 57:191. (Blue Grouse).
- Jollie, M. 1955. A hybrid between the Spruce Grouse and the Blue Grouse. *Condor* 57:213-215.
- Jonkel, C. J., and K. R. Greer. 1963. Fall food habits of Spruce Grouse in northwest Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:593-596.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.



- Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books*. Book 41. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41>
- Johnson, L. J. 1973. Habitat use, behavior, territoriality, and movements of the male Canada Spruce Grouse of northern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Minnesota.
- Johnson, R. A. 1929. Summer notes on the Sooty Grouse of Mount Rainier. *Auk* 46:291-293.
- Johnston, R. W. 1969. A survey of hunters in Spruce Grouse habitat in Michigan. *The Jack Pine Warbler* 47:111-114.
- Jones, T. L., and W. L. Robinson. 1969. Blood parasites of Michigan Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis*. *Journal of Parasitology* 55:492.
- Judakov, A. G. 1972. [A contribution to the biology of *Falci pennis falci pennis* in the Amur district.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 51:620-623. (in Russian with English summary).
- June, J. W. 1967. Sage Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Blue Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Ruffed Grouse sexing and aging characteristics: Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission.
- June, J. 1969. The haunts of Blue and Ruffed Grouse. *Wyoming Wildlife* 33(10):26-29.
- Keppie, D. M. 1974. Clutch size of the Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis franklinii*, in southwest Alberta. *Condor* 76:91-92.
- Keppie, D. M. 1975. Dispersal, overwinter mortality and population size of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis franklinii*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Keppie, D. M. 1977. Snow cover and the use of trees by Spruce Grouse in Autumn. *Condor* 79:382-384.
- Keppie, D. M. 1977. Inter-brood movements of juvenile Spruce Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 89:67-72.
- Keppie, D. M. 1979. Dispersal, overwinter mortality, and recruitment of Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:717-727.
- Keppie, D. M. 1980. Similarity of dispersal among sibling male Spruce Grouse.

- Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:2102-2104.
- Keppie, D. M. 1982. A difference in production and associated events in two races of Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:2116-2123.
- Keppie, D. M. 1985. Weight loss of spruce grouse eggs during incubation. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:888-890.
- Keppie, D. M. 1987. Do some female spruce grouse not breed? Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:211-213.
- Keppie, D. M. 1987. Impact of demographic parameters upon a population of Spruce Grouse in New Brunswick. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:771-777.
- Keppie, D. M. 1991. The termination of spring display by male Spruce Grouse, and commencement of egg laying by females. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:3000-3004.
- Keppie, D. M. 1992. An audio index for male Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:307-313.
- Keppie, D. M. 1997. Fragmentation of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis* habitat: a synthesis of the present and direction for the future. Wildlife Biology 3:284. Abstract only.
- Keppie, D. M. 2000. Spruce Grouse, a non-gregarious and sparsely distributed forest bird, shows synchronous nesting. Oecologia 123:490-496.
- Keppie, D. M. 2004. Autumn dispersal and winter residency do not confer reproductive advantages on female Spruce Grouse. Condor 106:896-904.
- Keppie, D. M., and P. W. Herzog. 1978. Nest site characteristics and nest success of Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:628-632.
- Keppie, D. M., and J. M. Kierstad. 2003. The need to improve our attention to scale of resolution in grouse research. Wildlife Biology 9:385-391.
- Keppie, D. M., and J. Towers. 1990. Using phenology to predict commencement of nesting of female Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). American Midland Naturalist 124:164-170.
- Keppie, D. M., and J. Towers. 1992. A test on social behavior as a cause of dispersal of Spruce Grouse. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 30:343-346.
- Kienholz, R. J., and A. M. Kienholz. 2013. An apparent long-distance flight by a Dusky Grouse in Montana. Western Birds 44:76-77.

- Kiliaan, H. P. L. 1989. A Hawk-Owl Spruce Grouse encounter in the Northwest Territories. *Blue Jay* 47:213-214.
- King, D. G. 1971. The ecology and population dynamics of Blue Grouse in the sub-alpine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- King, D. G. 1973. Feeding habits of the Blue Grouse in the subalpine. *Syesis* 6:121-125.
- King, J. S., and C. E. Braun. 1970. Fall foods of sub-alpine populations of Blue Grouse in Colorado. *Journal of the Colorado and Wyoming Academy of Science* 6:52.
- King, R. D. 1968. Food habits in relation to the ecology and population dynamics of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia.
- King, R. D., and J. F. Bendell. 1982. Foods selected by blue grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 60:3268-3281.
- Kirchman, J. J., A. M. Ross, and G. Johnson. 2020. Historical decline of genetic diversity in a range-periphery population of Spruce Grouse (*Falcapennis canadensis*) inhabiting the Adirondack Mountains. *Conservation Genetics* (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-019-01246-5>
- Kitchin, E. A. 1924. An infected grouse. *The Murrelet* 5:10.
- Klaus, S., and A. V. Andreev. 1991. Das Sichelhuhn - 'Wundervogel' der Amurtaiga. [The Spruce Grouse – wonder bird of the Amurtaiga.] *Voliere* 1991(3):68-72. (in German).
- Klaus, S., and A. V. Andreev. 2003. *Falcapennis falcapennis* (Hartlaub 1855), Sichelhuhn. *Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vogel*. (in German).
- Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. Lieser, and R. Suchant. 2018. Sichel-, Hasel- und Steinauerhuhn – Taigavögel im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Siberian Grouse, Hazel Grouse and Black-billed Capercaillie – taiga inhabitants in the Russian far east.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:291–304. (in German with English abstract).
- Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. A. Schroeder, and C. Unger. 2017. Open questions in sound production of Siberian Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis* Hartlaub 1855. *Grouse News* 54:13-15.
- Koch, E. D. 2012. Juvenile Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) drops rock near Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Journal of Raptor Research* 46:407.

- Konyaev, S. V., S. N. Klimova, and V. A. Shilo. 2013. [Invasions of wild birds from the order galliformes bred in captivity.] *Russian Veterinary Journal* 5/2013:19-22. (in Russian with English summary) (Siberian Spruce Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Kraft, E. 2002. Effects of wildfire on Blue Grouse during a nesting season. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico Highlands University.
- Krahn, P. J. 1980. Sharp-tailed-Sruce Grouse mixture. *Blue Jay* 38:119.
- Kranz, J. J. 1976. Blue Grouse introduction into the Black Hills of South Dakota, 1967-76. Fed. Aid in Wildl. Restor. Proj. W-75-R-9-18. Completion Report. SD Dept. Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Kristensen, J. 1973. Distraction display in female Blue Grouse. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Kueber, R. J. 1973. The influence of winter weather conditions on the survivorship of *Canachites canadensis* in northern Michigan. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.
- Lacher, J. R., and D. D. Lacher. 1965. Blue Grouse in captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 29:404-405.
- Lance, A. N. 1967. A telemetry study of dispersion and breeding biology in Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Lance, A. N. 1970. Movements of Blue Grouse on the summer range. *Condor* 72:437-444.
- Lance, A. N. 1970. Diet and mortality of young Blue Grouse raised in captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:653-655.
- Lance, A. N., F. C. Zwickel, F. A. Gornall, and J. F. Bendell. 1970. Diet and mortality of young Blue Grouse raised in captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 34:653-655.
- Lattner, M. T. 1982. Foods, mobility, habitat selection and density of Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto. 109pp.
- Lawson, K. J. 2018. Habitat selection of Dusky Grouse on a biosolids-remediated cattle ranch in British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 76pp.

- Lawson, K. J., K. E. Hodges, and F. Doyle. 2016. Dusky and Sharp-tailed Grouse project starting near Clinton, BC addressing the effects of biosolids on grouse behavior and diet. *Grouse News* 51:17-18.
- LeCount, A. 1970. Fall food preferences of Blue Grouse in the White Mountains of Arizona. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arizona.
- Leider, M. J. 1969. Physiological and ecological responses of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis*) to blood parasitism in northern Michigan. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.
- Lemay, Y. 1990. Caractérisation de l'habitat de reproduction du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) sur l'île d'Anticosti. [Characterization of the habitat of reproduction of the Canadian grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) on the island of Anticosti. M. Sc. Thesis. Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières. (in French).
- Lemay, Y., and J. Ferron. 1987. Évaluation d'une technique de recensement pour le tétras des savanes (*Dendragapus canadensis*) et proposition d'une méthode de mesure de l'expansion de la population introduite sur L'Ile d'Anticosti. [The evaluation of a technique of census for the Spruce grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) and the proposal; a method of measurement of the expansion of the population introduced on the Island d' Anticosti.] Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère du loisir. 25pp. (in French).
- Lemay, Y., J. Ferron, J.-P. Ouellet, and R. Couture. 1998. [Reproductive habitat and nesting success of the Spruce Grouse *Falci pennis canadensis* on Anticosti Island, Quebec.] Habitat de reproduction et succès de nidification d'une population introduite de Tétras du Canada, *Falci pennis canadensis*, dans l'Ile d'Anticosti, Québec *Can. Field-Naturalist* 112:267-275. (in French with English summary).
- Lewis, R. A. 1979. Suitability and selection of territorial sites used by male Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Lewis, R. A. 1981. Characteristics of persistent and transient territorial sites of male Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 45:1048-1051
- Lewis, R. A. 1984. Survival, behavior, use of territories, and breeding densities of male Blue Grouse in coastal British Columbia. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.
- Lewis, R. A. 1984. Non-territorial adult males and breeding densities of Blue Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 96:723-725.
- Lewis, R. A. 1984. Evidence of aggressive behavior in female Blue Grouse. *Auk* 101:195-196.

- Lewis, R. A. 1984. Density, movements, and breeding success of female Blue Grouse in an area of reduced male density. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:1556-1560.
- Lewis, R. A. 1985. Use of space by territorial male Blue Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 97:97-101.
- Lewis, R. A. 1985. Do Blue Grouse form leks? *Auk* 102:180-184.
- Lewis, R. A. 1986. Survival, behavior, use of territories, and breeding densities of male Blue Grouse in coastal British Columbia. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Alberta. 146pp.
- Lewis, R. A. 1986. Aggressiveness, incidence of singing, and territory quality of male Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 33:1426-1428.
- Lewis, R. A. 1988. Effect of previous occupancy on recruitment to territorial sites of male Blue Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 100:310-312.
- Lewis, R. A., and M. A. Degner. 1982. Mortality of nestling Blue Grouse owing to inclement weather. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 96:218-219.
- Lewis, R. A., and I. G. Jamieson. 1987. Delayed breeding in yearling male grouse: an evaluation of two hypotheses. *Condor* 89:182-185.
- Lewis, R. A., and F. C. Zwickel. 1980. Removal and replacement of male Blue Grouse on persistent and transient territory sites. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58:1417-1423.
- Lewis, R. A., and F. C. Zwickel. 1981. Differential use of territorial sites by male Blue Grouse. *Condor* 83:171-176.
- Lewis, R. A., and F. C. Zwickel. 1982. Survival and delayed breeding in male Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 60:1881-1884.
- Linden, H., and M. Wikman. 1983. Goshawk predation on Tetraonids: availability of prey and diet of the predator in the breeding season. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 52:953-968.
- Linsey, T. J., A. N. Iwaniuk, J. Kolominsky, M. V. Bandet, J. R. Corfield, and D. R. Wylie. 2012. Interspecific variation in eye shape and retinal topography in seven species of galliform bird (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae). *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 198:717-721. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Low, D. J. 1975. Qualities of individuals in a replacement stock of Blue Grouse. M. Sc.

- Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, K. Nissinen, and H. Siitari. 2008. Large-scale drainage and breeding success in boreal forest grouse. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45:325-333.
- Ludwig, T., A. V. Andreev, and R. Siano. 2015. Auswirkungen von Kahlschlägen auf das Sichelhuhn *Falcapennis falcapennis*: erste Ergebnisse zweier Forschungsreisen in die Ochotskische Taiga in Fernost-Russland. [Impact of conservation measures on the Spruce Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis*: first results of two expeditions in the Okhotsk taiga in far east Russia.] *Vogelwarte* 53(4):368. (in German).
- Ludwig, T., and K. Konovalenko. 2012. Siberian Grouse in the Russian Far east: data deficient? *Grouse News* 43:11-15.
- Ludwig, T., R. Siano, and A. V. Andreev. 2015. A reconnaissance travel to the Okhotsk taiga in the Russian Far East. *Grouse News* 49:8-14. (Hazel Grouse, Siberian Grouse).
- Lumsden, H. G. 1961. Displays of the Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 75:152-160.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1969. A hybrid grouse, *Lagopus x Canachites*, from northern Ontario. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 83:23-30.
- Lumsden, H. G., and R. B. Weeden. 1963. Notes on the harvest of Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:587-591.
- Luna, T., M. R. Mousseaux, and R. K. Dumroese. 2018. Common native forbs of the northern Great Basin important for Greater Sage-Grouse. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-387. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station; Portland, OR: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Oregon-Washington Region. 76 p.
- Lycke, A. 2008. Évaluation de l'impact de l'éclaircie commerciale sur le Tétrás du Canada (*Falcapennis canadensis*). [Evaluation of the impact of commercial thinning on the Canadian Spruce Grouse (*Falcapennis canadensis*).] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Quebec in Abitibi-Témiscamingue. (in French with English summary).
- Lycke, A., L. Imbeau, and P. Drapeau. 2011. Effects of commercial thinning on site occupancy and habitat use by Spruce Grouse in boreal Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 41:501-508.
- MacDonald, S. D. 1968. The courtship and territorial behavior of Franklin's race of the

- Spruce Grouse. *Living Bird* 7:5-25.
- Maestro, R. M. 1971. Spring and summer habitat preferences of Blue Grouse on the Bear River Range, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Mahrt, J. L., F. C. Zwickel, and T. G. Tessier. 1991. Blood parasites of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) in western North America. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 27:482-485.
- Marshall, W. H. 1946. Cover preferences, seasonal movements, and food habits of Richardson's Grouse and Ruffed Grouse in southern Idaho. *Wilson Bulletin* 58:42-52.
- Martin, K., C. Doyle, S. J. Hannon, and F. Mueller. 2001. Forest grouse and ptarmigan. Chapter 11, pages 240-260 *In* C.J. Krebs, S. Boutin and R. Boonstra (eds.). *Ecosystem Dynamics of the Boreal Forest: The Kluane Project*. Oxford University Press. (Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Martinka, R. R. 1970. Structural characteristics and ecological relationships of male Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus* (Say)) territories in southwestern Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University.
- Martinka, R. R. 1972. Structural characteristics of Blue Grouse territories in southwestern Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:498-510.
- McCourt, K. H. 1969. Dispersion and dispersal of female and juvenile Franklin's Grouse in southwestern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- McCourt, K. H., D. A. Boag, and D. M. Keppie. 1973. Female Spruce Grouse activities during laying and incubation. *Auk* 90:619-623.
- McCourt, K. H., and D. M. Keppie. 1975. Age determination of juvenile Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:790-794.
- McKinnon, D. T. 1983. Age separation of yearling and adult Franklin's Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:533-535.
- McKinnon, D. T. 1986. Recruitment into a local population of Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- McKinnon, D. T., and F. C. Zwickel. 1988. Length of incubation period of Blue Grouse. *Murrelet* 69:73-75.
- McLachlin, R. A. 1970. The spring and summer dispersion of male Franklin's Grouse in



- lodgepole pine forest in southwestern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1978. Behaviour and social organization in a population of Blue Grouse on Vancouver Island. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1979. Individual variation in behavior among male Blue Grouse. *North American Bird Bander* 4:16-18.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1983. Reactions of male Blue Grouse to intrusions by an observer. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 54:77-83.
- Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2019-2.
- Miller, H. E. 1967. Spruce Grouse study, Seney National Wildlife Refuge. Unpublished Report. Seney National Wildlife Refuge.
- Mitchell, G. J., and C. H. Bigland. 1960. Larval *Physaloptera* sp. in Richardson's Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 24:223.
- Miyasaki, H. M. 2001. Ecology of Blue Grouse in west-central Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Miyasaki, H. M., and W. L. Bodie. 1996. Blue Grouse/livestock grazing relationships. Project W-160-R-23 (Jan. 1, 1996 to June 30, 1996). Idaho Department of Game and Fish.
- Miyasaki, H. M., K. P. Reese, and W. L. Bodie. 2003. Blue Grouse/livestock grazing relationships: completion report study 1. The relationship of Blue Grouse productivity and livestock grazing intensity. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 52pp.
- Moffitt, J. 1938. The downy young of *Dendragapus*. *Auk* 55:589-595.
- Mollers, F., W. Englander, S. Klaus, and A. V. Andreev. 1995. Ein Rauhfußhuhn im dichten Wald — Variabilität im Ausdrucksverhalten des Sichelhuhns *Falciennis falciennis*. [How to display in dense woodland — variability of display in the Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falciennis falciennis*). *Journal of Ornithology* 136:389-399. (in German with English abstract).
- Monfils, M. J. 2007. Special animal abstract for *Falciennis canadensis* (Spruce Grouse). Michigan Natural Features Inventory, Lansing, MI. 4 pp.

- Mossop, D. H. 1971. A relation between aggressive behavior and population dynamics in Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Mossop, D. H. 1988. A relation between aggressive behavior and population dynamics in Blue Grouse. Pp. 3-28 in *Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse* (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. *Transactions of North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:449-456.
- Mueller, F. P. 1993. Herbivore-plant-soil interactions in the boreal forest: selective winter feeding by Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia.
- Munger, C. 1992. Influence du climat sur l'éclosion des gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) et des tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) dans la zec Martin-Valin, automne 1991. [Influence of climate on displaying of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the zec Martin-Valin, autumn 1991.] Université du Québec à Chicoutimi. 39pp. (in French).
- Murphy, P. A. 1994. Individual and population differences in aggressiveness of captive Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). University of Toronto.
- Mussehl, T. W. 1958. Blue Grouse production, movements and population, in the Bridger Mountains, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Mussehl, T. W. 1960. Blue Grouse production, movements, and populations in the Bridger Mountains, Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 24:60-68.
- Mussehl, T. W. 1963. Blue Grouse brood cover selection and land-use implications. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:547-555
- Mussehl, T. W. 1963. Effects of land-use practices on Blue Grouse. Job completion report. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report. W-91-R-5. Montana Fish and Game Department.
- Mussehl, T. W., and T. H. Leik. 1963. Sexing wings of adult Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:102-106.
- Mussehl, T. W., and R. B. Finley. 1967. Residues of DDT on forest grouse following spruce budworm spraying. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:270-287.
- Mussehl, T. W., and P. Schladweiler. 1969. Forest grouse and experimental spruce budworm insecticide studies. Montana Fish and Game Department Technical

Bulletin 4. 53pp.

- Myers, G. T. 1965. Evaluation of a combined Blue Grouse-Wild Turkey hunting season. Colorado Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Game, Fish and Parks, Game information leaflet no. 27
- Nakata, Y. 1973. [My experiments in breeding the White-tailed Ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity.] Bull. Ornamental Pheasant and Waterfowl Society of Japan 6(2):8-13. (in Japanese).
- Naylor, B. J. 1989. Adaptive significance of spring territories of female Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.
- Naylor, B. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1989. Clutch size and egg size of Spruce Grouse in relation to spring diet, food supply and endogenous reserves. Canadian Journal of Zoology 67:969-980.
- Naylor, B. J., K. J. Szuba, and J. F. Bendell. 1988. Nest cooling and recess length of incubating Spruce Grouse. Condor 90:489-492.
- Nelson, A. R. 2010. Ecology of Prince of Wales Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 85pp.
- Nelson, B. A. 1944. Notes on the fall drumming of Ruffed Grouse and distribution of Spruce Grouse. The Flicker 16:33.
- Niederleitner, J. F. 1987. Use of early successional, midsuccessional, and old-growth forests by breeding Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*) on Hardwicke Island, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:151-155.
- Nietfeld, M. T., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Classification of sex in young Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1147-1151.
- Norton, M. L., J. F. Bendell, L. I. Bendell-Young, and C. W. LeBlanc. 2001. Secondary effects of the pesticide *Bacillus thuringiensis kurstaki* on chicks of Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Archives Environ. Contamination and Toxicology 41:369-373.
- Nugent, D. P. 1979. A behavioural analysis of communication among Franklin's Grouse during the breeding season. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Nugent, D. P., and D. A. Boag. 1982. Communication among territorial female Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:2624-2632.
- O'Connell, A. F. Jr., F. A. Servello, and S. D. Whitcomb. 1995. Spruce Grouse on Mt. Desert Island – fragmented habitat complicates species management. Park

- Science 15(3)10-11.
- O'Donnell, R. P. 2015. Hybridization between the Dusky Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Western Birds* 46:351-352.
- Olpinski, S. C. 1980. The significance of age differential courtship and aggression behaviour among male Canada Spruce Grouse *Canaxhites canadensis canace* (L.). B.Sc. Honours Thesis. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.
- Onsongo, L. R. 1978. Age determination and age structure in lowland and subalpine populations of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.
- Ouellet, H. 1974. An intergenetic grouse hybrid (*Bonasa* x *Canaxhites*). *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 88:183-186.
- Parker, G. H. 1985. Copper, nickel, and iron in plumage of three upland gamebird species from non-contaminated environments. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 35:776-780.
- Parkhill, N. S. 2014. Effect of forest vegetation on nest-site selection by Spruce Grouse across two spatial scales. University of Maine Honors College. Paper 153. <http://digitalcommons.library.umaine.edu/honors/153>
- Paterni, M. J. 1979. Winter habitat selection by female Spruce Grouse in a mixed coniferous forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Pekins, P. J. 1988. Effects of poncho-mounted radios on Blue Grouse. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 59:46-50.
- Pekins, P. J. 1988. Winter ecological energetics of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University.
- Pekins, P. J., J. A. Gessaman, and F. G. Lindzey. 1992. Winter energy requirements of Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70:22-24.
- Pekins, P. J., J. A. Gessaman, and F. G. Lindzey. 1994. Field metabolic rate of Blue Grouse during winter. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72:227-231.
- Pekins, P. J., J. A. Gessaman, and F. G. Lindzey. 1997. Microclimate characteristics of Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* roost-sites: influence on energy expenditure. *Wildlife Biology* 3:243-250.
- Pekins, P. J., F. G. Lindzey, and J. A. Gessaman. 1991. Physical characteristics of Blue Grouse winter use-trees and roost sites. *Great Basin Naturalist* 51:244-248.
- Pekins, P. J., F. G. Lindzey, J. A. Roberson, G. McDaniel, and R. Berger. 1989. Winter

- habitats and foods of Blue Grouse in the Sheeprock Mountains, Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:229-232.
- Pelren, E. C. 1997. Blue Grouse winter ecology in northeastern Oregon. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University.
- Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 1995. A trap for Blue Grouse. *Great Basin Naturalist* 55:284-285.
- Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 1997. Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* recruitment and weather relationships in northeastern Oregon, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 3:274. Abstract only.
- Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 1999. Blue Grouse nesting parameters and habitat associations in northeastern Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 59:368-373.
- Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 2001. Blue Grouse winter movements, habitat, and survival in northeastern Oregon. *Northwest Science* 75:372-377.
- Pemberton, J. R. 1928. The nesting of Howard's Grouse. *Condor* 30:347-348.
- Pence, D. M., E. Quinn, and C. Alexander. 1990. A continuing investigation of an insular population of Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in Essex County, Vermont. Vermont Nongame & Natural Heritage Program. 30pp.
- Pendergast, B. A. 1969. Nutrition of Spruce Grouse in the Swan Hills, Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1970. Seasonal changes in the diet of Spruce Grouse in central Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:605-611.
- Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1971. Maintenance and breeding of Spruce Grouse in captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 35:177-179.
- Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1971. Nutritional aspects of the diet of Spruce Grouse in central Alberta. *Condor* 73:437-443.
- Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1973. Seasonal changes in the internal anatomy of Spruce Grouse in Alberta. *Auk* 90:307-317.
- Phillips, P. 1937. Dusky Grouse in the Chuskai Mountains of northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico. *Auk* 54:203-204.
- Pietz, P. J. 1979. Utilization of Minnesota peatland habitats by snowshoe hare, white-tailed deer, Spruce Grouse, and Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

- Pietz, P. J., and J. R. Tester. 1982. Habitat selection by sympatric Spruce and Ruffed Grouse in north central Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:391-403.
- Popper, K. J., E. C. Pelren, and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Summer nocturnal roost sites of Blue Grouse in northeastern Oregon. *Great Basin Naturalist* 56:177-179.
- Potapov, R. L. 1969. [The courtship display of *Falcapennis falcapennis*.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 48:864-877. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1970. Comparative survey of the Spruce Grouses (*Falcapennis* and *Canachites*, Tetraonidae) of Asia and North America. *Trudy Zool. Inst. Leningr.* 47:205-234.
- Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] *Fauna SSSR, Suppl.* 133:1-637. (in Russian).
- Potvin, F., and N. Bertrand. 2004. Leaving forest strips in large clearcut landscapes of boreal forest: A management scenario suitable for wildlife? *Forestry Chronicle* 80:44-53. (Spruce Grouse).
- Potvin, F., and R. Courtois. 2006. Incidence of Spruce Grouse in residual forest strips within large clear-cut boreal forest landscapes. *Northeastern Naturalist* 13:507-520.
- Quinn, N. W. 1980. Factors influencing growth of juvenile Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.
- Quinn, N. W. S., and D. M. Keppie. 1981. Factors influencing growth of juvenile Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59:1790-1795.
- Rand, A. L. 1947. Clutch size in the Spruce Grouse and theoretical considerations of some factors affecting clutch size. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 61:127-130.
- Rand, A. L. 1948. Variation in the Spruce Grouse in Canada. *Auk* 65:33-40.
- Ratti, J. T., D. L. Mackey, and J. R. Alldredge. 1984. Analysis of Spruce Grouse habitat in north-central Washington. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:1188-1196.
- Redfield, J. A. 1970. Components of fitness at NG locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Canadian Journal of Genetics and Cytology* 12:393-???
- Redfield, J. A. 1972. Demographics and genetics in colonizing populations of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). PhD Dissertation. Univ. Alberta.
- Redfield, J. A. 1973. Variations in weight of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*).

- Condor 75:312-321.
- Redfield, J. A. 1973. The use of incomplete family data in the analysis of genetics and selection at the Ng locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Heredity* 31:35-42.
- Redfield, J. A. 1973. Demography and genetics in colonizing populations of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Evolution* 27:576-592.
- Redfield, J. A. 1973. Demography and genetics of colonization in Blue Grouse: implications for population regulation. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America* 53:18-19.
- Redfield, J. A. 1974. Genetics and selection at the Ng locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Heredity* 33:69-78.
- Redfield, J. A. 1975. Comparative demography of increasing and stable populations of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53:1-11.
- Redfield, J. A. 1978. Growth of juvenile Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus*. *Ibis* 120:55-61.
- Redfield, R. E., and F. C. Zwickel. 1976. Determining the age of young Blue Grouse: a correction for bias. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 40:349-351.
- Redfield, R. E., F. C. Zwickel, and J. F. Bendell. 1970. Effects of fire on numbers of Blue Grouse. *Proceeding of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 10:63-83.
- Redfield, R. E., F. C. Zwickel, J. F. Bendell, and A. T. Bergerud. 1972. Temporal and spatial patterns of allele and genotype frequencies at the Ng locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 50:1657-1662.
- Redmond, G. W., D. M. Keppie, and P. W. Herzog. 1982. Vegetative structure, concealment, and success at nests of two races of Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 60:670-675.
- Reed, S. E., and J. Dertien. 2017. A pilot study of potential effects of human recreation activity on Abert's squirrel (*Sciurus aberti*) and Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) in Boulder County. Final Report. Wildlife Conservation Society and Colorado State University.
- Remington, T. E. 1989. Why do grouse have ceca? A test of the fiber digestion theory. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* Suppl. 3:87-94.
- Remington, T. E. 1990. Food selection and nutritional ecology of Blue Grouse during

- winter. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Remington, T. E., and R. W. Hoffman. 1996. Food habits and preferences of Blue Grouse during winter. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 60:808-817.
- Remington, T. E., and R. W. Hoffman. 1997. Costs of detoxification of xenobiotics in conifer needles to Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:289. Abstract only.
- Rensel, J. A., and C. M. White. 1988. First description of hybrid Blue x Sage Grouse. *Condor* 90:716-717
- Reynolds, S. J. 1993. Condition as an indicator of the requirements for reproduction in female Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.
- Reynolds, S. J. 1996. Establishing body-size indicators in a study of female Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus Canadensis*. *Journal of Zoology* 240:113-122.
- Reynolds, J. 1997. Body condition, territory ownership and age-related reproductive performance in Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus Canadensis* hens. *Ibis* 139:646-651.
- Robinson, W. L. 1969. Habitat selection by Spruce Grouse in northern Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:113-120.
- Robinson, W. L. 1980. Fool hen: The Spruce Grouse on the Yellow Dog Plains. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI. 221pp.
- Robinson, W. L., and D. E. Maxwell. 1968. Ecological study of the Spruce Grouse on the Yellow Dog Plains. *Jack-Pine Warbler* 46:75-83.
- Rogers, G. E. 1963. Blue Grouse census and harvest in the United States and Canada. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:579-585.
- Rogers, G. E. 1968. The Blue Grouse in Colorado. Colo. Game, Fish and Parks Dept., Game Research Div. Tech. Publ. no. 21.
- Rollings, C. T. 1941. Canada Spruce Grouse along the Gunflint Trail. *The Flicker* 13:18.
- Roslyakov, G. E. 1985. [*Falcipennis falcipennis* of Khabarovsk Territory is in need of protection.] Pp. 147-148 *IN*: N. M. Litvinenko (Ed.), [Rare and endangered birds of the Far East. Collection of scientific papers.] Far-East Science Centre, Vladivostok. (in Russian).



- Ross, A. M. 2007. Spruce Grouse distribution, movements and habitat selection: a mid-successional species in an aging forested landscape. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse. 186pp.
- Ross, A. M. 2018. Conservation of Spruce Grouse: population viability, population management, and management of habitat in lowland boreal forests of New York. Ph. D. Dissertation, Clarkson University, New York.
- Ross, A. M. 2019. Conservation of Spruce Grouse: population viability, population management, and management of habitat in lowland boreal forests of New York. Ph. D. Dissertation Abstract. *Grouse News* 57:22.
- Ross, A. M., and G. Johnson. 2011. Recovery plan for New York State populations of Spruce Grouse (*Falci pennis canadensis*). New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. 76pp.
- Ross, A. M., G. Johnson, and J. P. Gibbs. 2016. Spruce Grouse decline in maturing lowland boreal forests of New York. *Forest Ecology and Management* 359:118-125.
- Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 17pp.
- Roy, C., J. H. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2020. Evaluation of cantus-call and pellet surveys for Spruce Grouse (*Falci pennis canadensis canadensis*) at the southern extent of their range. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 91:44-63. DOI: 10.1111/jfo.12323.
- Royar, K.J., and C.E. Alexander. 1987. Spruce grouse project performance report, 1987. Unpublished report, Vermont. Fish and Wildlife Department., Springfield. 15 pp.
- Runfola, D. M., and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of grouse in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-03. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Russell, A. L. 1999. Habitat relationships of Spruce Grouse in southeast Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.
- Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.
- Schladweiler, P. 1969. Hematozoa from Montana Blue Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 55:830-832.
- Schladweiler, P., and T. W. Mussehl. 1969. Use of mist nets for recapturing radio-equipped Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:443-444.

- Schladweiler, P., T. W. Mussehl, and R. J. Greene. 1970. Age determination of juvenile Blue Grouse by primary development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:649-652.
- Schottelius, B. A. 1951. Studies on Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus pallidus* Swarth., in the Methow Valley of Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. State College Washington, Pullman. 41pp.
- Schottelius, D. D. 1951. A parasitological study of Blue Grouse in the Methow Valley of Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman. 18pp.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1985. Behavioral differences of female Spruce Grouse undertaking short and long migrations. *Condor* 87:281-286.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1985. Aspects of Spruce Grouse behaviour during the brood period, fall and spring phases of dispersal, and migration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1986. The fall phase of dispersal in juvenile Spruce Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64:16-20.
- Schroeder, M. A. 2006. Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* are now considered to be two species: Dusky Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* and Sooty Grouse *Dendragapus fuliginosus*. *Grouse News* 32:4-6.
- Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1985. Behaviour of Spruce Grouse broods in the field. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63:2494-2500
- Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1988. Dispersal in Spruce Grouse: is inheritance involved? *Animal Behavior* 36:305-307.
- Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1989. Evaluation of a density index for territorial male Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:475-478.
- Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1991. Spruce Grouse populations in successional lodgepole pine. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:186-191.
- Schroeder, M. A., S. C. Heinl, A. W. Piston, and F. C. Zwickel. 2009. Regional phenotypic variation in Sooty Grouse. *Western Birds* 40:152-154.
- Schroeder, R. L. 1984. Habitat suitability index models: Blue Grouse. USFWS FWS/OBS-92/10.81. 19pp.
- Scott, J. W. 1944. A study of the comparative behavior of three species of grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 4:58-59.

- Scott, W. E. 1943. The Canada Spruce Grouse in Wisconsin. *Passenger Pigeon* 5:61-72.
- Scott, W. E. 1947. The Canada Spruce Grouse (*Canachites Canadensis canace*). *Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin* 12(3):27-30.
- Severson, K. E. 1978. A bibliography of Blue Grouse – 1889-1977. USFS Gent. Tech. Report RM-59.
- Severson, K. E. 1986. Spring and early summer habitats and foods of male Blue Grouse in Arizona. *Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science* 21:13-18.
- Shilo, V., and S. Klimova. 2010. [Experiment of establishing a Western-Siberian reserve population of Siberian Grouse (*Falci pennis falci pennis*).] *Newsletter of the Tomsk State University*. No. 4, pp.60.67. (in Russian with English summary).
- Shrader, T. A. 1944. Ruffed and Spruce Grouse. *Conservation Volunteer* 7(40):36-40.
- Simard, B. R. 1964. The testicular cycle of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*) and its relation to age, breeding behavior and migration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia.
- Simons, L. H. 1986. Adult male Blue Grouse eats lizards. *Wilson Bulletin* 98:171-172.
- Simpson, G. 1935. Breeding Blue Grouse in captivity. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 21:218-219.
- Skinner, M. P. 1927. Richardson's Grouse in the Yellowstone Park. *Wilson Bulletin* 39:208-214
- Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife* 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.
- Smith, N. D. 1962. Molt patterns and breeding behavior of captive Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.
- Smith, N. D., and I. O. Buss. 1963. Age determination and plumage observations of Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:566-578.
- Smyth, K. E. 1985. Production in Spruce Grouse: the reevaluation of a density-dependent hypothesis. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

- Smyth, K. E., and D. A. Boag. 1984. Production in Spruce Grouse and its relationship to environmental factors and population parameters. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:2250-2257.
- Song, K., L. Nan, Y. Fang, S. Klaus, J.-L. Xu, and Y.-H. Sun. 2016. Potential distribution and effects of climate change on the Siberian Spruce Grouse. *Grouse News* 51:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Sopuck, L. 1979. Movements and breeding biology of Blue Grouse in relation to recruitment, reproductive success, and migration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton. 96pp.
- Sopuck, L. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Renesting in adult and yearling Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:289-291.
- Sopuck, L. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1992. Post-nesting movements of female Blue Grouse. *Northwestern Naturalist* 73:46-53.
- Stabler, R. M., L. N. Ellison, and P. A. Holt. 1965. Blood parasites of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 51:21-??.
- Stabler, R. M., A. G. Haskins, N. J. Kitzmiller, O. W. Olson, and C. E. Braun. 1979. Two new species of coccidia, *Eimeria leucuri* and *E. oreocetes* (Protozoa: Eimeriidae), in grouse from Colorado. *Journal of Parasitology* 65:272-274.
- Stabler, R. M., P. A. Holt, and L. N. Ellison. 1965. A new malaria from the Spruce Grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 5:49.
- Stabler, R. M., and N. J. Kitzmiller. 1976. *Plasmodium (Giovannolaia) pedioecetii* from gallinaceous birds of Colorado. *Journal of Parasitology* 62:539-544.
- Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, G. M. Clark, T. W. Mussehl, and P. Schladweiler. 1969. Hematozoa from Montana Blue Grouse. *Journal of Parasitology* 55:830-832.
- Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, L. N. Ellison, and P. A. Holt. 1967. Hematozoa from the Alaskan Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis*. *Journal of Parasitology* 53:233-234.
- Standing, K. M. 1960. Factors in relation to population fluctuations in the Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, Washington State University.
- Stauffer, D. F. 1983. Seasonal habitat relationships of Ruffed and Blue Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.
- Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1985. Ruffed and Blue Grouse habitat use in southeastern Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:459-466.

- Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1986. Seasonal microhabitat relationships of Blue Grouse in southwestern Idaho. *Great Basin Naturalist* 46:117-122.
- Steinhoff, H. W. 1956. The Dusky Grouse and its ecology in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. State University of New York, Syracuse.
- Stenlund, M. H., and L. Y. Magnus. 1951. The Spruce Hen comes back. *Conservation Volunteer* 14(84)20-24.
- Stensaas, M. 1989. Male Spruce Grouse displays. *Loon* 61:39-41.
- Stepanyan, L. S. 1962. [The systematic relationships between the Sharp-winged Grouse and Spruce Grouse.] *Ornitologiya* 5:368-371. (in Russian).
- Stewart, P. A. 1967. Hooting of Sitka Blue Grouse in relation to weather, season, and time of day. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:28-34.
- Stewart, R. E. 1944. Food habits of Blue Grouse. *Condor* 46:112-120
- Stirling, I. G. 1965. Studies of the holding, behaviour and nutrition of captive Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Stirling, I. 1968. Aggressive behavior and the dispersion of female Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 46:405-408.
- Stirling, I., and J. F. Bendell. 1966. Census of Blue Grouse with recorded call of a female. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:184-187.
- Stirling, I., and J. F. Bendell. 1970. The reproductive behaviour of Blue Grouse. *Syesis* 3:161-171.
- Stirling, I., and C. W. Roberts. 1967. Artificial insemination of Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 45:45-??.
- Stiven, A. E. 1959. A study of the relationship between available food and nutritive requirements of Blue Grouse chicks. M. A. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 103pp.
- Stiven, A. E. 1961. Food energy available for and required by the Blue Grouse chick. *Ecology* 42:547-553.
- Stoneberg, R. P. 1967. A preliminary study of the breeding biology of the Spruce Grouse in north-western Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Missoula.

- Sullivan, M. G. 1979. Blue Grouse brood hen - black bear confrontation. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 93:200.
- Sullivan, R. E. 1968. White blood cell counts in relation to the incidence of *Haemoproteus* in the Spruce Grouse. Unpublished Report. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.
- Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.34-36.
- Swarth, H. S. 1921. The Sitkan race of the Dusky Grouse. *Condor* 23:59-60.
- Swarth, H. S. 1931. Geographic variation in the Richardson grouse. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science 4<sup>th</sup> ser. Vol. 20:1-7.
- Swenson, J. E., and P. Angelstam. 1993. Habitat separation by sympatric forest grouse in Fennoscandia in relation to boreal forest succession. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71:1303-1310.
- Syverton, J. T., and I. M. Cowan. 1944. Bird pox in the Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus fuliginosus*) with recovery of the virus. *American Journal of Veterinary Research* 5:215-222.
- Szuba, K. J. 1989. Comparative population dynamics of Hudsonian Spruce Grouse in Ontario. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.
- Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1982. Population densities and habitats of Spruce Grouse in Ontario. Pp. 199-213 in R. W. Wein, R. R. Riewe, I. R. Methuen, eds. Resources and dynamics of the boreal forest. Assoc. Can. Univ. for Northern Studies, Ottawa.
- Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1984. Weights of Ontario Spruce Grouse by sex, age, and breeding success. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:788-792.
- Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1988. Nonterritorial males in populations of Spruce Grouse. *Condor* 90:492-496.
- Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1993. Balance and level in populations of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis*. *International Union of Game Biologists Proceedings* 2:114-119.
- Szuba, K. J., J. F. Bendell, and B. J. Taylor. 1987. Age determination of Hudsonian Spruce Grouse using primary feathers. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14:539-543.
- Taverner, P. A. 1914. A new subspecies of *Dendragapus* (*Dendragapus obscurus flemingi*) from southern Yukon Territory. *Auk* 31:385-388.

- Taverner, P. A. 1931. A new hybrid grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). National Museum Canada Annual Report 1930:89-91.
- Taverner, P. A. 1932. A new hybrid Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). Bulletin National Museum Canada 68:81.
- Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Thomas, V. G. 1985. Myoglobin levels and mATPase activity in pectoral muscles of Spruce and Ruffed grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology: A 81:181-184.
- Thomas, V. G. 1987. Similar winter energy strategies of grouse, hares and rabbits in northern biomes. Oikos 50:206-212.
- Thompson, M. D. 1939. Spruce Grouse at Grand Rapids, Minnesota. The Flicker 11:21.
- Todd, A. E. 2003. Population distribution and vegetative structure of brood rearing habitat of Spruce Grouse (*Falcapennis canadensis*) in the White Mountain National Forest of New Hampshire. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Hampshire.
- Tomlinson, R. E. 1963. A method for drive-trapping Dusky Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:563-566
- Towers, J. K. 1987. Autumn emigration of Spruce Grouse: influence of social interactions. M. Sc. Thesis. Univ. New Brunswick.
- Towers, J. 1988. Age determination of juvenile Spruce Grouse in eastern Canada. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:113-115.
- Tozer, R., and R. Pittaway. 1990. Finding the phantom Spruce Grouse. Ontario Birds 8(2):42-54.
- Tufts, R. W. 1975. Intergenetic grouse hybrids (*Bonasa* x *Canachites*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 89:72.
- Turcotte, F. 1993. Caractéristiques de l'habitat saisonnier du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) en Abitibi-Témiscamingue. [Characterization of the habitats of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the Abitibi-

- Témiscamingue.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Quebec. 57pp. (in French).
- Turcotte, F. 1994. Caractérisation des habitats essentiels du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) dans la région de l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue. [Characterization of the essential habitats of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the area of the Abitibi-Témiscamingue.] Report. 57pp. Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Direction de la faune et des habitats. (in French).
- Turcotte, F. 1994. Réactions du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) face à l'exploitation forestière en forêt boréale. [Reactions of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) to forestry development in northern boreal forest. Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Direction de la faune et des habitats. 77pp. (in French).
- Turcotte, F., R. Courtois, R. Couture, and J. Ferron. 2000. [Short-term impact of logging on the Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*).] Impact à court terme de l'exploitation forestière sur le tétras du Canada (*Falcipennis canadensis*) Canadian Journal of Forest Research 30:202-210. (In French with English abstract)
- Uttal, L. J. 1939. Subspecies of the Spruce Grouse. Auk 56:460-464.
- Valkovich, V. A., V. S. Ivanova, N. N. Troshkina. 1990. [Some data on morphometry in the Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Dendrogapus*[*Dendragapus*] *falcipennis*).] Ornitologiya 24:169-170. (in Russian).
- Van Rossem, A. J. 1925. Flight feathers as age indicators in *Dendragapus*. Ibis ser. 12, 1:417-422.
- Van Wagner, C. E. 1983. Growth of juvenile Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto. 70pp.
- Weber, D. A. 1972. Blue Grouse ecology and habitat requirements in north central Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Weber, D. A. 1975. Blue Grouse ecology, habitat requirements and response to habitat manipulation in north central Utah. Utah Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit. Special Rep. 66pp.
- Weber, D., B. Barnes, and J. B. Law. 1974. The Blue Grouse in northern Utah. Utah Science 35:43-46.
- Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. Auk 96:306-318.
- Weinberg, H. 1994. A geographic information system analysis of Spruce Grouse habitat



- in the northern Adirondacks. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.
- Whitcomb, S. D. 1993. Population characteristics, patch occupancy, and fall dispersal of Spruce Grouse on Mount Desert Island, Maine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.
- Whitcomb, S. D., A. F. O'Connell Jr., and F. A. Servillo. 1996. Productivity of the Spruce Grouse at the southeastern limit of its range. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 67:422-427.
- Whitcomb, S. D., F. A. Servillo, and A. F. O'Connell Jr. 1994. Population and habitat assessment for Spruce Grouse in Acadia National Park and on Mount Desert Island, Maine. National Park Service Technical report NPS/NAROSS/NRTR-94/23. 47pp.
- Whitcomb, S. D., F. A. Servillo, and A. F. O'Connell Jr. 1996. Patch occupancy and dispersal of Spruce Grouse on the edge of its range in Maine. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 74:1951-1955.
- Williams, C. B. 1966. Possible grouse damage on true firs. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, US Department of Agriculture. PNW-39. (Blue Grouse).
- Williams, N. A. 1975. The epizootiology of avian hematozoa in birds from Comox Burn, Vancouver Island with emphasis on Blue Grouse, *Leucocytozoon* and its vectors. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Williams, N. A., J. L. Mahrt, and F. C. Zwickel. 1980. The ecology of blood parasites in Blue Grouse from Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58:2175-2186.
- Williamson, S. J., D. Keppie, R. Davison, D. Budeau, S. Carriere, D. Rabe, and M. Schroeder. 2008. Spruce Grouse Continental Conservation Plan. Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Washington, DC. 74 pages.
- Willie, F. B. 1971. Behavior as a possible regulatory mechanism in three Blue Grouse populations on lower Vancouver Island. B. Sc. Thesis, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.
- Wilson, S. 1979. Spruce Grouse display. *The Loon* 51:152-153.
- Wing, L. 1944. 'A plea for the name 'Blue Grouse.' *Auk* 61:503.
- Wing, L. 1946. Drumming flight in the Blue Grouse and courtship characters of the Tetraonidae. *Condor* 48:154-157

- Wing, L., J. Beer, and W. Tidyman. 1944. Brood habits and growth of 'Blue Grouse.' Auk 61:426-440.
- Woo, P. T. K. 1964. A study of the blood protozoa of Blue Grouse on Vancouver Island. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 71pp.
- Wood, T. C. 1995. Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Passenger Pigeon 57(1):53.
- Worland, M., K. J. Martin, and L. Gregg. 2009. Spruce Grouse distribution and habitat relationships in Wisconsin. Passenger Pigeon 71:5-18.
- Worland, M., J. Muenier, K. Martin, A. Wright, and L. Gregg. 2006. Spruce Grouse (*Falciennis canadensis*) surveys and habitat use on the Chequamegon-Nicolet National Forest 2006. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 11 pp.
- Yamashina, M. Y. 1939. Note sur le Tetras Falcienne de Sibirie. [Note on the Siberian Spruce Grouse]. L'Oiseau et Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie. 9:3-9. (in French).
- Yamashina, Y., and S. Yamada. 1935. [The habits of *Falciennis falciennis* and an experience of the species in captivity.] Tori 9:13-18. (in Japanese).
- Zumeta, D. C., and M. A. Cincotta. 1982. A Spruce Grouse record from Pine County. Loon 54:200-202.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1958. Fall studies of forest-grouse in north-central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. State College of Washington.
- Zwickel, F. 1958. North-central Washington grouse studies. Washington State Game Bulletin 10(4):3-4.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1965. Early mortality and the numbers of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1967. Some observations of weather and brood behavior in Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:563-568.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1967. Early behavior in young Blue Grouse. Murrelet 48:2-7.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1972. Some effects of grazing on Blue Grouse during summer. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:563-568.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1972. Removal and repopulation of Blue Grouse in an increasing population. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1141-1152.

- Zwikel, F. C. 1972. Grazing and predation on Blue Grouse. *The Murrelet* 53:52-53.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1973. Dispersion of female Blue Grouse during the brood season. *Condor* 75:114-119.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1975. Nesting parameters of Blue Grouse and their relevance to populations. *Condor* 77:423-430.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1977. Local variation in the time of breeding of female Blue Grouse. *Condor* 79:185-191.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1980. Surplus yearlings and the regulation of breeding density in Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58:896-905.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1982. Demographic composition of hunter-harvested Blue Grouse in east central Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:1057-1061
- Zwikel, F. C. 1982. Blue Grouse. Pp. 63-65 *IN: CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates* (D. E. Davis, ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1983. Factors affecting the return of young Blue Grouse to breeding range. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:1128-1132.
- Zwikel, F. C. 1992. The Blue Grouse. *In The Birds of North America*, No. 15 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.
- Zwikel, F. C. 2005. Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology; The Birds of North American Online database. Revised Nov. 2005, Online only. [http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Blue\\_Grouse/](http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Blue_Grouse/).
- Zwikel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1967. Early mortality and the regulation of numbers in Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 45:817-851.
- Zwikel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1967. A snare for capturing Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:202-204.
- Zwikel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1972. Observations on food habits of incubating female Blue Grouse. *Condor* 74:493-494.
- Zwikel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1972. Blue Grouse, habitat, and populations. *Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress* 15:150-169.

- Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1985. Blue Grouse – effects on, and influence of, a changing forest. *Forestry Chronicles* 6:185-188.
- Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1986. Variations in the winter diet of Blue Grouse. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 11:44-52.
- Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 2004. *Blue Grouse: Their biology and natural history*. NRC Research Press. 284 pp.
- Zwickel, F. C., J. F. Bendell, and A. N. Ash. 1983. Population regulation in Blue Grouse. Pp. 212-225 *in* F. L. Bunnell, D. S. Eastman, and J. M. Peek, eds. *Proceedings of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Natural Regulation of Wildlife Populations Symposium*. Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station, University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Zwickel, F. C., D. A. Boag, and J. F. Bendell. 1989. Longevity in Blue Grouse. *North American Bird Bander* 14:1-4.
- Zwickel, F. C., D. A. Boag, and J. H. Brigham. 1974. The autumn diet of Spruce Grouse: a regional comparison. *Condor* 76:212-214.
- Zwickel, F. C., and J. H. Brigham. 1970. Autumn sex and age ratios of Spruce Grouse in north-central Washington. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:218-219.
- Zwickel, F. C., and J. H. Brigham. 1974. Autumn weights of Spruce Grouse in north-central Washington. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:315-319.
- Zwickel, F. C., J. H. Brigham, and I. O. Buss. 1966. Autumn weights of Blue Grouse in north-central Washington, 1954 to 1963. *Condor* 68:488-496.
- Zwickel, F. C., J. H. Brigham, and I. O. Buss. 1975. Autumn structure of Blue Grouse populations in north-central Washington. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:461-467.
- Zwickel, F. C., I. O. Buss, and J. H. Brigham. 1968. Autumn movements of Blue Grouse and their relevance to populations and management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:456-468.
- Zwickel, F. C., and R. G. Carveth. 1978. Desertion of nests by Blue Grouse. *Condor* 80:109-111.
- Zwickel, F. C., and J. A. Dake. 1977. Primary molt of the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) and its relation to reproductive activity and migration. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 55:1782-1787.
- Zwickel, F. C., M. A. Deigner, D. T. McKinnon, and D. A. Boag. 1991. Sexual and

- subspecific variation in numbers of retrices of Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:134-140.
- Zwickel, F. C., and A. N. Lance. 1965. Renesting in the Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 29:402-404.
- Zwickel, F. C., and A. N. Lance. 1966. Determining the age of young Blue Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:712-717.
- Zwickel, F. C., R. A. Lewis, and D. T. McKinnon. 1988. Nesting parameters in a high density, declining population of Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66:1736-1741.
- Zwickel, F. C., and C. F. Martinsen. 1967. Determining the age and sex of Franklin Spruce Grouse by tails alone. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:760-763.
- Zwickel, F. C., J. A. Redfield, and J. Kristensen. 1977. Demography, behavior, and genetics of a colonizing population of Blue Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 55:1948-1957.
- Zwickel, F. C., and M. A. Schroeder. 2010. Observations and collections of Sooty and Dusky Blue Grouse and Canada and Franklin Spruce Grouse in central and northeastern British Columbia in 2010, a progress report. Unpublished Report, Manson's Landing, British Columbia. 7pp.

## ***Lagopus* (Ptarmigan)**

- A, J. A. 1885. Stejneger on the ptarmigans of the group Attagen. *Auk* 2:94-95.
- Aanes, S. 2003. Uncertainty and sources of error in management of harvested populations: applications to Northeast Arctic cod and Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Bergen.
- Aanes, S., E. Engen, B.-E., Saether, T. Willebrand, and V. Marcstrom. 2002. Sustainable harvesting strategies of Willow Ptarmigan in a fluctuating environment. *Ecological Applications* 12:281-290.
- Adam, A., L. M. I. Webster, W. Mullen, L. F. Keller, and P. C. D. Johnson. 2011. Quantifying fenbendazole and its metabolites in self-medicating wild Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* using an HPLC–MS–MS approach. *Veterinary Parasitology* 177:383-386.
- Adams, W. A. 1889. Twenty-six years reminiscences of Scotch grouse moors. Deer Valley Publishing, Halkirk. 114pp.
- Aebischer, N. J. 2019. Fifty-year trends in UK hunting bags of birds and mammals, and calibrated estimation of national bag size, using GWCT's National Gamebag Census. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 65:64-76.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-019-1299-x> (Red Grouse)
- Aebischer, N. J., and D. Baines. 2008. Monitoring gamebird abundance and productivity in the UK: the GWCT long-term datasets. *Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia* 24:30-43. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).
- Afonso, I. 2006. El Lagopodo Alpino (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) en El Parque Nacional de Aiguestortes I Estancy de Sant Maurici. [The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) in the National Park of Aiguestortes and Estany of Sant Maurici.] Ministerio de Medio Ambiente. 174pp. (in Spanish).
- Alamany, O., and A. de Juan Monzon. 1983. Le grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et le Lagopede (*Lagopus mutus*) dans les Pyrenees orientales iberiques. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Iberian Eastern Pyrenees.] *Acta Biologica Montana* 2-3:363-381. (in French)
- Alison, R. M. 1976. Female ptarmigan reoccupying nest site. *Auk* 93:657.
- Allen. A. A., and P. P. Levine. 1935. A brief study of the Willow Ptarmigan and its relation to predators and Leucocytozoon diseases. *Transactions of the 21<sup>st</sup>. American Game Conference* 21:381-386.

- Allen, D., C. Mellon, and K. Mawhinney. 2004. The status of Red Grouse in northern Ireland 2004. Environment and Heritage Service, Belfast. 84pp.
- Allen, D., C. Mellon, K. Mawhinney, D. Looney, and J. Milbourne. 2005. The status of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Northern Ireland 2004. Irish Birds 7:449-460.
- Allen, E. A. 1933. *Spirochaeta lagopodis* in blood of Willow Grouse from Quebec. Journal of Parasitology 20:97.
- Allen, H. M. 1977. Abnormal parental behaviour of captive male Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Ibis 119:199-200.
- Allen, H. M. 1977. The response of Willow Grouse chicks to auditory stimuli. 1. Preference for hen calls. Behavioral Processes 2:27-32.
- Allen, H. M. 1979. The response of Willow Grouse chicks to auditory stimuli. 2. Synthesized brooding calls attract machine-incubated chicks. Behavioral Processes 4:23-33.
- Allen, H. M. 1979. Auditory and visual cues in the initiation of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* brooding periods. Astarte 12: 27-30.
- Allen, H. M. 1980. Parent-offspring interactions in Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bergen.
- Allen, H. M. 1980. The response of Willow Grouse chicks to auditory stimuli. 3. Recognition of the incubating hen's voice. Behavioral Processes 5:39-43.
- Allen, H. M., C. Boggs, E. Norris, and M. Doering. 1977. Parental behaviour of captive Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 8:175-183.
- Allen, H. M., and H. Parker. 1977. Willow Ptarmigan remove broken eggs from the nest. Auk 94:612-613.
- Allen, H. M., and J. Ness. The fate of abnormal eggs in nests of captive Willow Grouse hens. Astarte 11:89-91.
- Allen, H. M., K. A. Stokkan, and H. Stalsberg. 1978. Egg incubation by a Willow Grouse cock. Astarte 11:1-5.
- Allen, T. 2003. Social learning affects foraging choices in White-tailed Ptarmigan chicks in Rocky Mountain National Park. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.
- Allen, T., and J. A. Clarke. 2005. Social learning of food preferences by White-tailed Ptarmigan chicks. Animal Behaviour 70:305-310.

- Amar, A., B. Arroyo, S. Redpath, and S. Thirgood. 2004. Habitat predicts losses of Red Grouse to individual Hen Harriers. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:305-314.
- Andersen, J.-E. 1986. Habitat selection by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* in central Norway. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 9:82-94.
- Andersen, J.-E. 1987. [Habitat exploitation by the Willow Grouse.] *Viltrapport* 1987:87-97, 161.
- Andersen, J., and R. Mehl. 1992. The land snail *Euconulus fulvus* Gastropoda Pulmonata found on Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series A* 13:37-38.
- Andersen, O. 2008. Attitudes of hunters and managers toward harvest regulations of Willow Ptarmigan in Norway - implications for management. M. Sc. Thesis. Hogskolen Hedmark. 26pp.
- Andersen, O., and B. P. Kaltenborn. 2013. Does a hunter's catch-per-unit-effort reflect Willow Ptarmigan abundance? Unpublished report. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research.
- Andersen, O., B. P. Kaltenborn, H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, E. Faye-Schjoll, and H. Solvang. 2008. Spørreundersøkelse blant rypejegere etter jaktseasonen 2006/07. Datagrunnlaget og noen sentrale funn fra Rypeforvaltningsprosjektet 2006-2011 – NINA Rapport 379. 44 s [Survey among Willow Ptarmigan hunters after hunting season 2006/07. Data and key findings from The Grouse Management Project 2006-2011 - NINA Report 379. 44 pp.] (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Andersen, O., B. P. Kalterborn, H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, H. Solvang, P. F. Moa, and B. R. Hagen. 2010. Undersøkelse blant jaktrettighetshavere i Rypeforvaltningsprosjektet 2006-2011. Datagrunnlag og noen sentrale funn. [Survey among managers in the Grouse management project 2006 - 2011. Data and key findings.] NINA Report 433. 32 pp. (in Norwegian with English abstract). (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Andersen, O., B. P. Kalterborn, J. Vitterso, and T. Willebrand. 2014. Preferred harvest principles and - regulations amongst Willow Ptarmigan hunters in Norway. *Wildlife Biology* 20:285-290.
- Andersen, R., H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1986. Annual variation in movements of sub-alpine hatched Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* broods in central Norway. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17:180-182.
- Andersen, R., J. B. Steen, and H. C. Pedersen. 1984. Habitat selection in relation to the age of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* broods in central Norway.



- Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 7:90-94.
- Andreev, A. V. 1971. [Specifics of the ecology of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Commander Islands.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 50:1260-1262. (in Russian).
- Andreev, A. V. 1975. [Winter life and feeding of the Alpine Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the extreme northeast of the USSR.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 54:727-733. (in Russian)
- Andreev, A. V. 1979. Review of methods and results of investigation of grouse bioenergetics in winter. Pp. 87-91 *in*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Andreev, A. V. 1982. Seasonal trends and some features of biology of Willow Grouse in north-east Asia. Pp. 96-105 *In*: Lovel, T.W.I (Ed.). Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Suffolk, England. World Pheasant Association.
- Andreev, A. 1988. The ten year cycle of the Willow Grouse of Lower Kolyma. *Oecologia* 76:261-267.
- Andreev, A. V. 1991. Winter adaptation in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Arctic* 44:106-114.
- Andreev, A. V. 1992. Role of cellulose and protein in the ecological energetics of the Willow Grouse during the winter period. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 23:114-124.
- Andreev, V. 1994. Winter nutrition of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*): a trap that can affect population prosperity through the individual. (Abstract only). *Journal of Ornithology* 135:265.
- Andres, M. L. R., M. C. C. Garcia, and J. C. Quevedo. 1972. Self-regulated population control of Red Grouse. *NERC News J.* 1972 (6):10-11.
- Andrews, C. W. 1920. Remains of the Great Auk and Ptarmigan in the Channel Islands. *Annual Magazine of Natural History* Series 9, 6(2):166.
- Anisimov, V. D., and L. I. Barsova. 2002. On the nesting and embryogenic development of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) on the Kanin Nos Peninsula. *Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists* 107:36.
- Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiya, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy ispol'zovaniya). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).
- Annes, S., V. Marcstrom, S. Engen, B..E. Saelingther, and T. Willebrand. 2002.

- Sustainable harvesting strategies of Willow Ptarmigan in a fluctuating environment. *Ecological Applications* 12:281-290.
- Anonymous. 1888. An interesting hybrid. *Forest and Stream* 60(28):455.
- Anonymous. 1914. Metsäkanakannan vaihtelut. [The fluctuations of grouse population.] *Metsästys ja Kalastus* 3:306–325. (in Finnish).
- Anonymous. 1938. The Grouse migration enquiry. Second report on ringing during 1938. *The Field*. 172:1289. (Red Grouse).
- Anvik, J. O. 1969. The development and maintenance of homeothermy in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). B.Sc. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 53pp.
- Appenroth, D. 2016. Core body temperature cycles in captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway. 45pp.
- Applegate, R. D. 1996. Extralimital occurrences of Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus*, in Maine. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 110:715.
- Armstrong, H. M. 2019. A better way: how an alternative to grouse moors could help tackle climate change, increase biodiversity and benefit Scotland's people. Broomhill Ecology report written for Revive: a Scottish coalition of NGO's campaigning for grouse moor reform. 41pp.
- Arnason, S. S., V. S. Elbrond, and G. Laverty. 2015. Transport characteristics and morphology of the colon and coprodeum in two wild birds of different habitats, the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A*. 187:86-96.
- Arnasson, S. S., and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Corticosterone derivatives in Rock Ptarmigan faecal material. *Grouse News* 50:55. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Arnesen, C. H. 2018. Canines as biodetectors for conservational work: can they discriminate Rock Ptarmigan from Willow Ptarmigan? M. Sc. Thesis. University of South-eastern Norway. 37pp.
- Arnesen, C. H. 2020. Researchers and their best friend assistants - Canines as biodetectors for conservation work. *Grouse News* 59:29-30. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Arnesen, C. H., C. B. Johnsen, J.-M. Costanzi, and F. Rosell. 2020. Canines (*Canis lupus familiaris*) as biodetectors for conservation work: Can they discriminate the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) from the Willow Grouse (*L. lagopus*) in a yes/no task? *PLoS ONE* 15(1): e0228143.

<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0228143>

- Arroyo, B., A. Amar, F. Leckie, G. M. Buchanan, J. D. Wilson, and S. Redpath. 2009. Hunting habitat selection by Hen Harriers on moorland: implications for conservation management. *Biological Conservation* 142:586-596. (Red Grouse).
- Artiss, T. A. 1992. Male vigilance and mate guarding in the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.
- Artiss, T., W. M. Hochachka, and K. Martin. 1999. Female foraging and male vigilance in White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*): opportunism or behavioural coordination. *Behavioral and Ecological Sociobiology* 46:429-434.
- Artiss, T., and K. Martin. 1995. Male vigilance in White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*: mate guarding or predator detection? *Animal Behaviour* 49:1249-1258.
- Artuso, I. 1995. Distribution of grouse in the Italian Alps (1988-1992). *Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium* 6:129-130.
- Asakura, T., S. Masuda, T. Kondo, and M. Hotta. 2011. [Banding and observation of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* in the southern part of the Akaishi Mountains.] *Bulletin of the Japanese Bird Banding Association* 23(2):47-54. (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Asmyhr, L. 2012. Hunter's behavioural responses to changes in bag size and Willow Grouse density : implications for management and interpretation of harvest data. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.
- Asmyhr, L., T. Willebrand, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2012. Successful adult Willow Grouse are exposed to increased harvest risk. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:957-965.
- Asmyhr, L., T. Willebrand, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2012. General experience rather than of local knowledge is important for grouse hunters bag size. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 17:437-445. (Willow Grouse).
- Asmyhr, L., T. Willebrand, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2013. The optimal foraging theory, crowding and Swedish grouse hunters. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 59:743-748. (Willow Grouse).
- Aulie, A. 1976. The pectoral muscles and the development of thermoregulation in chicks of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 53:343-346.
- Aulie, A. 1976. The shivering pattern in an arctic (Willow Ptarmigan) and a tropical bird (bantam hen). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, A. 53:347-50.

- Aulie, A., and P. Moen. 1975. Metabolic thermoregularity responses in eggs and chicks of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 51:605-609.
- Aulie, A., and J. B. Steen. 1976. Thermoregulation and muscular development in cold exposed Willow Ptarmigan chicks (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, A*. 55:291-295.
- Ausmus, D. M. 1999. Alarm calls of White-tailed Ptarmigan hens with broods in the Sierra Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.
- Ausmus, D. M., and J. A. Clarke. 2014. Mother knows best: functionally referential alarm calling in White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Animal Cognition* 17:671-679.
- Avery, M. 2015. *Inglorious – Conflict in the Uplands*. Bloomsbury Publishing, London, U. K., and New York, U.S.A. (Red Grouse).
- Baba, Y., H. Koike, T. Okayama, and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. Mitochondrial DNA analysis using feathers of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* and Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. *Wildlife Biology* 3:277.
- Babero, B. B. 1953. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XVI. A survey of the helminth parasites of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). *Journal of Parasitology* 39:538-46.
- Bailey, F. M. 1904. Additional notes on the birds of the Upper Pecos. *Auk* 21:349-363.
- Bailey, F. M. 1905. Notes from northern New Mexico. *Auk* 22:316-318.
- Baines, D., H. Allinson, J. P. Duff, H. Fuller, D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2018. Lethal and sub-lethal impacts of respiratory cryptosporidiosis on Red Grouse, a wild gamebird of economic importance. *Ibis* 160:882-891.
- Baines, D., M. Becker, and S. Hart. 2019. Sheep tick *Ixodes ricinus* management on Welsh hill farms of designated conservation importance: implications for nationally declining birds. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 33:352-359. doi: 10.1111/mve.12368 (Red Grouse).
- Baines, D., M. Giles, and M. Richardson. 2017. Microscopic and molecular tracing of *Cryptosporidium* oocysts: identifying a possible reservoir of infection in Red Grouse. *Pathogens* 6(4):57. DOI: 10.3390/pathogens6040057.
- Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2014. Spread of *Cryptosporidium baileyi* in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Veterinary Record* 175.6:149

doi:10.1136/vr.102275

- Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2015. Have parasite-induced cycles in Red Grouse stopped and if so what next? *Grouse News* 50:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2019. Are *Trichostrongylus tenuis* control and resistance avoidance simultaneously manageable by reducing anthelmintic intake by grouse? *Veterinary Record* XXX:XXX-XXX (Online early). doi:10.1136/vr.105029
- Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2019. Correlates of pathological lesions associated with respiratory cryptosporidiosis prevalence in shot Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* from moors in northern England. *Avian Pathology* XXX:XXX-XXX (Online early). DOI: 10.1080/03079457.2019.1667478
- Baines, D. S. Redpath, M. Richardson, and S. Thirgood. 2008. The direct and indirect effects of predation by Hen Harriers *Circus cyaneus* on trends in breeding birds on a Scottish grouse moor. *Ibis* 150 (Suppl. 1):27-36.
- Baines, D., and M. Richardson. 2013. Hen harriers on a Scottish grouse moor: multiple factors predict breeding density and productivity. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 50:1397-1405.
- Baines, D., and L. Taylor. 2016. Can acaricide-impregnated leg bands fitted to female Red Grouse reduce sheep tick parasitization of chicks and increase chick survival? *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 30:360-364.
- Bakhmutov, V. A., and V. N. Boikov. 1978. [Feeding of the Icelandic Ptarmigan in the forest tundra zone of western Siberia.] *Trudy Instituta Ekologuu Rastenii Zhivotnykh Ural'skogo Filiala Akademii Nauk. SSSR.* 1978:99-100. (in Russian).
- Bakhmutov, V. A., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [On the problem of Willow Grouse stocks in western Siberia.] p. 304 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).
- Barbero, B. 1953. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska, XVI. A survey of the helminth parasites of ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). *Journal of Parasitology* 39:538-546.

- Barichello, N. 2011. Gyrfalcon courtship – a mechanism to adjust reproductive effort to the availability of ptarmigan. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:339-354.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Barichello, N., and D. Mossop. 2011. The overwhelming influence of ptarmigan abundance on Gyrfalcon reproductive success in the central Yukon, Canada. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:307-322.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Barnes, R. F. W. 1987. Long-term declines of Red Grouse in Scotland. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 24:735-741.
- Barnes, R., and D. Potts. 1984. The new Scottish grouse research project: the initial survey. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1983:61-66.
- Barraquand, F., and O. K. Nielsen. 2018. Predator-prey feedback in a gyrfalcon-ptarmigan system? *Ecology and Evolution* 2018:1–10.
- Barrington, D. 1774. Observations on the *Lagopus* or Ptarmigan; in a letter from the Hon. Daines Barrington, V.P.R.S. to Mathew Maty, M.D.F.R.S. *Phil. Trans.* 63:224-230.
- Bart, J., and S. L. Earnst. 1999. Relative importance of male and territory quality in pairing success of male Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 45:355-359.
- Bart, J., M. Fuller, P. Smith, and L. Dunn. 2011. Use of large-scale, multi-species surveys to monitor Gyrfalcon and ptarmigan populations. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:263-271.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Barth, E. K. 1971. Breeding of Willow Grouse far south. *Fauna, Oslo* 24: 201.
- Batty, J. H. 1874. The White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. *Forest and Stream* 1:390.
- Beagan, D. 2015. An assessment of the impact of heather beetle (*Lochmaea suturalis*) on the heather uplands of Boleybrack Mountain, Glenfarne Co Leitrim and its population of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus hibernicus*). B. Sc. Honours Thesis Project. Institute of Technology, Sligo. 81pp.

- Bech, N. 2010. Génétique de la Conservation et du Paysage étude des Populations de Lagopède alpin et de Perdrix grise en France. [Conservation and landscape genetics: a study of Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan populations and of Grey Partridge French populations. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Perpignan. (in French with English abstract).
- Bech, N., C. M. Barbu, E. Quemere, C. Novoa, J. F. Allienne, and J. Boissier. 2013. Pyrenean Ptarmigans decline under climatic and human influences through the Holocene. *Heredity* 111:402-409.
- Bech, N., S. Beltran, J. Bossier, J. F. Alliene, J. Resseguier, and C. Novoa. 2012. Bird mortality related to collisions with ski–lift cables: do we estimate just the tip of the iceberg? *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 35: 95–98. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Bech, N., J. Boissier, S. Drovetski, and C. Novoa. 2009. Population genetic structure of Rock Ptarmigan in the “sky islands” of French Pyrenees: implications for conservation. *Animal Conservation* 12:138-146.
- Bell, J. F. 1996. Application of classification trees to the habitat preference of upland birds. *Journal of Applied Statistics* 23:349-360.
- Belleau, E., and P. Leonard. 1991. Internal parasites of the Rock Partridge, Ptarmigan, and Black Grouse in the French High Alps. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 8:161-174.
- Benson, D. P. 1999. Causes and consequences of the evolution of monogamy in White-tailed Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.
- Benson, D. P. 2002. Low extra-pair paternity in White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Condor* 104:192-197.
- Benson, D., and M. Cummins. 2011. Move, adapt, or die: *Lagopus leucura* changes in distribution, habitat and number at Glacier National Park, Montana. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:237-246. <http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>*
- Benson, D. P., G. Wann, C. L. Aldridge, and C. E. Braun. 2015. A comparative study of White-tailed Ptarmigan densities and survival from monitored populations in Montana and Colorado. *Grouse News* 50:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Bent, A. C. 1912. A new subspecies of ptarmigan from the Aleutian Islands. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Publications* V. 56, no. 30.
- Berg, T., and J. B. Steen. 1976. Proteolytic activity in ptarmigan muscle. *Comparative*

- Biochemistry and Physiology, B. 54:145-7.
- Bergan, F. 2011. Evaluation of in-field DNA degradation of mitochondrial- and genomic DNA in snowsampled faecal pellets from Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. Telemark University College.
- Bergan, F., M. Sebo, and H. Parker. 2016. Evaluation of in-field stability of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA in snow sampled fecal pellets from Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). *Oecologia Montana* 25:1-14.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1965. Population dynamics of Willow Ptarmigan in S.E. Newfoundland.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1970. Population dynamics of the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus alleni* L. in New Foundland 1955-1965. *Oikos* 21:299-325.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1970. Vulnerability of Willow Ptarmigan to hunting. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:282-285.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1971. The past abundance of Willow Ptarmigan on the Avalon Peninsula of Newfoundland. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 85:21-23.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1972. Changes in the vulnerability of ptarmigan to hunting in Newfoundland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:104-109.
- Bergerud, A. T., and D. S. Huxter. 1969. Effects of hunting on Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:866-870.
- Bergerud, A. T., and D. S. Huxter. 1969. Breeding season habitat utilization and movement of Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:967-974.
- Bergerud, A. T., and W. E. Mercer. 1966. Census of the Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:101-113.
- Bergerud, A. T., and W. E. Mercer. 1972. Spring foods of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus alleni* in southeastern Newfoundland. *Oikos* 23:213-217.
- Bergerud, A. T., and D. H. Mossop. 1984. The pair bond in ptarmigan. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:2129-2141.
- Bergerud, A. T., D. H. Mossop, and S. Myrberget. 1985. A critique of the mechanics of annual changes in ptarmigan numbers. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63:2240-2248.
- Bergerud, A. T., S. S. Peters, and R. McGrath. 1963. Determining sex and age of



- Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:700-711.
- Bergmann, H.-H. 2018. Beobachtungen am Moorschneehuhn *Lagopus lagopus* im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Observations on Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in the Russian Far East.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:281–290. (in German with English abstract).
- Bergmann, H. H., and W. Engländer. 1996. Lebensraumnutzung des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) zur sommerlichen Mauserzeit. [Habitat use of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the summer.] *Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen aus dem Nationalpark Hohe Tauern. Band 2*:115–124. (in German).
- Bergtold, W. H. 1917. An early Colorado record of the White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Auk* 34:334.
- Berlin, S., M. Quintela, and J. Hoglund. 2008. A multilocus assay reveals high nucleotide diversity and limited differentiation among Scandinavian Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *BMC Genetics* 9:89.
- Bernard, A. 1982. [Note on the diet of the ptarmigan in the Southern Alps (*Lagopus mutus* Montin).] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 55:20-24. (in French).
- Bernard-Laurent, A. 1983. Comparaison des regimes alimentaires du tetras lyre *Lyrurus tetrrix* et du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* dans le vallon de la Cerveyrette (Haute-Alpes). [The diet of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* and the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Vallon de la Cerveyrette Hautes-Alpes France.] *Terre et la Vie* 37:241-258. (in French with English summary).
- Bernard-Laurent, A. 1987. Le regime alimentaire du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* (Montin 1776): synthese bibliographique. [The diet of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* (Montin 1776): bibliographical synthesis. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 4:321-347. (in French).
- Bertermann, C., C. Weber-Sparenberg, A Pechura, A.-L. Renard, and H.-H. Bergmann. 1998. Zur Ernährung von Alpenschneehühnern *Lagopus mutus helveticus* im Sommer. [Observational study on the nutrition of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* in summer.] *Egretta* 41:15-26. (in German with English summary).
- Bevanger, K. 1990. Topographic aspects of transmission wire collision hazards to game birds in central Norwegian coniferous forest. *Fauna Norvegica Serie C* 13:11-18.
- Bevanger, K. 1991. Willow Grouse and power-line collisions in Hemsedal, Southern Norway. *Transactions of the International Union of Game Biologists* 20:420-423.

- Bevanger, K. T. 1993. Hunting mortality versus wire-strike mortality of Willow Grouse. In Avian interactions with utility structures, Proceedings of the International Workshop EPRI TR-103268. Project 3041: 11.1-11.10.
- Bevanger, K. 1994. Bird interactions with utility structures; collision and electrocution, causes and mitigating measures. *Ibis* 136:412-425.
- Bevanger, K. 1995. Estimates and population consequences of tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with high tension power lines in Norway. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 32:745-753.
- Bevanger, K. 1995. Tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with power lines in boreal forest habitats in central Norway. *Fauna Norvegica Serie C* 18:41-51.
- Bevanger, K., O. Bakke, and E. Engen. 1998. Corpse removal experiments with Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in power-line corridors. *Okologie der Vogel* 16:597-607.
- Bevanger, K., F. Berntsen, S. Clausen, E. L. Dahl, O. Flagstad, A. Follestad, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, P. L. Hoel, L. Johnsen, P. Kvaloy, R. May, T. Nygrad, H. C. Pedersen, O. Reitan, Y. Steinheim, and R. Vang. 2009. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway (Bird-Wind). NINA Report 505. 70pp. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Bevanger, K., F. Berntsen, S. Clausen, E. L. Dahl, O. Flagstad, A. Follestad, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, L. Johnsen, P. Kvaloy, P. Lund-Hoel, R. May, T. Nygard, H. C. Pedersen, O. Reitan, E. Roskaft, Y. Steinheim, B. Stokke, and R. Vang. 2010. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway (Bird-Wind). Report on findings 2007-2010. NINA Report 620. 156pp. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Bevanger, K., and H. Broseth. 2000. Reindeer *Rangifer tarandus* fences as a mortality factor for ptarmigan *Lagopus* spp. *Wildlife Biology* 6:121-127.
- Bevanger, K., and H. Broseth. 2001. Bird collisions with power lines – an experiment with ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). *Biological Conservation* 99:341-346
- Bevanger, K., and H. Broseth. 2004. Impact of power lines on bird mortality in a subalpine area. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 27.2:67-77.
- Bevanger, K., S. Clausen, E. L. Dahl, O. Flagstad, A. Follestad, J. O. Gjershaug, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, P. L. Hoel, K.-O. Jacobsen, L. Johnsen, R. May, T. Nygrad, H. Chr. Pedersen, O. Reiten, Y. Steinheim, and R. Vang. 2008. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway. NINA Report 409, Progress Report 2008. 55pp.

- Bevanger, K., A. Follestad, J. O. Gjershaug, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, L. Johnsen, R. May, T. Nygrad, H. Chr. Pedersen, O. Reiten, and Y. Steinheim. 2008. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway. NINA Report 355, Status Report January 2008. 33pp.
- Beverley-Burton, M., and V. G. Thomas. 1980. *Rhabdometra lygodaptrion* n.sp. (Cestoda: Paruterinidae) from Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus albus*) in northern Ontario, Canada. *Systematic Parasitology* 1:157-165.
- Bionda, R., D. Rubolini, L. Rotelli, and S. Imperio. 2017. Altitudinal shifts of alpine grouse in the Veglia–Devero Natural Park, western Italian Alps. Pages 61-64 in Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> Symposium for Research in Protected Areas. 2-3 November 2017. Salzburg, Austria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Bisi, F., A. Martinoli, D. D'Acunto, A. Gagliardi, E. Masseroni, C. De Franceschi, D. G. Preatoni, L. A. Wauters, and A. Martinoli. 2017. Habitat selection by Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the Italian Alps. *Ornithological Science* 16:93-100.
- Blix, A. S., and J. B. Steen. 1979. Temperature regulation in newborn polar homeotherms. *Physiological Review* 59:285-304.
- Blom, R. 1980. Spring foods of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus* on Tranoy, northern Norway. Cand. Real. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.
- Blom, R., and S. Myrberget. 1978. Experiments in shooting territorial Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Cinclus* 1:29-33.
- Blunt, A. G. 1981. The Red Grouse in lowland Yorkshire. *Magpie* 1981:1-2.
- Boag, D. A. 1972. Effects of radio packages on behavior of captive Red Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36: 511-518.
- Boag, D. A., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1973. Radio-marking versus backtabbing Red Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 37:410-412.
- Boag, D. A., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1975. Patagial streamers as markers for Red Grouse chicks. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 91:248.
- Bocca, M. 1990. La coturnice *Alectoris graeca* e la pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* in Valle d'Aosta: distribuzione, ecologia, dati riproduttivi e gestione. [The partridge *Alectoris graeca* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Valle d'Aosta.] 76 pp. (in Italian).
- Bochenski, Z. 1985. Osteological differentiation in Willow Grouse. *Fortschritte der*

- Zoologie 30:69-72.
- Bochenski, Z. 1991. Pliocene grouse of the genus *Lagopus* from Poland. *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia* 34:563-577.
- Bochenski, Z. M., and T. Tomek. 2000. Identification of bones of galliform hybrids. *Journal of the Archaeological Society* 27:691-698.
- Bochkov, A. V., and K. Skirnisson. 2011. Description of the life stages of quill mite *Mironovia lagopus* sp. nov. (Acari: Syringophilidae) parasitizing the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* (Phasianidae) from Iceland. *Parasitology Research* 108:715-722.
- Boggs, C. E., E. Norris, and J. B. Steen. 1977. Behavioural and physiological temperature regulation in young chicks of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A: Comparative Physiology* 58:371-372.
- Bolme, G., and T. Rhode. 2014. Spatial and temporal patterns in habitat selection by Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta muta*) in mainland Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. 45pp.
- Bolstad, J. A. 2010. Spatial and temporal variation in abundance of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in Finnmark County, Norway: – evaluation of methods for population monitoring. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tromsø. 45pp.
- Bondarenko, S. K. 1965. A new cestode, 6937 [1967] *Wardium lagopi* nov. sp. (Hymenolepididae), from the Willow Grouse From: REF ZH BIOL, 1966, No. 2K221. (Translation). *Tr. Gelmintol Lab. Akad. Nauk. SSSR.* 15:64-66.
- Bonser, R. H. C. 1995. Longitudinal variation in mechanical competence of bone along the avian humerus. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 198:209-212.
- Booms, T., M Lingren, and F. Huettmann. 2011. Linking Alaska's predicted climate, Gyrfalcon, and ptarmigan distributions in space and time: A unique 200-year perspective. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings.* Vol. 1:177-190.  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Borecha, D. E. 2018. Population dynamics of grouse in the Nordic countries. Ph. D. Dissertation. Inland Norway University. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Borecha, D. E., T. Willebrand, O. K. Nielsen, and G. A. Gudmundsson. 2015. Survival probabilities of ring recovery of Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus*

- muta*. Grouse News 50:35. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Borgo, A., and S. M. Mattedi. 2011. Monitoraggio dello stato di conservazione dei galliformi alpine quali indicatori di biodiversità per le Alpi Orientali: l'esempio del Parco Naturale Dolomiti Friulane. [Monitoring of the conservation status of alpine grouses as biodiversity indicators in the Eastern Alps: the experience of the Dolomiti Friulane Natural Park.] Gortaina. Botanica, Zoologia 33:129-153. (in Italian with English abstract.) (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Bortolotti, G. R., F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, L. M. Webster, and S. B. Piertney. 2009. Physiological stress mediates the honesty of social signals. PLoS ONE 4:4983. (Red Grouse).
- Bosler, D. 2007. The ptarmigan trek. Museum Quarterly (publication of the LSU Museum of Natural Science) 25(3):12-13.
- Bossert, A. 1976. Nutritional ecological studies on the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Aletsch Forest. Revue Suisse de Zoologie 83:880-883.
- Bossert, A. 1977. Bestandesaufnahmen am Alpenschneehuhn (*Lagopus mutus*) im Aletschgebiet. [Inventory photographs of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Aletschgebiet.] Ornithologische Beobachter 74:95–98. (in German).
- Bossert, A. 1980. Winterökologie des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus* Montin) im Aletschgebiet, Schweizer Alpen. [Winter nutrition of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the influence of snow-cover and the melting period.] Ornithol. Beob. 77:121-166. (in German with English summary).
- Bossert, A. 1995. Bestandsentwicklung und Habitatnutzung des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* in Aletschgebiet (Schweizer Alpen). [Population dynamics and habitat use of ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Aletsch area, Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 92:307-314. (in German).
- Bossert, A. 2006. Verlauf der Wintermauser des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* im Aletschgebiet, Schweizer Alpen. [Winter moult of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Aletsch region, Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 103:159-173. (in German with English summary).
- Bossert, A., and R. Isler. 2018. Bestandsüberwachung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* in ausgewählten Gebieten der Schweizer Alpen 1995–2017. [Stock monitoring of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in selected areas of the Swiss Alps 1995-2017.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 115:205-214. (in German with English abstract).

- Bossert, A., C. Marti, and F. Niederhauser. 1983. Zur Bestandsentwicklung des Alpenscheehuhns (*Lagopus mutus* Montin) im Aletschgebiet (Zentralalpen) von 1973-1983. [To the inventory development of the Alpenscheehuhns (*Lagopus mutus* Montin) in the Aletschgebiet (central Alps) of 1973-1983.] Bulletin Murithienne 100:39-49. (in German).
- Bouchner, M. 1977. The attempt of an introduction of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*, L.) in the CSR. Lesnictvi Ved. Cas. 23:727-740.
- Boudarel, P. 1987. Données sur l'écologie du lagopède *Lagopus mutus* dans le massif d'Ossau (Pyrénées-Atlantiques). [Data on the ecology of ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Ossau Massif (Pyrénées-Atlantiques).] Acta Biologica Montana 7:11-34. (in French).
- Boudarel, P. 1988. Recherches sur l'habitat et le comportement spatial du lagopède alpin (*Lagopus mutus*) dans les Pyrenees-occidentales Francaises. [Research on the habitat and the space behavior of the alpine grouse (*Lagopus mutus*) in the western French Pyrenees.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:227-254. (in French with English summary).
- Boudarel, P. 1989. Essai sur l'insertion du Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*, Hartert) dans les écosystèmes d'altitude pyrénéens. [Test on the insertion of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*, Hartert) in the ecosystem of Pyrenees Mountains.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Université de Pau et des Pays de l'Adour. (in French).
- Boudarel, P. 1991. Ecologie comparée du Lagopède (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) et de la Perdrix grise (*Perdix perdix hispaniensis*) dans le massif d'Ossau (Pyrénées occidentales). [Comparative ecology of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) and Gray Partridge (*Perdix perdix hispaniensis*) in the Ossau massif (Western Pyrenees).] Alauda 59:36-37. (in French).
- Boudarel, P., and R. Garcia-Gonzalez. 1991. Approche du régime alimentaire du Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) dans les Pyrénées occidentales - 2 - Printemps - Eté - Automne. [Approach to the diet of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) in the western Pyrenees - 2 - Spring - Summer - Autumn.] Acta Biologica Montana 10:11-23. (in French with English summary).
- Bowes, V. A. 1990. Pseudotuberculosis in a Black-tailed Ptarmigan. Canadian Veterinary Journal 31:712.
- Bradbury, W. C. 1915. Notes on the nesting of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Condor 17:214-222.
- Bradbury, W. C. 1924. Nesting habits of ptarmigan. Colorado Game and Fish

- Protective Association Bulletin 4(3):6.
- Bradfer-Lawrence, T., and S. Rao. 2013. Counts of Dotterel and Ptarmigan on the Beinn a' Bhùird plateau, Cairngorms between 2003 and 2012. 33(3):195-205.
- Brainerd, S. M., H. C. Pedersen, J. A. Kålås, C. M. Rolandsen, S. Hoem, T. Storaas, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Lokalførankret forvaltning og nasjonal overvåking av småvilt : en kunnskapsoppsummering med anbefalinger for framtidig satsing. [Locally-based management and national monitoring of small game. A summary of current knowledge with recommendations for future efforts). Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Trondheim, Norway. NINA Report 38. 73 pp. (in Norwegian with English abstract) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Brandt, A. 2016. Species composition and age ratio of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) shot or snared in the county of Västerbotten : possible implementations for grouse winter management. M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.
- Brassard, J. A. 1935. [Some preliminary notes on the domestication and rearing of the Willow Ptarmigan.] Le Naturaliste Canadien November 1935:XXX-XXX. (in French).
- Brassard, J. A., and R. Bernard. 1937. Willow Ptarmigan at the Quebec Zoological Gardens. Auk 54:514-515.
- Braun, C. E. 1969. Population dynamics, habitat, and movements of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- Braun, C. E. 1971. Habitat requirements of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 51:284-292.
- Braun, C. E. 1971. Seasonal trends in body fat of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America 52:44.
- Braun, C. E. 1975. Experimental removal of a breeding population of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Final Report, Federal Aid Project W-37-R. Pp91-109.
- Braun, C. E. 1979. White-tailed Ptarmigan and Sage Grouse investigations. Memorandum to Jack R. Grieb, Director, Colorado Division of Wildlife. August 15, 1979.
- Braun, C. E. 1980. Alpine bird communities of western North America: implications for management and research. Pp. 280-291 IN: R. M. DeGraff and N. G.

- Tilghman (Eds), Workshop Proceedings: Management of western forests and grasslands for nongame birds. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-60. 535pp. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Braun, C. E. 1984. Biological investigations of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado, USA – Review. Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium 3:131-147.
- Braun, C. E. 1988. Occurrence and distribution of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Wyoming. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science. 20:10
- Braun, C. E. 1993. White-tailed Ptarmigan habitat investigations in northeast Oregon. Oregon Birds 19(3):72-73.
- Braun, C. E., D. M. Hoffmann, and G. E. Rogers. 1976. Wintering areas and winter ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks, Special Report 38. 38pp.
- Braun, C. E., and K. Martin. 2001. Unusual summer plumage of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Wilson Bulletin 113:373-377.
- Braun, C. E., K. Martin, and L. A. Robb. 1993. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). Birds of North America No. 68.
- Braun, C. E., and T. A. May. 1972. Colorado alpine tundra investigations, 1966-1971. Pp. 165-168 *in*: Proceedings of the 1972 Tundra Biome Symposium, Lake Wilderness Center, University of Washington.
- Braun, C. E., D. H. Nish, and K. M. Giesen. 1978. Release and establishment of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 23:661-668.
- Braun, C. E., and G. E. Rogers. 1967. Determination of age and sex of the southern White-tailed Ptarmigan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet No. 54.
- Braun, C. E., and G. E. Rogers. 1971. The White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks, Technical Publication No. 27. 80pp.
- Braun, C. E., and R. K. Schmidt. 1971. Effects of snow and wind on wintering populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Pp. 238-250 *in* A. O. Haugen, ed., Proc. Snow and Ice Symp. Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Braun, C. E., R. K. Schmidt, and G. E. Rogers. 1973. Census of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan with tape recorded calls. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:90-93.



- Braun, C. E., D. R. Stevens, K. M. Giesen, and C. P. Melcher. 1991. Elk, White-tailed Ptarmigan and willow relationships: a management dilemma in Rocky Mountain National Park. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 56:74-85.
- Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, and S. E. Ebbert. 2014. Changes in Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan density on an eastern portion of Attu Island, Alaska, 2003–2009. *Northwestern Naturalist* 95:28-34.
- Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, S. E. Ebbert, R. S. A. Kaler, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Protocols for successful translocation of ptarmigan. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:339-348.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, S. E. Ebbert, and L. M. Spitler. 2019. Monitoring Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) populations in the Western Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 133(1): 49–55. <https://doi.org/10.22621/cfn.v133i1.1948>
- Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, S. E. Ebbert, and L. M. Spitler. 2019. Supplementary Material: Monitoring Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) populations in the Western Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 133(Suppl.):1-3.  
<https://doi.org/10.22621/cfn.v133i1.1948>
- Braun, C. E., and G. T. Wann. 2014. White-tailed Ptarmigan of the Rocky Mountain National Park. RR Donnelley Company, Aurora, CO. 32pp.
- Braun, C. E. and G. T. Wann. 2017. Historical occurrence of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Wyoming. *Western North American Naturalist* 77:204-211.
- Braun, C. E., and S. O. Williams III. 2015. History and status of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in New Mexico. *Western Birds* 46:233-243.
- Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 363:60-69.
- Breisjoberget, J. I. 2018. Hunting management of a red listed small game species on public land in Norway. PH. D. Dissertation. Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Breisjoberget, J. I., M. Odden, T. Storaas, E. B. Nilsen, and M. A. J. Kvasnes. 2018. Harvesting a red-listed species: determinant factors for Willow Ptarmigan harvest rates, bag sizes, and hunting efforts in Norway. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 64:54. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1208-8>.
- Breisjoberget, J. I., M. Odden, P. Wegge, B. Zimmermann, and H. Andreassen.

2018. The alternative prey hypothesis revisited: Still valid for Willow Ptarmigan population dynamics. *PLoS ONE* 13(6):0197289.  
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0197289>
- Breisjoberget, J. I., T. Storaas, and M. Odden. 2017. Ptarmigan hunting restrictions: effects on hunters' opinions and harvest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:1179-1186. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21302.
- Brenot, J.-F., L. Ellison, L. Rotelli, C. Novoa, C. Calenge, P. Leonard, and E. Menoni. 2005. Geographic variation in body mass of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Alps and the Pyrenees. *Wildlife Biology* 11:281-285.
- Brewer, T. M. 1874. Note on the nesting and eggs of *Lagopus leucurus*. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 16:348-349.
- Brewster, W. 1885. The Rock Ptarmigan of Newfoundland. *Auk* 2:193-195.
- Brewster, W. 1885. The ptarmigan of Anticosti – a correction. *Auk* 2:220-221.
- Brichetti, P. 1985. Distribuzione attuale dei Galliformi (Galliformes) in Italia. [Current distribution of the Galliformes (Galliformes) in Italy.] *Atti sem. Biologia Galliformi – Arcavacata*, pp15-27. (in Italian with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Brinkman, A. 1923. Lirypens entoparasiter. [The endoparasites of the Willow Grouse.] *Bergens Museum Aarbok. Naturvidenskabokig Rekke* 3. (in Norwegian).
- Brinkman, A. 1927. Coccidiosen hos lirypen. [Coccidiosis in ptarmigan.] *Bergens Mus. Aarb.* 9:3-71. (in Norwegian).
- Brinkman, A. 1929. Lirypens entoparasiter. [The entoparasites of the Willow Grouse.] *Bergens Jaegerog Fiskerforening - Rypeundersokelsen 1921-1927 (1928)* 6:1-41. (in Norwegian).
- Brittas, R. 1984. Temporal variations in nutrition and body condition of Swedish Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in relation to their reproductive success. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.
- Brittas, R. 1984. Seasonal and annual changes in condition of the Swedish Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*. *Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research* 42:5-17.
- Brittas, R. 1988. Nutrition and reproduction of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in central Sweden. *Ornis Scandinavica* 19:49-57.
- Brittas, R., and V. Marcstrom. 1982. Studies in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* of

- some possible measures of condition in birds. *Ornis Fennica* 59:157-169.
- Brodsky, L. M. 1986. Correlates and consequences of the mating tactics of male Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Queen's University at Kingston.
- Brodsky, L. M. 1988. Mating tactics of male Rock Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*: a conditional mating strategy. *Animal Behavior* 36:335-342.
- Brodsky, L. M. 1988. Ornament size influences mating success in male Rock Ptarmigan. *Animal Behaviour* 36:662-667.
- Brodsky, L. M., and R. D. Montgomerie. 1987. Asymmetrical contests in defense of Rock Ptarmigan territories. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 21:267-272.
- Brooker, R., A. Hester, S. Newey, and R. Pakeman 2018. Socio-economic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Part 2 Biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland.
- Brooker, R., S. Thomson, K. Matthews, A. Hester, S. Newey, R. Pakeman, D. Miller, V. Mell, I. Aalders, R. McMorrnan, and J. Glass. 2018. Socioeconomic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Summary Report.
- Broseth, H., E. B. Nilsen, H. Chr. Pedersen. 2012. Temporal quota corrections based on timing of harvest in a small game species. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*. 58:797-802. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Broseth, H., and A. C. Pederson. 2000. Hunting effort and game vulnerability studies on a small scale: a new technique combining radio-telemetry, GPS and GIS. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 37:182-190.
- Broseth, H., and H. Chr. Pedersen. 2010. Disturbance effects of hunting activity in a Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* population. *Wildlife Biology* 16:241-248.
- Broseth, H., J. Tufto, H. C. Pederson, H. Steed, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Dispersal patterns in a harvested Willow Ptarmigan population. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 42:453-459.
- Brown, A. F., and R. A. Stillman. 1993. Bird-habitat associations in the Eastern Highlands of Scotland. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 30:31-42.
- Browning, M. R. 1979. Distribution, geographic variation and taxonomy of *Lagopus mutus* in Greenland and northern Canada. *Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 73:29-40.
- Brugnoli, A. 2013. Cambiamento climatico e Galliformi di montagna: alcune recenti

- valutazioni in ambito alpino. [Climate change and mountain Grouse: recent evidences from alpine habitats.] *Forest@ 10* (1): 26-32. [online 2013-02-04] URL: <http://www.sisef.it/forest@/contents/?id=efor0938-010>. (in Italian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Brugnoli, A., L. Furlani, G. Tonolli, and M. Bottazzo. 2012. Sulla presenza invernale della Pernice bianca (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Montin, 1776) sul Monte Baldo (Trentino, Italia settentrionale). [Winter occurrence of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Montin, 1776) on Mount Baldo (Trentino, Northern Italy). *Ann. Mus. civ. Rovereto Sez.: Arch., St., Sc. nat.* 27(2011):297-314. (in Italian with English abstract).
- Bryant, J. P., and P. J. Kuropat. 1980. Selection of winter forage by subarctic browsing vertebrates: the role of plant chemistry. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 11:261-285.
- Brynjarsdottir, J., S. H. Lund, K. G. Magnusson, and O. K. Nielsen. 2003. Analysis of time series for Rock Ptarmigan and Gyrfalcon populations in north-east Iceland. RH-18-2003.
- Buchanan, G. M., J. W. Pearce-Higgins, D. J. T. Douglas, and M. C. Grant. 2017. Quantifying the importance of multi-scale management and environmental variables on moorland bird abundance. *Ibis* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/ibi.12488. (Red Grouse).
- Buchanan, G., J. Pearce-Higgins, M. Grant, D. Robertson, and T. Waterhouse. 2005. Characterization of moorland vegetation and the prediction of bird abundance using remote sensing. *Journal of Biogeography* 32:697-707.
- Buckley, T. E. 1882. On the variability of plumage exhibited by the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society*. 1882:112-116.
- Bulger, J. 2017. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) recovery plan. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.
- Bunnefeld, N., D. Baines, D. Newborn, and E. J. Milner-Gulland. 2009. Factors affecting unintentional harvesting selectivity in a monomorphic species. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 78:485-492. (Red Grouse).
- Bunnefeld, N., D. C. Reuman, D. Baines, and E. J. Milner-Gulland. 2011. Impact of unintentional selective harvesting on the population dynamics of Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 80:1258-1268.
- Butterfield, J., and J. C. Coulson. 1975. Insect food of adult Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 44:601-608.

- Buxton, D., and H. W. Reid. 1975. Experimental infection of Red Grouse with louping-ill virus (flavivirus group). II. Neuropathology. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 85:231-235.
- Buxton, D., and H. W. Reid. 2017. 120 years of louping-ill research: an historical perspective from the archive of the *Journal of Comparative Pathology*. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 157:270-275.
- Buyanov, I. Yu. 2018. [Tetraonidae in the Reserve «Tzentralnosibirskii».] Pp. 26-30 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Byrd, G. V. 1994. Counts of Rock Ptarmigan and Rock Sandpipers at Yunaska Island, Alaska, in 1994. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 10pp.
- Byrd, G. V., and B. Anderson. 1993. Rock Ptarmigan survey at Yunaska Island, Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 9pp.
- Byrne, P., and R. Moles. 2002. *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Irish Red Grouse at a site in Co Limerick. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* 27(2):73-75.
- Bystrushkin, A. G. 2018. [New finding of Rock Ptarmigan at the southern limit of its range in the Kytlym Mountain plexus (the Sverdlovsk region).] [Fauna of the Urals and Siberia] 2018(1):152-154. DOI 10.24411/2411-0051-2018-10113. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Caizergues, A., A. Bernard-Laurent, J.-F. Brenot, L. Ellison, and J. Y. Rasplus. 2003. Population genetic structure of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in northern and western Europe. *Molecular Ecology* 12:2267-2274.
- Caizergues, A., A. Bernard-Laurent, J.-F. Brenot, Y. Magnani, and L. Ellison. 2002. Population genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Scientific Report, 2002 ONCFS. (In French with English abstract).
- Caizergues, A., L. Ellison, A. Bernard-Laurent, Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2005. L'organisation spatiale des populations. L'exemple du Tetras-lyre et du Lagopède alpin. [The space organization of the populations. The example of the Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan.] *Faune Sauvage* 265:22-32. (in French).
- Calenge, C., M. Birkan, and P. Lebreton. 2003. Separation of ecological niches of

- galliform mountain birds in the Northern Alps (Vanoise National Park). *Game Wildlife Science* 20:259-285.
- Calladine, J. 2005. A pilot study to test the efficacy of field methods for wide scale monitoring of ptarmigan in Scotland. British Trust for Ornithology, Research Report no. 423. 28pp.
- Calladine, J., G. Garner, C. Wernham, and A. Thiel. 2009. The influence of survey frequency on population estimates of moorland breeding birds. *Bird Study* 56:381-388. (Red Grouse).
- Calladine, J., and C. Wernham. 2006. Extensive monitoring of the Rock Ptarmigan in Scotland. *Journal of Ornithology* 147 (Suppl. 1):145-145.
- Callahan, T. C., J. M. McGrath, G. Leonard, and A. Murley. 2011. The impact of population density on body condition of Newfoundland adult Willow Ptarmigan. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:273.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Campbell, S., A. Smith, S. Redpath, and S. Thirgood. 2002. Nest site characteristics and nest success in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 8:169-174.
- Canut, J., and J. Prieto. 2004. Aiguestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida) Censar urogallos y lagopodos alpinos. [Aiguestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida). Censusing of the Capercaillie and the Ptarmigan.] *Garcilla* 121:25. (in Spanish)
- Carey, C., and K. Martin. 1997. Physiological ecology of incubation of ptarmigan eggs at high and low altitudes. *Wildlife Biology* 3:211-218.
- Carlisle, G. L. 1983 *Grouse and Gun*. Stanley Paul & Co., Ltd. London. 184pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Carr, R. 1969. Raising ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity. *Game Bird Breeders, Aviculturists and Conservationists' Gazette* 17(1):6-9.
- Carrera, L., M. Pavia, M. Romandini, and M. Peresani. 2018. Avian fossil assemblages at the onset of the LGM in the eastern Alps: A palaeological contribution from the Rio Secco Cave (Italy). *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 17:166-177. (Black Grosue, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Carroll, C. 2015. Upcoming Rock Ptarmigan research project in interior Alaska. *Grouse News* 49:6.

- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1.
- Cattadori, I. M., D. T. Hayden, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Parasites and climate synchronize Red Grouse populations. *Nature* 433:737-740.
- Cattadori, I. M., D. T. Hayden, S. J. Thirgood, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. Are indirect measures of abundance a useful index of population density? The case of Red Grouse harvesting. *Oikos* 100:439-446.
- Cattadori, I. M., and P. J. Hudson. 1999. Temporal dynamics of grouse populations at the southern edge of their distribution. *Ecography* 22:374-383.
- Cazenove, B. 1936. Grouse shooting and moor management. Country Life, London. 144pp.
- Chamberlain, D., and J. Pearce-Higgins. 2013. Impacts of climate change on upland birds: complex interactions, compensatory mechanisms and the need for long-term data. *Ibis* 155:451-455. (Red Grouse).
- Chapman, D. S., S. J. Cornell, and W. E. Kunin. 2009. Interactions between harvesting, noise and territoriality in a model of Red Grouse population cycles. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 78:476-484.
- Chaykowski, A. I. 2002. [Records of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) from south of the known range.] *Subbuteo* 5:49. (in Russian with English summary).
- Cherfas, J. 1990. Feathers fly in grouse population dispute. *Science* 247:32.
- Chernova, O. F., O. Sileava, and T. Perfilova. 2014. [The feather's diagnostic features of Galliforms]. XXXXXX:33:69-75. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Chiba, S., and E. Suhinji. 1972. [Food analysis of the Japanese Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] Pp. 114-140 *IN* Japanese Rock Ptarmigan, Tokyo. (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Choate, T. S. 1960. Observations on the reproductive activities of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Glacier Park, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Missoula.

- Choate, T. S. 1960. Notes on the morphology of the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Glacier National Park, Montana. *Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Science* 20:27-32.
- Choate, T. S. 1963. Ecology and population dynamics of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Glacier National Park, Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University.
- Choate, T. S. 1963. Habitat and population dynamics of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:684-699.
- Choate, T. S. 1964. Reproduction and population turnover in an un hunted White-tailed Ptarmigan population. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Union of Game Biologists Congress* 6:393-394.
- Christie, K. S. 2014. Trophic dynamics in a changing Arctic: interactions between ptarmigan and willows in northern Alaska. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 152pp.
- Christie, K. S., M. S. Lindberg, R. W. Ruess, C. Mulder, and J. A. Schmutz. 2011. Ptarmigan as engineers of change in Arctic ecosystems. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:225-227.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Christie, K. S., M. S. Lindberg, R. W. Ruess, and J. A. Schmutz. 2014. Spatio-temporal patterns of ptarmigan occupancy relative to shrub cover in the Arctic. *Polar Biology* 37:1111-1120.
- Christie, K. S., and R. W. Ruess. 2015. Experimental evidence that ptarmigan regulate willow bud production to their own advantage. *Oecologia* 176:773-781.
- Christie, K. S., R. W. Ruess, M. S. Lindberg, and C. P. Mulder. 2014. Herbivores influence the growth, reproduction, and morphology of a widespread Arctic willow. *PLoS ONE* 9(7): e101716. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0101716. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Ciesielski T, B. M. Jenssen, H. C. Pedersen, K. Bæk, J. U. Skaare, and T. H. Ringsby. 2008. Decabrominated diphenyl ether in ptarmigans and sparrows in Norway. *Organohalogen Compounds* 2008;70:1181-4.
- Clark, H. L. 1894. High plumage in the ptarmigan. *Auk* 11:177.
- Clark, H. L. 1909. A new kind of ptarmigan. *Science* 29:500-501.
- Clarke, J. A. 1989. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in the Sierra Nevada: a



- comparative study of an introduced population. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.
- Clarke, J. A. 1991. A reanalysis of white-tailed Ptarmigan feeding behavior. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 23:24.
- Clarke, J. A. 2001. Social transmission of information and teaching in ptarmigan. *Advances in Ethology* 36:137-138.
- Clarke, J. A. 2010. White-tailed Ptarmigan food calls enhance chick diet choice: learning nutritional wisdom? *Animal Behaviour* 79:25-30.
- Clarke, J. A., and R. E. Johnson. 1990. Biogeography of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*): implications from an introduced population in the Sierra Nevada. *Journal of Biogeography*. 17:649-656.
- Clarke, J. A., and R. E. Johnson. 1992. The influence of spring snow depth on White-tailed Ptarmigan breeding success in the Sierra Nevada. *Condor* 94:622-627.
- Clarke, J. A., and R. E. Johnson. 2005. Comparisons and contrasts between the foraging behaviors of two White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) populations, Rocky Mountains, Colorado, and Sierra Nevada, California, U.S.A. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 37:171-176.
- Clarke, W. E. 1886. On the Hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. *Proceedings Zoological Society London* 1886:224-240.
- Clarke, W. E. 1913. Grouse ringing scheme. *The Scotsman*. 26 Feb 1913:10. (Red Grouse).
- Cobbett, L., and G.-S. Graham-Smith. 1910. An investigation of the pathology of "grouse disease." *Journal of Hygiene* 10:1-36.
- Cobbold, T. S. 1873. Contributions to our knowledge of grouse disease. *The Veterinarian* 46:161-172.
- Coldwell, L., G. Caldow, A. Holliman, R. Mearns, H. Errington, M. Giles, K. Willoughby, and A. Wood. 2012. *Cryptosporidium baileyi* in wild Red Grouse with 'bulgy eye'. *Veterinary Record* 170:603-604.
- Collette, R. 1886. On the hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. Pp. 224-230.
- Collette, R. 1898. En ny bastardform blandt Norges Tetraonider, "Fjeldrype-Orre" (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*). [A new hybrid form of northern grouse (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*).] *Bergens Museums Aarberetning* 1987, no. 2

(in Norwegian).

- Costanzi, J.-M., F. Bergan, M. Saebo, A. Jenkins, and O. Steifetten. 2018. Development and evaluation of 16 new microsatellite loci for the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) and cross-species amplification for the Willow Grouse (*L. lagopus*). *BMC Research Notes* (2018) 11:147 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-018-3249-1>.
- Costanzi, J.-M., and O. Steifetten. 2019. Island biogeography theory explains the genetic diversity of a fragmented Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) population. *Evolution and Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1002/ece3.5007
- Cotter, R. C. 1991. Population attributes and reproductive biology of Rock Ptarmigan in the central Canadian Arctic. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Cotter, R. C. 1992. A literature review of the food habits of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*L. lagopus*). Appendix B *IN*: Gunn, A., and R. C. Cotter. 1992. Experimental commercial harvest of ptarmigan, Kitikmeot Region, 1989. Manuscript report no. 47, Department of Renewable Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories. 103pp.
- Cotter, R. C. 1996. Rock Ptarmigan. Pp. 1128-1129 *IN* Atlas of breeding birds of Quebec.
- Cotter, R. C., D. A. Boag, and C. C. Shank. 1992. Raptor predation on Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the central Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Raptor Research* 26:146-151.
- Cotter, R. C., and C. J. Gratto. 1995. Effects of nest and brood visits and radio transmitters on Rock Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59:93-98.
- Coues, E. 1875. On the breeding-habits, nest, and eggs, of the white-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* ; 2nd series, no. 5, pp. 263-266.
- Cowan, I. M. 1938. The White-tailed Ptarmigan of Vancouver Island. *Condor* 40:82-83.
- Cope, D. R., G. R. Iason, and I. Gordon. 2004. Disease reservoirs in complex systems: a comment on recent work by Laurenson et al. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 73:807-810.
- Cotter, R. C. 1999. The reproductive biology of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the central Canadian Arctic. *Arctic* 52:23-32.
- Cox, R. 2004. Population ecology of the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*, with

- particular reference to the effects of the parasite *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Durham.
- Cox, R., D. Newborn, D. Baines, C. J. Thomas, and T. N. Sherratt. 2010. No evidence for resistance to Fenbendazole in *Trichostrongylus tenuis*, a nematode parasite of the Red Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1799-1805.
- Cumming, R. A. 1935. Rock Ptarmigan at Vancouver, B. C. *The Murrelet* 26:39.
- Currie, D. 1890. II. – The Red Grouse of Scotland. *Outing* Aug 1890, 16(5):345-351.
- Daehlen, S. A. 2003. Health assessment and parasites of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Sweden. Undergrad. Thesis. Uppsala.
- Dahl, K. 1922. Ti aars iakttagelser over skogsfugl og ryper. *Norsk Jager- og Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift*, 51(6):331. (in Norwegian).
- Davies, G. M., N. Kettridge, C. R. Stoof, A. Gray, D. Ascoli, P. M. Fernandes, R. Marrs, K. A. Allen, S. H. Doerr, G. D. Clay, J. McMorrow, and V. Vandvik. 2016. The role of fire in UK peatland and moorland management: The need for informed, unbiased debate. *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society B Biological Sciences* 371(1696):20150342. (Red Grouse).
- Davies, R. 2005. Predation and the profitability of grouse moors. *British Wildlife* 16:339-347.
- Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. *Wilson Bulletin* 8(5):1-4.
- De Franceschi, P. F. 1997. Status della Pernice bianca in Friuli (con note relative al Trentino). [Status of the Rock Ptarmigan in Friuli (with notes related to Trentino).] *Natura Alpina* 48:21-31. (in Italian).
- Dehnhard, N., E. Yohannes, H. Jenny, and G. Segelbacher. 2016. Stable isotope ratios in alpine Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse sampled along a precipitation gradient. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 17:648-658.
- Delahay, R. J. 1995. The epidemiology and pathological effects of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda) in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Delahay, R. J., J. R. Speakman, and R. Moss. 1995. The energetic consequences of parasitism – effects of a developing infection of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda) on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) energy-balance, body weight and condition. *Parasitology* 110:473-482.

- Delahay, R. J. 1999. Cestodiasis in the Red Grouse in Scotland. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 35:250-258.
- Delahay, R. J., and R. Moss. 1996. Food intake, weight changes, and egg production in captive Red Grouse before and during laying: effects of the parasitic nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. *Condor* 98:501-511.
- Delaye, A., and M. A. Stromeng. 2016. An assessment of survey methods to estimate spring density of two ptarmigan species in Arctic Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway.
- DeLeonardis, S. 1952. A study of the Rock and Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus* L. and *Lagopus lagopus* L. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska.
- Delogu, M., G. Ghetti, A. Gugliatti, C. Cotti, I. Piredda, M. Frasnelli, and M. A. De Marco. 2013. Virological investigation of Avian Influenza Virus on postglacial species of Phasianidae and Tetraonidae in the Italian Alps. *ISRN Veterinary Science* 2013 (2013), Article ID 601732, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/601732>. 5pp. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)
- De Luca, M. 2012. La Pernice Bianca *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) nella ZPS IT3321001 "Alpi Carniche": distribuzione e consistenza della popolazione. [The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) in SPA IT3321001 "Alpi Carniche": distribution and size of the population.] *Gortania, Botanica Zoologia* 34:137-43. (in Italian).
- De Luca, M., L. Strazaboschi, L. Ciani, and E. Pizzul. 2016. La Pernice Bianca *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) nel Parco Naturale Delle Prealpi Giulie: stima della distribuzione e della Consistenza della popolazione. [The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) in the Natural Park of Julian Prealps: estimate of distribution and population.] *Gortania, Botanica Zoologia* 38:115-126. (in Italian with English abstract).
- Den Herder, M., R. Virtanen, and H. Roininen. 2008. Reindeer herbivory reduces willow growth and grouse forage in a forest-tundra ecotone. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 9:324-331. (Willow Grouse).
- Depre, C., and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Comparison of autumn food habits of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in North-east Iceland from 2006 to 2014. *Grouse News* 50:52. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Desbrosses, R., B. Leclercq, and V. Borchtchevskii. 1992. [Tetraonidae of Arkhangelsk taiga (USSR) [Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*), Hazel Hen (*Bonasia bonasia griseonata salomonsen*), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus urogallus*)]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 166:13-27. (in French).

- Desmet, J.-F. 1988. Densité de peuplement en période de reproduction, du Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1829) en haute vallée du Giffre (Haute-Savoie). [Population density in period of reproduction, the alpine Grouse (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1829) in high valley of Giffre (Haute-Savoie).] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:447-458. (in French).
- Desmet, J.-F. 1988. Le Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1929) dans Les Alpes Françaises Septentrionales descriptif de l'habitat en haute du Griffre (Haute-Savoie, France). [The alpine Grouse (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1929) in the Septentrional French Alps description of the habitat into high of Griffre (High-Savoie, France).] *Actes du Colloque Galliformes du Montagne*, 14-15 December 1987, Grenoble, Isère. Pp. 129-161. (in French).
- Dinets, V. L. 2001. [Wintering of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*), and Willow Grouse (*L. lagopus*) in the north part of their ranges.] *Ornitologiya* 29:326-327. (in Russian).
- Dixon, J. 1927. Contribution to the life history of the Alaska Willow Ptarmigan. *Condor* 29:213-223.
- Dobson, A. P., and P. J. Hudson. 1992. Regulation and stability of a free-living host – parasite system: *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse. II. Population models. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 61:487-498.
- Dobson, A. P., and P. J. Hudson. 1992. The population dynamics and control of the parasitic nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse in the North of England. *Applied Population Biology* 67:149-171.
- Dobson, A., and P. Hudson. 1995. The interaction between the parasites and predators of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Ibis* 137(suppl. 1): S87-S96.
- Dobson, A. P., P. J. Hudson, and M. E. Scott. 1994. Population biology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Parasitic and infectious diseases: epidemiology and ecology. Pages:301-319.
- Dolley, R. G. 1951. Canadian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus albus*) in Maine. *Bulletin of the Maine Audubon Society* 7:79-80.
- Done, A., and R. Muir. 2001. The landscape history of grouse shooting in the Yorkshire Dales. *Rural History* 12:195-210.
- Douglas, D. J. T., G. M. Buchanan, P. Thompson, and J. D. Wilson. 2016. The role of fire in UK upland management: the need for informed challenge to conventional wisdoms: a comment on Davies et al. (2016). *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society B Biological Sciences* 371(1708):20160433.

(Red Grouse).

Dragesco, A. 1989. Les coqs de bruyere, la gelinotte et le lagopede. [Cocks of heather, the grouse and the ptarmigan.] Atlas Visuels Payot Lausanne, Vol. 21. 64pp. (in French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dragna, D., L. Berger, S. Ollivier, and F. Sebe. 2019. Propagation of bird vocalizations in the alpine environment. Proceedings of the 23<sup>rd</sup> International Congress on Acoustics. 9-13 September 2019, Aachen, Germany. Pp. 3810-3817. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Dragon, S., C. Carey, K. Martin, and R. Baumann. 1999. Effect of high altitude and in vivo adenosine/( $\beta$ )-adrenergic receptor blockade on ATP and 2,3BPG concentrations in red blood cells of avian embryos. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 202:2787-2795.

Drew, F. M. 1884. Notes on *Lagopus leucurus*. *Auk* 1:392-393.

Dublin, R. M. Taras, and R. B. Weeden. 2005. The grouse and ptarmigan of Alaska: a guide to their identification, habits and habitat. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 42pp.

Duncan, J. S., H. W. Reid, R. Moss, J. D. P. Phillips, and A. Watson. 1978. Ticks, louping ill and Red Grouse on moors in Speyside Scotland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 42:500-505.

Durie, A. 1998. "Unconscious benefactors": grouse-shooting in Scotland, 1780-1914. *International Journal of the History of Sport* 15(3):57-73.

Dyck, J. 1979. Winter plumage of the Rock Ptarmigan: structure of the air-filled barbules and function of the white color. *Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 73:41-58.

Eason, P., and S. J. Hannon. 1994. New kids on the block: new neighbors increase defensive costs for territorial male Willow Ptarmigan. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 34:419-426.

Eason, P. K., and S. J. Hannon. 2003. Effect of pairing status on use of space by territorial Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*): bachelor males choose life on the edge. *Auk* 120:497-504.

Eastman, D. S. 1964. A comparative study of the food of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*), based on faecal analysis. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Eastman, D. S., and D. Jenkins. 1970. Comparative food habits of Red Grouse in

- northeast Scotland, using fecal analysis. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:612-620.
- Eckert, K. R. 1996. Some additional comments on the Rock Ptarmigan at Grand Marais. *The Loon* 68:80-81.
- Edwards, J. G. 1957. The ptarmigan of Glacier National Park. *Audubon Magazine* 59(39):252-255.
- Ehrich, D., J.-A. Henden, R. A. Ims, L. O. Doronina, S. T. Killengren, N. Lecomte, I. G. Pokrovsky, G. Skogstad, A. A. Sokolov, V. A. Sokolov, and N. G. Yoccoz. 2012. The importance of willow thickets for ptarmigan and hares in shrub tundra: the more the better? *Oecologia* 168:141-151. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Ehrich, D. J.-A. Henden, R. A. Ims, L. O. Doronina, S. T. Killengren, N. Lecomte, I. G. Pokrovsky, G. Skogstad, A. A. Sokolov, V. A. Sokolov, and N. G. Yoccoz. 2011. The importance of willow thickets for Willow Ptarmigan in shrub tundra: the more the better? *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings*. Vol. 2:125-140.  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Eisenhauer, J. H., and J. Paniyak. 1977. Parasitic Jaegers prey on adult ptarmigan. *Auk* 94:389-390.
- Elison, G. W. 1980. Food habits study of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) on Amchitka Island, Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.
- Elliot, D. G. 1896. Descriptions of an apparently new species and subspecies of ptarmigan from the Aleution Islands. *Auk* 13:24-29.
- Ellison, L. N. 1970. The natural history of ptarmigan. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 19(10):8-10.
- Ellison, L. N., and P. Leonard. 1996. [Validation of determining age of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) from wings, and sex and age ratios in shooting bags in the Alps and Pyrenees.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 13:1495-1510. (in French with English summary).
- Ellison, L., Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2003. Management of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan in France. *In* Brugnoli, A. & Zamboni, U. (eds) *Atti del Seminario 'Esperienze di Gestione dei Galliformi di Montagna con Particolare Riferimento alla Programmazione Venatoria'* : 5–11. Trento: Associazione Cacciatori della Provincia di Trento
- Elson, L. T., F. E. Schwab, and N. P. P. Simon. 2007. Winter food habits of *Lagopus*

- lagopus* (Willow Ptarmigan) as a mechanism to explain winter sexual segregation. *Northeastern Naturalist* 14:89-98.
- Elston, D. A., R. Moss, T. Boulinier, C. Arrowsmith, and X. Lambin. 2001. Analysis of aggregation, a worked example: number of ticks on Red Grouse chicks. *Parasitology* 122:563-569.
- Elston, D. A., L. Spezia, D. Baines, and S. M. Redpath. 2014. Working with stakeholders to reduce conflict – modelling the impact of varying Hen Harrier *Circus cyaneus* densities on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* populations. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51:1236-1245.
- Emison, W. B., and C. M. White. 1988. Foods and weights of the Rock Ptarmigan on Amchitka, Aleutian Islands, Alaska. *Great Basin Naturalist* 48:533-540.
- Erdakov, L., and V. Telepnev. 2015. [Cycles long-term population dynamic of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L., 1758) from Novosibirsk Region.] [Natural and Mathematical Science in the Modern World] 26:XXX-XXX. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Eriksen, L. F., P. F. Moa, and E. B. Nilsen. 2017. Quantifying risk of overharvest when implementation is uncertain. *Journal of Applied Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/1365-2664.12992. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Erikstad, K. E. 1978. Relations between survival of chicks, brood movements and habitat utilization in Willow Grouse. Cand. Real. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.
- Erikstad, K. E. 1979. Effects of radio packages on reproductive success of Willow Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:170-175.
- Erikstad, K. E. 1985. Reproductive behaviour, nesting success and chick survival in Willow Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Bergen. 175pp.
- Erikstad, K. E. 1985. Territorial breakdown and brood movements in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:95-98.
- Erikstad, K. E. 1985. Growth and survival of Willow Grouse chicks in relation to home range size, brood movements, and habitat selection. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:181-190.
- Erikstad, K. E. 1986. Relationship between weather, body condition and incubation rhythm in Willow Grouse. *Fauna Norvegica Series C, Cinclus* 9:7-12.
- Erikstad, K. E., and R. Andersen. 1983. The effect of weather on survival, growth rate and feeding time in different sized Willow Grouse broods. *Ornis Scandinavica*



14:249-252.

- Erikstad, K. E., R. Blom, and S. Myrberget. 1980. Effects of crow predation on nesting success and young production of Willow Grouse. *Viltrapport* 1980:113.
- Erikstad, K. E., R. Blom, and S. Myrberget. 1982. Territorial Hooded Crows as predators on Willow Ptarmigan nests. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:109-114.
- Erikstad, K. E., H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1985. Clutch size and egg size variation in Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:88-94.
- Erikstad, K. E., and T. K. Spidso. 1982. The influence of weather on food intake, insect prey selection and feeding behaviour in Willow Grouse chicks in northern Norway. *Ornis Scandinavica* 13:176-182.
- Erikstad, K. E., and T. K. Spidso. 1984. Influence of weather on food intake, insect prey selection and feeding behaviour in Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*, chicks in northern Norway. *Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research* 42:39.
- Estaf'ev, A. A., and Y. N. Mineev. 1984. [Seasonal distribution of Willow Ptarmigan in tundra of European north-east of USSR.] *IN: [Animals – components of the ecosystem of the European North and Ural.] University of Syktyvkar, Russia.* (in Russian).
- Evanich, J. 1980. Status of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Oregon. *Oregon Birds* 6(2):98-100.
- Evans, F. H., and R. L. Fisher. 1958. Observations of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Unpublished Report, Zoology Department, University of Montana, Missoula.
- Evans, S. A., S. M. Redpath, F. Leckie, and F. Mougeot. 2007. Alternative methods for estimating density in an upland game bird: the Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 13:130-139.
- Falkdalen, U., M. Hörnell-Willebrand, T. Nygård, T. Bergström, G. Lind, A. Nordin, and B. Warensjö. 2012. Relations between Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) density and Gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*) breeding performance in Sweden. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings.* <http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Falkdalen, U., L. F. Lindahl, and O. T. Nygard. 2013. Fågelundersökning vid Storruns vindkraftanläggning Jämtland. [Bird survey at Storruns Wind Power Plant Jämtland.] Rapport 6574. (in Swedish with English abstract).

(Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

- Fanelli, A., G. Menardi, M. Chiodo, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Gugiatti, P. G. Meneguz, and P. Tizzani. 2020. Gastroenteric parasite of wild Galliformes in the Italian Alps: implication for conservation management. *Parasitology* 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S003118201900177X> (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)
- Fanelli, A., P. Tizzani, and E. Belleau. 2020. Gastrointestinal parasite infestation in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in the French Alps and French Pyrenees based on long-term sampling (1987-2018). *Parasitology*, 1-7. doi:10.1017/S0031182020000517.
- Fantham, H. B. 1910. The morphology and life-history of *Eimeria (Coccidium) avium* – a Sporozoon causing fatal disease among young grouse. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1910:672-691.
- Fantham, H. B. 1910. Observations on the parasitic Protozoa of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*), with a note on the grouse fly. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. 1910:692-707.
- Fantham, H. B. 1910. Experimental studies on avian coccidiosis, especially in relation to young grouse, fowls, and pigeons. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. 1910:708-722.
- Fantham, H. B. 1910. Observations on the blood of grouse. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. 1910:722-731.
- Fantham, H. B. 1910. On the occurrence of schizogony in an avian Leucocytozoon (*L. lovati*), parasitic in the Red Grouse, *Lagopus scoticus*. *Annals of Tropical Medicine* 4:255-260.
- Fantham, H. B., and H. Hammond-Smith. 1911. On a possible cause of pneumo-enteritis in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. 1911:46-47.
- Fasel, M., and N. Zbinden. 1983. Kausalanalyse zum Verlauf der sudlichen Arealgrenze des Alpenscheehuhn *Lagopus mutus* im Tessin. [Causal analysis for the process of the sudlichen area border of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Tessin.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 80:231-246 (in German)
- Favaron, M., L. Moricori, and G. C. Scherini. 2005. Dinamica di una popolazione di pernice bianca alpina *Lagopus muta helvetica* nel settore lombardo del Parco Nazionale dello Stelvio. [Dynamics of one population of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the Lombardic field of the National Park of the Stelvio.] *Avocetta* 29:XXX-XXX. (in Italian).

- Favaron, M., G. C. Scherini, D. Preatoni, G. Tosi, and L. A. Wauters. 2006. Spacing behaviour and habitat use of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) at low density in the Italian Alps. *Journal of Ornithology* 147:618-628.
- Fayrer, J. 1878. A white grouse. *Nature* 18(463):518.
- Fedy, B. C. 2006. Population genetics and habitat selection behaviour of Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura saxatilis*). Ph. D. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 129pp.
- Fedy, B. and K. Martin. 2011. The influence of fine-scale habitat features on regional variation in population performance of alpine White-Tailed Ptarmigan. *Condor* 113:306-315.
- Fedy, B. C., K. Martin, C. Ritland, and J. Young. 2008. Genetic and ecological data provide incongruent interpretations of population structure and dispersal in naturally subdivided populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*). *Molecular Ecology* 17:1905-1917).
- Fedyushin, A. V. 1957. Willow Grouse as pest of orchards. *Sel'sk. khoz. Sibiri* 6:100.
- Fedyushin, A. V. 1958. A Willow Grouse as a potential injurious bird in orchards. *Priroda* 3:113-114.
- Ferrarini, A., J. M. Alatalo, and M. Gustin. 2017. Climate change will seriously impact bird species dwelling above the treeline: a prospective study for the Italian Alps. *Science of the Total Environment* 590-591:686-694. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Ferreira, J. D. B. B. 2015. Presence of *Cryptosporidium baileyi* in different Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) moors and its relation with agents of other avian diseases. P. Hd. Dissertation. Universidade de Lisboa, Faculdade de Medicina Veterinária, Lisboa.
- Figuroa, I., B. C. Lopez, A. Lopez, and D. Potrony. 2009. What happens to ptarmigan when marmots arrive? *Ethology Ecology and Evolution* 21:251-260. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Filchagov, A. V. 1996. Two clutches of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the same nest. *Gibier Faune Sauvage*. 13:75-78
- Fimreite, M. 1984. Effects of lead shot ingestion in Willow Grouse. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 33:121-126.
- Fimreite, M. 1993. Cadmium and selenium in Ptarmigan and Willow Grouse from south and east Norway. Pp. 41-46 In: I. D. Thompson (Ed.), *Proceedings of the*

- 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of International Union of Game Biologists, Halifax, N.S., Canada.
- Fimreite, M., and E. K. Barth. 1986. Selenium in tetraonids and some of their forage plants from selected areas in Norway. *Fauna Norv., Ser. C* 9:95-99.
- Fimreite, M., E. K. Barth, and A. Munkejord. 1990. Cadmium and selenium levels in tetraonids from selected areas in Norway. *Fauna Norv., Ser. C* 13:79-84.
- Fingland, K., and S. Ludwig. 2015. Clutch abandonment as a result of brood adoption in the Red Grouse. *British Birds* 108:294-295.
- Fisher, H. 2007. Willow Ptarmigan in the Prince Albert area. *Blue Jay* 65:52-53.
- Fjeld, P. E. 1989. [Grouse shooting.] *Var Fuglefauna* 12(4):229-230.
- Fletcher, K., N. J. Aebischer, D. Baines, R. Foster, and A. N. Hoodless. 2010. Changes in breeding success and abundance of ground-nesting moorland birds in relation to the experimental deployment of legal predator control. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 47:263-272. (Red Grouse).
- Fletcher, K., and D. Baines. 2017. The effects of acaricide treatment of sheep on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* tick burdens and productivity in a multi-host System. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 32:235-243.  
DOI: 10.1111/mve.12282
- Fletcher, K., A. N. Hoodless, and D. Baines. 2013. Impacts of predator abundance on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* during a period of experimental predator control. *Wildlife Biology* 19:248-256.
- Fletcher, K., A. Hoodless, R. Foster, and D. Baines. 2005. Quantifying the impact of predator removal on moors managed for Red Grouse on other ground nesting birds – progress report. *Grouse News* 30:14-16.
- Fletcher, K., D. Howarth, and D. Baines. 2013. The status of Ptarmigan in Scotland: results of a survey questionnaire of land managers. *Scottish Birds* 33:291-297.
- Fletcher, K., D. Howarth, A. Kirby, R. Dunn, and A. Smith. 2013. Effect of climate change on breeding phenology, clutch size and chick survival of an upland bird. *Ibis* 155:456-463. (Red Grouse).
- Flosadottir, H. D., O. K. Nielsen, K. Gislason, W. Sasionowski, and G. A. Audmunsson. 2015. The epilogue of Holuhraun eruption – Fluoride accumulation in Rock Ptarmigan. *Grouse News* 50:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Flux, J. E. C. 1958. Red Grouse in autumn. Sex and age characteristics studied.

- Scottish Landowner 91:43-44.
- Foggo, M. N. 1980. Vegetation analysis of the territorial boundary between Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 3:44-49.
- Formica, A., E. C. Farrer, I. W. Ashton, and K. N. Suding. 2014. Shrub expansion over the past 62 Years in Rocky Mountain alpine tundra: possible causes and consequences. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 46:616-631. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Fossoy, F. 2001. Effects of a sublethal contamination of lead on parental behaviour and chick survival in free-living female Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.
- Fox, A. 1999. Behaviour and body condition in male Red Grouse: effect of parasites. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.
- Fox, A., and P. J. Hudson. 2001. Parasites reduce territorial behaviour in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Ecology Letters* 4:139-143.
- Franceschi, S., L. Nelli, C. Pisani, A. Franzoi, and L. Fattorini. 2014. A monte carlo appraisal of plot and distance sampling for surveys of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan populations in alpine protected areas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:359-368.
- Francksen, R. M. 2016. Exploring the impact of common Buzzard *Buteo buteo* predation on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Newcastle University.
- Francksen, R. M., N. J. Aebischer, S. C. Ludwig, D. Baines, and M. J. Whittingham. 2019. Measures of predator diet alone may underestimate the collective impact on prey: Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo* consumption of economically important Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. *PlosOne* 14(8): e0221404. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0221404>
- Francksen, R. M., M. J. Whittingham, and D. Baines. 2016. Assessing prey provisioned to Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo* chicks: a comparison of methods. *Bird Study* 63:303-310, DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2016.1183111. (Red Grouse).
- Francksen, R. M., M. J. Whittingham, S. C. Ludwig, and D. Baines. 2016. Winter diet of Common Buzzards *Buteo buteo* on a Scottish grouse moor. *Bird Study* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early), DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2016.1238868.
- Francksen, R. M., M. J. Whittingham, S. C. Ludwig, S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2017. Numerical and functional responses of Common Buzzards *Buteo buteo* to prey

- abundance on a Scottish grouse moor. *Ibis* 159:541-553.
- Franzen, J. W. 1915. Willow Ptarmigan in Minnesota. *Auk* 32:99-100.
- Frederick, G. P. 1990. White-tailed Ptarmigan habitat use in the Sierra Nevada, California. M. Sc. Thesis. Humboldt State University.
- Frederick, G. P., and R. J. Gutierrez. 1992. Habitat use and population characteristics of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sierra Nevada, California. *Condor* 94:889-902.
- Freehling, M., and J. Moore. 1993. Host specificity of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* from Red Grouse and Northern Bobwhites in experimental infections of Northern Bobwhites. *Journal of Parasitology* 79:538-541.
- Freeland, J. R. 1993. The evolution and maintenance of monogamy in Willow Ptarmigan: a DNA fingerprinting study (*Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis, Queen's University at Kingston (Canada).
- Freeland, J., D. Allen, and S. Anderson. 2006. DNA analysis of Red Grouse: An analysis of taxonomy and genetic diversity. Final Report submitted to the Environmental and Heritage Service, Department of the Environment, Northern Ireland.
- Freeland, J. R., S. Anderson, D. Allen, and D. Looney. 2007. Museum samples provide novel insights into the taxonomy and genetic diversity of Irish Red Grouse. *Conservation Genetics* 8:695-703.
- Freeland, J. R., S. J. Hannon, G. Dobush, and P. T. Boag. 1995. Extra-pair paternity in Willow Ptarmigan broods: measuring costs of polygyny to males. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 36:349-355.
- Frilund, G. E. 2000. The effect of hunting on survival in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. 39pp.
- Fryklund, P. O. 1934. Winter notes from Roseau County. *The Flicker* 6:14 (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Fuglei, E., M.-A. Blanchett, S. Unander, R. A. Ims, and A. O. Pedersen. 2017. Hidden in the darkness of the Polar night: a first glimpse into winter migration of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00241.
- Fuglei, E., J.-A. Henden, C. T. Callahan, O. Gilg, J. Hansen, R. A. Ims, A. P. Isaev, J. Lang, C. L. McIntyre, R. A. Merizon, O. Y. Mineev, Y. N. Mineev, D. Mossop, O. K. Nielsen, E. B. Nilsen, A. O. Pedersen, N. M. Schmidt, B.

- Sittler, M. Hornell Willibrand, and K. Martin. 2020. Circumpolar status of Arctic ptarmigan: population dynamics and trends. *Ambio* 49:749-761. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-019-01191-0>.
- Fuglei, E., S. B. Holmgaard, J. Stien, I. Tombre, and A. O. Pedersen. 2019. Svalbardrypenes jaktstatistikk Sluttrapport til Svalbards miljøvernfond Prosjektnummer 16/54. [Svalbard rapids hunting statistics - Final Report to Svalbard Environmental Protection Fund. Project number 16/54]. Norwegian Polar Institute. (Rock Ptarmigan) (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2005. Svalbardrype (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) – en jaktet art vi har lite økologisk kunnskap om. [Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta hyperborea* in Svalbard - what do we know about it?] *Fauna* (Oslo): 58:114-123. (in Norwegian).
- Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2008. Bestandsovervåkning av Svalbardrype (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) - Registrering av territoriell stegg våren 2008. [Population monitoring Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) - Registration territorial adult male in spring 2008.] Norsk Polarinstitutt. 18pp. (in Norwegian).
- Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2008. Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*) – a status report. *Grouse News* 35:12-13.
- Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2011. Experiences of satellite tags on Rock Ptarmigan. *Grouse News* 41:26-27.
- Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2011. Experiences of satellite tags on Rock Ptarmigan. *Galliformed* 5:14-16.
- Fuglei, E., S. Unander, and A. O. Pederson. 2015. Population monitoring of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. *Grouse News* 50:32. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Fujii, T., M. Inaba, T. Yuasha, and K. Yokoyama. 2019. Discovery of Tohoku Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* specimens and possibility of Rock Ptarmigan in Tohoku. *Wildlife and Human Society* 7:33-40. (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Fujii, T., K. Ueno, and M. Minami. 2019. Plant-derived food resources of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica*) identified by DNA barcoding using rbcL local database constructed from alpine plants found in the Japan's Northern Alps. *Grouse News* 57:13-19.
- Fujii, T., K. Ueno, and M. Minami. 2019. Identification of food plants in the diet of Japanese Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) in the Japan's Northern Japan

- Alps using DNA barcoding. *Wildlife and Human Society* 6(2):13-18.
- Furrer, R., M. Schaub, A. Bossert, R. Isler, H. Jenny, T. Jonas, C. Marti, and L. Jenni. 2016. Variable decline of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) in Switzerland between regions and sites. *Journal of Ornithology* 157:787-796.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., A. S. Blix, and H. Ursin. 1985. Orienting and freezing responses in incubating ptarmigan hens. *Physiological Behaviour* 34:925-934.
- Gabrielsen, G., J. Kanwisher, and J. B. Steen. 1977. "Emotional" brachycardia: a telemetry study on incubating Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 100:255-257.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., and J. B. Steen. 1979. Tachycardia during egg-hypothermia in incubating ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 107:273-277.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., and S. Unander. 1987. Energetic cost during incubation in Svalbard and Willow Ptarmigan hens. *Polar Research* 5:59-70.
- Gabrielson, I. N. and F. C. Lincoln. 1951. A new race of ptarmigan from Alaska. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 64:63-64.
- Gabrielson, I. N. and F. C. Lincoln. 1953. Status of *Lagopus mutus sanfordi* Bent. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 66: 203.
- Gaidar, A. A. 1981. [The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR.] *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii* 86(3):45-51. (in Russian with English summary) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Gallus, J. A. G., O. D. Sanchez, C. P. Laborda, J. A. L. Garcia, and E. V. Ferrer. 2004. Estudio sobre la situación de las poblaciones de lagopodo alpino (*Lagopus mutus*) y mochuelo boreal (*Aegolius funereus*) en el Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido (Sobrarbe-Huesca). [Study on the situation of the Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and Tengmalm's Owl (*Aegolius funereus*) populations in the Ordesa and Monte Perdido National Parks (Sobrarbe-Huesca).] *Lucas Mallada* 11:105-133. (in Spanish with English summary).
- Garcia-Gonzales, R., A. Aldezabel, N. A. Laskurain, A. Margalida, and C. Novoa. 2016. Factors affecting diet variation in the Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*): conservation implications. *PLoS ONE* 11(2): e0148614. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0148614
- Garcia-Gonzales, R., A. Aldezabel, N. A. Laskurain, A. Margalida, and C. Novoa.



2016. Influence of snowmelt timing on the diet quality of Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*): implications for reproductive success. PLoS ONE 11(2): e0148632. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0148632
- Garcia-Gonzalez, R., P. Boudarel, and C. Dendaletche. 1987. Premières données sur l'alimentation hivernale du lagopède dans le massif d'Ossau (Pyrénées Atlantiques). [First data on winter feeding of ptarmigan in the Ossau Massif (Pyrénées Atlantiques).] Acta Biologica Montana 7:35-50. (in French).
- Gardarsson, A. 1971. Food ecology and spacing behaviour of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Iceland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.
- Gardarsson, A. 1988. Cyclic population changes and some related events in Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. Pp. 473-577 in Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Gardarsson, A., and R. Moss. 1970. Selection of food by Icelandic Ptarmigan in relation to its availability and nutritive value. Pp. 47-71 in A., Watson, Ed., Animal populations in relation to their food resources. Blackwell Science Publishers, Oxford and Edinburgh.
- Gasaway, W. C. 1974. Cecal function in ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Seasonal variation in diet, volatile fatty acid production and size of the cecum of Rock Ptarmigan. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 53:109-14.
- Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Volatile fatty acids and metabolizable energy derived from cecal fermentation in the Willow Ptarmigan. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 53:115-21.
- Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Cellulose digestion and metabolism by captive Rock Ptarmigan. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 54:179-82.
- Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Methane production in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 54:183-5.
- Gasaway, W. G., D. F. Holleman, and R. G. White. 1975. Flow of digesta in the intestine and cecum of the Rock Ptarmigan. Condor 77:467-474.
- Gasaway, W. C., R. G. White, and D. F. Holleman. 1976. Digestion of dry matter and absorption of water in the intestine and cecum of Rock Ptarmigan. Condor 78:77-84.

- Gaydou, F., and M. Giovo. 2003. Densità primaverile di Pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca* nelle Valli Pellice e Chisone (Alpi Cozie, Torino). [Spring density of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca* in the Pellice and Chisone valleys (Cozie Alps, Torino).] *Avocetta* 27 (Numero speciale):107. (in Italian).
- Gellhorn, J. G. 2007. White-tailed Ptarmigan: ghost of the alpine tundra. Johnson Books, Boulder, CO.
- Gelting, P. 1937. Studies on the food of the east Greenland ptarmigan, especially in its relation to vegetation and snow-cover. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Copenhagen. 196pp.
- Gibson, G. G. 1968. *Splendidofililaria papillocerca* (Lubimov, 1946) and *Microfilaria lagopodis* (Haaland, 1928) (Filaroidea) from ptarmigan in northwestern North America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 46:21.
- Giesen, K. M. 1977. Mortality and dispersal of juvenile White-tailed Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Giesen, K. M. 1978. Egg retrieval by incubating White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Auk* 96:761-762.
- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1976. Renesting of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science Journal* 8:71-72.
- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1979. Nesting behavior of female White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Condor* 81:215-217.
- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1979. Renesting of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Condor* 81:217-218.
- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1979. A technique for age determination of juvenile White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43:508-511.
- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Winter home range and habitat characteristics of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 104:263-272.
- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1993. Natal dispersal and recruitment of juvenile White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:72-77.
- Giesen, K. M., C. E. Braun, and T. A. May. 1980. Reproduction and nest-site selection by White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 92:188-189.
- Giesen, K. M., M. A. Schroeder, W. D. Snyder, and S. M. Joy. 1991. Wildlife research report: avian research, upland birds: federal aid projects. Colorado Division of

- Wildlife. 330 pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Gilbert, L. 2016. Louping ill virus in the UK: a review of the hosts, transmission and ecological consequences of control. *Experimental and Applied Aracology* 68:363-374. (Red Grouse).
- Gilbert, L., L. D. Jones, K. M. Laurenson, E. A. Gould, H. W. Reid, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Ticks need not bite their Red Grouse hosts to infect them with louping ill virus. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Biological Science Series B.* 271:S202-205.
- Gil, J. A. 2019. Lagópodo Alpino - *Lagopus muta*. En: Enciclopedia Virtual de los Vertebrados Españoles. López , P., Martín, J., Casas, F. (Eds.). Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid. <http://www.vertebradosibericos.org/> (in Spanish).
- Gil, J. A., J. C. Ascaso, G. Cheliz, C. Perez, J. A. Losada, and E. Villagrasa. 2007. Inventario y criterios de gestion del urogallo, el lagopodo alpino y la perdiz pardilla en el Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido. [Inventory and criteria for the management of the Capercaillie, the Rock Partmigan and the Partridge in Ordesa and Monte Perdido National Park.]. *Naturaleza Aragonesa* 18:20-28. (in Spanish).
- Gilio, N., C. Oppio, L. Pompilio, R. Viterbi, B. Bassano, and A. Meriggi. 2003. Modelli di idoneita ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* nel Parco nazionale del Gran Paradiso. [Models of environmental conditions for the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* of Gran Paradiso national park.] *Avocetta* 27:109. (in Italian).
- Gilyazov, A. S. 2018. [Population dynamics of Tetraonidae in the Lapland Reserve during 1936–2016.] Pp. 37-44 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).*
- Girtanner, A. 1880. Zur Eingewöhnung des Alpen-Schneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) in Gefangenschaft. [To acclimatizing the alpine snow chicken (*Lagopus mutus*) in shank.] *Der Zoologische Garten Jahrg.* 21, 1880. p. 71-82. (in German).
- Gjerstad, K. O., and I. Hanssen. 1984. Experimental lead poisoning in Willow

- Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:1018-1022.
- Gjesdal, A. 1977. External markers of social rank in Willow Ptarmigan. *Condor* 79:279-281.
- Gjesdal, A. 1977. Social rank, mating and egg fertilization in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). *Poultry Science* 56:41-44.
- Gladstone, H. S. 1909. Red Grouse and Black Grouse hybrids. *British Birds* 2:425.
- Glanzer, U. 1985. [Effects of land use changes on bird life, example: *Tetrao tetrix* and *Lagopus lagopus*.] *Transactions of the 17<sup>th</sup>. Congress International Union Game Biologists* 17:501-507. (in German).
- Gloger. 1856. Wie oft mag das Alpen-Schneehuhn (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils.) mausern? [How often does the alpine snow chicken (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils.) moult?] *Journal of Ornithology* 4:461-464. (in German).
- Glukhovskiy, M. V. 2001. [Incubation of eggs of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) by Pintail (*Anas acuta*).] *Ornitologiya* 29:325. (in Russian).
- Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N. 2018. Wie die Hühnerforschung in den Schweizer Alpen begann. [The inception of Tetraonid research in the Swiss Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:159–166. (in German with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Godfrey, A. P. 1971. A trial introduction of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus alleni*). M. Sc. Thesis. Acadia University. 137pp.
- Goebel, 1873. Einige Worte über den Farbenwechsel des *Lagopus albus*. [Some words over the color change in *Lagopus albus*.] *Journal of Ornithology* 21:422-425. (in German).
- Gonzalez, C. A. 2014. Changes in mass of the preen gland in Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta*) in relation to sex, age and parasite burden 2007-2012. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland.
- Gonzalez, G., and C. Novoa. 1989. [The partitioning of space between sympatric Pyrenean Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus* and the Partridge *Perdix perdix hispaniensis* in the Carlit Mountain Range eastern Pyrenees the respective roles of elevation and exposure.] *Revue d'Ecologie la Terre et la Vie* 44:347-360. (in French with English summary).
- Gordon, S. 1932. Ptarmigan nest in long heather. *British Birds* 25:305-306.
- Gorodkov, B. N., and E. S. Korotkevich. 1957. Feeding habits of *Lagopus lagopus*

- birulai* Serebr. in the zone of the Arctic Desert. *Zoologi Zhournal* 36:1382-1384.
- Gould, J. 1858. On a new species of ptarmigan. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 26:354-355.
- Graham, H. 1913. Grouse ringing scheme. *The Scotsman*. 24 Feb 1913:9. (Red Grouse).
- Graham, K. E. F. 2005. Human-predator-prey conflicts: the impact of predation on prey species and models of a raptor-gamebird system. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of St. Andrews. 198 pp. (Red Grouse).
- Grammeltvedt, R. 1978. Atrophy of a breast muscle with a single fibre type (M. pectoralis) in fasting Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 205:195-204.
- Grammeltvedt, R., and J. B. Steen. 1978. Fat deposition in Spitzbergen Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Arctic* 31:496-498.
- Granstrom, U. 1980. The food of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (L.) from a mountain area in northern Sweden. *Fauna och Flora (Stockholm)* 75:55-60.
- Grant, M. C., J. Mallord, L. Stephen, and P. S. Thompson. 2012. The costs and benefits of grouse moor management to biodiversity and aspects of the wider environment: a review. RSPB Research Report Number 43. 99pp. (Red Grouse).
- Greenman, J. V., and A. S. Hoyle. 2010. Pathogen exclusion from eco-epidemiological systems. *American Naturalist* 176:149-158. (Red Grouse).
- Gregory, A. J., R. S. A. Kaler, T. J. Prebyl, B. K. Sandercock, and S. M. Wisely. 2012. Influence of translocation strategy and mating system on the genetic structure of a newly established population of island ptarmigan. *Conservation Genetics* 13:465-474. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Grieg, J. A. 1889. *Lagopus urogallus – albus*: Ein neuer Moorschneehuhnbastard. [*Lagopus urogallus – albus*: a new moor grouse hybrid.] *Bergens Museums Aarberetning* 1889(5):1-13. (in German).
- Grison, J., C. Novoa, P.-O. Mazagol, P. Aubry, M. Grison, M. M. Issa, B. Muffat-Joly, J.-F. Desmet, and F. Sebe. 2015. Acoustic active space of Rock Ptarmigan songs. *Grouse News* 50:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Grondahl, K. 2005. Riekkonmetsästyksen ekologinen ja sosiaalinen kestävyys Ylä-Lapissa metsästyskaudella 2001-2002. [The ecological and social capacity of

- sustainability on hunting of Willow Grouse in Northern Lapland in the hunting season 2001-2002.] Ph. D. Dissertation (in Finnish).
- Gruys, R. C. 1991. Autumn and winter movements and mortality of Willow Ptarmigan at Chilkat Pass, British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Gruys, R. C. 1993. Autumn and winter movements and sexual segregation of Willow Ptarmigan. *Arctic* 46:228-239.
- Gruys, R. C., and S. J. Hannon. 1993. Sex determination of hunter-killed and depredated Willow Ptarmigan using a discriminate analysis. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 64:11-17.
- Gudmundsson, A. F. 2015. Grit, Gizzard, Gut and Grouse - a study of the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 36pp.
- Gudmundsson, A. F., T. Willebrand, and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Grit, Gizzard, Gut and Grouse – a study of the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). *Grouse News* 50:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Gudmundsson, F. 1960. Some reflections on Ptarmigan cycles in Iceland. *Proceedings of the 12<sup>th</sup>. International Ornithological Congress* 12:259-265.
- Gulbrandsen, K. S. 1978. Willow Grouse observed in Oslo. *Fauna* 31:137.
- Gunn, A., and R. C. Cotter. 1992. Experimental commercial harvest of ptarmigan, Kitikmeot Region, 1989. Manuscript report no. 47, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Govt. of the Northwest Territories. 103pp.
- Gyllensten, U. 1985. Temporal allozyme frequency changes in density fluctuating populations of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). *Evolution* 39:115-121.
- Gyllensten, U., C. Reuterwall, and N. Ryman. 1979. Genetic variability in Scandinavian populations of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Hereditas* 91:301.
- Gyllensten, U., N. Ryman, and T. Saether. 1985. Genetic divergence between Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the genetic structure of Scandinavian grouse populations. *Hereditas* 102:47-56.
- Haflinger, K., and T. Tobish. 1977. Results of a population survey of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus evermanni* on Attu Island, Alaska, 12 May–5 August 1977. Unpublished Report. Homer, AK: USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge.

- Hagen, J. K. G. 2018. The Norwegian grouse-nest survival lottery. B. Sc. Thesis. Inland University. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Hagen, Y. 1935. [Ringing of Willow Ptarmigan at Rauland and Tinn.] Meddelelser Fra Statens Viltenderokslar 1:1-46. (in Norwegian).
- Hagen, Y. 1937. Fjærdraktens utvikling hos lirypen (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) med en undersøkelse over kyllingenes vekst og alder. Oslo. 90pp. (in Norwegian).
- Haggstrom, D. A. 1979. The fall behavior of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in interior Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska – Fairbanks.
- Hagihara, M., T. Yamaguchi, M. Kitahara, K. Hirai, and K. Murata. 2004. *Leucocytozooïn lovati* infections in wild Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Japan. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 40:804-807.
- Haines, J. A. 2010. Female ornamentation in Red Grouse and its potential role in sexual selection. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.
- Hakkarainen, H., R. Virtanen, J. O. Honkanen, and H. Roininen. 2007. Willow bud and shoot foraging by ptarmigan in relation to snow level in NW Finnish Lapland. Polar Biology 30:619-624.
- Halley, K. A. 1999. White-tailed Ptarmigan chicks' diets and the effect of hen food calls. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.
- Hammarstrom, A. 2001. Long time fluctuations of three Willow Grouse populations in Sweden. M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.
- Hampson, C. 1991. With ptarmigan and arctic wolves. Orca Book Publishers. 131pp.
- Haneda, H. 1985. [Distribution and number of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan in Japan, and the outlook for the conservation.] Tori (Japanese Journal of Ornithology) 34:84-85. (In Japanese).
- Haneda, K. 1974. Changes in the distribution and ecology of birds owing to the environmental destruction in mountainous area with special reference to *Lagopus mutus japonicus*. Japanese Journal of Ecology 24:261-264. (in Japanese).
- Haneda, K., H. Nakamura, A. Koiwai, T. Iizawa, and K. Tajima. 1985. [Distribution and density of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the southern Japan Alps.] Tori. Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of Japan 34:33–48. (In Japanese with English summary).
- Hanley, N., M. Czajkowski, R. Hanley-Nickolls, and S. Redpath. 2010. Economic values of species management options in human–wildlife conflicts: Hen Harriers

- in Scotland. *Ecological Economics* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Red Grouse).
- Hannon, S. J. 1982. Female aggressiveness, breeding density, and monogamy in Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.
- Hannon, S. J. 1983. Spacing and breeding density of Willow Ptarmigan in response to an experimental alteration of sex ratio. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 52:807-820.
- Hannon, S. J. 1984. Factors limiting polygyny in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Animal Behaviour* 32:153-161.
- Hannon, S. J. 1995. Ecological and behavioural constraints on monogamy in the Willow Ptarmigan. Pp. 43-47 In: D. Jenkins (Ed.): Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Symposium on Grouse.
- Hannon, S. J., and T. W. Barry. 1986. Demography, breeding biology and predation of Willow Ptarmigan at Anderson River Delta, Northwest Territories. *Arctic* 39:300-303.
- Hannon, S. J., and G. Dobush. 1997. Pairing status of male Willow Ptarmigan: is polygyny costly to males? *Animal Behavior* 53:369-380.
- Hannon, S. J., and P. Eason. 1995. Colour bands, combs and coverable badges in Willow Ptarmigan. *Animal Behaviour* 49:53-62.
- Hannon, S. J., P. K. Eason, and K. Martin. 1998. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Birds of North America*. No. 369.
- Hannon, S. J., and R. C. Gruys. 1987. Patterns of predation in a Willow Ptarmigan population in northern Canada. Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium Pp44-50.
- Hannon, S. J., R. C. Gruys, and J. O. Schieck. 2003. Differential seasonal mortality of the sexes in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in northern British Columbia, Canada. *Wildlife Biology* 9:317-326.
- Hannon, S. J., I. Jonsson, and K. Martin. 1990. Patagial marking of juvenile Willow Ptarmigan. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 18:116-119.
- Hannon, S. J., and K. Martin. 1992. Monogamy in Willow Ptarmigan: is mate vigilance important for reproductive success and survival of females? *Animal Behaviour* 43:747-757.
- Hannon, S. J., and K. Martin. 1996. Mate fidelity and divorce in ptarmigan: polygyny



- avoidance on the tundra. Pp. 192-210 in J. M. Black and M. Hulme (eds). Partnerships in birds. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Hannon, S. J., K. Martin, and P. K. Eason. 1998. Willow Ptarmigan. The Birds of North America. No. 369.
- Hannon, S. J., K. Martin, and J. O. Schiek. 1988. Timing of reproduction in two populations of Willow Ptarmigan in northern Canada. *Auk* 105:330-338.
- Hannon, S. J., K. Martin, L. Thomas, and J. Schieck. 1993. Investigator disturbance and clutch predation in Willow Ptarmigan: methods for evaluating impact. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 64:575-586.
- Hannon, S. J., and J. Rowland. 1984. Morphology and territory acquisition in Willow Ptarmigan. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65:1502-1506.
- Hannon, S. J., and J. N. Smith. 1984. Factors influencing age-related reproductive success in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Auk* 101:848-854.
- Hannon, S. J., and J. C. Wingfield. 1990. Endocrine correlates of territoriality, breeding stage, and body molt in free-living Willow Ptarmigan of both sexes. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 68:2130-2134.
- Hansen, B. B., V. Grøtan, R. Aanes, B.-E. Sæther, A. Stien, E. Fuglei, R. A. Ims, N. G. Yoccoz, and A. O. Pedersen. 2013. Climate events synchronize the dynamics of a resident vertebrate community in the High Arctic. *Science* 339:13-315. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Hansen, G. 1981. [Do Gyrfalcons, Goshawks and Golden Eagles cause damage to grouse stocks?] *Var Fuglefauna* 4(2):112-113.
- Hansen, J. L. H. Hansen, and N. M. Schmidt. 2010. Bird monitoring at Zackenberg, northeast Greenland, 2007. *Bird Populations* 10:56-67. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Hansen, J., H. Meltofte, and T. T. Hoye. 2008. Population fluctuations in Rock Ptarmigan in high-Arctic Greenland. *Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 102:319-324.
- Hanssen, I. 1975. Listeriosis among Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in captivity. *Nordic Veterinary Medicine* 27:37-41.
- Hanssen, I. 1975. Pulmonary phycomycosis in captive Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) chicks. *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica* 16:134-6.
- Hanssen, I. 1979. Micromorphological studies on the small intestine and caeca in wild

- and captive Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 20:351-364.
- Hanssen, I. 1979. A comparison of the microbiological conditions in the small intestine and caeca of wild and captive Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 20:365-371.
- Hanssen, I. 1982. Nephritis and uric acid diathesis in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Effect of feed protein concentration and grass meal admixture. Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:446-455.
- Hanssen, I. 1982. *Clostridium perfringens* type A toxins in relation to nephritis and uric acid diathesis in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:466-467.
- Hanssen, I. 1982. Effect of natural feed, antibiotics, tannin, diphenyliodoniumchloride and salicylic acid supplement on plasma uric acid concentration in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:468-70.
- Hanssen, I. 1982. Yersinia psuedotuberculosis infection in captive Black Grouse (*Tetrao lyrurus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:622-623.
- Hanssen, I. 1984. Studies on nutrition and mortality in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.
- Hanssen, I., R. Grammeltvedt, and A. L. Helleman. 1984. Effects of different diets on viability, and gut morphology and bacteriology in captive Willow Ptarmigan chicks (*Lagopus L. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 25:67-75.
- Hanssen, I., H. J. Grav, J. B. Steen, and H. Lysnes. 1979. Vitamin C deficiency in growing Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Journal of Nutrition 109:2260-2276.
- Hanssen, I., and J. Ness. 1982. Chick nutrition and mortality in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinary Scandinavica 23:456-465.
- Hanssen, I., J. Ness, and J. B. Steen. 1982. Parental nutrition and chick production in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinary Scandinavica 23:528-538.
- Hanssen, I., and H. Parker. 1976. Throat obstruction as a mortality factor among Willow Ptarmigan chicks. Wilson Bulletin 88:353.
- Hanssen, I., H. C. Pedersen, and T. Lundh. 1991. Does intense herbivory from microtine rodents induce production of plant estrogens in the spring food plants of Willow

- Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*? *Oikos* 62:77-79.
- Hanssen, I., and Utne, F. 1985. Spring phenology egg quality and chick production in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* in northern Norway. *Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 8:77-81.
- Harrison, A., S. Newey, L. Gilbert, D. T. Haydon, and S. Thirgood. 2010. Culling wildlife hosts to control disease: mountain hares, Red Grouse and louping ill virus. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 47:926-933.
- Harting, J. E. 1895. Migration of grouse in winter. *Zoologist*. 1895:69, 108-109.
- Hartmann, O., and I. Reichborn-Kjennerud. 1937. Infeksjon med *Aspergillus fumigatus* hos ryper I Fangenskap. [Infection with *Aspergillus fumigatus* with grouse in captivity.] *Avh. Norske Vidensk. Akad. Oslo* 14:1-16. (in Norwegian).
- Harvey, S., C. G. Scanes, and P. J. Sharp. 1982. Annual cycle of plasma concentrations of growth hormone in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *General Comparative Endocrinology* 48:411-414.
- Haskins, A. G. 1969. Endoparasites of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) from Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Hatch, D. R. M. 1975. The grouse and ptarmigan of Manitoba. *Manitoba Naturalist* 16(4):4-10, illust.
- Haviland, M. 1915. Notes on the breeding habits of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) at the mouth of the Yenesei River, Siberia. *Zoologist London*. 19:241-244.
- Hawksley, O. 1980. Injury feigning by Willow Ptarmigan. *Wilson Bulletin* 62:37.
- Hayama, S., C. Hattori, Y. Ohata, and N. Mitano. 2010. Body mass changes of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonicus* in captivity. *Ornithological Science* 9:149-155.
- Haydon, D. T., D. J. Shaw, I. M. Cattadori, P. J. Hudson, and S. J. Thirgood. 2002. Analysing noisy time series: describing the regional variation in the cyclic dynamics of Red Grouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B*. 269:1609-1617.
- Hazelwood, K. 2013. Factors affecting Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) nesting success and chick survival at Langholm Moor. M. Sc. Thesis. Imperial College, London. 53pp.
- Heid, S. 2008. Effects of recreational homes on Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*).

- M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. 31pp.
- Heier, S. 2016. Årlig overlevelse hos radiomerkede liryper i Lierne commune. [Annual survival of radio-collared Willow Ptarmigan in Lierne municipality.] B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Heier, S. 2018. Forholdet mellom utvalgte klimavariabler og hekkebiologien hos liryper *Lagopus lagopus* i Midt-Norge. [The relationship between selected climate variables and the breeding biology of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in central Norway.] M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Heikura, K., and E. Helle. 1978. Metson (*Tetrao urogallus*), teeren (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) ja riekon (*Lagopus lagopus*) jauhinkivistä Pohjois-Suomessa. [On the gizzard stones of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), the Black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) and the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in northern Finland.] Aureola 3:2-13. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Heinemeyer, A., H. W. Vallack, P. A. Morton, R. Pateman, C. Dytham, P. Ineson, C. McClean, C. Bristow, and J. W. Pearce-Higgins. 2019. Restoration of heather-dominated blanket bog vegetation on grouse moors for biodiversity, carbon storage, greenhouse gas emissions and water regulation: comparing burning to alternative mowing and uncut management. Defra Project BD5104. Stockholm Environment Institute, Environment Department, University of York. 252pp.
- Helle, H. 1981. Riekon syysravinnon koostumuksesta Oulun laanissa. [Composition of the autumn diet in the Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* L. in the province of Oulu, northern Finland.] Suomen Riista 28:79-85. (in Finnish).
- Helle, H. 1982. Preference for different types of winter forage in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in the northern part of Ostrobothnia, Finland. Suomen Riista 29:14-20.
- Helle, P., V. Belkin, L. Bjudnik, P. I. Danilov, and A. Jakimov. 2003. Metsakanalintukannat Suomessa ja Venäjän Karjalassa. [Changes in grouse populations in Finland and Russian Karelia during recent decades.] Suomen Riista 49:32-43. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Helle, P., and H. Linden. 1992. Monitoring grouse populations in Finland. Grouse News 4:7-10.
- Helle, P., H. Linden, and M. Wikman. 2002. Metsakanalintujen viimeaikaisista runsauden muutoksista Suomessa. [Recent changes in grouse populations in Finland.] Linnut-vuosikirja 2002:92-97 (in Finnish).
- Helle, P., and J. Lindstrom. 1991. Censusing tetraonids by the Finnish wildlife triangle

- method: principles and some applications. *Ornis Fennica* 68:148-157.
- Henden, J.-A., R. A. Ims, E. Fuglei, and A. O. Pederson. 2017. Changed Arctic-alpine food web interactions under rapid climate warming: implication for ptarmigan research. *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00240.
- Henden, J.-A., R. A. Ims, N. G. Yoccoz, and S. T. Killengreen. 2011. Declining Willow Ptarmigan populations: The role of habitat structure and community dynamics. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 12:43-422.
- Henderson, B. A. 1976. Protein polymorphism in the egg albumen of Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). *Heredity* 36:413-415.
- Henderson, B. A. 1976. Black bands on starch gel stained for serum esterases in Red Grouse. *Journal of Heredity* 67:254-255.
- Henderson, B. A. 1977. The genetics and demography of a high and low density of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 46:581-592.
- Hendry, R., P. J. Bacon, R. Moss, S. C. F. Palmer, and J. McGlade. 1997. A two-dimensional individual-based model of territorial behaviour: Possible population consequences of kinship in Red Grouse. *Ecological Modeling* 105:23-39.
- Henning, S., and M. Kunzl. 2016. Applying integrated nature conservation management: using visitor management and monitoring to handle conflicts between winter recreation and grouse species in Berchtesgaden National Park. Chapter 22, pages 319-334 *IN: G. Zhelezov (ed.), Sustainable Development in Mountain Regions: Southeastern Europe*. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Henshaw, H. W. 1905. Note on *Lagopus leucurus* and *Leucosticte australis*. *Auk* 22:315-316.
- Herredsvæla, H., and A. Munkejord. 1988. [Grouse in south west Norway are polluted by cadmium.] *Var Fuglefauna* 11(2):75-77.
- Herzog, P. W. 1977. Summer habitat use by White-tailed Ptarmigan in southwestern Alberta. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 91:367-371.
- Herzog, P. W. 1980. Winter habitat use by White-tailed Ptarmigan in southwestern Alberta. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 94:159-164.
- Hesford, N. K. Fletcher, D. Howarth, A. A. Smith, N. J. Aebischer, and D. Baines. 2019. Spatial and temporal variation in mountain hare (*Lepus timidus*) abundance in relation to Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*) management in Scotland. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 65(3):33. DOI: 10.1007/s10344-019-

1273-7.

Hewson, R. 1973. The moults of captive Scottish Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Journal of Zoology* 171:177-187.

Hewson, R. 1976. Grazing by mountain hares *Lepus timidus*, red deer *Cervus elaphus* and Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* on heather moorland in northeast Scotland. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 13:657-666.

Hik, D. S., S. J. Hannon, and K. Martin. 1986. Northern Harrier predation on Willow Ptarmigan. *Wilson Bulletin* 98:597-600.

Hill, G. A. 1922. With the Willow Ptarmigan. *Condor* 24:105-108.

Hjeljord, O. 2018. The sad story of the Norwegian Willow Grouse. Pp. 141-146 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages.

Hjeljord, O., and A. Kiaer. 1991. Jaktjournalen fra “Rypa”. *Villreinen* 5:57-59. (in Norwegian).

Hobbs, N. T., J. S. Baron, S. Cooney, D. J. Cooper, J. E. Dickens, H. Galbraith, A. P. Covich, J. B. Loomis, E. Martinson, D. Ojima, R. D. Scherer, D. M. Theobald, G. Wang, and S. A. Weiler. 2003. Future impacts of global climate change on Rocky Mountain National Park: its ecosystems, visitors, and the economy of its gateway community – Estes Park. Final Report. 47pp.

Hodgson, I. D. 2018. A conflict with wings: understanding the narratives, relationships and hierarchies of conflicts over raptor conservation and grouse shooting in Scotland. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Hodgson, I. D., S. M. Redpath, A. Fischer, and J. Young. 2018. Fighting talk: Organisational discourses of the conflict over raptors and grouse moor management in Scotland. *Land Use Policy* 77:332-343.

Hodgson, I. D., S. M. Redpath, A. Fischer, and J. Young. 2019. Who knows best? Understanding the use of research-based knowledge in conservation conflicts. *Journal of Environmental Management* 231:1065-1075.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.09.023> (Red Grouse).

Høeg, O. A. 1929. Food of the Spitzbergen ptarmigan in September. *Det Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.* 1(56): 165-168.

- Hoffman, K. 1996. A Rock Ptarmigan at Grand Marais. *Loon* 68:79.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1974. Characteristics and migration of wintering populations of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. 58pp.
- Hoffman, R. W. 1975. Migration of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Journal of the Colorado – Wyoming Academy of Science* 7:45.
- Hoffman, R. W. 2006. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*): A technical conservation assessment. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. 72pp.
- Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1974. Composition, distribution and size of winter flocks of White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Journal of the Colorado – Wyoming Academy of Science* 7:68-69.
- Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1975. Migration of a wintering population of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:485-490.
- Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1977. Characteristics of a wintering population of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 89:107-115.
- Hoffman, R. W., and K. M. Giesen. 1983. Demography of an introduced population of White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 61:1758-1764.
- Hoglund, J., B. Wang, T. Axelsson, and M. Quintela. 2013. Phylogeography of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the Arctic: taxonomic discordance as inferred from molecular data. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 110:77-90.
- Hoglund, N. H. 1968. A method of trapping and marking Willow Grouse in winter. *Viltrevy* 5:95-101.
- Hoglund, N. 1970. On the ecology of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in a mountainous area in Sweden. 8th. International Congress of Game Biologists, Helsinki. 8:118-120.
- Hoglund, N. H. 1980. Winter ecology of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. *Swedish Wildlife Research Viltrevy* 11:249-270.
- Hoglund, N. H., E. Nilsson, and J. Porkert. 1991. Fehlgerichtetes Brutverhalten einer Moorschneehenne, *Lagopus lagopus* L. [Misguided brooding behaviour of a Willow Grouse hen (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 37:271-272.

- Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1983. Consumption and excretion of grit in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Willow Grouse, *Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrao tetrix*, *Lagopus Lagopus* under experimental conditions. *Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke* 47:256-271.
- Högstedt, G. 2014. Prolonged aerial chase of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* by Common Raven *Corvus corax*. *Ornis Norvegica* 37:15
- Hohn, E. O. 1957. Observations on display and other forms of behavior of certain Arctic birds. *Auk* 74:380-382.
- Hohn, E. O. 1977. The “snowshow effect” of the feathering on ptarmigan feet. *Condor* 79:380-382.
- Hohn, E. O. 1984. Willow Ptarmigan in the boreal forest of the prairie provinces. *Blue Jay* 42:83-88.
- Hohn, E. O. 2004. Die Schneehühner: Gattung *Lagopus*. [The snow chickens: genus *Lagopus*.] Hohenwarsleben : Westarp-Wiss.-Verl.-Ges 128pp. (in German).
- Hohn, E. O., and C. E. Braun. 1977. Seasonal thyroid gland histophysiology and weight in White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Auk* 94:544-551.
- Hohn, E. O., and C. E. Braun. 1977. Hormones and seasonal plumage color in ptarmigans. *Proceedings of the Physiological Society* 1977:34-35.
- Hohn, E. O., and C. E. Braun. 1980. Hormonal induction of feather pigmentation in Ptarmigan. *Auk* 97:601-607.
- Hohn, E. O., and P. Singer. 1980. Über die Rosafärbung bei Schneehühnern. [On the feather pigmentation of ptarmigan.] *Journal of Ornithology* 121:287-288. (in German).
- Holder, K. R. 1990. Ornamental traits in Rock Ptarmigan: morphology, behaviour, and mating success. M. Sc. Thesis. Queen’s University at Kingston.
- Holder, K. R. 1998. Evolutionary divergence and historical biogeography of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Queens University of Kingston.
- Holder, K., and R. Montgomerie. 1993. Context and consequences of comb displays by male Rock Ptarmigan. *Animal Behavior* 45:457-470.
- Holder, K., and R. Montgomerie. 1993. Red colour bands do not improve the mating success of male Rock Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 24:53-58.
- Holder, K., and R. Montgomerie. 1993. Rock Ptarmigan. *The Birds of North America*.



No. 51.

- Holder, K. R., R. Montgomerie, and V. L. Friesen. 1999. A test of the glacial refugium hypothesis using patterns of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequence variation in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Evolution* 53:1936-1950.
- Holder, K. R., R. Montgomerie, and V. L. Friesen. 2000. Glacial vicariance and historical biogeography of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Bering region. *Molecular Ecology* 9:1265-1278.
- Holder, K., R. Montgomerie, and V. L. Friesen. 2004. Genetic diversity and management of Nearctic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 82:564-575.
- Holmboe, J. 1922. Hvad liryphen lever av i Norge. [What the Willow Grouse lives on in Norway.] *Bergens Museum Aarbok*. (in Norwegian).
- Holmes, J. C., and D. A. Boag. 1965. Parasites of the mountain grouse of Alberta, Canada. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 11:255-262.
- Holmstad, P. R. 2004. Do parasites affect ptarmigan parasite population dynamics? Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway. 128pp.
- Holmstad, P. R., A. Anwar, T. Iezhova, and A. Skorping. 2003. Standard sampling techniques underestimate prevalence of avian hematozoa in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39:354-358.
- Holmstad, P. R., O. Holstad, G. Karbol, J. O. Revhaug, E. Schei, V. Vandvik, and A. Skorping. 2004. Parasite tags in ecological studies of terrestrial hosts: a study on ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.) dispersal. *Ornis Fennica* 81:128-136.
- Holmstad, P. R., P. J. Hudson, and A. Skorping. 2005. The influence of a parasite community on the dynamics of a host population: a longitudinal study on Willow Ptarmigan and their parasites. *Oikos* 111:377-391.
- Holmstad, P. R., P. J. Hudson, V. Vandvik, and A. Skorping. 2005. Can parasites synchronise the fluctuations of sympatric tetraonids? – examining some minimum conditions. *Oikos* 109:429-434.
- Holmstad, P. R., K. H. Jensen, and A. Skorping. 2006. Vector-borne parasites decrease host mobility: A field test of freeze or flee behaviour of Willow Ptarmigan. *International Journal of Parasitology* 36:735-740.
- Holmstad, P. R., K. H. Jensen, and A. Skorping. 2008. Ectoparasite intensities are correlated with endoparasite infection loads in Willow Ptarmigan. *Oikos* 117:515-520.

- Holmstad, P. R., and A. Skorping. 1998. Covariation of parasite intensities in Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus* L. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76:1581-1588.
- Holstad, O., G. Karbol, and A. Skorping. 1994. *Trichostrongylus tenuis* from Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in northern Norway. *Bulletin of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology* 4:9-13.
- Holt, E. 1946. Forsok med opdress av ryper. Norges Jeger- og Fisker-Forbunds Tidsskrift, 75(8):19-26, (9-10):17-29. (in Norwegian).
- Holt, E. 1951. Rypeundersokelser. Norges Jeger- og Fisker-Forbunds Tidsskrift, 80(5):121-132, (6):153-161. (in Norwegian).
- Hornell, M., and T. Willebrand. 1998. Censusing spring populations of Willow Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan. Unpublished report. 25pp.
- Hornell-Willebrand, M. 2005. Temporal and spatial dynamics of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Ph. D. Dissertation Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet (Sweden). 36pp.
- Hornell-Willebrand, M. 2008. Korrelation mellan dalripa (*Lagopus lagopus*) och Jaktfalk (*Falco rusticolus*). [Correlation between Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Gyrfalcon *Falco rusticolus*]. Project report. Naturvårdsverket, Stockholm, Sweden. (in Swedish).
- Hornell-Willebrand, M., V. Marcstrom, R. Brittas, and T. Willebrand. 2006. Temporal and spatial correlation in chick production of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden and Norway. *Wildlife Biology* 12:347-355.
- Hornell-Willebrand, M., T. Willebrand, and A. A. Smith. 2014. Seasonal movements and dispersal patterns: implications for recruitment and management of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:194-201.
- Hornfelt, B., O. Lofgren, and B.-G. Carlsson. 1986. Cycles in voles and small game in relation to variations in plant production indices in Northern Sweden. *Oecologia* 68:496-502.
- Hosie, B. D., and A. O. Mathieson. 1991. Red Grouse - control of parasitic worms. Scottish Agricultural Colleges.
- Host, P. 1942. Effect of light on the moults and sequences of plumage in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Auk* 59:388-403.
- Hotta, M. 1999. [The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* population of Japan: a review of its ecological studies.] *Naganoken Shizen Hogo Kenkyujo Kiyō* 2:1-12. (in

- Japanese).
- Hotta, M., and T. Hamada. 2001. [Breeding status of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Tatamidaira region, Mt. Norikura [Nagano, Japan].] Bulletin of Nagano Nature Conservation Research Institute 4:45-50. (in Japanese).
- Hotta, M., I. Tsuyama, K. Nakao, M. Ozeki, M. Higa, Y. Kominami, T. Hamada, T. Matsui, M. Yasudi, and N. Tanaka. 2019. Modeling future wildlife habitat suitability: serious climate change impacts on the potential distribution of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan's northern Alps. BMC Ecology 19:23. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12898-019-0238-8>
- Hotta, M., I. Tsuyama, K. Nakao, M. Ozeki, M. Higa, Y. Kominami, T. Hamada, T. Matsui, M. Yasudi, and N. Tanaka. 2019. Modeling future wildlife habitat suitability: serious climate change impacts on the potential distribution of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan's northern Alps. Grouse News 58:42-43.
- Huber, B., and P. Ingold. 1991. Bestand und Verteilung der Territorien des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* am Augstmatthorn BE. [Existence and distribution of the territories of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* at the Augstmatthorn.] Ornithol. Beob. 88:1-7. (in German).
- Huber-Eicher, B. 1995. Energy costs of incubation in Rock Ptarmigan in Switzerland. Pp. 71-76 In: D. Jenkins (Ed.), Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Symposium on Grouse.
- Hubbard, J. P. 1979. Snow grouse. New Mexico Wildlife 24(1):2-5. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Hubbard, J. P., and J. W. Eley. 1985. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). Handbook of Species Endangered in New Mexico. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.
- Hudson, P. J. 1980. The production of Red Grouse in 1980. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1980:59-62.
- Hudson, P. J. 1981. Accumulation of strongyles in young grouse. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1981:102-105.
- Hudson, P. J. 1982. Red Grouse production and management in relation to tourism. Moorland Wildlife Conservation Amenity Recreation Research Group 8:45-54.
- Hudson, P.J. 1982. Red Grouse chicks and insects. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1982:65-68.

- Hudson, P. J. 1985. Harvesting Red Grouse in the North of England. Pp. 319-326 *IN*: Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.) Game Harvest Management. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX.
- Hudson, P. 1986. Red Grouse. Game Conservancy Fund. 249pp.
- Hudson, P. J. 1986. The effect of a parasitic nematode on the breeding production of Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 55:85-92.
- Hudson, P. J. 1988. Status and potential of Red Grouse in the Spey Valley. Pages 179-193 *in* The Management of the Spey Valley (D. Jenkins, ed.) Aberdeen Centre for Land Use. Aberdeen, Scotland.
- Hudson, P. J. 1990. Territorial status and survival in a low density grouse population: preliminary observations and experiments. Pp.20-28 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.
- Hudson, P. J. 1992. Grouse in space and time: the population biology of a managed gamebird. Game Conservancy Trust, Fordingbridge, 224pp.
- Hudson, P. J. 1994. Ecological trends and grouse management in upland Britain. Pp. 282-293 *IN*: Thompson, D. B. A., A. J. Hester, and M. B. Usher (Eds.). 1994. Heaths and moorlands: cultural landscapes. Conference Proceedings. Scottish Natural Heritage. Aberdeen.
- Hudson, P. J. 1994. Impact of trichostrongyle nematodes on the population dynamics of Red Grouse. Diseases and parasites of birds. Autumn Scientific Meeting, 8th to 10th, September 1993. Madingley Hall, Cambridge. Pages: 3pp.
- Hudson, P. J., F. Booth, M. M. Hurley, and D. H. Howarth. 1994. Problems with Red Grouse chick survival. *The Game Conservancy Annual Review* 25:120-122.
- Hudson, P. J., I. M. Cattadori, B. Boag, and A. P. Dobson. 2006. Climate disruption and parasite-host dynamics: patterns and processes associated with warming and the frequency of extreme climatic events. *Journal of Helminthology* 80:175-182.
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1988. The ecology and control of parasites in gamebird populations. Pp. 98-133 *IN*: Hudson, P. J., and M. R. W. Rands. 1987. Ecology and management of gamebirds. BSP Professional Books, Oxford, UK.
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1989. Population biology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis*, a parasite of economic importance for Red Grouse management. *Parasitology Today* 5:283-291.

- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1990. Red Grouse population cycles and the population dynamics of the caecal nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Pp.5-19 *IN: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.*
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1991. The direct and indirect effects of the caecal nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on Red Grouse. *Oxford Ornithology Series 1991:49-68*
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1991. Control of parasites in natural populations: nematode and virus infections of Red Grouse. *Oxford Ornithology Series 1991: 413-432.*
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1995. Extrinsic factors influencing the population dynamics of Red Grouse. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 19-26.*
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1997. Transmission dynamics and host-parasite interactions of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Journal of Parasitology 83:194-202.*
- Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 2001. Harvesting unstable populations: Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.) in the United Kingdom. *Wildlife Biology 7:189-195.*
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, I. M. Cattadori, D. Newborn, D. T. Haydon, D. J. Shaw, T. G. Benton, and B. T. Grenfell. 2002. Trophic interactions and population growth rates: describing patterns and identifying mechanisms. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 357:1259-1271.*
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1985. Cyclic and non cyclic populations of Red Grouse: a role for parasitism? *In: Rollinson, D., and R. M. Anderson (Eds.). Ecology and genetics of host-parasite interactions. Academy Press. Pp.77-89.*
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1992. Do parasites make prey vulnerable to predation? Red Grouse and Parasites. *Journal of Animal Ecology 61:681-692.*
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1998. Prevention of population cycles by parasite removal. *Science 282:2256-2258*
- Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1999. Population cycles and parasitism: Response to Lambin et al. 1999. *Science 286:2425.*

- Hudson, P. J. A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 2003. Parasitic worms and population cycles of Red Grouse. Pp 109-129 in: A. Berryman (Ed.). Population Cycles. Oxford University Press.
- Hudson, P. J., E. A. Gould, K. Laurenson, M. Gaunt, H. Reid, L. Jones, R. Norman, K. MacGuire, and D. Newborn. 1997. The epidemiology of louping-ill, a tick-borne infection of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Parasitologia 39:319-323.
- Hudson, P. J., and P. Moore. 1987. Winter problems for Scottish grouse. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:146-150.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1990. Brood defence in a precocial species: variations in the distraction displays of Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Animal Behaviour 40:254-261.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1983. Strongylosis and grouse - its impact on production and future control measures. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1982:43-48.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1984. Red Grouse and gamekeepers in northern England. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1984:50-54.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1986. The effect of the caecal threadworm (*Trichostrongylus tenuis*) on the population dynamics of Red Grouse. World Pheasant Association Journal 12:11-21.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1986. Grouse, parasites and priorities for management. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1986:121-128.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1995. A manual of Red Grouse and moorland management. Game Conservancy Trust. Fordingbridge, England. 169pp.
- Hudson, P., D. Newborn, and F. Booth. 1992. The control of the trichostrongyle worm in Red Grouse. Game Conservancy Review 24:125-127.
- Hudson, P. J., D. Newborn, and A. P. Dobson. 1992. Regulation and stability of a free-living host – parasite system: *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse. I. Monitoring and parasite reduction experiments. Journal of Animal Ecology 61:477-486.
- Hudson, P. J., D. Newborn, and P. A. Robertson. 1997. Geographical and seasonal patterns of mortality in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* populations. Wildlife Biology 3:79-87.
- Hudson, P. J., R. Norman, M. K. Laurenson, D. Newborn, M. Gaunt, H. Reid, E. Gould,

- R. Bowers, and A. P. Dobson. 1995. Persistence and transmission of tick-borne viruses: *Ixodes ricinus* and looping-ill virus in Red Grouse populations. *Parasitology* 111:S49-58.
- Hudson, P. J., S. M. Redpath, and P. Migot. 1993. [Predation on the Scottish Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and predator limitations.] [Records of the colloquium: predation and management of predators, 1st and 2 December 1992, Dourdan/France.] Actes du colloque: predation et gestion des predateurs, 1er et 2 Decembre 1992, Dourdan/France. Pages: 81-84.
- Hudson, P. J., and J. Renton. 1988. What influences changes in grouse numbers? *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1987:127-131.
- Hudson, P. J., J. Renton, and G. Dalby. 1988. Red grouse homing for 35 kilometres. *Scottish Birds* 15:90-91.
- Hudson, P. J., A. Rizzoli, R. Rosa, C. Chemini, L. D. Jones, and E. A. Gould. 2001. Tick-borne encephalitis virus in northern Italy: molecular analysis, relationships with density and seasonal dynamics of *Ixodes ricinus*. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 15:304-313.
- Hudson, P. J., and A. Watson. 1985. The Red Grouse. *Biologist* 32(1):13-18.
- Huntley, B., and R. E. Green. 2011. Bioclimatic models of the distributions of Gyrfalcons and ptarmigan. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:329-338.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Hurley, M. M. 2000. Natal dispersal behavior and survival of Scottish Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Princeton.
- Huxter, D. S. 1964. Summer habitat of Willow Ptarmigan in southeastern Newfoundland. M. Sc. Thesis. Acadia University. 86pp.
- Ikonen, K., S. Kuusela, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2014. The timeliest grouse hunting regulation in the world? Decisions on Finnish grouse hunting bags are now based on data “fresh from the oven”. *Grouse News* 48:31. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Imperio, S., R. Bionda, R. Viterbi, and A. Provenzale. 2013. Climate change and human disturbance can lead to local extinction of alpine Rock Ptarmigan: new insight from the Western Italian Alps. *PLoS One* 8.11:e81598.
- Ims, R. A. 2016. Changing Arctic ecosystems under a rapidly warming climate: Implications for grouse research. *Grouse News* 51:33. (Abstract only, presented

- at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Imura, T., Y. Sako, H. Ejiri, A. Tamada, H. Isawa, K. Sawabe, S. Omori, K. Murata, and M. Yukawa. 2010. Molecular identification of blood source animals from black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) collected in the alpine regions of Japan. *Parasitology Research* 106:543-547. (Japanese Rock Ptarmigan).
- Ingold, P., B. Huber, P. Neuhaus, B. Mainini, H. Marbacher, R. Schnidrig-Petrig, and R. Zeller. 1993. Tourism and sport in the alps – a serious problem for wildlife? *Revue Suisse De Zoologie* 100:529-545. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Irvine, R. J. (ed.). 2011. Sustainable upland management. A summary of research outputs from the Scottish Government's "Environment – Land Use and Rural Stewardship" research programme. Macaulay Land Use Research Institute, Aberdeen. (Red Grouse).
- Irvine, R. J., M. H. Moseley, F. Leckie, J. Martinez-Padilla, D. Donley, A. Miller, M. Pound, and F. Mougeot. 2014. Investigating the loss of recruitment potential in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): the relative importance of hen mortality, food supply, tick infestation and louping-ill. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 60:313-322.
- Irving, L. G. C. West, and L. J. Peyton. 1967. Winter feeding program of Alaska Willow Ptarmigan shown by crop contents. *Condor* 69:69-77.
- Irving, L., G. C. West, L. J. Peyton, and S. Paneak. 1967. Migration of Willow Ptarmigan in Arctic Alaska. *Arctic* 20:77-85.
- Isaev, A. P. 2011. Change in ptarmigan number in Yakutia. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:259-266.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Isaev, A. P. 2018. [The impact of human economic activity to the number of grouse birds in Yakutia.]. *International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research.* 12:272-276. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black-billed Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Isaev, A. P., and Z. Z. Borizov. 2008. [The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the central Verkhoyansk Ridge.]. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 87:1077-1083. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Isaev, A. P., and Z. Z. Borizov. 2016. [Winter food of ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*, Galliformes, Tetraonidae) in Yakutia.]. *Zoologicheskii zhurnal* 95:955-965. (in Russian).



- Isaev, A. P., and Z. Z. Borisov. 2016. Winter feeding of ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*, Galliformes, Tetraonidae) in Yakutia. *Biology Bulletin of the Russian Academy of Science* 43:1056-1066. doi:10.1134/S1062359016090120
- Ishihara, S., T. Shibashi, Y. Sato, K. Murata, and S. Nogami. 2006. Two *Eimeria* species isolated from wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) in Japan. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 68:991-993.
- Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2004. Intestinal helminths in Finnish grouse. *Soumen Riista* 50:90-100. (In Finnish with English abstract)
- Israelsen, M. F. 2019. The effects of habitat size and distance to forest edge on the occupancy dynamics of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology
- Ivanovski, V. V., and V. T. Kovalionak. 2002. [On the nesting Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus rossicus*) in Belarus.] *Subbuteo* 5:47-48. (in Russian with English summary).
- Jackson, M. M., S. E. Gergel, and K. Martin. 2015. Citizen science and field survey observations provide comparable results for mapping Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura saxatilis*) distributions. *Biological Conservation* 181:162-172.
- Jackson, M. M., S. E. Gergel, and K. Martin. 2015. Citizen science and field survey observations provide comparable results for mapping Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura saxatilis*) distributions. *Grouse News* 49:7-8.
- Jackson, M. M., S. E. Gergel, and K. Martin. 2015. Effects of climate change on habitat availability and configuration for an endemic coastal alpine bird. *PLoS ONE* 10(11): e0142110. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0142110. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Jackson, M. M., E. Topp, S. E. Gergel, K. Martin, S. Pirotti, and T. Sitzia. 2016. Expansion of subalpine woody vegetation over 40 years on Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* XXX:XXX-XXX. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Jacobi, A. 1918. Die Schutzfärbung der Schneehühner. [The protective coloring of the ptarmigan.] *Naturwissenschaften* 6:189-192. (in German).
- Jacobsen, E. E. Jr., C. M. White, and W. B. Emison. 1983. Molting adaptations of Rock Ptarmigan on Amchitka Island, Alaska. *Condor* 85:420-426.
- Janossy, D. 1975. Some new data on faunistical exchanges through the Bering-Bridge. *Aquila* 80-81:87-89. (Ruffed Grouse, Hazel Grouse, American Spruce Grouse,

- Siberian Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Jenkins, D. 1958. Enquiry into the decline of Red Grouse. 76pp.
- Jenkins, D. 1963. Population control in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the XII International Ornithological Congress 12:690-700.
- Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 1962. Fluctuations in a Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) population 1956-59. Pp96-117 in E. D. LeCren and M. Holdgate, eds. The exploitation of natural animal populations. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. 399pp.
- Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 1970. Population studies on Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Transactions of the 7<sup>th</sup>. International Congress of the Union Game Biologists 7:121-141.
- Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 2001. Bird numbers in relation to grazing on a grouse moor from 1957-61 to 1988-98. Bird Study 48:18-22.
- Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1963. Population studies on Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.) in northeast Scotland. Journal of Animal Ecology 32:317-376.
- Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1964. Predation and Red Grouse populations. Journal of Applied Ecology 1:183-195
- Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1967. Population fluctuations in the Red Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Animal Ecology 36:97-122.
- Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1970. Practical results of research for management of Red Grouse. Biological Conservation 2:266-272.
- Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and N. Picozzi. 1965. Red Grouse chick survival in captivity and in the wild. Trans. International Congr. Game Biol. 6:63-70.
- Jensen, L., and R. A. Ryder. 1965. Breeding behavior of the White-tailed Ptarmigan near Aspen, Colorado. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 5:52-53.
- Johansson, M. P., B. J. McMahon, J. Hoglund, and G. Segelbacher. 2012. Amplification success of multilocus genotypes from feathers found in the field compared with feathers obtained from shot birds. Ibis 154:15-20. (Red Grouse).
- Johnsen, R., Y. Espmark, H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1991. Characteristics of territorial and mating calls in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Bioacoustics 3:17-31.

- Johnsen, S. 1929. Drakskiftet hos lirypen (*Lagopus lagopus* Lin.) in Norge. [The changes of plumage in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* Lin.) in Norway.] Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1929:1-84. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Johnsen, S. 1941. Remarks on the Svalbard Ptarmigan. Bergens Museums Arbok, Naturvitenskapelig rekke 8:1-30.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books*. Book 41. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41>
- Johnson, R. E. 1968. Temperature regulation in the White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Johnson, R. E. 1968. Temperature regulation in the White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 24:1003-1014.
- Johnson, R. E., and J. R. Lockner. 1968. Heart size and altitude in ptarmigan. *Condor* 70:185.
- Johnson, S. 1929. Drakskiftet hos lirypen (*Lagopus lagopus* Lin.) i Norge. Bergens Museum Arbok. 84pp. (in Swedish).
- Jordana, I. A., M. Aniz Montes, and O. Arribas Castro. 2006. El Lagopoda Alpino (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) en el Parque Nacional de Aiguestortes I Estany de Sant Mauric. [The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) in the National Park of Aiguestortes I Estany of Sant Mauric.] 175pp. (in Spanish).
- Jorgenson, E., and A. S. Blix. 1985. Effect of climate and nutrition on growth and survival of Willow Ptarmigan chicks. *Ornis Scand.* 16:99-107.
- Jorgenson, E., and A. S. Blix. 1988. Energy conservation by restricted body cooling in cold-exposed Willow Ptarmigan chicks? *Ornis Scandinavica* 19:17-20.
- Kalas, J. A., and S. Lierhagen. 2003. [Terrestrial monitoring of ecosystems. Heavy metals and trace elements in Willow Grouse and Black Grouse liver in Norway, 2000-2001.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 782, 41pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Kalas, J. A., H. C. Pedersen, S. Lierhagen, and I. Myklebust. 1991. High levels of cadmium in Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. *Heavy Metals in the Environment* 1:212-215.

- Kalas, J. A., T. H. Ringsby, and S. Lierhagen. 1995. Metals and selenium in wild animals from Norwegian areas close to Russian nickel smelters. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 36:251-270.
- Kaler, R. S. A. 2007. Demography, habitat use and movements of a recently reintroduced island population of Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 77pp.
- Kaler, R. S. A., S. E. Ebbert, C. E. Braun, and B. K. Sandercock. 2010. Demography of a reintroduced population of Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan in the Aleutian Islands. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122:1-14.
- Kaler, R. S. A., and L. A. Kenney. 2008. Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan surveys at Agattu Island, Alaska, 8-28 June 2008. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Report AMNWR 08/11. 10pp.
- Kaler, R. S. A., and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Effects of translocation on the behavior of island ptarmigan. Pp. 295-306 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Kaltenborn, B. P., and O. Andersen. 2009. Habitat preferences of ptarmigan hunters in Norway. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 55:407-413.
- Kaltenborn, B. P., O. Anderson, J. Vitterso, and T. K. Bjerke. 2012. Attitudes of Norwegian ptarmigan hunters towards hunting goals and harvest regulations: the effects of environmental orientation. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 21:3369-3384.
- Kamimura, K., and H. Kodama. 1981. *Eimeria uekii* new species from *Lagopus mutus japonicus* in Mount Tateyama The Japan Alps. *Japanese Journal of Parasitology* 30:467-470.
- Karasawa, Y., C. Sakiyama, N. Miyano, K. Hirabayashi, and H. Danbara. 1989. [The utilization of artificial diets containing various levels of cellulose by Ptarmigans *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] *Japanese Poultry Science* 26:35-42. (in Japanese).
- Karasawa, Y., S. Shimizu, N. Miyano, and K. Hirabayashi. 1990. [The utilization of diets containing oak leaf and-or grass meal by Ptarmigans *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] *Japanese Poultry Science* 27:52-58. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Karasawa, Y., S. Shimizu, N. Miyano, and K. Hirabayashi. 1991. [The utilization of diets containing oak leaf and-or grass meal by young and adult Ptarmigans *agopus mutus japonicus*.] *Japanese Poultry Science* 28:26-32. (in Japanese with English summary).

- Kastdalen, L., H. C. Pedersen, G. Fjone, and H. P. Andreassen. 2003. Combining resource selection functions and distance sampling: an example with Willow Ptarmigan. Proceedings of 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on Resource Selection by Animals. 1-3 January 2003, Laramie, Wyoming.
- Kelly, T. C., N. E. Coughlan, E. Dillane, N. Jennings, and M. J. A. O’Callaghan. 2016. First record of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* killed by aircraft in Ireland and Britain. *Irish Birds* 10:440-442.
- Kelso, L. 1934. Lid and Meidell on the food of ptarmigan chicks. *Auk* 51:549-550.
- Kelso, L. 1935. Lid on food of Taimyr Ptarmigans. *Auk* 52:116.
- Kempe Lagerholm, V. 2016. Animal movement on short and long time scales and the effect on genetic diversity in cold-adapted species. Ph. D. Thesis. Stockholm University. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Kerlin, D. H. 2008. Modelling the spatial and temporal dynamics of upland birds in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertating. University of Glasgow. (Capercaillie, Red Grouse).
- Kerlin, D. H., D. T. Haydon, D. Miller, N. J. Aebischer, A. A. Smith, and S. J. Thirgood. 2007. Spatial synchrony in Red Grouse population dynamics. *Oikos* 116:2007-2016.
- Kerlin, D. H., S. J. Thirgood, D. R. Miller, N. J. Aebischer, A. A. Smith, and D. T. Haydon. 2010. State-dependent dynamics of cycles in Red Grouse abundance. *Ecography* 33:896-905.
- Kirby, A. D. 2003. Invertebrate interactions with Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.
- Kirby, A. D., and A. A. Smith. 2005. Evidence of re-nesting after brood loss in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Ibis* 147:221.
- Kirby, A. D., A. A. Smith, T. G. Benton, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Rising burden of immature sheep ticks (*Ixodes ricinus*) on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) chicks in the Scottish uplands. *Medical and Veterininary Entomology* 18:67-70.
- Kistchinski, A. A., Kh. A. Mikhelson, and Ya. A. Viksne. 1982. Movements of Galliformes. Willow grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*. Pp. 196-198 In: Migrations of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes.
- Kjos-Hanssen, B., and J. S. Rennesund. 1981. Cesium 137 i kjøtt fra reinsdyr og ryer på Svalbard 1980. [Caesium 137 in meat from reindeer and grouse from Svalbard 1980.] *Nordisk veterinærmedisin* 33:371-373. (in Norwegian).

- Klandorf, H., K. A. Stokkan, and P. J. Sharp. 1982. Plasma thyroxine and triiodothyronine levels during the development of photorefractoriness in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) exposed to different photoperiods. *General Comparative Endocrinology* 47:64-69.
- Klausen, K. B., A. O. Pedersen, N. G. Yoccoz, and R. A. Ims. 2010. Prevalence of nest predators in a sub-Arctic ecosystem. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 56:221-232. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Klein, E. 1892. The etiology and pathology of grouse disease, fowl enteritis, and some other diseases affecting birds. Macmilland and Co., London and New York. 171pp. (Red Grouse).
- Kleinschmidt, O. 1919. Die Farbungen des schottischen Moorhuhns. [The color of the Scottish moorland chicken.] *Falco Halle* 15:2-4. (in German).
- Kloster, R. 1925. Russiske ryper og Norske ryper. [Russian ptarmigan and Norwegian ptarmigan.] *Bergens Jaeger og Fisker Forening Rypeundersokelser 1921-27*. (in Norwegian).
- Knox, A. G. 2011. The first foreign recovery of a British-ringed bird and the first single-species ringing projects. *Ringling & Migration*. 26:79-81. (Red Grouse).
- Knutsen, M. S. 2016. Forflytninger hos radiomerkede liryper i Lierne commune. [Movements of radio-collared Willow Ptarmigan in Lierne municipality.] B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2011. [Seasonal change of food items of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan.] *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 60:200-215. (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2013. Chick and juvenile survival of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica*. *Wildlife Biology* 19:358-367.
- Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2015. What life history trait do have a great effect on the population dynamics in Japanese Rock Ptarmigan? *Grouse News* 50:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2018. [Seasonal changes in the flock composition and altitudinal range of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan.] *Japan Journal of Ornithology* 67:69–86. (in Japanese with English abstract).
- Kobayashi, A., S. Tsuchida, A. Ueda, T. Yamada, K. Murada, H. Nakamura, and K. Ushida. 2019. Role of coprophagy in the cecal microbiome development of an herbivorous bird Japanese Rock Ptarmigan. *Journal of Veterinary Medical*

Science 81:1389–1399. doi: 10.1292/jvms.19-0014

- Koh, K., Y. Karasawa, and N. Miyano. 1997. [Effects of different particle sizes of oak leaf meal in diet on feed utilization and cecal fermentation in Japanese Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*).] *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture - Shinshu University* 34:11-18. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Kolb, H. H. 1971. Development and aggressive behaviour of Red Grouse (*L. lagopus scoticus* Lath.) in captivity. Ph. D. Dissertation. Aberdeen University.
- Kolderup, C. F. 1923. Stenindholdet i kraasen hos norske liryper. [Grits in the gizzards of Norwegian Willow Grouse.]. *Bergens Museums Aarbok*. (in Norwegian).
- Korhonen, K. 1980. Micro climate in the snow burrows of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Annales Zoologica Fennici* 17:5-10.
- Korhonen, K. 1980. Riekon *Lagopus lagopus* ja kiirunan *Lagopus mutus* lumisuojista. [Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* use of snow shelters.] XXX:64-68. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Korhonen, K. 1987. The effect of short-term fasting on certain blood parameters and on glycogen storage in pectoral muscles of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus* L.). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology* 88:677-682.
- Korhonen, K. 1989. Heat loss of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* L. in a snowy environment. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 14:27-32.
- Korhonen, K. 1991. Heat flux density on egg surface and incubation rhythm of Willow Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus* L. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 16:65-70.
- Kozma, R. V. 2016. Inferring demographic history and speciation of grouse using whole genome sequences. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. 49 pp. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R., M. Lillie, B. M. Benito, J.-C. Svenning, and J. Hoglund. 2018. Past and potential future population dynamics of three grouse species using ecological and whole genome coalescent modeling. *Evolution and Ecology* DOI:10.1002/ece3.4163. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R. V., P. Melsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2016. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million years using whole genome sequences. *Molecular Ecology* 25:570-580. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R., P. Mellsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2015. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million

- years. *Grouse News* 50:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R., P. Rödin-Mörch, and J. Høglund. 2019. Genomic regions of speciation and adaptation among three species of grouse. *Scientific Reports* 9:812, | DOI:10.1038/s41598-018-36880-5. (Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kratzig, H. 1940. Untersuchungen zur Lebensweise des Moorschneehuhns (*Lagopus l. lagopus* L.) während der Jugendentwicklung. [Investigations for the way of life of the moorland snow chicken (*Lagopus l. lagopus* L.) during the youth development. *Journal of Ornithology* 88:139-165. (in German).
- Krebs, J. R., and R. M. May. 1990. Conservation biology: the moorlands owners' grouse. *Nature* 343:310-311.
- Kristofferson, S. 1937. Undersøkelser over lirypens forplantningsforhold. [Studies of the breeding biology of the Willow Grouse.] *Nytt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene* 77:133-186. (in Norwegian).
- Kristofferson, S. 1964. A banding study of migration, age and hunting mortality among Willow Grouse on Karlsoy, North Norway. *Meddel. Fra Stat. Viltunders.* 2(18):1-16.
- Kuc., M. 1964. A botanical analysis of excrements of the Northern Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus* Sundevall) from Hornsund (SW Spitsbergen). *Ekologia Polska, Ser. A* 12:395-399.
- Kuipers, K. 2012. Rock Ptarmigan – A new bird for Alberta. *Blue Jay* 70:56-57.
- Kunzl, M. 2008. Zeit-Zyklische Aspekte in der Habitatmodellierung - Eine Methodische Annäherung am Beispiel des Alpenschneehuhns im Nationalpark Berchtesgaden. [Time-cyclic aspects in the habitat modeling - A methodical approach in the example of the Rock Ptarmigan in the Berchtesgaden National Park.] *GIS-Zeitschrift für Geoinformatik* 2:4-11. (in German with English summary).
- Kurulyuk, V. M., and D. V. Naumkin. 2014. [Population dynamics of grouse (Tetraonidae) in the reserve "Basegi" (Perm region) in the years 2001-2011.] Pp. 121-125 *IN*: [Man and nature - interaction on specially protected natural territories. Materials of interregional scientific and practical conference dedicated to the 25th anniversary of the Shor National Park, 3-6 October 2014]. L. A. . Trilikauskas (Editor). Gorno-Altai. 192 p. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Russian).
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. *Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR*. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National



Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

- Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, and E. B. Nilsen. 2018. Quantifying suitable late summer brood habitats for Willow Ptarmigan in Norway. *BMC Ecology* 2018 18:41. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12898-018-0196-6>.
- Kvasnes, M., H. C. Pedersen, M. Kjønsgberg, L. Rød-Eriksen, L. F. Eriksen, D. Bowler, O. Andersen, S. E. Berge, B. R. Hagen, P. F. Moa, and E. B. Nilsen. 2019. Hønsefuglportalen. Oppsummering av drift og utvikling i perioden 2013-2018. [Summary of project management and development 2013-2018.] NINA Rapport 1664. Norsk institutt for naturforskning. [NINA Report 1664. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research.]. (In Norwegian with English summary) (Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, H. Solvang, T. Storaas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2014. Spatial distribution and settlement strategies in Willow Ptarmigan. *Population Ecology* DOI: 10.1007/s10144-014-0454-1.
- Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2014. Large-scale climate variability and rodent abundance modulates recruitment rates in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Journal of Ornithology* 155:891-903.
- Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2017. Vegetation type and demography of low density Willow Ptarmigan populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:174-181.
- Kvasnes, M. A. J., T. Storaas, H. C. Pedersen, S. Bjork, and E. B. Nilsen. 2010. Spatial dynamics of Norwegian tetraonid populations. *Ecological Research* 25:367-374. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kwan, M. K. H. 2018. A significant dietary source of lead to Nunavik Inuit: Ptarmigan hunting. Technical Report. Nunavik Research Centre, Kuujuaq, Quebec.
- Laasko, A., and A.-L. Sippola. 2003. Riekonpyytäjät. *Arktisen keskuksen tiedotteita* 39. (in Finnish).
- Lagerholm, V. K., E. Sandoval-Castellanos, A. Vaniscotte, O. R. Potapova, T. Tomek, Z. M. Bochenski, P. Shepherd, N. Barton, M.-C. Van Dyck, R. Miller, J. Høglund, N. G. Yoccoz, L. Dalen, and J. R. Stewart. 2017. Range shifts or extinction? Ancient DNA and distribution modelling reveal past and future responses to climate warming in cold-adapted birds. *Global Change Biology* 23:1425-1435, doi: 10.1111/gcb.13522. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Laine, E. 2013. Paikallisten metsästäjien pienriistan metsästyksen ja-kautuminen ja mielipiteet metsästämisestä Ylä-Lapissa ja Sodankylässä 2007 - 2008.

- [Distribution of small game hunting and opinions about hunting by local hunters in Northernmost Lapland and Sodankylä in 2007 – 2008.] M. Sc. Thesis. Rovaniemen ammattikorkeakoulu. 61pp. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Willow Grouse).
- Lambin, X., C. J. Krebs, R. Moss, N. C. Stenseth, and N. G. Yoccoz. 1999. Population cycles and parasitism. *Science* 286:2425.
- Lampila, P., E. Ranta, M. Monkkonen, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2011. Grouse dynamics and harvesting in Kainuu, northeastern Finland. *Oikos* 120:1057-1064. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).
- Lance, A.N. 1974. Releases of pen-reared Red Grouse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*) to restock breeding populations in Ireland. *Proceedings of the International Congress of Game Biologists* 11:225-229.
- Lance, A. N. 1975. Egg production and chick development in a marginal Red Grouse population. *Proceedings Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists* 12(3):1-10.
- Lance, A. N. 1978. Survival and recruitment success on individual young cock Red Grouse *Lagopus l. scoticus* tracked by radio-telemetry. *Ibis* 120:369-378.
- Lance, A. N. 1978. Territories and the food plant of individual Red Grouse: II. Territory size compared with an index of nutrient supply in heather. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 47:307-313.
- Lance, A. N. 1983. Selection of feeding sites by hen Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* during breeding. *Ornis Scandinavica* 14:78-80.
- Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.
- Lance, A. N., and G. Mahon. 1975. Foods of marginal Red Grouse population in western Ireland. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 39:183-187.
- Lance, A. N., and J. Phillips. 1975. Responses of Red Grouse to serial heather-burning in eastern Ireland. *Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists* 12(3):1-9.
- Lance, A. N., and A. Watson. 1977. Further tests of radio-marking on Red Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41:579-582.
- Lance, A. N., and A. Watson. 1979. Some strengths and limitations of radio-telemetry for research on grouse. Pp. 112-114 In: *Woodland Grouse Symposium*,

- Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.
- Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management. Ph. D. Dissertation. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 46pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management – a short summary of the PhD Thesis. Grouse News 42:32-33. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Langin, K. M., C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Fike, R. S. Cornman, K. Martin, G. T. Wann, A. E. Seglund, M. A. Schroeder, C. E. Braun, D. P. Benson, B. C. Fedy, J. R. Young, S. Wilson, D. H. Wolfe, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2018. Characterizing range-wide divergence in an alpine-endemic bird: a comparison of genetic and genomic approaches. Conservation Genetics 19:1471-1485. doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1115-2. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Larison, J. R. 2001. Cadmium-induced calcium stress in natural populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University.
- Larison, J. R. 2002. Effects of cadmium on White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Unpublished report to Utah Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining. 10pp.
- Larison, J. R., J. G. Crock, and C. M. Snow. 2001. Timing of mineral sequestration in leg bones of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Auk 118:1057-1062.
- Larison, J. R., G. E. Likens, J. W. Fitzpatrick, and J. G. Crock. 2000. Cadmium toxicity among wildlife in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Nature 406:181-183.
- Laroulandie, V. 1998. Études archéozoologique et taphonomique des lagopèdes des saules de la Grotte magdalénienne des Églises (Ariège). [Taphonomical and archaeozoological studies of the Willow Grouse from the Magdalenian Grotte des Églises (Ariège, France).] Anthropozoologica 28:45-54. (in French with English summary).
- Laroulandie, V. 2005. Bird exploitation pattern: the case of Ptarmigan *Lagopus* sp. in the Upper Magdalenian site of La Vache (Ariège, France). Pp. 165-178 In: G. Grupe, J. Peters (Eds.), Feathers, grit and symbolism. Birds and humans in the ancient Old and New Worlds. Proceedings of the 5th Meeting of the ICAZ Bird Working Group, Munich, 26-28 July 2004. (Documenta Archaeobiologiae 3)
- Larsson, L. C., S. Oyler-McCance, D. Wolfe, and J. Fike. 2016. Genetic diversity of White-tailed Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucura* in its peripheral range in New Mexico. Grouse News 51:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Laub, M. 1975. The first breeding of Red Grouse in America. Game Bird Breeders

- Gazette 24(10-11):16-17, 26-28.
- Laurenson, M. K., P. J. Hudson, K. McGuire, S. J. Thirgood, and H. W. Reid. 1997. Efficacy of acaricidal tags and pour-on as prophylaxis against ticks and louping-ill in Red Grouse. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 11:389-393.
- Laurenson, M. K., R. A. Norman, L. Gilbert, H. W. Reid, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. Identifying disease reservoirs in complex systems: mountain hares as reservoirs of ticks and louping-ill virus, pathogens of Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:177-185.
- Laurenson, M. K., R. A. Norman, L. Gilbert, H. W. Reid, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Mountain hares, louping-ill, Red Grouse and harvesting: complex interactions but few data. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 73:811-813.
- Lawton, J. H. 1990. Red Grouse populations & moorland management. British Ecological Society, Shrewsbury. 36pp.
- Lebreton, P., and I. Girard. 2006. Étude écologique des galliformes de montagne : Compléments méthodologiques. [Complements on the sampling and the effects of exposition concerning Galliform birds studied in Vanoise.] *Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise* 23:147-158. (in French with English summary). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse).
- Lee, L. 1967. White-tailed Ptarmigan. Pp. 129-130 *In* New Mexico wildlife management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 250pp.
- Lees, J. J. 2013. Seasonal adaptations in the energetics and biomechanics of locomotion in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Manchester.
- Lees, J. J., L. P. Folkow, J. R. Codd, and R. L. Nudds. 2014. Seasonal differences in jump performance in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). *Biology Open* (2014) 000, 1–7 doi:10.1242/bio.20147930
- Lees, J. J., L. P. Folkow, R. L. Nudds, and J. R. Codd. 2014. The effects of season and sex upon the morphology and material properties of keratin in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). *Journal of Thermal Biology* 44:126-130.
- Lees, J., L. P. Folkow, K.-A. Stokkan, and J. Codd. 2013. The metabolic cost of incline locomotion in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*): the effects of incline grade and seasonal fluctuations in body mass. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 216:1355-1363.
- Lees, J., R. Nudds, K.-A. Stokkan, L. Folkow, and J. Codd. 2010. Reduced metabolic cost of locomotion in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*)

- during winter. PLoS ONE 5(11):e15490. 8pp.
- Lees, J. R., K.-A. Stokkan, L. P. Folkow, and J. R. Codd. 2012. Locomotor development in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Polar Biology 35:867-874.
- Leslie, A. S., and A. E. Shipley (eds.). 1912. The grouse in health and disease. Smith Elder and Co., London, UK. 468pp.
- Letov, G. S., and K. A. Bashanov. 1976. [The distribution and abundance of grouse in the Tuva-ASSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii. 81:51-54. (in Russian with English summary).
- Lewis, E. 1901. A ptarmigan's nest. Bird Lore 3:186, 209.
- Lewis, E. 1904. The nesting habits of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Bird Lore 6:117-121.
- Lewis, J. 1991. Red Grouse in Gwent. Gwent Bird Report 1991:16-17.
- Lid, J., and O. Meidell. 1933. The food of Norwegian grouse chicks. Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne 73:75-114.
- Lien, L. 1975. The endoparasites of Willow Grouse. Fauna 28:216-221.
- Lieser, M. 1996. A summer with Rock Ptarmigan in NE Greenland. Grouse News 12:15-17.
- Lieser, M., and M. Zakrzewski. 2005. Notizen zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* in Gronland. (Notes on the reproductive biology of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Greenland). Ornithologischer Anzeiger 44:25-29. (in German with English abstract).
- Lieser, M., and M. Zakrzewski. 2005. Raumnutzung and vergesellschaftung von Alpenschneehuhnern *Lagopus mutus* im gronlandischen sommer. (Spacing and social behaviour of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* during the Greenland summer). Vogelwarte 43:111-121. (in German with English abstract).
- Lieser, M., M. Zakrzewski, and B. Sittler. 1997. Zur Okologie von Alpenschneehuhnern *Lagopus mutus* im Sommer auf der Insel Traill, Nordost-Gronland. [Summer ecology of ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* on Traill Island, NE Greenland.] Ornithologische Beobachter 94:225-232. (in German with English summary).
- Lillevik, R. 2001. Himmelfuglen: fjellrype of fjellrypejakt. [Heaven birds: Rock Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan. Oslo, Landbruksforlaget 206pp. (in Norwegian).

- Lindberget, M. 2009. Användande av avskjutningsstatistik i Förvaltning Påverkar tidigare jakt CPUE? [Using Bag Statistics as a Management Tool: Does previous harvest affect CPUE?] Examensarbete i ämnet biologi. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 24pp.
- Linden, H. 1981. Changes in Finnish tetraonid populations and some factors influencing mortality. *Finnish Game Research* 39:3-12.
- Linden, H. 1981. Hunting and tetraonid populations in Finland. *Finnish Game Research* 39:69-78.
- Linden, H. 1989. Characteristics of Tetraonid cycles in Finland. *Finnish Game Research* 46:34-42.
- Linden, H., and P. Rajala. 1981. Fluctuations and long-term trends in the relative densities of tetraonid populations in Finland 1964-1977. *Finnish Game Research* 39:13-34.
- Lindén, H., and M. Wikman. 1980. Kanahaukan poikuekoon vaihtelusta suhteessa metsakanalintujen runsauteen. [Brood size of the goshawk in relation to tetraonid densities.] *Suomen Riista* 27:63-69. (in Finnish)
- Lindén, H., M. Wikman, and E. Helle E. 1989. Metsakanalintukannat 1988 – riistakolmioiden ja reittiarviointien vertailu. [Tetraonid populations in Finland in 1988 : A comparison between the route censuses and the wildlife triangles.] *Suomen Riista* 35:36-42. (in Finnish).
- Lindgård, K. 1996. Body mass regulation and responses to food deprivation in Svalbard ptarmigan. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway.
- Lindgard, K., and K. A. Stokkan. 1989. Daylength control of food intake and body weight in Svalbard Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 20:176-180.
- Lindgard, K., K. A. Stokkan, Y. Le Maho, and R. Groscolas. 1992. Protein utilization during starvation in fat and lean Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 162:607-613.
- Lindgard, K., K. A. Stokkan, and S. Naslund. 1995. Annual changes in body mass in captive Svalbard Ptarmigan: role of changes in locomotor activity and food intake. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B: Biochemistry, Systems, Environmental Physiology* 165:445-449.
- Lipparina, G., and O. Negra. 2008. Non sparate sul bianco: la pernice bianca, tra problemi di conservazione e prelievo venatorio. [Do not shoot at the ptarmigan – problems of conservation and hunting prohibition.] *Natura Alpina* 59:33-44. (in

- Italian).
- Lislevand, T. and G. K. Storbraten. 1999. Two ptarmigan hens nesting close to each other. *Ornis Norvegica* 22:63.
- Littlewood, N. A., T. H. E. Mason, M. Hughes, R. Jacques, M. J. Whittingham, and S. G. Wells. 2019. The influence of different aspects of grouse moorland management on nontarget bird assemblages. *Ecology and Evolution* 2019;00:1–13. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5613
- Litun, V. I., and V. N. Smetanin. 1988. [Distribution, abundance and other aspects of the ecology of Galliformes in the southern preBaikal region.] Pp. 44-53 *IN*: [Ecology and behaviour of birds.] Nauka, Moskva. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Siberian Capercaillie).
- Lium, S. E. 2013. Long term effect of sheep grazing on alpine avifauna. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. 23pp. (Willow Grouse).
- Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.
- Lock, K. A. 2003. Kinship and Red Grouse: the dynamics and behaviour of a declining population. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Loe, L. E., A. Mysterud, A. Stien, H. Steen, D. M. Evans, and G. Austrheim. 2007. Positive short-term effects of sheep grazing on the alpine avifauna. *Biology Letters* 3:109-111.
- Lonnberg, E. 1904. Habits of the Willow Grouse. *Zoologist*. 1904:430-431.
- Lonnberg, E. 1904. On two specimens of “Riporre” with known parentage. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 74:411-415. (Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Lorenz, T. 1904. *Lagopus albus* (L.) nov. subsp. *maior*. *Ornithologisches Monatsberichte* 12:177-178.
- Lovat, S. J. F. (ed.) 1911. The grouse in health and disease. 2 vols. Smith and Elder & Co., London.
- Lovel, T. 2005. Hunting grouse in Great Britain. *Grouse News* 29:11-12.
- Ludwig, S. C., N. J. Aebischer, D. Bubb, M. Richardson, S. Roos, J. D. Wilson, and D. Baines. 2018. Population responses of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* to expansion of heather *Calluna vulgaris* cover on a Scottish grouse moor. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 13(2):14. <https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01306->

130214.

- Ludwig, S. C., N. J. Aebischer, D. Bubb, S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2018. Survival of chicks and adults explains variation in population growth in a recovering Red grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* population. *Wildlife Biology* 2018: wlb.00430 doi: 10.2981/wlb.00430.
- Ludwig, S., and D. Baines. 2015. Red Grouse and raptors – 23 years of monitoring at Langholm Moor, Scotland. *Grouse News* 50:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Ludwig, S., A. McCluskie, P. Keane, C. Barlow, R. M. Francksen, D. Bubb, S. Roos, N. J. Aebischer, and D. Baines. 2018. Diversionary feeding and nestling diet of Hen Harriers *Circus cyaneus*. *Bird Study* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2018.1519524>. (Red Grouse).
- Ludwig, S. C., S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2019. Responses of breeding waders to restoration of grouse management on a moor in south-west Scotland. *Journal of Ornithology* 160:789-797. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01667-6>
- Ludwig, S. C., S. Roos, D. Bubb, and D. Baines. 2017. Long-term trends in abundance and breeding success of Red Grouse and Hen Harriers in relation to changing management of a Scottish grouse moor. *Wildlife Biology* 2017: wlb.00246. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00246.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1969. A hybrid grouse, *Lagopus x Canachites*, from northern Ontario. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 83:23-30.
- Lundberg, R. H. 2014. Is non-invasive sampling of faecal pellets a reliable method to estimate Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) population density? M. Sc. Thesis Telemark University College. 25pp.
- Lund-Tangen, H. I. 1973. Willow Grouse Black Grouse hybrid shot in Meraeker. *Fauna (Oslo)* 26:144.
- Lyng, A. M., and P. K. Sky. 2019. Rypeforvaltning i 15 utvalgte jaktterreng i Sør-Norge [Grouse management in 15 selected hunting grounds in southern Norway.] TIDSSKRIFT FOR UTMARKSFORSKNING. [Journal of Excellence Research] 2019-1. (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Lyon, B., and R. Montgomerie. 2004. Dirty little secrets: "dress for success" is the key to the mating, game among Arctic ptarmigan. *Natural History* 113(5):18-22.
- MacColl, A. D. C. 1998. Factors affecting recruitment in Red Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.



- MacColl, A. D. C., S. B. Piertney, R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 2000. Spatial arrangement of kin affects recruitment success in young male Red Grouse. *Oikos* 90:261-270.
- MacDonald, D. G. F. 1883. *Grouse disease: its causes and remedies*. W. H. Allen & Co., London. 229pp.
- MacDonald, S. D. 1970. The breeding behavior of the Rock Ptarmigan. *Living Bird* 9:195-238.
- Macgregor, L. 2015. Moors the pity: the case of the missing grouse - Cramaso LLP v Ogilvie-Grant, Earl of Seafield and others. *Edinburgh Law Review* 19(1):112-119.
- Macintyre, D. 2006. *Round the Seasons on a Grouse Moor and Grouse Shooting - With Additional Chapters On Grouse Disease And Vermin And Grouse Shooting*. (reprint of 1925 edition). Read Country Books. 92pp.
- MacKenzie, J. M. D. 1952. Fluctuations in the numbers of British Tetraonids. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 21:128-153.
- Macpherson, H. A. 1893. *Lagopus mutus* in Cumberland. *Zoologist* 1893:97-99.
- Macpherson, H. A. 1895. *The Grouse: Natural History*. Longmans, Green, and Co., London. 293pp.
- Macpherson, H. A. 1897. On the interbreeding of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*). *Annals of Scottish Natural History* 1897:15-17.
- Magnusson, K. G., J. Brynjarsdottir, and O. K. Nielsen. 2004. Population cycles in Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*: modelling and parameter estimation. RH-19-2004.
- Magnússon, K. P. 2016. What can population genomics tell us about ptarmigans? *Grouse News* 51:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Magnússon, K. P., M. Sveinsdóttir, K. M. Westfall, Z. O. Jónsson, P. Melsted, and O. K. Nielsen. 2016. Comparative genomics and ddRAD: genotype – phenotype correlation in Rock and Willow Ptarmigans. *Grouse News* 51:47. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Mahrt, J. L. 1981. Seasonal prevalence of hematozoa in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) from northwestern British Columbia. *Journal of Parasitology* 67:277-278.
- Makivik Corporation. 1998. *Willow Ptarmigan in captivity: feasibility study*. Nunavik

- Research Centre, Kuujjuang, Quebec. 5pp.
- Malcom, G., and A. Maxwell. 1910. Grouse and grouse moors.
- MaMing, R., and G. Zhang. 2015. The mixed group and distribution overlap of some sister species in Xinjiang —is hybridization possible in these Galliformes? *Grouse News* 49:14-17. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Mamontov, V. N. 2014. [Range and population dynamics of some game animal species in the Arkhangelsk Region in 1934 to 2013.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 11:142-147. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Marchand, P. J. 1999. Savings in a snowbank: ptarmigan use snow cover to conserve body heat in winter. *Natural History* 108 (10):16-17.
- Marco, A. S. 2018. Distribución de los galliformes (Aves) en la región mediterránea occidental al final del Pleistoceno. [Distribution of galliformes (birds) in the western Mediterranean region at the end of the Pleistocene.] *Boletim do Centro Português de Geo-História e Pré-História* 1:21-33. (in Portuguese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Marcstrom, V., and N. H. Hoglund. 1981. Factors affecting reproduction of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in two highland areas of Sweden. *Viltrevy* 11:285-314.
- Marin-Cudraz, T. 2019. Potentialité de la bioacoustique comme outils de Dénombrement d'espèces difficile d'accès : Cas du Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus muta*). [Bioacoustics potential as a tool for counting difficult-to-access species: The case of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). Ph. D. Dissertation. l'Université Lyon - Saint-Etienne. (in French with English abstract and draft publications).
- Marin-Cudraz, T., B. Muffat-Joly, C. Novoa, N. Mathevon, and F. Sebe. 2017. Project in progress: The use of bioacoustics to improve Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) spring counts in the French Alps and Pyrenees. *Grouse News* 53:23-28.
- Marin-Cudraz, T., B. Muffat-Joly, C. Novoa, P. Aubrey, J.-F. Desmet, M. Mahamoud-Issa, F. Nicole, M. H. Van Niekerk, N. Mathevon, and F. Sebe. 2019. Acoustic monitoring of Rock Ptarmigan: A multi-year comparison with point-count protocol. *Ecological Indicators* 101:710-719.
- Marmol-Guijarro, A. C., R. L. Nudds, J. C. Marrin, L. P. Folkow, and J. R. Codd. 2019. Terrestrial locomotion of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: comparing field and laboratory treadmill studies. *Scientific Reports* 9:11451.

<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-47989-6>

- Marquiss, M. 1977. The effects of post-hatching nutrition on the behaviour of Red Grouse in Captivity. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Marti, C., and A. Bossert. 1985. Beobachtungen zur Sommeraktivität und Brutbiologie des Alpenscheehuhns *Lagopus mutus* im Alteschgebiet (Wallis). [Observations of the summer habitat and breeding biology of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Alteschgebiet (Wallis).] Ornithologischer Beobachter 82:153-168. (in German).
- Marti, C., A. Bossert, and H. R. Pauli. 2016. Bestand und Verbreitung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* im Aletschgebiet von 1970 bis 2015. [Population trend of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the Aletsch region (central Alps, Switzerland) from 1970 to 2015.] Ornithologische Beobachter 113:1-30. (in German with English abstract).
- Martin, B. P. 1990. The glorious grouse – a natural and unnatural history. David & Charles Publishers, London. 224pp. (Red Grouse).
- Martin, K. 1984. Intraspecific nest parasitism in Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Field Ornithology 55:250-251.
- Martin, K. 1984. Reproductive defense priorities of male Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*): enhancing mate survival or extending paternity options? Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 16:57-63.
- Martin, K. M. 1985. The utility of bi-parental care in Willow Ptarmigan: ecological and evolutionary considerations. Ph. D. Dissertation. Queen's University at Kingston.
- Martin, K. 1985. Herring Gulls prey upon female Willow Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:984-985.
- Martin, K. 1987. Grouse and spouse. Natural History 2/87 pp.62-69
- Martin, K. 1989. Pairing and adoption of offspring by replacement male Willow Ptarmigan: behaviour, costs and consequences. Animal Behaviour 37:569-578.
- Martin, K. 1991. Experimental evaluation of age, body size, and experience in determining territory ownership in Willow Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:1834-1841.
- Martin, K. 1995. Patterns and mechanisms for age-dependent reproduction and survival in birds. American Zoologist 35:340-348.

- Martin, K. 2001. Wildlife in alpine and subalpine habitats. pp. 239-260, Chapter 9 *In*: Johnson, D.H. and T.A. O'Neil. 2001. Wildlife-habitat relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis.
- Martin, K. 2013. The ecological values of mountain environments and wildlife. Chapter 1, pages 3-29 *IN*: C. Rixen and A. Rolando (Eds), The Impacts of Skiing on Mountain Environments, Bentham Science Publishers (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Martin, K., G. A. Brown, and J. R. Young. 2004. The historic and current distribution of the Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus saxatilis*). *Journal of Field Ornithology* 75:239-256.
- Martin, K., and M. L. Commons. 1997. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan inventory project: progress report. 1997 summer surveys. Centre for Alpine Studies, Forest Sciences, University of British Columbia Report WTPVI-3. 21pp.
- Martin, K., and F. Cooke. 1987. Bi-parental care in Willow Ptarmigan: a luxury? *Animal Behavior* 35:369-379.
- Martin, K., C. Doyle, S. J. Hannon, and F. Mueller. 2001. Forest grouse and ptarmigan. Chapter 11, pages 240-260 *In* C.J. Krebs, S. Boutin and R. Boonstra (eds.). *Ecosystem Dynamics of the Boreal Forest: The Kluane Project*. Oxford University Press. (Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Martin, K., and L. Elliot. 1996. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan inventory progress report (1995-1996). Centre for Alpine Studies, University of British Columbia. Report WTPVI-1.
- Martin, K., and L. Forbes 2001. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan: Species information. British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands, and Parks. 10 pp.
- Martin, K. and S. J. Hannon. 1987. Natal philopatry and recruitment of Willow Ptarmigan in north central and northwestern Canada. *Oecologia* 71:518-524.
- Martin, K., and S. J. Hannon. 1988. Early pair and extra-pair copulations in Willow Ptarmigan. *Condor* 90:245-246.
- Martin, K., S. J. Hannon, and S. Lord. 1990. Female-female aggression in White-tailed Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan during the preincubation period. *Wilson Bulletin* 102:532-536.
- Martin, K., S. J. Hannon, and R. F. Rockwell. 1989. Clutch size variation and patterns of attrition in fecundity in Willow Ptarmigan. *Ecology* 70:1788-1799.

- Martin, K., and D. Hik. 1992. Willow Ptarmigan chicks consume moss sporophyte capsules. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 63:355-358.
- Martin, K., and C. Hitchcock. 1997. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan inventory: progress report, May 1997. Winter survey and GIS work. Centre for Alpine Studies, University of British Columbia. Report WTPVI-2.
- Martin, K., R. F. Holt, and D. W. Thomas. 1993. Getting by on high: ecological energetics of arctic and alpine grouse. Pp. 33-41 *in* Life in the cold III: ecological, physiological, and molecular mechanisms (C. Carey, G. L. Flrant, B. A. Wunder, and B. Horwitz, Eds.). Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Martin, K., and A. G. Horn. 1993. Clutch defense by male and female Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Scandinavia* 24:261-266.
- Martin, K., A. G. Horn, and S. J. Hannon. 1995. The calls and associated behavior of breeding Willow Ptarmigan in Canada. *Wilson Bulletin* 107:496-509.
- Martin, K., M. Jackson, and S. Gergal. 2015. Monitoring habitat supply and effects of climate change on habitat suitability and configuration for coastal alpine ptarmigan in North America. *Grouse News* 50:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Martin, K., P. B. Stacey, and C. E. Braun. 1997. Demographic rescue and maintenance of population stability in grouse – beyond metapopulations. *Wildlife Biology* 3:295-296. Abstract only.
- Martin, K., P. B. Stacey, and C. E. Braun. 2000. Recruitment, dispersal, and demographic rescue in spatially-structured White-tailed Ptarmigan populations. *Condor* 102:503-516.
- Martin, K., and K. L. Wiebe. 2004. Coping mechanisms of Alpine and Arctic breeding birds: extreme weather and limitations to reproductive resilience. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 44:177-185.
- Martin, K., and K. L. Wiebe. 2006. Impacts of extreme weather events on alpine birds. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 52(suppl.):162-164.
- Martin, K., and S. Wilson. 2011. Ptarmigan in North America: influence of life history and environmental conditions on population persistence. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings*. Vol. 1:45-54.  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Martin, K., S. Wilson, and S. J. Hannon. 2011. Mechanisms underlying variation in reneating ability of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Pp. 233-246 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K.

- Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. *Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Martin, K., and C. A. Wright. 1993. Estradiol cypionate (ECP) markedly improves survival of Willow Ptarmigan in Captivity. *Condor* 95:211-217.
- Martinez, C. 1985. Autumn food of the ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*, in the Spanish central Pyrenees. *Donana Acta. Vertebrata* 12:174-181.
- Martinez-Padilla, J., F. Mougeot, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and G. R. Bortolotti. 2007. Nematode parasites reduce carotenoid-based signaling in male Red Grouse. *Biology Letters* 3:161-163.
- Martinez-Padilla, J., F. Mougeot, L. M. I. Webster, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and S. B. Piertney. 2010. Testing the interactive effects of testosterone and parasites on carotenoid-based ornamentation in a wild bird. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 23:902-913. (Red Grouse).
- Martinez-Padilla, J., L. Perez-Rodriguez, F. Mougeot, S. C. Ludwig, and S. M. Redpath. 2014. Experimentally elevated levels of testosterone at independence reduce fitness in a territorial bird. *Ecology* 95:1033-1044. (Red Grouse).
- Martinez-Padilla, J., L. Perez-Rodriguez, F. Mougeot, S. C. Ludwig, and S. M. Redpath. 2014. Intra-sexual competition alters the relationship between testosterone and ornament expression in a wild territorial bird. *Hormones and Behavior* 65:435-444. (Red Grouse).
- Martinez-Padilla, J., S. M. Redpath, M. Zeineddine, and F. Mougeot. 2014. Insights into population ecology from long-term studies of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 83:85-98.
- Martinez-Padilla, J., P. Vergara, F. Mougeot, and S. M. Redpath. 2012. Parasitized mates increase infection rates for partners. *American Naturalist* 179:811-820. (Red Grouse).
- Martinez-Padilla, J., P. Vergara, L. Perez-Rodriguez, F. Mougeot, F. Casas, S. C. Ludwig, J. A. Haines, M. Zeineddine, and S. M. Redpath. 2011. Condition- and parasite-dependent expression of a male-like trait in a female bird. *Biology Letters* 7:364-367. (Red Grouse).
- Martinez-Padilla, J., M. Wenzel, F. Mougeot, L. Perez-Rodriguez, S. Piertney, and S. M. Redpath. 2019. Parasite-mediated selection in Red Grouse – consequences for population dynamics and mate choice. Chapter 10, Pp 296-320 *IN: Wildlife Disease Ecology. Linking Theory to Data and Application*. Cambridge University Press.

- Martinoli, A. 2018. Assessing alpine galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) vulnerability: modelling population trends and threats. Ph. D. Thesis. Università degli Studi dell'Insubria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Martinoli, A., D. G. Preatoni, F. Bisi, A. Gagliardi, and A. Martinoli. 2017. Where is the pulse to have the finger on? A retrospective analysis of two decades of Alpine Galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) census and game bag data in Italy. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* DOI 10.1007/s10344-017-1122-5. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Martinot, J.-P., and P. Lebreton. 2006. Sur la séparation des niches écologiques chez les galliformes de montagne en Vanoise. [Separation of ecological niches, or how galliform birds live together in Vanoise.] *Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise* 23:119-145. (in French). (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).
- Marty, E., and M. Mossoll-Torres. 2012. Point–count method for estimating Rock Ptarmigan spring density in the Pyrenean chain. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 58:357-363.
- Maruyama, N., M. T. Abe, S. Miura, and T. Handa. 1971. A local population of the Japanese Ptarmigan on Mt. Yakeyama. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 20:268-275. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Mastellar, 1981. 1981 Rock Ptarmigan census, Adak Island, Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, unpublished report. 5pp.
- Matsubayashi, M., M. Kinoshita, A. Kobayashi, S. Tsuchida, T. Shibahara, M. Hasegawa, H. Nakamura, K. Sasai, and K. Ushida. 2020. Parasitic development in intestines and oocystshedding patterns for infection by *Eimeria uekii* and *Eimeria raichoi* in Japanese rock ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta japonica*, protected by cages in the Southern Japanese Alps. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife*. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2020.04.002> (accepted draft).
- Matsubayashi, M., S. Tsuchida, A. Kobayashi, T. Shibahara, H. Nakamura, K. Murata, and K. Ushida. 2018. Molecular identification of two *Eimeria* species, *E. uekii* and *E. raichoi* as type B, in wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta japonica*. *International Journal of Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife* 7:243–250. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2018.06.005>
- Matsubayashi, M., S. Tsuchida, K. Ushida, and K. Murata. 2018. Surveillance of *Eimeria* species in wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta japonica*, and insight into parasitic seasonal life cycle at timberline regions of the Japanese Alps. *International Journal of Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife* 7:134-140. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2018.03.004>

- Matsuda, M., M. Yamasaki, Y. Gyobu, and K. Kubota. 1971. [Bacteria flora of feces of *Lagopus mutus japonicus* in Mt. Tateyama]. *Igaku to seibutsugaku*. 83(6):335-340. (in Japanese).
- Matthews, K., D. Miller, V. Mell, and I. Aalders. 2018. Socio-economic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Part 3. Use of GIS/remote sensing to identify areas of grouse moors, and to assess potential for alternative land uses.
- Matthiopoulos, J. 1997. Modelling the kin-selection hypothesis for Red Grouse population cycles. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Aberdeen.
- Matthiopoulos, J., K. Graham, S. Smout, C. Asseburg, S. Redpath, S. Thirgood, P. Hudson, and J. Hrawood. 2007. Sensitivity to assumptions in models of generalist predation on a cyclic prey. *Ecology* 88:2576-2586. (Red Grouse).
- Matthiopoulos, J., J. M. Halley, and R. Moss. 2005. Socially induced Red Grouse population cycles need abrupt transition between tolerance and aggression. *Ecology* 86:1883-1894.
- Matthiopoulos, J., R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 1998. Models of Red Grouse cycles. A family affair? *Oikos* 82:574-590.
- Matthiopoulos, J., R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 2000. The kin-facilitation hypothesis for Red Grouse population cycles: territory sharing between relatives. *Ecological Modelling* 127:53-63.
- Matthiopoulos, J., R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 2002. The kin facilitation hypothesis for Red Grouse population cycles: territorial dynamics of the family cluster. *Ecological Modelling* 147:291-307.
- Matthiopoulos, J., R. Moss, F. Mougeot, X. Lambin, and S. M. Redpath. 2003. Territorial behaviour and population dynamics in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. II Population models. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:1083-1096.
- Maurino, L. 2013. La Pernice Bianca, *Lagopus mutus*, nel Parco Naturale Val Troncea. [The Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*, in the Natural Park Val Troncea (Piedmont Region).] *Rivista italiana di Ornitologia* [Italian Research in Ornithology] 82:189-192. (in Italian with English abstract).
- Maxwell, H. 1934. Grouse in the south of England. *Notes and Queries* Oct 13, 1934, p. 265.
- May, R. M. 1997. Conservation biology: The Hen Harrier and the grouse. *Nature* 389:330-331.



- May, R. M. 1999. Population biology: crash tests for real. *Nature* 398:372-373.
- May, T. A. 1970. Seasonal foods of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- May, T. A. 1975. Physiological ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Ph D. Dissertation. University of Colorado.
- May, T. A. 1975. A population bioenergetics model for Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. U.S. International Biological Program / Tundra Biome Modeling Report Number 75.1. 89pp.
- May T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1968. Observations on winter foods of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 6:49.
- May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1971. A working hypothesis for a study of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan nutrition. *The Alaskan Science Conference* 22:36.
- May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1972. Seasonal foods of adult White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:1180-1186.
- May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1972. Weight dynamics of free-living White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 7:70-71.
- May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1973. Gizzard stones from adult White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Colorado. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 5:49-57.
- McBee, R. H., and G. C. West. 1969. Cecal fermentation in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Condor* 71:54-58.
- McEneaney, T. 1995. Status report of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Yellowstone, *Intermountain Journal of Science* 1:85.
- McGilvray, J. W., and R. Perman. 1991. Grouse shooting in Scotland: an analysis of its importance to the economy and environment. The Grouse Research Project, Game Conservancy Trust. 91pp.
- McGladdery, S. E. 1984. Behavioural responses of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Cobbold) larvae in relation to their transmission to the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Journal of Helminthology* 58:295-299.
- McGowan, J. D. 1971. Effects of controlled hunting on Rock Ptarmigan. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 6pp.
- McGowan, J. D. 1972. Population characteristics of Rock Ptarmigan. Alaska

- Department of Fish and Game, Final Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. 14pp.
- McGowan, J. D. 1973. Effects of controlled spring hunting on Rock Ptarmigan. Final report. Federal aid in wildlife restoration. Projects W-17-3, W-17-4 and W-17-5. Job 10.5R Alaska Division of Game. 11pp.
- McGowan, J. D. 1975. Effect of autumn and spring hunting on ptarmigan population trends. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:491-495.
- McKelvie, C. 1984. Scotland's grouse at a crisis point. *Country Life* 176:389.
- McMahon, B. J., M. P. Johansson, S. B. Pierny, K. Buckley, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Genetic variation among endangered Irish Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus hibernicus*) populations: implications for conservation and management. *Conservation Genetics* 13:639-647.
- McMorran, R. 2009. Red Grouse and the Tomintoul and Strathdon communities - The benefits and impacts of the grouse shooting industry from the rural community perspective; a case study of the Strathdon and Tomintoul communities in the Cairngorms National Park. The Scottish Countryside Alliance Educational Trust Commissioned Report. 56pp.
- Mead, C. 1997. Correspondence: Harried Hen Harriers. *Nature* 389:780.
- Mee, A. 1994. Interaction between Red Grouse and Osprey. *Scottish Birds* 17(4):235.
- Mehl, R. 1975. The ectoparasites of the Willow Grouse and the Ptarmigan in Norway. *Fauna* 28:208-215.
- Melcher, C. P. 1992. Avifauna responses to intensive browsing by elk in Rocky Mountain National Park. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. 86pp. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, P. Helle, K. Ikonen, and T. Packalen. 2020. Decline of the boreal Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) has been accelerated by more frequent snow-free springs. *Scientific Reports* (2020) 10:6987. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-63993-7>
- Melum, V. J. 2018. Influence of photoperiod on central appetite regulation in captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway.
- Menoni, E., and J. Fortin. 2015. Emprise des loisirs de plein air sur les habitats des galliformes de Montagne dans les Pyrénées Françaises. [Grip of outdoor recreation on the conservation of the habitats of the galliformes of mountain in the

- French Pyrenees.] *Faune Sauvage* 309(4):38-43. (in French) (Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Menoni, E., P. Leonard, J.-F. Desmont, and C. Nappee. 2010. Problems of ice crust formation for grouse and partridges, and the possible relation to climate change. *Grouse News* 39:6-10. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)
- Menxies, W. E. 1907. Capercaillie and Willow Grouse in Moray. *Annals of Scottish Natural History* 1907:116-117.
- Mercer, E., and R. McGrath. 1963. A study of a high ptarmigan population on Brunette Island, Newfoundland, in 1962. St. Johns: Newfoundland Wildlife Division, Department of Mines and Resources.
- Mercer, J. B., and E. Simon. 1987. Appropriate and inappropriate hypothalamic cold thermosensitivity in Willow Ptarmigan. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 131:73-80.
- Mercer, W. E. 1967. Ecology of an island population of Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. Technical Bulletin 2., Newfoundland and Labrador Wildlife Service, St. Johns, Newfoundland.
- Mercer, W. E. 1969. Ecology of an island population of Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.
- Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.
- Merizon, R., and C. Carroll. 2016. Rock (*Lagopus muta*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*L. lagopus*) management in Alaska. *Grouse News* 51:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Merizon, R. A., J. P. Skinner, and M. O. Spathelf. 2018. Movement, survival, and nest monitoring of Rock Ptarmigan in Game Management Unit 13B, 2013–2017. *Grouse News* 55:24.
- Merkusheva, I. V., and L. I. Kraevskaya. 1963. Helminths of Wood-grouse, Heath-Cock and Hazel-Grouse in Byelo Russia. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk BSSR. Minsk* 7:212-215.
- Merriam, C. H. 1885. Change in color in the wing-feathers of the Willow Grouse. *Auk* 2:201-203.
- Merril, H. 1892. *Lagopus lagopus* in Maine. *Auk* 9:300.
- Meyer-Lucht, Y., K. P. Mulder, M. C. James, B. J. McMahon, K. Buckley, S. B. Piertney, and J. Höglund. 2016. Adaptive and neutral genetic

- differentiation among Scottish and endangered Irish Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). *Conservation Genetics* 17:615-630.
- Meyer-Lucht, Y., K. P. Mulder, M. C. James, B. J. McMahon, K. Buckley, S. B. Pierny, and J. Höglund. 2016. Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*) in Ireland and Scotland: adaptive genetic differentiation and implications for Conservation. *Grouse News* 51:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Miettunen, J. 2010. Winter food use and selection of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in southern Finland. *Suo* 61(2):35-48.
- Mikheev, A. V. 1948. Belaia kuropatka. [Willow Ptarmigan.] Moskva 178pp. (in Russian).
- Milchev, B., and U. Georgieva. 1998. Long-distance vagrancy of ptarmigan. *British Birds* 91(5):178.
- Millais, J. G., 1899. Exhibition of a hybrid grouse. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 8:36.
- Millais, J. G., and W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. 1911. On the partial summer plumage of the [male] Red Grouse. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club*. 27:55-57.
- Miller, G. R. 1968. Evidence for selective feeding on fertilized plots by Red Grouse, hares and rabbits. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 32:849-???
- Miller, G. R. 1980. The burning of heather moorland for Red Grouse. *Bulletin D Ecologie* 11:725-733.
- Miller, G. R., D. Jenkins, and A. Watson. 1966. Heather performance and Red Grouse Populations. I. Visual estimates of heather performance. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 3:313-326.
- Miller, G. R., and A. Watson. 1978. Territories and the food plant of individual Red Grouse: I. Territory size, number of mates and brood size compared with the abundance, production and diversity of heather. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 47:293-305.
- Miller, G. R., A. Watson, and D. Jenkins. 1970. Responses of Red Grouse populations to experimental improvement of their food. Pp. 323-335 in A. Watson, ed., *Animal populations in relation to their food resources*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford and Edinburgh.
- Miltschew, B., and U. Georgiewa. 1998. Erstbeobachtung des Alpenschneehuhns in Bulgarien. [Observation of the alpine snow chicken in Bulgaria.]

- Ornithologische Mitteilungen 50:43-44. (in German).
- Mineev, O. Y., and Y. N. Mineev. 2017. [Population changes and distribution of the Willow Grouse in East-European tundra of Russia.] *Bulletin of Moscow Society of Naturalists* 122(4):8-18. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Miquet, A. 2001. A study of Rock Ptarmigan in the Natral Park Vanoise (French Alps). *Grouse News* 22:3-6.
- Miquet, A., and T. Deana. 2002. Note on the destruction of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* nests by domesticated ungulates. *Alauda* 70:345-346
- Miquet, A., and T. Deana. 2007. Breeding behaviour of a double-renesting female Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* L. *Grouse News* 34:7-13.
- Mironov, S. V., K. Skirnisson, S. Th. Thoraninsdottir, and O. K. Nielson. 2010. Feather mites (Astigmata: Psoroptidia) parasitising the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* (Montin) (Aves: Galliformes) in Iceland. *Systematic Parasitology* 75:187-206.
- Mishin, I. P. 1960. [On biology of grouses on Sakhalin Island.] *Ornithology* 3:251-258. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, Capercaillie).
- Modafferi, R. D. 1975. Aspects of morphology in female Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) during ovarian recrudescence. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Moe, D., and A. E. Bjune. 2009. Attractive spring-food for Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* subsp. *lagopus* L.) studied using plant microfossils and pollen in faeces: a methodological discussion. *Grana* 48:310-315.
- Montgomerie, R. and K. Holder. 2008. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/051doi:10.2173/bna.51>
- Montgomerie R., K. Holder, and V. L. Friesen. 2004. Genetic diversity and management of Nearctic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 82:564-575.
- Montgomerie, R., B. Lyon, and K. Holder. 2001. Dirty ptarmigan: behavioral modification of conspicuous male plumage. *Behavioral Ecology* 12:429-438.
- Moran, P. A. P. 1952. The statistical analysis of game-bird records. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 21:154-158.

- Moran, P. A. P. 1954. The statistical analysis of game-bird records II. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 23:35-37.
- Morris, B. R. 1897. British game birds and wildfowl. Volume 1. 5th edition. John C. Nimmo, London. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Morscheidt, J. 1994. Densites au printemps et succes de la reproduction chez le lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* dans la reserve domaniale du Mont Vallier (Ariege, France). [First estimations of spring densities and breeding success in the ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Mont Vallier Public Reserve, Ariege, Pyrenees, south-western France.] *Alauda* 62:123-132. (in French).
- Morscheidt, J., D. Nebel, and J. Canut. 1996. Deplacements et domaines d'activite de trois Lagopedes alpins *Lagopus mutus* dans les Pyrenees centrales. [Movements and areas of activity of three ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the central Pyrenees.] *Alauda* 64:221-228. (in French).
- Mortensen, A. 1985. Survival of the fattest : life strategies of ptarmigans, with special reference to the energetics of Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Troms.
- Mortensen, A., and A. S. Blix. 1985. Seasonal changes in the effects of starvation on metabolic rate and regulation of body weight in Svalbard Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:20-24.
- Mortensen, A., and A. S. Blix. 1986. Seasonal changes in resting metabolic rate and mass-specific conductance in Svalbard Ptarmigan, Norwegian Rock Ptarmigan and Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17:8-13.
- Mortensen, A., and A. S. Blix. 1989. Seasonal changes in energy intake, energy expenditure, and digestibility in captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan and Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 20:22-28.
- Mortensen, A., E. S. Nordoy, and A. S. Blix. 1985. Seasonal changes in the body composition of the Norwegian Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:25-28.
- Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1978. Utilization of dietary amino-acids by grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 102:A80-A81.
- Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1978. Uric acid metabolism in ceca of grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Journal of Physiology* 284:P159-160.
- Mortensen, A., and A. Tindell. 1984. The role of urea in nitrogen excretion and caecal nitrogen metabolism in Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B: Biochemistry, Systematics, and Environment Physiology* 155:71-74.

- Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1981. Caecal decomposition of uric acid in captive and free ranging Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 111:129-133.
- Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1981. On caecal synthesis and absorption of amino acids and their importance for nitrogen recycling in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 113:465-469.
- Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1981. Nitrogen recycling in grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Parasitology* 82:31-33.
- Mortensen, A., S. Unander, M. Kolstad, and A. S. Blix. 1983. Seasonal changes in body composition and crop content of Spitzbergen Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 14:144-148.
- Moseley, M. H., L. Marriott, P. Nettleton, J. Dukes, R. J. Irving, and F. Mougeot. 2007. Use of real-time RT-PCR to determine the prevalence of louping ill virus in live Red Grouse chicks. *The Veterinary Record* 161:660-661.
- Moss, R. 1967. Probable limiting nutrients in the main food of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). In K. Petruszewicz (ed). *Secondary productivity of terrestrial ecosystems*. Pp. 369-379.
- Moss, R. 1967. Aspects of grouse nutrition. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen, Scotland.
- Moss, R., 1968. Food selection and nutrition in Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *Symposia Zoologica Society of London* 21:207-216.
- Moss, R. 1969. Rearing Red Grouse and Ptarmigan in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine* 75:256-261.
- Moss, R. 1969. A comparison of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) stocks with the production and nutritive value of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 38:13-122.
- Moss, R. 1972. Social organization of Willow Ptarmigan on their breeding grounds in interior Alaska. *Condor* 74:144-151.
- Moss, R. 1972. Food selection by Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.)) in relation to chemical composition. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 41: 411-428.
- Moss, R. 1972. Effects of captivity on gut lengths in Red Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:99-104.

- Moss, R. 1973. The digestion and intake of winter foods by wild ptarmigan in Alaska. *Condor* 75:293-300.
- Moss, R. 1974. Winter diets, gut lengths, and interspecific competition in Alaskan Ptarmigan. *Auk* 91:737-746.
- Moss, R. 1977. The digestion of heather by Red Grouse during the spring. *Condor* 79:471-477.
- Moss, R. 1979. Aggressiveness and dominance in captive cock Red Grouse. *Aggressive Behaviour* 5:59-84.
- Moss, R. 1983. Gut size, body weight, and digestion of winter foods by grouse and ptarmigan. *Condor* 85:185-193.
- Moss, R. 1989. Management of heather for game and livestock. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 101:301-306.
- Moss, R. 1994. Red Grouse population fluctuations: role of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Diseases and parasites of birds. Autumn Scientific Meeting, 8th to 10th, September 1993. Madingley Hall, Cambridge. Pages: 2pp.
- Moss, R. 1997. Grouse and ptarmigan nutrition in the wild and in captivity. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 56:1137-1145.
- Moss, R. 2015. Global warming and grouse *Tetraoninae* population dynamics. *Grouse News* 50:8-20. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, and Rock Ptarmigan).
- Moss, R., D. A. Elston, and A. Watson. 2000. Spatial asynchrony and demographic traveling waves during Red Grouse population cycles. *Ecology* 81:
- Moss, R., A. Gardarssen, G. Olafsson, and D. Brown. 1974. The in vitro digestibility of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* foods in relation to their chemical composition. *Ornis Scandinavica* 15:5-11.
- Moss, R., and I. Hanssen. 1980. Grouse nutrition. *Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews, Ser. B.* 50:555-567.
- Moss, R., and A. D. Horrill. 1996. Metabolism of radiocaesium in Red Grouse. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* 33:49-62.
- Moss, R. H. H. Kolb, M. Marquiss, A. Watson, B. Treca, D. Watt, and W. Glennie. 1979. Aggressiveness and dominance in captive cock Red Grouse. *Aggressive Behaviour* 5:59-84.
- Moss, R., and A. K. Lough. 1968. Fatty acid composition of depot fats in some game



- birds (Tetraonidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 25:559-562.
- Moss, R., and G. R. Miller. 1976. Production, dieback and grazing of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*) in relation to numbers of Red Grouse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*), and mountain hares (*Lepus timidus*) in north-east Scotland. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 13:369-377.
- Moss, R., G. R. Miller, and S. E. Allen. 1972. Selection of heather by captive Red Grouse in relation to the age of the plant. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 9:771-781.
- Moss, R., and J. A. Parkinson. 1972. Digestion of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*) by Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *British Journal of Nutrition* 27:285-298.
- Moss, R., and J. A. Parkinson. 1975. The digestion of bulbils (*Polygonum viviparum* L.) and berries (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L. and *Empetrum* sp.) by captive ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). *British Journal of Nutrition* 33(2):197-206.
- Moss, R., R. Parr, and X. Lambin. 1994. Effects of testosterone on breeding density, breeding success and survival of Red Grouse. *Proceedings of Biological Science* 258:175-180.
- Moss, R., P. Rothery, and I. B. Trenholm. 1985. The inheritance of social dominance in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Aggressive Behaviour* 11:253-259.
- Moss, R., J. L. Shaw, and A. Watson. 1990. Role of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in the population dynamics of Red Grouse. Pp.62-71 *IN: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp*
- Moss, R., and I. B. Trenholm. 1987. Food intake, digestibility and gut size in Red Grouse. *British Poultry Science* 28:81-89.
- Moss, R., I. B. Trenholm, A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1990. Parasitism, predation, and survival of hen Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in spring. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 59:631-642.
- Moss, R., I. B. Trenholm, A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1990. Plant-growth and nitrogen metabolism of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in Spring. *Ornis Scandinavica* 21:115-121.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1976. Insectivorous grouse? *Nature* 259:250-251.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1980. Inherent changes in the aggressive behaviour of a fluctuating Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* population. *Ardea* 68:113-119.

- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1982. Determination of clutch size in Red Grouse without implying the egg-'numerostat'. A reply to Steen and Parker (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Ornis Scandinavica* 13:249-250.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1982. Heritability of egg size, hatch weight, body weight, and viability in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Auk* 99:683-686.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1982. Inherent changes in aggressive behaviour in relation to population regulation in Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1981:48-49.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1984. Maternal nutrition, egg quality and breeding success of Scottish Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus*. *Ibis* 126:212-220.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1984. Management of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Veterinary Record* 115(8):175.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1985. Adaptive value of spacing behaviour in population cycles of Red Grouse and other animals. Pp. 275-294 in R. M. Sibly and R. H. Smith, eds. *Behavioural ecology*. Blackwell, Oxford.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1987. Changes in the down colour of chicks during a population decline in Red Grouse. *Oecologia* 73:598-600.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1988. Population cycles in Red Grouse. *Scottish Bird News* 1988:5.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1990. Population regulation in Red Grouse - a theoretical outline. Pp.29-24 IN: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1990. Red Grouse numbers in relation to their resources. Pp.53-61 IN: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1990. Predicting, manipulating and understanding Red Grouse population fluctuations. Pp.72-77 IN: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1991. Population cycles and kin selection in Red Grouse *Lagopus l. scoticus*. *Ibis* 133, Suppl. I:113-120.

- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1994. Population dynamics of Red Grouse. Pages 87-96 *IN: Individuals, populations and patterns in ecology.*
- Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1988. Mate choice by hen Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* with an excess of cocks – role of territory size and food quality. *Ibis* 130:545-552.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1993. Growth-rate, condition and survival of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* chicks. *Ornis Scandinavica* 24:303-310.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1996. Experimental prevention of a population cycle in Red Grouse. *Ecology* 77:1512-1630.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, R. Parr, and W. Glennie. 1971. Effects of dietary supplements on newly growing heather on the breeding of captive Red Grouse. *British Journal of Nutrition* 25:135-143.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, R. A. Parr, D. Watt, and W. Glennie. 1978. Egg size and other factors in relation to early mortality in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) chicks. *Ibis* 120:407.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, and P. Rothery. 1984. Inherent changes in the body size, viability and behaviour of a fluctuating Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) population. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 53:171-189.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, P. Rothery, and W. W. Glennie. 1981. Clutch size, egg size, hatch weight and laying date in relation to early mortality in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* chicks. *Ibis* 123:450-462.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, P. Rothery, and W. Glennie. 1982. Inheritance of dominance and aggressiveness in captive Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Aggressive Behaviour* 8:1-18.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, I. B. Trenholm, and R. Parr. 1993. Caecal threadworms *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*: effects of weather and host density upon estimated worm burdens. *Parasitology* 107:199-209.
- Mossop, D. H. 1988. Winter survival and spring breeding strategies of Willow Ptarmigan. Pp. 330-378 *in Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse* (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:449-456.

- Mossop, D. H. 2011. Long-term studies of Willow Ptarmigan and Gyrfalcon in the Yukon Territory: a collapsing 10-Year cycle and its apparent effect on the top predator. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:323-335.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Mougeot, F. 2008. Ornamental comb colour predicts T-cell-mediated immunity in male Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Naturwissenschaften* 95:125-132.
- Mougeot, F., A. Dawson, S. M. Redpath, and F. Leckie. 2005. Testosterone and autumn territorial behaviour in male Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Hormones and Behaviour* 47:576-584.
- Mougeot, F., S. A. Evans, and S. M. Redpath. 2005. Interactions between population processes in a cyclic species: parasites reduce autumn territorial behaviour of male Red Grouse. *Oecologia* 144:289-298.
- Mougeot, F., J. R. Irvine, L. Seivwright, S. M. Redpath, and S. Piertney. 2004. Testosterone, immunocompetence, and honest sexual signaling in male Red Grouse. *Behavioral Ecology* 15:930-937.
- Mougeot, F., A. Z. Lendvai, J. Martinez-Padilla, L. Perez-Rodriguez, M. Giraudeau, F. Casas, I. T. Moore, and S. Redpath. 2016. Parasites, mate attractiveness and female feather corticosterone levels in a socially monogamous bird. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 70:277-283. (Red Grouse).
- Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, J. D. Blount, L. Perez-Rodriguez, L. M. I. Webster, and S. B. Piertney. 2010. Oxidative stress and the effects of parasites on a carotenoid-based ornament. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 213:400-407. (Red Grouse).
- Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and G. R. Bortolotti. 2006. Carotenoid-based colouration and ultraviolet reflectance of the sexual ornaments of grouse. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 61:741-751.
- Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, G. R. Bortolotti, L. M. I. Webster, and S. B. Piertney. 2010. Physiological stress links parasites to carotenoid-based colour signals. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 23:643-650. (Red Grouse).
- Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, L. M. I. Webster, J. D. Blount, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and S. B. Piertney. 2009. Honest sexual signalling mediated by parasite and testosterone effects on oxidative balance. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B.* 276:1093-1100. (Red Grouse).

- Mougeot, F., M. Moseley, F. Leckie, J. Martinez-Padilla, A. Miller, M. Pounds, and R. J. Irvine. 2008. Reducing tick burdens on chicks by treating breeding female grouse with Permethrin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:468-472.
- Mougeot, F., L. Perez-Rodriguez, J. Martinez-Padilla, F. Leckie, and S. M. Redpath. 2006. Parasites, testosterone and honest carotenoid-based signaling of health. *Functional Ecology* 21:886-898.
- Mougeot, F., S. B. Piertney, F. Leckie, S. Evans, R. Moss, S. M. Redpath, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Experimentally increased aggressiveness reduces population kin structure and subsequent recruitment in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 74:488-497.
- Mougeot, F., and S. M. Redpath. 2004. Sexual ornamentation relates to immune function in male Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 35:425-433.
- Mougeot, F., and S. Redpath. 2007. Testosterone and parasite-mediated sexual selection in a tetraonid bird. Pp. 241-254 IN: L. J. Ardis (Ed.). *Testosterone Research Trends*. Nova Science Publishers. (Red Grouse).
- Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, and F. Leckie. 2005. Ultra-violet reflectance of male and female Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*: sexual ornaments reflect nematode parasite intensity. *Journal of Avian Biology* 36:203-209.
- Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, F. Leckie, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. The effect of aggressiveness in the population dynamics of a territorial bird. *Nature* 421:737-739.
- Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, R. Moss, J. Matthiopoulos, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. Territorial behaviour and population dynamics in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. I. Population experiments. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:1073-1082.
- Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, and S. B. Piertney. 2006. Elevated spring testosterone increases parasite intensity in male Red Grouse. *Behavioral Ecology* 17:117-125.
- Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, S. B. Piertney, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Separating behavioral and physiological mechanisms in testosterone-mediated trade-offs. *American Naturalist* 166:158-168.
- Mountford, M. D., A. Watson, and R. Moss. 1990. Land inheritance and population cycles of Red Grouse. Pp.78-83 IN: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. *Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds*. 99pp.

- Munkebye, E., H. C. Pedersen, J. B. Steen, and H. Broeseth. 2003. Predation of eggs and incubating females in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. Lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica* 23:1-8
- Murai, A., M. Murakami, H. Sakai, H. Shimizu, K. Murata, and T. Yanai. 2011. Glomerular lipidosis accompanied by renal tubular oxalosis in wild and laboratory-reared Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*). *Avian Diseases* 55:709-713.
- Murata, K., A. Tamada, Y. Ichikawa, M. Hagihara, Y. Sato, H. Nakamura, M. Nakamura, T. Sakanakura, and M. Asakawa. 2007. Geographical distribution and seasonality of the prevalence of *Leucocytozoon lovati* in Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) found in the alpine regions of Japan. *Journal of Veterinary Medicine Science* 69:171-176.
- Murgatroyd, M., S. A. Redpath, S. G. Murphy, D. J. T. Douglas, R. Saunders, and A. Amar. 2019. Patterns of satellite tagged Hen Harrier disappearances suggest widespread illegal killing on British grouse moors. *Nature Communications* 10:1094 [<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-09044-w> [www.nature.com/naturecommunications](http://www.nature.com/naturecommunications)]. (Red Grouse).
- Murie, O. J. 1939. *Fauna of the Aleutian Islands and the Alaska Peninsula*. U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. *North American Fauna*, Number 61. (Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Murr, F. 1956. Alpenschneehuhn, *Lagopus mutus helveticus*, mit rosenrot angehauchtem Winterkleid. *Journal of Ornithology* 97:343-344. (in German).
- Murray, T., C. Clotworthy, and A. Bleasdale. 2013. A Survey of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) in the Owenduff/Nepin Complex Special Protection Area, County Mayo. *Irish Wildlife Manuals*, No. 77. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht, Ireland. 108pp.
- Murray, T., and J. O'Halloran. 2003. Population estimate for Red Grouse in the Owenduff-Nepin Special Protection Area, County Mayo. *Irish Birds* 7:187-192.
- Myhre, G. 1980. Social status, external signals and colonic temperature in the captive Willow Grouse (*Lagopus Lagopus Lagopus*). *Ornis Scandinavica* 11:77-80.
- Myhre, G. 1983. The biopsychology of behavior in captive Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromsø.
- Myhre, G., and H. Ursin. 1979. Flight and defense behavior in the Ptarmigan confronted by a human observer. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 51:398-405.
- Myhre, G., H. Ursin, and I. Hanssen. 1981. Corticosterone and body temperature during

- acquisition of social hierarchy in the captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). *Z. Tierpsychol.* 57:123-130.
- Myhre, K, M. Cabanac, and G. Myhre. 1975. Thermoregulatory behaviour and body temperature in chicks of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). *Poultry Science* 54:1174-1179.
- Myklebust, I., S. Nybo, J. A. Kalas, and H. C. Pedersen. 1993. Cadmium accumulation in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*L. mutus*) in central Norway. *Science of the Total Environment* Suppl. 1:135.
- Myklebust, I., and H. C. Pedersen. 1999. Accumulation and distribution of cadmium in Willow Ptarmigan. *Ecotoxicology* 8:457-465.
- Myrberget, S. 1969. Ytre kjønnesbestemmelse og vekt av ryper fra det nordlige Norge vinteren 1966/67. [Exterior sex characters and weights of *Lagopus* sp. from the northern part of Norway, winter 1966/67.] *Meddelelser fra Statens viltundersøkelser* ; 2. ser. 31pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Myrberget, S. 1970. On the part played by predation in short-term variations in the population of Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*, in Norway. *Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists* 9:458-464.
- Myrberget, S. 1972. Fluctuations in a north Norwegian population of Willow Grouse. *Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> International Ornithological Congress* 15:107-120.
- Myrberget, S. 1973. A wing-sample analysis of the production of Willow Grouse in Norway in 1963-1972. *Publications National Swedish Environmental Protection Board* 11:231-234.
- Myrberget, S. 1974. Variations in the production of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (L.) in Norway, 1963-1972. *Ornis Scandinavica* 5:163-172.
- Myrberget, S. 1975. Age determination of Willow Grouse chicks. *Norwegian Journal of Zoology* 23:165-171.
- Myrberget, S. 1975. Age distribution, mortality and migration of Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*, on Senja, Norway. *Astarte* 8:29-35.
- Myrberget, S. 1975. Norwegian studies about the year 1930 on the nesting biology of the Willow Grouse. *Sterna* 14:51-64.
- Myrberget, S. 1976. Hunting mortality, migration, and age composition of Norwegian Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Norwegian Journal of Zoology* 24:47-52.
- Myrberget, S. 1976. Field tests of line transect census methods for grouse. *Norwegian*

- Journal of Zoology 24:307-317.
- Myrberget, S. 1976. Lirypas reirhabitat. [Nesting habitats of Willow Grouse.] Trondheim: Direktoratet for vilt og ferskvannsfisk. 30pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Myrberget, S. 1976. A method for making a census of Willow Grouse. *Fauna* 29:79-85.
- Myrberget, S. 1977. Size and shape of eggs of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 8:39-46.
- Myrberget, S. 1979. Winter food of Willow Grouse in two Norwegian areas. *Meddelelser fra Norsk Viltforskning*, ser. 3(7):1-32.
- Myrberget, S. 1980. [Egg predation in the Willow Grouse on a north Norwegian island.] *Viltrapport* 1980:108-113. (in Norwegian).
- Myrberget, S. 1981. Diet of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* chicks on a coastal island. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus* 4:58-63.
- Myrberget, S. 1982. Bestandsvariasjoner hos lirype i Norge 1932-1971. [Fluctuations in Norwegian populations of Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*, 1932-1971.] Trondheim, Norway: Direktoratet for vilt og ferskvannsfisk. (in Norwegian).
- Myrberget, S. 1983. Vacant habitats during a decline in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus* 6:1-7.
- Myrberget, S. 1983. Desertion of nests by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus* 6:109-113.
- Myrberget, S. 1984. Population cycles of Willow Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus* on an island in northern Norway. *Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus* 7:46-56.
- Myrberget, S. 1984. Population dynamics of Willow Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus* on an island in north Norway. *Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus* 7:95-105.
- Myrberget, S. 1984. Seasonal variations in body weights of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in a coastal area in northern Norway. *Fauna* 37:56-62.
- Myrberget, S. 1984. The periods of egg laying and incubation in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna* 37:34-35.
- Myrberget, S. 1985. Egg predation in an island population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 8:82-87.



- Myrberget, S. 1985. Is hunting mortality compensated in grouse populations, with special reference to Willow Grouse? Transactions of the Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists 17:329-336.
- Myrberget, S. 1986. Annual variation in timing of egg-laying in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 9:1-6.
- Myrberget, S. 1986. Annual variation in clutch sizes of a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 9:74-81.
- Myrberget, S. 1986. Age and breeding of Willow Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus*. Ibis 128:282-285.
- Myrberget, S. 1987. The effects of sheep grazing on a Willow Grouse breeding habitat. Fauna 40:144-149.
- Myrberget, S. 1987. Seasonal decline in clutch size of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 10:11-20.
- Myrberget, S. 1988. Demography of an island population of Willow Ptarmigan in northern Norway. Pp. 379-419 in Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Myrberget, S. 1989. Philopatry in an island population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 12:31-39.
- Myrberget, S. 1989. Norwegian research on Willow Grouse: implications for management. Finnish Game Research 46:17-25.
- Myrberget, S. 1989. Repeatability of clutch size in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 20:74-76.
- Myrberget, S. 1989. [Grouse shooters are becoming more responsible.] Var Fuglefauna 12(4):228-229.
- Myrberget, S. 1991. Går rypebestanden tilbake. [Is the ptarmigan population declining?] Jakt & Fiske 120(3):72-73. (in Norwegian) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Myrberget, S., and R. Aabakken. 1986. Field trials of winter food preference among Willow Grouse. Fauna 39:136-142.
- Myrberget, S., and R. Aabakken. 1987. Annual variation in the quality of winter food of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and its effect on population dynamics. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 10:89-94.

- Myrberget, S., and A. Aandahl. 1976. Short-eared Owl and Hawk Owl as predators of the Willow Grouse. *Fauna* 29:93-94.
- Myrberget, S., O. A. Aune, and A. Moksnes. 1969. Exterior sex characters and weights of *Lagopus* sp. from the northern part of Norway, winter 1966/67. *Meddelelser fra Statens Viltundersøkelser*.
- Myrberget, S., S. Blom, and K. E. Erikstad. 1977. Effect of a bad production year for Willow Grouse on the size of the breeding population the following year. *Fauna* (Oslo): 30:88-97
- Myrberget, S., Blom, R., Erikstad, K. E. and Spidsø, T. K. 1982. Demography of a north Norwegian population of Willow Grouse 1972/78. *Transactions of the XVth International Congress of Game Biologists*. Dublin 1979: 47-52.
- Myrberget, S., and F. Bugge. 1974. Tagging of Willow Grouse on Ringvassøy, North Norway. *Sterna* (Stavanger) 13:199-203.
- Myrberget, S., and K. E. Erikstad. 1975. The effect of a heavy fall of snow on the reproduction of Willow Grouse. *Sterna* 14:181-184.
- Myrberget, S., Erikstad, K. E., Blom, R. and Spidsø, T. K. 1985. Estimation of nesting success and frequency of relaying by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. - *Ornis Fennica* 62:9-12.
- Myrberget, S., K. E. Erikstad, and T. K. Spidso. 1977. Variations from year to year in growth rates of Willow Grouse chicks. *Astarte* 10:9-14.
- Myrberget, S., K. E. Erikstad, and T. K. Spidso. 1982. Demography of a North Norwegian population of Willow Grouse. *Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists* 14:47-52.
- Myrberget, S., and L. Kastdalen. 1986. [What did the late spring in 1985 mean for the grouse of Tranøy?] *Naturen* 110:77-80.
- Myrberget, S., P. Krigsvoll, and J. A. Pedersen. 1984. Storing loss in body weights of birds and mammals. *Fauna* 37:35-36.
- Myrberget, S., C. Norris, and E. Norris. 1975. Grit in Norwegian *Lagopus* spp. *Norwegian Journal of Zoology* 23:205-212.
- Myrberget, S., O. Olsvik, and T. Saether. 1981. On a "crash" in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 4:64-68.
- Myrberget, S., and H. C. Pedersen. 1993. Breeding distribution of relation to habitat quality in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna*

- Norvegica Series C Cinclus 16(1):1-5.
- Myrberget, S., and H.-J. Skar. 1976. Fat and caloric content of Willow Grouse in autumn and winter. *Norwegian Journal of Zoology*. 24:41-45.
- Nagano, Y., and S. Mochizuki. 2015. Identification of a suitable habitat and study of the habitat selection of Rock Ptarmigan in the northern part of Japan. *Grouse News* 50:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Nakamura, H. 2006. [Will Japanese Rock Ptarmigan revive again?] *Yamatokeikokusya Tokyo*. (In Japanese).
- Nakamura, H. 2007. [Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] *Japan Journal of Ornithology* 56:93-114. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Nakamura, H. 2009. [Conservation of the bird that was protected by faith and law – The Japanese Rock Ptarmigan.] Pp. 133-151 IN: S. Yamagishi (ed.). [Preserve an endangered bird in Japan from extinction.] (In Japanese).
- Nakamura, H. 2010. Why Japanese Rock Ptarmigan never fear humans? *Grouse News* 40:32-35.
- Nakamura, H., K. Kitahara, and Y. Tokoro. 2003. [Distribution of territories and the number of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* on the Mt. Hiuchi.] *Bulletin of Institute Nature Education Shiga Heights* 40:1-8. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Nakamura, H., and A. Kobayashi. 2016. An attempt to guard chicks one month after hatching by cage. *Grouse News* 51:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Japanese Rock Ptarmigan).
- Nakashima, N., K. Ohishi, N. Hirayama, and M. Nakamura. 1994. [Properties of the virus isolated from pox-like lesions of ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*).] *Annual Report of the National Veterinary Assay Laboratory (Japan)* 31:15-18. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Nakata, Y. 1973. [My experiments in breeding the White-tailed Ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity.] *Bulletin of the Ornamental Pheasant and Waterfowl Society of Japan* 6(2):8-13. (in Japanese).
- Nazarov, A. A., and O. N. Shubnikova. 1971. Migrations of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in the Yamal Nenets National Region. *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii* 76(6):22-30.
- Nelli, L. 2015. Habitat suitability models and carrying capacity estimations for Rock Ptarmigans in a protected area of the Italian Alps. *Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia – Research in Ornithology* 85:23-30.

- Nelli, L., A. Meriggi, and A. Franzoi. 2013. Habitat selection by breeding Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta Helvetica* males in the western Italian Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 19:382-389.
- Nelson, E. W. 1878. The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus rupestris*) in the Aleutian Islands. *Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*. 3:38.
- Nelthersole-Thompson, C., and D. Nelthersole-Thompson. 1939. Some observations on the sexual life, display and breeding of the Red Grouse as observed in Inverness-shire. *British Birds* 32:247-254.
- New, L. F. 2010. Multi-species state-space modeling of the Hen Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) and Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) in Scotland. Ph. D. Thesis. University of St. Andrews. 232pp.
- New, L. F., S. T. Buckland, S. Redpath, and J. Mattiopoulos, 2012. Modelling the impact of Hen Harrier management measures on a Red Grouse population in the UK. *Oikos* 121:1061-1072.
- New, L. F., J. Matthiopoulos, S. Redpath, and S. T. Buckland. 2009. Fitting models of multiple hypotheses to partial population data: Investigating the causes of cycles in Red Grouse. *American Naturalist* 174:399-412.
- Newborn, D. 1991. Red Grouse – the North of England 1990. *Grouse News* 1:12.
- Newborn, D., and D. Baines. 2012. Enhanced control of sheep ticks in upland sheep flocks: repercussions for Red Grouse co-hosts. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 26:63-69.
- Newborn, D., and R. Foster. 2002. Control of parasite burdens in wild Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* through the indirect application of antihelmithics. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:909-914.
- Newborn, D., and P. Hudson. 1987. Bracken and its importance on grouse moors in England. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1987:154-157.
- Newey S., K. Mustin, R. Bryce, D. Fielding, S. Redpath, N. Bunnefeld, B. Daniel, and R. J. Irvine. 2016. Impact of management on avian communities in the Scottish Highlands. *PLoS ONE* 11(5): e0155473. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0155473 (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).
- Newton, A. 1871. On certain species of Falconidæ, Tetraonidæ, and Anatidæ. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 23:94-100. (Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

- Nielsen, O. K. 1993. Initiation of territoriality among Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan in spring. *Naturufraedingurinn* 63:29-37. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Nielsen, O. K. 1995. Rock Ptarmigan density and heathland vegetation in Sudur-Pingeyjarsysla, NE-Iceland. *Naturufraedingurinn* 65:81-102. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Nielsen, O. K. 1995. Rock Ptarmigan censuses in northeast Iceland 1981 to 1994. *Naturufraedingurinn* 65:137-151. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Nielsen, O. K. 1997. Rock Ptarmigan studies at Kvisker, southeast Iceland 1963 to 1995. *Naturufraedingurinn* 66:115-122. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Nielsen, O. K. 1999. Vöktun rjúpnastofnsins. [Monitoring of the ptarmigan population in Iceland.] *Fjölrit náttúrufræðistofnunar*, no. 39. 55pp. (in Icelandic with English abstract).
- Nielsen, O. K. 1999. Gyrffalcon predation on ptarmigan: numerical and functional responses. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68:1034-1050.
- Nielsen, O. K. 2003. The impact of food availability on Gyrffalcon (*Falco rusticolus*) diet and timing of breeding. Chapter 24, pages 283-302. *IN: D.B.A. Thompson, S.M. Redpath, A.H. Fielding, M. Marquiss & C.A. Galbraith (Eds). 2003. Birds of prey in a changing environment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Edinburgh. (Rock Ptarmigan).*
- Nielsen, O. K. 2008. Monitoring and status of the Rock Ptarmigan population in Iceland. *Grouse News* 35:13-16.
- Nielsen, O. K. 2010. Rock Ptarmigan and Gyrffalcon. *Naturufraedingurinn* 79:8-18. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Nielsen, Ó. K. 2011. Gyrffalcon population and reproduction in relation to Rock Ptarmigan numbers in Iceland. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrffalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:21-47.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Nielsen, Ó. K. 2011. Harvest and population change of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrffalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:71.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Nielsen, O. K. 2015. Rock Ptarmigan studies in Iceland. *Grouse News* 50:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Nielsen, O. K., J. Brynjarsdóttir, and K. Magnusson. 2004. Vöktun rjúpnastofnsins

- 1999-2003. [Monitoring of the ptarmigan population in Iceland 1999-2003.] Fjölrit Náttúrufræðistofnunar 47:1-110. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Nielsen, O. K., and T. J. Cade. 1990. Seasonal changes in food habits of Gyrfalcons in NE-Iceland. *Ornis Scandinavica* 21:202-211. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Nielsen, Ó. K., and T. J. Cade. 2017. Gyrfalcon and ptarmigan predator-prey relationship. Pages 43–74 in D.L. Anderson, C.J.W. McClure, and A. Franke, editors. *Applied raptor ecology: essentials from Gyrfalcon research*. The Peregrine Fund, Boise, Idaho, USA. <https://doi.org/10.4080/are.2017/003>.
- Nielsen, O. K., N. de Pelsmaeker, and G. A. Guðmundsson. 2013. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) health studies in Northeast Iceland 2012: morphology and body reserves. NÍ-13001 Garðabær, maí 2013.
- Nielsen, O. K., and G. Petursson. 1995. Population fluctuations of Gyrfalcon and Rock Ptarmigan: analysis of export figures from Iceland. *Wildlife Biology* 1:65-71.
- Niemi, M., J. Pellikka, E. Nylander, and P. Korhonen. 2011. Onko huolta huomisesta? Pohjoissuomalaisten metsästäjien ajatuksia metsäkanalintukantojen pienentyessä. [Here today, gone tomorrow? Hunters' adaptations to fluctuating grouse populations.] *Suomen Riista* 57:37–54. (in Finnish with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Nilsen, E. B., P. F. Moa, H. Broseth, H. C. Pedersen, and B. R. Hagen. 2020. Survival and migration of Rock Ptarmigan in central Scandinavia. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 8:34. Doi: 10.3389/fevo.2020.00034
- Njiforti, H. 1987. A review of the ecology of the Phasianidae (Aves) with particular reference to Red Grouse, partridges and guineafowl. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Edinburgh.
- Nolan, J. J. 1850. Ornamental, aquatic, and domestic fowl, and game birds: Their importation, breeding, rearing, and general management. Dublin. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Nopp-Mayr, U., and M. Zohmann. 2008. Spring densities and calling activities of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) in the Austrian Alps. *Journal of Ornithology* 149:135-139.
- Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann, T. Kranabittl, and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2016. Kollisionen von Raufußhühnern an Freileitungen und Liften in Österreich. [Collision mortality of Austrian tetraonids.]. *BOKU-Berichte zur Wildtierforschung und Wildbewirtschaftung* 21. Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. ISSN 1021-3252, ISBN 978-3-900932-43-5. (Black Grouse, Western

- Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in German and English).
- Nord, A., and L. P. Folkow. 2017. Seasonal variation in the thermal responses to changing environmental temperature in the world's northernmost landbird. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2018:221, doi:10.1242/jeb.171124. (Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan).
- Nord, A., and L. P. Folkow. 2019. Ambient temperature effects on stress-induced hyperthermia in Svalbard Ptarmigan. *Biology Open* (2019) 8, bio043497. doi:10.1242/bio.043497
- Nord, A., A. Hegemann, and L. P. Folkow. 2020. Reduced immune responsiveness contributes to winter energy conservation in an Arctic bird. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2020 223: jeb219287 doi: 10.1242/jeb.219287. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Nordhagen, R. 1928. [Grouse peak years and berry peak years. Contributions to the discussion on the variation in our grouse populations]. *Bergen Museums Arbok* 1928. *Naturvidenskapelig rekke*, no. 2. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Norman, R., D. Ross, K. M. Laurenson, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. The role of non-viraemic transmission on the persistence and dynamics of a tick borne virus – Louping ill in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and mountain hares (*Lepus timidus*). *Journal of Mathematical Biology* 48:119-134.
- Norris, C., E. Norris, and S. Myrberget. 1979. Food preference of captive Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 2:49-52.
- Norris, E., C. Norris, and J. B. Steen. 1975. Regulation and grinding ability of grit in the gizzard of Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Poultry Science* 54:1839-1843.
- Novikov, B. G. 1939. Mechanisms der Saisonveränderungen am Federkleid bei *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). [Mechanisms that control the molt of *Lagopus lagopus* (L.).] *Comptes Rendues Academy of Sciences of the USSR* 25:554-556. (in German).
- Novoa, C., G. Astruc, J.-F. Desmet, and A. Besnard. 2016. No short-term effects of climate change on the breeding of Rock Ptarmigan in the French Alps and Pyrenees. *Journal of Ornithology* 157:797-810.
- Novoa, C., N. Bech, J. Ressequier, R. Martinez-Vidal, D. G. Ferre, J. S. de la Torre, and J. Boissier. 2014. A translocation experiment for improving the genetic diversity of an isolated population of Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*). *Grouse News* 47:11-18.
- Novoa, C., J.-F. Brenot, D. Thillet, J. Sentilles, and L. N. Ellison. 2003. Are temperature

- loggers useful for studying nest disturbance in Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus*?  
Avocetta 27:187-192.
- Novoa, C., and A. Bresnard. 2015. Seasonal survival and causes-specific mortality of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* at the southern margins of its distribution range. Grouse News 50:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Novoa, C., A. Bresnard, J. F. Brenot, and L. N. Ellison. 2006. Conditions climatiques et succès de reproduction du lagopède alpin. [Weather conditions and reproductive success of Rock Ptarmigan.] ONCFS Rapport scientifique que 2006:17-20. (in French with English summary).
- Novoa, C., A. Bresnard, J. F. Brenot, and L. N. Ellison. 2008. Effect of weather on the reproductive rate of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the eastern Pyrenees. Ibis 150:270-278.
- Novoa, C., J.-F. Desmet, J.-F. Brenot, B. Muffat-Joly, M. Arvin-Berod, J. Resseguier, and B. Tran. 2011. Demographic traits of two alpine populations of Rock Ptarmigan. Pp. 267-282 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Novoa, C., L. Ellison, J. F. Desmet, A. Miquet, J. Sentilles, and F. Sarrazin. 2005. Lagopède Alpin: Démographie et impact des activités humaines. [Rock Ptarmigan: Demography and impact of the human activities.] Study Report, 52pp. (in French).
- Novoa, C., and G. Gonzalez. 1988. [Comparative biotope selection by Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and Pyrenean Gray Partridge *Perdix perdix hispaniensis* in the Carlit Mountain Range eastern Pyrenees France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:187-202. (in French with English summary).
- Novoa C., Hansen E., Menoni E. 1990. La mortalité de trois espèces de galliformes par collision dans les câbles : résultats d'une enquête pyrénéenne. [The mortality of three species of galliformes per collision in the cables: results of a Pyrenean investigation.] Bulletin Mensuel 151:17-22. Office National de la Chasse. (in French).
- Nudds, R. L., L. P. Folkow, J. J. Lees, P. G. Tickle, K.-A. Stokkan, and J. R. Codd. 2011. Evidence for energy savings from aerial running in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Proceedings of the Royal Society B 278:2654-2661.
- Nystrom, J. 2004. Predator-prey interactions of raptors in an arctic environment. Ph. D. Dissertation, Stockholm University. 32pp.



- Nystrom, J., L. Dalen, P. Hellstrom, J. Ekenstedt, H. Angleby, and A. Angerbjorn. 2006. Effect of local prey availability on Gyr Falcon diet: DNA analysis on ptarmigan remains at nest sites. *Journal of Zoology* 269:57-64.
- Nystrom, J., J. Ekenstedt, J. Engstrom, and A. Angerbjorn. 2005. Gyr Falcons, ptarmigan and microtine rodents in northern Sweden. *Ibis* 147:587-597.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1893. Notes on the changes of plumage in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). *Annual Magazine of Natural History* 1893. (6). 12:61-65.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1894. On the changes of plumage in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). *The Annals of Scottish Natural History*, July 1894. 12pp.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1907. On hybrids between Red Grouse and Ptarmigan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club*. 21:36-38.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1908. On two supposed hybrids between Red Grouse and Ptarmigan. *British Birds* 9:269-274.
- O'Hare, P. J. 1973. Irish Red Grouse - position and prospects. Pp. 39-44 In: *The future of Irish wildlife - a blueprint for development*. 1-216.
- Olpiniski, S. C. 1986. Breeding ecology, habitat and morphometrics of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* L. in Nouveau-Quebec. M. Sc. Thesis. McGill University.
- Olsen, O. W., and C. E. Braun. 1971. *Diplotriaeana lagopusi* and *D. andersoni* spp. n. (Diplotriaeidae: Filarioidea) from White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in North America. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington* 38:86-89.
- Olsen, O. W., A. G. Haskins, and C. E. Braun. 1978. *Rhabdometra alpinensis* n.sp.(Cestoda: Paruterinida: Dilepididea) from southern White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus altipetens* Osgood) in Colorado, U.S.A., with a key to the species of *Rhabdometra* Cholodkowsky, 1906. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 56:446-450.
- Olsson, G. E., T. Willebrand, and A. A. Smith. 1996. The effects of hunting on Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* movements. *Wildlife Biology* 2:11-15.
- O'Reilly, P., and S. J. Hannon. 1989. Predation of simulated Willow Ptarmigan nests: the influence of density and cover on spatial and temporal patterns of predation. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 67:1263-1267.
- Osmolovskaya, V. I. 1970. Distribution and abundance of White Grouse in the forest belt of the European part of the USSR. *Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir.* 75:118-

- Olstad, O. 1931. Undersokelser over lirypens forplantningsforhold. [Studies of the breeding biology of the Willow Ptarmigan.] Norsk Jaeger- og Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift 61:405-413. (in Norwegian).
- Olstad, O. 1932. Undersokelser over lirypens forplantningsforhold. [Studies of the breeding biology of the Willow Ptarmigan.] Nytt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene 71:1-71. (in Norwegian).
- Oswald, J. 1979. A gamekeeper's view. Pp. 156-157 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., C. A. Strickler, J. St. John, C. E. Braun, G. T. Wann, M. S. O'Donnell, and C. L. Aldridge. 2011. Effects of climate change on nutrition and genetics of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Pp. 283-294 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Palmer, S. F. C. 1996. The utilisation of heather moorland by Red Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.
- Palmer, S. F. C., and P. J. Bacon. 2001. The utilization of heather moorland by territorial Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ibis 143:222-232.
- Palmgren, R. 1912. *Tetrao tetrix* L. x *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 38:28-32, 198-199. (in German).
- Park, K. J., F. Booth, D. Newborn, and P. J. Hudson. 2002. Breeding losses of Red Grouse in Glen Esk (NE Scotland): Comparative studies, 30 years on. Annales Zoologici Fennici. 2002: 21-28.
- Park, K. J., K. E. Graham, J. Calladine, and C. W. Wernham. 2008. Impacts of birds of prey on gamebirds in the UK: a review. Ibis 150 (Suppl. 1):9-26.
- Park, K. J., M. M. Hurley, and P. J. Hudson. 2002. Territorial status and survival in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*: hope for doomed surplus? Journal of Avian Biology 33:56-62.
- Park, K. J., P. A. Robertson, S. T. Campbell, R. Foster, Z. M. Russell, D. Newborn, and P. J. Hudson. 2001. The role of invertebrates in the diet, growth, and survival of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) chicks. Journal of Zoology 254:137-145
- Parker, G. H. 1985. Copper, nickel, and iron in plumage of three upland gamebird

- species from non-contaminated environments. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 35:776-780.
- Parker, H. 1981. Duration of fertility in Willow Ptarmigan hens after separation from the cock. *Ornis Scandinavica* 12:186-187.
- Parker, H. 1981. Renesting biology of Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 45:858-864.
- Parker, H. 1984. Effect of corvid removal on reproduction of Willow Ptarmigan and Black Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:1197-1205.
- Parker, H. 1985. Compensatory reproduction through renesting in Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:599-604.
- Parker, H. 1986. The significance of renesting and Hooded Crow removal for Willow Ptarmigan reproduction and management. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.
- Parker, H., and I. Hanssen. 1980. Detrimental effects of cecal defecation in winter roosting Willow Ptarmigan. *Wilson Bulletin* 92:252-253.
- Parker, H., H. Ottesen, and E. Knudsen. 1985. Age determination in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Polar Research* 3:125-126.
- Parr, R. 1975. Aging Red Grouse chicks by primary molt and development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39:188-190.
- Parr, R. A. 1992. Moorland birds and their predators in relation to afforestation. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.
- Parr, R., A. Watson, and R. Moss. 1993. Changes in the numbers and interspecific interactions of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Avocetta* 17:55-59.
- Pav, J., and D. Zajicek. 1974. The incidence of coccidiosis in tetraonid birds, Tetraonidae, from Czechoslovak hunting areas. *Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke* 38:52-60.
- Pavlov, B. M. 1974. Variation in the visceral characteristics of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus albus*) and Common Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Taimir Peninsula. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 4:359-361.
- Pavlov, B. M. 1974. Belaia I tundrianaia kuropatki Taimira. [Willow and Rock Ptarmigan in the Taimir Peninsula.] Ph. D. Thesis. Moscow, Russia. (in Russian).

- Pearce-Higgins, J. W. 2010. Using diet to assess the sensitivity of northern and upland birds to climate change. *Climate Research* 45(special issue 25):119-U435. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Pearce-Higgins, J., M. C. Grant. 2006. Relationships between bird abundance and the composition and structure of moorland vegetation. *Bird Study* 53:112-125.
- Pearson, H. J. 1907. On the ptarmigan of Franz Josef Land. *Ibis* 9:507-509.
- Pedersen, Å. Ø., L. Asmyhr, H. C. Pedersen, and N. E. Eide. 2011. Nest-predator prevalence along a mountain birch–alpine tundra ecotone. *Wildlife Research* 38:525-536. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Pedersen, A. O., B.-J. Bardsen N. G. Yoccoz, N. Lecomte, and E. Fuglei. 2012. Monitoring Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: Distance sampling and occupancy modeling. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:308-316.
- Pedersen, A. O., M.-A. Blanchet, M. Hornell-Willebrand, J. U. Jepsen, M. Biuw, and E. Fuglei. 2014. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) breeding habitat use in Northern Sweden. *Journal of Ornithology* 155:195-209.
- Pedersen, A. O., E. Fuglei, and J. U. Jepsen. 2010. Habitat modeling of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: - Developemnt of GIS-based tools for adaptive management. *Grouse News* 40:36-40.
- Pedersen, A. O., E. Fuglei, M. Hornell-Willebrand, M. Biuw, and J. U. Jepsen. 2017. Spatial distribution of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan based on a predictive multiscale habitat model. *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00239.
- Pedersen, A. O., J. U. Jepsen, N. G. Yoccoz, and E. Fuglei. 2007. Ecological correlates of the distribution of territorial Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 85:122-132.
- Pedersen, A. O., M. Lier, H. Routti, H. H. Christiansen, and E. Fuglei. 2006. Co-feeding between Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) and Svalbard reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus platyrhynchus*). *Arctic* 59:61-64.
- Pedersen, A. O., O. Overrein, S. Unander, and E. Fuglei. 2005. Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*) – a status report. Rapportserie 125. Norsk Polarinstitutt, Tromsø. 21pp.
- Pedersen, A. O., E. M. Soininen, S. Unander, M. H. Willebrand, and E. Fuglei. 2013. Experimental harvest reveals the importance of territoriality in limiting the breeding population of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. *European journal of Wildlife Research* 60:201-212.

- Pedersen, H. C. 1984. Territory size, mating status, and individual survival of males in a fluctuating population of Willow Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 15:197-203.
- Pedersen, H. C. 1988. Reproductive behaviour in Willow Ptarmigan with special emphasis on territoriality and parental care. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Trondheim.
- Pedersen, H. C. 1988. Territorial behaviour and breeding numbers in Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan: A removal experiment. *Ornis Scandinavica* 19:81-87.
- Pedersen, H. C. 1989. Effects of exogenous prolactin on parental behaviour in free-living female Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. *Animal Behavior* 38:926-934
- Pedersen, H. C. 1990. Reproductive behaviour and breeding numbers in a fluctuating population of Norwegian Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* – summary of a 10-year study. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 13(1):1-10.
- Pedersen, H. C. 1993. Reproductive success and survival of widowed Willow Ptarmigan hens. *Ornis Fennica* 70:17-21.
- Pedersen, H. C. 1987. [A vegetation map as a basis for studying the spring and summer habitats of the Willow Grouse in Kongsvoll.] *Viltrapport* 1987:78-86, 161.
- Pedersen, H. C. 2004. rets fugl 2004 - lirypa - var egentlige nasjonalfugl? [Bird of the year 2004 - the Willow Grouse - our true national bird?] *Var Fuglefauna* 27(1):5-9. (in Norwegian).
- Pedersen, H. C., and R. Andersen. 1982. Parental behaviour of the male Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 5:40-42.
- Pedersen, H. C., A. Bretten, S. Bretten, T. Dalen, O. Hanssen, E. M. Smith, and B. Wilmann. 1992. Brenning og kutting av heivegetasjonsomviltstiltak for lirype. [Burning and cutting of heath vegetation as a technique in Willow Ptarmigan management.] *NINA Oppdragsmelding* 110:1-22. (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Pedersen, H. C., and F. Fossoy. 2000. Accumulation of heavy metals in circumpolar Willow Ptarmigan populations. *NINA - Oppdragsmelding* 646: 31 pp.
- Pedersen, H. C., F. Fossoy, J. A. Kalas, and S. Lierhagen. 2007. Accumulation of heavy metals in circumpolar Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*) populations. *Science of the Total Environment* 371:176-189.
- Pedersen, H. C., and K. Hylland. 2007. Metallothionein levels in Willow Ptarmigan

- (*Lagopus lagopus*) populations with different natural loads of cadmium. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 53:142-152..
- Pedersen, H. C., and D. H. Karlsen. 2007. Alt om Rypa: biologi-jakt-forvaltning. [All about Willow Ptarmigan: biology-hunting-conservation.]. Tun Forlag, Oslo. 259pp. (in Norwegian).
- Pedersen, H. C., A. Loras, R. A. Andersen, and B. M. Jenssen. 2010. Behavioural effects of cadmium (Cd) in free-living Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 56:141-150.
- Pedersen, H. C., and I. Myklebust. 1991. Age-dependent accumulation of cadmium in Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Pp. 477-482 In: S. Csanyi and J. Ernhaft (Eds.) Transactions of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Congress, International Union of Game Biologists.
- Pedersen, H. C., and I. Myklebust. 1993. Age-dependent accumulation of cadmium and zinc in the livers and kidneys of Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 51:381-388.
- Pedersen, H. C., S. Nybo, and P. Varskog. 1998. Seasonal variation in radiocaesium concentration in Willow Ptarmigan and Rock Ptarmigan in central Norway after the chernobyl fallout. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* 41:65-81.
- Pedersen, H. C., and M. Saether. 1995. The effects of exogenous cadmium on parental behaviour in free-living female Willow Ptarmigan. *Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993*. 6:174.
- Pedersen, H. C., and M. Saether. 1999. Effects of cadmium on parental behaviour in free-living Willow Ptarmigan hens. *Ecotoxicology* 8:1-7.
- Pedersen, H. C., H. Steen, L. Kastdalen, H. Broseth, R. A. Ims, W. Svendsen, and N. G. Yoccoz. 2004. Weak compensation of harvest despite strong density-dependent growth in Willow Ptarmigan. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 271:381-385.
- Pedersen, H. C., and J. B. Steen. 1979. Behavioural thermoregulation in Willow Ptarmigan chicks (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Ornis Scandinavia* 10:17-21.
- Pedersen, H. C., and J. B. Steen. 1985. Parental care and chick production in a fluctuating population of Willow Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavia* 16:270-276.
- Pedersen, H. C., and J. B. Steen. 1993. Territory size of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* cocks in relation to age and intruder pressure. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 16:41-42.

- Pedersen, H. C., J. B. Steen, and R. Anderson. 1983. Social organization and territorial behaviour in a Willow Ptarmigan population. *Ornis Scandinavia* 14:263-272.
- Peer, K. 2006. Habitatmerkmale von Brutrevieren des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) im Kuehtai, Tirol. [Habitat characteristics of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) territories in Tyrol (Austria).] *Egretta* 48:35-44. (in German with English summary)
- Pelletier, L. 1996. Evaluation of aerial surveys of ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 84pp.
- Pelletier, L., and C. J. Krebs. 1997. Line-transect sampling for estimating ptarmigan (*Lagopus* sp.) density. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 75:1185-1192.
- Pelletier, L., and C. J. Krebs. 1998. Evaluation of aerial surveys of ptarmigan *Lagopus* species. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 35:941-947.
- Pellikka, J., J. Artell, M. Rautiainen, and A. Putaala. 2018. Jägare med hönsfågeltillstånd på statens marker. [Willow Grouse permit hunters in state forests.] Nature Protection Publications of Metsähallitus. Series B 241. (in Finnish with English abstract).
- Pennie, I. D. 1957. Photographic studies of some less familiar birds. LXXIX. Ptarmigan. *British Birds* 1:102-105.
- Pérez-Rodríguez L., E. Garcia-de Blas, J. Martínez-Padilla J., F. Mougeot, and R. Mateo. 2016. Carotenoid profile and vitamins in the combs of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): implications for the honesty of a sexual signal. *Journal of Ornithology* 157:145-153.
- Pérez-Rodríguez L., J. Martínez-Padilla J. and F. Mougeot. 2013. Carotenoid-based ornaments as signals of health status in birds: evidences from two galliform species, the Red-Legged Partridge (*Alectoris rufa*) and the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Pp, 173-198. Chapter 9, in: *Carotenoids: Food Sources, Production and Health Benefits*, Ed. by M. Yamaguchi. Nova Science Publishers, Hauppauge, New York.
- Pernollet, C. A., F. Korner-Nievergelt, and I. Jenni. 2015. Regional changes in the elevational distribution of the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in Switzerland. *Ibis* 157:823-836.
- Peterle, T. J. 1955. Notes on the display of the Red Grouse. *Scottish Naturalist* 67:61-64.
- Peterle, T. J. 1958. Game management in Scotland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:221-231.

- Peters, S. S. 1957. Food habits of the Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.
- Peters, S. S. 1958. Food habits of the Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:384-394.
- Peters, S. S. 1963. Population dynamics of the Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan of the Avalon Peninsula. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University.
- Petras, T. 2014. Concept for the monitoring of climate induced impacts on Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Triglav National Park, Slovenia. *Advances in Global Change Research* 58:185-195.
- Petty, S. J. 1995. Assessment of fence collisions by grouse species in Scotland. Forestry Commission Research Information Note 264.
- Pfeffer, J. J. 1992. Discovery of *Lagopus mutus* in the Pamir Alai Mountains (Tadjikistan). *Grouse News* 4:6-7
- Pfeffer, J. J. 1997. Decouverte du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* et observations ornithologiques au Tadjikistan. [Discovery of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and ornithological observations in Tadjikistan.] *Alauda* 65:179-180. (in French).
- Phillips, J. 2001. Range management for Red Grouse. Pp.20-36 *IN*: Phillips, J.D.P., D. B. A. Thompson, and W. H. Gruellich (Eds.). 2001. Integrated upland management for wildlife, field sports, agriculture & public enjoyment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby.
- Phillips, J., and J. S. Duncan. 1978. Louping-ill, ticks, grouse and sheep. *Annals of Applied Biology* 88:346-347.
- Phillips, J., J. B. Steen, S. G. Raen, and F. Aalerud. 1992. Effects of burning and cutting on vegetation and on the population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Norway. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 15:37-42.
- Picozzi, N. 1968. Grouse bags in relation to the management and geology of heather moors. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 5:483-488.
- Picozzi, N. 1971. Breeding performance and shooting bags of Red Grouse in relation to public access in the Peak District National Park, England. *Biological Conservation* 3:211-215.
- Piers, H. 1922. Accidental occurrence in Nova Scotia of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus rupestris welchi* or *L. rupestris rupestris*); with remarks on the stauts of *L. welchi*



- as a specific name. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science  
XXX:XXX-XXX.
- Piertney, S. B. 2003. Major histocompatibility complex B-LB gene variation in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 9:251-259.
- Piertney, S. B., and J. F. Dallas. 1997. Isolation and characterization of hypervariable microsatellites in the Red Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus scoticus*. *Molecular Ecology* 6:93-95.
- Piertney, S. B., X. Lambin, A. D. C. Maccoll, K. Lock, P. J. Bacon, J. F. Dallas, F. Leckie, F. Mougeot, P. A. Racey, S. Redpath, and R. Moss. 2008. Temporal changes in kin structure through a population cycle in a territorial bird, the Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Molecular Ecology* 17:2544-2551.
- Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, P. J. Bacon, and J. F. Dallas. 1998. Local genetic structure in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): evidence from microsatellite DNA markers. *Molecular Ecology* 7:1645-1654.
- Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, P. J. Bacon, P. A. Racey, X. Lambin, and J. F. Dallas. 2000. Matrilineal genetic structure and female-mediated gene flow in Red Grouse (*Lagopus Lagopus scoticus*): an analysis using mitochondrial DNA. *Evolution* 54:279-289.
- Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, X. Lambin, R. Moss, and J. F. Dallas. 1999. Spatial distribution of genetic relatedness in a moorland population of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Biology Journal of the Linnean Society*. 68:317-331.
- Piertney, S. B., and L. M. I. Webster. 2010. Characterising functionally important and ecologically meaningful genetic diversity using a candidate gene approach. *Genetica* 138:419-432. (Red Grouse).
- Piminov, V. N. 1983. Preliminary results of automatic marking of the Willow Grouse in southern Yamal. *Ornitologiya* 1983:102-105.
- Piminov, V. N. 1985. [Abundance and hunting for Willow Ptarmigan in the Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous area.] pp. 156-169 IN: [Resources of Hunting Farming and the Forecast for its use.] Moscow, Russia. (in Russian).
- Piminov, V. N. 1991. The reproduction of Willow Grouse in southern Yamal. Pp. 609-610 IN: Global trends in wildlife management. 18<sup>th</sup>. Congress of International Union of Game Biologists. Krakow, Poland.
- Piminov, V. N., and L. V. Gogoleva. 1988. [Behavioural peculiarities of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and the alpine Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* during the

- winter period.] [Behaviour of game animals.] 1988:66-74, 178-179.
- Piminov, V, and V. I. Litun. 1989. [Spatial differentiation of the sexes in Willow Grouse.] *Ekologiya i resursy okhotniche-promyslovykh ptits*. [Ecology and resources of game birds.] Pages:60-69, 153.
- Piminov, V, and V. I. Litun. 1989. [Diet of the Willow Grouse in southern Yamal.] *Ekologiya i resursy okhotniche-promyslovykh ptits*. [Ecology and resources of game birds.] Pages:69-80, 153.
- Piner, S. 2007. A 'rogue' Willow Grouse in Finland. *Birding World* 20(8):336-337.
- Pirovano, A., and D. Bocchiola. 2010. Impact of transient climate change upon grouse population dynamics in the Italian Alps. *Geophysical Research Abstracts* Vol. 12, EGU2010-5635-2, 2010, EGU General Assembly 2010. (abstract only). (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Pistone, D., M. Lindgren, P. Holmstad, N. K. Ellingsen, H. Kongshaug, F. Nilsen, and A. Skorping. 2017. The role of chewing lice (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) as intermediate hosts in the transmission of *Hymenolepis microps* (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidae) from the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* (Aves: Tetraonidae). *Journal of Helminthology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1017/S0022149X17000141.
- Pokrovsky I., D. Ehrich, R. A. Ims, A. V. Kondratyev, H. Kruckenberg, O. Kulikova, J. Mihnevich, L. Pokrovskaya, and A. Shienok. 2015. Rough-Legged Buzzards, Arctic foxes and red foxes in a tundra ecosystem without rodents. *PLoS ONE* 10(2): e0118740. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0118740. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Pompilio, L., and A. Meriggi. 1999. Modelli di valutazione ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus muta* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*. [Environmental assessment models for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* and Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*.]. *Avocetta* 23:98. Proceedings of X Italian Ornithology Conference. (in Italian).
- Porter, R. 2011. Mathematical models of a tick borne disease in a British game bird with potential management strategies. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling. (Red Grouse).
- Porter, R., R. A. Norman, and L. Gilbert. 2013. A model to test how ticks and louping ill virus can be controlled by treating Red Grouse with acaricide. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 27:237-246.
- Porter, R., R. A. Norman, and L. Gilbert. 2013. An alternative to killing? Treatment of reservoir hosts to control a vector and pathogen in a susceptible species.

- Parasitology 140:247-257. (Red Grouse)
- Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 2004. About "Decouverte du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* et observations ornithologiques au Tadjikistan", *Alauda* (1997), 65: 179-180 by J.J. Pfeffer. *Alauda* 72:338-339.
- Potapov, R. 2010. On the impact of ice crust above snow burrows of grouse. *Grouse News* 40:28-31. (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).
- Potapov, R., and E. Potapov. 2011. Willow and Rock Ptarmigan monitoring in Russia: an historic overview. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potapov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:213-228.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Potapov, R. L., O. R. Potapova, and E. A. Pavlova. 2003. The genus *Lagopus* Brisson, 1760: taxonomy, palaeontological data and evolution. *Proceedings of the Zoologic Institute, Russian Academy of Science* 299:101-120.
- Potapova, O. R. 1986. The Pleistocene ptarmigans *Lagopus* from the northern Urals. *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, Leningrad.* 147:46-58.
- Potts, G. R. 1979. Sheep, sheep ticks, grouse and hill farming. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1979:24-30.
- Potts, G. R. 1979. Sheep, grouse and the castor bean tick. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1978:93-94.
- Potts, G. R., S. C. Tapper, and P. J. Hudson. 1984. Population fluctuations in Red Grouse: analysis of bag records and a simulation model. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 53:21-36.
- Prasent, I. 1984. Zur Verbreitung und Ökologie des Alpenschneehuhnes *Lagopus mutus* (Montin, 1776) in der Steiermark. [On the distribution and ecology of the alpine ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* (Montin, 1776) in Styria.]. *Mitt. Abt. Zool. Landesmuseum Joanneum Heft 32: 17-24.* (in German).
- Price, A. J. 1994. Aspects of rearing Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.)) in captivity and their release onto moorland. Ph. D. Dissertation Aberdeen University.
- Pruett, C. L., T. N. Turner, C. M. Topp, S. V. Zagrebelny, and K. Winker. 2010. Divergence in an archipelago and its conservation consequences in Aleutian

- Island Rock Ptarmigan. *Conservation Genetics* 11:241-248.
- Pruett, C. L., and K. Winker. 2008. Evidence for cryptic northern refugia among high- and temperate-latitude species in Beringia: a response to Stewart and Dalen (2008). *Climatic Change* 86:23-27.
- Pulliainen, E. 1968. On the sex determination and weight of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Finnish Lapland. *Suomen Riista* 20: 43-49.
- Pulliainen, E. 1969. Sex and age ratios in the bag of the Willow Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan in Northern Finland in the years 1966/67 and 1967/68. *Suomen Riista* 21: 108-115.
- Pulliainen, E. 1970. Winter nutrition of the Rock Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus* (Montin), in northern Finland. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 7: 295-302.
- Pulliainen, E. 1970. Color variation and sex identification in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Finland. *Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta, Biol. Ser. No. 4*, pp. 22-28.
- Pulliainen, E., 1975. Choice of prey by a pair of Gyrfalcons *Falco rusticolus* during the nesting period in Forest-Lapland. *Ornis Fennici* 52:19-22.
- Pulliainen, E. 1975. Structure of two Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) populations in a Finnish Fjeld Lapland in the winters of 1972-1974. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 12:263-267.
- Pulliainen, E. 1976. Small intestine and caeca lengths in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Finnish Lapland. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 13: 195-199.
- Pulliainen, E. 1978. Behaviour of a Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* at the nest. *Ornis Fennica* 55:141-148.
- Pulliainen, E. 1980. Heart/body weight ratio in the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Finnish Lapland. *Ornis Fennica* 57:88-90.
- Pulliainen, E. 1981. Weights of the crop contents of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrrix*, *Tetrastes bonasia* and *Lagopus lagopus* in Finnish Lapland in autumn and winter. *Ornis Fennica* 58:64-71.
- Pulliainen, E. 1981. Comparison des strategies de reproduction de recherche alimentaire et d'hivernage du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et du lagopede décosse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Leur importance ecologique pour la protection. [Comparison of the strategies of food reproduction of research and wintering of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Their ecologic importance for protection.] *Du Colloque Sur Le Grand Tetras*,

- Colmar, France, pp. 46-60. (in French).
- Pullianen, E. 1982. Food selection in the tetraonid hybrids *Lyrurus tetrrix* x *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrrix* x *Lagopus lagopus* and *Tetrao urogallus* x *Lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Fennica* 59: 170-174.
- Pullianen, E. 1982. [Autumn and winter habitat selection in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in northern Finland.] *Suomen Riista* 29: 46-52. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Pullianen, E. 1984. Adaptive responses of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) to predictable subarctic conditions. Pp. 69-79 *In*: P. J. Hudson and T. Lovell (Eds.) *Proceedings of the Third International Grouse Symposium, York, 1984*.
- Pullianen, E. 1985. Incubation capability and clutch size of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Fennica* 62:172.
- Pullianen, E. and H. Eskonen. 1982. Chemical composition of plant matter eaten by young chicks of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in northern Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 59: 146-148.
- Pullianen, E. and J. Iivanainen. 1981. Winter nutrition of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in the extreme north of Finland. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 18: 263-269.
- Pullianen, E., L. Paloheimo, and L. Syrjala. 1968. Digestibility of blueberry stems (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) and cowberries (*Vaccinium vitis-idaea*) in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae A.IV* 126:1-15.
- Pullianen, E., and L. J. Salo. 1973. Food selection by the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in laboratory conditions. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 10: 445-448.
- Pullianen, E. and P. Tunkkari. 1983. Seasonal changes in the gut length of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Finnish Lapland. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 20: 53-56.
- Pullianen, E. and P. Tunkkari. 1984. Seasonal changes in the weight and composition of the liver of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the far north of Finland. *Annals Zoologica Fennici* 21: 153-156.
- Pullianen, E. and P. S. Tunkkari. 1986. Seasonal changes in the mineral content of the liver of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the far north of Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 63: 54-55.
- Pullianen, E., and P. S. Tunkkari. 1991. Responses by the Capercaillie *Tetrao*

- urogallus*, and the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*, to the green matter available in early spring. *Holarctic Ecology* 14:156-160.
- Pyle, P. 2007. Revision of molt and plumage terminology in ptarmigan (Phasianidae: *Lagopus* spp.) based on evolutionary considerations. *Auk* 124:508-514.
- Quick, H. F. 1957. Winter foods of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Condor* 49:233-235.
- Quintela, M., S. Berlin, B. Wang, and J. Hoglund. 2010. Genetic diversity and differentiation among *Lagopus lagopus* populations in Scandinavia and Scotland: evolutionary significant units confirmed by SNP markers. *Molecular Ecology* 19:2380-2393.
- Quintela, M., C.-G. Thulin, and J. Hoglund. 2010. Detecting hybridization between Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*L. muta*) in central Sweden through Bayesian admixture analyses and mtDNA screening. *Conservation Genetics* 11:557-569.
- Raa, J., P. Moen, and J. B. Steen. 1976. A nutrition dependent anti-microbial principle in tissue of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*. *Journal of Sci. Food Agric.* 27:773-776.
- Racey, K. 1939. Bald Eagle with Willow Grouse. *The Murrelet* 20:10.
- Radcliff, A., and C. Keckler. 2009. White-tailed Ptarmigan survey report, Latir Peak Wilderness. Unpublished Report. Questa Ranger District, Carson National Forest. 8pp.
- Radcliff, A., and C. Keckler. 2009. White-tailed Ptarmigan survey report, Wheeler Peak Wilderness. Unpublished Report. Questa Ranger District, Carson National Forest. 10pp.
- Rae, S. R. 1994. Individual dispersion and productivity of ptarmigan in relation to their selection of food and cover. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Rae, S. 2015. Strategic placement of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* nests adjacent to boulders. *Bird Study* 62(2)1-5.
- Raethel, S. 1955. Das Moorschneehuhn (*Lagopus lagopus* subsp.) im Winter in Transkaukasien. [The Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus* subsp.) in the winter in Transkaukasien.] *Journal of Ornithology* 96:214-215. (in German).
- Rajala, P. 1966. On the choice of plant diet and feeding in trees of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in winter. *Suomen Riista* 19:79-93.

- Rajala, P., and H. Lindén. 1981. Metsakanalintukannat 1974-77 sekä kannanmuutokset 1964 lahtien. [Finnish tetraonid populations in 1974-77 and population trends in the period 1964-77 according to the August route-censuses.]. Suomen Riista 28:15-24. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Rätti, O., T. Hollmen, and P. Helle. 1998. [Parasites in Finnish grouse species]. Suomen Riista 44: 81-92. (in Finnish).
- Rausch, R. 1951. Studien an der Helminthenfauna von Alaska. IV. *Haploparaxis galli* n. sp., ein Cestode aus dem Schneehuhn, *Lagopus rupestris* (GMELIN). [Studies of the helminthic fauna of Alaska. IV. *Haploparaxis galli* N. Sp., a cestode from the snow chicken, *Lagopus rupestris* (Gmelin).]. Z Parasitenkd. 15:1-3. (in German).
- Rausch, R. L. 1969. *Davainea lagopodis* sp. nov. (Cestoda; Davaineidae) from grouse (Tetraonidae) (Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska, XLVI). Helminthologia 10:185-190.
- Ravolainen, V., I. Eischeid, B. B. Hansen, and A. O. Pedersen. 2018. Where do trophic interactions happen? A spatial assessment of shared habitat between the three Svalbard herbivores: Svalbard reindeer, Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan, and Pink-footed Geese. Report to Svalbard Environmental Protection Fund Project SMF 15/20.
- Redpath, S. 1987. The effects of hen harriers on grouse production. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:151-153.
- Redpath, S. M. 1989. The effect of Hen Harriers and other predators on Red Grouse populations in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Leeds.
- Redpath, S. 1990. Hen Harriers facilitating predation of Red Grouse chicks by Buzzard. British Birds 83(3):116.
- Redpath, S. M. 1991. The impact of Hen Harriers on Red Grouse breeding success. Journal of Applied Ecology 28:659-671.
- Redpath, S. M.. 1992. Behavioural interactions between Hen Harriers and their moorland prey. Ornis Scandinavica 23:73-80.
- Redpath, S. 2015. Long-term studies of Red Grouse. Grouse News 50:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Redpath, S. M., B. E. Arroyo, F. M. Leckie, P. Bacon, N. Bayfield, R. J. Gutierrez, and S. J. Thirgood. 2004. Using decision modeling with stakeholders to reduce human-wildlife conflict: a raptor-grouse case study. Conservation Biology

18:350-359.

- Redpath, S. M., B. E. Arroyo, F. M. Leckie, P. Bacon, N. Bayfield, S. J. Thirgood, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2002. Toward a resolution of the raptor-grouse conflict in upland Britain – the application of decision modeling with stakeholders. Report on Workpackage 5 – Deliverable no. 18. Reconciling gamebird hunting and biodiversity (REGHAB). 27pp.
- Redpath, S. M., F. Mougeot, F. M. Leckie, D. A. Elston, and P. J. Hudson. 2006. Testing the role of parasites in driving the cyclic population dynamics of a gamebird. *Ecology Letters* 9:410-418.
- Redpath, S. M., F. Mougeot, F. M. Leckie, and S. A. Evans. 2006. The effects of autumn testosterone on survival and productivity in Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Animal Behavior* 71:1297-1305.
- Redpath, S. M., and S. J. Thirgood. 1997. Can raptor predation limit or regulate grouse populations? I. Functional and numerical response of raptors. *Wildlife Biology* 3:288. Abstract only.
- Redpath, S. M., and S. J. Thirgood. 1999. Numerical and functional responses in generalist predators: Hen Harriers and peregrines in Scottish grouse moors. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68:879-892.
- Redpath, S., and S. J. Thirgood. 2003. The impact of Hen Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) predation on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) populations: linking models with field data. *Birds of prey in a changing environment. Natural Heritage of Scotland Vol 12*, pp.499-510.
- Redpath, S., and S. Thirgood. 2009. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: moving towards consensus? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 64:961-963.
- Redpath, S. M., S. J. Thirgood, and F. M. Leckie. 2001. Does supplementary feeding reduce predation of Red Grouse by Hen Harriers? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 38:1157-1168.
- Redpath, S. M., S. J. Thirgood, and I. Newton. 1997. *Birds of prey and Red Grouse*. Stationary Office, London. 148pp.
- Redpath, S. M., J. Young, A. Evely, W. M. Adams, W. J. Sutherland, A. Whitehouse, A. Amar, R. A. Lambert, J. D. C. Linnell, A. Watt, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2013. Understanding and managing conservation conflicts. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 28:100-109. (Red Grouse).
- Reed, T. 1984. Grouse moors and wading birds. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1983:57-60.



- Reid, H. W. 1975. Experimental infection of Red Grouse with louping-ill virus. I. The viraemia and antibody response. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 85:223-229.
- Reid, H. W. 1984. Epidemiology of louping-ill virus. Pages 161-178 in *Vectors in Virus Biology* (M. A. Mayo and K. A. Harrap, eds.). Academy Press, London.
- Reid, H. W., and J. B. Boyce. 1974. Louping-ill virus in Red Grouse in Scotland. *Vet. Rec.* 95:150.
- Reid, H. W., J. S. Duncan, J. D. B. Phillips, R. Moss, and A. Watson. 1978. Studies on louping-ill virus (flavivirus group) in wild Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Journal of Hygiene.* 81:321-329.
- Reid, H. W., R. Moss, I. Pow, and D. Buxton. 1980. The response of three grouse species (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Lagopus mutus*, *Lagopus lagopus*) to louping-ill virus. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 90:257-263.
- Reierth, E., and K.-A. Stokkan. 1998. Dual entrainment by light and food in the Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Journal of Biological Rhythm* 13:393-402.
- Reierth, E., and K.-A. Stokkan. 1998. Activity rhythm in High Arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76:2031-2039.
- Reierth, E., T. J. Van't Hof, and K.-A. Stokkan. 1999. Seasonal and daily variation in plasma melatonin in the High-Arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Journal of Biological Rhythms* 14:314-319.
- Reif, V., R. Tornberg, and K. Huhtala. 2004. Juvenile grouse in the diet of some raptors. *Journal of Raptor Research.* 38:243-249.
- Revermann, R. 2006. Suitable habitat for ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Thienemann 1829) in the Swiss Alps and its response to rapid climate change in the 21st century – a multiscale approach (DAAD-Stipendiat). Thesis. University of Potsdam, Germany.
- Revermann, R., H. Schmid, N. Zbinden, C. Marti, R. Spaar, and B. Schroeder. 2012. Habitat at the mountain tops: how long can Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) survive rapid climate change in the Swiss Alps? A multi-scale approach. *Journal of Ornithology* 153:891-905.
- Revermann, R., N. Zbinden, H. Schmid, and B. Schroeder. 2007. Habitatmodelle für das Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta helvetica* in den Schweizer Alpen – Skaleneffekte und mögliche Auswirkungen des Klimawandels. [Habitat model

- for the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the Swiss alps - scale effects and possible effects of climate change.]. *Vogelwarte* 45:276-277. (in German).
- Reynolds, S. J. 2003. Mineral retention, medullary bone formation, and reproduction in the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*): a critique of Larison et al. (2001). *Auk* 120:224-228.
- Richards, C. 2004. Grouse shooting and its landscape: The management of grouse moors in Britain. *Anthropology Today* 20(4):10-15.
- Rimpi, C. 2005. The effect of hunting ground experience for hunting success of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Undergraduate Thesis. Swedish University of Agriculture Science.
- Ring, M. H. 2018. Large-scale geographical effect of isolation on adult sex ratios in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Southeast Norway
- Robb, L. A., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 1992. Spring body condition, fecundity, and survival in female Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 61:215-223.
- Roberts, H. A. 1963. Aspects of the life history and food habitats of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska. 108pp.
- Roberts, J. L. 2014. Short and long term changes in breeding bird abundance on a grouse moor in north-east Wales, 1979-2003. *Birds in Wales* 11(1):3-21. (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).
- Robertson, G. S., N. J. Aebischer, and D. Baines. 2017. Using harvesting data to examine temporal and regional variation in Red Grouse abundance in the British uplands. *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00276.
- Robertson, G., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2016. Effect of burning moorland vegetation on Red Grouse population demographics in northern England. *Grouse News* 51:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Robertson, G. S., D. Newborn, M. Richardson, and D. Baines. 2017. Does rotational heather burning increase Red Grouse abundance and breeding success on moors in northern England? *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00227.
- Robertson, P. A., K. J. Park, and A. F. Barton. 2001. Loss of heather *Calluna vulgaris* moorland in the Scottish uplands: the role of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* management. *Wildlife Biology* 7:11-16.
- Robertson, P. A., and P. J. Hudson. 1997. Patterns of density dependence within and between populations of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in Britain.

- Wildlife Biology 3:292. Abstract only.
- Robson, G., and I. C. Carter. 1999. Do raptors disturb driven grouse shoots?: a pilot study in northern England. English Nature research reports, no. 342. 16pp.
- Robson, G., and I. C. Carter. 2001. Do raptors disturb driven grouse shoots?: a study in northern England. English Nature research reports, no. 401.
- Rodrigue, J., L. Champoux, D. Leclair, and J. F. Duchesne. 2007. Cadmium concentrations in tissues of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Nunavik, Northern Quebec. Environmental Pollution 147:642-647.
- Rodrigue, J., R. McNicoll, D. Leclair, and J. -F. Dushesne. 2005. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, and Willow Ptarmigan in Quebec. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 49:97-104.
- Rogers, G. E. 1965. Factors that should be considered in determining techniques for sexing and aging the southern White-tailed Ptarmigan: *Lagopus leucurus altipetens*. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Game, Fish and Parks. Game information leaflet no. 33
- Rogers, G. E., and C. E. Braun. 1967. Ptarmigan. Colorado Outdoors 16(4):22-28.
- Rorvik, K-A. 1987. Electrophoretic separation of serum esterases in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Hereditas. 107:191-195.
- Rorvik, K.-A. 1989. Inheritance of electrophoretic variants of serum esterases in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Hereditas 110:127-131.
- Rorvik, K.-A. 1998. [The population genetics of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*).] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oslo.
- Rorvik, K-A., H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1990. Genetic variation and territoriality in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Evolution 44:1490-1497.
- Rorvik, K-A., H. C. Pederson, and J. B. Steen. 1998. Dispersal in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* – who is dispersing and why? Wildlife Biology 4:91-96.
- Rorvik, K-A., H. C. Pederson, and J. B. Steen. 1999. An impact of genetic variation and predation on chick survival in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Wildlife Biology 5:129-135.
- Rorvic, K-A., H. C. Pederson, J. Olli, H. M. Gjoen, and J. B. Steen. 1999. Multiannual fluctuations in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* – does the genetic variation

- of nesting females enhance the effect of predation? *Wildlife Biology* 5:137-145.
- Rorvic, K.-A., and J. B. Steen. 1989. The genetic structure of Scandinavian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) populations. *Hereditas* 110:23-35.
- Rostad, H. 2008. Selective hunting mortality in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and uncertainty in harvest data based on wing samples. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences.
- Rothery, P. 1983. Predictive models of population fluctuations in Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1982:117-118.
- Rothery, P. 1984. General properties of predictive population models in Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1983:105-107.
- Rothery, P., R. Moss, and A. Watson. 1984. General properties of predictive population models in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Oecologia* 62:382-386.
- Rudmann, F., P. Meile, F. Knusel, and R. Sommerhalder. 2001. Rauhfußhühner im Appenzellerland: Vorkommen, Bestandesentwicklung und Schutzmassnahmen. [Grouse in Appenzellerland: Occurrence, development of population and protective measures.] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 152:295-304. (in Swiss with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Runfola, D. M. and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of ptarmigan in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-04
- Ruos, J. L. 1964. Willow Ptarmigan in Lake of the Woods County. *The Loon* 36:66.
- Russell, Z. M. 2000. The effects of parasites and food on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.
- Ruwet, J. C. 1982. Le grouse ou lagopède d'Ecosse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*). [The Scottish Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. scoticus*).] *Hautes Fagnes* 48(3):137-138. (in French).
- Ryabitshev, V. K. 1989. Origin of male flocks and population reserve in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 19:166-168.
- Ryabitshev, V. K., and V. V. Tarasov. 1994. Summer flocking of Willow Ptarmigan in conditions of increased pressure from predators. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 25:1-70.
- Ryan, C. 1991. Red Grouse at Liffey Head bog, County Wicklow. *Irish East Coast Bird Report* 1991:82-85.

- Rykovskii, A. S. 1960. [The helminths of the grouse and their role in decreasing the numbers of the host.] *Zool. Zhur.* 39:1607-1611. (in Russian with English summary).
- Ryzhanovskiy, V. N., V. K. Ryabitsev, and S. V. Shutov. 1983. Nesting densities of birds in the tundras of the Yamal Peninsula. *Soviet Journal of Zoology* 13:230-233.
- Saari, L, E. Pulliainen, and P. Tunkkari. 2002. Differences in breeding strategies of two sympatric species of grouse Tetraonidae in northern Finland. *Aquila ser Zoologica* 30:97-105.
- Sabathy, E. 2014. Verschwindet das Alpenschneehuhn (*Lagopus muta*) aus Niederösterreich? Kartierungsergebnisse der Jahre 2006-2014 im historischen Vergleich. [Is the Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) disappearing from Lower Austria? results of a survey from 2006-2014 and a comparison with the historical situation.] *Vogelkundliche Nachrichten aus Ostösterreich* 25:21-41. (in German with English summary).
- Sablevicius, B. 1997. The Willow Grouse still living in Lithuania. *Acta Zoologica Lituonica; Ornithologia* 6:133-134.
- Saether, T. 1989. A new taxonomic approach to the Norwegian Island Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus variegatus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 12:78-99.
- Saito, S, 1989. Hens and chicks of Japanese Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus japonica*, on the Shirane Three Mountains, The Southern Alps. *Bull. Gunma Pref. Women's Coll.* 9:75-80.
- Sahlman, T. 2007. Population genetic analysis of natal dispersal and substructure in three bird species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Sahlman, T., G. Segelbacher, and J. Høglund. 2009. Islands in the ice: colonisation routes for Rock Ptarmigan to the Svalbard Archipelago. *Ecography* 32:840-848.
- Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, and N. M. Harings. 2017. Projected future bioclimate-envelope suitability for bird species in South Central USA. *Grouse News* 53:16. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, N. M. Harings, and K. W. Dixon. 2017. Modeling the impacts of climate change on species of concern (birds) in south central U.S. based on bioclimatic variables. *AIMS Environmental Science* 4:358-385. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Sale, R. 2006. A complete guide to Arctic wildlife. Firefly books, Buffalo, New York,

- USA, and Richman Hill, Ontario, Canada. 464pp.
- Salgado-Flores, A., A. T. Tveit, A.-D. Wright, P. B. Pope, and M. A. Sundset. 2019. Characterization of the cecum microbiome from wild and captive Rock Ptarmigans indigenous to Arctic Norway. *PLoS ONE* 14(3):e0213503. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0213503>
- Salo, L. J. 1971. A comparison of management practices and economic importance of moose, hare and ptarmigan in Alaska and Finland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Salomonsen, F. 1936. On a new race of Willow Grouse. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 56:99-100.
- Salomonsen, F. 1936. Revision of the Greenland Rock Ptarmigans. *Miscellaneous notes on Greenland ornithology, III*. 36pp.
- Salomonsen, F. 1939. Moults and sequence of plumages in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus* {Montin}). *Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 103:1-491.
- Salt, J. R. 1984. Some notes on White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Alberta Rockies. *Alberta Nat.* 14:121-125.
- Sandercock, B. K. 1991. Parental investment in brood defense by Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Sandercock, B. K. 1993. Free-living Willow Ptarmigan are determinate egg-layers. *Condor* 95:554-558.
- Sandercock, B. K. 1994. The effect of manipulated brood size on parental defence in a precocial bird, the Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Avian Biology* 25:281-286.
- Sandercock, B. K., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Demographic consequences of age-structure in extreme environments: population models for Arctic and alpine ptarmigan. *Oecologia* 146:13-24.
- Sandercock, B. K., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Life history strategies in extreme environments: comparative demography of Arctic and alpine ptarmigan. *Ecology* 86:2176-2186.
- Sandercock, B. K., E. B. Nilsen, H. Broseth, and H. C. Pedersen. 2011. Is hunting mortality additive or compensatory to natural mortality? Effects of experimental harvest on the survival and cause-specific mortality of Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 80:244-258.

- Sandercock, B. K., and H. C. Pedersen. 1994. The effect of renesting ability and nesting attempt on egg size variation in Willow Ptarmigan. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72:2252-2255.
- Sandven, A. T. 2006. Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in three arctic breeding bird species; Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*), Little Auk (*Alle alle*) and Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea*). M. Sc. Thesis. Universitetet i Bergen.
- Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.
- Sato, Y. 1986. [*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection with granulomas in a Japanese Ptarmigan.] *Journal of the Japan Veterinary Medical Association* 33:516-519. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Sato, Y., M. Hagihara, T. Yamaguchi, M. Yukawa, and K. Murata. 2007. Phylogenetic comparison of *Leucocytozoon* spp. from wild birds in Japan. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 69:55-59.
- Sato, Y., A. Tamada, Y. Mochizuki, S. Nakamura, E. Okano, C. Yoshida, H. Ejiri, S. Omori, M. Yukawa, and K. Murata. 2009. Molecular detection of *Leucocytozoon lovati* from probable vectors, black flies (Simuliidae) collected in the alpine regions of Japan. *Parasitology Research* 104:251-255.
- Saunders, J. T. 1997. Development of foraging behavior in White-tailed Ptarmigan: the role of social transmission. M. A. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.
- Saunders, L. M., D. M. Tompkins, and P. J. Hudson. 1999. The dynamics of nematode transmission in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): studies on the recovery of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* larvae from vegetation. *Journal of Helminthology* 73:171-175.
- Saunders, L. M., D. M. Tompkins, and P. J. Hudson. 2001. Strategies for nematode transmission: selective migration of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* infective larvae. *Journal of Helminthology* 75:367-372.
- Savory, C. J. 1974. The feeding ecology of Red Grouse in N.E. Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Savory, C. J. 1975. Seasonal variation in the food intake of captive Red Grouse. *British Poultry Science* 16:471-479.
- Savory, C. J. 1977. The food of Red Grouse chicks *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Ibis* 119:1-9.
- Savory, C. J. 1978. Food consumption of Red Grouse in relation to the age and productivity of heather. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 47:269-282.

- Savory, C. J. 1983. Selection of heather age and chemical-composition by Red Grouse in relation to physiological-state, season and time of day. *Ornis Scandinavica* 14:135-143.
- Savory, C. J. 1986. Utilization of different ages of heather on 3 Scottish moors by Red Grouse, mountain hares and red deer. *Holarctic Ecology* 9:65-71.
- Savory, C. J. 1989. Choices facing foraging Red Grouse. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science* 22:86-87.
- Sawa, Y., Y. Takeuchi, and H. Nakamura. 2011. Nest site selection and nesting biology of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonicus* in Japan. *Bird Study* 58:200-207.
- Scallan, D. 2013. Ballydangan Bog Red Grouse Project. Report for Roscommon County Council under the terms of the Community Heritage Bursary. 26pp.
- Schaanning, H. T. L. 1920. Myt fun av Fjellrype-Orre. *Lagopus mutus* X *Lyrurus tetrrix*. Stavanger Museums Aarsh., vol. 29/30, no. 3. (in Norwegian).
- Schei, E., P. R. Holmstad, and A. Skorping. 2005. Seasonal infection patterns in Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) do not support the presence of parasite-induced winter losses. *Ornis Fennica* 82:137-146.
- Schei, T. 2000. Natural recreation resources: production and a diversity of interests related to the management of grouse as an outfield resource in Finmark, Norway, in the Euro-Arctic Barents Region. Ph. D. Dissertation. University Umea. 294pp.
- Schenk, M., D. Powers, and E. Collette. 2006. Guanella Pass visitor use and White-tailed Ptarmigan research project. Unpublished Report. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 28pp.
- Scherini, G. C. 1985. La pernice bianca: studio dell'alimentazione della pernice bianca in provincia di Sondrio (Alpi Retiche e Orobiche). [The Rock Ptarmigan: study of nutrition of the Rock Ptarmigan in province of Sondrio (Alpses Retiche and Orobiche).] Unione Nazionale Cacciatori Zona Alpi 52pp. (in Italian).
- Scherini, G. C., G. Tosi, and L. A. Wauters. 2003. Social behaviour, reproductive biology and breeding success of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* in northern Italy. *Ardea* 91:11-23.
- Schieck, J. 1988. Territory selection and site fidelity in Willow Ptarmigan: the importance of quality and familiarity with territory and partner. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.



- Schieck, J. O., and S. J. Hannon. 1989. Breeding site fidelity in Willow Ptarmigan: the influence of previous reproductive success and familiarity with partner and territory. *Oecologia* 81:465-472.
- Schieck, J. O., and S. J. Hannon. 1992. Territory and male quality do not influence settlement of yearling female Willow Ptarmigan. *Behavioral Ecology* 3:148-155.
- Schieck, J. O., and S. J. Hannon. 1993. Clutch predation, cover, and the overdispersing of nests of the Willow Ptarmigan. *Ecology* 74:743-750.
- Schlegel, H. 1856. Wie oft mag das Alpen-Schneehuhn (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils.) mausern? [How often does the snow chicken (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils) moult?] *Journal of Ornithology* 4:461-464.
- Schmidt, J. H., C. L. McIntyre, C. A. Roland, M. C. MacCluskie, and M. J. Flamme. 2018. Bottom-up processes drive reproductive success in an apex predator. *Ecology and Evolution*. 2018:1–9. DOI:10.1002/ece3.3800. (Willow Ptarmigan).
- Schmidt, N. M., J. B. Mosbacher, E. J. Vesterinen, T. Roslin, and A. Michelson. 2018. Limited dietary overlap amongst resident Arctic herbivores in winter: complementary insights from complementary methods. *Oecologia* (2018). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-018-4147-x> (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Schmidt, R. K. Jr. 1969. Behavior of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins.
- Schmidt, R. K. Jr. 1988. Behavior of White-tailed Ptarmigan during the breeding season. Pp. 270-297 in *Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse*, Vol. I (A.T. Bergerud and M.W. Gratson, eds.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Scholes, D. T. 1995. Analysis of relatedness within a moorland population of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) by multilocus DNA fingerprinting. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Liverpool.
- Scholes, D. T., J. J. B. Gill, X. Lambin, and R. Moss. 1994. Multilocus DNA profiling in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Tropical Agricultural Research* 6:202-210.
- Schuppli, C. A. 1993. Factors that influence the timing of reproduction in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Schwab, F. E., N. P. P. Simon, and S. Nash. 2005. Age and sex segregation of wintering Willow Ptarmigan in Labrador. *Northwestern Naturalist* 12:113-118.
- Schweiger, A.-K., U. Nopp-Mayr, and M. Zohmann. 2012. Small-scale habitat use of

- Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Thienemann) in the Austrian Alps. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 58:35-45.
- Scott, M. D. 1982. Distribution and habitat use of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Montana. *Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Science* 41:57-66.
- Scott, M. D. 1984. A White-tailed Ptarmigan with black retrices. *Condor* 86:94-95.
- Scridnel, D. 2014. Ecology and conservation of birds in upland and alpine habitats: a report on the BOU's Annual Conference held at the University of Leicester, 1-3 April 2014. *Ibis* 156:896-900. (Red Grouse).
- Sdobnikov, V. M. 1957. Siberian Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus kellogae*) at the Northern Limit of Its Distribution. *Tr. Arkt. Inst.* 205:63–71.
- Segelbacher, G. 2013. Trends in der Raufusshuhnforschung. [Trends in tetraonid research.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 110:271-280. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in German with English abstract).
- Seglund, A. 2011. White-tailed Ptarmigan occupancy report. Unpublished report, Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 16pp.
- Seglund, A., P. A. Street, K. Aagaard, J. Runge, and M. Flenner, M. 2018. Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura altipetens*) population assessment and conservation considerations in Colorado. Unpublished report. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 152pp.
- Seivwright, L. J. 2004. Patterns of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* infection in individual Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.
- Seivwright, L. J., S. M. Redpath, F. Mougeot, F. Leckie, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Interactions between intrinsic and extrinsic mechanisms in a cyclic species: testosterone increases parasite infection in Red Grouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Biological Science* 272:2299-2305.
- Seivwright, L. J., S. M. Redpath, F. Mougeot, L. Watt, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Faecal egg counts provide a reliable measure of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* intensities in free-living Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Journal of Helminthology* 78:69-76.
- Sekerak, A. D., N. Stallord, and D. Patterson. 1990. Ptarmigan gamefarming in the Northwest Territories: goals, costs and implementation of a demonstration project. Northwest Territories Department of Natural Resources. 31pp.

- Selas, V. 2006. Patterns in grouse and Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* hunting yields from central Norway 1901–24 do not support the alternative prey hypothesis for grouse cycles. *Ibis* 148:678-686.
- Selas, V., and J. A. Kalas. 2007. Territory occupancy rate of Goshawk and Gyrfalcon: no evidence of delayed numerical response to grouse numbers. *Oecologia* 153:555-561.
- Selas, V., G. A. Sonerud, E. Framstad, J. A. Kalas, S. Kobro, H. B. Pedersen, T. Kr. Spidso, and O. Wiig. 2011. Climate change in Norway: warm summers limit grouse reproduction. *Population Ecology* 53:361-371. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Selden, P. A., and R. M. H. Smith. 1978. The provenience of gizzard grit from the Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* of Bleaklow Derbyshire, England, UK. *Naturalist* 103(947):145-150.
- Seligmann, C. G., and L. W. Sanbon. 1907. Preliminary note on a leucocytozoon found in the blood of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). *Lancet*. 2:829-830.
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1960. [Ecology of grouse in the Lapland Reserve.] *Proceedings of the Lapland Reserve* 5:1-318. (in Russian).
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1983. *Biologiya razmnozheniia terevinykh ptits na Severe*. [Biology of the reproduction of grouse birds in the north.] (in Russian).
- Sevast'yanov, G. N. 1975. [Distribution of grouse in the southern taiga of Moki-ASSR USSR.] *Ekologiya* 6:92-94. (*Soviet Journal of Ecology* 6:467-469.) (in Russian).
- Sharp, P. J. 1978. Hypothalamo-pituitary-testicular relationships in photo-refractory Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 34:80.
- Sharp, P. J. 1982. Season breeding in grouse. Pp. 191-195 In: *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.*
- Sharp, P. J., D. G. Armstrong, and R. Moss. 1986. Changes in aromatase activity in the neuroendocrine tissues of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) in relation to the development of long-day refractoriness. *Journal of Endocrinology* 108:129-135.
- Sharp, P. J., and R. Moss. 1977. The effects of castration on concentrations of luteinizing hormone in the plasma of photorefractory Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *General Comparative Endocrinology* 32:289-293.

- Sharp, P. J., and R. Moss. 1981. A comparison of the responses of captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*), and hybrids to increasing daylengths with observations on the modifying effects of nutrition and crowding in Red Grouse. *General Comparative Endocrinology* 45:181-188.
- Sharp, P. J., R. Moss, and A. Watson. 1975. Seasonal variations in plasma luteinizing hormone in male Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Journal of Endocrinology* 64:44.
- Sharpe, C. 2005. Defence attack by Red Grouse on Hen Harrier. *British Birds* 98:316.
- Shaw, D. J., D. T. Haydon, A. M. Cattadori, P. J. Hudson, and S. J. Thirgood. 2004. The shape of Red Grouse cycles. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 73:767-776.
- Shaw, J. L. 1988. Epidemiology of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.)). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Shaw, J. L. 1988. Arrested development of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* as third stage larvae in Red Grouse. *Research in Veterinary Science* 45:256-258.
- Shaw, J. L., and R. Moss. 1989. The role of parasite fecundity and longevity in the success of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in low density Red Grouse populations. *Parasitology* 99:253-258.
- Shaw, J. L., and R. Moss. 1989. Factors affecting the establishment of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Parasitology* 99:259-264.
- Shaw, J. L., and R. Moss. 1990. Effects of the caecal nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on egg-laying by captive Red Grouse. *Research in Veterinary Science* 48:59-63.
- Shaw, J. L., R. Moss, and A. W. Pike. 1989. Development and survival of the free-living stages of *Trichostrongylus tenuis*, a caecal parasite of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Parasitology* 99:105-113.
- Shemyakina, A. O., S. Y. Igoshev, and M. S. Yablokov. 2014. [Status of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus rossicus* on Polistovsky reserve]. *Russian Ornithological Journal* 23:392-395. (in Russian).
- Sheridan, S. 2008. Restoration of blanket bog vegetation as a habitat for Red Grouse following clearance of immature Sitka spruce forest on the west coast of Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Newcastle upon Tyne. 194pp.

- Shiple, A. E. 1909. The ectoparasites of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1909(B):309-334.
- Shiple, A. E. 1909. The thread-worms (Nematoda) of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1909(B):335-350
- Shiple, A. E. 1909. Internal parasites of birds allied to the grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1909(B):363-368.
- Shiple, A. E., and W. Bygrave. 1909. The tape-worms (Cestoda) of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1909(B):351-363.
- Sigurðardóttir, O. G., and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. The prevalence of calcium oxalate crystals in kidneys of Rock Ptarmigan in north-east Iceland 2006–2014. Grouse News 50:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Sinkevcius, S. 1990. The Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Lithuania. Acta Ornithologica Lituanica 3:134-135, 160.
- Skagen, S. K. 1980. Ecology and breeding behavior of White-tailed Ptarmigan on Sourdough Ridge, North Cascades National Park, Washington. 20pp.
- Skinner, W. R., D. P. Snow, and N. F. Payne. 1998. A capture technique for juvenile Willow Ptarmigan. Wildlife Society Bulletin 26:111-112.
- Skirnisson, K. 1998. Parasites of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Iceland. Bulletin of the Scandinavian Society of Parasitology 8:79-80.
- Skirnisson, K., D. Jouet, H. Ferte, and O. K. Neilsen. 2016. Occurrence of *Mesocestoides canislagopodis* (Rudolphi, 1810) (Krabbe, 1865) in mammals and birds in Iceland and its molecular discrimination within the *Mesocestoides* species complex. Parasitology Research 115:7. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Skirnisson, K., and O. K. Nielsen. 2019. Quill mite infestation of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* (Aves: Phasianidae) in relation to year and host age, sex, body condition, and density. Parasitology Research 118:2643-2650. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-019-06380-0>
- Skirnisson, K., O. G. Sigurðardóttir, and O. K. Nielsen. 2016. Morphological characteristics of *Mesocestoides canislagopodis* (Krabbe 1865) tetrathyridia found in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Iceland. Parasitology Research 115:8.
- Skirnisson, K., U. Stenkewitz, G. Stefansson, and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Parasites of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in Iceland. Grouse News 50:44. (Abstract

- only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Skirnisson, K., and S. Th. Thorarinsdottir. 2007. Two new *Eimeria* species (Protozoa: Eimeriidae) from wild Rock Ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta islandorum*, in Iceland. *Parasitology Research* 101:1077-1081.
- Skirnisson, K., S. Th. Thorarinsdottir, and O. K. Nielsen. 2012. The parasite fauna of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Iceland: prevalence, intensity, and distribution within the host population. *Comparative Parasitology* 79:44-55.
- Skoglund, P., and J. Hoglund. 2010. Sequence polymorphism in candidate genes for differences in winter plumage between Scottish and Scandinavian Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *PLoS ONE* 5(4):e10334. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0010334
- Slagsvold, T. 1975. Production of young by the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* [L.]) in Norway in relation to temperature. *Norwegian Journal of Zoology* 22:269-275.
- Slipantschuk, J., E. Ullner, M. D. Baptista, M. Zeineddine, and M. Thiel. 2010. Abundance of stable periodic behavior in a Red Grouse population model with delay: a consequence of homoclinicity. *Chaos* 20(4):045117.
- Slotta-Bachmayr, L., and N. Winding. 1994. Verteilung und Siedlungsdichte von Schnee- und Birkhuhn (*Lagopus mutus*, *Tetrao tetrix*) im Laufe der Vegetationsperiode im Wald- und Baumgrenzbereich (Hohe Tauern, Oesterreich). [Distribution and settlement density of Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse (*Lagopus mutus*, *Tetrao tetrix*) in the course of the vegetation period in the forest and timber line range (high Tauern, Austria).] *Ornithologische Beobachter*. 91:195-202. (in German with English summary).
- Smedshaug, C. A. 2001. Was high grouse bag in early 20th century Norway due to a program for extermination of small game predators? *Ecography* 24:579-587.
- Smith, A. 1993. The Swedish Willow Grouse project. *Grouse News* 6:8-9.
- Smith, A. A. 1997. Movement, dispersal and survival patterns of Swedish Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus* L.). Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oxford.
- Smith, A. A. 1997. Dispersal and movements in a Swedish Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* population. *Wildlife Biology* 3:279. Abstract only.
- Smith, A., and I. Gill. 2018. Medicated grit for worm control in grouse. *VetRecord* 182(18). <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/vr.k1918>. (Red Grouse).
- Smith, A., S. Redpath, and S. Campbell. 2000. The influence of moorland management on grouse and their predators. DETR, Bristol. 97pp.

- Smith, A. A., S. M. Redpath, S. T. Campbell, and S. J. Thirgood. 2001. Meadow Pipits, Red Grouse and the habitat characteristics of managed grouse moors. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 38:390-400.
- Smith, A., and T. Willebrand. 1999. Mortality causes and survival rates of hunted and unhunted Willow Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63:722-730.
- Smith, A. C., J. A. Virgl, D. Panayi, and A. R. Armstrong. 2005. Effects of a diamond mine on tundra-breeding birds. *Arctic* 58:295-304. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Smith, C. B. 1909. Notes on Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Aviculturist Magazine* 7:252-256.
- Smith, H. H. 1911. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a specimen of the Red Grouse. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. 1911:100,314.
- Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife* 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.
- Smith, S. E., R. D. Gregory, B. J. Anderson, and C. D. Thompson. 2013. The past, present and potential future distributions of cold-adapted bird species. *Diversity and Distribution* 19:352-362. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Smith, T. L. 1948. Growth and decline of an artificial grouse moor. *Scottish Naturalist* 60:99-106.
- Smout, S., C. Asseburg, J. Matthiopoulos, C. Fernandez, S. Redpath, S. Thirgood, and J. Harwood. 2010. The functional response of a generalist predator. *PLOS One* 5:e10761. (Red Grouse).
- Snow, D. P. 1996. Effects of prescribed burning on Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Steven's Point.
- Snyder, L. L., and T. M. Shortt. 1936. A summary of data relative to a recent invasion of Willow Ptarmigan. *Occasional Papers of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology* No. 3:1-4.
- Soikiro, T., S. Nobuo, and S. Chiba. 1969. On territory of Japanese Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus* Clark) in the Murodo area, Taeyama, Japan Alps, in 1967 and 1968. *Misc. Rep. of the National Park for Nature Study* 1:14-18. (in Japanese, with English summary).

- Soininen, E. M., E. Fuglei, and A. O. Pedersen. 2016. Complementary use of density estimates and hunting statistics: different sides of the same story? *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 62:151-160. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Solberg, Y., and J. B. Steen, 1988. Composition of the diesters of alkane-2,3-diols of the uropygial gland of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*, Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Norwegian Journal of Agricultural Science* 2:67-71.
- Solbraa, K. 1993. Biotopforbedring for lirype. [Habitat improvement for Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). *Norsk Inst. for Skogforskning* 6:1-15.
- Somerville, W. 1911. A note concerning the Red Grouse on the Continent. *Ibis* 53:368.
- Sonerud, G. A. 1988. To distract display or not: Grouse hens and foxes. *Oikos* 51:233-237.
- Sotherton, N., D. Baines, and N. J. Aebischer. 2017. An alternative view of moorland management for Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. *Ibis* 159:693-698.
- Sotherton, N., S. Tapper, and A. Smith. 2009. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: economic aspects of Red Grouse shooting and the implications for moorland conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46:955-960.
- Sparks, T., H. Crick, N. Elkins, R. Moss, S. Moss, and K. Mylne. 2002. Birds, weather and climate. *Weather* 57:399-410.
- Spear, S. L. 2017. Factors influencing breeding avifauna abundance and habitat selection in the alpine ecosystem of Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Spear, S. L., C. L. Aldridge, G. T. Wann, and C. E. Braun. 2020. Fine-scale habitat selection by breeding White-Tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 84:172-184. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21776.
- Spear, S. L., C. L. Aldridge, G. T. Wann, S. Oyler-McCance, and C. E. Braun. 2016. Habitat attributes and microsite temperatures influencing habitat selection by White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Rocky Mountains of Colorado, USA. *Grouse News* 51:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Spencer, C. 1976. In search of the White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Outdoor California* 37:18-20.
- Spidso, T. K. 1979. Food selection of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* chicks in



- northern Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen.
- Spidso, T. K. 1980. Food selection by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* chicks in northern Norway. *Ornis Scandinavica* 11:99-105.
- Spidso, T. K., H. C. Pedersen, H. Steen, L. Kastdalen, and W. Svendsen. 1999. The effects of hunting on the Willow Grouse population. *Grouse News* 17:8-13
- Spottiswoode, J. 1964. The grouse moor in June. *Gamekeeper* 67:240-241.
- Spottiswoode, J. 1969. What the grouse feed on. *Gamekeeper* 72:131-132.
- Spottiswoode, J. 1970. Grouse and parasites. *Gamekeeper* 73:177-178.
- Sserebrowsky, P. 1926. Neue Formen des Moorschneehuhnes (*Lagopus lagopus* (L.)). [New forms of the moorland snow chicken (*Lagopus lagopus* (L.)).] *Journal of Ornithology* 74:511-515. (in German).
- Sserebrowsky, P. 1926. Uebersicht der in Rufsland vorkommenden Formen von *Lagopus mutus* Montin. [Overview of the forms occurring in call country of *Lagopus mutus* Montin.] *Journal of Ornithology* 74:691-698. (in German).
- Sserebrowsky, P. 1929. Zusätze zur Uebersicht der paläarktischen Schneehühner (*Lagopus*). [Additions to the overview of the Paleoarctic snow chickens (*Lagopus*).] *Journal of Ornithology* 77:521-524. (in German).
- St-Gelais, M. 2020. Les irruptions cycliques du lagopède des saules (*Lagopus lagopus*) dans le centre du Québec méridional : structure de la population en mouvement. [Cyclical irruptions of the ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in central southern Quebec: structure of the population on the move.] M. Sc. Thesis, University of Quebec at Chicoutimi. (in French, with portions in English).
- St. John, F. A. V., J. Steadman, G. Austen, and S. M. Redpath. 2018. Value diversity and conservation conflict: Lessons from the management of Red Grouse and Hen Harriers in England. *People and Nature* 2018:1-12. DOI:10.1002/pan3.5.
- Stabler, R. M., A. G. Haskins, N. J. Kitzmiller, O. W. Olson, and C. E. Braun. 1979. Two new species of coccidia, *Eimeria leucuri* and *E. oreocetes* (Protozoa: Eimeriidae), in grouse from Colorado. *Journal of Parasitology* 65:272-274.
- Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and C. E. Braun. 1971. Hematozoa from 300 Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. *Journal of Protozoology* 18 (Suppl):14.
- Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and C. E. Braun. 1974. Hematozoa from Colorado

- Birds, IV. Galliformes. *Journal of Parasitology* 60:536-537.
- Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and R. B. Weeden. 1967. Blood parasites in Rock Ptarmigan from Eagle Summit, Alaska. *Journal of Parasitology* 53:1297.
- Stanford, J. K. 1963. Grouse shooting. P. Marshall, London. 89pp.
- Stanford, H. P. 1914. Willow Ptarmigan in Montana. *Auk* 31:399.
- Stavnas, V. M. 2018. Demographic determinants of population growth rate in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Lierne, central Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. 34pp.
- Steen, H., and K. E. Erikstad. 1996. Sensitivity of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* population dynamics to variations in demographic parameters. *Wildlife Biology* 2:27-35.
- Steen, J. B. 1994. Ryper: rypeliv og rypejakt. [Ptarmigan: biology and hunting.] Gyldendal: Bokklubben VillmarksLiv, Oslo. 367pp. (in Norwegian).
- Steen, J. B., O. Anderson, A. Saeboe, H. C. Pederson, and K. C. Erikstad. 1988. Viability of newly hatched chicks of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 19:93-96.
- Steen, J. B., K. E. Erikstad, and K. Hoydal. 1992. Cryptic behaviour in moulting hen Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* during snow melt. *Ornis Scandinavica* 23:101-104.
- Steen, J. B., G. W. Gabrielsen, and J. W. Kanwisher. 1988. Physiological aspects of freezing behaviour in Willow Ptarmigan hens. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* 134:299-304.
- Steen, J. B., and O. A. Haugvold. 2009. Cause of death in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* chicks and the effect of intensive, local predator control on chick production. *Wildlife Biology* 15:53-59.
- Steen, J. B., H. C. Pedersen, K. E. Erikstad, K. B. Hansen, K. Hoydal, and A. Stordal. 1985. The significance of cock territories in Willow Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:277-282.
- Steen, J. B., H. Steen, N. C. Stenseth, S. Myrberget, and V. Marcstrom. 1988. Microtine density and weather as predictors of chick production in Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus l. lagopus*. *Oikos* 51:367-373.
- Steen, J. B., and S. Unander. 1985. Breeding biology of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:191-197.

- St Georges, M., S. Nadeau, D. Lambert, and R. Decarie. 1995. Winter habitat use by ptarmigan, snowshoe hares, red foxes, and river otters in the boreal forest - tundra transition zone of western Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73:755-764.
- Steifetten, O. 2015. The effect of isolation on Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) population dynamics and genetics. *Oecologia Montana* 2015 24:37-39.
- Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2007. Limitierende Faktoren für alpine Raufusshuhn-Populationen: Management-Grundlagen nach Untersuchungen im Nationalpark Kalkalpen. [Limiting factors for alpine Rock Ptarmigan populations: Management bases after investigations in the Kalkalpen National Park.] *Denisia* 21. (in German).
- Steinsson, H. 2017. Characterization of cathelicidin gene family members in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Akureyri.
- Stejneger, L. 1884. *Analecta Ornithologica*. VI. On the ptarmigans of Nelson's 'Birds of the Bering Sea,' etc., especially those belongs to the group *Attagen* Kaup. *Auk* 1:225-236.
- Stejneger, L. 1884. A new subspecies of Willow Grouse from Newfoundland. *Auk* 1:369.
- Stejneger, L. 1884. On the shedding of the claws in the ptarmigan and allied birds. *American Naturalist* 18:774-776.
- Stenkewitz, U. 2005. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) - Comparison of line transect techniques using distance sampling. Case study area Mosfellsheiði, Southwest Iceland. Unpublished report.
- Stenkewitz, U. 2006. Comparison of line transect techniques used for censusing the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta* Montin, 1776) in Iceland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Applied Sciences Eberswalde, Germany
- Stenkewitz, U. 2017. Parasites and population change of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Iceland. 172pp.
- Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2015. The relationship between parasites and spleen and bursa mass in the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*. *Journal of Ornithology* 156:429-440.
- Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2015. Details on the parasite community of Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan and their potential impact on population dynamics. *Grouse News* 50:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2015. Are feather holes of Rock Ptarmigan associated with amblyceran chewing lice? *Grouse News* 50:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2016. Host-parasite interactions and population dynamics of Rock Ptarmigan. *PLoS ONE* 11(11):e0165293.
- Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2017. Feather holes of Rock Ptarmigan are associated with amblyceran chewing lice. *Wildlife Biology* doi: 10.2981/wlb.00255.
- Stenkewitz, U., K. Skírnisson, and Ó. K. Nielsen. 2011. Parasite diversity of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:93.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Stephens, M. 1939. *Grouse Shooting - The Sportsman's Library Vol. 27.* 216pp. A&C Black. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).
- Stewart, D. 1884. Intelligence in animals. *Nature* 30:6.
- Stewart, J. R. 1999. Intraspecific variation in modern and Quaternary European *Lagopus*. *In: S. L. Olson (Ed.). Avian Paleontology at the Close of the 20th Century. Proceedings of the 4th International Meeting of the Society of Avian Paleontology and Evolution (ed. Olson SL). Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology.* 89:159-168.
- Stock, T. M., and L. E. Hunt. 1989. Site specificity of three species of lice, Mallophaga, on the Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus*, from Chilkat Pass, British Columbia. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 103:584-588.
- Stoen, O.-G., P. Wegge, S. Heid, O. Hjeljord, and C. Nellemann. 2010. The effect of recreational homes on Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in a mountain area of Norway. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 56:789-795.
- Stokkan, K.-A. 1979. Testosterone and daylength-dependent development of comb size and breeding plumage of male Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). *Auk* 96:106-115.
- Stokkan, K.-A. 1979. The effect of permanent short days and castration on plumage and comb growth in male Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Auk* 96:862-867.
- Stokkan, K.-A. 1982. Seasonal breeding in Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation.

University of Tromsø.

- Stokkan, K.-A. 1989. Seasonal termination of reproduction in ptarmigan. Acta. XIX Congress International Ornithologica :641-645.
- Stokkan, K.-A. 1992. Energetics and adaptations to cold in ptarmigan in winter. Ornis Scandinavica 23:366-370.
- Stokkan, K. A., and A. S. Blix. 1989. Survival strategies in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. Acta XIX Congress International Ornithologica :2500-2506
- Stokkan, K. A., S. Harvey, H. Klandorf, S. Unander, and A. S. Blix. 1985. Endocrine changes associated with fat deposition and mobilization in Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 58:76-80.
- Stokkan, K. A., K. Lindgard, and E. Reiherth. 1995. Photoperiodic and ambient temperature control of the annual body mass cycle in Svalbard Ptarmigan. Journal of Comparative Physiology, B: Biochemistry, Systematics, and Environmental Physiology 165:359 - 365
- Stokkan, K. A., A. Mortensen, and A. S. Blix. 1986. Food intake, feeding rhythm, and body mass regulation in Svalbard rock ptarmigan. American Journal of Physiology, Integrative Comparative Physiology 251:264-267.
- Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1980. Seasonal changes in the concentrations of plasma luteinizing hormone and testosterone in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) with observations on the effects of permanent short days. General Comparative Endocrinology 40:109-115.
- Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1980. The roles of day length and the testes in the regulation of plasma LH levels in photosensitive and photorefractory Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 41:520-526.
- Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1980. The development of photorefractoriness in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) after the suppression of photoinduced LH release with implants of testosterone. General Comparative Endocrinology 41:527-30.
- Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1984. The development of photorefractoriness in castrated Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 54:402-408.
- Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, I. C. Dunn, and R. W. Lea. 1988. Endocrine changes in photostimulated Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) and Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). General Comparative Endocrinology

- 70:169-177.
- Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, and R. Moss. 1982. Development of photorefractoriness in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) and Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) exposed to different photoperiods. *General Comparative Endocrinology* 46:281-287
- Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, and R. Moss. 1985. Seasonal breeding in grouse and ptarmigan. Pp. 711-714 IN: *Current trends in comparative endocrinology. Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on Comparative Endocrinology. Hong-Kong, 7-11 December 1981. Volume two.*
- Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, and S. Unander. 1986. The annual breeding cycle of the high-arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 61:446-451.
- Stokkan, K. -A., and J. B. Steen. 1980. Age determined feeding behaviour in Willow Ptarmigan chicks *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 11:75-76.
- Stokke, B. G., T. Nygard, U. Falkdalen, H. C. Pedersen, and R. May. 2020. Effect of tower base painting on Willow Ptarmigan collision rates with wind turbines. *Ecology and Evolution* 2020; 00:1–10. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.6307
- Storch, I., and T. Willebrand. 1991. Workshop summary : Management implications of nest and brood predation in grouse. *Proceedings of the 5th International Grouse Symposium, Elverum, Norway, 20-24 August 1990. Ornis Scandinavica.* 22:271-274.
- Streitlien, A. E. 2014. Rypejakt som næring: Kan markedskunnskap bidra til å skape et økonomisk stabilt jaktprodukt? [Grouse hunting as an industry: Can market knowledge help to create a financially stable looking product?] B. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. (Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie). (In Norwegian with English Abstract).
- Stubbs, F. J. 1909. Red Grouse, heather and crowberry. *British Birds* 3:86-88.
- Sturludottir, E., O. K. Nielsen, and G. Stefansson. 2015. Population reconstruction model for the Rock Ptarmigan in NE-Iceland. *Grouse News* 50:32. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Sturludottir, E., O. K. Nielsen, and G. Stefansson. 2018. Evaluation of ptarmigan management with a population reconstruction model. *The Journal of Wildlife Management.* 82:958-965. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21458.
- Suhanova, N. S., and N. P. Selivanova. 2018. [Season changes in the number of tetraonidae on the western slope of the northern and subpolar Urals.]. Pp. 122-

- 128 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).
- Summers, R. W. 1998. The length of fences in Highland woods: the measure of a collision hazard to woodland birds. *Forestry* 71:73-76.
- Summers, R. W., and D. Dugan. 2001. An assessment of methods used to mark fences to reduce bird collisions in pinewoods. *Scottish Forestry* 55:23-29.
- Summers, R. W., and L. G. Underhill. 1996. The dispersion of arctic breeding birds according to snow-free patch dimensions during the spring thaw in the north-eastern Taimyr Peninsula, Russia. *Polar Biology* 16:331-333.
- Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.34-36.
- Sundstol, F., and D. Aulstad. 1973. Effect of protein content and physical form on concentrate intake in captive willow ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica* 23:232-234.
- Sutton, G. M., and D. F. Parmelee. 1956. The Rock Ptarmigan in southern Baffin Island. *Wilson Bulletin* 68:52-62
- Suzuki, A., A. Kobayashi, H. Nakamura, and F. Takasu. 2013. Population viability analysis of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan. *Wildlife Biology* 19:339-346.
- Svanelov, B. 2013. Den erfarna ripjagaren - Optimalt fodosök hos *homo sapiens*? [The experienced grouse hunter - Optimal foraging in *Homo sapiens*?]. M. Sc. Thesis. Umea University. 29pp. (in Swedish with English abstract) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Sveinsdóttir, M., D. Dhamodaran, S. Sreenivas, S. Elamurugan, O. Vilhelmsson, O. K. Nielsen, and K. P. Magnusson. 2015. Bacterial microbiota of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. *Grouse News* 50:55. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Sveinsdóttir, M., and K. P. Magnusson. 2016. Characterization of the complete mitochondrial genomes of Rock Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan. *Grouse News* 51:47. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Sveinsdóttir, M., and K. P. Magnusson. 2017. Complete mitochondrial genome and Phylogenetic analysis of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) (Galliformes:Phasianidae: Tetraoninae). Mitochondrial DNA Part B, 2:2, 400-402, DOI: 10.1080/23802359.2017.1347834
- Takagi, K. 1994. Raicho. [Rock Ptarmigan.]: The snow grouse in Japan Alps. Yamato Keikokusha, Tokyo. 63pp. (in Japanese with English subtitle).
- Take, M., Y. Ogawa, and K. Sakata. 2019. [Characteristics of climbers who are willing to participate in the citizen-participation-type survey in the alpine belt, taking the case of Hiuchiyama Grouse as an example.] Landscape Study 82:517-520 (in Japanese with English summary).
- Tanhuanpaa, E., and E. Pulliainen. 1969. Major fatty acid composition of some organ fats in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae. Series A. IV. Biologica 141:1-14.
- Tape, K. D., and D. D. Gustine. 2014. Capturing migration phenology of terrestrial wildlife using camera traps. BioScience 64:117-124. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Tape, K. D., R. Lord, H.-P. Marshall, and R. W. Ruess. 2010. Snow-mediated ptarmigan browsing and shrub expansion in arctic Alaska. Ecoscience 17:186-193. (Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Tape, K., R. Lord, H. P. Marshall, and R. W. Ruess. 2011. Snow-mediated ptarmigan browsing and shrub expansion in Arctic Alaska. IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:221-223. <http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Tarasov, V. V. 1997. Populiatsionnaia ekologiya beloi kuropatki na severnom. [Population ecology of the Willow grouse on the northern Yamal Peninsula.] Ph. D. Thesis. Ekaterinburg.
- Tarasov, V. V. 1997. Fecundity of the Willow Ptarmigan in the Northern Yamal. Russian Journal of Ecology 28:107-111.
- Tarasov, V. V. 1997. Reproductive Success of Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus*, in the Northern Yamal. Russian Journal of Ecology 28:265-268.
- Tarasov, V. V. 2003. Mating relations in the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* at the northern limit of its breeding range. Avian Ecology and Behaviour 11:25-34.
- Tarasov, V. V. 2005. Site tenacity in the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in the



- northern Yamal Peninsula. *Russian Journal of Ecology* 36:193-199.
- Tarasov, V. V. 2011. Variation of egg size in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Russian Journal of Ecology* 42:347-349.
- Tarasov, V. V. 2011. Summer flocks of the Willow Ptarmigan in the North of the Yamal Peninsula. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:197-203.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Tarasov, V. V. 2011. Population dynamics of the Willow Ptarmigan in the North of Yamal Peninsula and the factors affecting them. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:243-252.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Tarasov, V. V., and A. V. Gilev. 2007. Variation of male nuptial plumage in the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* L. *Russian Journal of Ecology* 38:419-425.
- Tarjuelo, R., P. Vergara, and J. Martinez-Padilla. 2016. Intra-sexual competition modulates calling behavior and its association with secondary sexual traits. *Behavioural and Ecological Sociobiology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early) (Red Grouse).
- Taverner, P. A. 1929. A study of the Canadian races of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus rupestris*). *National Museum of Canada Annual Report* 1928:28-38.
- Taverner, P. A. 1931. A new hybrid grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). *National Museum Canada Annual Report* 1930:89-91.
- Taverner, P. A. 1932. A new hybrid Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). *Bulletin of the National Museum of Canada* 68:81.
- Taverner, P. A. 1932. A new subspecies of Willow Ptarmigan from the Arctic islands of America and a new hybrid grouse. *National Museum of Canada Annual Report* 1930:87-91.
- Taylor, P., and M. Rawes. 1974. The ecology of the Red Grouse. *Aspects of the ecology of the northern Pennines. Occasional Papers number 6.* 26pp.
- Taylor, W. P. 1920. A new ptarmigan from Mount Rainier. *Condor* 22:146-152.
- Taylor, W. P. 1999. Game Management Unit 13 Ptarmigan population studies. *Annual Research Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. W-24-5, Study 10.70.*

- Taylor, W. P. 2000. Game Management Unit 13 Ptarmigan population studies. Final Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. W-27-1 and W-27-2, study 10.70. 12pp.
- Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Teasdale-Buckell, G. 1902. Grouse disease and a possible prevention. *Fortnightly Review* 72(429):494-499.
- Tewnion, A. 1951. Fear note of Red Grouse. *British Birds* 44:140.
- Tezuka, A. 1970. Outbreak of histomoniasis (blackhead disease) of ptarmigan. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Science* 32(suppl.):110-111.
- Thaler, E. 1983. Beobachtungen zur Brutbiologie des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) im Alpenzoo Innsbruck. [Observations to the breeding biology of the alpine snow chicken (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Alpine Zoo Innsbruck.] *Zoologischen Garten N. F., Jena* 53:101-123. (in German).
- Thaler, E., and S. Neyer. 1983. [Molting of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* in Alpenzoo Innsbruck Austria.] *Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck* 70:215-226. (in German with English summary).
- Tharme, A. P., R. E. Green, D. Baines, and I. P. Bainridge. 2001. The effect of management for Red Grouse shooting on the population density of breeding birds on the heather-dominated moorland. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 38:439-457.
- Theberge, J. B. 1971. Population fluctuation and changes in the quality of Rock Ptarmigan in Alaska. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.
- Theberge, J. B., and J. F. Bendell. 1980. Differences in survival and behaviour of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) chicks among years in Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58:1638-1642.
- Theberge, J. B., and G. C. West. 1973. Significance of brooding to the energy demands of Alaskan Rock Ptarmigan chicks. *Arctic* 26:138-148.
- Thingstad, P. G. 1984. A post-display migration of a mountain population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica series C Cinclus* 7:57-61.
- Thirgood, S., and S. Redpath. 1997. Red Grouse and their predators. *Nature* 547:547.

- Thirgood, S. J., and S. M. Redpath. 1997. Can raptor predation limit or regulate grouse populations? II. Impact of predation on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:271. Abstract only.
- Thirgood, S., and S. Redpath. 2005. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: the ecology of a conflict. Pp. 192-208 *IN: People and wildlife: conflict or co-existence? Conservation Biology Series* 9.
- Thirgood, S., and S. Redpath. 2008. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: science, politics and human-wildlife conflict. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45:1550-1554.
- Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, S. Campbell, and A. Smith. 2002. Do habitat characteristics influence predation on Red Grouse? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:217-225.
- Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, D. T. Haydon, P. Rothery, I. Newton, and P. J. Hudson. 2000. Habitat loss and raptor predation: disentangling long- and short-term causes of Red Grouse declines. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 267:651-656.
- Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, P. J. Hudson, and E. Donnelly. 1998. Estimating the cause and rate of mortality in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 4:65-71.
- Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, P. J. Hudson, M. M. Hurley, and N. J. Aebischer. 1995. Effects of necklace radio transmitter on survival and breeding success of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 1:121-126.
- Thirgood, S., S. Redpath, I. Newton, and P. Hudson. 2000. Raptors and Red Grouse: Conservation conflicts and management solutions. *Conservation Biology* 14:95-104.
- Thirgood, S., S. Redpath, and D. Parish. 1992. Can raptors limit or regulate Red Grouse populations? *Game Conservancy Review* 24:128-130.
- Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, P. Rothery, and N. J. Aebischer. 2000. Raptor predation and population limitation in Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 69:504-516.
- Thomas, D.W., K. Martin & H. Lapierre. 1994. Doubly-labeled water measurements of field metabolic rate in White-tailed Ptarmigan: variation in background isotope abundances and effect on CO<sub>2</sub> production estimates. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72:1967-1972.
- Thomas, T., and T. Gauba. 1967. The White-tailed Ptarmigan: the hide-and-seek bird of the timberline. *Aspen Magazine* 1(1):1-8.

- Thomas, V. G. 1982. Energetic reserves of Hudson Bay Willow Ptarmigan during winter and spring. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 60:1618-1623.
- Thomas, V. G. 1984. Winter diet and intestinal proportions of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:2258-2263.
- Thomas, V. G. 1986. Body condition of Willow Ptarmigan parasitized by cestodes during winter. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64:251-254.
- Thomas, V. G., and R. Popko. 1981. Fat and protein reserves of wintering and prebreeding rock ptarmigan from south Hudson Bay. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59:1205-1211.
- Thomas, V. G., A. M. Scheuhammer, and D. E. Bond. 2009. Bone lead levels and lead isotope ratios in Red Grouse from Scottish and Yorkshire moors. *Science of the Total Environment* 407:3494-3502.
- Thompson, D. B. A., S. D. Gillings, C. A. Galbraith, and S. M. Redpath. 1997. The contribution of game management to biodiversity: A review of the importance of grouse moors for upland birds. Pp. 198-212 *IN*: Fleming, L. V. (Ed.). *Biodiversity in Scotland: status, trends and initiatives*. Conference proceedings. Edinburgh.
- Thompson, P. S., A. Amar, D. C. Hoccom, J. Knott, and J. D. Wilson. 2009. Resolving the conflict between driven-grouse shooting and conservation of Hen Harriers. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46:950-956.
- Thompson, P. S., D. J. T. Douglas, D. G. Hoccom, J. Knott, S. Roos, and J. D. Wilson. 2016. Environmental impacts of high-output driven shooting of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. *Ibis* 158:446-452.
- Thomson, S., R. McMorran, and J. Glass. 2018. Socioeconomic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Part 1 Socio-economic impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland.
- Thorarinsdottir, S. Th. 2009. Parasites of the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*. M. Sc. Thesis University of Iceland. 120pp. (in Icelandic with English summary).
- Thorarinsdottir, S. Th., K. Skirnisson, and O. K. Nielsen. 2010. Arstidabreytingar a idrasnikjudyrum rjupu. [Seasonal changes in endoparasites of Rock Ptarmigan.] *Naturufraedingurinn* 80:33-40. (in Icelandic).
- Thulin, C.-G. 2012. Vanligare än väntat att ripor hybridiserar. [Grouse hybridize more

- than previously known.] vår fågelvärld January 2012:44-47. (in Swedish)  
(Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Timoney, P. J. 1972. Recovery of louping ill virus from the Red Grouse in Ireland. *British Veterinary Journal* 128:19-23
- Tindall, A. R. 1973. Gastroliths in Norwegian Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica* Suppl. 396:66
- Tindall, A. 1976. Hind gut function in the grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 53:91-93.
- Tirskii, D. I. 2003. [Tetraonids of the Olekminsky Nature Reserve southeastern Yakutia, Russia.] *Ornitologiya* 30:44-50. (in Russian with English summary).
- Tirsky, D. I. 2014. Typology and structure of wetland bird and grouse habitats in the Olekminsky Natural Reserve. *Achievements in Life Sciences* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).
- Tizzani P., A. Fanelli, E. Chiodo, G. Menardi, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Peano, L. Rossi, E. Belleau, and P. G. Meneguz. 2020. Description of the parasitic community of mountain Galliformes in the Italian Alps. A large scale and long-term monitoring. *Grouse News* 59:16-19. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Tornberg, R. 2000. Effect of changing landscape structure on the predator-prey interaction between goshawk and grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oulo, Finland.
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 7:245-256.
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Goshawk predation and long and short-term population changes in grouse. *Linnut* 36:6-10.
- Tornberg, R. 2005. The response of the Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* to changing grouse Tetraonidae sp. populations. Pp. 160-167 In: Status of raptor populations in eastern Fennoscandia. Proceedings of the workshop, Kostomuksha, Karelia, Russia, Nov. 8-10, 2005.
- Tornberg, R., E. Korpimäki, S. Jungell, and V. Reif. 2005. Delayed numerical response of Goshawks to population fluctuations of forest grouse. *Oikos* 111:408-415.

- Tsuchida, S., K. Murata, M. Ohkuma, and K. Ushida. 2017. Isolation of *Streptococcus gallolyticus* with very high degradability of condensed tannins from feces of the wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans on Mt. Tateyama. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology* 63:195-198.  
<http://doi.org/10.2323/jgam.2016.09.003>.
- Tsuchida, S., Y. Ohara, K. Kuramochi, K. Murata, and K. Ushida. 2017. Effective degradation of phenolic glycoside rhododendrin and its aglycone rhododendrol by cecal feces of wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans. *Japan Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 22(3):41-45.
- Turner, L. M. 1883. On *Lagopus mutus*, Leach, and its allies. *Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum* 5:225-233.
- Ueda, A., A. Kobayashi, S. Tsuchida, T. Yamada, K. Murata, H. Nakamura, and K. Ushida. 2018. Cecal microbiome analyses on wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta japonica*) reveals high level of coexistence of lactic acid bacteria and lactate-utilizing bacteria. *Microorganisms* 6:77.  
doi:10.3390/microorganisms6030077
- Ulianin, N. S. 1939. Contribution to the biology of *Lagopus lagopus major* Lor. of Northern Kazakhstan. *Arch. Mus. zool. Moscou.* 5:109-126.
- Unander, S., A. Mortensen, and A. Elvebakka. 1985. Seasonal changes in crop content of the Svalbard Norway Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. *Polar Research* 3:239-246.
- Unander, S., A. O. Pedersen, E. M. Soininen, S. Descamps, M. Hornell-Willabrand, and E. Fuglei. 2016. Population on the limits: survival of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. *Journal of Ornithology* 157:407-418.
- Unander, S., and J. B. Steen. 1985. Behaviour and social structure in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 16:198-204.
- Uotila, H., M. Helminen, and E. S. Nyholm. 1980. [Winter feeding habits of 2 sympatric *Lagopus* species in western Finnish Lapland.] *Luonnon Tutkija* 84:39-42. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Uotila, H., E. S. Nyholm, and M. Helminen. 1981. Kiirunan ja riekon talviravinnosta Kilpisjärvellä. [Winter feeding habits of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Kilpisjärvi-area, NW Finland.] *Suomen Riista* 28:59-66. (in Finnish).
- Ushida, K., T. Segawa, S. Tsuchida, and K. Murata. 2016. Cecal bacterial communities in wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans and captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigans. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 718:251-257.

- Ussher, R. J. 1908. Supposed Black Grouse and Ptarmigan from Irish Caves. *British Birds* 2:167-168.
- Valanne, K. 1966. [Incubation behaviour and temperature of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*).] *Suomen Riista* 19:30-41. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Valonen, N. 1956. Ptarmigan trapping in the village of Nuorgam in Utsjoki. *Artica. Studia ethnographica upsaliensia* XI:164-174.
- Van Orden, C., and N. Paklina. 2000. The mortal link between Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and Gyrfalcon *Falco rusticolus* in eastern Siberia. *De Takkeling* 8:136-139.
- Vergara, P., and J. Martinez-Padilla. 2012. Social context decouples the relationship between a sexual ornament and testosterone levels in a male wild bird. *Hormones and Behavior* 62:407-412. (Red Grouse).
- Vergara, P., J. Martinez-Padilla, F. Mougeot, F. Leckie, and S. M. Redpath. 2012. Environmental heterogeneity influences the reliability of secondary sexual traits as condition indicators. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 25:20-28. (Red Grouse).
- Vergara, P., J. Martinez-Padilla, S. M. Redpath, and F. Mougeot. 2011. The ornament–condition relationship varies with parasite abundance at population level in a female bird. *Naturwissenschaften* 98:897-902. (Red Grouse).
- Vergara P., F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, F. Leckie, and S. M. Redpath. 2012. The condition dependence of a secondary sexual trait is stronger under high parasite infection level. *Behavioral Ecology* 23:502-511. (Red Grouse).
- Vergara, P., S. M. Redpath, J. Martinez-Padilla, and F. Mougeot. 2012. Environmental conditions influence Red Grouse ornamentation at a population level. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 107:788-798.
- Vik, A. M. 2013. Terrestrial locomotion in the Svalbard ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). How does treadmill running compare with running overground? M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tromsø. 39pp.
- Visinoni, L. 2013. Microclimate and microhabitat selection of the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) during summer. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Basel.
- Visinoni, L., C. A. Pernollet, J.-F. Desmet, F. Korner-Nievergelt, and L. Jenni. 2015. Microclimate and microhabitat selection by the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus*

- muta helvetica*) during summer. Journal of Ornithology 156:407-417.
- Vogler, T. 2013. Predicting hunting success on Willow Ptarmigan using bag statistics and distance sampling estimates. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 33pp.
- Volkov, I. N. 1970. One of the winter feeding conditions of the White Grouse. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 75:123-127.
- Voronin, R. N. 1971. [Methods of determining the sex of the Willow Ptarmigan in winter plumage.] Ekologiya 2:93-94. (in Russian).
- Voronin, R. N. 1975. [Ecological analysis of the seasonal dynamics of the morphological and physiological characteristics of the Willow Ptarmigan of the Bolshezemelsk tundra.] Ekologiya 6:32-37. (in Russian).
- Voronin, R. N. 1976. [The mortality coefficient in populations of the Willow Grouse of the Bolshezemelskaya tundra.] Ekologiya 5:95-97. (in Russian)
- Voronin, R. N. 1978. Khronograficheskaiia dinamika morfofiziologicheskikh priznakov belo kuropatki. [Chronographic dynamics of morphophysiological features of Willow Grouse.] Ekologiya 6:86-89. (in Russian with English summary).
- Voronin, R. N. 1978. Belaia kuropatka Bol'shezemel'skoi tundry: Ekologiya, morfologiya, khoziaistvennoe ispol'zovanie. [Willow Ptarmigan in the Bolshezemelskaya Tundra: ecology, morphology, physiology.] Nauka, Leningradskoe otd-nie, 167pp. (in Russian).
- Voronin, R. N. 1979. Breeding of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the Bolshezemelskaya Tundra. Ornitologiya 1979:133-138.
- Voronin, R. N. 1991. Variation in Clutch Size in the Willow Ptarmigan in the Bol'shezemel'skaya Tundra. The Soviet Journal of Ecology 22:59.
- Voronin, R. N. 1993. Comparative analysis of morphological and physiological characteristics in white grouse males during the nesting period. Ekologiya 6:75-77.
- Voronin, R. N. 1994. Seasonal variability of correlations of body-weight and weight of internal organs of White Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) Russian Journal of Ecology 25:351-358.
- Wakelyn, L. A., C. C. Shank, B. T. Elkin, and D. C. Dragon. 1999. Organochlorine contaminant levels in Willow Ptarmigans, *Lagopus lagopus*, from the western Canadian Arctic. Canadian Field-Naturalist 113:215-220.



- Walker, B. 1987. Notes on the Red Grouse in the Isle of Man in 1986. *Peregrine* 6:81-82.
- Walker, B. 1989. 1987 - a mixed year for the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). *Peregrine* 6(3):69-70.
- Walker, B., and D. Hughes. 2007. Red Grouse – 2006. *Peregrine* 9:258.
- Walker, B., and D. Hughes. 2008. Red Grouse in 2007. *Peregrine* 9:328.
- Walker, B., and D. Hughes. 2009. Red Grouse in 2008. *Peregrine* 10:69.
- Wall, T. 1992. The Red Grouse in Shropshire. *Shropshire Naturalist* 1(2):18-23.
- Wallace, R. 1917. Heather and moor burning for grouse and sheep. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 88pp.
- Wallden, M. 2014. Förvaltningsverktyg för ripjakt i Jämtlands län. [Management tools for the harvest of ptarmigan in grouse in county of Jämtland.] M. Sc. Thesis. Institutionen för skogens ekologi och skötsel. (in Swedish with English abstract).
- Wam, H. K., O. Andersen, and H. Chr. Pedersen. 2013. Grouse hunting regulations and hunter typologies in Norway. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 18:45-57.
- Wang, G., N. T. Hobbs, H. Galbraith, and K. M. Giesen. 2002. Signatures of large-scale and local climates on the demography of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, USA. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 46:197-201.
- Wang, G., N. T. Hobbs, K. M. Giesen, H. Galbraith, D. S. Ojima, and C. E. Braun. 2002. Relationships between climate and population dynamics of White-tailed Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucurus* in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, USA. *Climate Research* 23:81-87.
- Wann, G. T. 2012. Long-term demography of a White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) population in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. 109pp.
- Wann, G. T. 2017. Reproductive ecology and population viability of alpine-endemic ptarmigan populations in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, and C. E. Braun. 2014. Estimates of annual survival, growth, and recruitment of a White-tailed Ptarmigan population in Colorado over 43 years. *Population Ecology* 56:555-567.

- Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, and C. E. Braun. 2016. Effects of seasonal weather on Breeding phenology and reproductive success of alpine ptarmigan in Colorado. PLoS ONE 11(7): e0158913. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0158913.
- Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, A. E. Seglund, S. J. Oyler-McCance, and C. E. Braun. 2015. Nest survival and reproductive phenology of White-tailed Ptarmigan at three breeding sites in Colorado, USA. Grouse News 50:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, A. E. Seglund, S. J. Oyler-McCance, B. C. Kondratieff, and C. E. Braun. 2019. Mismatches between breeding phenology and resource abundance of resident alpine ptarmigan negatively affect chick survival. Ecology and Evolution 00:1–13. (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5290>
- Ward, J. M., G. D. Ruxton, D. C. Houston, and D. J. McCafferty. 2007. Thermal consequences of turning white in winter: a comparative study of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* and Scandinavian Willow Grouse *L. l. lagopus*. Wildlife Biology 13:120-129.
- Warren, P. 2006. Aspects of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* population dynamics at a landscape scale in northern England and the implications for grouse moor management. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Durham.
- Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2007. Dispersal distances of juvenile radiotagged Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* on moors in northern England. Ibis 149:758-762.
- Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2011. Evaluation of the distance sampling technique to survey Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* on moors in northern England. Wildlife Biology 17:135-142.
- Waterston, J. 1922. On the Ischnocera (bird lice or Mallophaga) parasitic on British Grouse. Scottish Naturalist. 1922:101-104.
- Watson, A. 1952. A contribution to knowledge of the life of Ptarmigan. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.
- Watson, A. 1956. The annual cycle of Rock Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Aberdeen University.
- Watson, A. 1961. Ptarmigan resident at low altitudes in Suhterland. Scottish Naturalist 70:81-82.
- Watson, A. 1963, Ptarmigan: distribution in the northern Scottish Highlands. Pp. 310-313 IN: The Birds of the Britsih Isles, Vol. 12.

- Watson, A. 1963. A study of the ptarmigan in the northern Highlands. Pp. 321-331 IN: The Birds of the British Isles, Vol. 12.
- Watson, A. 1963. Red Grouse: notes on the moult and plumage. Pp. 293-295 IN: The Birds of the British Isles, Vol. 12.
- Watson, A. 1963. Bird numbers on tundra in Baffin Island. *Arctic* 16:101-1080.
- Watson, A. 1964. Aggression and population regulation in Red Grouse. *Nature* 202:506-507.
- Watson, A. 1964. The food of ptarmigan (*Lagopus taurus*) in Scotland. *Scottish Naturalist* 71:60-66.
- Watson, A. 1965. A population study of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Scotland. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 34:135-172.
- Watson, A. 1965. Research on Scottish Ptarmigan. *Scottish Birds* 3:331-349.
- Watson, A. 1965. Scottish Ptarmigan. *Bird Notes* 31:379-383.
- Watson, A. 1966. Hill birds of the Cairngorms. *Scottish Birds* 4:179-203.
- Watson, A. 1966. Ringing Red Grouse. *Ring* 48:244.
- Watson, A. 1967. Population control by territorial behaviour in Red Grouse. *Nature* 215:1274-1275.
- Watson, A. 1967. Social status and population regulation in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society Populations Study Group* 2:22-30.
- Watson, A. 1967. Red Grouse in Scotland. *The Field* 4 May 1967: 1
- Watson, A. 1968. Social status and population control in the Red Grouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* 61:161.
- Watson, A. 1970. Territoriality and reproductive behaviour of Red Grouse. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* Suppl. 11:3-14.
- Watson, A. 1971. Key factor analysis and density dependence in Red Grouse populations. Pp. 548-549 IN: *Dynamics of Populations* (eds. P. J. den Boer, and G. R. Gradwell).
- Watson, A. 1972. The behaviour of the ptarmigan. *British Birds* 65:6-26, 93-117.

- Watson, A. 1973. Moults of wild Scottish Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*, in relation to sex, climate and status. *Journal of Zoology* 171:207-223.
- Watson, A. 1977. Wildlife potential in the Cairngorms region. *Scottish Birds* 9:245-262.
- Watson, A. 1977. Exceptional Red Grouse nest made of straw. *Scottish Birds* 9:347-348.
- Watson, A. 1978. Red Grouse. *British Field Sports Society Annual Journal* 1:26-27.
- Watson, A. 1979. Bird and mammal numbers in relation to human impact at ski lifts on Scottish hills. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 16:753-764.
- Watson, A. 1982. Effects of human impact on Ptarmigan and Red Grouse near ski lifts in Scotland. *Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report* 1981:51.
- Watson, A. 1985. Social class, socially-induced loss, recruitment and breeding of Red Grouse. *Oecologia* 67:493-498.
- Watson, A. 1986. Notes on the sexual cycle of some Baffin Island birds. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 100:396-397.
- Watson, A. 1987. Weight and sexual cycle of Scottish Rock Ptarmigan. *Ornis Scandinavia* 18:231-232.
- Watson, A. 1989. Recent influences on grouse habitat from increases in red deer. *Annual Report of the Joseph Nickerson Reconciliation Project* 5:45-46.
- Watson, A. 1992. A Red Grouse perspective on dispersal in small mammals. Pp. 260-273 *IN: Stenseth, N. C., and W. Z. Lidicker (Eds.). Animal dispersal: small mammals as a model. Symposium; 4th International Theriological Congress.*
- Watson, A. 1996. Raptors and grouse. *Scottish Wildlife* 28:106-213.
- Watson, A. 2009. Inter-specific aggression between Red Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Pheasant. *Grouse News* 38:5-7.
- Watson, A. 2010. Ptarmigan, Red Grouse, Dotterel and mountain hares favouring snow-fences on ski-areas. *Grouse News* 39:12-19.
- Watson, A. 2011. Red Grouse and Ptarmigan research in Scotland. *Scottish Birds* 31:230-235.
- Watson, A. 2012. Territorial behaviour limits spring numbers of Scottish Ptarmigan in

- mild winters. *Grouse News* 44:20-23.
- Watson, A. 2013. Diet of Scottish Rock Ptarmigan. *Grouse News* 45:16-18.
- Watson, A. 2013. Golden Eagle colonisation of grouse moors in north-east Scotland during the Second World War. *Scottish Birds* 33:31-33. (Red Grouse).
- Watson, A., R. Hewson, D. Jenkins, and P. Parr. 1973. Population densities of mountain hares compared with Red Grouse on Scottish moors. *Oikos* 24:225-230.
- Watson, A., and D. Jenkins. 1964. Notes on the behaviour of the Red Grouse. *British Birds* 57:137-170.
- Watson, A., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1987. The effect of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on the caecal mucosa of young, old and anthelmintic-treated wild Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Parasitology* 94:405-411.
- Watson, A., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1988. Primary and secondary infection of the domestic chicken with *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda), a parasite of Red Grouse, with observations on the effect on the caecal mucosa. *Parasitology* 97:89-99.
- Watson, A., and D. Jenkins. 1968. Experiments on population control by territorial behavior in Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 37:595-614.
- Watson, A., and G. R. Miller. 1971. Territory size and aggression in a fluctuating Red Grouse population. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 40:367-383.
- Watson, A., and G. R. Miller. 1976. Grouse management. Game Conservancy Booklet 12. Fordingbridge, England. 86pp.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1970. Dominance, spacing behaviour and aggression in relation to population limitations in vertebrates. Pp. 167-220. in A. Watson, ed. *Animal populations in relation to their food resources*. Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Oxford and Edinburgh.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1971. Spacing as affected by territorial behavior, habitat and nutrition in Red Grouse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*). pp. 92-111 in A. H. Esser (Ed.). *Behavior and environment; the use of space by animals and men*.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1972. A current model of population dynamics in Red Grouse. *Proceedings of the International Ornithology Congress* 15:134-149.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1978. Population ecology of Red Grouse. *Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1977*:18-21.

- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1980. Advances in our understanding of the population dynamics of Red Grouse from a recent fluctuation in numbers. *Ardea* 68:103-111.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1982. Heritability of egg size, hatch weight, body weight, and viability in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Auk* 99:683-686.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1984. Demographic model of Red Grouse cycles. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1983:72-73.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1987. The mechanics of annual changes in ptarmigan numbers: a reply to Bergerud, Mossop, and Myrberget. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65:1043-1047.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1988. Spacing behavior and population limitation in Red Grouse. *Auk* 105:207-208.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1990. Spacing behaviour and winter loss in Red Grouse. Pp.35-52 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2004. Impacts of ski-development on Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) at Cairn Gorm, Scotland. *Biological Conservation* 116:267-275.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2008. Grouse: The natural history of British and Irish species. HarperCollins, London, UK. 529pp.
- Watson, A., R. Moss, and R. Parr. 1984. Effects of food enrichment on numbers and spacing behaviour of Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 53:663-678.
- Watson, A., R. Moss, R. Parr, M. D. Mountford, and P. Rothery. 1994. Kin landownership, differential aggression between kin and non-kin, and population fluctuations in Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 63:39-50.
- Watson, A., R. Moss, R. Parr, I. B. Trenholm, and A. Robertson. 1988. Preventing a population decline of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) by manipulating density. *Experientia* 44:274-275
- Watson, A., R. Moss, J. Phillips, and R. Parr. 1977. The effect of fertilizers on Red Grouse stocks on Scottish moors grazed by sheep, cattle and deer. Pp. 193-212 *IN*: *Ecologie du petit Gibier et Aménagement des Chasses* (ed. P. Pesson).
- Watson, A., R. Moss, and S. Rae. 1998. Population dynamics of Scottish Rock Ptarmigan cycles. *Ecology* 79:1174-1192.

- Watson, A., R. Moss, and P. Rothery. 2000. Weather and synchrony in 10-year population cycles of Rock Ptarmigan and Red Grouse in Scotland – statistical data included. *Ecology* 81:2126-2136.
- Watson, A., R. Moss, P. Rothery, and R. Parr. 1984. Demographic causes and predictive models of population fluctuations in Red Grouse. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 53:639-662.
- Watson, A., and P. J. O'Hare. 1973. Experiments to increase Red Grouse stocks and improve the Irish bogland environment. *Biological Conservation* 5:41-44.
- Watson, A., and P. J. O'Hare. 1979. Red Grouse populations on experimentally treated and untreated Irish bogs. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 16:433-452.
- Watson, A., and P. J. O'Hare. 1979. Spacing behaviour of Red Grouse at low density on Irish bog. *Ornis Scandinavia* 10:252-261.
- Watson, A., and R. Parr. 1973. Timing of reproduction in Dotterel and Ptarmigan. Pp. 78-88 IN: *The Dotterel* (D. Nethersole-Thompson).
- Watson, A., and R. Parr. 1981. Hormone implants affecting territory size and aggressive and sexual behavior in Red Grouse. *Ornis Scandinavia* 12:55-61.
- Watson, A., R. Parr, and H. G. Lumsden. 1969. Differences in the downy young of Red and Willow Grouse and Ptarmigan. *British Birds* 62:150-153.
- Watson, A., J. Phillips, and R. Moss. 1995. Moorland history and grouse declines in Ireland, with an outline policy for conservation and recovery. Pp. 26-100 IN: *Canada Life Irish Red Grouse Conference* (ed. R. O'Dwyer).
- Watson, A., and J. L. Shaw. 1991. Parasites and Scottish ptarmigan numbers. *Oecologia* 88:359-361.
- Watson, A., N. C. Stenseth, and W. Z. Lidicker. 1992. A Red Grouse perspective on dispersal in small mammals. Pp. 260-273 IN: *Animal dispersal: small mammals as a model*.
- Watson, H. 1986. Studies on the ecology and pathophysiology of a parasite of Red Grouse. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1986:129-133.
- Watson, H. 1988. The ecology and pathology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda), a parasite of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Thesis. University of Leeds.
- Watson, H., and P. Hudson. 1987. The uptake of parasitic worms by Red Grouse. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1987:158-161.

- Watson, H., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1987. The effect of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on the caecal mucosa of young, old and anthelmintic treated wild red grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Parasitology* 94:405-411.
- Watson, H., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1988. Primary and secondary infections of the domestic chicken with *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda), a parasite of Red Grouse, with observations on the effect on the cecal mucosa. *Parasitology* 97:89-99.
- Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov. 2011. Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. 2 Volumes. <http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Watt, J. A., J. G. Brotherston, and J. Cambell. 1963. Louping ill in Red Grouse. *Veterinary Record* 75:1151.
- Webster, L. M. I. 2005. The effects of gene flow on local adaptation in a natural host-parasite system. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Glasgow. 186pp. (Red Grouse).
- Webster, L. M. I., P. C. D. Johnson, A. Adam, B. K. Mable, and L. F. Keller. 2007. Macrogeographic population structure in a parasitic nematode with avian hosts. *Veterinary Parasitology* 144:93-103. (Red Grouse).
- Webster, L. M. I., L. V. Mello, F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, S. Paterson, and S. B. Piertney. 2011. Identification of genes responding to nematode infection in Red Grouse. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 11:305-313.
- Webster, L. M. I., S. Paterson, F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, and S. B. Piertney. 2011. Transcriptomic response of Red Grouse to gastro-intestinal nematode parasites and testosterone: implications for population dynamics. *Molecular Ecology* 20:921-931.
- Weeden, R. B. 1959. Ptarmigan research report. Arctic Institute of North America. Final Rep. 176pp.
- Weeden, R. B. 1959. The ecology and distribution of ptarmigan in western North America. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia. 247pp.
- Weeden, R. B. 1961. Outer primaries as indicators of age among Rock Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 25:337-339.
- Weeden, R. B. 1963. Management of ptarmigan in North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:673-683.
- Weeden, R. B. 1964. Spatial separation of sexes in Rock and Willow Ptarmigan in



- winter. *Auk* 81:534-541.
- Weeden, R. B. 1965. Breeding density, reproductive success, and mortality of Rock Ptarmigan at Eagle Creek, central Alaska from 1960 to 1964. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 13:336-348.
- Weeden, R. B. 1965. Grouse and ptarmigan in Alaska: Their ecology and management. P. R. Proj. W-6-R-5 Vol. 5. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau. 110pp.
- Weeden, R. B. 1966. Molt of the primaries of adult Rock Ptarmigan in central Alaska. *Auk* 83:587-596.
- Weeden, R. B. 1967. Seasonal and geographic variation in the foods of adult White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Condor* 69:303-309.
- Weeden, R. B. 1969. Foods of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan in central Alaska with comments on interspecific competition. *Auk* 86:271-281.
- Weeden, R. B. 1972. Effects of hunting on Rock Ptarmigan along the Steese Highway. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Game Technical Bulletin No. 2. 21pp.
- Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. *Auk* 96:306-318.
- Weeden, R. B., and J. B. Theberge. 1972. The dynamics of a fluctuating population of ptarmigan in Alaska. *Proceedings of the International Ornithology Congress* 15:90-106.
- Weeden, R. B., and A. Watson. 1967. Determining the age of Rock Ptarmigan in Alaska and Scotland. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:825-826.
- Wenzel, M. A. 2015. Genomic, epigenomic and transcriptomic factors affecting host-parasite interactions in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.
- Wenzel, M. A., A. Douglas, M. C. James, S. M. Redpath, and S. B. Piertney. 2016. The role of parasite-driven selection in shaping landscape genomic structure in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). *Molecular Ecology* 25:324-341.
- Wenzel, M. A., M. C. James, A. Douglas, and S. B. Piertney. 2015. Genome-wide association and genome partitioning reveal novel genomic regions underlying variation in gastrointestinal nematode burden in a wild bird. *Molecular Ecology* 24:4175-4192. (Red Grouse).
- Wenzel, M. A., and S. B. Piertney. 2014. Fine-scale population epigenetic structure in relation to gastro-intestinal parasite load in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*

- scotica*). *Molecular Ecology* 23:4256-4273.
- Wenzel, M. A., and S. B. Piertney. 2015. In silico identification and characterisation of 17 polymorphic anonymous non-coding sequence markers (ANMs) for Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). *Conservation Genetics Resources* 7:319-323.
- Wenzel, M. A., and S. B. Piertney. 2015. Digging for gold nuggets: uncovering novel candidate genes for variation in gastrointestinal nematode burden in a wild bird species. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Red Grouse).
- Wenzel, M. A., L. M. I. Webster, S. Paterson, F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, and S. B. Piertney. 2013. A transcriptomic investigation of handicap models in sexual selection. *Behavioral and Ecological Sociobiology* 67:231-234. (Red Grouse).
- West, G. C. 1968. Bioenergetics of captive Willow Ptarmigan under natural conditions. *Ecology* 49:1035-1045.
- West, G. C. 1972. Seasonal differences in resting metabolic rate of Alaskan ptarmigan. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A*. 42:867-876.
- West, G. C., and M. S. Meng. 1966. Nutrition of Willow Ptarmigan in northern Alaska. *Auk* 83:603-615.
- West, G. C., and M. S. Meng. 1968. Seasonal changes in body weight and fat and the relation of fatty acid composition to diet in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Wilson Bulletin* 80:426-441.
- West, G. C., S. Savage, L. Irving, and L. J. Peyton. 1968. Morphological homogeneity of a population of Alaska Willow Ptarmigan. *Condor* 70:340-347.
- West, G. C., R. B. Weeden, L. Irving, and L. J. Peyton. 1970. Geographic variation in body size and weight of Willow Ptarmigan. *Arctic* 23:240-253.
- Westerskov, K. 1956. Age determination and dating nesting events in the Willow Ptarmigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 20:274-279.
- Wetmore, A. 1945. The sleeping habit of the Willow Ptarmigan. *Auk* 62:638.
- White, C. M., and R. B. Weeden. 1966. Hunting methods of Gyrfalcons and behavior of their prey (ptarmigan). *Condor* 68:274-279.
- Whitehead, S., N. Hesford, and D. Baines. 2019. Changes in the abundance of some ground-nesting birds on moorland in South West Scotland. Research Report to Scottish Land & Estates and Scottish Gamekeepers Association. Game &

- Wildlife Conservation Trust, Fordingbridge. (Red Grouse).
- Whitfield, D. P., D. R. A. McLeod, J. Watson, A. H. Felding, and P. F. Haworth. 2003. The association of grouse moor in Scotland with illegal use of poisons to control predators. *Biological Conservation* 114:157-163.
- Whymper, S. L. 1917. On a cinnamon-coloured variation of the Red Grouse. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club*. 37:24.
- Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1994. Growing old in the cold: environment, age, and reproduction in two ptarmigan species. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135:385.
- Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1995. Ecological and physiological effects on egg laying intervals in ptarmigan. *Condor* 97:708-717.
- Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1997. Effects of predation, body condition, and temperature on incubation rhythms of White-tailed Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucurus*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:219-227.
- Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1998. Costs and benefits of nest cover for ptarmigan: changes within and between years. *Animal Behavior* 56:1137-1144.
- Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1998. Age-specific patterns of reproduction in White-tailed and Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucurus* and *L. lagopus*. *Ibis* 140:14-24.
- Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 2000. The use of incubation behavior to adjust avian reproductive costs after egg laying. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 48:463-470. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Wiebe, K. L., and G. Segelbacher. 2009. Pink ptarmigan. *Grouse News* 37:5-7.
- Wightman, A., and R. E. Tingay. 2015. The intensification of grouse moor management in Scotland. Commissioned and published by the League Against Cruel Sports. 28pp.
- Wike, R., and J. B. Steen. 1987. Intra-family communication in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus* 10:81-87.
- Wilcock, C. C., C. K. Robeson, and C. A. Maclean. 1984. On fruit eating by Scottish Red Grouse. *Biological Journal - Linnean Society* 23:331-341.
- Wilkinson, D. H. 1954. Red Grouse and Snow Bunting in Pembrokeshire. *British Birds* 47:254.
- Willebrand, T. 1997. Modelling harvest of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden. *Wildlife Biology* 3:279. Abstract only.

- Willebrand, T. 2005. Rock Ptarmigan population dynamics on Iceland. Rock Ptarmigan Advisory Committee. 29pp.
- Willebrand, T., and M. Hornell. 2001. Understanding the effects of harvesting Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden. *Wildlife Biology* 7:205-212.
- Willebrand, T., and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2016. Sustainable harvest: Reflections on harvest management after nearly two decades of monitoring Willow Grouse in areas open or closed to sport hunting. *Grouse News* 51:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Willebrand, T., M. Hornell-Willebrand, and L. Asmyhr. 2011. Willow Grouse bag size is more sensitive to variation in hunter effort than to variation in Willow Grouse density. *Oikos* 120:1667-1673.
- Williams, H., H. Thorburn, and G. S. Ziffo. 1963. Isolation of louping ill from Red Grouse. *Nature* 200:193-194.
- Williams, J. 1985. Statistical analysis of fluctuations in Red Grouse bag data. *Oecologia* 65:269-272.
- Williams, J. B., D. Best, and C. Warford. 1980. Foraging ecology of ptarmigan at Meade river, Alaska. *Wilson Bulletin* 92:341-351.
- Williams, J. C. 1974. Mathematical analysis of Red Grouse populations. B. Sc. Thesis. University of York, Toronto.
- Wilson, A. 1875. Notes on the grouse disease. *Edinburgh Medical Journal* 20:910-914.
- Wilson, E. A. 1910. The changes of plumage in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus* Lath.) in health and in disease. *Proceedings of the London Zoological Society* 34pp.
- Wilson, G. R. 1978. Diseases in Red Grouse: threadworms. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1978:63-65.
- Wilson, G. R. 1979. Effects of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on Red Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Wilson, G. R. 1979. Red Grouse and caecal threadworms. *Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report* 1978:50-51.
- Wilson, G. R. 1983. The prevalence of caecal threadworms (*Trichostrongylus tenuis*) in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). *Oecologia* 58:265-268.

- Wilson, G. R. 1983. Effects of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on Red Grouse. 164pp.
- Wilson, G. R., and L. P. Wilson. 1978. Haematology, weight and condition of captive Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) infected with caecal threadworm (*Trichostrongylus tenuis*). *Research Veterinary Science* 25:331-336.
- Wilson, L. P. 1978. Diseases in Red Grouse: malarial-type parasites. *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1978:65-67.
- Wilson, S. D. 2008. Influence of environmental variation on habitat selection, life history strategies and population dynamics of sympatric ptarmigan in the southern Yukon Territory. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.
- Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2008. Breeding habitat selection of sympatric White-tailed, Rock and Willow Ptarmigan in the southern Yukon Territory, Canada. *Journal of Ornithology* 149:629-637.
- Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2010. Variable reproductive effort for two ptarmigan species in response to spring weather in a northern alpine ecosystem. *Journal of Avian Biology* 41:319-326. (Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2011. Life-history and demographic variation in an alpine specialist at the latitudinal extremes of the range. *Population Ecology* 53:459-471. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2011. Effect of weather and predators on nest and adult survival of Rock Ptarmigan in Arctic Canada. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:337.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2012. Influence of life history strategies on sensitivity, population growth and response to climate for sympatric alpine birds. *BMC Ecology* 2012, 12:9 doi:10.1186/1472-6785-12-9. (Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Wilson, S., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 2007. Nest survival patterns in Willow Ptarmigan: influence of time, nesting stage, and female characteristics. *Condor* 109:377-388.
- Winker, K. 2010. Subspecies represent geographically partitioned variation, a gold mine of evolutionary biology, and a challenge for conservation. *Ornithological Monographs* 67:6-23. (Rock Ptarmigan).
- Wirdheim, A. 2009. Fjallripa. [The Rock Ptarmigan]. *Var Fagelvarld* 68(5):14-15. (in

- Swedish).
- Wise, D. R. 1981. Nutrition of wild Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). World Pheasant Association Journal 7:36-41.
- Wise, D. R. 1982. Nutrition of wild Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ibis 119:1-9.
- Wissler, K. 1975. The distribution, seasonality and local variations of helminths in two north Norwegian populations of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Norwegian Journal of Zoology 23:202.
- Wissler, K., and O. Halvorsen. 1975. The occurrence of gapeworm (*Syngamus trachea*) in Willow Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 11:245-247.
- Wissler, K., and O. Halvorsen. 1977. Helminths from Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in two localities in north Norway. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 13:409-413.
- Witherby, H. F. 1913. Grouse Ringing Inquiry – progress for 1913. The Scotsman. 8 Dec 1913:10. (Red Grouse).
- Witherby, H. F. 1914. Grouse Ringing Inquiry. The Scotsman. 22 Aug 1914:11. (Red Grouse).
- Woess, M., and M. Zohmann. 2004. Bestandsaufnahme beim Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus mutus* in einem Teilgebiet der Nationalparkregion Nockberge, Oesterreich. [Estimation of population density and distribution of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Nockberge National Park, Austrian Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 101:209-218. (in German with English summary).
- Wolfe, D. H. 2006. Nesting documentation for the White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Publications of the Oklahoma Biological Survey. 7:21-23.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2007. New Mexico's other grouse. Grouse Partnership News 8:26-29.
- Wolfe, D., and L. Larsson. 2011. Investigating the importance of thermal refugia for White-tailed Ptarmigan at the southern extent of their range. Grouse News 41:22-24.
- Wolfe, D. H., and L. C. Larsson. 2018. White-tailed Ptarmigan and alpine willow distribution in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico Final Report – 22 February 2018, Professional Services Contract # 17-516-0000-00026.
- Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, J. R. Oldenettel, H. A. Walker, and M. A. Patten. 2011.

- Status of populations of the White-tailed Ptarmigan at the southern edge of its range. *IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:247-257.*  
<http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html>
- Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, S. Oyler-McCance, and M. A. Patten. 2012. Status, distribution, ecology, and genetics of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report - 2012. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Contract Number 12-516-0000-00054. 32pp.
- Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, S. Oyler-McCance, and M. A. Patten. 2014. Status, distribution, ecology, and genetics of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report - 2013. 24pp.
- Wolfe, D. H., and M. A. Patten. 2009. 2008 Surveys for White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Unpublished report submitted to Oklahoma Biological Survey and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center, Bartlesville, OK. 33pp.
- Wolfe, D. H., and M. A. Patten. 2010. 2009 Surveys for White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Unpublished report submitted to Oklahoma Biological Survey and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 5pp.
- Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and L. C. Larsson. 2010. Status, distribution, and ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Contract Number 10-516-0000-00018. 15pp.
- Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and L. C. Larsson. 2012. Status, distribution, and ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report - 2011. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Contract Number 11-516-0000-00058. 20pp
- Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and C. L. Pruett. 2008. 2007 surveys for White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Performance Report. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center, Bartlesville, OK. 6pp.
- Wong, M. M. L. 2009. Niche partitioning and spatial variation in abundance of Rock (*Lagopus muta*) and White-tailed Ptarmigan (*L. leucura*): a case of habitat selection at multiple scales. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta. 136pp.
- Wong, M. M. L., B. C. Fedy, S. Wilson, and K. M. Martin. 2009. Adoption in Rock and White-tailed Ptarmigan. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 121:638-641.

- Wormald, H. 1912. Red Grouse in confinement. *Aviculturist Magazine* 3:92-96.
- Wren, C. D., T. Nygard, and E. Steinnes. 1994. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) as a biomonitor of environmental metal levels in Norway. *Environmental Pollution* 85:291-295.
- Wright, P. L., and C. H. Conaway. 1950. White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Mission Mountains, Montana. *Condor* 52:238.
- Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1954. Ptarmigan on the Kincardineshire coast. *Scottish Naturalist* 66:42.
- Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1968. 'Social selection' in the Red Grouse and other animals. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* 61:162-163.
- Xiaochen, Y., G. Zhiyuan, and T. Jialong. 1998. Recent status of Willow Grouse in China. *Journal of Forestry Research* 9:133-135.
- Yalden, D. W. 1972. The Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in the Peak District. *Naturalist* 92:89-102.
- Yalden, D. W. 1979. An estimate of the number of Red Grouse in the Peak District. *Naturalist* 104:5-8.
- Yalden, D. W. 1994. The changing status of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* on peripheral Moorlands in the Peak District. *Naturalist* 119:61-65.
- Yamamoto, S. 2016. Mechanisms affecting reproduction and ornament expression in male tetraonidae birds. *Reviews in Agricultural Science* 4:1-7.
- Yamamoto, S., S. Kusuda, M. Horiguchi, Y. Ishihara, and O. Doi. 2016. Seasonal changes in supraorbital comb characteristics and fecal testosterone levels in captive male Svalbard Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta hyperboreus*). *Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 21(2):41-45.
- Yonezawa, T., and M. Nishibori. 2020. The complete mitochondrial genome of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica* Clark, 1907). *Mitochondrial DNA Part B*, 5:1648-1649. DOI: 10.1080/23802359.2020.1746207.
- Yoshida, M., and M. Yoshida. 2000. [The Vegetation of "Maruyama" at Murodo-daira on Mt. Tateyama as a Habitat of the Japanese Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] *Bulletin of the Botanical Gardens of Toyama* 5:65-78. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Yoshida, M., and M. Yoshida. 2001. [Vegetations as habitats of Japanese Ptarmigan,



- Lagopus mutus japonicus*, at Murodou-daira on Mts. Tateyama.] Bulletin of the Botanical Gardens of Toyama 6:53-65. (in Japanese with English summary).
- Yoshikawa, K., K. Nakamura, T. Aoyagi, and M. Yamada. 2005. Glomerulopathy with renal tubular oxalosis in Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Avian Pathology 5:399-401
- Yoshino, T., M. Onuma, T. Nagamine, M. Inaba, T. Kawashima, K. Murata, K. Kawakami, T. Kuwana, and M. Asakawa. 2008. First record of the genus *Heterakis* (Nematoda: Heterakidae) obtained from two scarce avian species, Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) and Okinawa Rails (*Gallirallus okinawae*), in Japan. Japanese Journal of Nematology 38:89-92.
- Young, V. 2008. 2008 Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus saxatilis*) inventory. Report prepared for BC Ministry of Environment and BC Conservation Corps. 34pp.
- Yu, M. H. H., T. Yamaguchi, N. Miyano, H. Shimizu, A. Murai, T. Yanai, T. Maseqi, K. Ohya, and H. Fukushi. 2007. Fowlpox virus infection in a captive Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*). Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 12:77-80.
- Yurlov, K. T. 1960. Materials on ecology of the Willow Ptarmigan and the Black Grouse in the Baraba and Kulunda Steppes. Trudy Biol. Inst. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk Novosibirsk 6:3-85.
- Zeigenfuss, L. 2006. Alpine plant community trends on elk summer range of Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado: an analysis of existing data. U. S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 2006-1122, 21pp.
- Zimmerman, C. E., N. Hillgruber, S. E. Burrell, M. A. St. Peters, and J. D. Wetzel. 2005. Offshore marine observation of Willow Ptarmigan, including water landings, Kuskokwim Bay, Alaska. Wilson Bulletin 117:12-14.
- Zohmann, M. 2016. Modelling habitat use of grouse species in Austria for conservation Issues. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Zohmann, M., J. Pennerstorfer, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2013. Modelling habitat suitability for alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) combining object-based classification of IKONOS imagery and Habitat Suitability Index modeling. Ecological Modeling 254:22-32.
- Zohmann, M., and M. Woss. 2008. Spring density and summer habitat use of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the southeastern Alps. European Journal of Wildlife Research 54:379-383.



## ***Tetrao* and *Lyrurus* (Capercaillie and Black Grouse)**

- Abajo, A. 2007. Modelos espaciales de hábitat y análisis de viabilidad de la población de urogallo en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [Space models of habitat and analysis of viability of the population of Capercaillie in the Cantabrian Mountain range.] Ph. D. Thesis, Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).
- Abrahams, C. 2019. Comparison between lek counts and bioacoustic recording for monitoring Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). *Journal of Ornithology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01649-8>
- Abrahams, C., and M. J. H. Denny. 2018. A first test of unattended, acoustic recorders for monitoring Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lekking activity. *Bird Study* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2018.1446904.
- Adamič, M. 1986. Ekologija divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Sloveniji. Opisi in situacija inventariziranih rastišč. [Ecology of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Slovenia. Description and situation of leks.] Ljubljana, IGLG, 443 pp. (in Slovenian).
- Adamič, M. 1987. Ekologija divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) V Sloveniji. [Ecology of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Slovenia.] Strokovna in znanstvena dela [Expert and Scientist works.] 93 pp. (in Slovenian).
- Adamic, M., M. Kotar, J. Gulic, and M. Cas. 2003. Vegetation requirements of the Black Grouse habitat (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Pohorje Mts. *Zbornik Gozdarstva in Lesarstva*, 2003 (No. 71):41-70.
- Aebischer, N. J., and D. Baines. 2008. Monitoring gamebird abundance and productivity in the UK: the GWCT long-term datasets. *Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia* 24:30-43. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).
- A'Hara, S. W., M. Hancock, S. B. Piertney, and J. E. Cottrell. 2009. The development of a molecular assay to distinguish droppings of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* from those of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. *Wildlife Biology* 15:328-337.
- Åhlen, P.-A., T. Willebrand, K. Sjoberg, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2013. Survival of female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in northern Sweden. *Wildlife Biology* 19:368-373.
- Alain, M. 1996. Statut du Tétrás-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans le Parc National des Ecrins (France). [Status of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the National park of the

- Jewel cases (France).] *Avocetta* 20:60-65. (in French).
- Alamany, O., and A. de Juan Monzon. 1983. Le grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et le Lagopède (*Lagopus mutus*) dans les Pyrénées orientales ibériques. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Iberian Eastern Pyrenees.] *Acta Biologica Montana* 2-3:363-381. (in French)
- Alatalo, R. V., T. Burke, J. Dann, O. Hanotte, J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, R. Moss, and P. K. Rintamaki. 1996. Paternity, copulation disturbance, and female choice in lekking Black Grouse. *Animal Behaviour* 52:861-873.
- Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1991. Lekking in Black Grouse: a test of male viability. *Nature* 352:155-156.
- Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, P. T. Rintamaki, and B. Silverin. 1996. Testosterone and male making success on the Black Grouse leks. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 263:1697-1702.
- Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, and W. J. Sutherland. 1992. Evolution of Black Grouse leks: Female preferences benefit males in larger leks. *Behavioral Ecology* 3:53-59.
- Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, H. Siitari, J. Kilpimaa, and C. Lebrigre. 2006. Evolution of multiple ornaments in the Black Grouse. *Journal of Ornithology* 147(5):62, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Alatalo, R. V., H. Siitari, and P. K. Rintamaki. 2004. Teeren soidin ja metsästyksen saately. [The lek of the Black Grouse and the control of hunting.] *Suomen Riista* 50:120-127. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Alda, F., M. A. Gonzalez, P. P. Olea, V. Ena, R. Godinho, and S. V. Drovetski. 2013. Genetic diversity, structure and conservation of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie in a unique peripheral habitat. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 59:719-728.
- Alda, F., P. Sastre, P. J. De La Cruz-Cardiel, and I. Doadrio. 2011. Population genetics of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie in northern Spain. *Animal Conservation* 14:249-260.
- Aleix-Mata, G., B. Adrados, M. Boos, E. Marty, P. Mourieres, G. Tucac, N. Thion, M. Mossoll-Torres, J. M. Perez, and A. Sanchez. 2019. Comparing methods for estimating the abundance of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males in Pyrenean leks: singing counts versus genetic analysis of non-invasive samples. *Bird Study* 66:565-569. DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2020.1720594.
- Aleix-Mata, G., F. J. Ruiz-Ruano, J. M. Perez, M. Sarasa, and A. Sanchez. 2019. Complete mitochondrial genome of the Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*

(Phasianidae, Tetraoninae). Zootaxa 4550:585-593.  
DOI:10.11646/zootaxa.4550.4.9

- Alimpev, I. V., and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [The influence of timber felling and cattle grazing on the dwelling environment of grouse in the mountain-forest zone of Chelyabinsk region.] *Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona*. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 4-6
- Almasan, H. A. 1970. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Nahrung des Auerhahns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) während der Balzzeit. [Contribution for the knowledge of the food of the wood grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) during the Balzzeit]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 16:7-13. (in German with English summary).
- Almaşan H. A., S. Kohl, and A. Stollman. 1969. Despre greutatea cocoşului de munte. [On the weight of Capercaillie]. *Revista Vânătorul* 1969:25–26. (in Romanian).
- Alsaker, L. H. 2017. Effects of forestry, predators and weather on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in south-east Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences.
- Alvarez, V. E., E. L. Calabuig, and A. M. Fernandez. 1985. Marcaje del territorio en el Urogallo Cantábrico (*Tetrao urogallo cantabricus*). [Marking the territory of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallo cantabricus*).]. *Studia Ecologica* 6:157-167. (in Spanish).
- Anderson, G., E. Charman, and I. Johnstone. 2012. Some trees are tastier than others: could the chemistry of pine needles influence Capercaillie habitat preferences? *British Birds* 105:30-31.
- Andersson, J. 2002. Characteristics of summer habitats used by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) females in the Mountain region of northern Sweden. Undergrad Thesis. Swedish University of Agriculture Science.
- Andreassen, O. 2001. Spatial distribution and size of Capercaillie leks in Pinega Nature Reserve, Russia, 1986-2000. M. Sc. Thesis. Agriculture University of Norway. 35pp.
- Andreev, A. V. 1975. [Energy expenditure of the Siberian Capercaillie in winter.] *Ekologiya* 6:90-92. (in Russian).
- Andreev, A. V. 1977. [Reproductive behavior in Black-billed Capercaillie in northeast Siberia.] *Ornithologiya* 13:110-116. (in Russian).
- Andreev, A. V. 1979. Review of methods and results of investigation of grouse bioenergetics in winter. Pp. 87-91 in: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

- Andreev, A. V. 1979. Reproductive behavior in Black-billed Capercaillie compared to Capercaillie. Pp. 135-139 in: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Andreev, A. V. 1991. Winter habitat segregation in the sexually dimorphic Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao-urogalloides*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:287-291.
- Andreev, A. V. 2002. Das Steinauerhuhn *Tetrao urogalloides* in Nordost -Sibirien: Ein Bonsai-Gaertner in Wollsocken. [The Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* in north-east Asia: a bonsai gardener in woollen shoes.] *Limicola* 16(6):305-330. (in German with English summary)
- Andreev, A. V., and H. Lindon. 1993. Winter energetics of the Capercaillie: A methodological approach. *Ornis Fennica* 71:33-42.
- Angeli, F. 1991. La tutela del Gallo cedrone in Trentino, nell'ambito della gestione naturalistica della foresta. [The protection of the Capercaillie in Trentino, the within of the naturalistic management of the forest.] *Dendronatura* 12(2):29-42. (in Italian).
- Angeli, F., and A. Brugnoli. 1994. Status della popolazione di Gallo cedrone in provincia di Trento. [Status of the population of Capercaillie in province of Trento.] *Dendronatura* 15 (1): 17-32. (in Italian).
- Angeli, F., A. Brugnoli, and A. Darra. 1995. Capercaillie display grounds in the Trentino, northern Italy. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:175.
- Angelstam, P. 1979. Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) reproductive success and survival rate in peak and crash small-rodent years in central Sweden – a preliminary report. Pp. 101-110 in Lovel, T. (Ed.), Woodland Grouse Symposium. The World Pheasant Association. Bures, England.
- Angelstam, P. 1983. Population dynamics of tetraonids, especially the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, in boreal forests. Thesis. Uppsala University.
- Angelstam, P. 1984. Sexual and seasonal differences in mortality of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in boreal Sweden. *Ornis Scandinavica*. 15:123-134.
- Angelstam, P. 1984. Mortality patterns of female Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* in the breeding season - a preliminary report. *Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja*, Finnish Game Research 42:37.
- Angelstam, P. 2004. Habitat thresholds and effects of forest landscape change on the

- distribution and abundance of Black Grouse and Capercaillie. *Ecology Bulletin* 51:173-187.
- Angelstam, P. K., M. Jaarola, and N. E. Nordh. 1985. Are female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* territorial? *Ornis Fennica* 62:124-129.
- Angelstam, P., E. Linstrom, and P. Widen. 1984. Role of predation in short-term population fluctuations of some birds and mammals in Fennoscandia. *Oecologia* 62:199-208.
- Angelstam, P., and B. Martinsson. 1990. The importance of appropriate spatial and temporal scales in population studies - conservation lessons based on the population dynamics of Black Grouse in boreal forest in Sweden. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. [De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 82-96.
- Angelstam, P., O. Runfors, G. Mikusinski, C. Seiler. 2000. Long-term dynamics of three types of Black Grouse habitat in the centre and at the edge of distribution range in Sweden 1850-2000. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:165-190.
- Angelstam, P., and F. Sandegren. 1982. A release of pen-reared capercaillie in central Sweden - survival, dispersal and choice of habitat. Pages 204-209 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Association, Exning, Suffolk.
- Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiya, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy ispol'zovaniya). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).
- Annala, E., P. Niemela, and T. Levula. 2003. Metson hakomisesta eri tavoin lannoitetuissa mannikoissa. [Observations on winter feeding of Capercaillie in fertilized Scots pine stands.] *Suomen Riista* 49:25-31. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Anonymous. 1888. An interesting hybrid. *Forest and Stream* 60(28):455.
- Anufriev, A. I., N. I. Mordosova, N. G. Solomonov, and A. P. Isayev. 2008. [Two strategies of large species winter bird's adaptation to low temperature.] *ВЕСТНИК ЯГУ* 5(4):10-14. (in Russian with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Siberian Spruce Grouse)
- Anufriev, A. I., N. G. Solomonov, V. F. Yadrikhinskii, A. P. Isayev, N. I. Mordosova, and N. A. Nakhodkin. 2010. Changes in the body temperature in grouse during the annual life cycle. *Doklady Biological Sciences* 431:106-109. (Black Grouse, Black-billed Capercaillie).

- Anufriev, A. I., N. G. Solomonov, V. F. Yadrikhinskii, A. P. Isaev, N. I. Mordosova, and N. A. Nakhodkin. 2010. Body temperature in tetraonidae during the year life cycle. *Doklady Akademii Nauk* 431:419-422. (in Russian) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Arlettaz, R., S. Nusslé, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Eiermann-Jenni, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor winter recreation: allostatic stress response and altered activity-energy budgets. *Grouse News* 50:46. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse).
- Arlettaz, R., S. Nussle, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Jenni-Eiermann, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor winter recreation: allostatic stress response and altered activity-energy budgets. *Ecological Applications* 25:1191-1212. (Black Grouse).
- Arlettaz, R., S. Nusslé, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Eiermann-Jenni, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor recreation. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America* 96:475-477. (Black Grouse, photo supplement to accompany: Arlettaz, R., S. Nussle, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Jenni-Eiermann, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor winter recreation: allostatic stress response and altered activity-energy budgets. *Ecological Applications* 25:1191-1212).
- Arlettaz, R., P. Patthey, M. Baltic, T. Leu, M. Schaub, R. Palme, and S. Jenni-Eiermann. 2007. Spreading free-riding snow sports represent a novel serious threat for wildlife. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*: 274:1219-1224.
- Arlettaz, R., P. Patthey, and V. Braunisch. 2013. Impacts of outdoor winter recreation on alpine wildlife and mitigation approaches: a case study of the Black Grouse. Pages 137-154 IN: Rixen, C., and A. Rolando. 2013. *The impacts of skiing and related winter recreational activities on mountain environments*. Bentham Books.
- Arlettaz, R., S. Sachot, M. Baltic, and L. Rotelli. 2002. Conservation biology of an emblematic species of alpine ecosystems, the Black Grouse: risks induced by landscape alterations and touristical activities, implications for upper subalpine biocenose, and targeted conservation measures. *Grouse News* 23:15-16.
- Artuso, I. 1995. Distribution of grouse in the Italian Alps (1988-1992). *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium* 6:129-130.
- Artuso, I. 2003. Consistenza e densità del Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix* e della Coturnice *Alectoris graeca* in Val Brembana (BG) (1996-2002). [Fidelity and density of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca* in Brembana valley (Bergamo) (1996-2002).] *Avocetta* 27:96. (in Italian).



- Artuso, I., and P. De Franceschi. 1988. Il gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) in alcuni ambienti forestali dell'Alto Adige. Osservazioni sugli habitat preferenziali nel periodo della riproduzione e dello sviluppo. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in some forest atmospheres of the Upper Adige. Observations on the preferential habitats in the period of the reproduction and the development.] Boll. Mus. civ. St. nat. Verona 14 (1987):381-396. (in Italian).
- Artuso, I., M. Zacchigna, C. Fabro, and S. Filacorda. 2003. Variabilità del successo riproduttivo del Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix tetrix* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* in Val Brembana. [Variability of the reproductive success of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix tetrix* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* in Brembana valley.] Avocetta 27:140. (in Italian).
- Aschenbrenner, H. 1982. Brief report on a method of Capercaillie introduction in the forest of Bavaria. Pages 210-211 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Association, Exning, Suffolk.
- Aschenbrenner, H. 1984. Das kaukasische Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* Taczanowski, 1875). [The Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* Taczanowski, 1875).] Gefiederte Welt 108(3):75-79. (in German).
- Aschenbrenner, H. 1989. Zum Parasitenbefall bei Auer-(*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in freier Wildbahn in Österreich und bei Volierenhaltung. [On the parasitic infestation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the wild in Austria and kept in volaries. D. V. M. Thesis. Veterinary University, Wien, Austria. 157pp. (in German).
- Atkinson, P. W., E. A. Humpage, A. J. D. Jowitt, I. Ogurlu, and J. M. Rowcliffe, 1995. The status, habitat requirements and behaviour of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczii* in Turkey. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium 6:131-133.
- Atlegrim, O., and K. Sjoberg. 1995. Lepidoptera larvae as food for Capercaillie chick (*Tetrao urogallus*): A field experiment. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 10:278-283.
- Augustine, B. C., M. Kery, J. O. Marin, P. Mollet, G. Pasibelli, and C. Sutherland. 2020. Sex-specific population dynamics and demography of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in a patchy environment. Population Ecology 62:80-90. <https://doi.org/10.1002/1438-390X.12031>
- Averin, U. V. 1938. [Caucasian Black Grouse.] Transactions of the Caucasian State Game Preserve 1:57-86. (in Russian).

- Averin, U. V. 1948. [Black-billed Capercaillie in the Kamchatka.] [Protection of Nature] 5:12-16. (in Russian).
- Babenko, V. G., and V. A. Ostapenko. 1979. [Abortive display songs of the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao purvirostris*) at the Kamchatka.] Ornitologiya Suppl. 14:203. (in Russian).
- Bachmann, S. 2007. Alpentiere zwischen Schneekanonen und Schneeschuhwanderern. Birkhühner im Kunstschnee. [Alpine animals between snow canons and snow shoe walking. Black Grouse in artificial snow.] Ornis 6:4-9. (in German).
- Bagliacca, M., M. Marzoni, and G. Calzolari. 1993. Allevamento in cattività del gallo forcello. [Captive breeding of the Black Grouse.] Riv. Di Avicoltura 62(12):37-44. (in Italian).
- Bagliacca, M., M. Marzoni, F. Nesti, and G. Calzolari. 1993. Possibilità di allevamento in cattività del gallo forcello. [Possibility of captive breeding of the Black Grouse.] Atti 28 Symp. Intern. Zootecnia, Milano, pp.119-135. (in Italian).
- Bagliacca, M., G. Paci, P. Mani, M. Folliero, and G. Biagi. 1994. [Metabolic profile and winter diet in captive Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) [Tuscany]]. Annali della Facoltà di Medicina Veterinaria di Pisa 47:281-288. (in Italian with English summary).
- Bagliacca, M., A. Valentino, and I. Cappuccio. 1997. RAPD molecular markers to study populations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Alps. Wildlife Biology 3:269.
- Baillie-Grohman, W. A. 1896. Sport in the Alps in the past and present, an account of the chase of the chamois, red-deer, bouquetin, roe-deer, Capercaillie, and Black-Cock. New York, Scribner, 356pp.
- Baines, D. 1990. Factors contributing to local and regional variation in Black Grouse breeding success in northern Britain. Ornis Scandinavia 22:264-269.
- Baines, D. 1990. The ecology and conservation of Black Grouse in Scotland and northern England. Pp. 106-118 in Lumiej, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). 1990. The future of wild galliforms in the Netherlands. Amersfoort.
- Baines, D. 1990. Black Grouse and forestry: from pest to prize. WPA News 1990:21-25.
- Baines, D. 1991. Long-term changes in the European Black Grouse population. Game Conservancy Annual Review 22:157-158.
- Baines, D. 1991. How effective is the release of captive bred Capercaillie? Grouse

- News 1:6-7.
- Baines, D. 1992. Recent trends in Black Grouse numbers. *Game Conservancy Review* 24:133-135.
- Baines, D. 1994. Seasonal differences in habitat utilization by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the northern Pennines, England. *Ibis* 136:39-43.
- Baines, D. 1995. Habitat requirements of Black Grouse. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. 6:147-150.
- Baines, D. 1995. Black Grouse revival in the North Pennine Hills, England. *Grouse News* 10:3-5.
- Baines, D. 1995. Black Grouse in second rotation plantation forests in Scotland. *Grouse News* 10:8-9
- Baines, D. 1996. The implications of grazing and predator management on the habitats and breeding success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 33:54-62.
- Baines, D. 1996. Seasonal variation in lek attendance and lekking behaviour by male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Ibis* 138:177-180.
- Baines, D., N. Aebischer, M. Brown, and A. MacLeod. 2011. Analysis of Capercaillie brood count data: long term analysis. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report 435:1-35.
- Baines, D., N. Aebischer, and A. MacLeod. 2011. Analysis of Capercaillie brood count data: habitat associations. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report 343:1-14.
- Baines, D., N. J. Aebischer, and A. MacLeod. 2016. Increased mammalian predators and climate change predict declines in breeding success and density of Capercaillie *tetrao urogallus*, an old stand specialist, in fragmented Scottish forests. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 25:2171-2186. doi:10.1007/s10531-016-1185-8.
- Baines, D., N. Aebischer, A. MacLeod, and J. Woods. 2011. Assessing the activity of predators in relation to Capercaillie hen densities and breeding performance. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report 413:1-33.
- Baines, D., M. M. Baines, and R. B. Sage. 1995. The importance of large herbivore management to woodland grouse and their habitats. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium 6:93-100.

- Baines, D., K. Blake, and J. Calladine. 2000. Reversing the decline: a review of some Black Grouse conservation projects in the United Kingdom. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:217-234.
- Baines, D., J. Goddard, and P. J. Hudson. 1991. Capercaillie in Scotland. Pp. 153-156 In: *The Game Conservancy Review of 1990*.
- Baines, D., and P. J. Hudson. 1995. The decline of Black Grouse in Scotland and northern England. *Bird Study* 42:122-131.
- Baines, D., R. Moss, and D. Dugan. 2004. Capercaillie breeding success in relation to forest habitat and predator abundance. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:59-71.
- Baines, D., and M. Richardson. 2007. An experimental assessment of the potential effects of human disturbance on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the North Pennines, England. *Ibis* 149 (Suppl. 1):56-64.
- Baines, D., M. Richardson, and P. Warren. 2017. The invertebrate diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* chicks: a comparison between northern England and the Scottish Highlands. *Bird Study* 64:117-124.
- Baines, D., P. Warren, and J. Calladine. 2002. Spatial and temporal differences in the abundance of Black Grouse and other moorland birds in relation to reductions in sheep grazing. *Aspects Applied Biology* 67:245-252.
- Baines, D., P. Warren, and M. Richardson. 2007. Variations in the vital rates of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the United Kingdom. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):109-116.
- Baines, D., I. A. Wilson, and G. Beeley. 1996. Timing of breeding in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and distribution of insect food for the chicks. *Ibis* 138:181-187.
- Bajc, M., M. Cas, D. Ballian, S. Kunovac, G. Zubic, M. Grubescic, P. Zhelev, L. Paule, T. Grebenc, and H. Kraigher. 2011. Genetic differentiation of the Western Capercaillie - highlights the importance of South-Eastern Europe for understanding the species phylogeography. *PLoS ONE* 6(8): e23602. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0023602
- Bajc, M., M. Cas, T. Grebene, and H. Kraigher. 2011. Genetic differentiation of the Western Capercaillie highlights the importance of South-eastern Europe for understanding the species phylogeography. *Grouse News* 42:33-36.
- Bajor, B. 1983. [Before the last Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, is shot.] *Chronmy Przyrode Ojczyta* 39(4):66-67. (in Polish).
- Baltic, M. 2005. Impact of human disturbance on Alpine wildlife in winter: stress,

- activity and energetics in the endangered Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern.
- Baltic, M., S. Jenni-Eiermann, R. Arlettaz, and R. Palme. 2005. A noninvasive technique to evaluate human-generated stress in the Black Grouse. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 1046:1-15.
- Bañuelos, M. J., B. Blanco-Fontao, A. Fameli, A. Fernández-Gil, P. Mirol, M. Morán-Luis, R. Rodríguez-Muñoz, and M. Quevedo. 2019. Population dynamics of an endangered forest bird using mark–recapture models based on DNA-tagging. *Conservation Genetics* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-019-01208-x>. (Capercaillie).
- Banuelos, M. J., and J. R. Obeso. 2003. El urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in the Cantabrian Mountain Range.]. Ministeria de Medio Ambiente, Secretaría General de Medio Ambiente, Organismo Autónomo Parques Nacionales. 152pp. (in Spanish).
- Banuelos, M. J., and M. Quevedo. 2008. Update of the situation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*: an ongoing decline. *Grouse News* 35:5-7.
- Banuelos, M. J., M. Quevedo, and J. R. Obeso. 2004. Conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao cantabricus*): a challenge at the edge of the species distribution. *Grouse News* 28:20-23.
- Banuelos, M.-J., M. Quevedo, and J.-R. Obeso. 2008. Habitat partitioning in endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*. *Journal of Ornithology* 149:245-252.
- Bancík, L. 1967. Perspektívy rozšírenia stavov hlucháňov na Slovensku. [Perspectives of the population growth of Capercaillie in Slovakia]. *Lesnícky časopis* 13:761–768. (in Slovak with English summary).
- Bancík, L. 1969. Lesné hospodárstvo a problematika ochrany a rozšírenia hlucháňov na Slovensku. [Forest management and problematics of Capercaillie conservation and distribution in Slovakia]. *Československá ochrana prírody* 8:251–262. (in Slovak with English summary).
- Bancík, L. 1969. Návrh metodiky na zisťovanie trofejovej hodnoty hlucháňa obyčajného (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Proposal for the estimation of trophy value of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*)]. *Lesníctví* 15:125–132. (in Slovak with English summary).
- Bancík, L. 1972. Perspektívy rozšírenia lesných kurovitých vtákov na Slovensku.

- [Perspectives of the distribution of forest Galliformes in Slovakia]. *Poľovnícky Zborník* 2:291–300. (in Slovak with English summary).
- Bansik, L. 1979. Measures for conservation of Capercaillie in Slovakia. Pp. 163-165 In: *Woodland Grouse Symposium*, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.
- Barac, D. 2015. Stanište velikog tetrijeba (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) na planinama Troglav i Golija. [Habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Mountains Troglav and Golija.] Thesis. Polytechnic of Karlovac. (in Croatia with English abstract).
- Barac, D. 2019. Stanište velikog tetrijeba (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) u Hercegbosanskoj županiji. [Habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Hercegbosnian County.]. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Josip Jur Strossmayer. (in Croatian with English abstract). <https://urn.nsk.hr/urn:nbn:hr:151:991042>
- Barancheev, L. M. 1965. The number and ecology of the Black-billed Capercaillie in Amur Province. *Ornitologia* 7:92-96.
- Barbazyuk, E. 2017. [Long-term population dynamics of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the steppe zone of Orenburg region under the influence of fires (on the example of Burtinskaya Steppe , Orenburg Reserve).] *Principy èkologii* 6:52-60. DOI: 10.15393/j1.art.2017.5602. (in Russian with English summary).
- Barikmo, J., P. Osbak, and O.-K. Bokseth. 1985. Distances of movements and spacing behaviour for Capercaillie broods (*Tetrao urogallus*). Pp. 291-300 in *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Grouse Symposium*, York, England, 1984.
- Barnagaud, J.-Y., P. A. Crochet, Y. Magnani, A. B. Laurent, E. Menoni, C. Novoa, and O. Giminez. 2011. Short-term response to the North Atlantic Oscillation but no long-term effects of climate change on the reproductive success of an alpine bird. *Journal of Ornithology* 152:631-641. (Black Grouse).
- Barrett-Hamilton, G. E. H. 1899. The introduction of the Black Grouse and some other birds into Ireland. *Irish Naturalist* 8:37-43.
- Barus, V., M. D. Sonin, F. Tenora, and R. Wiger. 1984. Survey of nematodes parasitizing the genus *Tetrao* (Galliformes) in the Palaearctic region. *Helminthologia* 21:3-15.
- Barysas, T. 2016. Kurtinių (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) natūralių priešų ilgalaikė gausos dinamika ir galima jų įtaka šių paukščių dėtimis Varėnos rajono miškuose. [Population dynamics of the natural enemies of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and their possible impact to these birds clutches in Varėna forests.] M. Sc. Thesis. Aleksandro Stulginskio University. (in Lithuanian with English

- summary).
- Baskaya, S. 2003. Distribution and principle threats to Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in the eastern Karadeniz Mountains in Turkey. *Wildlife Biology* 9:377-383.
- Bates, B. S. 1989. The status of Black Grouse in Durham. *Birds in Durham* 1989:63-64.
- Bavelaar, H. 1982. [A strange encounter with a Capercaillie in Sweden.] *Levende Natuur* 84(4):111-112. (in Dutch).
- Baydavletov, R. J. 2015. [About Peregrine Falcons *Falco peregrinus* procuring Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the West Altai.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 24:1093. (in Russian).
- Beaman, M. 1986. Turkey bird report 1976-1981. *Sandgrouse* 8:1-41.
- Bednarski, M., T. Piasecki, and T. Zwijacz-Kozica. 2018. Występowanie endopasożytów w populacji głuszca, cietrzewia i jarząbka z Tatrzańskiego Parku Narodowego. [Prevalence of endoparasitic infections in the population of grouse: Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse from Tatra National Park.] *Nauki Przyrodnicze* 4(22):29-36. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Beeston, R., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2005. Seasonal and between-sex differences in the diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: Capsule dietary differences between sexes and seasons reflected diversity in plant availability and habitat preferences. *Bird Study* 52:276-281.
- Beichle, U. 1987. Untersuchungen zur Struktur von Birkhuhnhabitaten in Schleswig-Holstein. [Studies on the structure of Black Grouse habitats in Schleswig-Holstein]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 33:184-191. (in German with English summary).
- Bejcek, V., P. Malkova, P. Simova, and K. Stastny. 1998. The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in mountains affected by industrial emissions in the Czech Republik. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 15:717-724.
- Bekhuis, J., and F. van Binsbergen. 1992. [Will help come in time for the Black Grouse?] *Limosa* 65(2):75-76.
- Belik, V. 1986. Ecology of the Caucasian Black Grouse. *The Ornithological Researches on the NW Caucasus, Stavropol*, 128-143. (in Russian).
- Belik, V. P. 2018. [Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the south of Russia: history, modern distribution and biology.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Volume 27,

- Express Issue 1579: 1174-1182 (Second edition. The first publication in 2012) (in Russian).
- Belleau, E. 2006. Parasitology as a contribution towards measuring human-generated stress in Black Grouse. *Grouse News* 32:11-12.
- Belleau, E., and P. Leonard. 1991. Internal parasites of the Rock Partridge, Ptarmigan, and Black Grouse in the French High Alps. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 8:161-174.
- Beme, L. B. 1925. [Biology of Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi* Tacz.)]. Angler and Hunter of Ukraine, 4. (in Russian).
- Benetton, G. 2019. Sperimentazione di metodologie di monitoraggio di Gallo Cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) e Francolino di Monte (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in aree campione di Rete Natura 2000 nel Bosco del Cansiglio. [Experimentation of monitoring methodologies of Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in sample areas of Natura 2000 network in Casinglio Forest.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian).
- Berchtold, M., L. Rotelli, and I. Storch. 2010. Habitat selection and spacing behavior of Capercaillie in the Italian Alps: a project in process. *Grouse News* 40:20-21.
- Berezovikov, N. N. 2018. [Finding the grouse nest of *Tetrao urogallus* at Borovoye Lake (Kokchetav Upland).] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Vol. 27, Express Issue 1692: 5513-5516. (in Russian).
- Berezovikov, N. N., and A. N. Filimonov. 2018. [Winter Canyon of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix mongolicus* from Tarbagatai on the northern coast of Lake Sasykkol.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1569: 790-791. (in Russian).
- Bergman, T. 2018. Resursen orrspel En studie om kunskap och möjligheter för orrspelsguidning, generellt och specifikt vid turistanläggningen Granö Beckasin. [The resource Black Grouse lek: A study about knowledge of and possibilities for guiding on Black Grouse lek, generally and specific at the tourist-facility Granö beckasin.] Diploma Thesis. Umea University. (in Swedish with English abstract).
- Bergmann, H. H., and S. Klaus. 1994. Distribution, status and limiting factors of Black Grouse in central Europe, particularly Germany, including an evaluation of reintroductions. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:99-124.
- Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, and R. Suchat. 2003. Schön, scheu, schützenswert – Auerhühner. [Beautiful, secretive and deserving protection - The Capercaillie]. G. Braun Buchverlag, Karlsruhe, Germany. 108 pp. (in German).



- Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, J. Wiesner, and O. A. Vitovic. 1991. Die stumme Balz: Lautäußerungen männlicher Kaukasusbirkhühner (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*) auf dem Balzplatz. [Vocalization and instrumental sound production of male Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*) on the lek]. *Journal of Ornithology* 132:267-278. (in German with English summary).
- Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, and U. Wilmering. 1997. Breeding of Siberian Spruce Grouse *Falcapennis falcapennis* and Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* in captivity. *Grouse News* 13:6-10.
- Bergmark, E. 2013. Tjädersn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) häckningsframgång i det moderna skogsbruket. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) breeding success of modern forestry.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet. (in Swedish with English abstract).
- Bering, E., and T. S. Jensen. 1986. [Monstrous sounds from a raised bogland area. A visit to a Black Grouse display area on a cold April morning.] *Fugle* 6(1):16-17.
- Bernard, A. 1979. [Autumn food of the Black Grouse in a larch zone of the French Alps [*Lyrurus tetrix*]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 31:24-27. (in French).
- Bernard, A. 1981. Biologie du tétras lyre *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.) dans les Alpes françaises: la sélection de l'habitat de reproduction par les poules. [Biology of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.) in the French Alps: selection of the habitat of reproduction by hens]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc. (in French).
- Bernard, A. 1982. An analysis of Black Grouse nesting and brood rearing habitats in the French Alps. *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Grouse Symposium* 2:156-172.
- Bernard-Laurent, A. 1983. Comparaison des régimes alimentaires du tétras lyre *Lyrurus tetrix* et du lagopède alpin *Lagopus mutus* dans le vallon de la Cerveyrette (Hautes-Alpes). [The diet of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Vallon de la Cerveyrette Hautes-Alpes France.] *Terre et la Vie* 37:241-258. (in French with English summary).
- Bernard-Laurent, A. 1984. [Autumn diet of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the Cerveyrette Valley (Hautes-Alpes).] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 1:5-34 (in French).
- Berthold, P., M. Lieser, K.-E. Schroth, G. Segelbacher, and U. Querner. 2002. Capercaillie research programme at the Vogelwarte Radolfzell – a brief report on projects now underway. *Grouse News* 23:16-21.

- Bertsch, K. 1918. Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Oberschwaben. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in upper Swabia.] Orn. Monatsb. 26:142-144. (in German).
- Beshkarev, A. B. 1990. Mass date about the clutch size in the wood grouse. *Ekologiya* 1990(2):79.
- Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, S. Sokolski, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Populations of Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in large natural and logged forests in northern Russia, 1950-92. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium 6:12-18.
- Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, V. Teplov, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Spatial distribution and habitat preference of male Capercaillie in the Pechora-Illych Nature Reserve in 1991-92. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium Pp.48-53.
- Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, V. Teplov, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Spatial distribution and habitat preference of male Capercaillie in the Pechora-Illych Strict Nature Reserve in 1991-92. Rapport - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Viltekologi No. 28.
- Bevanger, K., G. Bartzke, H. Brøseth, E. L. Dahl, J. O. Gjershaug, F. Hanssen, K.-O. Jacobsen, O. Kleven, P. Kvaløy, R. May, R. Meås, T. Nygård, S. Refsnæs, S. Stokke, and J. Thomassen. 2014. Optimal design and routing of power lines; ecological, technical and economic perspectives (OPTIPOL). Final Report; findings 2009 – 2014. - NINA Report 1014. 92 pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Bezel, V. S., E. A. Bel'skii, N. G. Kuramshina, and L. N. Martynenkova. 2005. [Trace element composition of the osteal tissue of Tetraonidae and Strigiformes of the Urals.] *Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal* 12:489-496. (in Russian with English summary)
- Bevk, D., and P. Trontelj. 2008. Upadanje populacije in Mozni Vzroki za ogroženost divjega petelina *Tetrao urogallus* v skofjeloskem, Cerkljanskem in Polhograjskem Hribovju. [Decline and threat analysis of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Skofja Loka, Cerkno and Polhov Gradec mountains (central Slovenia).] *Acrocephalus* 29(136):13-22. (in Slovenian with English summary).
- Bezubik, B. 1960. Helminth parasites of Black-Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). *Acta Parasitol. Polonica* 8:37-46.
- Bijlsma, R. G. 1990. Population trends in Black Grouse, Grey Partridge, Pheasant and Quail in The Netherlands. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. [De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 16-43.
- Bijlsma, R. G., and E. Jansen. 2010. Het Korhoen, de Havik en Staatsbosbeheer. [The

- Black Grouse, the Goshawk and the state forestry service.] *Takkeling* 18:108-131. (in Dutch with English abstract).
- Bingkuan, L., W. Zhichen, S. Haiyi, and T. Jialong. 2012. [Population status and nest-site habitat evaluation of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in its eastern distribution areas in China.] *Journal of North-East Forestry University* 40(7):123-127. (in Chinese).
- Bionda, R., D. Rubolini, L. Rotelli, and S. Imperio. 2017. Altitudinal shifts of alpine grouse in the Veglia–Devero Natural Park, western Italian Alps. Pages 61-64 in *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> Symposium for Research in Protected Areas*. 2-3 November 2017. Salzburg, Austria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Bircher, N. 2011. Silvicultural measures for the conservation of the Capercaillie in the special forest reserve of Amden: a first assessment of effectiveness. M. Sc. Thesis. ETH Zürich.
- Bircher, N., H. Bugmann, and K. Bollmann. 2014. Waldbauliche Massnahmen für das Auerhuhn im Sonderwaldreservat Amden: ein erstes Fazit. [Silvicultural habitat restoration measures for the Capercaillie in the special forest reserve of Amden: a first review.] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 165(4):87-96. (in German with English abstract).
- Bjarvall, A., E. Nilsson, and L. Norling. 1977. [The importance of virgin forests for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and marten.] *Fauna och Flora Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet* 72:31-38. (in Swedish).
- Bjoridal, H., and C. Hillmann. 2002. Male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in summer - use of a pristine forest reserve in northwest Russia. Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 42pp.
- Bjoerklund, J., and P. Larsson. 1995. [Forestry situation in the surroundings of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) play sites.] *Studentuppsatser - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Skogsteknik*. 12pp. (in Swedish).
- Bjorklund, N., and J. Vouti. 1997. The significance of the eye-combs in male-male signalling and female choice in the Black Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University.
- Blanco-Fontao, B. 2007. Selección de dieta y amplitud de nicho trófico del urogallo cantábrico. [Selection of diet and amplitude of trophic niche of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] DEA. Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).
- Blanco-Fontao, B. 2012. Aplicaciones de la ecología trófica en la conservación de poblaciones periféricas de Tetraónidas. [A trophic ecology approach to the

- conservation of peripheral grouse populations.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de Oviedo. In Spanish with English abstract. (Cantabrian Capercaillie and Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Blanco-Fontao, B., A. Fernandez-Gil, J. R. Obeso, and M. Quevedo. 2010. Diet and habitat selection in Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*): ecological differentiation of a rear-edge population. *Journal of Ornithology* 151:269-277.
- Blanco-Fontao, B., J. R. Obeso, M.-R. Banuelos, and M. Quevedo. 2011. Habitat partitioning and molting site fidelity in *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* revealed through stable isotopes analysis. *Journal of Ornithology* 153:555-562.
- Blanco-Fontao, B., and M. Quevedo. 2006. Could competition with ungulates be a limiting factor for Cantabrian Capercaillie? A new Ph. D. project. *Grouse News* 31:15-18.
- Blanco-Fontao, B., and M. Quevedo. 2009. Diet and habitat selection in Cantabrian Capercaillie: ecological differentiation of a rear-edge population. *Gallinformed* 2:28-31.
- Blanco-Fontao, B., M. Quevedo, and J. R. Obeso. 2011. Abandonment of traditional uses in mountain areas: typological thinking versus hard data in the Cantabrian Mountains (NW Spain). *Biodiversity and Conservation* 20:1133-1140. (Capercaillie).
- Boag, D. A., A. Watson, and N. Bousfield. 1971. Characteristics of Pheasant x Capercaillie hybrids. *Scottish Birds* 6:313-321.
- Boback, A. W. 1966. Das Auerhuhn. [The Capercaillie.] *Die neuse Brehm-Bucherei*, No. 86. 188pp. (in German).
- Boback, A. W., and D. Muller-Schwarze. 1968. Das Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [The Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*.)] Stuttgart: Franckh. 102pp. (in German).
- Bocca, M. 1995. Dispersion and habitat selection of displaying male Black Grouse in the Mont Avic Natural Park, western Italian Alps. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 54-58.
- Bocca, M., E. Caprio, D. Chamberlain, and A. Rolando. 2014. The winter roosting and diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the north-western Italian Alps. *Journal of Ornithology* 155:183-194.
- Bochenski, Z. M., and T. Tomek. 2000. Identification of bones of galliform hybrids. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 27:691-698.

- Bock, J. 1977. Studien am Birkwild (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Dellstedter Moor und im Großen Moor bei Sulingen. [Studies of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Dellstedter moorland and generally speaking moorland with Sulingen.] Thesis. Univ., Schriftl. Hausarbeit—Kiel. (in German).
- Bodal, T. M. 2001. Habitat use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* broods during summer. M. Sc. Thesis. Agricultural University of Norway. 51pp.
- Boev, Z. N. 1988. First proofs of the existence of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* (L.)) (Aves, Tetraonidae) in Bulgaria. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica Supplement No. 36, Pages:72-77
- Boev, Z. 1997. Wild Galliform and Gruiform birds (Aves, Galliformes and Gruiformes) in the archaeological record of Bulgaria. International. Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7:430-439.
- Boev, Z. 1997. The Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* (L.,1758) (Tetraonidae, Aves), a disappeared species in Bulgaria (Paleolithic and Neolithic records). Anthropozoologica 25-26:643-646.
- Boev, Z. 1999. On the presence of *Tetrao partium* (Kretzoi, 1962) (Aves: Tetraonidae) in the Late Pliocene of Bulgaria. Historia Naturalis Bulgarica 10:85-96.
- Boev, Z., G. Gerassimov, and S. C. Nikolov. 2008. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Pp. 194-195 IN: Atlas of the breeding birds in Bulgaria.
- Bofill-Izquierdo, A., and G.Guasch-Casadevall. 2017. Anàlisi de la interacció entre la gestió forestal i el gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*) a la vall d'Alinyà. [Analysis of the interaction between the forestry management and the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Vall d'Alinyà] Treball de Final de Grau. Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.
- Bogdanov, M. N. 1868. [Biogeographic history of Black Grouse]. Proceedings of 1<sup>st</sup> Congress of Russian Naturalists, Section of Zoology. (in Russian).
- Bolibok, L., B. Brzezicki, S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, and J. Zawadzki. 2014. Zastosowanie drzew klasyfikacji do okreslenia preferencji grodowiskowych gatunkow na przykladzie gluszca (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Application of classification trees for assessment species habitat preferences on the example of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Silwan 158:267-276. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Bollmann, K. 2002. Dynamics of Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps: metapopulation modelling at the landscape scale – a project description. Grouse News 23:6-7.
- Bollmann, K. 2018. Stürmische Zeiten für Raufusshühner im Bergwald. [Stormy times

- for grouse species in mountain forests.]. *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:239-254. (in German with English summary). (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Bollmann, K., A. Friedrich, R. Fritsche, R. F. Graf, S. Imhof, and P. Weibel. 2008. Kleinräumige Habitatnutzung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Alpenraum. [Small-scale habitat use of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:53-61. (in German with English summary).
- Bollmann, K., and R. F. Graf. 2008. Wie beeinflussen Lebensraumangebot und –fragmentierung die Verbreitung von Lokalpopulationen beim Auerhuhn? [How do habitat availability and fragmentation influence the distribution of local populations in Western Capercaillie?] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:45-52. (in German with English summary).
- Bollmann, K., R. F. Graf, R. Debrunner, and W. Suter. 2004. The Capercaillie as indicator of high species richness: potential and limitations of the umbrella species concept. Pp. 200-207 In: R. Smithers (Ed.), 12<sup>th</sup>. Conference International Association of Landscape Ecology.
- Bollmann, K., R. F. Graf, S. Imhof, P. Weibel, A. Friedrich, and B. Fritsche. 2008. Kleinräumige Habitatnutzung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Alpenraum. [Small-scale habitat use of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:53-61. (in German with English summary).
- Bollmann, K., R. F. Graf, and W. Suter. 2011. Quantitative predictions for patch occupancy of Capercaillie in fragmented habitats. *Ecography* 34:276-286.
- Bollmann, K., P. Mollett, and R. Ehrbar. 2013. Das Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* im Alpen Lebensraum: Verbreitung, Bestand, Lebensraumansprüche und Förderung. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Alpine habitats: distribution, population size, habitat use and management. *Vogelwelt* 134:19-28. (in German with English abstract).
- Bollmann, K., W. Suter, L. Jenni, and N. Perrin. 2008. Naturschutzforschung am Auerhuhn in der Schweiz: Eine Übersicht. [Conservation biology of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Switzerland: An overview.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:5-16. (in German with English summary).
- Bollmann, K., D. Thiel, R. F. Graf, and G. Jacob. 2008. Von der Forschung zur Auerhuhnförderung: Eine Projektsynthese. [From Western Capercaillie research to species conservation: A project synthesis.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:107-116. (in German with English summary).
- Bollmann, K., P. Weibel, and R. F. Graf. 2005. An analysis of central Alpine Capercaillie spring habitat at the forest stand scale. *Forest Ecology and Management* 215:307-318.

- Bollman, K., and F. Zellweger. 2015. Assessing forest grouse habitat using LiDAR remote sensing: the potential of the new technology for grouse research. *Grouse News* 50:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Bolstad, J. P., T. Krogh, K. Bevanger, M. Finne, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Predicted animal species distribution: use of expert models and satellite data in a geographic information system (GIS). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie). Paper presented at the 31st International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, St. Petersburg 20-24 June 2005.
- Bongard, C. 2008. The use of breeding bird atlases and remotely sensed data provides a means to determine the minimum area of different land cover types needed for species persistence. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto. 84pp. (Black Grouse).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 1993. [Population biology of the Capercaillie. Principles of the structural organization.] CNIL okhotnich'ego hozyaista I zapovednikov. Moscow. (in Russian with English summary).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 1994. Daily food habits of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in spring in the west of the Russian taiga. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:219-233. (In French with English abstract).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 1994. Animal diet of juvenile and adult Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the western part of the Russian Taiga. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:271-286. (In French with English abstract).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 1994. Diet of juvenile and adult Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the western part of the Russian taiga. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:321-38. (In French with English abstract).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 1995. Comparison of the spring diets of male and female Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Russian taiga. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 12:303-320.
- Borchtchevski, V. 2009. The May diet of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in an extensively logged area of NW Russia. *Ornis Fennica* 86:18-29.
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2015. [Does beginning of spring represent a critical period of annual cycle for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Tetraonidae, Galliformes)?] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 94:455-465. (in Russian).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2017. Does beginning of spring represent a critical period of annual cycle for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Tetraonidae, Galliformes)? *Biology Bulletin* 44:751-760.

- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2018. [Does the feeding factor rule out the expansion of the habitats of the Common *Tetrao urogallus* and the Stone *T. parvirostris* Capercaillie in opposite directions?] Russian Ornithological Journal 27, Express Edition 1651:3813-3829. (in Russian).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2018. [Some problems of studying tetraonidae in the specially protected natural areas of Russia.] Pp.7-25 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. [*Tetrao urogallus* and *T. parvirostris* grouse body mass: spatial variation in Asia.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2019, Volume 28, Express Edition 1719:169-193. (in Russian).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. [On probable relationships between body size, adaptations to winter conditions and the geographical position of occupancy of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. parvirostris*.] Russian Ornithological Journal, Volume 28, Express Edition 1774:2381-2405. (in Russian).
- Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. Do snow depth and interspecific competition stabilise the sympatric zone of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* and *T. parvirostris*)? Hypothesis. Grouse News 58:14-25.
- Borchtchevski, V. G., S. V. Buslaev, V. V. Ososkov, and P. P. Kikin. 2017. [Body weight of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Ivanovo and Nizhny Novgorod regions.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 26:669-685. (in Russian).
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. S. Gilyazov. 2015. [The body weight of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*: spatial variability in northern Eurasia.] Proceedings of Karelian Research Centre of RAS, December 2015. DOI: 10.17076/bg232 (in Russian with English abstract).
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and J. P. Gubar. 2003. The deficiency of main spring foods of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Is it possible? Pp. 38-42 In: P. I. Danilov and V. B. Zimin (Eds.), Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on the Dynamics of Game Animals in Northern Europe. 16-20 June 2002, Sortavala, Karelia, Russia.
- Borchtchevski, V. G., O. Hjeljord, P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2003. Does fragmentation by logging reduce grouse reproductive success in boreal forests? Wildlife Biology 9:275-282.



- Borchtchevski, V. G., and I. A. Khomyakova. 2019. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) body weight: spatial variability in the west of the range.]. Proceedings of the Karelian Scientific Center of the Russian Academy of Sciences No. 1:55–74. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and V. A. Koshevoy. 2018. Does transforming geographical axes to climatic ones give new insights into the spatial distribution of the two Capercaillie species (*Tetrao urogallus*, *T. parvirostris*)? Grouse News 55:18-24.
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. B. Kostin. 2014. Seasonality and causes of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*, Galliformes, Tetraonidae) death in western Russia according to count of remains. Biology Bulletin 41:657-671. Original Russian text: Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 93:982–997.
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. G. Kupriyanov. 2010. Age composition of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Tetraonidae, Galliformes). Population in the northern part of western Siberia. Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal 89:609-619. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. G. Kupriyanov. 2010. [Autumn and winter diet of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in northern part of Western Siberia.] Russian Journal of Ornithology 19:478-486. (in Russian).
- Borchtchevski, V. and R. Moss. 2014. Age structure of Capercaillie males (*Tetrao urogallus*) in NW Russia may reflect two-way movements – a hypothesis. Ornis Fennica 91:14-28.
- Borchtchevski, V. G., and E. Taran. 2000. Diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Vodlozerski National Park, North-Western Russia. Game Wildlife Science 17:29-40.
- Borecha, D. E. 2018. Population dynamics of grouse in the Nordic countries. Ph. D. Dissertation. Inland Norway University. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Borecha, D. E., T. Willebrand, and O. K. Nielsen. 2017. Lek site defines annual spatial use of male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Ornis Fennica 94:150-160.
- Borg, E. 1953. Toxoplasmosis in hares and Capercaillie in Sweden during the years 1948-1952. Proceedings of the XV International Veterinary Congress 1:406-409.
- Borg, K. 1953. On Leucocytozoon in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. D. V. M. Thesis. University of Stockholm, Sweden.
- Borg, K. 1987. A review of wildlife diseases from Scandinavia. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 23:527-533.

- Borg, K. 1995. Verschlucken der Zunge als Todesursache beim Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Swallowing of the tongue as a factor in the mortality of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] *Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft* 41:292-294. (in German with English abstract).
- Borg, K. 1998. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* killed by Predators]. *Ornis Svecica* 8:128. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Borgo, A., and S. M. Mattedi. 2011. Monitoraggio dello stato di conservazione dei galliformi alpine quali indicatori di biodiversità per le Alpi Orientali: l'esempio del Parco Naturale Dolomiti Friulane. [Monitoring of the conservation status of alpine grouses as biodiversity indicators in the Eastern Alps: the experience of the Dolomiti Friulane Natural Park.] *Gortaina. Botanica, Zoologia* 33:129-153. (in Italian with English abstract.) (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Borset, E., and A. Krafft. 1973. Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* brood habitats in a Norwegian spruce forest. *Oikos* 24:1-7.
- Bossert, A., and R. Isler. 2018. Bestandsüberwachung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* in ausgewählten Gebieten der Schweizer Alpen 1995–2017. [Stock monitoring of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in selected areas of the Swiss Alps 1995-2017.] *Der Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:205-214. (in German with English abstract).
- Boticario, F. J. E., and D. Pinto. 2020. 25 Años de gestión forestal para la conservación de fauna amenazada en los montes cantábricos de Castilla y León. [25 Years of forest management for the conservation of threatened fauna in the Cantabrian Mountains of Castilla and León.] *Revista Montes* 139:36-43. (in Spanish) (Capercaillie).
- Bottazzo, M., M. Cereda, and M. Favaron 2004. Interventi per la salvaguardia dell'habitat di gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) nel Parco Naturale delle Orobie Valtellinesi. [Participations for the safeguard of the habitat of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Natural Park of the Orobie Valtellinesi. In: Atti del Convegno "Miglioramenti ambientali a fini faunistici: esperienze dell'arco alpino a confronto", San Michele all'Adige, Trento, 5 giugno 2003, Sherwood 96 (suppl. 2):45-52. (in Italian).
- Bottazzo, M., M. Cereda, M. Favaron, C. Sacchi, L. Andreis, and L. Fornasari. 2000. Interventi di protezione e ricostruzione dell'habitat del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) nel Parco delle Orobie Valtellinesi. [Participations of protection and reconstruction of the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Park of the Orobie Valtellinesi.] *Parco delle Orobie Valtellinesi*, 37 pp. (in Italian).

- Bottazzo, M., and P. F. De Francheschi. 1996. Aspetti ambientali delle arene di canto di Fagiano di Monte (*Tetrao tetrao* L.) nel Tarvisano (Alpi Orientali). [Aspects acclimatize them of the arenas of song of Mount Pheasant (*Tetrao tetrao* L.) in the Tarvisano (the Alps It orients them)]. *Avocetta* 20:33-39. (in Italian with English summary).
- Botev, N., I. Kolev, and N. Ninov. 1993. Basic morphologic signs, feeding and reproduction of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Bulgaria. Proceedings of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 144-147.
- Botev, N., I. Kolev, N. Ninov, and C. Michaelov. 1993. Distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Bulgaria. Proceedings of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 139-144.
- Bowker, G., and C. Bowker. 2003. Lake Vyrnwy Black Grouse project. Final Report to Severn Trent Water.
- Bowker, G., C. Bowker, and D. Baines. 2007. Survival rates and causes of mortality in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* at Lake Vyrnwy, North Wales, UK. *Wildlife Biology* 13:231-237.
- Bozic, L. 2004. Rusevec *Tetrao tetrix*. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.] *Acrocephalus* (Ljubljana) 25:225-226. (in Slovenian with English summary).
- Bozic, I. A., and M. Jersek. 2005. Divji petelin (*Tetrao urogallus*) in njegovih kamenčkih. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and its grit stones.] *Argo Ljubljana* 48:11-14. (in Slovenian).
- Brainerd, S. M., H. C. Pedersen, J. A. Kålås, C. M. Rolandsen, S. Hoem, T. Storaas, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Lokalførankret forvaltning og nasjonal overvåking av småvilt : en kunnskapsoppsummering med anbefalinger for framtidig satsing. [Locally-based management and national monitoring of small game. A summary of current knowledge with recommendations for future efforts.] Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Trondheim, Norway. NINA Report 38. 73 pp. (in Norwegian with English abstract) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Bramwell, D., D. W. Yalden, and P. E. Yalden. 1987. Black Grouse as the prey of the Golden Eagle at an archaeological site. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 14:195-200.
- Brandbeck, P. C. 2015. The impact of habitat characteristics and hiking trails on the occurrence of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Black Forest and Styria. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. 19pp.
- Braunisch, V. 2006. A habitat and habitat-connectivity model for Capercaillie *Tetrao*

- urogallus* in the Black Forest as a tool for sustainable conservation planning (a PhD project in progress). *Grouse News* 31:9-11.
- Braunisch, V. 2008. Spatially explicit species habitat models for large scale conservation planning modelling habitat potential and habitat connectivity for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Ph. D. Dissertation, Freiburg University. 245pp.
- Braunisch, V., K. Bollmann, R. F. Graf, and A. H. Hirzel. 2008. Living on the edge – Modelling habitat suitability for species at the edge of their fundamental niche. *Ecological Modelling* 214:153-167. (Capercaillie)
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, H. Schmid, and K. Bollmann. 2013. Selecting from correlated climate variables: a major source of uncertainty for predicting species distributions under climate change. *Ecography* 36:971-983. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, and K. Bollmann. 2014. Temperate mountain forest biodiversity under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural complexity. *Plos One*: DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097718. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, S. Bachle, and R. Suchant. 2015. Underpinning the precautionary principle with evidence: A spatial concept for guiding wind power development in endangered species' habitats. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 24:31-40. (Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, S. Bachle, and R. Suchant. 2016. A spatial concept for guiding wind power development in Capercaillie habitats: underpinning the precautionary principle with evidence. *Grouse News* 51:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollman. 2016. Mountain forest grouse under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural richness. *Grouse News* 51:31-32. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., P. Patthey, and R. Arlettaz. 2011. Spatially explicit modeling of conflict zones between wildlife and snow sports: prioritizing areas for winter refuges. *Ecological Applications* 21:955-967. (Black Grouse).
- Braunisch, V., P. Patthey, and R. Arlettaz. 2016. Where to combat shrub encroachment in alpine timberline ecosystems: combining remotely-sensed vegetation information with species habitat modelling. *PLoS ONE* 11(10): e0164318. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0164318. (Black Grouse).
- Braunisch, V., S. Roder, J. Coppes, J. S. P. Froidevaux, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollmann.

2019. Structural complexity in managed and strictly protected mountain forests: Effects on the habitat suitability for indicator bird species. *Forest Ecology and Management* 448:139-149. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Braunisch, V., G. Segelbacher, and A. H. Hirzel. 2010. Modelling functional landscape connectivity from genetic population structure: a new spatially explicit approach. *Molecular Ecology* 19:3664-3678. (Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2007. A model for evaluating the ‘habitat potential’ of a landscape for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: A tool for conservation planning. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):21-33.
- Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2008. Using ecological forest site mapping for long-term habitat suitability assessments in wildlife conservation—Demonstrated for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Forest Ecology and Management* 256:1209-1221.
- Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2010. Predicting species distributions based on incomplete survey data: the trade-off between precision and scale. *Ecography* 35:826-840. (Capercaillie).
- Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2013. Aktionsplan Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald: Ein integratives Konzept zum Erhalt einer überlebensfähigen Population. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* Action Plan in the Black Forest: An integrative concept for the conservation of a viable population.] *Vogelwelt* 134:29-41. (in German with English abstract).
- Braunisch, V., G. Segelbacher, and A. H. Hirzel. 2010. Modelling functional landscape connectivity from genetic population structure: a new spatially explicit approach. *Molecular Ecology* 19:3664-3678. (Capercaillie).
- Brenot, J.-F., M. Catusse, and E. Menoni. 1996. Effets de la station de ski de fond du plateau de Beille (Ariege) sur une importante population de Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus*. [The effects of the Plateau de Beille cross-country ski station (Ariege) on an important population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] *Alauda* 64:249-260. (in French).
- Brenot, J. F., and P. Fosty. 1994. Découverte de loges creusées sous la neige par le grand tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Pyrénées. [Discovered burrows dug under snow by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Pyrenees.] *Alauda* 62:147-148. (in French).
- Breuss, M., and P. Angelstam. 2001. Grouse as conservation tools – a European perspective. *Grouse News* 22:15-20.
- Breuttedt, H. 1976. Beitrag zur kunstlichen Aufzucht von Birkwild. *Praktische Tierarzt*

57:812-813, 817.

- Brglez, J., R. Rakovec, and H. Hribar. 1970. Die Parasiten des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) aus einigen Jagdrevieren Sloweniens (Jugoslawien). [The parasites of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) from some hunting grounds of Slovenia (Yugoslavia). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 16:32-35. (in German).
- Brichetti, P. 1985. Distribuzione attuale dei Galliformi (Galliformes) in Italia. [Current distribution of the Galliformes (Galliformes) in Italy.] *Atti sem. Biologia Galliformi – Arcavacata*, pp15-27. (in Italian with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Bright, J. A., R. H. W. Langston, R. Bullman, R. J. Evans, S. Gardner, J. Pearce-Higgins, and E. Wilson. 2006. Bird Sensitivity Map to provide locational guidance for onshore wind farms in Scotland. Report by the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, as part of a programme of work jointly funded by the RSPB and Scottish Natural Heritage. RSPB Research Report No. 20. 140pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Brittas, R., and M. Karlbom. 1990. A field evaluation of the Finnish 3-man chain a method for estimating forest grouse numbers and habitat use. *Ornis Fennica* 67:18-23.
- Brittas, R., and T. Willebrand. 1991. Nesting habitats and egg predation in Swedish Black Grouse. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:261-263.
- Broome, A., T. Connolly, and C. P. Quine. 2014. An evaluation of thinning to improve habitat for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Forest Ecology and Management* 314:94-103.
- Broseth, H., and K. Bevanger. 2014. Black Grouse and Capercaillie mortality and population estimates by DNA identification in relation to power line ROW. Pp. 121-125 *IN: 10th International Symposium - Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management (ROW 10, 2012), Phoenix, Arizona, USA.*
- Brugnoli, A. 2013. Cambiamento climatico e Galliformi di montagna: alcune recenti valutazioni in ambito alpino. [Climate change and mountain Grouse: recent evidences from alpine habitats.] *Forest@* 10 (1): 26-32. [online 2013-02-04] URL: <http://www.sisef.it/forest@/contents/?id=efor0938-010>. (in Italian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Brugnoli, A. 2018. Parte V - Il Convegno internazionale "Urogallus 2016". *In: Partel P. (a cura di). Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. Quaderni del Parco n. 14, Ente Parco Paneveggio Pale di San Martino, Publistampa Arti grafiche, Pergine Valsugana (TN): 177-194. [Part V - The International Conference "Urogallus 2016". In: Partel P. (Ed.). Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park. Quaderni del Parco*

- n. 14, Park Authority Paneveggio Pale di San Martino, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN): 177-194.] (in Italian).
- Brugnoli, A., and R. Brugnoli. 2006. La foresta come habitat del Gallo cedrone: ricerca applicata e nuove esperienze di gestione. [Forest as Capercaillie's habitat: applied research efforts and new management experiences.] *Forest@* 3 (2): 168-182. [online] URL: <http://www.sisef.it/> (in Italian with English abstract).
- Brugnoli, A., and M. Gianesini. 2007. Un'esperienza di progettazione di interventi di miglioramento ambientale per il Fagiano di monte in Valsugana (Trentino). [Planning habitat improvement for Black Grouse in Valsugana, Trentino, Italy.] *Forest@* 4 (1): 19-27. [online] URL: <http://www.sisef.it/>. (in Italian with English summary).
- Brull, V. H. 1961. Birkwildforschung und Birkwildhege in Schleswig-Holstein Ein Beitrag zur Biologie des Birkwildes. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 7:104-126. (In German with English summary).
- Brull, H. 1971. Studien am Birkwild im Beobachtungsrevier Dellstedter Birkwildmoor über 16 Jahre, 1954–1969. [Studies of Black Grouse in Dellstad over 16 years, 1954-1969]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 17:53-59. (in German with English summary).
- Brunner, H., and T. Friedel. 2019. Windkraft und Birkhuhnschutz: Fortbestand und Raumnutzung des Birkhuhns in ostalpinen Windparks. [Wind power and Black Grouse: Continuation and use of Black Grouse in eastern alpine wind farms.] *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 51:584-589. (in German with English abstract).
- Brzeziecki, B., S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, and J. Zawadzki. 2012. Quantification of ecological preferences of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* by means of the habitat suitability index: A case study in the Augustów Forest. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 60:233-242.
- Brzeziecki, B. S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, J. Zawadzki, W. Buraczyk, L. Gawron, and K. Bielak. 2011. Ocena preferencji oerodowiskowych g<sup>3</sup>uszca *Tetrao urogallus* i mo<sup>3</sup>liwooeæ ich uwzglêdnienia w realizacji zadañ z hodowli lasu. [An assessment of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* habitat preferences and possibility of their consideration in fulfilment of forest management tasks.] *Studia i Materia<sup>3</sup>y CEPL w Rogowie* R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):266-274. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Buffet, N., and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2013. Bird collisions with overhead ski-cables: a reducible source of mortality. Chapter 7, pages 123-136 *IN: C. Rixen and A. Rolando (Eds), The Impacts of Skiing on Mountain Environments*, Bentham Science Publishers. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

- Bufka, L. 2004. Monitoring populace tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na Šumavě. [The monitoring of the population of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Bohemian Forest.] *Aktuality* 4:233-235. (in Czech with English summary).
- Bufka, L., J. Červený, and P. Burger. 2000. Vývoj početnosti tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na Šumavě. In: Tetřevovití – Tetraonidae na přelomu tisíciletí, MÁLKOVÁ P (ed.) Sborník příspěvků z mezinárodní konference, 24.–26. 3. 2000, České Budějovice: 52–57. (in Czech). (Capercaillie).
- Bula, E. 1969. [Materials referring to the distribution and biology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* C. L. Brehm) in the Voivodeship Wroclaw.] *Przeegl. zool.* 13:212-223. (in Polish).
- Burkhalter, F. 2019. Automatisierte Erkennung der Balzaktivität von Birkhähnen (*Tetrao tetrix*) in R anhand bioakustischer Aufnahmen. [Automated detection of the courtship activity of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in R using bioacoustics recordings.] B. Sc. Thesis. Zurich University of Applied Sciences. (in German with English abstract).
- Buttner, W. 2012. Habitatnutzung von Prädatoren des Birkwildes im NSG Lüneburger Heide zur Abschätzung des Prädationsdruckes in Birkwildhabitaten. [Habitat use of predators of the Black Grouse in the NSG Lüneburger Heide to estimate the predation pressure in Black Grouse habitat.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna. (in German).
- Buturlin, S. A. 1907. Neue palaarktische Formen. [A new form of Capercaillie.] *Ornith. Monatsber.* 15:81-82. (in German).
- Buturlin, S. A. 1907. Note on *Tetrao urogallus lugens*. *Ibis* 1907:215-216.
- Buturlin, S. A. 1927. [Kureika's light-beaked Capercaillie.] *Uragus* 3(2):1-2. (in Russian)
- Buturlin, S. A. 1932. Sur les races du Becasseau cinde (on variables) et du Tetras a bec noir. [On the Dipper Sandpiper breeding (variations) and a Black Grouse.] *Alauda* 2,4:261-270. (in French).
- Buxton, A. 1949. Capercaillie. *Bird Notes* 24:5-8.
- Buxton, D., and H. W. Reid. 2017. 120 years of louping-ill research: an historical perspective from the archive of the Journal of Comparative Pathology. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 157:270-275.
- Buyanov, I. Yu. 2018. [Tetraonidae in the Reserve «Tzentralnosibirskii».] Pp. 26-30 *IV: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends*



- of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Cadman, A. 1979. Some observations of a forester/naturalist, Capercaillie and Blackgame. Pp. 158-162 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.
- Cadman, W. A. 1949. Distribution of Black Grouse in North Wales forests. *British Birds* 42:365-367.
- Cai, X.-Q., S.-Y. Bai, and Y. Jin. 2012. [CO I sequence variations and phylogenetic relationships among 13 species of Tetraonidae birds.] *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 37:269-273. (in Chinese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Caizergues, A., A. Bernard-Laurent, J.-F. Brenot, Y. Magnani, and L. Ellison. 2002. Population genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Scientific Report, 2002 ONCFS. (In French with English abstract).
- Caizergues, A., S. Dubois, A. Loiseau, G. Mondor, and J. Y. Rasplus. 2001. Isolation and characterization of microsatellite loci in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Molecular Ecology Notes* 1:36-38.
- Caizergues, A., S. Dubois, G. Mondor, A. Loiseau, L. N. Ellison, and J.-Y. Rasplus. 2001. Genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) populations of the French Alps. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 33 (Supp. 1):177-192.
- Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 1997. Survival of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 3:177-186.
- Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 1998. Impact of radio-tracking on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* reproductive success in the French Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 4:205-212.
- Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 2000. Age specific reproductive performance of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* females. *Bird Study* 47:344-351.
- Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 2002. Natal dispersal and its consequences in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Ibis* 144:478-487.
- Caizergues, A., L. Ellison, A. Bernard-Laurent, Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2005.

- L'organisation spatiale des populations. L'exemple du Tetras-lyre et du Lagopède alpin. [The space organization of the populations. The example of the Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan.] *Faune Sauvage* 265:22-32. (in French).
- Caizergues, A., O. Ratti, P. Helle, L. Rotelli, L. Ellison, and J-Y Rasplus. 2003. Population genetic structure of male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in fragmented vs. continuous landscapes. *Molecular Ecology* 12:2297-2305
- Calenge, C., M. Birkan, and P. Lebreton. 2003. Separation of ecological niches of galliform mountain birds in the Northern Alps (Vanoise National Park). *Game Wildlife Science* 20:259-285.
- Calladine, J., D. Baines, and P. Warren. 2000. Restoration of moorland habitat in northern England: a conservation initiative for Black Grouse. *Cahiers d'Éthologie* 20:521-532.
- Calladine, J., D. Baines, and P. Warren. 2002. Effects of reduced grazing on population density and breeding success of Black Grouse in northern England. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:772-780.
- Calovi, F. 1992. Biologia e consistenza del gallo cedrone nelle foreste demaniali del Parco Naturale di Paneveggio - Pale di S. Martino. [Biology and consistency of the Capercaillie in the state property forests of the Natural Park of Paneveggio – Pale di S. Martino.] *Atti del Convegno di S. Michele all'Adige (09/11/1990)*, Provincia Autonoma di Trento, pp. 69-82. (in Italian).
- Cama, K. 2017. *Medņu Tetrao urogallus populācija un tās aizsardzība Austrumvidzemes mežsaimniecības teritorijā.* [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population and its protection in Austrumvidzeme forestry territory.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Latvia. (in Latvian with English abstract).
- Canham, L. 2009. Ecology of Capercaillie within a managed pine forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Stirling.
- Cano, M. 2007. Influencia de la estructura del hábitat en la depredación de nidos artificiales en el área de distribución del urogallo cantábrico. [Influence of the structure of the habitat in the depredation of artificial nests in the area of distribution of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] DEA. Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).
- Cantegrel, R., and E. Menoni. 2014. Le Grand Tétrás et la gestion forestière des pineraies oncinées. [Capercaillie and forest management is one born of pine forests.] *Les Dossiers Forestiers*. Office National des Forêts-pp. 120-130. (in French).
- Canut, J. 1993. Tendència poblacional del Gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*) al Parc Nacional

- d'Aigüestortes i estany de Sant Maurici (Catalunya). Recomanacions per a la gestió de l'espècie a l'àmbit de l'espai protegit. [Population trends of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Aigüestortes-Sant Maurici National Park (Catalonia, NE Spain). Recommendations for the management in the protected area.] Butlletí del Grup Català d'Anellament 10:33-38. (in Spanish with English summary).
- Canut, J., M. Catusse, E. Menoni, C. Novoa, D. Garcia, and X. Marco. 1996. Metodos de censo para la obtencion de los parametros reproductores del Urogallo *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* en los pirineos: comparacion y recomendaciones para su aplicacion. [Different censusing methods for evaluating the breeding parameters of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* in the Pyrenees: a comparison of two methods.] Alauda 64:195-204. (in Spanish).
- Canut, J., and J. Prieto. 2004. Aigüestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida) Censar urogallos y lagopodos alpinos. [Aigüestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida). Censusing of the Capercaillie and the Ptarmigan.] Garcilla 121:25. (in Spanish)
- Carleos, C., and M. Lopez-Diaz. 2010. An indexed dispersion criterion for testing the sex-biased dispersal of lek mating behavior of Capercaillies. Environmental and Ecological Statistics 17:283-301.
- Carlisle, G. L. 1983 Grouse and Gun. Stanley Paul & Co., Ltd. London. 184pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Carlsson, A. 2002. Resting site patterns and hiding cover of female Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*L.) with or without brood in the Scandinavian mountain region - diurnal perspective. Undergrad thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science
- Carlsson, P., J. Johannsson, and A. Larsson. 2005. Battre en tjader i skogen... [Better a Capercaillie in the forest...] Anser 44:73-84. (in Swedish).
- Caro, T. 1990. Birkwild (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Schleswig-Holstein : Verbreitung u. Bestandesentwicklung bis in die heutige Zeit, unt. bes. Beachtung von Landschaftsstrukturänderungen. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Schleswig-Holstein: Spreading and inventory development into the today's time, in response to attention of landscape structural changes.] Diploma Thesis. Göttingen, Univ., Forstwiss. Fachber., Inst. für Wildbiologie u. Jagdkunde. 143pp. (in German).
- Carrera, L., M. Pavia, M. Romandini, and M. Peresani. 2018. Avian fossil assemblages at the onset of the LGM in the eastern Alps: A palaeological contribution from the Rio Secco Cave (Italy). Comptes Rendus Palevol 17:166-177. (Black Grosue, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Čas, M. 1996. The influence of forest changes in Alpine landscape on the suitability of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitats. M.Sc. thesis, Ljubljana, Biotechnical

- Faculty, Department of Forestry, 144 pp.
- Cas, M. 1998. The endangerment of Capercaillie subpopulations in the mountain forests of Slovenia. *Grouse News* 16:17-21.
- Čas, M. 1999. Spatial endangerment of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations in Slovenia in 1998. *ZbGL*, št. 60:5-52.
- Cas, M. 2000. Changes of Capercaillie habitats with altitude in Slovenia. *Grouse News* 19:11-14.
- Čas, M. 2000. Divji petelin (*Tetrao urogallus*) in stanje v gorskem gozdu Slovenije leta 1999. *Gozdar.vestn.* 58(5-6):266-275. (in Slovenian).
- Čas, M. 2000. Ohranjanje habitatov ogroženih vrst divjadi in drugih prostoživečih živali v gozdnih ekosistemih - gozdne kure - divji petelin zaključni elaborat (projekt CRP - Gozd V4 0175109). Ljubljana, Gozdarski inštitut Slovenije, Oddelek za ekologijo gozdne favne in lovstvo :109 str. (in Slovenian).
- Cas, M. 2001. Divji petelin v Sloveniji - indikator devastacij, rabe, razvoja in biodiverzitete gorskih gozdnih ekosistemov. [Capercaillie in Slovenia - indicator of devastation, use, development and biodiversity of mountain forest ecosystems.] *Gozdarski vestnik Ljubljana* 59(10):411-428. (in Slovenian).
- Cas, M. (ed.) 2001. Ogrožene zivalske vrste na primeru divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Sloveniji. [Threaten [sic] of animal species on the case of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Slovenia]. Conference Proceedings (In Slovenian, with English summaries).
- Cas, M. 2002. Forest land biodiversity use, degradation and development, co-natural silviculture and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) as indicator in Slovenian Alps. *Grouse News* 24:10-12.
- Cas, M. 2002. Divji petelin (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Triglavskem narodnem parku v letih 1998 - 2000 : raziskava. (in Slovenian).
- Cas, M. 2006. Fluctuations in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* (L.) population in relation to past land use and forest structure in the south-east Alps. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Ljubljana, Slovenia.
- Cas, M. 2008. Capercaillie monitoring is an important tool for observing changes in boreal forest ecosystems, but introduction of a hunting ban in the Slovenian Alps has highlighted certain problems. *Grouse News* 35:16-20.
- Cas, M. 2010. Disturbances and predation on Capercaillie at leks in Alps and Dinaric Mountains. *Sumarski List* 134:487-495.

- Cas, M. 2011. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), an endangered species due to disturbance and predation, can be named “the Rose of The Little Prince” in the southern edge of its distribution in Europe. *Grouse News* 42:36-39
- Cas, M. 2012. The changes in rural and forest landscape and their use in the Slovenian Alps in the last centuries – a "Back to Nature" tourism with impacts, a case of Western Capercaillie. Pp. 339-372 *IN: Strategies for Tourism Industry – Micro and Macro Perspectives.*
- Cas, M., and M. Adamic. 1995. The impacts of forest die-back on the distribution of Capercaillie leks in north-central Slovenija. *Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993.* 6:175.
- Čas, M. and M. Adamič. 1998. The influence of forest alteration on the distribution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) leks in the eastern Alps. *Ljubljana, ZbGL, št. 57:5-57.*
- Cas, M., and M. Adamic. 2007. Vpliv podnebnih sprememb na fluktuacije populacij divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v jugovzhodnih Aplan na Slovenskem. [Influence of climate change on the fluctuation of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) population in the Slovenian southeast Alps.] Pp. 99-116 *IN: Podnebne spremembe Ljubljana : Biotehniška fakulteta, Oddelek za gozdarstvo in obnovljive gozdne vire. [Biotechnical Faculty, Department of Forestry and Renewable Forest Resources Slovenia.], 2007. (in Slovenian with English abstract).*
- Čas, M., A. Kobler, and M. De Groot. 2017. Evaluating the spatiotemporal indicators of the population decline of a threatened large forest grouse. *European Journal of Wildlife Research.* 63(3):45. DOI: 10.1007/s10344-017-1099-0. (Capercaillie).
- Castroviejo, J. 1967. Eine neue Auerhuhnrasse von der Iberischen Halbinsel. [A new Capercaillie of the Iberia Peninsula.] *Journal of Ornithology* 108:220-221. (in German).
- Castroviejo, J. 1975. El urogallo en España. [Capercaillie in Spain.] *Publicaciones del C.S.I.C. Monografias de la Estacion Biologica de Donana* 3. 546pp. (In Spanish with English summary).
- Castroviejo, J., M. Delibes, M. A. Garcia, J. Garzon, and E. Junco. 1974. Census of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabicus*). *Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists, Stockholm (1973).* 11:203-223.
- Catt, D., D. Baines, and R. Moss. 1997. Abundance and distribution of Capercaillie in Scotland 1992-94. Unpublished Report. *Scottish Natural Heritage, Edinburgh.*

- Catt, D. C., D. Baines, N. Picozzi, R. Moss, and R. W. Summers. 1998. Abundance and distribution of Capercaillie in Scotland 1992-94. *Biological Conservation* 85:257-267.
- Catt, D. C., D. Dugan, R. E. Green, R. Moncrieff, R. Moss, N. Picozzi, R. W. Summers, and G. A. Tyler. 1994. Collisions against fences by woodland grouse in Scotland. *Forestry* 67:105-118.
- Cattadori, I. M., and P. J. Hudson. 1999. Temporal dynamics of grouse populations at the southern edge of their distribution. *Ecography* 22:374-383.
- Catusse, M. 1989. Les abris hivernaux du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) dans les Pyrenees. [Winter roost of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in the Pyrenees France.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 6:81-90. (in French with English abstract).
- Catusse, M. 1992. Ontogenese du systeme de reproduction des males de Grand Tetras, observe sur une arene des Pyrenees centrales. [Ontogenesis of the breeding system of the male Capercaillie, observed at a lek site in the central Pyrenees.] *Alauda* 60:81-92. (in French with English summary).
- Catusse, M. 1993. Spatial and temporal plasticity of a Capercaillie, (*Tetrao urogallus*) arena in the French Pyrenees. *Ethology Ecology and Evolution* 5:145-156.
- Catusse, M. 1993. Organisation spatio-temporelle de l'activite des poules de Grand Tetras sur une arene des Pyrenees centrales. [The spatio-temporal organization of the activities of female Capercaillie on a lek in the central Pyrenees.] *Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie* 63:178-193. (in French with English summary).
- Catusse, M. 1993. The role of abiotic factors in the timing of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) display in the central Pyrenees. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 10:103-118. (in French, with English abstract).
- Catusse, M. 1993. Ontogenesis of the breeding system of male Capercaillie observed at a lek site in the central Pyrenees, south-west France. *Alauda* 60:81-92. (in French with English abstract).
- Catusse, M. 1998. Release factors of breeding activities in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) hens. *Ethology* 104:407-420.
- Catusse, M., E. M. Corda, and N. J. Aebischer. 2002. Winter habitat selection and food choice of the capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the French Pyrenees. *Game & Wildlife Science* 19(4), December 2002:261-280.
- Catusse, M., and E. Menoni. 1999. La reproduction du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Reproduction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse*. 243:4-9. (in French)

- Catusse, M., C. Novoa, E. Menoni, L. Chayron, and E. Conte. 1992. [Hunting Capercaillie in France (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 173:8-13. (in French).
- Catusse, M., C. Novoa, E. Menoni, J. Poirot, and B. Leclercq. 1992. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) population status in France. Recommendations for managing species and habitats.] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 171:14-19. (in French).
- Cavanna, G. 1879. Ancora sulla polimelia nei batraci anuri. Sopra alcuni visceri del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.). [On the anatomy of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Firenze, Tip. dei successori Le Monnier. 21pp. (in Italian).
- Cavanna, G. 1879. Sopra alcuni visceri del gallo cedrone. (*Tetrao Urogallus* Linn.). [Over some visceri of the Capercaillie. (*Tetrao Urogallus* Linn.).] Pubbl. R. Ist. stud. sup. Sez. sci. fis. e nat. Firenze. 2:16-21. (in Italian).
- Cayford, J. T. 1988. The control of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*) with glyphosate in young forest plantations: the effect on habitat use by Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in summer. Aspects of Applied Biology 16:355-362.
- Cayford, J. T. 1990. The distribution and habitat preferences of Black Grouse in commercial forests in Wales: Conservation and management implications. Union of Game Biologists Congress 19:435-447.
- Cayford, J. T. 1993. Black Grouse and forestry: habitat requirements and management. Tech. Paper 1, Forestry Commission, Edinburgh.
- Cayford, J. T., J. Andrews, and S. P. Carter. 1993. Black Grouse census and monitoring. Britain's birds in 1990-91: the conservation and monitoring review. Pages:124-126.
- Cayford, J. T., and P. Hope Jones. 1989. Black Grouse in Wales. RSPB Conservation Review 1989:79-82.
- Cayford, J. T., G. Tyler, and L. Macintosh-Williams. 1989. The ecology and management of Black Grouse in Conifer forests. Royal Society for the preservation of Birds.
- Cayford, J. T., and F. Walker. 1991. Counts of male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in North Wales. Bird Study 38:80-86.
- Cayuela, H., L. Boualit, M. Laporte, J. G. Prunier, F. Priess, A. Laurent, F. Foletti, J. Clobert, and G. Jacob. 2019. Kin-dependent dispersal influences relatedness and genetic structuring in a lek system. Oecologia

DOI: 10.1007/s00442-019-04484-z (Capercaillie)

- Celada, C. 1994. Display sites in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Val Tronca Natural Park. *Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia* 6:305-313.
- Cescatti, A. 1996. Aspetti strutturali e problematiche gestionali delle arene di canto del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Managerial structural and problematic aspects of the leks of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Report Centro di Ecologia Alpina 4:1-60. (in Italian).
- Chamberlain, D. E., M. Bocca, L. Migliore, E. Caprio, and A. Rolando. 2012. The dynamics of alternative male mating tactics in a population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Italian Alps. *Journal of Ornithology* 153:999-1009.
- Chelzov-Bebutov, A. M. 1965. Biological significance of the Black Grouse's lek in the theory of sexual selection. *Ornithologia* 7:389-397.
- Cheng, T. 1979. A sketch of the avian fauna of China, with special reference to galliform species. Pp. 45-47 in: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Cheng, T. 1979. Taxonomic and ecological notes on Capercaillies and Black Grouse in China. Pp. 83-86 In: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Chernova, O. F., O. Sileava, and T. Perfilova. 2014. [The feather's diagnostic features of Galliforms]. XXXXXX:33:69-75. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Chibisov, S. D. 1978. [Feeding of Capercaillie in the northeastern Komi ASSR.] *Ekologiya* 3:89-90. (in Russian).
- Chibisov, S. D. 1978. Feeding of Capercaillie in the northeastern Komi ASSR. *Soviet Journal of Ecology* 9:274-275.
- Christensen, J. S. 2009. [The occurrence of Capercaillie in Denmark, with remarks on its official status.] *Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 103:71-76. (in Danish).
- Chua, P. 2019. Reconstructing the diet of an elusive wood grouse (Western Capercaillies) using metagenomics. *iBOL Barcode Bulletin*, Nov 12, 2019. doi:10.21083/ibol.v9i1.5725 1
- Chunikhin, S. P. 1964. [The Caucasian Black Grouse]. [Hunting and Hunting Farm]



- 8:22-23. (in Russian).
- Ciach, M. 2015. Rapid decline of an isolated population of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: the crisis at the southern limit of the range. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 61:623-627.
- Ciach, M., D. Wikar, M. Bylicka, and M. Bylicka. 2010. Flocking behavior and sexual segregation in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* during the non-breeding period. *Zoological Studies* 49:453-460.
- Ciereszko, A., G. J. Dietrich, E. Liszewska, A. Krzywinski, and A. Kobus. 2011. Short-term storage and cryopreservation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Capercaillie *T. urogallus* semen. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 57:383-388.
- Ciereszko, A., A. Kowalczyk, E. Lucaszewicz, A. Krzywinski, A. Kobus, and G. J. Dietrich. 2009. Sperm characteristics of male hybrid from a cross between male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Ornis Fennica* 86:149-152.
- Clarke, W. E. 1886. On the Hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. *Proceedings Zoological Society London* 1886:224-240.
- Claudon, A. 1936. Le Grand Tetras, *Tetrao urogallus urogallus* Linne dans le departement des Vosges. [The Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus urogallus* Linne in the department of the Vosges.] *Oiseau Paris* 6:514-518. (in French).
- Coleman-Cooke, J. 1970. New hope for Exmoor's Black Grouse. *Journal of the Devon Trust for Nature Conservation* 2:76-78.
- Collette, R. 1886. On the hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* Pp. 224-230.
- Collette, R. 1898. En ny bastardform blandt Norges Tetraonider, "Fjeldrype-Orre" (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*). [A new hybrid form of northern grouse (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*).] *Bergens Museums Aarberetning* 1987, no. 2 (in Norwegian).
- Coppes, J. 2016. Project in progress: the impact of wind turbines on Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 52:24.
- Coppes, J. 2018. Variation in impacts of recreational outdoor activities on wildlife. Ph. D. Dissertation. Albert-Ludwigs University. 150pp. (Capercaillie).
- Coppes, J., K. Bollmann, V. Braunisch, W. Fiedler, V. Grunschachner-Berger, U. Nopp-Mayr, K.-E. Schroth, I. Storch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Auswirkungen

- Von Windenergieanlagen auf Auerhühner Projektabschlussbericht. [Effects of wind turbines on Capercaillie final project report.]. Ministerium für Ländlichen Raum und Verbraucherschutz Baden-Württemberg und Ministerium für Umwelt, Klima und Energiewirtschaft Baden-Württemberg. [Ministry of Rural Areas and Consumer Protection Baden-Württemberg and Ministry for the Environment, Climate and Energy Economics Baden-Württemberg.] (in German).
- Coppes, J., J. Ehlacher, G. Müller, K. Roth, K.-E. Schroth, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2016. Rückgang von Bestand und Verbreitung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald. [Decline in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* numbers and distribution area in the Black Forest.] Ornithologische Beobachter 113:235-248. (in German with English abstract).
- Coppes, J., J. Ehlacher, G. Müller, K. Roth, K. E. Schroth, M. Förschler, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Dramatischer Rückgang der Auerhuhnpopulation *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald. [Dramatic decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population in the Black Forest.] Vogelwarte 57:115-122. (in German with English abstract).
- Coppes, J., J. Ehlacher, G. Müller, K. Roth, K. E. Schroth, M. Förschler, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Dramatic decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population in the Black Forest. (abstract only). Grouse News 58:12.
- Coppes, J., J. Ehlacher, G. Müller, R. Suchant, and V. Braunisch. 2017. Outdoor recreation causes effective habitat reduction in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: a major threat for geographically restricted populations. Journal of Avian Biology 48:01–12, doi: 10.1111/jav.01239.
- Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, V. Grunschachner-Berger, V. Braunisch, K. Bollmann, P. Mollet, R. Suchant, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2020. Consistent effects of wind turbines on habitat selection of Capercaillie across Europe. Biological Conservation 244:108529. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108529>.
- Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, M. Willert, A. Kohnen, R. Palme, and V. Braunisch. 2018. The importance of individual heterogeneity for interpreting faecal glucocorticoid metabolite levels in wildlife studies. Journal of Applied Ecology DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.13140. (Capercaillie).
- Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, M. Willert, A. Kohnen, R. Palme, and V. Braunisch. 2018. The importance of individual heterogeneity for interpreting faecal glucocorticoid metabolite levels in wildlife studies. Grouse News 55:25.
- Coppes, J., M. Koches, J. Herlacher, R. Suchant, and V. Braunisch. 2015. The challenge of creating a large-scale Capercaillie distribution map. Grouse News 50:21-23.

- Coppes, J., U. Nopp-Meyer, V. Grunschachner-Berger, I. Storch, R. Suchant, and V. Braunisch. 2018. Habitat suitability modulates the response of wildlife to human recreation. *Biological Conservation* 227:56-64. (Capercaillie).
- Coppes, J., R. Suchant, S. Ganz, M. Kohling, and P. Adler. 2019. Auerhuhn-relevante Strukturen aus der Luft erkennen. [Recognizing Capercaillie-related structures from the air.] *AFZ-DerWald* 3/2019:38-41. (in German).
- Corrales, C., and J. Hoglund. 2012. Maintenance of gene flow by female-biased dispersal of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern Sweden. *Journal of Ornithology* 153:1127-1139.
- Corrales, C., A. Pavlovska, and J. Hoglund. 2014. Phylogeography and subspecies status of Black Grouse. *Journal of Ornithology* 155:13-25.
- Coscove, P., and J. Oswald. 2001. Western Capercaillie captures in snares. *Scottish Birds* 22:28-30.
- Couzens, D. 2007. Birding challenge: Battles at the Black Grouse lek. *BBC Wildlife* 25(4): 12-15.
- Crampe, J. P., 1981. [Observations on the Pyrenean Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the valley, performed by forest rangers at the National Park of the Western Pyrenees.] *Bulletin d'Ecologie* 12:157-186. (in French).
- Crampe, J.-P. 1986. Le grand tétras au chant: biotope, démographie, comportement. [The Capercaillie with the song: biotope, demography, behavior.] *Documents scientifiques du Parc national des Pyrénées*. 67pp. (in French).
- Cruveille, M. H. 1985. [Study and research on the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*)]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 89:36-40. (in French).
- Cuenca, R., I. Marco, Y. Espada, J. Pastor, and S. Lavin. 1995. A comparison of the total serum protein and protein electrophoretic fractions of young and adult captive-reared Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Journal of Zoo Wildlife Medicine* 26:269-271.
- Daguin, E. 1909. Note sur une femelle de Tetras hybride. [Note on a hybrid female of grouse.] *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* 1:76. (in French). (Capercaillie and Black Grouse).
- Dalyell, T. 1990. Of Capercaillie, Bees and power-stations. *New Scientist* 126(1713):67-68.
- Dandiker, G. P. Durand, N. Naceur, an C. Neet. 1996. Contribution to the study and conservation of the Capercaillie in the Jura vaudois. *Memoires de la Scoiete*

- Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:175-236. (in French with English abstract).
- Danilov, N. N. 1965. [Geographic variation of the Capercaillie.] *Ornitologiya* 7:444-445. (in Russian).
- Darvishi, A., S. Fakheran, and A. Soffianian. 2015. Monitoring landscape changes in Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczii*) habitat in Iran during the last two decades. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 187:4659.
- D'Aubusson, M. 1907. Sur la protection et la domestication du Tetras urogalle (*Tetrao urogallus*). [On the protection and domestication of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Paris, Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 54:276-286. (in French).
- Davidsson, A. 2002. Resting site patterns and hiding cover of female Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) with or without brood in the Scandinavian mountain region - nocturnal perspective. Undergrad thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.
- De Bruijn, O., P. Dirks, P. Ten Den, T. Klomphaar, and H. Veerbeek. 2005. Twintig jaar strijd om behoud van het Korhoen op de Sallandse Heuvelrug. [The Black Grouse on the Sallandse Heuvelrug: prolonged struggle for the preservation of the last surviving population in The Netherlands.] *Levende Natuur* 106:50-57. (in Dutch with English summary).
- Decout, S. 2007. Effets des patrons d'organisation spatiale du paysage sur l'habitat d'une espèce animale à gestion conservatoire : le cas de l'habitat de reproduction du tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) dans un contexte d'expansion des aulnaies vertes (*Alnus alnobetula* (Ehrh.) C. Koch). [Effects of landscape spatial patterns on animal species habitat with conservation concerns : the case of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) reproduction habitat in a contexte of colonization by green alder (*Alnus alnobetula* (Ehrh.) C. Koch).] Ph. D. Dissertation Université Joseph Fourier (Grenoble). (in French with English abstract).
- Decout, S., P. Delcros, and J.-J. Brun. 2005. Spatially explicit modeling of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) habitat quality evolution induced by green alder (*Alnus alnobetula* (Ehrh.) C. Koch) expansion on abandoned meadows in the northern French Alps. Pp. 7-15 in: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- De Franceschi, P. 1981. Alimentazione del fagiano di monte *Lyrurus tetrix* nell Alpi orientali italiane. [Feeding of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the Eastern Alps of Italy.] *Avocetta* 1:11-23. (in Italian with English summary).
- De Franceschi, P. 1988. La situazione attuale dei Galliformi in Italia. Ricerche recenti o ancora in corso. Problemi di gestione e prospettive per il futuro. [The situation puts into effect them of the Galliformi in Italy. Recent searches or still in course.

- Problems of management and perspectives for the future.] In: Atti I Conv. naz. Biol. Selvaggina (Spagnesi, M., and Toso, S., eds.), Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14: 129-168. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. 1993. I due tetraonidi maggiori e problemi di selvicoltura. [The two greater tetraonids and problems of silvaculture.] Fauna 2:72-85. (Capercaillie and Black Grouse). (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Status, geographical distribution and limiting factors of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildl. 11:161-184.
- De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Status, geographical distribution and limiting factors of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 11:185-206.
- De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* population on Mount Baldo (Verona - Italy), 1985-90. Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia 6:67-77.
- De Franceschi, P. F. 1995. Grouse management strategies in the Italian Alps: Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Supplemento alle Ricerche di Biologia della Selvaggina 22:725-738.
- De Franceschi, P. 1996. I tetraonidi della Foresta di Tarvisio. [The tetraonids of the Forest of Tarvisio.] Cierre Edizioni, Verona, 141 pp. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. 2002. Gestione dei Tetraonidi. [Management of the Tetraonidae.] In: Manuale di ornitologia. Volume 3 (Brichetti, P., Gariboldi, A. L., eds.). Edagricole, Bologna, pp. 91-130. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P., and M. Bottazzo. 1988. Caratteristiche vegetazionali delle arene di canto del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) nel Tarvisiano (Alpi orientali, Friuli-Venezia Giulia). [Vegetational characteristics of the leks of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Tarvisiano (Alps, Friuli-Venice Julia).] In: Atti I Conv. naz. Biol. Selvaggina (Spagnesi, M., and S. Toso, eds.), Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14:169-181. (in Italian).
- De Franceschi, P. F., and M. Bottazzo. 1991. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and forest management in the Tarvisio Forest (eastern Alps, Italy) in 1982-1988. Ornis Scandinavia 22:192-196.
- De Franceschi, P. F., and P. Flavio. 1994. Restoration plans for Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:207-215.
- De Franceschi, P. F., and S. Mattedi. 1995. Home range of male Black Grouse from

- summer to winter in the eastern Alps (Friuli, Italy). Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 59-62.
- De Franceschi, P., S. Mattedi, and F. Perco. 1991. Status and research in progress on the Black Grouse population in Province of Udine (Eastern Alps, Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Italy). *Grouse News* 2:7-9.
- De Franceschi, P. F., A. Sepulcri, S. Filacorda, and E. Piasentier. 1997. The dietary composition of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Italian Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 3:272. Abstract only.
- Degn, H. J. 1973. Urfuglens (*Lyrurus tetrix*) forekomst i Danmark 1973. [Occurrence of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark 1973.] Rønede: Vildtbiologisk station. 32pp. (in Danish).
- Degn, H. J. 1978. Bestandsændringer hos urfugl (*Lyrurus tetrix*) i Danmark op til 1978. [Changes in the population of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark up to 1978.] Danske vildtundersøgelser, no. 31. 24pp. (in Danish with English summary).
- Degn, H. J. 1992. The population of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark in 1992. *Flora og Fauna* 98(1-2):3-4.
- Degn, H. J. 1979. The Danish population of Black Grouse. Pp. 27-31 In: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Dehlin, L. 2003. Skogshonsen i Skane. Ett forsok till kartleggnig genomford ar 2002. [Grouse in Skane. A mapping attempt carried out in 2002.] *Anser* 42(2):99-102. (in Swedish).
- Dehnhard, N., E. Yohannes, H. Jenny, and G. Segelbacher. 2016. Stable isotope ratios in alpine Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse sampled along a precipitation gradient. *Basic and Applied Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- De Juan, M. A. 1981. Sobre la poblacion de urogallos (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) en el Pirineo oriental catalan. [A study of a population of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the East Pre-Pyrenees of Catalonia, *Pinus mugo uncinata*.] *Ardeola* 28:89-104. (in Spanish with English summary).
- de Kruif, T., and R. Janssen. 2006. Tuinieren in de natuur de herintroductie van het korhoen (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Gardening in tune with nature the reintroduction of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] *Amoeba* 80(3):20-22. (in Dutch).
- de la Calzada, E. 2011. Urogallos abandonados a su suerte. [Capercaillie abandon on their own.] *Quercus* 302:80-83. (in Spanish).

- De La Llave, P. 1885. Sobre tres especies nuevas del genero "*Tetrao*." [Three new species of the genera "*Tetrao*".] *La Naturaleza* 1885:63-64. (in Spanish).
- Del Campo, J. C., and J. F. García-Gaona. 1983. Censo de urogallos en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [Census of the Capercaillie in Cordillera Cantabrica.] *Naturalia Hispanica* 25:1-32. (in Spanish).
- De Liedekerke, R. 1975. Observations d'un tetras lyre (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) dans le Condroz. [Observations of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in Condroz.] *Aves* 12(4):286. (in French).
- Delmas, R., M. Catusse, and N. Thion. 1993. [Capercaillie in danger in the Barousse area (Hautes Pyrenees, France).] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 179:10-19. (in French).
- Delogu, M., G. Ghetti, A. Gugiatti, C. Cotti, I. Piredda, M. Frasnelli, and M. A. De Marco. 2013. Virological investigation of Avian Influenza Virus on postglacial species of Phasianidae and Tetraonidae in the Italian Alps. *ISRN Veterinary Science* 2013 (2013), Article ID 601732, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/601732>. 5pp. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)
- Delvaux, D. 2018. Etude de la répartition spatio-temporelle de la population renforcée de Tétrás Lyres (*Tetrao Tetrrix*) dans la réserve naturelle domaniale des Hautes-Fagnes. [Study of the spatio-temporal distribution of the reinforced population of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*) in the Hautes-Fagnes Nature Reserve.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Liege. (in French with English abstract).
- Den Hollander, J. 1990. Saving the Black Grouse, the national conservation scheme. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. [De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 129-135.
- Deppe, H.-J. 1984. [Extinction of the population of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* in the southern parks of Mecklenburg West Germany.] *Vogelwelt* 105:161-176. (in German with English summary).
- Desbrosses, R., B. Leclercq, and V. Borchtchevskii. 1992. [Tetraonidae of Arkhangelsk taiga (USSR) [Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix tetrrix*), Hazel Hen (*Bonasia bonasia griseonata salomonsen*), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus urogallus*)].] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 166:13-27. (in French).
- deVos, G. J. 1979. Adaptedness of arena behaviour in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*) and other grouse species (Tetraoninae). *Behaviour* 68:277-314.
- deVos, G. J. 1983. Social behaviour of Black Grouse, an observational and experimental

- field study. *Ardea* 71:1-103.
- deVos, G. J. 1984. Causal and functional aspects of aggression in Black Grouse (Aves, *Tetrao tetrix* L.) – a field study. *Aggressive Behavior* 10:151-152.
- Dimache, A., and D. Popovici. 1997. [The importance of a new reserve to prevent the disappearance of *Lyrurus tetrix tetrix* L.] *Publicatiile Societatii Ornitologice Romane* 3:65-67. (in Romanian with English summary).
- Dinnik, N. I. 1884. [Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosyewytsii* Tacz).] [Nature and Hunting] *March* 1994:15-20. (in Russian).
- Dittus, B. 1915. Ueber das Vorkommen von Birkwild (*Tetrao tetrix*) im sudlichen Oberschwaben. [Over the occurrence of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in sudlichen upper Swabia.] *Stuttgart Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb.* 71:268-269. (in German).
- Dobler, G., and K. Siedle. 1993. Fänge von Habichten (*Accipiter gentilis*) im Wurzacher Ried: Kritische Fragen zu einem behördlich genehmigten Wiedereinbürgerungsprojekt. [Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) trapping in the nature reserve Wurzacher Ried: critical questions on a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) reintroduction project]. *Journal of Ornithology* 134:165-171. (in German with English summary).
- Dobson, J. D. 2001. Marking fences to reduce bird collisions in woodlands. *Scottish Forestry* 55:168-169.
- Doenecke, M., and G. Niethammer. 1970. Bestandsänderungen des Birkwildes und die Wandlung der Bodennutzung im westlichen Münsterland im Verlauf der letzten 100 Jahre. [Inventory changes of the Black Grouse and the transformation of the use of land in the western cathedral country in the process of the last 100 years.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 16:97-115. (in German with English summary).
- Domaniewski, J. 1933. Materialy do rozmieszczenia głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) w Polsce. [Materials on the distribution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) in Poland]. *Acta ornithologica Musei zoologici Polonici* 1(4):83–121+1. (in Polish).
- Domaniewski, J. and W. Rydzewski. 1937. Materialy do znajomosci form geograficznych głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) w Polsce. [Materials for occurrence of geographic forms of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) in Poland.] *Acta Ornithologica Musei Zoologici Polonici*. 2(5):63-68. (in Polish).
- Domingo, M., I. Marco-Sanchez, A. J. Marco-Valle, and M. Pumarola. 1991. Heart rupture and haemopericardium in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) reared in captivity. *Avian Pathology* 20:363-366.



- Donald, C, and D. O'Hara. 2003. RSPB Black Grouse conservation work in northern Scotland. *Sylvia* 39 (suppl.):3-7
- Dong, C, H. Jian-Hua, W. Ming-Lu, M. Rui-Xian, Y. Xiao-Lin, Z. Li-Ming, G. Zhi-Feng, and D. Jian-Xin. 2010. Autumn population survey of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Saihanba, Hebei Province. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 45:65-67. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Douglas, D. C. 1979. The Capercaillie as an Irish species. *Irish Birds* 1:364-369.
- Downey, I., E. Pauknerova, and J. Petch. 1992. Habitat analysis and modeling for endangered species, a sample case Black Grouse in Zdarske-Vrchy, Czechoslovakia. *Science and the Management of Protected Areas* 7:271-2176.
- Dragesco, A. 1989. Les coqs de bruyere, la gelinotte et le lagopede. [Cocks of heather, the grouse and the ptarmigan.] *Atlas Visuels Payot Lausanne*, Vol. 21. 64pp. (in French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Dreger, L. 2002. Sturmwurfbedingte Veränderungen im Lebensraum des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Kaltenbronn. [Storm-throw-caused changes in the habitat of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Kaltenbronn.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Rottenburg, Fachhochschule. (in German).
- Dresser, H. E. 1876. Remarks on a hybrid between the Black Grouse and the Hazel Grouse. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. Pp. 345-347.
- Dretnik, K., A. Zupanc, and M. Čas. 2000. Sledi velike divjadi (in risa *Lynx lynx*) na rastiščih divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v vzhodnih Karavankah in vzhodnih Kamniško Savinjskih Alpah: delno končno poročilo o raziskovalnem delu: v sklopu projekta: Ohranjanje habitatov ogroženih vrst divjadi in drugih prostoživečih živali v gozdnih ekosistemih in krajinah (CRP - Gozd V4 0175). Ljubljana: Gozdarski inštitut Slovenije :6 str. (in Slovenian). (Western Capercaillie).
- Drovetski, S. V. 1992. New data on functional significance of the toe corneous fringe of the tetraonid birds (Tetraonidae). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 71:100-109.
- Drovetski, S. V., and S. Rohwer. 2000. Habitat use, chick survival and density of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*. *Wildlife Biology* 6:233-240.
- Dubey, J. P., E. Rudback, and M. J. Topper. 1998. Sarcocystosis in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland: description of the parasite and lesions. *Journal of Parasitology* 84:104-108.
- Dumont, L., E. Lauer, S. Zimmermann, P. Roche, P. Auliac, and M. Sarasa. 2019. Monitoring Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Isère, northern French Alps: cofactors,

- population trends and potential biases. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 42.2:227–244. Doi: <https://doi.org/10.32800/abc.2019.42.0227>
- Duriez, O., and E. Menoni. 2008. Le grand tetras *Tetrao urogallus* en France: biologie, ecologie et systematique. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in France : biology, ecology and taxonomy.] *Ornithos* 15:233-243. (in French with English summary).
- Duriez, O., J.-M. Sachet, E. Menoni, N. Pidancier, C. Miquel, P. Taberlet. 2006. Phylogeography of the Capercaillie in Eurasia: what is the conservation status in the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mounts? *Conservation Genetics* 8:513-526.
- Duriez, O., J.-M. Sachet, C. Miquel, E. Menoni, S. Nikolov, and P. Taberlet. 2007. Supplement to: Phylogeography of the Capercaillie in Eurasia: what is the conservation status in the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mounts? 3pp. [www-leca.ujf-grenoble.fr/membres/fichiersPdf/tabernet/tabernet\\_Duriez\\_2007\\_ConservGenet\\_sup.pdf](http://www-leca.ujf-grenoble.fr/membres/fichiersPdf/tabernet/tabernet_Duriez_2007_ConservGenet_sup.pdf)
- Duus, O., and A. Flor. 2008. Capercaillie midwinter display – again. *Grouse News* 35:24-25.
- Dzieciolowski, R. 1979. Status of Capercaillie and Black Grouse populations in Poland. Pp. 35-37 In: *Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.*
- Dzieciolowski, R., and G. Matuszewski. 1982. Habitat preferences of Capercaillie in lowland forests of Poland. Pp. 139-147 In: Lovel, T. W. (ed). 1982. *Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Grouse: at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland, March 16th-20th, 1981.* 255pp.
- Dzieciolowski, R., and G. Matuszewski. 1982. Größe und Verteilung der Verluste in den Gelegen des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Size and distribution of losses of eggs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft* 28:49-58. (in German with English summary).
- Dziedzic, R., M. Flis, M. Wojcik, and S. Beeger. 2006. Selected elements of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) behaviour during reproduction in a captive breeding. *Acta Agrophysica* 7:317-326.
- Eaton, M. A., K. B. Marshall, and R. D. Gregory. 2007. Status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland during winter 2003/2004. *Bird Study* 54:145-153.
- Edelhoff, H., and T. Ludwig. 2013. Modellierung von Auerhuhn-Habitaten *Tetrao urogallus* mit unterschiedlichen Ansätzen: Wie einheitlich sind die Ergebnisse? [Modeling of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* habitats with a different approach: how uniform are the results?]. *Vogelwarte* 52:331-333. (in German).

- Eder, R. 1910. Hahnenfedrige Auerhenne. [Color and molt of the Capercaillie.] Ornith. Jahrb. 21:110. (in German).
- Efremov, P. 1940. [Summer observations of Capercaillie and its harvest in the Kay Region, Kirov District.] Scientific papers of the Mari Pedagogical Institute 1:147-174. (in Russian).
- Egeland, E. S., H. Parker, and S. Liaaen-Jensen. 1993. Carotenoids in combs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) fed defined diets. Poultry Science 72:747-751.
- Eggestad, M., E. Enge, O. Hjeljord, and V. Sahlgaard. 1988. Glyphosate application in forest-ecological aspects. VII. The effect on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) summer habitat. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 3:129-135.
- Egorov, O. V., Y. V. Labutin, and A. Mezhennoi. 1959. [Materials on biology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris* Midd.).] Trudy Inst. biol. Yakut. Fil. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk Yakutsk 6:97-105. (in Russian).
- Ehrbar, R., K. Bollmann, and P. Mollet. 2011. Ein Sonderwaldreservat für das Auerhuhn – das Beispiel Amden (Kanton St. Gallen). [A special forest reserve for the Capercaillie – the model of Amden (Canton St Gallen).] Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 162:11-21. (In German with English abstract).
- Ehrbar, R., K. Bollmann, and P. Mollet. 2015. Die Förderung des Auerhuhns im Waldreservat Amden. [The promotion of the Capercaillie in the Forest Reserve Amden.] Berichte der St. Gallischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft. [Reports of the ST. Gallic Scientific Society] 92:53-78. (in German).
- Eiberle, K. 1974. Waldkundliche Aspekte der Forschung an Raufusshühnern. [Forest-scientific aspects of research on grouse.] Schweiz Z Forstwes 125:147-170. (in German).
- Eiberle, K. 1976. Zur analyse eines Auerwildbiotops im Schweizerischen Mittelland. [Analysis of Capercaillie habitat on the Swiss Plateau.] European Journal of Forest Research 95:108-124. (in German with English summary).
- Eiberle, K., and J.-F. Matter. 1985. On the influence of some weather factors on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in alpine regions. Allgemeine Forst Und Jagdzeitung 156(6-7):101-105.
- Eichler, W., and T. T. Vasjukova. 1981. Mallophagen von *Tetrao parvirostris* (Phthiraptera, Mallophaga). [Mallophaga of *Tetrao parvirostris*.] Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 28:231-237. (in German).
- Ekedahl, F. 2005. Migration patterns and habitat characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao*

- urogallus* L.) in the mountain region of northern Sweden. Undergraduate Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.
- Eliassen, S. 2000. Daytime space use and social interactions in male Capercaillie during spring. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway. 66pp.
- Eliassen, S., and P. Wegge. 2007. Rangng behaviour of male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* outside the lekking ground in spring. *Journal of Avian Biology* 38:37-43.
- Ellison, L. 1979. [Population dynamic of Black-Cock (Alps, France) [*Lyrurus tetrrix*]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 27:36-38. (in French).
- Ellison, L. N. 1979. Black Grouse population characteristics on a hunted and three nonhunted areas in the French Alps. Pp.64-73 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Ellison, L. N. 1984. Le Tetras lyre, *Lyrurus tetrrix*: Dynamique des populations, chasse et biotope de reproduction dans les Alpes Francaises : résultats détude et recommandations pratiques. [Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrrix*: Dynamics of the populations, drives out and biotope of reproduction in the French Alps: practical results and recommendations.] Office national de la chasse. 80pp. (in French).
- Ellison, L. N., P. Leonard, and E. Menoni. 1988. Effect of shooting on a Black Grouse population in france. Pages 117-128 *in* M. Spagnesi and S. Toso *eds*. Acts of First National Conference of Game Biologists.
- Ellison, L. N., P. Leonard, and E. Menoni. 1988. Black Grouse population trends in a hunted area. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:309-320.
- Ellison, L. N., and Y. Magnani. 1985. Changes in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*) densities in the French Alps. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 1985:63-84.
- Ellison, L. N., Y. Magnani, and R. Corti. 1982. Comparison of a hunted and three protected Black Grouse populations in the French Alps. Pp. 175-188 *In*: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Ellison, L., Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2003. Management of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan in France. *In* Brugnoli, A. & Zamboni, U. (eds) Atti del Seminario 'Esperienze di Gestione dei Galliformi di Montagna con Particolare Riferimento alla Programmazione Venatoria' : 5–11. Trento: Associazione Cacciatori della Provincia di Trento
- Ellison, L., E. Menoni, A. Bernard-Laurent, and Y. Magnani. 1994. [Participation of

- French hunters in the management of mountain grouse and partridges.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:333-348. (in French with English summary). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Ellison, L. N., E. Menoni, and P. Leonard. 1989. Fall and winter movements of adult Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 6:245-260.
- Ellison, L. N., E. Menoni, and P. Leonard. 1991. Fall and winter movements of adult Black Grouse in the French Alps. *Transactions of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists*. Pp. 249-254.
- Ellstrom, P. 2011. Tjaderspæl med ovariantad utgang. [Capercaillie lek with an unusual outcome.] *Var Fagelvarld* 70(3):32-33. (in Swedish).
- Emel'yanov, N. A., M. I. Mityushov, and A. N. Panov. 1976. Soderzhanie natriia i kaliia v tkaniakh u dikikh i domashnikh predstavitelei otriada kurinykh. [Sodium and potassium content in tissues of wild and domestic galliformes.]. *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii* 12:372-374. (in Russian).
- Emley, D., and F. Gribble. 1984. Black Grouse in the Peak District. *British Birds* 77(12):618.
- Ena, V., J. F. García-Gaona, and A. Martínez. 1984. Seguimiento en la época de celo de tres cantaderos de urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus*) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [Lek activity of three Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Cantabrian Mountain Range.] *Bol. Estación Central de Ecología*, XIII 26: 63-71. (in Spanish).
- Engelbrecht, E., F. Jonasson, M. Lundin, A. Ringsell, and C. J. Waller. 1996. [The Capercaillie and its play sites. A study of the influence of the age of the forest and a study of the movement of birds towards the play]. *Studentuppsatser - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Skogsteknik*. 14pp. (in Swedish).
- Engvall, H. 2004. Habitat selection in the Swedish mountain region by female Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), in relation to predator abundance. Undergraduate Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.
- Erickson, A. B., and K. Borg. 1953. On *Leucocytozoon* in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18:142.
- Eriksrud, E. E. 2016. Tetthetestimater og sommerhabitat for skogshøns (*Phasianidae*) i Hurdal 2015. [Density estimate and summer habitat for grouse birds (*Phasianidae*) in Hurdal 2015.] B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse) (in Norwegian with English summary)
- Estafiev, A.A., N. M. Ploevaev, and S. S. Beliaev. 1973. [Annual autumn roaming of Capercaillie in the sub-polar Urals from adjacent regions of the Pechora

- lowlands.] pp. 19-22 IN: Protection of the living nature in the Komi ASSR. (in Russian).
- Etzold, J. 2003. Kennzeichnung des Lebensraumes des Kaukasusbirkhuhuns *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* im Ostkaukasus. [Marking of the habitat of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* in the east Caucasus.] Thesis. Universität Greifswald. (in German).
- Etzold, J. 2005. Analyses of vegetation and human impacts in the habitat of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* in the Greater Caucasus/Azerbaijan. Archives of Nature Conservation and Landscape Research 44:7-36.
- Ewing, S. 2009. 2009-10 Scottish Capercaillie survey. Grouse News 38:3.
- Ewing, S. R., M. A. Eaton, T. F. Poole, M. Davies, and S. Haysom. 2012. The size of the Scottish population of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: results of the fourth national survey. Bird Study 59:126-138.
- Eygenraam, J. A. 1957. Über die Behandlung des Birkhühnerbestandes. [Over the treatment of Black Grouse.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 3:79-87. (in German with English summary).
- Eygenraam, J. 1965. Ecologie van het korhoen (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.). [On the ecology of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.).] Arnhem: Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in de Natuur. 25pp. (in Dutch with English summary).
- Ezquerro-Boticario, F. J., and A. Carpio Fernandez del Pozo. 2009. Actuaciones forestales para la mejora del hábitat del urogallo cantábrico en la montaña occidental de León. [Forestry operations for improvement of Cantabrian Capercaillie habitat in western León Mountains.] IN: Proceedings of the 5th Spanish Forestry Congress, Avila, Spain. (in Spanish).
- Falkdalen, U., L. F. Lindahl, and O. T. Nygard. 2013. Fågelundersökning vid Storruns vindkraftanläggning Jämtland. [Bird survey at Storruns Wind Power Plant Jämtland.] Rapport 6574. (in Swedish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Fameli, A., M. Moran-Luis, R. Rodriguez-Munoz, M. J. Banuelos, M. Quevedo, and P. Mirol. 2017. Conservation in the southern edge of *Tetrao urogallus* distribution: Gene flow despite fragmentation in the stronghold of the Cantabrian Capercaillie. European Journal of Wildlife Research 63:58. DOI 10.1007/s10344-017-1110-9.
- Fanelli, A., G. Menardi, M. Chiodo, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Gugiatti, P. G. Meneguz, and

- P. Tizzani. 2020. Gastroenteric parasite of wild Galliformes in the Italian Alps: implication for conservation management. *Parasitology* 147:471-477. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S003118201900177X> (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)
- Fattebert, K., S. Sachot, N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2003. Model development for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat in the Jura Mountains (western Switzerland). *Game Wildlife Science* 20:195-210.
- Feder, F. 1974. Zur Topographie des Darmes bei Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [Topography of the intestine in the woodgrouse (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the moorhen (*Lyrurus tetrix*)]. *Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr* 87(6):105-106. (in German).
- Fedorca, M. 2016. Cocoșul de munte (*Tetrao urogallus*): istoricul studiilor, statut de conservare, presiuni și amenințări. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): history of studies, conservation status, pressures and threats.] *Revista de Silvicultură și Cinegetică* 21(38):77-80. (in Romanian with English summary).
- Fedorca, M., G. Ionescu, E. Ciocirlan, N. Sofletea, and A. Fedorca. 2018. A simple automated approach to obtain DNA from Capercaillie, brown bear and wolf faeces. *Conservation Genetics Resources* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12686-018-1061-9>
- Fedorca, M., G. Ionescu, O. Ionescu, A. Cotovelea, N. Sofletea, and P. T. Stancioiu. 2014. Determinarea habitatului favorabil pentru cocoșul de munte în România. [Assessing the suitable forest habitats for the Capercaillie in Romania.] *Revista de Silvicultură și Cinegetică* 19(35):152-154. (in Romanian with English summary).
- Fedosenko, A. F., and Y. S. Lobachev. 1978. [On the ecology of the Black Grouse in Dzungarskiy Alatau.] *Trudy Instituta Zoologii Alma Ata Seriya Zoologicheskaya* 38:157-159.
- Fedosenko, A. F., and Y. S. Lobachev. 2020 (1978). [On the ecology of the Black Grouse in Dzungarskiy Alatau.] *Russian Bird Watch* 2020, Volume 29, Express Edition 1873: 118-122 (Reprint of 1978 article). (in Russian).
- Fehlberg, U., and K. Pohlmeyer. 1991. Diseases of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in aviaries. *Wiener Tierärztliche Monatsschrift* 78(11):387-390.
- Feiler, A. 1967. Der Lebensraum des Auerwildes in einigen Kiefernrevieren der Lausitz. [The habitat of the Capercaillie in the Plains of the Lausitz.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 13:111-118. (in German with English summary).
- Feldgrill, M. T. 2012. Veränderung der Habitatqualität und Raumnutzung des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus*) am Rosenkogel bei Stainz in der Steiermark.

- [Changes in habitat quality and use of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) at the Rosenkogel near Stainz in Styria.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Graz. (In German with English abstract).
- Ferianc, O. 1954. Rozšírenie lesných kúr na Slovensku. [Distribution of forest Galliformes in Slovakia]. *Biológia* 9(2):182–209.
- Fernández-González, A. 2001. Resultados del censo estival y situación del Urogallo en el Parque Nacional de los Picos de Europa. [Results of census and status of Capercaillie in the Parque Nacional de los Picos de Europa.] TRAGSA, S.A. (in Spanish).
- Fernández-Olalla, M. 2011. Seguimiento y gestión de sistemas depredadores-presa : aplicación a la conservación de fauna amenazada. [Pursuit and management of predator-prey systems: application to the conservation of threatened fauna.] Ph. D. Thesis. Polytechnical University of Madrid. (in Spanish with English abstract) (Capercaillie).
- Fernández-Olalla, M., A. Martínez-Abrain, J. Canut, D. García-Ferre, I. Afonso, and L. M. Gonzalez. 2012. Assessing different management scenarios to reverse the declining trend of a relict Capercaillie population: A modelling approach within an adaptive management framework. *Biological Conservation* 148:79-87.
- Figur, J., R. Malina, and P. Urban. 2016. Hlucháň hôrny (*Tetrao urogallus*) v Chránenom Vtacom Územi Muranska Planina – Stolica. [Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Muranska planina – Stolica Special Protection Area]. *Ochrana prírody, Banská Bystrica* 27:133–140. (in Slovakian with English abstract).
- Figur, J., and P. Urban. 2014. Hlucháň hôrny (*Tetrao urogallus*) vo vybraných lokalitách Stolických vrchov (Západné Karpaty). [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in selected localities in the Stolické vrchy Mts. (West Carpathians)]. *Tichodroma* 26:71–77. (in Slovakian with English abstract).
- Filacorda, S., A. Lavrencic, and P. F. De Franceschi. 1995. Chemical characteristics of some Black Grouse foods in September in the eastern Italian Alps. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 134-136.
- Filacorda, S., A. Sepulcri, E. Piasentier, and P. F. de Franceschi. 1997. Estimation of the chemical composition of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* diets in the eastern Italian Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 3:187-194.
- Filimonova, N. P., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [Material on the feeding of the Black Grouse and the Partridge in Kustanai region.] pp.341-342 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).



- Fimreite, M. 1977. [Acid rain and declining population of forest grouse.] Foredrag Nordisk Skogsfuglsymposium 1976. Viltrapport 5:82-91. (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Fimreite, M., and E. K. Barth. 1986. Selenium in tetraonids and some of their forage plants from selected areas in Norway. *Fauna Norv., Ser. C* 9:95-99.
- Fimreite, M., E. K. Barth, and A. Munkejord. 1990. Cadmium and selenium levels in tetraonids from selected areas in Norway. *Fauna Norv., Ser. C* 13:79-84.
- Finne, M. H., P. Kristiansen, J. Rolstad, and P. Wegge. 2019. Diversionary feeding of red fox in spring increased productivity of forest grouse in southeast Norway. *Wildlife Biology* 2019: wlb.00492. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00492. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Finne, M. H., P. Wegge, S. Eliassen, and M. Odden. 2000. Daytime roosting and habitat preferences of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males in spring – the importance of forest structure in relation to anti-predator behaviour. *Wildlife Biology* 6:241-249.
- Fischer, I. 2000. Capercaillie and woodpeckers as indicators in alpine forests: applications and limitations as conservation tools. *Grouse News* 20:19-20.
- Fischer, I., and I Storch. 2001. Capercaillie and woodpeckers in Alpine forests: assessing the indicator species concept. *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. International Wildlife Management Congress*. Pp.376-379.
- Fischer-Sigwart, H. 1909. Das Rackelwild in der Schweiz. [The Black Grouse-Capercaillie hybrid in Switzerland. *Ornith. Jahrb.* 20:223-228. (in German).
- Fiser, Z., V. Hanus, and M. Bouchner. 1980. [Inventory of the state of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the Czech-Socialist Republic.] [Prace Vuhlhm-Reports of the Forestry and Game Management Research Institute.] 57:183-199. (in Czech).
- Fletcher, K., and D. Baines. 2020.** Observations on breeding and dispersal by Capercaillie in Strathspey. *Scottish Birds* 40:27-34.
- Fletcher, K., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2015. Predation of well-grown Capercaillie chick probably by a pine marten. *Scottish Birds* 35:217-218.
- Flint, V. E. 1971. Biological particulars of Capercaillie in central Russian forests subject to intensive logging. *Transactions of the Congress of International Union Game Biologists* 10:301-308.
- Flor, A. 1993. Black Grouse-Capercaillie hybrids mate with Capercaillies. *Fauna (Oslo)*

- 46:196-176. (in Norwegian).
- Flor, A., and O. A. Duus. 2007. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* midwinter display. *Grouse News* 33:13-17.
- Flousek, J., and G. Hofmann. 1986. [Rescue breeding of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Krkonose National Park (preliminary information).] *Opera Corcontica* 23:171-191. (in Czech with English summary).
- Fojtik, J. 2013. Historie ochrany tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na území Těšínských Beskyd. [The history of protection of the Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Tesínské Beskydy Mountains.] Thesis. Technical University of Ostrava. (in Czech with English abstract).
- Foletti, F., A. Hurstel, and G. Jacob. 2014. Non-invasive genetic monitoring of Capercaillie in the wild: individual tracking and breeding success. *Grouse News* 47:24-28.
- Formenti, N., R. Vigano, R. Bionda, N. Ferrari, T. Trogu, P. Lanfranchi, and R. Palme. 2015. Increased hormonal stress reactions induced in an Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population by winter sports. *Journal of Ornithology* 156:317-321.
- Formenti, N., R. Vigano, L. Rotelli, N. Ferrari, M. C. Cerutti, and P. Lanfranchi. 2013. Effect of suboptimal environment and host age on helminth community of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 59:351-358.
- Forstliche Versuchs and Forschungsanstalt Baden-Wuerttemberg. 2008. Aktionsplan auerhuhn: Integration von Waldwirtschaft, Naturschutz, Tourismus und Jagd im Schwarzwald. [Action plan Capercaillie: integration of forestry, nature conservation, tourism and hunting in the Black Forest.] *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 40(5):1-156. (in German).
- Forstner, M. [Does the alpine Black Game have a future?]. *Oesterreichische Forstzeitung* 98(7):42-43. (in German).
- Franceschi, S., L. Nelli, C. Pisani, A. Franzoi, and L. Fattorini. 2014. A monte carlo appraisal of plot and distance sampling for surveys of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan populations in alpine protected areas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:359-368.
- Francis, I. 2010. A survey of Black Grouse in north-east Scotland in 2009. *Scottish Birds* 30:290-294.
- Franek, R. 1992. The Black-billed Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 4:2-5.

- Freeman, A. R., and J. F. Hare. 2011. Infrasound in the flutter-jump display of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): signal or artefact?. *Journal of Ornithology* 152:815-816.
- Friedrich, A. 2006. Das Auerhuhn in Mittelbünden: Verbreitung und geschlechterspezifische Nutzung des Lebensraums im Sommer. [The Capercaillie in central Grisons: distribution and gender-specific use of space in the summer.] M. Sc. Thesis. Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Departement Biologie. 41 p.
- Fritsche, B. 2004. Die Entwicklung der Wälder auf der Schwägalp im 20. Jahrhundert und ihre Bedeutung für den Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*). [The development of the forests on the Schwägalp in 20<sup>th</sup>. century and their meaning for the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). MS thesis, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology ETH, Zürich, 59pp. (in German).
- Fritsche, B., K. Bollmann, R. F. Graf, and H. Bugmann. 2006. Die Entwicklung der Wälder auf der Schwägalp im 20. Jahrhundert und ihre Bedeutung für den Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [The development of the forests on the Swiss Alps in 20<sup>th</sup> century and their meaning for the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] *Schweiz. Z. Forstwes.* 157(5):135–146. (in German with English Summary).
- Fritze, A. 1904. Bastard von Birkhuhn und Fasan. [Hybrid of Black Grouse and Pheasant.] *Jahrb. Mus.* 1094:1-2. (in German).
- Fruzinski, B. 1981. Number distribution and ecology of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Masuria Poland in 1968. *Acta Ornithologica* 18:291-306.
- Gabrieli, J., E. Menoni, B. Milhau, M. Le Vaillant, S. Pascal, A. Berceau, and K. Foulche. 2016. Prioritize conservation actions using a habitat model able to explain abundance of Capercaillie at large scale. *Grouse News* 51:51. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Gacic, D. P., S. Puzovic, and G. Zubic. 2009. Veliki tetreb (*Tetrao urogallus*) u Srbiji – osnovne pretnje i mere zaštite. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Serbia: Principal threats and conservation measures.] *Šumarstvo* 61:155-167. (in Serbian with English abstract).
- Gacic, D. P., S. Puzovic, and G. Zubic. 2009. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Serbia – principal threats and conservation measures. English summary of: Gacic, D. P., S. Puzovic, and G. Zubic. 2009. Veliki tetreb (*Tetrao urogallus*) u Srbiji – osnovne pretnje i mere zaštite. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Serbia: Principal threats and conservation measures.] *Šumarstvo* 61:155-167. *Grouse News* 38:32-33.
- Gagina, T. N. 1965. Wood grouse [*Tetrao* spp.] found in the region of Lake Baikal

- [Engl. summ. ]. Zoologik Zhurnal 44:1578-1579.
- Gaidar, A. A. 1981. [The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 86(3):45-51. (in Russian with English summary) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Gallacher, H. P. 1987. [Chances for the Black Grouse.] Vogeljaar 35: 302-308.
- Garson, P. J. 1990. Explaining the present distribution of Black Grouse in northeast England. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. [De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 97-105.
- Garson, P. 1991. Why does Black Grouse density vary in the North of England? Grouse News 2:4-6.
- Garson, P. J., D. J. Curtis, and E. M. Bignal. 1991. Black Grouse, livestock, breeding waders and Carrion Crows in the north Pennines. Birds and Pastoral Agriculture in Europe. Proceedings of the Second European Forum on Birds and Pastoralism. Port Erin, Isle of Man, 26-30 October 1990. Pages: 37-42.
- Gaschick, F. 2003. Die Entwicklung des Auerwildhabitates (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Schlegelwald bei Vöhrenbach. [The development of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Schlegelwald with Vöhrenbach.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Rottenburg, Fachhochschul. (In German).
- Gavashelishvili, A., and Z. Javakhishvili. 2010. Combining radio-telemetry and random observations to model the habitat of near threatened Caucasian Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczii*. Oryx 44:491-500.
- Gavashelishvili, A., and Z. Javakhishvili. 2010. Combining radio-telemetry and random observations to model the habitat of near threatened Caucasian Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczii*. Abstract of: Gavashelishvili, A., and Z. Javakhishvili. 2010. Combining radio-telemetry and random observations to model the habitat of near threatened Caucasian Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczii*. Oryx 44:491-500. Grouse News 40:55. (Abstract only).
- Gashev, S. N. 2018. [Dynamics recurrence peculiarities of Black Grouses' number (*Lyrurus tetrix* Linnaeus, 1766) in western Siberia.] Pp. 31-36 IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

- Geary, M. 2009. Black Grouse in Perthshire. *Grouse News* 38:34-36.
- Geary, M. 2012. The long-term viability of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* populations in a changing upland landscape. Ph. D. Thesis. Manchester Metropolitan University. 229 pp.
- Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, and S. J. Marsden. 2012. The anatomy of population change in a Black Grouse population 1992–2008. *Oecologia* 168:73-81.
- Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, and S. J. Marsden. 2013. Designing mosaic landscapes for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* using multi-scaled models. *Ibis* 155:792-803.
- Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, and S. J. Marsden. 2015. Both habitat change and local lek structure influence patterns of spatial loss and recovery in a Black Grouse population. *Population Ecology* 57(2):
- Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, P. J. K. McGowan, and S. J. Marsden. 2015. Scenario-led habitat modelling of land use change impacts on key species. *PLoS ONE* 10(11): e0142477. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0142477. (Black Grouse).
- Gee, A., M. Sarasa, and O. Pays. 2018. Long-term variation of demographic parameters in four small game species in Europe: opportunities and limits to test for a global pattern. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 41.1: 33–60. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Georgian Center for the Conservation of Wildlife. 2004. Caucasian Black Grouse research, monitoring and conservation management in Georgia. Deliverable # 1: Data collation and identification of study areas. 30pp.
- Georgian Center for the Conservation of Wildlife. 2004. Caucasian Black Grouse research, monitoring and conservation management in Georgia. Deliverable # 2: Mid-term report on activity 6: Public awareness. 13pp.
- Gerstberger, P., and R. Pfeifer (Eds.). 2009. Raufusshuehner: Schutz und Habitatoptimierung fuer Auer- und Haselhuhn. Ergebnisse eines Workshops in Friedenfels im Steinwald (Bayern) vom 8.-9. November 2007. [Grouse: conservation and habitat management for Capercaillies and Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of a workshop held in Friedenfels, Steinwald (Bavaria) from 8-9 November 2007.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:3-91. (in German).
- Gerstberger, P., and A. Spitznagel. 2009. [Cross border connectivity of grouse habitats in the 'Euregio Egrensis'.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:43-49. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie). (in German with English summary).
- Gil, J. A., J. C. Ascaso, G. Cheliz, C. Perez, J. A. Losada, and E. Villagrasa. 2007. Inventario y criterios de gestion del urogallo, el lagopodo alpino y la perdiz

- pardilla en el Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido. [Inventory and criteria for the management of the Capercaillie, the Rock Ptarmigan and the Partridge in Ordesa and Monte Perdido National Park.]. *Naturaleza Aragonesa* 18:20-28. (in Spanish).
- Gil, J. A., M. Á.Gómez-Serrano, and P. López-López. 2020. Population decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* in the Central Pyrenees. *Ardeola* 67:285-306. <https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.67.2.2020.ra4>
- Gilio, N., C. Oppio, L. Pompilio, R. Viterbi, B. Bassano, and A. Meriggi. 2003. Modelli di idoneità ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* nel Parco nazionale del Gran Paradiso. [Models of environmental conditions for the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* of Gran Paradiso national park.] *Avocetta* 27:109. (in Italian).
- Gilyazov, A. S. 2018. [Population dynamics of Tetraonidae in the Lapland Reserve during 1936–2016.] Pp. 37-44 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Gindre, R. 1979. Status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in France. Pp. 35-44 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Gindre, R. 1981. [Studies on Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*), undertaken by the National Hunting Office and the National Hunting and Wild Fauna Council [France, game birds, population study]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office de la Chasse* 49:19-21. (in French).
- Gjerde, I. 1990. Determination of sex in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* by means of dropping size. *Fauna Norvegica, Series C., Cinclus* 13:91-92.
- Gjerde, I. 1991. Cues in winter habitat selection by Capercaillie. I. Habitat characteristics. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:197-204.
- Gjerde, I. 1991. Cues in winter habitat selection by Capercaillie. II. Experimental evidence. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:205-212.
- Gjerde, I. 1991. Winter ecology of a dimorphic herbivore: temporal and spatial

- relationships and habitat selection of male and female Capercaillie. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.
- Gjerde, I., J. Rolstad, P. Wegge, and B. B. Larsen. 1989. Capercaillie leks in fragmented forests: a 10-year study of the Torstikai population, Varaldskogen. *Transactions Congress International Union Game Biologists* 19:454-459.
- Gjerde, I., and P. Wegge. 1987. Activity patterns of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* during winter. *Holarctic Ecology* 10:286-293.
- Gjerde, I., and P. Wegge. 1989. Spacing pattern, habitat use and survival of Capercaillie in a fragmented winter habitat. *Ornis Scandinavia* 20:219-225.
- Gjerde, I., P. Wegge, O. Pedersen, and G. Solberg. 1985. Home range and habitat use of a local Capercaillie population during winter in S.E. Norway. *In: Hudson, P. J., and T. W. I. Lovel (Eds.). Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium.* Pp.247-260.
- Gjerde, I., P. Wegge, and J. Rolstad. 2000. Lost hotspots and passive female preference: the dynamic process of lek formation in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Wildlife Biology* 6:291-298.
- Gjertsen, A. K. 2016. Predation on artificial nests; can it predict actual nest loss in Capercaillie *Tetrao Urogallus*? M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 49pp.
- Glad, A. 2018. Modélisation de l'habitat des tétraonidés dans le massif du Jura : apport de la télédétection LiDAR aéroportée. Habitat modeling of Tetraonidae in the Jura Massif: contribution of LiDAR airborne remote sensing. Ph. D. Thesis. Université Grenoble Alpes. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (Text in English and French).
- Glad, A., B. Reineking, M. Montadert, A. Depraz, and J.-M. Monnet. 2019. Assessing the performance of object-oriented LiDAR predictors for forest bird habitat suitability modeling. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation* April 2019. DOI: 10.1002/rse2.117. (Capercaillie).
- Gladstone, H. S. 1909. Red Grouse and Black Grouse hybrids. *British Birds* 2:425.
- Gladstone, H. S. 1910. Hybrid Blackcock and Capercaillie in Kincardineshire. *Annals of Scottish Natural History* 1910:119-120.
- Gladstone, H. S. 1921. The last of the indigenous Scottish Capercaillies. *Scottish Naturalist*. Edinburgh 1921:169-177.
- Gladstone, H. S. 1924. The distribution of Black Grouse in Britain. *British Birds*

18:66-68.

Gladstone, H. 1943. Mediaeval account of the Capercillie. *Notes and Queries* 184:236.

Gladstone, H. 1948. Capercaillie. Macqueen's Bustard. *Ibis* 90:336-338.

Glanzer, U. 1985. [Effects of land use changes on bird life, example: *Tetrao tetrix* and *Lagopus lagopus*.] *Transactions Congress International Union Game Biologists* 17:501-507. (in German).

Gloger, C. W. L. 1854. Das Verbastardiren der Waldhühner, (der Gattung *Tetrao* Lin.). [Vocalizations of the forest grouse (*Tetrao* sp.).] *Journal of Ornithology* 2:129-136. (in German).

Głowacinski, Z., P. Profus, and T. Cygan-Sitko. 1992. Rozmieszczenie i stan populacji głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* L. w Puszczy Słaskiej i Lasach Janowskich. [The distribution and state of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. population in the Solska and Janów Forests.] *Studia Ośr. Dok. Fizjogr.* 20:233-250. (in Polish).

Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N. 2018. Wie die Hühnerforschung in den Schweizer Alpen begann. [The inception of Tetraonid research in the Swiss Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:159–166. (in German with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Goddard, P. J., R. W. Summers, A. J. Macdonald, C. Murray, and A. R. Fawcett. 2001. Behavioural responses of red deer to fences of five different designs. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*. 73: 289-298.

Goethe, F. 1940. Beobachtungen und Versuche über angeborene Schreckreaktionen junger Auerhühner. [Observations and experiments on the innate fright reactions of young Capercaillie.] *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 4:165-167. (in German).

Goethe, F. 1941. Beobachtungen und Versuche über angeborene Schreckreaktionen junger Auerhühner (*Tetrao u. urogallus* L.). [Innate fear behavior in young Capercaillie (*Tetrao u. urogallus*).] *Z. Tierpsychol.* 4:165-167. (in German).

Gokhelasvili, R. 2006. The National species action plan for the Caucasian Black Grouse in the Republic of Georgia. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2005-2006, September 2006:30.

Gokhelasvili, R., Z. Javakhishvili, A. Gavashelishvili A., and L. Azniashvili. 2003. [Caucasian Black Grouse.] *Buneba Print and Georgia Centre for Conservation of Wildlife*. 64 pp. (In Georgian, with English summary).

Gokhelasvili, R., K. P. Reese, and L. Gavashelishvili. 2003. How much do we know



- about the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*? Sandgrouse 25: 32-40.
- Gonzalez, M. A. 2013. Biología y conservación del urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus*) en un hábitat mediterráneo. [Biology and conservation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in a Mediterranean environment.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de León, Spain. (in Spanish with English summary).
- Gonzalez, M. A. 2015. El fuego arrasa el santuario mediterráneo del urogallo. [Fire devastates the Mediterranean sanctuary of Capercaillie.] Quercus 355:64-65. (in Spanish).
- Gonzalez, M. A. 2018. Female Cantabrian Capercaillie dead by collision with wind turbine. Grouse News 55:15-17.
- Gonzalez, M. A., and V. Ena. 2011. Cantabrian Capercaillie signs disappeared after a wind farm construction. Chioglossa 3:65-74.
- Gonzalez, M. A., and V. Ena. 2011. Notes on the Cantabrian Capercaillie: winter roosting trees, historical distribution and lack of knowledge. Grouse News 42:17-23.
- Gonzalez, M. A., B. Fuertes, B. Blanco-Fontao, and A. De Frutos. 2017. The edge also matters: human threats in a rare Mediterranean habitat for Cantabrian Capercaillie. Bird Conservation International XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi:10.1017/S0959270916000587
- Gonzalez, M. A., B. Fuertes, B. Blanco-Fontao, and A. De Frutos. 2017. The edge also matters: human threats in a rare Mediterranean habitat for Cantabrian Capercaillie. Grouse News 53:7.
- Gonzalez, M. A., S. Garcia-Tejero, E. Wengert, and B. Fuertes. 2016. Severe decline in Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* habitat use after construction of a wind farm. Bird Conservation International 26:256-261.
- Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, V. Ena, B. Fuertes, and J. L. Purroy. 2010. Urogallos Mediterráneos, ¿hasta cuándo? [Mediterranean Capercaillie, how long?] Quercus 294:16-21. (in Spanish).
- Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, P. Mateo-Tomas, S. Garcia-Tejero, A. de Frutos, L. Robles, F. J. Purroy, and V. Ena. 2012. Habitat selection and diet of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in an atypical biogeographical region. Ibis 154:260-272.
- Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, and L. Robles. 2009. Ecology and conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie inhabiting Mediterranean Pyrenean oak forests. A new Ph. D. project. Grouse News 38:7-8.

- Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, L. Robles, and V. Ena. 2010. The Mediterranean *Quercus pyrenaica* oak forest: a new habitat for the Capercaillie? *Journal of Ornithology* 151:901-906.
- González-Quiros, P., S. Solano, P. Silva, J. L. Benito, F. Ballesteros, and J. Argüelles, J. 2000. Estimación de la población de Urogallo en los sectores central y oriental de Asturias. Octubre de 2000. [Estimation of the population of Capercaillie in the sectors central and Eastern of Asturias. October 2000.] Consejería de Medio Ambiente. Gobierno del Principado de Asturias. (in Spanish).
- González-Quiros, P., S. Solano, P. Silva, J. L. Benito, F. Ballesteros, and J. Argüelles, J. 2001. Estimación de la población de Urogallo en el sector occidental de Asturias. Octubre de 2001. [Estimation of the population of Capercaillie in the sectors central and Eastern of Asturias. October 2001.] Consejería de Medio Ambiente. Gobierno del Principado de Asturias. (in Spanish).
- Goran, Z. 2011. The vulnerability of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) due to poaching on the Mountain Vitoroga (the Republic Srpska). Pp. 381-386 *IN: Proceedings of the Biennial International Symposium, Forest and Sustainable Development, Braşov, Romania, 15-16th October 2010.*
- Gorban, I. M., and I. V. Skilsky. 2016. [About the need for population monitoring of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Ukrainian Carpathians.] [Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic studies.] Pp.24-27. (in Ukrainian).
- Gorban, I. M., and I. V. Skilsky. 2017. [*Tetrao urogallus* and *T. tetrix* in the Ukrainian Carpathians: limiting factors and protection measures.] pp. 127-131 *IN: I. V. Skilsky, A. V. Yuzyk (Eds). Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic research. Proceedings of the Fourth International Scientific and Practical Conference. 28–29 April 2017, Putyla, Chernivtsi Region, Ukraine. (in Ukrainian).*
- Gorban, I. M., I. V. Skilsky, Godovanets, B. Y., Kiselyuk, O. I., Zelenchuk, Y. A., Yuzyk, A. V., Tyuk, Y. Y., M. Yarema, Y. M., Pridand, V. P., Stefurak Y. U., and Golinsky, Y. A. 2017. [The modern state of *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. tetrix* on the residence territories of Ukrainian Carpathians.]. Pp. 165-173 *IN: I. V. Skilsky, A. V. Yuzyk (Eds). Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic research. Proceedings of the Fourth International Scientific and Practical Conference. 28–29 April 2017, Putyla, Chernivtsi Region, Ukraine. (in Ukrainian).*
- Gordon, J. 2008. Black Grouse trial management project. *Grouse News* 36:10.
- Gossow, H., and K. Pseiner. 1982. Implications of forestry management on woodland grouse conservation in middle Europe. Pp. 81-86 *In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland.*

March 16th - 20th, 1981.

- Gossow, H., and H. Schatz. 1995. Capercaillie habitat improvement by adapted forest management. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:175.
- Gottschalk, T. K., K. Ekschmitt, S. Isfendiyaroglu, E. Gem, and V. Wolters. 2007. Assessing the potential distribution of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* in Turkey through spatial modelling. Journal of Ornithology 148:427-434.
- Grabher, M. 1987. [Observations on postembryonic development in 3 species of grouse, the Hazel Hen, the Black Grouse and the Capercaillie.] Journal of Ornithology 128:395-396. (in German).
- Graczyk, R. 1996. Captive breeding and release of Capercaillie and Black Grouse – ethological and practical considerations. Journal of Wildlife Research 1:106-111.
- Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1975. [Results of investigations on breeding of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in aviaries.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 87:63-69. (in Polish with English summary).
- Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1975. [Informations concerning the occurrence of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the Province Poznan.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 87:71-78. (in Polish with English summary).
- Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1980. Methods and results of studies on viary raising of grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w oznaniu 122:101-111.
- Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1985. ]Methods and preliminary results of the re-introduction of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Wielkopolska.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu Volume: 169 Pages: 33-54. (In Polish with English summary).
- Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1985. [Further results of the breeding of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu Volume: 169 Pages: 55-63. (in Polish with English summary).
- Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1985. [An attempt to breed a native population of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus major* Br.) in an aviary.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 169:65-68. (in Polish with English summary).
- Graf, K., and S. Klaus. 2001. A translocation experiment using Caperciallie *Tetrao urogallus* from central Russia. Vogelkdl. Ber. Niedersachs. 33:181-186.

- Graf, R. F. 2005. Analysis of Capercaillie habitat at the landscape scale using aerial photographs and GIS. Ph.D. Dissertation. Eidgenoessische Technische Hochschule Zuerich, Switzerland.
- Graf, R. F. 2005. A multi-scale analysis of Capercaillie habitat in the Swiss Alps. *Grouse News* 29:18-19.
- Graf, R. F. 2011. Ein weg mit hindernissen. [A path with obstructions.] *Ornis* 4:42-44. (in German). (Capercaillie).
- Graf, R. F., and K. Bollmann. 2008. Ansprüche des Auerhuhns an die Landschaft und das Waldbestandsmosaik. [Western Capercaillie habitat at different spatial scales.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:33-43. (in German with English summary).
- Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, H. Bugman, and W. Suter. 2007. Forest and landscape structures as predictors of Capercaillie occurrence. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 71:356-365.
- Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, S. Sachot, W. Suter, and H. Bugman. 2006. On the generality of habitat distribution models: a case study of Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps. *Ecography* 29:319-328.
- Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, W. Suter, and H. Bugmann. 2004. Using a multi-scale model for identifying priority areas in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) conservation. Pp. 84-90 in 12<sup>th</sup>. Conference of the International Association of Landscape Ecology.
- Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, W. Suter, and H. Bugmann. 2005. The importance of spatial scale in habitat models: Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps. *Landscape Ecology* 20:703-717.
- Graf, R. F., S. Kramer-Schadt, N. Fernandez, and V. Grimm. 2007. What you see is where you go? Modeling dispersal in mountainous landscapes. *Landscape Ecology* 22:853-866. (Capercaillie).
- Graf, R. F., L. Mathys, and K. Bollmann. 2009. Habitat assessment for forest dwelling species using LiDAR remote sensing: Capercaillie in the Alps. *Forest Ecology and Management* 257:160-167.
- Graf, R. F., and S. Sachot. 2005. Steinadler *Aquila chrysaetos* schlägt balzenden Auerhahn *Tetrao urogallus*. [Displaying Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* killed by Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 102:41-43. (in German with English summary).
- Graff, L. A. 1884. Zur Naturgeschichte des Auerhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [To the

- natural history of the wood grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Leipzig: W. Engelmann. 9pp. (in German).
- Grämiger, M. 2012. Nahrungsangebot im Aufzuchtlebensraum des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus*: Vergleich von aufgewerteten und unbehandelten Flächen. [Food in the breeding habitat of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: Comparison of appreciating and untreated surfaces.] M. Sc. Thesis. (in German).
- Grämiger, M., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2015. Nahrungsangebot für Auerhuhnküken – der Einfluss forstlicher Aufwertungen. [Food supply for the Capercaillie chicks – the influence of forest revaluations.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 166:91-96. (in German with English summary).
- Grandjean-Thomsen, A. 1994. The influence of some factors on the display activity of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Denmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 88:85-90.
- Grant, M. C., N. Cowie, C. Donald, D. Dugan, I. Johnstone, P. Lindley, R. Moncreiff, J. W. Pearce-Higgins, R. Thorpe, and D. Tomes. 2009. Black Grouse response to dedicated conservation management. Folia Zoologica 58:195-206.
- Grant, M., and B Dawson. 2005. Black Grouse habitat requirements in forested environments: implications for conservation management. Pp. 106-119 in: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Green, I. 1993. Caucasian Black Grouse and Caspian Snowcock in north-east Turkey. Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin 3:14-18.
- Gregersen, F., and H. Gregersen. 2009. Ongoing population decline and range contraction in Norwegian forest grouse. Ornis Norvegica 32:179-189. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Gregersen, H., and F. Gregersen. 2008. Old bilberry forest increases likelihood of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lek occupancy in Southern Norway. Ornis Norvegica 31:105-115.
- Gregersen, H., and F. Gregersen. 2014. Wildlife cameras effectively survey Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* leks. Ornis Norvegica 37:1-6.
- Gregersen, H., and T. Olstad. 2002. Habitat use and movement of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* broods in a forest reserve in NW Russia during summer. C. S. Thesis. Agriculture University of Norway.
- Gremmels, H.-D. 1987. Untersuchung verschiedener Plasmaenzyme und Plasmasubstrate beim Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.), Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus*

- L.), Rebhuhn (*Perdix perdix* L.) und Fasan (*Phasianus colchicus* L.). [The study of various plasma enzymes and plasma substrata in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), Partridge (*Perdix perdix* L.) and Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus* L.). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 33:78-89. (in German with English summary).
- Gremmels, H.-D. 1988. Etho-physiologische Untersuchungen zum Jahreszyklus des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758). [Etho physiological investigations for the yearly cycle of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758)]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Technische Hochschule Hannover. (in German).
- Gremmels, H.-D. 1989. Untersuchungen zur Mauser des Birkhahnes (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758). [Investigations on the moulting of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758)]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 35:22-27. (In German with English summary).
- Gremmels, H.-D. 1990. Saisonale Unterschiede in der Balzaktivität des Birkhahnes (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758), registriert unter Volierenbedingungen. [Seasonal differences in the courting activity of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758) as observed in a flight cage. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 36:169-178. (in German with English summary).
- Gremmels, H.-D. 1991. Saisonale Unterschiede im Futter- und Energieverbrauch des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758), gemessen unter Volierenbedingungen. [Seasonal differences in food and energy consumption of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L., 1758) as measured within an aviary]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 37:221-231. (in German with English summary).
- Gret-Regamey, A., A. Walz, and P. Bebi. 2008. Valuing ecosystem services for sustainable landscape planning in Alpine regions. *Mountain Research and Development* 28(2):156-165. (Capercaillie).
- Grieg, J. A. 1889. *Lagopus urogallus* – *albus*: Ein neuer Moorschneehuhnbastard. [*Lagopus urogallus* – *albus*: a new moor grouse hybrid.] *Bergens Museums Aarberetning* 1889(5):1-13. (in German).
- Grigoryev, E. V. 2017. [Findings of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* in the Novorzhevsky district of the Pskov region.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 27:826-829. (in Russian).
- Grimm, V., and I. Storch. 2000. Minimum viable population size of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: results from a stochastic model. *Wildlife Biology* 6:219-225.
- Grootaers, P. 1975. Korhoen - *Lyrurus tetrrix*. [Black Grouse - *Lyrurus tetrrix*.] *Wielewaal* 41(8-9):258-259. (in Dutch).

- Groseth, M. L. 2019. Orrfuglens (*Lyrurus tetrix*) og storfuglens (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitatbruk i moderne kulturskog. [The habitat use of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in modern cultivated forest.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Inland University College. (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Groupe Tetras France. 2007. Manifeste pour la preservation du Grand Tetras en France. [Proclamation for the preservation of the Capercaillie in France.] 8pp. (in French).
- Grove, S. J., P. Hope Jones, A. R. Malkinson, D. Thomas, and I. Williams. 1988. Black Grouse in Wales, Spring 1986. *British Birds* 81:2-9.
- Gruenschachner-Berger, V., and M. Kainer. 2011. Birkhühner *Tetrao tetrix* (Linnaeus 1758): Ein Leben zwischen Windrädern und Schiliften. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (Linnaeus 1758): How to live between skiing areas and windparks.] *Egretta* 52:46-54. (in German with English abstract).
- Grupo de Trabajo del Urogallo. 2004. Estrategia para la conservacion del Urogallo Cantabrica (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) en Espana. [Strategic plan for the conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in Spain.]. 21pp. (in Spanish).
- Gugerli, F., G. Jacob, and K. Bollmann. 2008. Molekulare Marker erzählen aus dem Geschichtenbuch: Auerhuhn-Populationsgenetik in den Schweizer Alpen. [Molecular markers tell the story: Population genetics of Western Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:77-84. (in German with English summary).
- Gulbrandsen, K. S. 1979. Goshawk at a Black Grouse display ground. *Var Fuglefauna* 2(1):37-38.
- Gulic, J. 2003. Habitat requirements of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) on Pohorje Mountain, NE Slovenia. *Grouse News* 25:15-17.
- Gulic, J. 2004. Akcijski nacrt za varstvo rusevca *Tetrao tetrix* na obmocju Kosenjaka (SSV Slovenija). [Action plan for the conservation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the area of Mt. Kosenjak (NNE Slovenia).] *Acrocephalus* (Ljubljana) 25 (122):119-134. (in Slovenian with English summary)
- Gulic, J. 2006. Current status of Black Grouse in Slovenia – assessment of landscape change. *Grouse News* 31:18-25.
- Gulic, J. 2008. Vpliv heterogenosti krajinske matice na disperzijo in povezanost habitata rusevca (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) v Severnovzhodni Sloveniji. [The impact of landscape heterogeneity on dispersion and connectivness of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) habitat in North east Slovenia.] Ph. D. Dissertation Universtity

- of Ljubljani. (in Slovenian with English abstract).
- Gulic, J., M. Kotar, M. Adamic, and M. Cas. 2003. Ovrednotenje vegetacijske primernosti habitata rusevca (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) na Pohorju. [Vegetation requirements of the Black Grouse habitat (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Pohorje MTS.] Zbornik gozdarstva in lesarstva 71:41-70. (in Slovenian with English summary).
- Gulic, J., and Z. Miklasic. 2009. Vzdrževanje bivalisc rusevca v SV Sloveniji. [Range of Black Grouse in SV Slovenia.]. Lovska zveza Slovenije, 1910- letn.92, st.4 (2009), str. 187-189. (in Slovenian).
- Guschanskaja. 1931. Einwe neue Nematode beim Auerhahn (*Skrjabinochona apterocerca* nov. gen., nov. sp.). [New interntal nematodes of th Capercaillie (*Skrjabinochona apterocerca* nov. gen., nov. sp.).] Zool. Anz. Leipzig 94:277-281. (in German).
- Gushanskaya, L. K. 1946. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei teterevov i ryabchikov Sibiri. [The fauna of the parasitic worms of the Black Grouse and Hazel Hen of Siberia.] Gel'mintologicheskii sbornik XXX:XXX-XXX. (in Russian).
- Gustafsson, K. 1997. Studies of toxoplasmosis in hares and Capercaillie. D. V. M. Thesis. Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet (Sweden).
- Gustafsson, K, M. Book, J. P. Dubey, and A. Ugglä. 1997. Meningoencephalitis in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) caused by a Sarcocystis-like organism. Journal of Zoo Wildlife Medicine 28:280-284.
- Gustafsson, P.-J. 2008. Distribution and structure of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks in a Scandinavian mountain range area. Final Report. Swedish University of Agricultural Studies. 28pp.
- Gwenaël, J. 2006. Conservation Genetics of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Swiss Alps. Ph. D. Dissertation. Mathematisch Naturwissenschaftliche Fakultät der Universität, Zürich.
- Gwinner-Hanke, H. 1991. Ontogenese des Sozialverhaltens von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Ontogeny of social behaviour in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*)]. Journal of Ornithology 132:121-143. (In German with English summary).
- Haakana, H., E. Huhta, H. Hirvelä, and T. Packalen, 2020. Trade-offs between wood production and forest grouse habitats in two regions with distinctive landscapes. Forest Ecosystems 7:21 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40663-020-00227-2>. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Haarstick, K.-H. 1979. Erfahrungen bei der Haltung und Aufzucht von Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in der Aufzuchtstation im Staatlichen Forstamt Lonau/Harz. [Experiences derived from the keeping and breeding of Capercaillie (*Tetrao*



- urogallus* L.) in the breeding station in the State Forest Office Lonau/Harz.]  
Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 25:167-177. (in German with English summary).
- Haarstick, K.-H. 1984. The reintroduction of the Capercaillie in the Harz from 1975-1983. Pp. 385-400 in Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium, York, England. World Pheasant Association.
- Haarstick, K.-H. 1993. The re-introduction of Capercaillie in the Harz Mountains has been successful! Grouse News 5:6.
- Habibzadeh, N., M. Karami, and S. K. Alavipanah, and B. Riazi. 2013. Landscape requirements of Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi*) in Arasbaran Region, East Azerbaijan, Iran. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 125:140-149.
- Habibzadeh, N., M. Karami, and A. Tarinejad. 2010. Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*) breeding display sites selection in Arasbaran Region, East Azerbaijan, Iran. Russian Journal of Ecology 41:450-457.
- Habibzadeh, N, and T. Ludwig. 2019. Ensemble of small models for estimating potential abundance of Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi*) in Iran. Ornis Fennica 96:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Habibzadeh, N., and O. Rafieyan. 2014. Preliminary introduction to Caucasian Black Grouse in Iran. Grouse News 48:13-15.
- Habibzadeh, N., and O. Rafieyan. 2016. Land-cover patterns surrounding Caucasian Grouse leks in Arasbaran region, East Azerbaijan, Iran. Wildlife Research 43:267-275. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR15181>.
- Habibzadeh, N., I. Storch, and T. Ludwig. 2019. Differential habitat associations in peripheral populations of threatened species: The case of the Caucasian Grouse. Ecological Research 2019:1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1703.1068>
- Hafner, F., and R. Hafellner. 1995. Das Auerhuhn in Österreich. [The Capercaillie in Österreich.] Eine Fragebogenaktion des Institutes für Wildbiologie und Jagdwirtschaft an der Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. Jagd in Tirol, 47(5):7-9. (in German).
- Hagen, J. K. G. 2018. The Norwegian grouse-nest survival lottery. B. Sc. Thesis. Inland University. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Hagist, D. 2008. Kükennahrung Auerhuhn – Arthropoden- Angebot in Abhängigkeit des Krautschichttyps. [Chick food Capercaillie – arthropod range depending on the herb layer type.] B. Sc. Thesis. Zurich University of Applied Sciences. (in German).

- Hainard, R., and O. Meylan. Notes sur le grand tetra. *Alauda* 7:282-327. (in French).
- Haker, M., and S. Myrberget. 1969. [Browsing by *Lyrurus tetrix* on *Pinus mugo* var. *arborea*.] *Sterna* 8:243-247. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Haldas, S. 1968. Hybrid between Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Bronnoysund. *Sterna* 8(2):96.
- Hallgren, P., and J. Erlandsson. 1994. [The Capercaillie play - importance of old forests.] Studentuppsatser - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Skogsteknik 9pp. (in Swedish).
- Hallikainen, J. 2017. Metson lupametsästys Inarissa vuosina 2014–2016. [Permit hunting of Capercaillie in Inari in 2014–2016.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences, Finland. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Halme, P. 2005. The effects of testosterone on the behaviour, sexual signals and immune defence of the yearling Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) males. M. Sc. Thesis, 26pp. University of Jyväskylä.
- Hämäläinen, A. 2010. Fighting performance as a predictor of mating success in male Black Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyväskylä. 25pp.
- Hämäläinen, A., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, H. Siitari, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2012. Fighting behaviour as a correlate of male mating success in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 66:1577-1586.
- Hammer, M. 1958. Investigations on the food of partridges, pheasants and Black Grouse in Denmark. *Danish Review of Game Biology* 3:183-208.
- Hammer, M., M. Koie, and R. Sparck. 1955. Investigations on the food of partridges, pheasants and Black Grouse in Denmark. *Danske Vildtunders.* 4:1-24.
- Hancock, M. 2003. Experimental burning, cutting and cattle grazing in a Scottish native pinewood important for Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Grouse News* 26:9-10.
- Hancock, M. 2007. Developing a DNA test to separate Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* dung from that of other grouse. *Grouse News* 34:14.
- Hancock, M. 2009. Capercaillie habitat benefits from an unusual climatic event in Scotland. *Grouse News* 37:7-8.
- Hancock, M. 2010. Cattle, bilberry and Capercaillie in a Scottish pinewood. *Grouse News* 39:10.

- Hancock, M., A. Amphlett, R. Proctor, D. Dugan, J. Willi, P. Harvey, and R. W. Summers. 2011. Burning and mowing as habitat management for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: An experimental test. *Forest Ecology and Management* 262:509-521.
- Hancock, M., D. Baines, D. Gibbons, B. Etheridge, and M. Shepherd. 1999. Status of male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Britain in 1995-96. *Bird Study* 46:1-15.
- Hancock, M. H., R. W. Summers, A. Amphlett, J. Willi, G. Servant, and A. Hamilton. 2010. Using cattle for conservation objectives in a Scots pine *Pinus sylvestris* forest: results of two trials. *European Journal of Forest Research* 129:299-312. (Western Capercaillie).
- Hanson W. R., and M. Soikkeli. 1984. Group size and sex ratios among Finnish Black Grouse. *Ornis Fennica* 61:65-68.
- Hanssen, I. 1982. *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* infection in captive Black Grouse (*Tetrao lyrurus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). *Acta Vet. Scand.* 23:622-623.
- Harris, S. 2016. Condition-dependence, colouration and growth of red eye combs in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lincoln. 101pp.
- Harris, S., M. Kervinen, C. Lebrige, T. W. Pike, and S. D. Soulsbury. 2018. Age, condition and dominance-related sexual ornament size before and during the breeding season in the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Journal of Avian Biology* DOI: 10.1111/jav.01648.
- Harrison, A. K. 2011. Dispersal and compensatory population dynamics in a harvested mammal. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Glasgow. (Red Grouse).
- Harrison, P. A., D. P. Vanhinsbergh, R. J. Fuller, and P. M. Berry. 2003. Modelling climate change impacts on the distribution of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland. *Journal of Nature Conservation* 11:31-42.
- Harvie-Brown, J. A. 1880. The Capercaillie in Scotland. *Scottish Naturalist* 5:289-294.
- Harvie-Brown, J. A. 1888. The Capercaillie in Scotland [with some account of the extension of its range since its restoration at Taymouth in 1837 and 1838]. 155pp. Edinburgh.
- Harvie-Brown, J. A. 1908. Capercaillie in Dee. *Annals of Scottish Natural History* 1908:
- Hasa, L. 2006. Health parameters and sexual signalling in yearling Black Grouse males

- (*Tetrao tetrix*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyväskylä. 24pp.
- Hasafurther, A. 1936. Zur Balz des Rackelhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus x Lyrurus tetrix*). [Courtship behavior in Capercaillie-Black Grouse hybrids (*Tetrao urogallus x Lyrurus tetrix*).] Orn. Monatsb. 44:169-170. (in German).
- Hatlapa, H. H. 1988. Probleme und Methoden bei der Auswilderung von Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild: Schutz und Status der Rauhfusshühner in Nierdersachsen. [Problems and methods with the habitat of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Possibilities, problems and prospects of the habitat of Black Grouse: Protection and status of the grouse in Nierdersachsen.] Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie Berichte 1:80-82. (in German)
- Hauge, K. S. 1981. Observations at a Capercaillie lek in Norway. World Pheasant Association Journal Suppl. 6:73-79.
- Hawkes, R. W. 2013. Black Grouse conservation review: Scotland Rural Development Programme spend. RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.
- Hawkes, R. W. 2013. Black Grouse conservation review: Conservation effort in Scotland. RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.
- Hawkes, R., C. Bailey, and S. Haysom. 2015. Black Grouse. IN: The Species Action Framework Handbook, Gaywood MJ, Boon PJ, Thompson DBA, Strachan IM (eds). Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby, Perth.
- Hawkes, R. W., and A. Corrigan. 2013. Black Grouse conservation review: Monitoring in Scotland. RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.
- Haysom, S. L. 2001. Aspects of the ecology of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in plantation forests in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Stirling.
- Heckenroth, H. 1988. Birkhuhn-Bestandsentwicklung in Niedersachsen 1976-1988. Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild; Schutz und Status der Rauhfusshühner in Nierdersachsen. [Black Grouse inventory development in Lower Saxony 1976-1988. Possibilities, problems and prospects of the habitat of Black Grouse: Protection and status of the grouse in Nierdersachsen.] Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie (NNA) Berichte 1:121-122. (in German).
- Heikura, K., and E. Helle. 1978. Metson (*Tetrao urogallus*), teeren (*Lyrurus tetrix*) ja riekon (*Lagopus lagopus*) jauhinkivistä Pohjois-Suomessa. [On the gizzard stones

- of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), the Black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) and the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in northern Finland.] *Aureola* 3:2-13. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Heinemann, U. 1989. Das Nahrungsspektrum des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): Literaturstudie und eigene Untersuchungen [The food spectrum of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): review of literature and own investigations]. Ph. D. Thesis. Tierärztliche Hochschule Hannover (In German, with English summary).
- Heinemann, U. 1989. Zur Winternahrung des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Harz (Niedersachsen). [Winter food of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the harz (Lower Saxony).] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 35:35-40. (in German with English summary).
- Hejduk, J., and J. Markowski. 2002. Występowanie bociana czarnego *Ciconia nigra* (L.), cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrrix* (L.) i jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) w regionie łódzkim (Wyniki badan ankietowych). [The occurrence of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (L.), Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrrix* (L.) and Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in Lodz region (the results of an enquiry). *Acta Universitatis Lodzianensis Folia Biologica et Oecologica* 1:217-225. (in Polish with English summary).
- Helle, P., V. Belkin, L. Bjudnik, P. I. Danilov, and A. Jakimov. 2003. Metsakanalintukannat Suomessa ja Venäjän Karjalassa. [Changes in grouse populations in Finland and Russian Karelia during recent decades.] *Suomen Riista* 49:32-43. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Helle, P. and T. Helle. 1991. How do changes in forest structure explain recent changes in Finnish grouse populations? *Suomen Riista* 37:56-66.
- Helle, P., T. Helle, and H. Linden. 1994. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking sites in fragmented Finnish forest landscape. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 9:386-396.
- Helle, P., J. Jokimaki, and H. Linden. 1990. Habitat selection of the male Capercaillie in northern Finland: a study based on radio-telemetry. *Suomen Riista* 36:72-81.
- Helle, P., S. Kurki, and H. Linden. 1999. Change in the sex ratio of the Finnish Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population. *Wildlife Biology* 5:25-31.
- Helle, P., and H. Linden. 1992. Monitoring grouse populations in Finland. *Grouse News* 4:7-10.
- Helle, P., H. Linden, S. Kurki, O. Ratti, and P. Kumpu. 2000. Recent changes in the sex ratio of the Finnish Capercaillie population. *Suomen Riista* 46:14-26.
- Helle, P., H. Linden, and O. Ratti. 2004. Metsäkanalintutiheyden ja metsästyssaaliin

- suhde. [Relationship between grouse density and hunting bag.]. Suomen Riista 50:110-119. (in Finnish).
- Helle, P., H. Linden, and M. Wikman. 2002. Metsakanalintujen viimeaikaisista runsauden muutoksista Suomessa. [Recent changes in grouse populations in Finland.] Linnut-vuosikirja 2002:92-97 (in Finnish).
- Helle, P., and J. Lindstrom. 1991. Censusing tetraonids by the Finnish wildlife triangle method: principles and some applications. Ornis Fennica 68:148-157.
- Helle, T., P. Helle, H. Linden, and S.-S. Kilpela. 1989. [Stand characteristics of Capercaillie lekking sites in northern Finland.] Suomen Riista 35:26-35. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Helle, T., E. Taskinen, H. Linden, and P. Hokka. 1987. Tetraonid habitats and forestry. Suomen Riista 34:77-95.
- Helmers, H. G., and G. van den Bovencamp. 1982. [Black Grouse along the Knardijk.] Vogeljaar 30:91-92.
- Helminen, M. 1963. Composition of the Finnish populations of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, in the autumns of 1952-1961, as revealed by a study of wings. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Helsinki. Papers on Game Research 23:1-124.
- Helminen, M. 1965. Age ratios of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Finland in the Autumns of 1952-1962. International Union of Game Biologists. Transactions of the VI Congress 6:75-80.
- Helminen, M., and J. Viramo. 1962. Animal food of Western Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Northern Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in autumn. Ornis Fennica 39:
- Henning, S., and M. Kunzl. 2016. Applying integrated nature conservation management: using visitor management and monitoring to handle conflicts between winter recreation and grouse species in Berchtesgaden National Park. Chapter 22, pages 319-334 IN: G. Zhelezov (ed.), Sustainable Development in Mountain Regions: Southeastern Europe. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Henttonen, H. 1989. Does an increase in rodent and predator densities, resulting from modern forestry, contribute to the long-term decline in Finnish tetraonids? Suomen Riista 35:83-90.
- Heringa, R. 2000. Management experiences in restoration of heather in Sallandse Heuvelrug (NL). Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:533-542.

- Heringa, I. R. 2001. The fate of the Black Grouse – Management experiences in restoration of heathland in Sallandse Heuvelrug, Netherlands. *Grouse News* 21:6-11.
- Hermann, R. 1916. Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*). [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Orn. Monatschr.* 41:206-210. (in German).
- Hertel, M. 2009. Auerhuhner *Tetrao urogallus* im Fichtelgebirge - Anmerkungen eines Forsters. [Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in the Fichtelgebirge mountains – remarks from a forester.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:13-18. (in German with English summary).
- Herzoc, S. 2000. Sense and nonsense of genetic studies on endangered species. *Cahiers d’Ethologie* 20:403-410.
- Herzog, A., and R. Schulz. 1982. Die Chromosomen des Auerhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [The Chromosomes of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 28:255-259. (In German with English summary).
- Herzog, S. 2010. Für und Wider von Wiederansiedlungsprojekten, dargestellt am Beispiel des Luchses (*Lynx lynx*) und des Auerhuhnes (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Harz. [For and against reintroduction projects, by example of the lynx (*Lynx lynx*) and the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Harz.] *Artenschutzreport* 26:55-57. (in German).
- Herzog, S., and T. Krueger. 2003. Influences of habitat structure, climate, disturbances and predation on population dynamics of Black Grouse in the northern Ore Mountains. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):9-15.
- Hess, R. 2000. Bestandsrückgang und räumliches rückgangsmuster des birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* am rand des verbreitungsgebiets (schwyzer voralpen, 1977-1999). [Population decline and local pattern of decline of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* at the fringe of its range (prealps of the canton of Schwyz, 1977-1999).] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 97:147-152. (in German with English summary).
- Heymann, J., and H. H. Bergmann. 1986. [Behavioral development in the Capercaillie.] *Journal für Ornithologie* 127:383-384. (in German).
- Hissa, R. 1984. Annual cycle of hormonal levels in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research* 42:38
- Hissa, R. 1984. Ontogenetic development of temperature regulation in the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*. *Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research* 42:42.
- Hissa, R., E. Hohtola, H. Linden, H. Rintamaki, S. Saarela, and A. Marjakangas. 1982.

- [Energetics and development of temperature regulation in gallinaceous birds.]  
Suomen Riista 29:29-39. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Hissa, R., H. Rintamaki, P. Virtanen, H. Linden, and V. Vihko. 1990. Energy reserves of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Finland. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A*. 97:345-352.
- Hissa, R., H. Rintamaki, P. Virtanen, H. Linden, and V. Vihko. 1990. [Energy reserves of the Capercaillie.] *Suomen Riista* 36:62-71. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Hissa, R., S. Saarela, J. Balthazart, and R. J. Etches. 1983. Annual variation in the concentrations of circulating hormones in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *General Comparative Endocrinology* 51:183-190.
- Hissa, R., S. Saarela, and H. Linden. 1982. [Annual cycles of hormonal levels in the Capercaillie.] *Suomen Riista* 29:53-60. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Hissa, R., S. Saarela, H. Rintamaki, H. Linden, and E. Hohtola. 1983. Energetics and development of temperature regulation in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Physiological Zoology* 56:142-151.
- Hjeljord, O., and G. Fry. 1995. The size of Black Grouse lek populations in relation to habitat characteristics in southern Norway. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 67-70.
- Hjeljord, O., T. K. Spidsø, F. Bjørnmyr., E. Meisingset, and J. G. Dokk. 1994. Selection of birch by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in winter. *In: Jenkins, D. (ed.), Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. 1993: 63-66.
- Hjeljord, O., P. Wegge, J. Rolstad, M. Ivanova, and A. B. Beshkarev. 2000. Spring-summer movements of male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: a test of the 'landscape mosaic' hypothesis. *Wildlife Biology* 6:251-256.
- Hjeljord, O., P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2011. Research on Russian Grouse. *Grouse News* 42:7-14. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Hjorth, C. 1981. [The last chance for the Black Grouse.] *Fugle* 75(4):4-5, 62.
- Hjorth, I. 1966. Arena behaviour of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus t. tetrix*). *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Serial B., Biological Science* 251:485-492.
- Hjorth, I. 1966. [Influence of abiotic factors upon the display of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).] *Var Fagelvarld* 25:289-314.



- Hjorth, I. 1967. Fortplantningsbeteende inom Honfagelfamiljen Tetraonidae. [Reproductive behavior in male grouse.] *Var Fagelvarld* 26:193-243.
- Hjorth, I. 1968. Significance of light in the initiation of morning display of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Viltrevy* 5:39-94.
- Hjorth, I. 1974. The lek of the Black Grouse. *British Birds* 67:116-120.
- Hjorth, I. 1981. [Can we afford to lose the Capercaillie.] *Sveriges Natur Arsbok* 72:109-113. (in Swedish).
- Hjorth, I. 1982. Attributes of Capercaillie display grounds and the influence of forestry – a progress report. Pp. 26-33 *in*: Lovel, T. (Ed.), Proc. 2<sup>nd</sup>. International Symp. On Grouse. The World Pheasant Association, Exning, England.
- Hjorth, I. 1990. [Does the Capercaillie need a courtship arena - a lek?] *Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl.* 15:7-14,63. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Hof, A. R., and A. M. Allen. 2018. An uncertain future for the endemic Galliformes of the Caucasus. *Science of the Total Environment* 651:725-735. (Caucasian Black Grouse).
- Hofmanis, H. 2010. Probably the largest Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* lek in Europe! *Grouse News* 39:39.
- Hofmanis, H., and M. Strazds. 2004. Medņa *Tetrao urogallus* aizsardzības plāns Latvijā. *Latvijas Ornitoloģijas biedrība*. 55 pp. (in Latvian with English summary).
- Hofshagen, M., and H. Stenwig. 1992. Toxin production by *Clostridium perfringens* isolated from broiler chickens and Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) with and without necrotizing enteritis. *Avian Diseases* 36:837-843.
- Hofstetter, L., R. Arlettaz, K. Bollmann, and V. Braunisch. 2015. Interchangeable sets of complementary habitat variables and target values allow for flexible, site-adapted wildlife habitat management in forest ecosystems. *Basic and Applied Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Capercaillie).
- Hoglund, J. 2003. Lek-kin in birds – provoking theory and surprising new results. *Annals Zoological Fennici*. 40:249-253.
- Hoglund, J. 2009. Genetic studies of Black Grouse with special reference to conservation biology: a review. *Folia Zoologica* 58:135-149.
- Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, R. M. Gibson, and A. Lundberg. 1995. Mate-choice copying in Black Grouse. *Animal Behavior* 49:1627-1633.

- Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 1990. Copying the mate choice of others? Observations on female Black Grouse. *Behaviour* 114:221-231.
- Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 1992. The effects of parasites on male ornaments and female choice in the lek-breeding Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 30:71-76.
- Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, A. Lundberg, and O. Ratti. 1994. Context-dependent effects of tail-ornament damage on mating success in Black Grouse. *Behavioral Ecology* 5:182-187.
- Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, A. Lundberg, P. K. Rintamaki, and J. Lindell. 1999. Microsatellite markers reveal the potential for kin selection on Black Grouse leks. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 266:813-816.
- Hoglund, J., D. Baines, J. K. Larsson, and G. Segelbacher. 2003. Population fragmentation and genetic variability in European Black Grouse – a progress report. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):17-23.
- Hoglund, J., I. Bunikis, H. Siitari, B. Wang, and R. Ekblom. 2016. The first grouse genome: reference assisted assembly, evolutionary implications and future research. *Grouse News* 51:28. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse).
- Hoglund, J., T. Johansson, and C. Pelabon. 1997. Behaviourally mediated sexual election: characteristics of successful male Black Grouse. *Animal Behavior* 54:255-64.
- Hoglund, J. J. K. Larsson, C. Corrales, G. Santafe, D. Baines, and G. Segelbacher. 2011. Genetic structure among Black Grouse in Britain: implications for designing conservation units. *Animal Conservation* 14:400-408.
- Hoglund, J., J. K. Larsson, H. A. H. Jansman, and G. Segelbacher. 2007. Genetic variability in European Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Conservation Genetics* 8:239-243.
- Hoglund, J., S. B. Piertney, R. V. Alatalo, J. Lindell, A. Lundberg, and P. T. Rintamaki. 2002. Inbreeding depression and male fitness in Black Grouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 269:711-715.
- Hoglund, J., and S. Stohr. 1997. A non-lekking population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 28:184-187.
- Hoglund, N. H. 1955. Body temperature, activity and reproduction in the Capercaillie. *Viltrevy* 1:1-87.

- Hoglund, N. 1952. Capercaillie reproduction and climate. *Papers on Game Research* 78–86.
- Hoglund, N. H. 1956. On sex-distinguishing characters in Capercaillie chicks. *Viltrevy* 1:150-157.
- Hoglund, N., and K. Borg. 1955. Über die Gründe für die Frequenzvariation beim Auerwild. [Results of investigations concerning the variations in the stock of Capercaillies]. *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft* 1:59-63. (in German).
- Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1983. Consumption and excretion of grit in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Willow Grouse, *Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrao tetrix*, *Lagopus Lagopus* under experimental conditions. *Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke* 47:256-271.
- Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1989. Experimentelle Kreuzungen zwischen Auer- und Birkhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* et *Tetrao tetrix*). [Experimental crossing of Capercaillie and Black Grouse *Tetrao urogallus* and *Tetrao tetrix*.] *Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft* [European Journal of Wildlife Research] 35:221-234. (in German with English abstract).
- Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1992. Zum Entstehen anomalen Verhaltens beim Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Possible causes for abnormal behaviour in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 38:165-170. (in German with English abstract).
- Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1993. Abnormal Capercaillie behaviour owing to imprinting disturbance. *Grouse News* 6:10-11.
- Hohn, E. O. 1953. Display and mating behaviour of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.). *British Journal of Animal Behaviour* 1:48-58.
- Holloway, C. W., and H. Junglus. 1973. Reintroduction of certain mammal and bird species into the Grand Paradiso National Park. The feasibility of reintroducing roe deer, lynx, otter, Lammergeier and Capercaillie and the implementation of a reintroduction programme by species. *Zoologischer Anz.* 191:1-44.
- Holtz-Jorgensen, B. 1995. The Black Grouse in Denmark, 1978-1993. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp.163-164.
- Holtz-Jorgensen, B. 2000. The Black Grouse in Denmark 1978-2000. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:505-508.
- Holzinger, J., and M. Rosler. 1990. Vorkommen des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm, 1831) am Athos (Griechenland). [The occurrence of the

- Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm, 1831) at the Mount Athos (Greece)]. *Journal of Ornithology* 131:95-96. (in German with English summary).
- Homel, K. V., T. E. Pavlushchick, M. E. Nikiforov, E. E. Kheidorova, M. G. Dmitrenok, and P. A. Pakul. 2019. Genetic diversity and place in the general phylogeographic structure of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* (Galliformes, Phasianidae), from Belarus. *Vestnik Zoologii* 53:385–398. DOI 10.2478/vzoo-2019-0035
- Homel, K. W., T. E. Pavlyuschik, M. A. Pavlovskaya, and M. E. Nikiforov. 2015. [Genetic diversity and structure of the population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the territory of Ukrainian and Belarusian Polissya.] [Molecular and Applied Genetics] 19:90-99. (in Russian).
- Hoppe, P., and P. Bruggemann. 1972. Untersuchungen über den Vitamin-A-Gehalt in der Leber von Wildtieren. 2. Vitamin A in der Leber von Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkhahn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) zur Balzzeit. [Studies on the Vitamin A content in the liver of wild animals, part 2: Vitamin A in the liver of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* during the mating season. *International Journal of Vitamin & Nutrition Research* 42:98-103. (in German).
- Horak, V. 1998. [Observation of the gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) on the plateau of the Ore Mountains (Krusné hory) in the Most area.] *Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis* 23:51-54. (in Czech with English summary) (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Hornell, M. 1998. Bedside and habitat selection by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in central Sweden during summer. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.
- Hornfeldt, B., T. Hipkiss, and U. Eklund. 2001. Juvenile sex ratio in relation to breeding success in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix*. *Ibis* 143:627-631.
- Hornfeldt, B., O. Lofgren, and B.-G. Carlsson. 1986. Cycles in voles and small game in relation to variations in plant production indices in Northern Sweden. *Oecologia* 68:496-502.
- Hou, J.-H, M.-L. Wu, L.-Q. Zhao, Y.-H. Lu, and F.-L. Ji. 2008. [Winter population size of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Saihanba, Hebei Province.] *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 43:56-58 (in Chinese).
- Hovel, S. 1996. Untersuchung über die Voraussetzungen zur Erhaltung des Birkhuhnes (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Oberschwaben sowie seiner oberschwäbischen Moorlebensräume : unter Einbeziehung von Ergebnissen des Birkwild-

- Wiedereinbürgerungsprojektes 1978 – 1991. [Investigation on the conditions for the preservation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in upper swabia as well as its upper-Swabian moorland habitats: including results of the Black Grouse reintroduction project 1978 – 1991.] Landesjagdverb. Baden-Württemberg. Stuttgart. 485pp. (in German).
- Hovel, S. 2003. Randeffekt-Problematik fragmentierter Biotope am Beispiel ausgewildelter Birkhühner (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus 1758) in dem Moorkomplex Wurzacher Ried. [Edge effect problem of fragmented biotopes by the example of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus 1758) in the moorland complex Wurzacher Ried ]. Ph.D. Dissertation. Eberhard Karls Universität Tübingen, Germany. (in German).
- Hovel, S., S. Bauer, and E. Strauss. 1991. Radiotracking study of reintroduced Black Grouse. *Grouse News* 1:9.
- Hovi, M. 1995. The lek mating system in the Black Grouse: the role of sexual selection. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä.
- Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, M. Halonen, and A. Lundberg. 1997. Responses of male and female Black Grouse to male vocal display. *Ethology* 103:1032-1041.
- Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1996. Traditionality of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* leks. *Ornis Fennica* 73:119-123.
- Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, and P. T. Rintamäki. 1994. Lek centre attracts Black Grouse females. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 258:303-305.
- Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, and P. T. Rintamäki. 1996. Habitat differences and variability in the lek mating system of Black Grouse. *Behaviour* 133:561-578.
- Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, and P. Siikamäki. 1995. Black Grouse leks on ice: female mate sampling by incitation of male competition. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 37:283-288.
- Hudson, P. J., and D. Baines. 1995. The decline of the Black Grouse in Scotland and northern England. *Bird Study* 42:122-131.
- Huhta, E., P. Helle, V. Nivala, and A. Nikula. 2017. The effect of human-modified landscape structure on forest grouse broods in two landscape types. *Ecosphere* 8(9):e01950. 10.1002/ecs2.1950. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Huhta, E., J. Siekkinen, and J. Keränen. 1994. Do artificial feeding sites of Black Grouse attract mammalian predators? *Suomen Riista* 40:110-117.

- Hummel, S., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2014. Nahrungsangebot für Auerhuhnküken – Phänologie und Verteilung der Lepidoptera-Larven. [Food supply for Capercaillie chicks – phenology and distribution of the Lepidoptera larvae.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 165(2):43-49. (in German with English abstract).
- Hurstel, A. 2009. A strategy for the conservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in France. Grouse News 37:4.
- Hurstel, A., and N. Braconnier. 2013. Impact des Ongulés sur la myrtille (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) - Etude de cas sur le massif vosgien et influence sur la qualité des habitats du grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Impact of ungulates on the bilberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) - Case study on the Vosges Massif and influence on the quality of the habitats of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).]. (In French).
- Hurstel, A., and G. Jacob. 2011. Spatial use of Capercaillie in the southern Vosges Mountains inferred from non-invasive genetic sampling. Grouse News 42:40.
- Hurstel, A., and G. Jacob. 2012. Etude génétique de la population de Grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus major*) des Vosges. [Genetic study of the population of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major*) of the Vosges.] Report 2010-2012. (in French).
- Hutchinson, C. L. 1979. Capercaillie. Pp. 166-175 in: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). Woodland Grouse 1978. World Pheasant Association, Reading, UK.
- Hutchinson, J. M. C. 2005. Is more choice always desirable? Evidence and arguments from leks, food selection, and environmental enrichment. Biological Reviews 80:73-91.
- Iankov, P., and Z. Boez. 2007. *Tetrao tetrix* (European) Black Grouse. Pp 192-193 IN: P. Iankov (Ed.). Atlas of breeding birds in Bulgaria. Sofia.
- Ijas, L., I. Nuuja, P. Kangas, J. Soimajarvi, and P. Valkeajarvi. 1978. Body lipid composition in the winter fed and control populations of the wild male Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in autumn and spring. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology 60:313-317.
- Ikonen, K., S. Kuusela, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2014. The timeliest grouse hunting regulation in the world? Decisions on Finnish grouse hunting bags are now based on data “fresh from the oven”. Grouse News 48:31. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Immitzer, M., U. Nopp-Mayr, and M. Zohmann. 2014. Effects of habitat quality and hiking trails on the occurrence of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) at the northern fringe of alpine distribution in Austria. Journal of Ornithology 155:173-181.

- Ims, R. A., J. Rolstad, and P. Wegge. 1993. Predicting space use responses to habitat fragmentation: can voles *Microtus oeconomus* serve as an experimental model system (EMS) for Capercaillie grouse *Tetrao urogallus* in boreal forest? *Biological Conservation* 63:261-268.
- Ingram, C. 1915. A few notes on *Tetrao urogallus* and its allies. *Ibis* 57:128-133.
- Isaev, A. P. 2012. Hybrid Capercaillie in the basin of the Vilyui River. *Grouse News* 43:16.
- Isaev, A. P. 2018. [The impact of human economic activity to the number of grouse birds in Yakutia.]. *International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research*. 12:272-276. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black-billed Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Isfendiyaroğlu, S., G. Welch, and M. Ataol. 2007. The Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao Mlokosiewiczzi* in Turkey: Recent survey results and conservation recommendations. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):13-20.
- Isomursu, M. 2014. Host-parasite interactions of boreal forest grouse and their intestinal helminth parasites. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oulu, Finland. 52pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2004. Metsäkanalintujen suolistoloismadot Suomessa. [Intestinal helminths in Finnish grouse.] *Soumen Riista* 50:90-100. (In Finnish with English abstract)
- Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2017. Intestinal parasites as potential factors in the dynamics of a fluctuating forest grouse community. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 54:301-313. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2006. Sex and age influence intestinal parasite burden in three boreal grouse species. *Journal of Avian Biology* 37:516-522.
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2008. Parasitized grouse are more vulnerable to predation as revealed by a dog-assisted hunting study. *Annals Zoology Fennica* 45:496-502. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2010. Intestinal parasite Infection exposes grouse to canine predators. *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica* 52(Suppl. 1):S31. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse) (abstract only).
- Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, T. Liukkonen, and P. Helle. 2012. Susceptibility to intestinal parasites and juvenile survival are correlated with multilocus microsatellite

- heterozygosity in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Ornis Fennica* 89:109-119.
- Ivanter, E. V. 1963. The Black Grouse in Karelia. *Ornitologia* 6:68-80.
- Izquierdo, A. B., and G. G. Casadevall. 2017. Anàlisi de la interacció entre la gestió forestal i el gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*) a la vall d'Alinyà. [Analysis of the interaction between forest management and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Alinyà Valley.] Final Project of Environmental Sciences. Autonomous University of Barcelona. (in Catalan with English abstract).
- Jaako, A., A. Putaala, and A. Marjakangas. 2005. Teeren pesan sailymiseen vaikuttavista tekijoista. [Factors affecting nesting success in Black Grouse.] *Suomen Riista* 51:44-50. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Jacob, G. 2006. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Swiss Alps. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Zurich.
- Jacob, G., R. Debrunner, F. Gugerli, B. Schmid, and K. Bollmann. 2010. Field surveys of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Swiss Alps underestimated local abundance of the species as revealed by genetic analyses of non-invasive samples. *Conservation Genetics* 11:33-44.
- Jacob, G., and F. Foletti. 2016. Non-invasive genetic monitoring of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Vosges Mountains (France). *Grouse News* 51:28-29. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Jacob, G., J. Grandadam, E. Menoni, M. Mondadert, and C. Nappee. 2016. Genetic drift, population structure and admixture in a reintroduced Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population. *Grouse News* 51:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Jacob, G., M. Kery, M. Montadert, P. Mollet, M. Schaub, C. Clavel, and J. Rosset. 2015. Minimum sampling effort to achieve reliable population size estimation in Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*): a pilot study. *Grouse News* 50:51-52. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Jacob, L. 1987. Le regime alimentaire du grand tetras: synthese bibliographique. [The food habits of Capercaillie: bibliographical synthesis.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 4:429-448. (in French).
- Jacob, L. 1987. Le Regime Alimentaire du Grand Tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et de la Gelinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Ph. D. Dissertation. 116pp. (in French).
- Jacob, L. 1988. Regime alimentaire du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*, L.) et de la



- gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*, L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*, L.) in the Jura.] *Acta Oecologica* 9:347-370. (in French with English summary).
- Jacquín, A., V. Cheret, J.-P. Denux, M. Gay, J. Mitchley, and P. Xofis. 2005. Habitat suitability modelling of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) using earth observation data. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 13:161-169.
- Jadeszko, E., D. Ławreszuk, T. Gałęzia, T. Wilczyński, and G. Myszczyński. 2018. [Forest Fund for Conservation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Augustowska Forest in Poland 2014–2017.] Pp. 139-140 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).*
- Jahren, T. 2012. Nest predation in Capercaillie and Black Grouse – increased losses due to red fox and pine martin. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 33pp.
- Jahren, T. 2017. The role of nest predation and nest predators in population declines of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences. 202pp.
- Jahren, T., T. Storaas, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and B. R. Hagen. 2015. Temporal trends in Fennoscandian Capercaillie and Black Grouse reproductive output. *Grouse News* 50:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Jahren, T., T. Storaas, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and B. R. Hagen. 2015. Multi-fate nest predation in Black Grouse and Capercaillie and effects of habitat. *Grouse News* 50:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Jahren, T., T. Storaas, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and B.-R. Hagen. 2016. Declining reproductive output in Capercaillie and Black Grouse – 16 countries and 80 years. *Animal Biology* 66:363-400. DOI: 10.1163/15707563-00002514
- Jalkeajarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1986. [On the display requirements of Capercaillie in central Finland.] *Suomen Riista* 33:5-18. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Jamnicky, J. 2001 (2003). Lov hluchanovitych vtakov (Tetraonidae) na Slovensku pred sto rokmi. [Hunting of tetraonides (Tetraonidae) in former Slovakia one hundred years ago.] *Folia Venatoria* 30-31:299-306. (in Slovenian with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

- Jamrozy, G. 1991. The occurrence of the Capercaile [Capercaillie] *Tetrao urogallus* (L.), the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.), and the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in the Polish Carpathians. *Przegląd Zoologiczny* 35:361-368.
- Jamrozy, G., and A. Tomek. 1992. On the hybrid grouse *Tetrao urogallus* x *Tetrao tetrix* in the region of Jaworzyna Krynicka in the mountain range of Beskid of Sacz. *Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta* 48(5):96-98.
- Jankovska, I., V. Bejcek, I. Langrova, P. Valek, J. Vadlejch, and Z. Cadkova. 2012. Black Grouse in Czech Republic and its parasites. *Helminthologia* 49:78-81.
- Jansman, H. A. H., R. Buij, G. A. De Groot, and M. Hammer. 2014. Doorstart van het Nederlandse Korhoen? Oorzaken van achteruitgang en mogelijkheden voor behoud. [Relaunch of the Dutch Grouse? Causes of decline and opportunities for conservation.] *Alterra-rapport* 2498. (in Dutch) (Black Grouse).
- Jansman, H. A. H., F. J. J. Niewold, J. Bovenschen, and H. P. Koelewijn. 2004. Korhoenders op de Sallandse Heuvelrug. Een populatie-genetische analyse van het wel en wee van Nederlands laatste populatie. [Black Grouse on the Sallandse Heuvelrug. A population-genetic analysis of the ups and downs of the Netherlands last population.] *Alterra-Rapport* 1122:1-54. (in Dutch).
- Janusz, A., G. Stanczak, and M. Piszczon. 2013. Źródła finansowania i analiza kosztów hodowli wolierowej głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* (L.) w Nadleśnictwie Wisła (RDLP Katowice). [The sources of financing and cost analysis of aviary breeding of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Wisla Forest District (RDSF Katowice).] *Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 15. Zeszyt 36 / 3 / 2013:148-157.* (in Polish with English abstract).
- Jarvinen, O., and R. A. Vaisenen. 1984. Numbers of breeding Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Hen in Finland in 1973-77. *Suomen Riista* 31:60-73.
- Jasinski, K. 2002. Ecological and landscape considerations in forest management. Ph. D. Dissertation. *Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet* (Sweden). 21pp. (Capercaillie).
- Javakhishvili, Z., and R. Gokhelasvili. 2005. Caucasian Black Grouse conservation in Georgia. Pp. 97-99 in: *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.*
- Jean, E. L. H. 1994. Le grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) : présentation générale : biologie : avenir. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): general presentation: biology: future.] *Proefschrift Lyon*. 126pp. (in French).
- Jeandidier, B. 1988. Contribution à l'étude du tetras lyre (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Contribution to the study of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] D.V.M

- Thesis. Ecole Nationale Vétérinaire de Toulouse. (in French).
- Jenkins, D. 2007. Comments on notes on display by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Grouse News 34:19.
- Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 2001. Bird numbers in relation to grazing on a grouse moor from 1957-61 to 1988-98. Bird Study 48:18-22.
- Jenni-Eiermann, S., and R. Arlettaz. 2008. Does ski tourism affect alpine bird fauna? Chimia 62:301. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Jenrich, J. 2000. Breeding habitats of the Black Grouse hens in the Rhoen Hills/Bavaria/Germany. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:449-454.
- Jensen, T. 2020. Automation of spatial processes in the digital distribution forest project. B. Sc. Thesis. Tampere University of Applied Sciences. (forest grouse). (in Finnish with English summary).
- Jepson, P. U. 1974. Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* populations on defense installations among dunes near Oksbol Denmark 1969-1973. Flora og Fauna 80(2):25-36.
- Jepson, P. U. 1982. [The population of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in Denmark 1980 [Jutland]]. Status of the Danish Flora and Fauna, Copenhagen (Denmark), Apr 1980. Pp. 118-122. (in Danish).
- Joelsson, S. 1988. [Preserve Capercaillie leks.] Fauna och Flora 83:10-17. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Joensen, A. H. 1967. Urfuglen (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) i Danmark. Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in Denmark. Kalø pr. Rønne, Vildtbiologisk Station. 102pp. (in Danish).
- Joensen, A. H. 1967. Urfuglen (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) i Danmark. [Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in Denmark.] Danske Vildtunders 14:1-57. (in Danish).
- Johansen, H. 1957. Rassen und Populationen des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Breeding and populations of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Jaktbiologisk Tidsskrift 1:233-266. (in German).
- Johnston, G. D. 1967. Black Game and Capercaillie in relation to forestry in Britain. Forestry, Suppl. 1967:68-77.
- Johnston, G. W. 1969. Ecology, dispersion and arena behaviour of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* (L.) in Glen Dye, N.E. Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation. Aberdeen University.
- Johnstone, G. W., and F. C. Zwickel. 1966. Numbers of Capercaillie in the Black Wood

- of Rannoch. *British Birds* 59:498-499.
- Johnstone, I., and P. Lindley. 2003. The proximate causes of Black Grouse breeding failure in Wales. *CCW Contract Science Report* 600:1-28.
- Jones, A. M. 1981. A field study of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* (abstract). *Ibis* 123:579.
- Jones, A. M. 1982. Winter habitat relations of Capercaillie in Scottish plantations. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 7:9-27.
- Jones, A. M. 1982. Aspects of the ecology and behaviour of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in two Scottish plantations. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.
- Jones, A. M. 1982. Capercaillie in Scotland - towards a conservation strategy. Pp. 60-74 In: *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.*
- Jones, A. M. 1990. Capercaillie numbers on three Loch Lomond islands. *Scottish Birds* 16:47.
- Jones, A. M. 1990. Partly albino Capercaillie. *Scottish Bird News* 17:11.
- Jourdan, C. 2017. L'habitat disponible en période d'élevage des nichées est-il un déterminant essentiel de l'abondance des populations de Tétrasyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans les Alpes françaises ? [Is the habitat available during brood rearing an essential determinant of the population abundance of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the French Alps?]. Rapport d'étude scientifique et technique Apprentissage 2ème année M2-IEGB 14 Novembre 2016 – 31 Août 2017 [Scientific and Technical Study Report 2nd Year Learning M2-IEGB 14 November 2016 - 31 August 2017.] University of Montpellier. (in French with English abstract).
- Jourdan, C., and M. Montadert. 2018. Relation faune-habitat : l'exemple du tétras-lyre dans les Alpes françaises. [Wildlife-habitat relationship: the example of the Black Grouse in the French Alps.] *Faune Sauvage* 318:42-47. (in French).
- Junco Rivera, E. 1975. [The Capercaillie of the Cordillera Cantabrica.] *Vida Silvestre* 16:216-225. (in Spanish).
- Kaasa, J. 1959. En undersøkelse over næringen hos orrfuglen (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) i Norge. [On the knowledge of the food of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Norway.] Trondheim: Direktoratet for Jakt, Viltstell og Ferskvannsfiske. (in Norwegian with English summary).

- Kajtoch, L., M. Matysek, and P. Skutch. 2011. Kuraki leśne *Tetraoninae* Beskidów Wyspowego i Makowskiego oraz przyległych pogórzy. [Forest grouses *Tetraoninae* of Beskid Wyspowy and Beskid Makowski Mountains and adjacent foothills.] *Chrońmy Przyr. Ojcz.* 67:27-38. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (In Polish with English summary).
- Kalas, J. A., and S. Lierhagen. 2003. [Terrestrial monitoring of ecosystems. Heavy metals and trace elements in Willow Grouse and Black Grouse liver in Norway, 2000-2001.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 782, 41pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Kalas, J. A., T. H. Ringsby, and S. Lierhagen. 1995. Metals and selenium in wild animals from Norwegian areas close to Russian nickel smelters. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 36:251-270.
- Kalchreuter, H., and W. Wagner. 1982. Preliminary results of reintroduction programs of Blackgrouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in southern Germany (Frg). Pages 202-203 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proc. Second Int. Symp. Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Assoc., Exning, Suffolk.
- Kamieniarz, R. 1997. Changes in distribution and population size of Black Grouse in Poland during 1982-83 and 1993-94. *Journal of Wildlife Research* 2:82-85.
- Kamieniarz, R. 2000. The estimate of distribution and population size of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Poland in the 1990s and principles of active protection project. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:253-276.
- Kamieniarz, R. 2003. Black Grouse habitats in Poland. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):25-29
- Kammerle, J.- L., J. Coppes, S. Ciuti, R. Suchant, and I. Storch. 2017. Range loss of a threatened grouse species is related to the relative abundance of a mesopredator. *Ecosphere* 8(9):e01934. 10.1002/ecs2.1934. (Western Capercaillie).
- Kangas, J., J. Karsikko, L. Laasonen, and T. Pukkala. 1993. Is the increased female mortality reason for the rapid change in the sex-ratio of Capercaillie? *Silva Fennica* 27:259-268.
- Kangas, A., and S. Kurki. 2000. Predicting the future of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland. *Ecological Modeling* 134: 73-87.
- Kapitonov, I. V., and S. M. Mahkmutov. 1978. On the ecology of the Black Grouse in the Ermentau Mountains (Kazakh upland). *Trudy Instituta Zoologii Alma Ata Seriya Zoologicheskaya* 38:159-163.
- Karlsson, K. 2010. Tjaderspæl. [Capercaillie lek.] *Anser* 49:192-195. (in Swedish).

- Karvonen, E., P. T. Rintamaki, and R. V. Alatalo. 2000. Female-female aggression and emale mate choice on Black Grouse leks. *Animal Behavior* 59:981-987.
- Kask, E. 1993. [Black Grouse were singing.] *Eesti Loodus* 3:67-68. (in Estonian).
- Kasprzykowski, Z. 2002. Decline of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* population in east-central Poland. *Die Vogelwelt* 123:253-258.
- Kastdalen, L. 1986. Food selection in Caperciallie and Black Grouse chicks in south-east Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oslo, Norway.
- Kastdalen, L., and P. Wegge. 1985. Animal food in Capercaillie and Black Grouse chicks in south-east Norway. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* 3:498-508.
- Kaszuba, M. 2002. The programme of Black Grouse and Capercaillie protection in north-eastern Poland. *Grouse News* 23:7-11.
- Keller, H., H. R. Pauli, and U. Glutz von Blotzheim. 1979. [Feeding ecology in winter of the Black Grouse in the Bernese Alps, Switzerland.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 76:9-32. (in German with English summary).
- Kempf, C., and M. Adamic (Eds.). 1982. Actes du colloque international sur le grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus major*), Colmar (France), les 5, 6 et 7 octobre 1981. [Proceedings of the International Capercaillie Colloquium, Colmar (France) 5, 6 and 7 October 1981]. 286 pp. (In French, with English summary).
- Kerlin, D. H. 2008. Modelling the spatial and temporal dynamics of upland birds in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertating. University of Glasgow. (Capercaillie, Red Grouse).
- Kervinen, M. 2013. Fitness in male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) - Effects of life histories and sexual selection on male lifetime mating success. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä. 48pp.
- Kervinen, M., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, H. Siitari, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2012. Determinants of yearling male lekking effort and mating success in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Behavioral Ecology* 23:1209-1217.
- Kervinen, M., C. Lebigre, R. V. Alatalo, H. Siitari, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2015. Life-history differences in age-dependent expressions of multiple ornaments and behaviors in a lekking bird. *The American Naturalist* 185:13-27. (Black Grouse).
- Kervinen, M., C. Lebigre, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2016. Simultaneous age-dependent

- and age-independent sexual selection on multiple male traits in the lekking Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 85:715-725.
- Keulen, C., O. Charlet, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2005. Evolution des populations de tétras lyres (*Tetrao tetrix*) sur le plateau des Hautes-Fagnes en regard des modifications des paramètres écologiques du milieu. [Evolution of the populations of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Belgian Hautes-Fagnes with respect to the modifications of the habitat's ecological parameters.] *Aves* 42:103-120. (in French with English abstract).
- Keulen, C., S. Houbart, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2000. Arenas landscape features inside the Black Grouse habitat in the Belgian Hautes-Fagnes. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:509-520.
- Keulen, C., and Y. Pieper. 2005. Restoration plan for Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) for Special Areas for Conservation in Wallonia (Belgium). Pp. 44-49 in: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Keulen, C., Y. Pieper, A. Doyen, O. Charlet, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2003. Ecological requirements for Black Grouse: a case study in the Belgian Hautes-Fagnes. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):31-42.
- Khanmamedov, A. I. 1965. On biology of galliform birds in the North-West Azerbaijan. The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science of Azerbaijan, Baku 25:98-110.
- Khanmamedov, A. I., and F. A. Aslanbekova. 1965. Reproduction in the Caucasian Blackcock (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii*). *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Azerbaidzh SSR Ser. Biol. Nauk.* 3:59-64.
- Khazhakyan, N. L. 2018. [Location of populations of the Caspian Snowcock *Tetraogallus caspius* and Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* in Armenia.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Volume 27, Express Edition 1557: 295-296. (Second edition. The first publication in 1986) (in Russian).
- Khosravifard, S., and M. Nabian. 2004. Caucasian Black Grouse in Iran. *Grouse News* 27:5
- Kiefer, C. 1988. Ansprüche des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus major*) an die Habitatqualität am Reinischkogel in der Steiermark. [Requirements of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major*) to the habitat quality at the Reinischkogel in the Steiermark.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 106 pp. (in German).
- Kielczynski, C. 2010. Wskaźniki biometryczne cietrzewi (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) w rozwoju osobniczym. [Biometrics rate of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) growth.]

- Aparatura Badawcza i Dydaktyczna 15(2):125-136. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Kielczynski, C. 2012. Analiza pieśni godowych oraz odgłosów wydawanych przez cietrzewie (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758) na podstawie zarejestrowanego czasu trwania oraz sonogramu dźwięków. [Analysis of lekking songs and sounds of the Black Grouses (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758) based on recorded voices, soundflows and sonograms.] Aparatura Badawcza i Dydaktyczna 17(2):19-26. (in Polish with English abstract).
- King, B., and M. P. Visick. 1977. Behaviour of Black Grouse on elevated perches. *British Birds* 70:77.
- Kirikov, S. V. 1937. A comparative ecological sketch of the southern Ural Capercaillie inhabiting pine and oak forests. *Bulletin of the Academy of Science. U.R.S.S. Series Biology* 1937:821-842.
- Kirikov, S. V. 1940. Age variations of the jaw muscles and skull in the *Tetrao urogallus* L. *Zoological Journal of Moscow* 23:16-25.
- Kirikov, S. 1970. Ecological features of Capercaillie populations in the southern parts of the area of occurrence (the territory between the Volga and the Ural). *Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists* 8:164-168.
- Kirk, C. 1913. Hybrid Capercaillie-Black-Cock in Argyll. *Scottish Nature* 1913:68-69.
- Kirpichev, A. S. 2018. [Peculiarities of Capercaillie nesting in the protected area «Boloto Chistik» in the Tver Region.] pp.45-57 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).*
- Kirpichev, S. P. 1958. [On hybrids of *Tetrao urogallus* and *Tetrao parvirostris*.] *Uchenye Zapiski Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennyi Universitet* 197:217-221. (in Russian).
- Kirpichev, S. P. 1961. [Materials on age variability of constitution, size and plumage in the Capercaillies.] *Trudy Barguzin. zapov.* 3:127-154. (in Russian).
- Kirpichev, S. P. 1972. [The molt of the Capercaillie.] *Ornitologiya* 10:303-319. (in Russian).
- Kirpichev, S. P. 1974. The distribution of Black-billed and Common Capercaillie in the



- east of Yenisei Siberia. Proceedings of the All-Union Ornithology Conference - M. 2:63-65.
- Kirpichev, S. P. 2015. [The experience of breeding Common *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. parvirostris* Stone Capercaillie.] Russian Ornithological Journal 24.1231. (in Russian).
- Kirpichev, S. P. 2018. [On the hybrids of Black-Billed Capercaillie and Western Capercaillie and methods of their rearing in natural environment under human control.] Pp. 58-67 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Kiselev, Y. N. 1982. [Movements of Galliformes. Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*.] Pp. 198-202 *IN*: K. A. Mikhelson, and Y. A. Viksne (eds.). [Migrations of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes.] Nauka, Moscow. (in Russian).
- Kiselev, Y. N. 2019. [Joint nest of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*.] Russian Bird Watch 2019, Volume 28, Express Issue 1857:5679. Reprint of article published in 1971. (in Russian).
- Kitchen, A. 1978. Notes on the decline of the Black Grouse population of the Goyt Valley. Derbyshire Bird Report 1977:6-7.
- Kitchen, A. 1978. Notes on the decline of the Black Grouse. Derbyshire Bird Report 1977:7-8.
- Kivirikko, K. E. 1930. [A barren female of *Tetrao u. urogallus*]. *Ornis Fennica* 7:16-18. (in Finnish).
- Klaus, S. 1982. Status and management of Capercaillie in Thuringia. Pp. 44-48 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Klaus, S. 1990. Die Birkhühner: *Tetrao tetrix* und *T. mlokosiewiczzi*. [The Black Grouse: *Tetrao tetrix* and *T. mlokosiewiczzi*.] Die Neue Brehm-Bücherei. 288pp. (in German).
- Klaus, S. 1991. Effects of forestry on grouse populations: case studies from the Thuringian and Bohemian Forests, central Europe. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:218-223. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

- Klaus, S. 1994. To survive or become extinct: small populations of Tetraonids in central Europe. In Remmert, H (Ed.). Minimum animal populations. Ecological Studies 106. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. Pp. 137-152.
- Klaus, S. 1995. Capercaillie decline and air pollution. Grouse News 9:7-8.
- Klaus, S. 1995. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* Brehm).] Wald 45(3):96-98. (in German).
- Klaus, S. 1997. Breeding and release projects for Capercaillie in Germany. Grouse News 14:4-7.
- Klaus, S. 1998. Breeding and releasing projects for Capercaillie in Germany. IUCN Reintroduction News 16:7-9
- Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, H.-H. Bergmann, F. Muller, J. Porkert, and J. Wiesner. 1989. Die Auerhuhner. [The Capercaillie.] Die Neue Brehm-Bucherei, Westarp Wissenschaften, Magdenburg, Germany. 280pp. (in German).
- Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. Lieser, and R. Suchant. 2018. Sichel-, Hasel- und Steinauerhuhn – Taigavögel im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Siberian Grouse, Hazel Grouse and Black-billed Capercaillie – taiga inhabitants in the Russian far east.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:291–304. (in German with English abstract).
- Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, J. Slepzov, R. Ploner, and J. Wiesner. 2005. A new Siberian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* project in the Kolyma uplands / Magadan District, Russia. Grouse News 29:14-16.
- Klaus, S., D. Berger, and J. Huhn. 1997. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* decline and emissions from the iron industry. Wildlife Biology 3:131-136.
- Klaus, S., and H. H. Bergmann. 1994. Distribution, status and limiting factors of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in central Europe, particularly in Germany, including an evaluation of introductions. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:57-80.
- Klaus, S., and H.-H. Bergmann. 1994. Restoration plan for the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Germany. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:83-96.
- Klaus, S., and H. H. Bergmann. 2004. Situation der waldbewohnenden Raufusshuhnarten Haselhuhn *Bonasa bonasia* und Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* in Deutschland - Oekologie, Verbreitung, Gefaehrdung und Schutz. [Current status of the woodland grouses Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Germany - ecology, distribution, threats, and conservation. Volgewelt 125:283-295. (in German with English abstract).

- Klaus, S., H.-H. Bergmann, C. Marti, F. Muller, O. A. Vitovic, and J. Wiesner. 1990. Die Birkhühner: *Tetrao tetrix* und *T. mlokosiewiczzi*. [The Black Grouse: *Tetrao tetrix* and *T. mlokosiewiczzi*.] 288 pp. (In German).
- Klaus, S., H.-H. Bergmann, J. Wiesner, O. A. Vitovich, J. Etzold, and E. Sultanov. 2003. Verhalten und Oekologie des Kaukasusbirkhuhns *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* - stumme Balz steilen Hang. [Behaviour and ecology of the Caucasian Grouse.] *Limicola* 17:225-268. (in German with English summary).
- Klaus, S., and A. W. Boback. 1986. Die Auerhühner: *Tetrao urogallus* und *T. urogalloides*. [The Capercaillie: *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. urogalloides*.] Wittenberg Lutherstadt: Ziemsen. 276pp. (in German).
- Klaus, S., and W. Book. 1989. Die Eberesche (*Sorbus aucuparia*) als begrenzender Faktor in der Winterernährung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). [The rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*) as limiting factor in the winter nutrition of the Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*).] *Acta ornithoecology* 1:49-57. (in German).
- Klaus, S., and A. Christner. 2010. Ungewöhnliches Paarungsverhalten beim Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix*. [Atypical copulation behaviour in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.] *Limicola* 24:140-145. (in German with English abstract).
- Klaus, S., and W. Dietzel. 2008. Male-plumage of a Capercaillie hen. *Grouse News* 35:21-22.
- Klaus, S., and K. Graf. 2000. Russian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* from the wild released into Thuringian forests. *Grouse News* 19:4-7.
- Klaus, S., K.-H. Schindlatz, A. V. Andreev, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2012. Territorial behaviour of the Mongolian Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides stegmanni*. *Grouse News* 44:15-20.
- Klaus, S., K.-H. Schindlatz, A. V. Andreev, H. H. Bergmann. 2012. Ecology and Behaviour of the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides stegmanni*) in the Khentej Mountains, Mongolia. *Erforschung biologischer Ressourcen der Mongolei / Exploration into the Biological Resources of Mongolia* 12:183–191.
- Klaus, S., and I. Storch. 2003. Autumn display in the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* – observations in the Kazbegi Reserve, Georgia. *Grouse News* 26:11-12.
- Klaus, S., I Ukolov, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2014. Courtship and copulation behaviour in Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* – new findings. *Grouse News* 48:9-13.

- Klaus, S., I Ukolov, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2015. Courtship and copulation behaviour in Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* – display walking and head shaking. *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 54:49-55.
- Klaus, S., and A. V. Vitovich. 2006. Clarifying the status of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi* – methodical approach. *Grouse News* 31:11-15.
- Klaus, S., J. Wiesner, and O. A. Vitovich. 1990. Territorial and courtship behaviour of the Caucasian Black Grouse. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp.36-42.
- Klaus, S., and B. Wilhelm. 2002. Die Bedeutung der Hochmoore des Mittleren Thuringer Waldes fuer den Schutz des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). [The importance of high moors of the central Thuringian Forest for the protection of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao tetrix*).] *Naturschutzreport* 19:91-100. (in German).
- Klećkowska-Nawrot, J., K. Goździewska-HarŁajczuk, A. Kowalczyk, E. Łukaszewicz, and R. Nowaczyk. 2016. Histological, histochemical and ultrastructural studies on Harderian and lacrimal glands of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus major* L.. *Acta Biologica Hungarica* 67:27-41.
- Klejnotowski, Z., Z. Dabrowski, and Z. Pilch. 1985. Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the forests of forest division Wymiarki (Ozlp-Zielona Gora). *Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu* 169:69-76.
- Klejnotowski, Z., and S. Sikora. 1992. [Habitat changes on tooting-grounds of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Bory Dolnoslaskie.] *Wyzsza Szkola Pedagogiczna, Slupsk*:67-70. (in Polish).
- Klejnotowski, Z., and S. Sikora. 1995. [Biotops and breeding places of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Poland.] *Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu* 275:3-17. (in Polish with English summary).
- Kleven, O., H. Broseth, K. Jonassen, and H. C. Pedersen. 2020. Backcrossing of a Capercaillie × Black Grouse hybrid male in the wild revealed with molecular markers. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 66:35.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-020-01377-y>
- Kling, T. 1987. Untersuchungen zur Verhaltensentwicklung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*): ein Vergleich verschiedener Anzuchtformen. [Investigations to the behavior development of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): a comparison of different rearing forms.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Ulm University. (in German).
- Klinga, P., M. Mikolas, I. V. Delegan, G. Danila, P. Urban, L. Paule, and P. Kanuch. 2020. Temporal landscape genetic data indicate an ongoing disruption of gene flow in a relict bird species. *Conservation Genetics* 21:329-340.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-020-01253-x> (Capercaillie).

- Klinga, P., M. Mikolas, P. Smolko, M. Tejkal, J. Hoglund, and L. Paule. 2019. Considering landscape connectivity and gene flow in the Anthropocene using complementary landscape genetics and habitat modelling approaches. *Landscape Ecology* 34:521–536. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-019-00789-9>. (Capercaillie).
- Klinga, P., M. Mikolas, P. Zhelev, J. Hoglund, and L. Paule. 2015. Genetic differentiation of Western Capercaillie in the Carpathian Mountains: the importance of post glacial expansions and habitat connectivity. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 116:873-889.
- Klinga, P., and L. Paule. 2015. Genetic differentiation of Capercaillie populations in the Western Carpathians based on non-invasive samples. *Beiträge zur Jagd- und Wildforschung* 40:223-234.
- Klinga, P., P. Smolko, D. Krajmerova', and L. Paule. 2017. Landscape genetics highlight the importance of sustainable management in European mountain spruce forests: a case study on Western Capercaillie. *European Journal of Forest Research* 136:1041-1050.
- Kniewasser, M. 2003. Verbreitung und Biotope von Auer- und Birkwild. Auer- und Birkwild im Bundesland Salzburg. [Spreading and biotopes of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the Federal state Salzburg.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur Wien, 99 pp. (in German).
- Kobielski, J., D. Merta, D. Zawadzka, A. Krzywiński, G. Myszczyński, T. Wilczyński, Z. Rzońca, and J. Zawadzki. 2013. Assumption and conditions of the Project LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 “Active protection of lowland populations of Capercaillie in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest and Augustowska Primeval Forest”. *Grouse News* 45:19-23.
- Kobielski, J., D. Merta, D. Zawadzka, A. Krzywiński, G. Myszczyński, T. Wilczyński, Z. Rzońca, K. Jamroz, J. Hołubowicz, and R. Czokajło. 2013. Realizacja projektu LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 „Aktywna ochrona nizinnych populacji Głuszca w Borach Dolnośląskich i Puszczy Augustowskiej”. [Implementation of the Project LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 “Active protection of lowland populations of Capercaillie in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest and Augustowska Primeval Forest”. *Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 15. Zeszyt 36 / 3 / 2013:271-278.*
- Kobielski, J., D. Merta, D. Zawadzka, A. Krzywiński, T. Wilczyński, G. Myszczyński, Z. Rzońca, K. Jamróz, J. Hołubowicz, and R. Czokajło. 2016. Assumption and conditions of the Project LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 “Active protection of lowland population of the Capercaillie in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest and Augustowska Primeval Forest”. *Grouse News* 51:52. (Abstract only,

- presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Koeltringer, C., G. Sodeikat, and E. Curio. 1995. Anti-predator behaviour of Black Grouse as influenced by hen-rearing versus hand-rearing. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 81-83.
- Kohl, S. 1970. The Black Grouse in the Caliman Mountains. *Vinat. Pesc. Sportiv.* 1970(10):22.
- Kohl, S., and A. Stollman. 1968. Differences in the skeletal structure of the Carpathian Wood Grouse *Tetrao urogallus rudolfi* and *Tetrao urogallus major*. *Zoologicke Listy* 17:237-244
- Kohl, S., and A. Štollman. 1971. Über die taxonomische Stellung des karpatischen Auerhuhnes *Tetrao urogallus*. [About the taxonomic position of the Carpathian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] *Lucrările Stațiuni de Cercetări Biologice, Geologice și Geografice „Stejarul“, București* 4:465–493. (in German).
- Kohts, A. E. 1948. Analogical variation in the plumage of domestic fowls and grouse. A contribution to the problem of the interrelation of Darwinism and genetics. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 117:742-747. (Black Grouse).
- Kohts, A. E. 1958. A female-feathered cock Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Ibis* 100:280-281.
- Koivisto, I. 1965. Behavior of the Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrrix* (L.), during the spring display. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Helsinki. Finnish Game Research, Helsinki. 26:1-60.
- Koivisto, I., and M. Pirkola. 1961. [Behavior and numbers of Capercaillie and Black Grouse on display grounds.] *Suomen Riista* 14:53-64. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Kokes, O., and R. Wolf. 1978. [Relation of Capercaillie and pine martin in game management. *Folia Venatoria* 8:237-251. (in Czech with English summary).
- Kokko, H., and J. Lindstrom. 1996. Kin selection and the evolution of leks: whose success do young males maximize? *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 263:919-923.
- Kokko, H., J. Lindstrom, R. Alatalo, and P. Rintamaki. 1998. Queuing for territory positions by Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*). *Behavioral Ecology* 9:376-383.
- Kokko, H., P. T. Rintamaki, R. V. Alantalo, J. Hoglund, E. Karvonen, and A. Lundberg. 1999. Female choice selects for lifetime lekking performance in Black Grouse males. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 266:2109-

- Kokolova, L. M., and I. V. Alferov. 2018. [Western Capercaillie: winter diet in western Yakutia.] Pp. 75-78 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Kokorina, I. P., and Y. S. Ravkin. 2010. [Experience of geoinformation technology application for cartographical display of population number and dispersal of the Capercaillie on the West Siberian Plain.] *Vestnik Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Biologiya* 4 (Supplement 12):54-59. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Kokott, J. 2011. Schutz der natürlichen Lebensräume und der wildlebenden Arten – Braunbär (*Ursus arctos*) – Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Protection of natural habitats and of wild species - brown bear (*Ursus arctos*) - Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] *Natur und Recht* 33:666-676. (in German).
- Kolanko, J. 1967. [Autumn sexual activity of Capercaillie.] *Notatki Orn.* 8:85. (in Polish).
- Kolb, K.-H. 1996. Die Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in der Bayerische Rhön gestern und heute. [The situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Bavarian Rhoen yesterday and today.] *NNA-Berichte* 9:32-42. (in German).
- Kolb, K.-H. 2000. Are umbrella and target species useful instruments in nature conservation? Experiences from a Black Grouse habitat in the Rhon Biosphere Reserve. *Cahiers d’Ethologie* 20:481-504.
- Kolb, K.-H. 2005. The magic square in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) conservation – influence of climate, habitat, predation and disturbance on the Black Grouse population in the Rhoen Biosphere Reserve. Pp. 86-96 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Kolesnikov, V. V., D. P. Strelnikov, and N. S. Sukhanova. 2019. [The method of trophy assessment of Capercaillies.] [Agricultural Science Euro-North-East.] 20:508-516. (In Russian with English abstract).  
<https://doi.org/10.30766/2072-9081.2019.20.5.508-516>
- Kolstad, M., T. Bo., and P. Wegge. 1985. [Habitat ecology of Black Grouse during spring and summer in southeast Norway.] *Meddelelser fra Norsk Viltforskning* 13:1-46 (in Norwegian with English summary).

- Koltringer, C., G. Sodeikat, and E. Curio. 1995. Anti-predator behaviour of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* chicks as influenced by hen-rearing versus hand-rearing. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium pp.81-83.
- Konyaev, S. V., S. N. Klimova, and V. A. Shilo. 2013. [Invasions of wild birds from the order galliformes bred in captivity.] Russian Veterinary Journal 5/2013:19-22. (in Russian with English summary) (Siberian Spruce Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Kopij, G, and P. Profus. 2014. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność kuraków leśnych (Galliformes) na Śląsku w latach 2002–2014 oraz zmiany ich liczebności w ostatnich 140 latach. [Distribution and abundance of forest gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) in Silesia in 2002–2014 and changes in their abundance over the last 140 years.] Chrońmy Przyrodę Ojczyzną 70:387–409. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (in Polish with English summary).
- Kormann, U. G. 2009. Landscape genetics in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): combining direct and indirect methods to quantify dispersal and functional connectivity in a mountain landscape. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Berg.
- Kormann, U., F. Gugerli, N. Ray, L. Excoffier, and K. Bollmann. 2012. Parsimony-based pedigree analysis and individual-based landscape genetics suggest topography to restrict dispersal and connectivity in the endangered Capercaillie. Biological Conservation 152:241-252.
- Korsch, J. 1985. About the influence of predator-control on the Capercaillie population in two reviere of the Black Forest. Allgemeine Forst und Jagdzeitung 156:106-111.
- Kortland, K. 2003. Multi-scale forest habitat management for Capercaillie. Scottish Forestry, 2003. 57(2):91-96.
- Kortland, K. 2004. Decline halted in Scottish Capercaillie. Grouse News 28:6-7.
- Kortland, K. 2005. Capercaillie in Scotland - halting the decline. Scottish Bird News 75:13-15
- Kortland, K. 2008. Capercaillie conservation in the state forests of Scotland. Grouse News 35:7-10.
- Kortland, K. 2008. Management factors influencing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lek persistence in Scotland. M. Sc. Thesis. Aberdeen University. 43pp.
- Kortland, K., and G. Findlay. 2010. Two Capercaillie leks in novel habitat in Scotland. Grouse News 40:16-19.



- Kortland, K., C. Leslie, and D. C. Jardine. 2012. Plotting the recent fortunes of the Capercaillie on the National Forest Estate in Scotland. *Scottish Birds* 32:291-299.
- Kortland, K., and A. Peace. 2013. Capercaillie monitoring on the National Forest Estate in Scotland: 2002-2012. *Grouse News* 45:9-16.
- Kortmann, M., M. Heurich, H. Latifi, S. Rosner, R. Seidl, J. Muller, and S. Thorn. 2018. Forest structure following natural disturbances and early succession provides habitat for two avian flagship species, Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*). *Biological Conservation* 226:81-91.
- Koskimies, J. 1957. Flocking behaviour in Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* (L.), and Blackgame, *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.). *Finnish Game Research* 18:1-32.
- Koskimies, J. 1958. Seasonal, geographical and yearly trends in the weight of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Blackgame (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 35:1-18.
- Kossenko, S. M. 2018. [Tetraonidae population changes in the «Bryansky Les» State Nature Biosphere Reserve.] pp.68-74 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).*
- Kossenko, S., and J. Medvedko. 2019. Habitat selectivity of tetraonid birds in the “Bryansky Les” Nature Reserve (SW Russia) in autumn. *Grouse News* 58:25-27. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1966. Současný rozšíření tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Krkonošském národním parku. [The present distribution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the mountain region of the National Park of Krkonoše]. *Opera corcontica* 3:77–95. (in Czech with English summary).
- Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1968. Verbreitung und Bestandszahlen der Waldhühner im Riesengebirge und Altvatergebirge. [Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and Hazel Grouse in Bohemia and Moravia]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 14:145-152. (in German with English summary).
- Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1969. Současný stav a rozšíření tetřívku (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) v Krkonošském národním parku. [Present state and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) distribution in the National Park of Krkonoše]. *Opera corcontica* 6:103–113.

- (in Czech with German summary).
- Kosyakova, A. Y., and A. A. Zakoldaev. 2020. [Tetraonidae grouse meetings in the national park "Meshchersky".] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 29, Express Edition 1876:262-263. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (In Russian).
- Kothbauer-Hellmann, R., H. Zeiler, F. Meran, and H. Fladenhofer. 2003. Ueber Territorialität und Dominanz balzender Auerhähne (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus 1758). [Territoriality and dominance of displaying male Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus 1758).] *Egretta* 46:147-155. (in German with English summary).
- Kotnik, J. 2011. Prostorska razporeditev in spremljanje številčnosti divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus*) in rusevca (*Tetrao tetrix*) v prostoru in času. [Spatial distribution and the variation in number of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in space and time.] M. Sc. Thesis. (in Slovenian).
- Kovjazin, V. I., Kh. A. Mikhelson, and Ya. A. Viksne. 1982. ]Movements of Galliformes. Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*.] Pp. 203-205 In: [Migrations of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes.] (in Russian with English summary).
- Kowalczyk, A. M., J. Kleckowska-Nawrot, and E. T. Lukaszewicz. 2017. Effect of selenium and vitamin E addition to the extender on liquid stored Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) semen quality. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals* 52:603-609. DOI: 10.1111/rda.12955.
- Kowalczyk, A., and E. Lukaszewicz. 2015. Simple and effective methods of freezing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) Semen. *PLoS ONE* 10(1):e0116797. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116797
- Kowalczyk, A., E. Lukaszewicz, and Z. Rzonca. 2012. Successful preservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) semen in liquid and frozen states. *Theriogenology* 77:899-907.
- Kozma, R. V. 2016. Inferring demographic history and speciation of grouse using whole genome sequences. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. 49 pp. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R., M. Lillie, B. M. Benito, J.-C. Svenning, and J. Hoglund. 2018. Past and potential future population dynamics of three grouse species using ecological and whole genome coalescent modeling. *Evolution and Ecology* DOI:10.1002/ece3.4163. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R. V., P. Melsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2016. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million

- years using whole genome sequences. *Molecular Ecology* 25:570-580. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kozma, R., P. Mellsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Høglund. 2015. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million years. *Grouse News* 50:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Kratyuk, O. 2008. [The ecological and silvicultural regularities of the biotopic placing of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) under the conditions of Central Polissya. Ph. D. Thesis. National Forestry University of Ukraine. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Kratiuk, O., and O. Polischuk. 2008. [The influence of berry-producing plants on habitat distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in central Polissya.] *Naukovy Visnik Uzhgorodskoho Universitetu Seriya Biologiya* 23:62-65. (in Russian).
- Kratyuk, O. L., Shevchenko S. M., Yanenko V. O. 2013. Tessellated nature of forests of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) under conditions of Ukraine's Central Polissya. *Scientific Bulletin NLTU Ukraine* 23.15:54-58. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Kropachev, D. V., and Y. I. Koval. 2014. [Lead content in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) body in Tomsk region]. [Bulletin of the NGAU] 3(32):67-71. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Kruger, T. 2004. Die Auswirkungen des Waldsterbens und der Einfluss weiterer Faktoren auf die Populationsschwankungen des Birkhuhnes (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) im sächsischen Erzgebirge auf Grundlage einer Luftbildanalyse. [The effects of the forest dying and the influence of further factors on the population fluctuations of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in the Saxonian ore mountains on basis of an aerial photograph analysis]. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Dresden. (in German).
- Kruger, T., and S. Herzog. 2000. Development of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* Linne) populations in Sachsen between 1980 and 2000. *Cahiers d’Ethologie* 20:323-332.
- Kruger, T., and S. Herzog. 2000. Zur Entwicklung des Birkhuhnbestandes (*Tetrao tetrix* Linné) im sächsischen Erzgebirge von 1980 bis 2000. [Development of the Black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* Linné) populations of the northern Ore Mountains between 1980 and 2000. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 46:180-187. (in German with English summary).
- Kruijt, J. P. 1962. Black Grouse mating behavior. *Levende Nat.* 65:145-156, 181-195.
- Kruijt, J. P., and G. T. de Vos. 1988. Individual variation in reproductive success in

- male Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* L. Pp. 279-290 IN: Reproductive success. Studies of individual variation in contrasting breeding systems.
- Kruijt, J. P., G. T. de Vos, and I. Bossema. 1972. The arena system of Black Grouse. Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup>. International Ornithological Congress 1970:399-423.
- Kruijt, J. P., and J. A. Hogan. 1964. Organization of the lek in Black Grouse. Archives Neerlandaises de Zoologie 16(1):156-157.
- Kruijt, J. P., and J. A. Hogan. 1967. Social behavior on the lek in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix tetrix* (L.). Ardea 55:203-240.
- Kruse, M. 1975. Untersuchungen zum Verhalten von Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus*) in der Gefangenschaft im Hinblick auf Probleme der Haltung und Wiedereinbürgerung in freier Wildbahn. [Investigations to the behavior of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the captivity regarding problems of the attitude and renaturalization in free game course.] Thesis. Univ., Examensarbeit—Kiel. (in German).
- Krzywinski, A. 2005. New method of breeding Black Grouse for reintroduction programme. Pp. 100-103 in: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Krzywiński, A. 2008. Doskonalenie metod hodowli i rozrodu cietrzewia i głąszca pod kątem ich przydatności do reintrodukcji z zachowaniem bioróżnorodności rodzimych populacji. [Improving breeding methods of Black Grouse and Capercaillie in terms of their suitability for reintroduction and preserving biodiversity of indigenous populations] In: Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Proc. of 1st Conference „Protection of forest grouse”]. Janów Lubelski, 16-18 października 2007 r. Centrum Informacyjne Lasów Państwowych: 113-130. (In Polish with English summary).
- Krzywinski, A. 2016. Induction of behavior leading nestlings and practical possibility using this phenomenon in the “born to be free” method. Grouse News 51:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Krzywiński, A., M. Keller, and A. Kobus. 2011. Wsiedlanie kuraków leśnych metod<sup>1</sup> „born to be free”. [Restitution of forest grouses by the method „born to be free”.] Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):241-251. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Krzywiński, A., M. Keller, and A. Kobus. 2013. „Born to be free” – an innovatory method of restitution and protection of endangered and isolated grouse populations (Tetraonidae). Vogelwelt 134:55-63.
- Krzywinski, A., M. Keller, and K. Krzywinski. 2009. New methods for preservation of genetic diversity of Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*: preliminary results. Folia

- Krzywiński, A. and A. Kobus. 2009. Doskonalenie półnaturalnego odchowu cietrzewi metodą „born to be free” i pierwsze obserwacje w zastosowaniu jej u głuszców. [Improving semi-natural method of raising Black Grouse by “born to be free” technique and possibility its application to reintroduction of Capercaillie]. In: Bobek B., Mikoś J., Wasilewski R. (eds.). Gospodarka łowiecka i ochrona populacji dzikich zwierząt na Pomorzu Gdańskim. [Management and conservation of wildlife in Eastern Pomerania]. Polskie Towarzystwo Leśne, RDLP-Gdańsk. Gdańsk, 349-365 pp. (In Polish with English summary).
- Krzywiński, A., and A. Kobus. 2011. Możliwość użycia oswojonych samców cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* do monitorowania i ochrony zagrożonych resztkowych populacji tego gatunku. [The possibility of using tame males of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* for monitoring and protection of endangered populations of this species.] Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):297-306. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Krzywiński, A., A. Kobus, and B. Kasperczyk. 2012. Effective method of usage genetic biodiversity of the last displaying Black Grouse males for the reintroduction program in the north-east part of Poland. The 6th International Black Grouse Conference, Gysinge 17-20/9:12.
- Krzywiński, A., K. Krzywiński, A. Kobus, and B. Kasperczyk. 2016. Breeding and restitution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) according to “born to be free” method – a review of up till now results and trend for the future. Grouse News 51:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Kucera, L. 1975. Verbreitung und populationdichte von Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im westlichen Teil von Sumava (CSSR). [Range and population size of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the western part of Sumava (CSSR).] Ornithologosche Mitteilungen 27:160-169. (in German).
- Kuiters, R. 2016. Zweedse korhoenders (*Tetrao tetrix*) op de Sallandse Heuvelrug onderzoek naar het korte termijn succes van bijplaatsen. [Swedish Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) at the Salland Ridge, research into the short-term success of translocations.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Van Hall Larenstein University of Applied Science. (in Dutch with English summary).
- Kuiters, R. 2017. Swedish Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Netherlands – Results of the first three months after reintroduction of Black Grouse at the Sallandse Heuvelrug in 2016. Grouse News 53:14-15.
- Kunz, A. 2004. Historische Verbreitung, Bestand und Aussterben des Auerhuhns

- (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Westerwald im 19. Jahrhundert. [The historical distribution, stock size and dying out of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Westerwald (Rhineland-Palatinate) in the 19th century.] *Fauna und Flora in Rheinland-Pfalz* 10:509-526. (in German with English summary).
- Kurhinen, J., A. Ajupov, T. Bespalova, P. Danilov, Z. Drozdova, F. Fyodorov, P. Helle, V. Krabry, S. Kochanov, A. Korolov, E. Larin, H. Linden, V. Mamontov, A. Meidus, N. Neifeld, O. Ovaskainen, A. Pavlov, P. Pinimov, A. Sivkov, M. Yakovleva, S. Kossenko, N. Sikkila, and G. Tikhonov. 2015. Black Grouse population changes in boreal forests of Eurasia. *Grouse News* 50:34-35. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Kurhinen, J., P. Danilov, A. Gromtsev, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2009. Patterns of Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* distribution in northwestern Russia at the turn of the millennium. *Folia Zoologica* 58:168-172.
- Kurki, S. 1997. Spatial variation in the breeding success of forest grouse: the role of predation in fragmented boreal forest landscapes. Ph. D. Thesis.
- Kurki, S., P. Helle, H. Linden, and A. Nikula. 1997. Breeding success of Black Grouse and Capercaillie in relation to mammalian predator densities on two spatial scales. *Oikos* 79:301-310.
- Kurki, S., and H. Linden. 1993. The effect of forest area on grouse densities obtained in wildlife triangle censuses. *Suomen Riista* 39:61-73.
- Kurki, S., and H. Linden. 1995. Forest fragmentation due to agriculture affects the reproductive success of the ground nesting Black Grouse. *Ecography* 18:109-113.
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 1997. Landscape-dependent breeding success of forest grouse in Fennoscandia. *Wildlife Biology* 3:295. Abstract only.
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 1998. Forest fragmentation modifies interspecific interactions: increased predation by red fox on forest grouse. *Environmental Forest Science* : 173-174.
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 2000. Landscape fragmentation and forest composition effects on grouse breeding success in boreal forests. - *Ecology* 81: 1985-1997.
- Kurulyuk, V. M., and D. V. Naumkin. 2014. [Population dynamics of grouse (Tetraonidae) in the reserve "Basegi" (Perm region) in the years 2001-2011.] Pp. 121-125 *IN: [Man and nature - interaction on specially protected natural territories. Materials of interregional scientific and practical conference dedicated*

- to the 25th anniversary of the Shor National Park, 3-6 October 2014]. L. A. . Trilikauskas (Editor). Gorno-Altaiisk. 192 p. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Russian).
- Kutnar, L., and M. Cas. 2003. Vegetacijske razmere na izbranih rastiscih divjega petelin (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v vzhodnih Karavankah in vzhodnih Kamnisko - Savinjskih Alpah : zakljucno porocilo raziskave. (in Slovenian).
- Kutnar, L., M. Urbančič, and M. Čas. 2005. Ohranjenost gozdnih tal in vegetacije v habitatu divjega petelina v vzhodnih Karavankah in vzhodnih Kamniško-Savinjskih Alpah. [Preservation of forest soil and vegetation in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitat within the eastern Karavanke region and the eastern Kamnik-Savinja Alps in Slovenia.] Zb. gozd. lesar. 77:5-42. (in Slovenian).
- Kutscha, R. 2007. Das Birkhuhn auf der Teichalm–Sommeralm. Lebensraum. Rückgangsursachen. Habitatmanagement. [The Capercaillie on the Teichalm Sommeralm. Habitat. Decrease causes. Habitat management.] Diplomarbeit Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 111 pp. (in German).
- Kutubidze, M. 1961. Ecology and distribution of Caucasian Black Grouse within Georgia. Proceedings of the Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science, Georgia. 18:4-40. (in Georgian).
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.
- Kvålsgard, T. 2002. Daytime spacing and habitat use of male Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) during spring in a Russian forest reserve. Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 44pp.
- Kvasnes, M., H. C. Pedersen, M. Kjøsberg, L. Rød-Eriksen, L. F. Eriksen, D. Bowler, O. Andersen, S. E. Berge, B. R. Hagen, P. F. Moa, and E. B. Nilsen. 2019. Hønsefuglportalen. Oppsummering av drift og utvikling i perioden 2013-2018. [Summary of project management and development 2013-2018.] NINA Rapport 1664. Norsk institutt for naturforskning. [NINA Report 1664. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research.]. (In Norwegian with English summary) (Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Kvasnes, M. A. J., and T. Storaas. 2007. Effects of harvesting regime on food availability and cover from predators in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) brood habitats. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 22:241-247.
- Kvasnes, M. A. J., T. Storaas, H. C. Pedersen, S. Bjork, and E. B. Nilsen. 2010. Spatial dynamics of Norwegian tetraonid populations. Ecological Research 25:367-374. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

- Kvistad, A. I. 2011. Why do some areas have higher density of forest grouse than others? M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Kyselyuk, O. I. 2002. [Records of the Black Grouse and the Eagle Owl in the Carpathian National Park.] *Berkut* 11(2):147. (in Ukrainian with English summary).
- Labutin, Yu. V., and A. E. Pshennikov. 1993. Trophic relations of the great grouse (*Tetrao parvirostris*) in Yakutia: pattern of winter nutrition and effect of birds upon the stands' shaping. *Ekologiya* 4:71-76.
- Lack, D. 1939. The display of the Black Cock. *British Birds* 32:290-303.
- Laffly, D. 1997. Ecologie, teledetection et SIG: les ecotopes du grand tetras dans le Haut-Jura. [Ecology, remote sensing and GIS: ecotopes of the capercaillie in the High Jura.] *Mappemonde* 97:27-30. (in French with English abstract).
- Laiolo, P., M. J. Bañuelos, B. Blanco-Fontao, M. García, and G. Gutiérrez. 2011. Mechanisms underlying the bioindicator notion: spatial association between individual sexual performance and community diversity. *PLoS ONE* 6(7):e22724. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0022724 (Capercaillie).
- Lakka, J., and J. Kouki. 2009. Patterns of field layer invertebrates in successional stages of managed boreal forest: Implications for the declining Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. population. *Forest Ecology and Management* 257:600-607.
- Lambie, B. 1988. Capercaillie capers. *Scottish Wildlife* 6:6-7.
- Lampila, P., E. Ranta, M. Monkkonen, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2011. Grouse dynamics and harvesting in Kainuu, northeastern Finland. *Oikos* 120:1057-1064. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).
- Lande, K. 2002. Spacing patterns and annual range use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in a pristine taiga forest in NW Russia. Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 44pp.
- Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management. Ph. D. Dissertation. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 46pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management – a short summary of the PhD Thesis. *Grouse News* 42:32-33. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).



- Lande, U. S., I. Herfindal, M. H. Finne, and L. Kastdalen. 2010. Use of hunters in wildlife surveys: does hunter and forest grouse habitat selection coincide? *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 56:107-115. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Lande, U. S., I. Herfindal, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and T. Storass. 2014. Landscape characteristics explain large-scale variation in demographic traits in forest grouse. *Landscape Ecology* 29:127-139. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Lande, U. S., L. Kastdalen, M. Finne, D. V. Schuler, and G. Fjone. 2005. Combining satellite data and resource selection functions for large scale mapping of wildlife species – preliminary results for Capercaillie and Black Grouse. 31<sup>st</sup>. International Symposium of Remote Sensing of Environment. Saint Petersburg, Russia. Pp. 747-750.
- Landesanstalt für Ökologie, Nordrhein-Westfalen [National institute for Ecology, North Rhine-Westphalia]. 1980. Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) soll wieder heimisch werden. In NRW ausgestorben - Wiederansiedlung wird vorbereitet - Kontrolle durch Sender. [Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) is to become again resident. In North-Rhine/Westphalia become extinct - resettlement is prepared - control by transmitters.] *Ornithologische Mitteilungen* 32(2):46-48. (in German).
- Langvant, R. 1993. Skogsfugl på Tjeldbergodden. [Capercaillie and Black Grouse at Tjeldbergodden.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 244:1-12. (in Norwegian with English abstract).
- Lanz, M., and K. Bollmann. 2008. Eigenschaften der Schlaf-, Ruhe- und Äsungsbäume des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Waldreservat Amden. [Characteristics of individual trees selected by Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* for roosting, resting and feeding - A study at a forest reserve in the Swiss Prealps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:63-75. (in German with English summary).
- Larionov, G. P. 1962. The ecology of Black Grouse in Central Yakutia Referat. Zhur., Biol., 1962, No. 41168. (Translation). *Uch Zap Yakutsk Univ.* 12:126-130.
- Larionov, G. P. 1965. [On biology of the Black-billed Capercaillie and the Hazel Grouse in the central Yakutia.] *Uchen. Zap. yakutsk. gos. Univ.* 15:91-96. (in Russian).
- Larsen, B. B., and P. Wegge. 1985. Habitat characteristics of territorial Capercaillie cocks during spring and summer as determined by radio telemetry. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp.236-246.
- Larsen, B. B., P. Wegge, and T. Storaas. 1982. Spacing behaviour of Capercaillie cocks during spring and summer as determined by radio telemetry. *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium, World Pheasant Association* pp.124-130.

- Larsen, R. T. F., and W. A. Newlands. 1977. Reintroduction of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* into the Gran Paradiso National Park, Italy. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 2:62-73.
- Larsson, J. K. 2005. Population fragmentation and genetic variation in grouse. Ph.D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.
- Larsson, J. K., H. A. H. Jansman, G. Segelbacher, J. Hoglund, and H. P. Koelewijn. 2008. Genetic impoverishment of the last Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population in the Netherlands: detectable only with a reference from the past. *Molecular Ecology* 17:1897-1904.
- Lauper, S. 2006. Méthode d'évaluation des biotopes à grand tétras et de la qualité écologique des forêts de montagne: travail de diploma. [Method of evaluation of the biotopes with Capercaillie and the ecological quality of the forests of mountain: work of diploma.] Ecole d'ingénieurs de Lullier. (in French).
- Laurie, P. 2012. The Black Grouse. Merlin Unwin Books. 224pp.
- Lavin, S., R. Cuenca, I. Marco, R. Velarde, and L. Vinas. 1992. Haematology and blood biochemistry of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Avian Pathology* 21:711-715.
- Ławreszuk, D. B., A. Saveljev, T. M. Gałęzia, V. Soloviev, A. Skopin, and M. Konarzewski. 2017. Effectiveness of translocation of wild Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) from Russia, Kirov Region to Augustowska Forest in Poland. P. 387 *IN: Recent problems of nature use, game biology and fur farming : Proceedings of International Scientific and Practical Conference dedicated to the 90 th anniversary of Russian Research Institute of Game Management and Fur Farming (May 22-25, 2017); edited by V. V. Shiryayev. Kirov. 649 p. (Abstract only).*
- Lebreton, P., and I. Girard. 2006. Étude écologique des galliformes de montagne : Compléments méthodologiques. [Complements on the sampling and the effects of exposition concerning Galliform birds studied in Vanoise.] *Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise* 23:147-158. (in French with English summary). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse).
- Lebigre, C. 2008. Mating behaviour of the Black Grouse - genetic characteristics and physiological consequences. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä. 36pp.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, H. E. Forss, and H. Siitari. 2008. Low levels of relatedness on Black Grouse leks despite male philopatry. *Molecular Ecology* 17:4512-4521.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, J. Kilpimaa, V. Staszewski, and H. Siitari. 2011. Leucocyte counts variation and measures of male fitness in the lekking Black

- Grouse. *Journal of Ornithology* 153:95-102.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2006. Why do Black Grouse females not mate multiply? *Journal of Ornithology* 147(5):200, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2010. Female-biased dispersal alone can reduce the occurrence of inbreeding in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Molecular Ecology* 19:1929-1939.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2013. Physiological costs enforce the honesty of lek display in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Oecologia* 172:983-993.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, H. Siitari, and S. Parri. 2007. Restrictive mating by females on Black Grouse leks. *Molecular Ecology* 16:4380-4389.
- Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, C. D. Soulsbury, J. Hoglund, and H. Siitari. 2014. Limited indirect fitness benefits of male group membership in a lekking species. *Molecular Ecology* 23:5356-5365. (Black Grouse).
- Lebigre, C., C. Timmermans, and C. Soulsbury. 2016. Black Grouse males do not modulate their lekking behaviour according to their neighbour's kinship. ISBA Discussion Paper - 2016/10.
- Lebigre, C., C. Timmermans, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2016. No behavioural response to kin competition in a lekking species. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 70(9) DOI:10.1007/s00265-016-2154-7. (Black Grouse).
- Leclercq, B. 1984. Dynamique des populations de Grand Tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) dans le Haut-Jura. [Dynamics of the populations of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the High-Jura.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 3:21-35. (in French).
- Leclercq, B. 1987. Influence de quelques pratiques sylvicoles sur la qualité des biotopes à Grand Tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) dans le massif du Jura. [Influence of some forestry practices on the quality of the biotopes with Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the solid mass of the Jura.] *Acta Oecologica* 8:237-246. (in French)
- Leclercq, B. 1988. Premières données sur la comparaison de la dynamique des populations de Grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et de Gêlinottes des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) d'un même massif forestier du Haut-Jura. [Preliminary data on the dynamics of a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population to a Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) population in the same forested mountain range in the high Jura France.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:273-288. (in French with English abstract).
- Leclercq, B. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans le Jura francais : historique et statut actuel. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Jura mountains: history

- and current status.] *Ornithos* 15:256-265. (in French with English summary).
- Leclercq, B., and E. Menoni. 2018. *Le grand tétras*. [The Capercaillie]. Biotope. ISBN: 9782366622133. 352pp. (in French).
- Lefranc, N., and F. Preiss. 2008. *Le Grand Tétras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Vosges: historique et statut actuel*. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Vosges: history and current status.]. *Ornithos* 15(4):244-255. (in French with English summary).
- Lehn, L. O. 2002. *Habitat use of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) broods in a fragmented coniferous forest in southeast Norway*. M. Sc. Thesis. Agricultural University of Norway. 40pp.
- Leitl, R. 2009. [Natura 2000-Practical implementation in Special Protected Areas (SPA) in forests.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:67-70. (Capercaillie). (in German with English summary).
- Leitl, R. 2009. [A method for the census and evaluation of Capercaillie populations in Special Protected Areas, as exemplified by the SPA "Grosser und Kleiner Arber mit Schwarzeck"] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:71-79. (in German with English summary).
- Lennerstedt, I. 1966. *Egg temperature and incubation rhythm of a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Swedish Lapland*. *Oikos* 17:169-174.
- Lentner, R., A. Masoner, and F. Lehne. 2018. *Sind Zählungen an Balzplätzen von Auer- und Birkhühnern noch zeitgemäß? Ergebnisse aus dem Raufußhühner-Monitoring Tirol*. [Are counts on leks of Capercaillie and Black Grouse still state-of-the-art? Results from grouse monitoring in Tirol, Austria.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:215–238. (in German with English abstract)
- Leonard, P. 1987. [A survey of sensitive areas for the Black Grouse in the Hautes-Alpes department [*Lyrurus tetrix*]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 109:17-22. (in French).
- Leonard, P. 1988. [Test of aeroplane efficacy in the search for Black Grouse by radiolocation [*Tetrao (*Lyrurus*) tetrix*]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 128:19-21. (in French).
- Leonard, P. 1991. [Study of decrease causes of Black Grouse [*Lyrurus (*Tetrao*) tetrix*] in the Ristolas commune (Hautes-Alpes, France).] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 157:23-27. (in French).
- Leonard, P., and J. Wiart. 1999. *Note sur la situation actuelle du tétras lyre dans les Ardennes françaises*. [Note on the current status of Black Grouse in the French

- Ardennes.] *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:311-316. (in French with English summary).
- Letov, G. S., and K. A. Bashanov. 1976. [The distribution and abundance of grouse in the Tuva-ASSR.] *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii*. 81:51-54. (in Russian with English summary).
- Leu, T. 2003. Winter time-budget and energetics of free-ranging Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* enduring human disturbance. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bern.
- Lever, C. 1979. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). (Reprinted by permission from "The Naturalized Animals of the British Isles" by Sir Christopher Lever, Hutchinson, 1977). Pp. 166-175 in: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Li, B., C. Zhu, P. Deng, S. Bai, and J. Cui. 2014. Complete mitochondrial genome of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). *Mitochondrial DNA* 27:134-135.
- Li, D.-M., L.-H. Sun, S.-P. Gao, and Y.-F. Wu. 2004. [Galliformes distribution in Hebei Province based on RS and GIS techniques.] *Zoological Research* 25:304-310. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Liang, B., Z. Wang, H. Sun, and J. Tian. 2012. Population status and nest-site habitat evaluation of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in its eastern distribution areas in China. *Journal of Northeast Forestry University* 40:123-127.
- Lienert, S., F. Rüegg, R. Hess, and P. Mollet. 2004. Waldreservate und Auerhuhn. [Forest reservations and Capercaillie.] Schweizerischer Forstverein Reihe Vernetzung Nr. 2, 8 pp. (in German).
- Liepa, V., E. Racinskis, A. Kalvans, and H. Hofmanis. 2003. Rubeņu *Tetrao tetrix* aizsardzības plāns Latvijā. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* conservation plan for Latvia.]. (in Latvian with English summary).
- Lieser, M. 1996. Zur Nahrungswahl des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald. [Food of the capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Black Forest.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 93:47-58. (in German).
- Lieser, M. 2009. [Basic scientific research and recommendation guidelines for the protection of the Capercaillie in the Black Forest.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:80-82. (in German with English summary).
- Lieser, M., P. Berthold, and G. A. Manley. 2005. Infrasonic in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Journal of Ornithology* 146:395-398.
- Lieser, M., P. Berthold, and G. A. Manley. 2005. Infrasonic in the flutter jumps of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): apparently a physical by-product. *Journal of*

Ornithology 147:507-509.

- Lieser, M., A. Flender, B. Scherer, and H. Schonhart. 2000. Zum Populationsrueckgang des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) im oestlichen Schwarzwald. [The population decline of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the eastern Black Forest.] Mitteilungen des Badischen Landesvereins fuer Naturkunde und Naturschutz e.V. Freiburg im Breisgau 17:619-629. (in German with English summary)
- Lieser, M., K.-E. Schroth, and P. Berthold. 2005. Ernaehrungsphysiologische Aspekte im Zusammenhang mit der Auswilderung von Auerhuehnern *Tetrao urogallus*. [Aspects of nutritional physiology related to release projects with Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 102:97-108. (in German with English summary).
- Lieser, M., T. Toepfer, K.-E. Schroth, and P. Berthold. 2006. Energitische Beurteilung von Koniferennadeln als Winternahrung von Auerhuehnern *Tetrao urogallus*. [Energetic value of conifer needles as winter food of the capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Oekologie der Voegel 28:1-29. (in German with English summary).
- Ligocki, D., D. Merta, and B. Bobek. 2016. Wybiórczość siedlisk leśnych przez głuszce (*Tetrao urogallus*) w polskiej części Karpat Zachodnich. [Selection of forest habitats by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Polish part of the Western Carpathians. Silwan 160:582-590. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Limbirt, M. 1987. A summary of records of Black Grouse in the Thorne region. Yorkshire Naturalists Union Bulletin 1987:2-6.
- Limbirt, M. 1992. Records of Black Grouse on the Yorkshire-Lincolnshire border. Thorne & Hatfield Moors Papers 3:77-8.
- Lindahl, P., and V. Marcstrom. 1957. On the body temperature of *Tetrao urogallus* Lin. at hatching, and its immediately following drop. Acta Zoologica 37:43-52.
- Linden, H. 1981. Changes in Finnish tetraonid populations and some factors influencing mortality. Finnish Game Research 39:3-12.
- Linden, H. 1981. Estimation of juvenile mortality in the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and the Black grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, from indirect evidence. Finnish Game Research 39:35-51.
- Linden, H. 1981. Growth rates and early energy requirements of captive juvenile Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*. Finnish Game Research 39:53-67.
- Linden, H. 1981. Hunting and tetraonid populations in Finland. Finnish Game Research 39:69-78.

- Linden, H. 1981. Does duration and predictability of the winter affect the wintering success of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*? Finnish Game Research 39:79-89.
- Linden, H. 1982. Artificial feeding and mineral balance of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in winter. Suomen Riista 29:98-102.
- Linden, H. 1983. [Variations in clutch size and egg size of Capercaillie and Black Grouse.] Suomen Riista 30:44-50. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Linden, H. 1983. [Estimation of juvenile mortality in the Capercaillie and the Black Grouse from indirect evidence.] Suomen Riista 30:79-89. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Linden, H. 1984. The role of energy and resin contents in the selective feeding of pine needles by the Capercaillie. Annals of Zoologica Fennica 21:435-439.
- Linden, H. 1984. Annual patterns in the ecological energetics of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in captivity. Finnish Game Research 42:19-27.
- Linden, H. 1989. The paradoxically low energy requirements of Capercaillie in winter. Acta XIX Congress International Ornithologists :2490-2499
- Linden, H. 1989. [The Capercaillie in winter.] Suomen Riista 35:61-71. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Linden, H. 1989. Characteristics of Tetraonid cycles in Finland. Finnish Game Research 46:34-42.
- Linden, H. 1991. Patterns of grouse shooting in Finland. Ornis Scandinavica. 22:241-244. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)
- Linden, H., P. I. Danilov, A. N. Gromtsev, P. Helle, E. V. Ivanter, and J. Kurhinen. 2000. Large-scale forest corridors to connect the taiga fauna to Fennoscandia. Wildlife Biology 6:179-188.
- Linden, H., and P. Helle. 2003. The rise and fall of Black Grouse populations in Finland since 1860s. Journal of Ornithology 39(Suppl.):113-114.
- Lindén, H., A. Laurila, and M. Wikman. 1990. Predictability of the Capercaillie and Black Grouse density of the next year - wisdom after the event. Suomen Riista 36:82-88.
- Linden, H., and M. Milonoff. 1991. The consequences of small breast muscles in juvenile cock Capercaillie. Transactions of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 501-504.

- Linden, H., M. Milonoff, and M. Wikman. 1984. Sexual differences in growth strategies of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Finnish Game Research 42:29-35.
- Linden, H., and H. Ouellet. 1988. The paradoxically low energy requirements of Capercaillie in winter. Acta 19 Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici. 19:2490-2499.
- Linden, H., and J. Pasanen. 1987. [Capercaillie leks are threatened by forest fragmentation.] Suomen Riista 34:66-76. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Linden, H., and J. Pasanen. 1990. Capercaillie leks in fragmented forests. Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium.
- Linden, H., and P. Rajala. 1981. Fluctuations and long-term trends in the relative densities of tetraonid populations in Finland 1964-1977. Finnish Game Research 39:13-34.
- Lindén, H., and V. Sorvoja. 1992. Harvesting grouse in Finland : a detailed analysis of national statistics and an experimental harvesting study in Oulainen. Suomen Riista 38:69-78.
- Linden, H., and R. A. Vaisanen. 1986. Growth and sexual dimorphism in the skull of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* a multivariate study of geographical variation. Ornis Scandinavia 17:85-98.
- Lindén, H., and M. Wikman. 1980. Kanahaukan poikuekoon vaihtelusta suhteessa metsakanalintujen runsauteen. [Brood size of the goshawk in relation to tetraonid densities.] Suomen Riista 27:63-69. (in Finnish)
- Linden, H., and M. Wikman. 1983. Goshawk predation on Tetraonids: availability of prey and diet of the predator in the breeding season. Journal of Animal Ecology 52:953-968.
- Lindén, H., M. Wikman, and E. Helle E. 1989. Metsakanalintukannat 1988 – riistakolmioiden ja reittiarviointien vertailu. [Tetraonid populations in Finland in 1988 : A comparison between the route censuses and the wildlife triangles.] Suomen Riista 35:36-42. (in Finnish).
- Linden, H., and T. Teeri. 1985. Genetic differentiation in the Capercaillie, (*Tetrao urogallus*), populations. Hereditas 102:297-299.
- Lindley, P., I. Johnstone, and R. Thorpe. 2003. The status of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Wales in 2002 and evidence for population recovery. Welsh Birds 3:318-329.



- Lindley, P., and C. Mellenchip. 2005. What is the tool kit for Black Grouse recovery? Pp. 64-78 in: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Lindner, U., and L. Thielemann. 2013. Pilotprojekt zur Wiederansiedlung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Niederlausitz – eine erste Zwischenbilanz. [A pilot study for the reintroduction of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Lower Lusatia region – a first interim report.] Vogelwelt 134:83-91. (in German with English abstract).
- Lindroth, H., and L. Lindgren. 1950. On the significance for forestry of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* L., feeding on pine needles. Suomen Riista. 4:60-81.
- Lindstrom, E. R., H. Andren, P. Angelstam, G. Cederlund, B. Hörnfeldt, L. Jäderberg, P.-A. Lemnell, B. Martinsson, K. Sköld, and J. E. Swenson. 1994. Disease reveals the predator: sarcoptic mange, red fox predation, and prey populations. Ecology 75:1042-1049. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Lindstrom, E., P. Angelstrom, P. Widen, and H. Andren. 1986. Do predators synchronize vole and grouse fluctuations? – An experiment. Oikos 48:121-124.
- Lindstrom, J. E. 1996. Modelling grouse population dynamics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Helsinki, Finland. 164pp.
- Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, V. Kaitala, and H. Linden. 1995. The clockwork of Finnish tetraonid population dynamics. Oikos 74:185-194.
- Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, and H. Linden. 1996. Large-scale synchrony in the dynamics of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse populations in Finland. Oikos 76:221-227.
- Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, M. Linden, and H. Linden. 1997. Reproductive output, population structure and cyclic dynamics in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. Journal of Avian Biology 28:1-8
- Lindstrom, J., P. T. Rintamaki, and I. Storch. 1998. Black Grouse – BWP Update. The journal of birds of the Western Palearctic. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. 2:173-191.
- Lipkovich, A. D. 1985. [Some data on the biology of the Caucasian Blackcock, the Caucasian Grosbeak and the Red-bellied Redstart in the hills of North Ossetia.]. Pp. 102-105 IN: [The study and protection of rare and disappearing species of animals from the USSR.]. Nauka, Moscow. (in Russian).
- Lipkovich, A. D. 2018. [Some data on the biology of Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi*, Great Rosefinch *Carpodacus rubicilla* and Red-bellied Redstart

- Phoenicurus erythrogaster* in the highlands of North Ossetia.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1591:1599-1601. (The second edition. The first publication in 1985) (in Russian)
- Lipowski, F. 2005. Pozorovani tetreva hlusce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na Jablunkovsku (Beskydsky bioregion, Ceska republika) v soucasnosti. [Recent observation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the surroundings of the town of Jablunkov (Beskydsky biogeographical region, Czech Republic).] Prace a Studie Muzea Beskyd Prirodni Vedy 15:227-228. (in Czech).
- Litchfield, J. 1977. Notes on the decline of the Black Grouse population of the Longshaw Estate and Big Moor area. Derbyshire Bird Report 1976:16.
- Litun, V. I., and V. N. Smetanin. 1988. [Distribution, abundance and other aspects of the ecology of Galliformes in the southern preBaikal region.] Pp. 44-53 *IN*: [Ecology and behaviour of birds.] Nauka, Moskva. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Siberian Capercaillie).
- Liukkonen-Anttila, T. 2002. Captive Grey Partridges and Capercaillies differ vitally from their wild conspecifics. Grouse News 24:12-13.
- Liukkonen, T. 2004. No clear mitochondrial DNA structure in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in Finland. Grouse News 28:13-15.
- Liukkonen, T., J. Bisi, and S. Kurki. 2006. Observations on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* flocking and mobility – facts or fiction? Grouse News 32:7-11.
- Liukkonen, T., J. Bisi, and S. Kurki. 2007. Observations on the flocking and mobility of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) – hunter’s fairytales or true observations? Ethology Ecology & Evolution 19:245-255.
- Liukkonen, T., P. Helle, O. Ratti, L. Kvist, and M. Orell. 2004. Metsopopulaation geneettisestä rakenteesta Suomessa. [Genetic structure of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in Finland.] Suomen Riista 50:56-64. (in Finnish).
- Liukkonen-Antilla, T., O. Ratti, L. Kvist, P. Helle, and M. Orell. 2004. Lack of genetic structuring and subspecies differentiation in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland. Annals of Zoologica Fennici. 41:619-633.
- Liukkonen-Antilla, T., R. Saartoala, and R. Hissa. 2000. Impact of hand-rearing on morphology and physiology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part A Molecular and Integrative Physiology 125A:211-221.
- Lloyd, I. 2005. “Feathered Edge” – Black Grouse conservation in Forestry Commission Wales, Managed Estate. P. 129 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black

- Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.
- Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.
- Lobashev, S. V., and F. A. Scherbakov. 1936. [The natural forage of Capercaillie during a year.] Zoologic Journal 40:307-320. (in Russian).
- Lobko-Lobanovskif, M. I., and A. F. Zhilin. 1962. On breeding biology of the Kamtschatkan Capercaillie. Ornitologia 5:164-165.
- Lobkov, E. G., M. I. Zhukov, and L. A. Zhukova. 1996. [On *Tetrao parvirostris kamchaticus* Kittl. display.] Biulletenj Moskovskogo Obscestva IspytateleiPrirody - Otdel Biologitcheskij Biulletenj Moskovskogo Obscestva IspytateleiPrirody - Otdel Biologitcheskij. 99(6):55-65. (Siberian Capercaillie). (in Russian).
- Lobkov, E. G., M. I. Zhukov, and L. A. Zhukova. 2019. [On the current range of Kamchatka Capercaillie *Tetrao parvirostris kamtschaticus*.] Second edition. First published in 1994. Russian Ornithological Journal 2019, Volume 28, Express 1718:145-157. (in Russian)
- Loeffler, H., and M. Lauterbach. 2014. Das Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* in den bayerischen Vogelschutzgebieten - Natura 2000-Lebensraumschutz von der Modellierung bis zum Managementplan. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Bavarian special protection areas - Natura 2000 habitat conservation from habitat model to management plan. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 53:22-44. (in German with English abstract).
- Löhmus, A., M. Leivits, E. Pēterhofs, R. Zizas, H. Hofmanis, I. Ojaste, and P. Kurlavicius. 2017. The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): an iconic focal species for knowledge-based integrative management and conservation of Baltic forests. Biodiversity and Conservation 26:1-21. doi:10.1007/s10531-016-1223-6
- Loneux, M. 2000. Modelling of the climate influence on the Black Grouse population dynamics in Europe. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:191-216.
- Loneux, M. 2000. Modélisations comparées de l'influence du climat sur les fluctuations de populations du tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) en Europe. [Modelings compared of the influence of the climate on the fluctuations of populations of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Europe.] Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Liege. 184 p. (in French).
- Loneux, M. 2000. Compared modelling of climatic influences on Black Grouse population dynamics in Europe – summary of the doctoral thesis. Grouse News 20:9-10.

- Loneux, M. 2003. De teruggang van de Korhoen: een slachtoffer van de klimatologische opwarming? [Are climatic changes the cause of the decline of the Black Grouse?] *Levende Natuur* 104:104-107. (in Dutch with English summary).
- Loneux, M. 2006. Global climate warming and decline of the Black Grouse in western Europe: Are predictions reliable? *Journal of Ornithology* 147(5):203, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Loneux, M. 2009. Collection of papers from the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference. *Folia Zoologica* 58:133-134.
- Loneux, M., K.-H. Kolb, and J. Lindsey. 2005. Modelling the climate effect on Black Grouse population dynamics in Rhon Biosphere Reserve. Pp. 27-35 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Loneux, M., K.-H. Kolb, J.-C. Ruwet, and P. Poncin. 2005. Factors affecting Black Grouse numbers: an overview of the part of predators (short note). Pp. 16-21 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Loneux, M. P. Lambotte, J. K. Lindsey, and J. G. Ruwet. 1996. Influence du climat sur l'évolution de la population de tétras lyres *Tetrao tetrix* dans les Haute-Fagnes. [Influence of climate on the evolution of the population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Haute-Fagnes.] *In: Tétras lyres*. Ministère de l'Environnement, des Ressources naturelles et de l'Agriculture. Gouvernement wallon. Belgique. pp. 97-147. (in French).
- Loneux, M., and J. K. Lindsey. 2003. Climatic modeling of Black Grouse population dynamics: a game or a tool? *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):43-52.
- Loneux, M., J. Lindsey, and J. C. Ruwet. 1997. Influence du climat sur l'évolution de la population de tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* dans les Hautes-Fagne de Belgique de 1967 à 1996. (Influence of the climate on the dynamics of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population in the Belgian "Hautes Fagnes" from 1967 to 1996.). *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 17:345-386. (in French).
- Loneux, M., J. K. Lindsey, M. Vandiepenbeek, O. Charlet, C. Keulen, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2003. Climatic influence on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population dynamic in Belgian Hautes-Fagnes Nature Reserve: An update. Poster presented at Prague, 8-12 Sep 2003.
- Loneux, M., J. K. Lindsey, M. Vandiepenbeek, O. Charlet, C. Keulen, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2003. Climatic influence on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population dynamic in Belgian Hautes-Fagnes Nature Reserve: An update. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):53-57.

- Loneux, M., M. Lutkepohl, J. Wubbenhorst, and J. K. Lindsey. 2005. Modelling the influence of climate on Black Grouse dynamics in Luneburger Heide (North Germany). Pp. 22-26 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Loneux, M., and J. C. Ruwet. 1997. Evolution of black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) populations in Europe: an overview. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 17:287-343.
- Loneux, M., and M. Vandiepenbeeck. 2003. Incidence de la météorologie locale sur les fluctuations de population du tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Incidence of local meteorology on the fluctuations of population of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] *Publications de l'Association Internationale de Climatologie* 15:95-103. (in French).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1904. On two specimens of "Riporre" with known parentage. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 74:411-415. (Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1904. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Variation des Birkwilds (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix* L.). [A contribution for the knowledge of the geographical variation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix* L.).] *Ornith. Monber.* 12:105-108. (in German).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1905. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geographischen Variation des Birkwildes (*Tetrao-Lyrurus-tetrix*). [A further contribution to knowledge of the geographical variation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix*).] *Ornith. Monber.* 13:98-99. (in German).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1906. On a remarkable Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus lugens*). *Ibis* 48:317-328.
- Lonnerberg, E. 1925. En märklig Orre (*Lyrurus t. tetrix*). *Fauna Och Flora* 1925:97-100. (in German).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1926. Nagra bidrag till kannedomen om vara skogshons, Tetraonidae. [Notes on the external structure and plumages of some of the Tetraonidae.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1926:241-255. (in Swedish).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1927. Einige Beiträge zur Kenntnis unserer Waldhühner, *Tetraonidae*. [Some contributions for the knowledge of our forest grouse, Tetraonidae.] *Journal of Ornithology* 75:579-596. (in German).
- Lonnerberg, E. 1927. Tjadertuppens, *Tetrao uregallus* [male], sommardrakt. [Summer plumage of the male Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1927:241-243. (in Swedish).

- Lonnberg, E. 1932. Nagra ord om den smanabbade tjadern, *Tetrao parvirostris*. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1932:49-59. (in Swedish).
- Lorenz, T. 1889. *Tetrao tetrrix* Lin. am Nordabhange des Kaukasus. [*Tetrao tetrrix* Lin. at the north slope of the Caucasus]. Journal of Ornithology 37:153-160. (in German).
- Lorenz, T. 1891. Ueber *Tetrao tetrrix* subsp. *viridanus*. [Over *Tetrao tetrrix* subspecies *viridanus*.] Journal of Ornithology 39:366-368. (in German).
- Lorenz, T. 1891. Einiges über den v. Herrn V. v. Tschusi beschriebenen seltenen Rackelhahn. Journal of Ornithology 39:405-411. (in German) (Black Grouse x Capercaillie hybrid).
- Lorenz, Th. 1907. *Tetrao urogallus lugens* (Lonnberg). Ornith. Monatsber. 15:102-104. (in German).
- Lorente, L., J. A. Gil, O. Diez, G. Baguena, G. Cheliz, J. L. Rivas, and L. A. Longares. 2004. Distribucion y estatus del Urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus* subsp. *aquitanicus*) y descripcion de los cantaderos en el Pirineo Aragonés. [Distribution and status of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* subsp. *aquitanicus*) and lek description in the Aragonese Pyrenees (N.E. Spain).] Rocín Vol V. 2004. Anuario Ornitológico de Aragón 1999 - 2003. SEO-Aragón. (in Spanish with English abstract).
- Loset, R., and W. A. Tandberg. 1987. [Vegetation mapping as an aid in classifying winter habitats in grouse, (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrao tetrrix* and *Bonasa bonasia*).] Viltrapport 1987:98-103, 161.
- Lovel, T. 1983. Black Grouse in Europe today. Country-Side 25(3):84-87.
- Lovel, T. W. I. 1990. The present status of Black Grouse, Grey Partridge, Pheasant and Quail in Europe. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. [De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 44-48.
- Lovel, T. 2005. Hunting grouse in Great Britain. Grouse News 29:11-12.
- Lovenbury, G. A., M. Waterhouse, and D. W. Yalden. 1978. The status of Black Grouse in the Peak District. Naturalist 103(944):3-14.
- Lowe, P. R. 1934. Remarks on a hybrid Black Grouse x Pheasant. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 54:138-140.
- Löyttyniemi, K. 1968. Teeri (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) männyn taimien tuholaisena taimitarhassa. [Feeding of terminal shoots of Scots pine seedlings by the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in nursery. Silva Fennica 2:264-266. (in Finnish).

- Ludwig, G. X. 2007. Mechanisms of population declines in boreal forest grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä, Finland. 48pp.
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, H. Linden, J. Lindstrom, and H. Siitari. 2006. Short- and long-term population dynamical consequences of asymmetric climate change in Black Grouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 273:2009-2016.
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, J. Lindstrom, and H. Siitari. 2006. Population level consequences of temporally variable climate change in Black Grouse. *Journal of Ornithology* 147(5):26, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, K. Nissinen, and H. Siitari. 2008. Large-scale drainage and breeding success in boreal forest grouse. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45:325-333. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, and H. Siitari. 2010. Individual and environmental determinants of early brood survival in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Wildlife Biology* 16:367-378.
- Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, and H. Siitari. 2010. Individual and environmental determinants of daily Black Grouse nest survival rates at variable predator densities. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 46:387-397.
- Ludwig, S. 2002. Habitatwahl von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix L.*) auf dem Schießplatz Rheinmetall in Niedersachsen. [Habitat choices of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix L.*) on the firing range Rheinmetall in Lower Saxony.] Diplomarbeit im Fachbereich Biologie, Carl von Ossietzky Universität, Oldenburg. (in German).
- Ludwig, S., and K. Pohlmeier. 2002. Habitatwahl von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix L.*) auf dem Schießplatz Rheinmetall in Niedersachsen. [Habitat choice of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix L.*) on the range Rhine metal in Lower Saxony.] Ph. D. Dissertation. University Diplomarbeit – Oldenburg. (in German).
- Ludwig, S., G. Sodeikat, and E. Strauss. 2000. Vegetation of a Black Grouse habitat on a firing range in Lower Saxony (Germany). *Cahiers d’Ethologie* 20:455-460.
- Ludwig, S., Sodeikat, G. and E. Strauss. 2005. Habitat use-availability- analysis of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix L.* on a heathland-dominated area in Lower Saxony (Germany). Pp. 118-123 *IN: Wildlife Management in the 21st Century. Proceedings of the 25th International Congress of IUGB, Lemesos/Zypern, 3-7 September 2001.*
- Ludwig, S., G. Sodeikat, and E. Strauss. 2004. Vegetation, Strukturvielfalt und Nahrungsangebot - Habitatwahl von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix*) auf dem

- Schießplatz Rheinmetall. [Vegetation, structural diversity and food supply – habitat choices of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) on the firing range Rheinmetall.] Pp. 134-143 *IN* Birkhuhnschutz heute, Vol. 2, F. Brozio, S. Klaus, J. Prueter, and J. Wuebbenhorst (Eds.). (in German).
- Ludwig, T. 2005. Extinction patterns of Black Grouse subpopulations in Lower Saxony and an approach to their current matrix landscape composition. Pp. 36-43 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Ludwig, T. 2008. Landscape change and extinction processes – the case of Black Grouse in lowland Central Europe. *Grouse News* 35:22-23.
- Ludwig, T. 2008. Landscape change and extinction processes - the case of Black Grouse in lowland Central Europe. Ph. D. Dissertation. Freiburg University. 96pp.
- Ludwig, T., and I. Storch. 2003. Can landscape change explain Black Grouse declines in central Europe? – A new project. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):59-63.
- Ludwig, T., and I. Storch. 2003. Can landscape change explain Black Grouse declines in central Europe? – A new project. *Grouse News* 25:17-18.
- Ludwig, T., I. Storch, and S. Gartner. 2009. Large-scale land use change may explain bird species declines in semi-natural areas: the case of Black Grouse population collapse in Lower Saxony, Germany. *Journal of Ornithology* 150:871-882.
- Ludwig, T., I. Storch, and R. F. Graf. 2009. Historic landscape change and habitat loss: the case of Black Grouse in Lower Saxony, Germany. *Landscape Ecology* 24:533-546.
- Ludwig, T., I. Storch, and J. Wubbenhorst. 2008. How the Black Grouse was lost: historic reconstruction of its status and distribution in Lower Saxony (Germany). *Journal of Ornithology* 149:587-596.
- Lugovoy, A. E. 1999. [Prerequisites limiting the number renewal of the Black Grouse in the Carpathians.] *Berkut* 8:231-232. (in Russian with English summary).
- Lugovoy, A. E. 2017. [On the question of the re-acclimatization of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the southern forest-steppe.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 26:784-785. (in Russian).
- Lukaszewicz, E. T., and A. M. Kowalczyk. 2015. The usefulness of captive kept Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) as the semen donors for artificial insemination and gene pool preservation *In vitro*. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals* 50:452-457.



- Lukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzonca. 2011. Successful semen collection from Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) kept in an aviary system. *Ornis Fennica* 88:110-115.
- Lukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzonca. 2011. Characteristics of fresh semen of captive-bred Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. *Zoo Biology* 30:672-680.
- Lukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzonca. 2014. Successful semen collection from wild Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 47:28-29
- Łukaszewicz, E. T., A. M. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2015. Comparative examination of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) behaviour responses and semen quality to two methods of semen collection. *PLoS ONE* 10(9): e0138415. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0138415
- Łukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. Characteristics of wild Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) semen. *Grouse News* 51:45. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Łukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. The effect of captive kept Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) stimulation method on semen quality. *Grouse News* 51:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Lumsden, H. G. 1961. The display of the Capercaillie. *British Birds* 54:256-272.
- Lund, H. M.-K. 1954. Nematodes, cestodes and coccidia found in 136 Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Norway. Oslo : Statens Viltundersøkelser. 42pp.
- Lund-Tangen, H. I. 1973. Willow Grouse Black Grouse hybrid shot in Meraeker. *Fauna* (Oslo) 26:144.
- Luqiang, Z., S. Ruyong, Y. Zhencai, W. Yuefeng, and L. Chunqiu. 2000. [Nutrients content in organs of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis*).] *Journal of the Beijing Normal University* 36:115-117. (in Chinese, with English abstract).
- Lütkepohl, M. 1988. Birkhuhn-Bestandsentwicklung im Naturschutzgebiet Lüneburger Heide. [Black Grouse inventory development in the protected area Lueneburger heath.] *Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild &mdash; Schutz und Status der Raufusshühner in Nierdersachsen.* Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie Berichte 1 (2) : 127-128. (in German).
- Lütkepohl, M. 1993. Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Naturschutzgebiet Lüneburger Heide - Bestandentwicklung, Schutzmaßnahmen, Lebensräume. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the protected area Lueneburger heath - inventory development, preventive measures, habitats.] *Materialen zu Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege* 1:27-32. (in German).

- Lütkepohl, M. 1995. Die Situation des Birkhuhns im Naturschutzgebiet "Lueneburger Heide". [The situation of the Black Grouse in the protected area "Lueneburger heath".] *Naturschutzreport* 10:159-165. (in German).
- Lütkepohl, M. 1996. Das Birkhuhn in der Lüneburger Heide. [The Black Grouse in the Lueneburger heath.] *NNA-Berichte* 9:48-53. (in German).
- Lyly, M. S. 2016. Trophic cascades in boreal landscapes: top predator protection on tree seedlings and forest grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Turku. 38pp. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Lyly, M. S., A. Villers, E. Koivisto, P. Helle, T. Ollila, and E. Korpimäki. 2016. Guardian or threat: does golden eagle predation risk have cascading effects on forest grouse? *Oecologia* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Maas, D. W. 1973. Veldwaarnemingen en voedselanalyses van het korhoen (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) op de Zuid-Oost Veluwe. [Field perceptions and food analyses of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) on the southeast veluwe.] 97pp. (in Dutch).
- MacDonald, D. G. F. 1888. Grouse disease: its causes and remedies. W. H. Allen & Co., London. 229pp.
- Macdonald, N. G. 1973. Autumn aggression of Capercaillie. *Scottish Birds* 5:258.
- MacFarlane, J. 2002. Habitat associations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* broods in a native pinewood forest. M. Sc. Thesis.
- MacKenzie, J. M. D. 1952. Fluctuations in the numbers of British Tetraonids. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 21:128-153.
- MacLennon, A., and R. Summers. 2007. Numbers, distribution and habitats of Black Grouse leks in Lochaber. *Scottish Birds* 27:32-39.
- MacMillan, D. C., and K. Marshall. 2004. Optimizing Capercaillie habitat in commercial forestry plantations. *Forest Ecology and Management* 198:351-365.
- Macpherson, H. A. 1897. On the interbreeding of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). *Annals of Scottish Natural History* 1897:15-17.
- Magnani, Y. 1987. Réflexions sur la dynamique des populations de Tétrasy lyre *Tetrao tetrix* L. des Alpes françaises. [Reflections on the dynamics of the populations of Black grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L of the French Alps. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Claude Bernard, Lyon. (in French).

- Magnani, Y. 1988. Sélection de l'habitat de reproduction et influence de l'évolution des pratiques sylvo-pastorales sur la population de Tetras Lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) de la réserve des Frêtes (Haute-Savoie). [Selection of the habitat of reproduction and influence of the evolution of the grazing practices on the population of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) reserve of Frêtes (Haute-Savoie).] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:289-307. (in French).
- Magnani, Y., M. H. Cruveille, R. Huboux, P. Collard, P. Roche, and P. Longchamp. 1992. [Between Rhone and Rhine rivers: Capercaillie and Hazel Hens (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrastes bonasia*)]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 162:9-16. (in French).
- Magnani, Y., P. Sibut, and M. H. Cruveille. 1990. [Status of Black Grouse in Isere (France) [*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix*]]. *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 151:9-16. (in French).
- Makinen, T., A. Pyornila, A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 1997. Effects of captive rearing on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* physiology and anatomy. *Wildlife Biology* 3:294. Abstract only.
- Maki-Petays, H. T. 2007. Conservation and management of populations in a fragmented forest landscape: Behavioural ecology meets population genetics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oulun Yliopisto (Finland). 51 pages.
- Maki-Petays, H., and M. Orell. 2005. Conservation of genetic biodiversity in a changing landscape, with special reference to Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland. *In: A. Jalkanene and P. Nygren (Eds.). 2005. Sustainable use of renewable natural resources – from principles to practices. University of Helsinki, Department of Forest Ecology Publication 34.*
- Maki-Petays, H., J. Corander, J. Aalto, T. Liukkonen, P. Helle, and M. Orell. 2007. No genetic evidence of sex-biased dispersal in a lekking bird, the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 20:865-873.
- Malafeev, Y. M. 1970. [Characteristics of the nesting of the Capercaillie in 1969 in the southern taiga of the Sverdlovsk region.] *Ekologiya* 1(3):76-78. (in Russian).
- Malafeev, Y. M. 1971. Dynamics of mating places extent of Black Grouse in the Sverdlosk district. *Ekologiya* 6:87-88.
- Malkova, P., V. Bejcek, K. Stastny, P. Simova, and H. Tomsova. 2000. Ecology of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) on the Gruenwald Peat Bog in the Krusne Hory Mts. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:421-438.
- Malkova, P., and P. Prochazka (eds). 2003. *Proceeding of the European Conference*

- Black Grouse – endangered species of Europe. Prague, 8-12 September 2003. Sylvia 39 (supplement):1-128.
- Malkova, P., K. Stastny, and V. Bejeck. 2001. Present distribution and numbers of Black Grouse in the Czech Republic. Grouse News 21:1-3
- Malkova, P., K. Stastny, and V. Bejeck. 2001. Capercaillie in the Czech Republic. Grouse News 21:3-5.
- Malmqvist, B., P. H. Adler, U. Ojanen, O. Ratti, K. Kuusela, and P. Helle. 2002. Blood feeding by black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Finland. Entomologica Fennica 13:153-158.
- Mamontov, V. N. 2009. Preference coefficient and its use for assessing the quality of habitats for wild animals. Russian Journal of Ecology 40:143-145. (Capercaillie).
- Mamontov, V. N. 2010. [Status and mobility of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) population in Arkhangelsk Region.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 7:264-268. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Mamontov, V. N. 2014. [Range and population dynamics of some game animal species in the Arkhangelsk Region in 1934 to 2013.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 11:142-147. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Mani, P., G. Rossi, M. Folliero, and M. Bagliacca. 1997. Cases of spirochete-associated necrotizing typhlitis in captive Black Grouses (*Lyrurus tetrix*). ANNALI-FACOLTA DI MEDICINA VETERINARIA PISA 50:363-372.
- Manley, G. A., M. Lieser, and P. Berthold. 2011. Studies of infrasound production and perception by the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): a reply to Freeman and Hare. Journal of Ornithology 152:817-818.
- Manvelyan, K. 2004. Captive management of the Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) in the Armenian Centre for Biodiversity Conservation. Grouse News 27:6-9
- Marchlewski, J. 1948. [The distribution of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in Poland.] Documenta Physiogr. Polon. 13:1-53. (in Polish with English summary).
- Marchlewski, J. H. 1955. Rearing of the Capercaillie in captivity. Aviculturalist Magazine 61:288-290.
- Marco, A. S. 2018. Distribución de los galliformes (Aves) en la región mediterránea

- occidental al final del Pleistoceno. [Distribution of galliformes (birds) in the western Mediterranean region at the end of the Pleistocene.] Boletim do Centro Português de Geo-História e Pré-História 1:21-33. (in Portuguese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Marco, I., M. Domingo, and S. Lavin. 2000. Mycobacterium infection in a captive-reared Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Avian Diseases 44:227-230.
- Marcstrom, V. 1960. Studies on the physiological and ecological background to the reproduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Lin.). 85pp. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala, Sweden.
- Marcstrom, V. 1960. Studies on the physiological and ecological background to the reproduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Lin.). Viltrevy 2:1-69.
- Marcstrom, V. 1966. Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos* L.) during the first days after hatching: a physiological study with ecological considerations and a comparison with Capercaillie chicks (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). Viltrevy 4,5:343-370.
- Marcstrom, V. 1982. To standardize description of woodland grouse habitat. Pp. 154-155 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Marcstrom, V., R. E. Kenward, and E. Engrem. 1988. The impact of predation on boreal Tetraonids during vole cycles: an experimental study. Journal of Animal Ecology 57:859-872.
- Marie, A. 1996. Statut du Tétrás-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans le Parc National des Ecrins (France). [Status of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Ecrins National Park (France)]. Avocetta 20:60-65. (in French).
- Marjakangas, A. 1981. [Relations between Black Grouse and some passerines at winter feeding places.] Ornis Fennica 58:177-178. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Marjakangas, A. 1984. Roosting behaviour and thermal environment of the Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, in winter. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:40.
- Marjakangas, A. 1985. Effects of artificial winter feeding on the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Suomen Riista 31:32-42.
- Marjakangas, A. 1986. On the winter ecology of the Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, in central Finland. Univ. Oulu, Oulu, Finland. Ph.D. Dissertation.

- Marjakangas, A. 1989. A gang brood of 2 Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* hens. *Ornis Fennica* 66:79-80.
- Marjakangas, A. 1990. A suggested antipredator function for snow-roosting behaviour in the Black grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 21:77-78.
- Marjakangas, A. 1992. Winter activity patterns of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Ornis Fennica* 69:184-192.
- Marjakangas, A. 1992. Movements, breeding success and mortality of Black Grouse hens: a radio-tracking study in Finland. *Grouse News* 3:8-9.
- Marjakangas, A. 1993. Late reneating in female Black Grouse. *Grouse News* 6:7.
- Marjakangas, A. 1995. Variations in clutch defence by incubating female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Proceed. of the 6th International Grouse Symposium, Udine, Italy, pp. 84-90. *In*: Jenkins, D. World Pheasant Association.
- Marjakangas, A. 1995. Forest ditches – pitfalls for young grouse chicks? *Grouse News* 9:3-5.
- Marjakangas, A. 1995. Flushing distances and clutch survival of incubating female Black Grouse. *Suomen Riista* 41:78-84.
- Marjakangas, A. 1996. Forest ditches - pitfalls for young grouse chicks? Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists (IUGB) XXII Congress. 22:402.
- Marjakangas, A. 1999. Population dynamics of Black Grouse in managed boreal forests. *Grouse News* 17:6-7
- Marjakangas, A., and H. Aspergren. 1991. Responses of Black Grouse hens to supplemental winter food. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:282-283.
- Marjakangas, A., H. Aspegren, and M. Kyllonen. 1991. Spring dispersal and subsequent movements of yearling female Black Grouse in eastern Finland. *Transactions of the International Union of Game Biologists* 20:297-301.
- Marjakangas, A., and S. Kiviniemi. 2005. Dispersal and migration of female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in eastern central Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 82:107-116.
- Marjakangas, A., and R. Moss. 1991. Workshop summary : The role of nutrition in population regulation of grouse. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:295-296.
- Marjakangas, A., and J. Puhto. 1999. Effect of supplemental winter feeding on the breeding success of female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. *Suomen Riista* 45:7-15.

- Marjakangas, A., H. Rintamaki, and R. Hissa. 1983. Thermal responses in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) roosting in snow burrows.. Suomen Rista 30:64-70.
- Marjakangas, A., H. Rintamaki, and R. Hissa. 1984. Thermal responses in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* roosting in the snow. Physiological Zoology 57:99-104.
- Marjakangas, A., and L. Tormala. 1997. Female age and breeding performance in a cyclic population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Wildlife Biology 3:195-203.
- Markakangas, A., P. Valkeajarvi, and L. Ijas. 1997. Female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* shift nest site after nest loss. Journal of Ornithology 138:111-116.
- Marshall, K. 1996. A feasibility study on the reintroduction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) into forests in southern Scotland. M. Sc. Thesis. Univ. Edinburgh.
- Marshall, K. 2002. Optimising Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat suitability through alternative management regimes in Scottish plantation forests. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.
- Marshall, K. 2005. Capercaillie and recreational disturbance study. Prepared for CNPA, FCS and SNH. 50pp.
- Marshall, K., and G. Edwards-Jones. 1998. Reintroducing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) into southern Scotland: identification of minimum viable populations at potential release sites. Biodiversity and Conservation 7:275-296.
- Marsilli, A. 2003. Il nune tutelare delle foreste silenziose. Aspetti eco-etologici del gallo cedrone. [The protection of silent forests. Eco-ethological aspects of the Capercaillie.] Natura Alpina 54:47-52. (in Italian).
- Marti, C. 1982. Accuracy of fecal analysis for identifying foods of Black Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:773-777.
- Marti, C. 1985. Unterschiede in der winterökologie von hand und henne des birkuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Aletschgebiet (Zentralalpen). [Differences in the winter ecology of cock and hen Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Aletschgebiet (Central Alps).] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 82:1-30. (in German).
- Marti, C. 1986. Verbreitung und Bestand des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Schweiz. [Number and sitribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Swtizerland.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 83:67-70. (in German with English summary).
- Marti, C. The Swiss Capercaillie Protection Project. Memoires de la Scoiete Vaudoise

- des Sciences Natuelles 19:247-255. (in French with English abstract).
- Marti, C. 2018. Schutz des Birkhuhns in den Alpen. [Protection of Black Grouse in the Alps: Conservation of Black Grouse in times of tourism development and climate change.] *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 50:242-249. (in German with English abstract).
- Marti, C., A. Bossert, and H. R. Pauli. 2016. Bestand und Verbreitung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* im Aletschgebiet von 1970 bis 2015. [Population trend of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the Aletsch region (central Alps, Switzerland) from 1970 to 2015.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 113:1-30. (in German with English abstract).
- Marti, C., and H.-R. Pauli. 1983. Bestand und altersstruktur der Birkhuhnpopulation im Reservat Aletschwald (Aletschgebiet, VS). [Inventory and age structure of the population of Black Grouse in Aletsch Forest Reserve (Aletsch Field, VS).] *Bull. Murithienne* 101:23-38. (in German).
- Marti, C. and H. R. Pauli. 1985. Wintergewicht, Masse und Altersbestimmung in einer alpinen Population des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix*. [Winter weight, mass and age determination in an alpine population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.] *Ornithologischer Beobachter* 82: 231–241. (in German).
- Marti, C., H. R. Pauli, and A. Bossert. 2016. Tageszeitlich früher Aktivitätsbeginn des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Aletschgebiet. [Early start of activity in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Aletsch region (central Alps, Switzerland).] *Ornithologischer Beobachter* 113: 252–255. (in German with English abstract).
- Martin, L. 1870. Das Abändern der Luftrohre beim Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [The variations of the windpipe of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] *Zool. Gart.* 1870:24-28. (in German).
- Martin, M. P. 1971. Some mallophagan parasites of the Old-World grouse in Spain. *Graellsia* 27:91-102.
- Martínez, A. M. 1993. Contribución al conocimiento de la eco-etología del urogallo cantábrico. [Contribution to the knowledge of the ecology of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de León. (in Spanish).
- Martinoli, A. 2018. Assessing alpine galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) vulnerability: modelling population trends and threats. Ph. D. Thesis. Università degli Studi dell'Insubria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Martinoli, A., D. G. Preatoni, F. Bisi, A. Gagliardi, and A. Martinoli. 2017. Where is the pulse to have the finger on? A retrospective analysis of two decades of



- Alpine Galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) census and game bag data in Italy. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* DOI 10.1007/s10344-017-1122-5. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Martinot, J.-P., and P. Lebreton. 2006. Sur la séparation des niches écologiques chez les galliformes de montagne en Vanoise. [Separation of ecological niches, or how galliform birds live together in Vanoise.] *Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise* 23:119-145. (in French). (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).
- Martinsson, B. 1995. The effects of patch size and quality on density and reproduction of Black Grouse in boreal forests. *Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993.* 6:175.
- Márton, Z. E. 2015. A siketfajd (*Tetrao urogallus*) állomány vizsgálata és fenntartásának lehetőségei a bucsini vadászterületen. [Population estimate of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Bucsini Hunting area and possibility.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Nyugat-magyarországi Egyetem. [University of West Hungary]. (in Hungarian).
- Marzano, M., and N. Dandy. 2012. Recreationist behaviour in forests and the disturbance of wildlife. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 21:2967-2986. (Capercaillie).
- Masaitis, V. V. 2018. [The state of the population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Tosno and Gatchina districts of the Leningrad region.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Volume 27:1055-1064. (in Russian).
- Masoud, M., and L. M. Fanid. 2006. A study of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* population dispersion confined in Iran. *Grouse News* 31:5-8.
- Mattedi, S. 2001. Ecologia e distribuzione del Gallo cedrone all'interno del Parco Naturale del Monte Corno. [Ecology and distribution of the Capercaillie inside of the Natural Park of the Mount Horn.] *Ufficio Parchi Naturali, Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano, Bolzano*, 116 pp. (in Italian).
- Mattedi, S., T. Sitzia, and A. Borgo. 2002. Riserva Naturale Guidata Bosco della Scanupia. Analisi ambientale e proposte di gestione finalizzate alla conservazione del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) e del Fagiano di monte (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). [Reservoir Natural Guided Forest of the Scanupia. Analysis acclimatizes them and proposed of management finalized to the conservation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). Servizio Parchi e Foreste demaniali, Provincia Autonoma di Trento, Trento, 105 pp. (in Italian).
- Matveytchuk, S. P. 2015. [Anti-hunting pseudo-science: Krasnoyarsk case.] Pp. 58-63 In: [Humanitarian aspects of hunting and game management: Proceedings of the

- Third International Scientific and Practical Conference.] Irkutsk 2015. (In Russian with English abstract) (Capercaillie).
- Maxwell, H. 1934. Grouse in the south of England. *Notes and Queries* Oct 13, 1934, p. 265.
- Mc Allister, B. 2014. Untersuchungen der Lebensraumnutzung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) bei differierender touristischer Nutzungsintensität und Habitatausstattung. [Investigations of the habitat use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the case of varying tourist use intensity and habitat equipment. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences (BOKU), Vienna, Austria. (in German with English abstract).
- McCall, I. 1990. What will become of the Black Grouse? *Scottish Birds* 1990:19.
- McEwen, K., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2009. Preliminary results from a translocation trial to stimulate Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* range expansion in northern England. *Folia Zoologica* 58:190-194.
- McInerny, C. J. 2012. Successful cohabitation of a Black Grouse lek with a model airplane club in Clyde. *Scottish Birds* 32:302-304.
- McKelvie, C. 1989. Homeless and hungry. *British Black Grouse. Country Life* 183(18):151.
- Meade-Waldo, M. 1896. On the authorship of *Tetrao urogallus*, var. *uralensis*. *Ibis* 1896:154.
- Medvedko, Y. S. 2019. Autumnal selectivity of Tetraonid birds of the “Bryansky Les” Nature Reserve in relation to biotopes. *Natural and Human Sciences in the Modern World - Proceedings of the All-Russian Scientific and Practical Conference. 2019.* Pp. 82-89. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (In Russian).
- Mees, K. 1980. Zur Biologie des Birkhuhns in den nordwestdeutschen Hochmooren. [On the biology of Black Grouse in the north-west German high moors.] *Naturschutz Landschaftspflege Bad.-Württ.* 16:15-21. (in German).
- Mees, K. 2009. Das Birkhuhn Pöroenliche Erinnerungen und Gedanken ueber die Gruende des Verschwindens. [The Black Grouse. Personal memories and thoughts on the reasons for its disappearance.] *Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens* 62:40-49. (in German).
- Meeus, H. 1980. [The Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) - is it an endangered species in the Turnhout Kempen?] *Wielewaal* 46(5):176-181. (in Dutch with English summary).

- Meile, P. 1982. Skiing facilities in alpine habitat of Black Grouse and Capercaillie. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium Pp.87-92.
- Meile P. 1982. Wintersportanlagen in alpine Lebensräumen des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Winter sports facilities in alpine habitats of the black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Veröffentlichungen der Universität Innsbruck 135. Innsbruck. (in German).
- Meinert, U., and H.-H. Bergmann. 1983. Zur Jugendentwicklung der Lautäußerungen beim Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Early development of Black Grouse chicks (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Behaviour 85:242-259. (in German with English summary).
- Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, J. Miettinen, S. Tossavainen, and P. Packalen. 2016. Forest structure as a determinant of grouse brood occurrence – an analysis linking LiDAR data with presence/absence field data. Forest Ecology and Management 380:202-211. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Menegaux, A. 1915. Une nouvelle forme du Coq de Bruyere (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* C. Ingr.) dans les Pyrenees. [A new form of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* C. Ingr.) from the Pyrenees. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 7:84-87. (in French).
- Menoni, E. 1990. Caquetements et territorialité des poules de grand tétras au printemps dans les Pyrenees. [Caquetements and territoriality of hens of Capercaillie in spring in the Pyrenees.] Acta Biol Mont 10:63–82. (in French).
- Menoni, E. 1991. Ecologie et dynamique des population du grand tetras dans les Pyrenees, avec des reference speciales a la biologie de la reproduction chez les poules – quelques applications a sa conservation. [Ecology and dynamics of the population of Capercaillie in the Pyrenees, with special reference to the biology of the reproduction in hens - some conservation applications.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universite P. Sabatier, Toulouse, France. 401pp. (in French).
- Menoni, E. 1994. Statut, evolution et facteurs limitants des populations francaises de grand tetras *Tetrao urogallus*: syntheses bibliographique. [Status, trends and limiting factors of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in France: a literature review.] Gibier Faunes Sauvages Game and Wildlife 11:97-158. (in French with English summary).
- Menoni, E. 1994. [Restoration plan for the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:159-202. (in French with English summary).
- Menoni, E. 1996. [Capercaillie reproduction in the Pyrenees during summer 1995 (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse. 208:20-23. (in French).

- Menoni, E. 1997. Location and size of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* leks in relation to territories of hens. *Wildlife Biology* 3:137-147.
- Menoni, E. 2001. Avalanche prevention cause disturbances of grouse around French ski stations. *Grouse News* 21:5.
- Menoni, E. 2001. New fencing material tested in France. *Grouse News* 21:6.
- Menoni, E. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Alpes francaises : histoire d'une disparition. [Extinction of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the French Alps.] *Ornithos* 15:266-271. (in French with English summary).
- Ménoni, E., A. Beauvois, J. Noilhan, and P. Defos du Rau. 2005. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* population dynamic in the Pyrenees: what is the impact of hunting and of climate change? in Abstract of the Proceedings of 10th International Symposium on Grouse. Luchon, France.
- Menoni, E., and J. Bougerol. 1993. Capercaillie populations in forests fragmented by topography and human activities in the French Pyrenees. 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 148-159
- Menoni, E., J. E. Brenot, and M. Catusse. 1994. [Capercaillie and ski touring (*Tetrao urogallus*).] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 190:12-21. (in French).
- Menoni, E., J.-F. Brenot, C. Novoa, and D. Maillard. 2015. Gestion cynégétique du grand tetras des Pyrénées : les apports d'une ancienne enquête menée auprès des chasseurs. [Hunting management of the Capercaillie in the Pyrenees: the input of an old survey of hunters.] *Faune Sauvage* 309:32-37. (in French).
- Menoni, E., C. Calenge, B. Milhau, and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2015. Estimating population size and trend of Capercaillie at mountain range scale using Bayesian statistics. *Grouse News* 50:52. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Menoni, E., and M. Catusse. 1990. Effect of cable logging in the Luchon State Forest Haute-Garonne France on the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 7:175-192. (in French with English abstract).
- Menoni, E., M. Catusse, and C. Novoa. 1991. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* mortality by predation in the Pyrenees, survey results. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 8:251-270. (in French with English abstract).
- Menoni, E., M. Clemente, G. Chasseriaud, L. Camou, and C. Berducou. 2011. Enseignements ecologiques et ethologiques tires du comportement anormal d'un

- Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* en Vallée D'aspe (Pyrenées-Atlantiques)? [What tells us the abnormal behaviour of a Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Aspe valley (Atlantic Pyrenées)?] *Alauda* 79:199-206. (in French with English abstract).
- Menoni, E., and P. Defos du rau. 2003. Demographie Pyreneenne du Grand Tetras: quel impact de la chasse et des collisions avec les infrastructures? [Pyrenean demography of Capercaillie: what impact of hunting and collisions with infrastructures?] Pages 113-119 in Proceedings des Premières Rencontres Naturalistes de Midi-Pyrénées. Cahors:113-119. (in French).
- Menoni, E., P. Defos du Rau, H. Brustel, A. Brin, L. Valladares, G. Coriol, L. de Harvenc, and J. L. Castel. 2004. Amélioration des habitats en faveur du grand tetras et bénéfices escomptés sur la biodiversité. [Improvement of the Capercaillie habitats, and expected positive effects on biodiversity.] ONCFS Rapport Scientifique 2004: 65-68. (in French with English Summary).
- Menoni, E., and O. Duriez. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Pyrenées : historique et statut actuel. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Pyrenées: history and current status.] *Ornithos* 15:272-281. (in French with English summary).
- Ménoni, E., V. Favre-Ayala, R. Cantegrel, J. Revenga, J. Camprodon, J., D. Garcia, D. Campion, I. Afonso, and L. Riba. 2012. Réflexion technique pour la prise en compte du Grand tétras dans la gestion forestière pyrénéenne. [Pyrenean technical reflection for taking account of the Capercaillie in forest management.] FORESPIR, Union Européenne, DREAL-Midi-Pyrénées. Pau. 260 pp. (in French with English summary).
- Menoni, E., and J. Fortin. 2015. Emprise des loisirs de plein air sur les habitats des galliformes de Montagne dans les Pyrénées Françaises. [Grip of outdoor recreation on the conservation of the habitats of the galliformes of mountain in the French Pyrenées.] *Faune Sauvage* 309(4):38-43. (in French) (Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Menoni, E., P. Landry, and C. Berducou. 1997. Habitat fragmentation and viability of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* populations in the French Pyrenées. *Wildlife Biology* 3:277. Abstract only.
- Menoni, E., P. Leonard, J.-F. Desmont, and C. Nappee. 2010. Problems of ice crust formation for grouse and partridges, and the possible relation to climate change. *Grouse News* 39:6-10. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)
- Menoni, E., M. Levet, and P. Landry. 1996. Cartographie de l'habitat du Grand Tétrás *Tetrao urogallus* en France - Un exemple d'application : Effet de sa fragmentation sur une population pyrénéenne. [Cartography of the habitat of the

- Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in France - an example of application: Effect of its fragmentation on a Pyrenean population.] *Alauda* 64:239-248. (in French).
- Menoni, E., and Y. Magnani. 1998. Human disturbance of grouse in France. *Grouse News* 15:4-8.
- Menoni, E., D. Maillard, H. Verheyden, N. Morellet, E. Constatin, K. Saint-Hilaire, and D. Dubrauil. 2008. Cerf, troupeaux domestiques. Quels impacts sur l'habitat des galliformes de montagne ? [Deer, domestic herds. What impacts on the habitat of galliformes of mountain?] *Faune Sauvage* 281:32-39. (In French). (Capercaillie).
- Menoni, E., B. Milhau, E. Dumont-Dayot, and C. Calenge. 2014. Estimation des effectifs de grand tétras dans les Pyrénées françaises. [Estimation of numbers of Capercaillie in the French Pyrenees.] *Faune Sauvage* 304:32-36. (In French).
- Menoni, E., M. Montadert, and B. Leclercq. 2019. The mating time of the Capercaillie in the Pyrenees and the Jura become earlier and earlier. *Grouse News* 58:28-34.
- Menoni, E., and C. Novoa. 1988. Contribution of shooting bag analysis to the knowledge of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. populations. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:255-272. (in French with English abstract).
- Menxies, W. E. 1907. Capercaillie and Willow Grouse in Moray. *Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist.* 1907:116-117.
- Menzel, H. 1964. Abhandlungen und Berichte des Naturkundemuseums Görlitz. Bd. 39. Nr. 10, Ein Beitrag zum Vorkommen des Birkhuhnes (*Lyrurus tetrix*) und Auerhuhnes (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Kreis Hoyerswerda. [Papers and reports of the natural history museum Goerlitz. Bd. 39. NR. 10, a contribution for the occurrence of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the circle Hoyerswerda.] (in German).
- Menzel, K. 1988. Zur Situation des Birkwildes auf dem Truppenübungsplatz Bergen (Bundesforstamt Siebensteinhäuser). [To the situation of the Black Grouse on the Truppenuebunggsplatz mountains (office for federal forest of filter stone houses).] Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild &mdash; Schutz und Status der Rauhfußhühner in Nierdersachsen. *Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie Berichte* 1:126-127. (in German).
- Merk-Buchberg, M. 1919. Aus dem Leben unserer Waldhühner. [The life of our wild grouse.] *Ornith. Jahrb.* 29:55-69. (in German). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse).
- Merkusheva, I. V., and L. I. Kraevskaya. 1963. Helminths of Wood-grouse, Heath-Cock

- and Hazel-Grouse in Byelo Russia. Dokl. Akad. Nauk BSSR. Minsk 7:212-215.
- Merta, D., B. Bobek, J. Furtek, and M. Kolecki. 2009. Distribution and number of Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* in southwestern Poland and the potential impact of predators upon nesting success of the species. *Folia Zoologica* 58:159-167.
- Merta, D., B. Bobek, J. Kobielski, B. Stankiewicz, J. Furtek, and M. Kolecki. 2008. Ocena potencjalnego wpływu drapieżników naziemnych i skrzydlatych na lęgi głuszca i cietrzewia w Borach Dolnośląskich. [Estimates of potential pressure of predators upon nesting success of Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest]. In: Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Proc. of 1st Conference „Protection of forest grouse”]. Janów Lubelski, 16-18 października 2007 r. Centrum Informacyjne Lasów Państwowych: 224-241. (In Polish with English summary).
- Merta, D., W. Grus, A. Krzywinski, B. Sznajder, and Z. Poplawski. 2019. Występowanie głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) i cietrzewia (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) w lasach RDLP-Gdańsk oraz potencjalne możliwości reintrodukcji tych gatunków w wybranych rejonach. [Historical occurrence and potential recovery programs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Regional Directorate of State Forest in Gdansk.]. Conference Proceedings, Gospodarka łowiecka i ochrona populacji dzikich zwierząt na Pomorzu Gdańskim. Polskie Towarzystwo Leśne, RDLP-Gdańsk. Gdańsk 2009. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, and R. Anglart. 2016. Preliminary results of wild Capercaillies translocation from Sweden to the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest, south-western Poland. *Grouse News* 51:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, B. Bobek, J. Furtek, and M. Kolecki. 2007. Wpływ drapieżników na potencjalne lęgi głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) w Borach Dolnośląskich. [The potential impact of predators on nesting Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) Bory Lower Silesia.] *Gospodarka łowiecka i ochrona populacji dzikich zwierząt na terenie Regionalnej Dyrekcji Lasów Państwowych we Wrocławiu, At Wrocław*. [Hunting and conservation of wildlife populations in the Regional Directorate of State Forests in Wrocław, At Wrocław.] 1:189-214. (in Polish).
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, and A. Krzywiński. 2011. Wstępne wyniki restytucji populacji głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* na terenie Nadleśnictwa Ruszów. [Preliminary results of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* re-introduction program in Ruszów Forest Inspectorate. *Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie* R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):252-265. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, and Z. Rzonca. 2013. Czynna ochrona

- głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* na terenie Borów Dolnośląskich. [Active protection of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest.] *Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie* R. 15. Zeszyt 36 / 3 / 2013:195-209. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, and Z. Rzońca. 2013. Preliminary results of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* recovery program in Bory Dolnośląskie Forest, SW Poland. *Vogelwelt* 134:65-74.
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) recovery programme in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest, south-western Poland. *Grouse News* 51:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, J. Theuerkauf, R. and Gula. 2011. Mother-assisted rearing (“born to be free” method) increases survival rates of released Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*). Abstracts of XXXth IUGB Congress and Perdix. September 5-9, 2011, Barcelona, Spain.
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, J. Theuerkauf, and R. Gula. 2015. A new mother-assisted rearing and release technique (“born to be free”) reduces the exploratory movements and increases survival of young Capercaillies. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 61:299-302.
- Merta, D., J. Kobielski, J. Theuerkauf, and R. Gula. 2016. Towards a successful reintroduction of Capercaillies – activity, movements and diet of young released to the Lower Silesia Forest, Poland. *Wildlife Biology* 22:130-135.
- Merta, D., D. Zawadzka D., and A. Krzywiński. 2015. Efektywność projektów reintrodukcji głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus*) w Europie. [Effectiveness of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) reintroduction projects in Europe.] *Sylwan* 159: 863–871. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Meyer, A. B. 1886. Hybrids between the Black Grouse and the Pheasant. *Nature* 34(871):218.
- Meyer, A. B. 1887. Unser Auer-, Rackel- und Birkwild und seine abarten. [Our Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and hybrid grouse and their modifications.] 95pp. Verlag von Adolph W. Künast. (in German).
- Meyerhofer, M. 1995. Habitatbewertung für das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) in den Loisach-Kochelsee-Mooren. [Habitat use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Loisach Kochelsee moorlands.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Ludwig Maximilians University. München. (in German).
- Mierzwinski, W. 1989. [The Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* - a bird population



- endangered in the province of Ostroleka.] *Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta* 45(4):79-80. (in Polish).
- Miettinen, J. 2006. Capercaillie as a tool of forest planning and as an indicator of forest environment quality. *Grouse News* 31:4-5
- Miettinen, J. 2009. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitats in managed Finnish forests – the current status, threats and possibilities. *Dissertationes Forestales* 90. Saataavissa: <http://www.metla.fi/dissertationes/df90.htm>. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Joensuu, Finland.
- Miettinen, J. 2012. Capercaillie, successional stage of forest and number of stems. *Grouse News* 43:21-23.
- Miettinen, J., P. Helle, and A. Nikula. 2005. Lek area characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in eastern Finland as analysed from satellite-based forest inventory data. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 20:358-369.
- Miettinen, J., P. Helle, A. Nikula, and P. Niemela. 2008. Large-scale landscape composition and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) density in Finland. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 45:161-173.
- Miettinen, J., P. Helle, A. Nikula, and P. Niemela. 2009. Changes in landscape-scale habitat selection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in managed north-boreal forest. *Silva Fennica* 43:595-608.
- Miettinen, J., P. Helle, A. Nikula, and P. Niemela. 2010. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat characteristics in north-boreal Finland. *Silva Fennica* 44:235-254.
- Mignatti, A. 2014. Models of the spatio-temporal dynamics of the high altitude alpine fauna in the climate change context. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Milano. 202 pp. (Black Grouse).
- Mihelic, N. 2015. Populacija divjega petelina. [The population of the Capercaillie.] M. Sc. Thesis. Biotehniški center Naklo, Naravovarstvo. (in Slovenian).
- Mikoláš, M., I. Kalafusová, M. Tejkal, I. Černajová, Z. Michalová, T. Hlásny, I. Barka, K. Zrníková, R. Bače, and M. Svoboda. 2013. Stav habitatu jadrovej populácie hlucháňa hôrneho (*Tetrao urogallus*) v Západných Karpatoch: Je ešte pre hlucháňa na Slovensku miesto? [Habitat conditions of the core population of the Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Western Carpathians: Is there still place for the species in Slovakia?] *Silvia* 49:79-98. (In Slovakian with English summary).
- Mikoláš, M., M. Svitok, K. Bollmann, J. Reif, R. Bače, P. Janda, V. Trotsiuk, V. Čada, L.

- Vítková, M. Teodosiu, J. Coppes, J. S.Schurman, R. C. Morrissey, H. Mrhalová, and M. Svoboda. 2017. Mixed-severity natural disturbances promote the occurrence of an endangered umbrella species in primary forests. *Forest Ecology and Management* 405:210-218. (Capercaillie).
- Mikoláš, M., M. Svitok, M. Tejkal, P. J. Leitao, R. C. Morrissey, M. Svoboda, M. Seedre, and J. B. Fontaine. 2015. Evaluating forest management intensity on an umbrella species: Capercaillie persistence in central Europe. *Forest Ecology and Management* 354:26-34.
- Mikoláš, M., M. Tejkal, T. Kuemmerle, P. Griffiths, M. Svoboda, T. Hlasny, P. J. Leitao, and R. C. Morrissey. 2017. Forest management impacts on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat distribution and connectivity in the Carpathians. *Landscape Ecology* 32:163-179. DOI: 10.1007/s10980-016-0433-3.
- Milanesi, P., R. Holderegger, K. Bollmann, F. Gugerli, and F. Zellweger. 2017. Three-dimensional habitat structure and landscape genetics: a step forward in estimating functional connectivity. *Ecology* 98:393–402. (Capercaillie).
- Mild, K. 1992. [Females of Capercaillie and Black Grouse - some information on how to distinguish them in the field.] *Var Fagelvarld* 51(2):42-47.
- Millais, J. G. 1899. Exhibition of a hybrid grouse. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 8:36.
- Millais, J. G. 1910. Female Black Grouse assuming male plumage. *British Birds* 3:265-266.
- Millais, J. G., and W. P. Pycraft. 1911. Note on male Black Grouse and Pheasants assuming female plumage. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club*. 27:54-55.
- Millan, J., C. Gortazar, and F. Ballesteros. 2008. Parasites of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*): correlates with host abundance and lek site characteristics. *Parasitology Research* 103:709-712.
- Milonoff, M. 1995. Delayed or instant copulation? Effect of female copying on male mating decisions. *Wildlife Biology* 1:57-61.
- Milonoff, M. 2005. Mika tekee metson hulluksi? [The origin of abnormal conduct in Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*.] *Suomen Riista* 51:35-43. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Milonoff, M., R. Hissa, and B. Silverin. 1992. The abnormal conduct of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*. *Horm. Behav.* 26:556-567.
- Milonoff, M., and H. Linden. 1989. Sexual differences in energy allocation of

- Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks. *Ornis Fennica* 66:62-68.
- Milonoff, M., and H. Linden. 1989. Sexual size dimorphism of body components in Capercaillie chicks. *Ornis Scand.* 20:29-35.
- Miquet, A. 1986. Contribution à l'étude des relations entre tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L., Tetraonidae) et tourisme hivernal en Haute Tarentaise. [A contribution to the study of the relation between the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L., Tetraonidae) and winter tourism in Haute-Tarentaise.] *Acta Oecol.* 7:325-335. (in French).
- Miquet, A. 1986. Tetras-Lyre et stations du ski IV. Premiers résultats d'une enquête sur la mortalité du Tetras-Lyre par percussion dans les câbles. [Black Grouse and ski stations IV. First results of an investigation into the mortality of the Black Grouse by collisions with the cables.] *Office National de la Chasse – Bulletin Mensuel* 99:33-36. (in French).
- Miquet, A. 1988. Effets du dérangement hivernal sur les déplacements et la reproduction du Tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Effects of the winter disturbance on displacements and the reproduction of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:321-330. (in French).
- Miquet, A. 1990. Mortality in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* due to elevated cables. *Biological Conservation* 54:349-355.
- Miquet, A. 1994. Effects of summer human disturbance on carrying capacity for Black Grouse in an alpine touristic area. *Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia* 6:315-324.
- Mishin, I. P. 1960. [On biology of grouse on Sakhalin Island.] *Ornithology* 3:251-258. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, Capercaillie).
- Mlikovsky, J. 2012. The correct name for the Siberian Black-billed Capercaillie is *Tetrao urogalloides* (Aves: Tetraonidae). *Zootaxa* 3452:66-68.
- Mlokosevich, L. 1879. [Notes on the distribution of galliform birds in the Trans-Caucasus: Francolin (*Francolinus vulgaris* Steph.) and Caucasian black grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczii* Tacz.).] *Society of Naturalists and Alpine Club*, 1 (in Russian).
- Mockel, R., F. Brozio, and H. Kraut. 1999. Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Landschaftswandel im Flachland der Lausitz: Bestandsentwicklung, Rückgangursachen und Zukunftsaussichten eines vom Aussterben bedrohten Waldvogels. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and landscape change in the flat country of the Lausitz: Inventory development, decrease causes and future prospects one of becoming extinct threatened forest bird.] *Hohenstein-Ernstthal: Verein Sächsischer Ornithologen e. V.* 202pp. (in German).

- Mollet, P. 2001. Beobachtungen von Auerhühnern *Tetrao urogallus* mit aussergewöhnlichem Verhalten in der Schweiz und im Fürstentum Liechtenstein 1968-1998. [Observations of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* with unusual behaviour in Switzerland and in Liechtenstein 1968-1998.] Ornithologische Beobachter 98:53-66. (in German with English summary).
- Mollet, P. 2002. Dringliche Massnahmen zur Förderung des Auerhuhns. [Urgent measures for the protection of the Capercaillie.] 4pp. (in German).
- Mollet, P. 2020. Very old Capercaillies recorded in the Northern Alps. Grouse News 59:9-11.
- Mollet, P., B. Badilatti, K. Bollman, R. F. Graf, R. Hess, H. Jenny, B. Mulhauser, A. Perrenoud, F. Rudmann, S. Sachot, and J. Studer. 2003. Verbreitung und Bestand des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Schweiz 2001 und ihre Veränderungen im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. [Numbers and distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Switzerland 2001 and their changes in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries.] Ornithologische Beobachter 100:67-86. (in German with English summary).
- Mollet, P., M. Kery, B. Gardner, G. Pasinelli, and J. A. Royle. 2015. Estimating population size for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) with spatial capture-recapture models based on genotypes from one field sample. PlosONE DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0129020.
- Mollet, P., and C. Marti. 2001. Grand Tétras et gestion de la forêt. [Capercaillie and management of the forest.] L'environnement pratique, Office fédéral de l'environnement, des forêts et du paysage, Berne, 2-ème édition révisée, 21 pp. (in French).
- Mollet, P., B. Stadler, and K. Bollman. 2008. Plan d'action Grand Tétras Suisse. Programme de conservation des oiseaux en Suisse. 2008. [Action plan for the Swiss Capercaillie. Program conservation of the birds in Switzerland. 2008.]. L'environnement pratique. UV-0804-F. 104pp. (in French).
- Mollet, P., B. Stadler, and K. Bollman. 2008. Artenförderung Auerhuhn Schweiz. Artenförderung Vögel Schweiz. 2008. [Action plan for the Swiss Capercaillie. Program conservation of the birds in Switzerland. 2008.]. L'environnement pratique. UV-0804-D. 104pp. (in German).
- Mollet, P., and D. Thiel. 2009. Wintertourismus beeinflusst das Verhalten und die Stressphysiologie des Auerhuhns. [Winter tourism influences the behaviour and the stress physiology of the Capercaillie]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 160:311-317. (in German with English summary).

- Mongin, E., Y. Bogutski, and N. Cherkas. 2009. Monitoring of the Great Snipe and the Black Grouse in specially developed nature territories. Pp. 65-72 IN: A. Livina (Editor). Sustainable Planning Instruments and Biodiversity Conservation. Proceedings of the 2nd North Vidzeme Biosphere Reserve and Vidzeme University of Applied Sciences International Scientific Conference of 13–14 November, 2008, Valmiera, Latvia.
- Montadert, M. 2008. Le suivi des populations de Grand-tétras du massif jurassien, quel intérêt? Quelles méthodes? Quels objectifs? [The follow-up of the populations of Capercaillie of the massif from Jura, what interest? What methods? What objectives?] *Rev. sci. Bourgogne-Nature* - 8-2008:155-163. (in French).
- Montadert, M. 2012. Partial recovery of Capercaillie in French Jura Mountains. *Grouse News* 44:9-15.
- Montadert, M. 2013. Statut actuel et variations d'abondance du Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans le Massif Jurassien Français. [Distribution, numbers and population trend of the Western Capercaillie in the French Jura Mountains.] *Alauda* 81:1-18. (in French with English abstract).
- Montadert, M. 2015. New field tools to diagnostic Black Grouse habitat in French Alps. *Grouse News* 50:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Montane, F., D. Guixé, and J. Camprodon. 2016. Canopy cover and understory composition determine abundance of *Vaccinium myrtillus* L., a key plant for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), in subalpine forests in the Pyrenees. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* 9:187-198.
- Moran, M. 2010. Estimaciones de abundancia y movimientos del urogallo cantábrico mediante análisis moleculares. [Estimate of abundance and movements of the Cantabrian Capercaillie by means of molecular analyses.] M. Sc. Thesis. Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).
- Moran, P. A. P. 1952. The statistical analysis of game-bird records. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 21:154-158.
- Moran, P. A. P. 1954. The statistical analysis of game-bird records II. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 23:35-37.
- Moran-Luis, M. 2017. Individual movements, demography and viability of an endangered population: the Cantabrian Capercaillie. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oviedo.
- Moran-Luis, M., A. Fameli, B. Blanco-Fontao, A. Fernandez-Gil, R. Rodriguez-Munoz, M. Quivedo, P. Mirol, and M.-J. Banaños. 2014. Demographic status

- and genetic tagging of endangered Capercaillie in NW Spain. PLoS ONE 9(6): e99799. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0099799.
- Moreno-Opo, R., I. Afonso, J. Jimenez, M. Fernandez-Olalla, J. Canut, D. Garcia-Ferre, J. Pique, F. Garcia, J. Roig, J. Munoz-Iqualada, L. M. Gonzales, and J. V. Lopez-Bao. 2015. Is it necessary managing carnivores to reverse the decline of endangered prey species? Insights from a removal experiment of mesocarnivores to benefit demographic parameters of the Pyrenean Capercaillie. PLoS ONE 10(10): e0139837. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0139837.
- Moreno-Opo, R., I. Afonso, J. Jimenez, M. Fernandez-Olalla, J. Canut, D. Garcia-Ferre, J. Pique, F. Garcia, J. Roig, J. Munoz-Iqualada, L. M. Gonzales, and J. V. Lopez-Bao. 2019. Correction: Is it necessary managing carnivores to reverse the decline of endangered prey species? Insights from a removal experiment of mesocarnivores to benefit demographic parameters of the Pyrenean Capercaillie. PLoS ONE 14(5): e0216909. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0216909>
- Moresco, N. 2016. Interpretazione di dati radio-telemetrici per la valutazione su base LiDAR-GIS della variabilita stagionale dell'habitat del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Radio-telemetry data interpretation for LiDAR-based GIS assessment of variability in the seasonal habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian with English abstract).
- Morner, T. 1982. Toxoplasmosis in Capercaillie. Pp. 229-232 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Morris, B. R. 1897. British game birds and wildfowl. Volume 1. 5th edition. John C. Nimmo, London. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Mortberg, U., and A. Karlstrom. 2005. Predicting forest grouse distribution taking into account of spatial autocorrelation. Journal of Nature Conservation 13:147-159.
- Moss, R. 1980. Why are Capercaillies so big? British Birds 73:440-447.
- Moss, R. 1983. Natural selection in Capercaillie. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1982:80-81.
- Moss, R. 1985. Demographic consequences of sexual selection in Capercaillie. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1984:111.
- Moss, R. 1986. Rain, breeding success and distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Scotland. Ibis 128:63-72.

- Moss, R. 1987. Demography of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland UK. I. Determining the age of Scottish Capercaillie from skull and head measurements. *Ornis Scandinavica* 18:129-134.
- Moss, R. 1987. Demography of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland UK. II. Age and sex distribution. *Ornis Scand.* 18:135-140.
- Moss, R. 1987. Demography of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland UK. III. Production and recruitment of young. *Ornis Scand.* 18:141-145.
- Moss, R. 1994. Research on Capercaillie and their habitat. *Scottish Birds* 17:127-131.
- Moss, R. 1994. Decline of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Scotland. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 11:217-222.
- Moss, R. 2001. Second extinction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Scotland? *Biological Conservation* 101:255-257.
- Moss, R. 2004. Capercaillie management in Scotland. *Grouse News* 27:12.
- Moss, R. 2007. Distance vs. King – counting grouse on transect walks. *Grouse News* 33:7-8.
- Moss, R. 2015. Global warming and grouse *Tetraoninae* population dynamics. *Grouse News* 50:8-20. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, and Rock Ptarmigan).
- Moss, R., and V. Borchtchevski. 2015. Age structure and movement of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) males in NW Russia - a two-compartment model. *Ornis Fennica* 92:1-14.
- Moss, R., F. Leckie, A. Biggins, T. Poole, D. Baines, and K. Kortland. 2014. Impacts of human disturbance on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* distribution and demography in Scottish woodland. *Wildlife Biology* 20:1-18.
- Moss, R., and T. Lockie. 1979. Infrasonic components in the song of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Ibis* 121:95-97.
- Moss, R., and A. K. Lough. 1968. Fatty acid composition of depot fats in some game birds (Tetraonidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 25:559-562.
- Moss, R., and J. Oswald. 1985. Population dynamics of Capercaillie in a north-east Scottish glen. *Ornis Scand.* 16:229-238.
- Moss, R., J. Oswald, and D. Baines. 2001. Climate change and breeding success: decline of the Capercaillie in Scotland. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 70:47-61.

- Moss, R., and N. Picozzi. 1994. Management of forests for Capercaillie in Scotland. Forestry Commission Bull. 113. HMSO, London.
- Moss, R., N. Picozzi, and D. C. Catt. 2006. Natal dispersal of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in northeast Scotland. *Wildlife Biology* 12:227-232.
- Moss, R., N. Picozzi, R. W. Summers, and D. Baines. 2000. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland – demography of a declining population. *Ibis* 142:259-267.
- Moss, R., and D. N. Weir. 1987. Demography of young Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland. III: Production and recruitment of young. *Ornis. Scand.* 18:141-145.
- Moss, R. D., D. Weir, and A. Jones. 1979. Capercaillie management in Scotland. Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium I. World Pheasant Association. pp.140-155.
- Mossoll-Torres, M., and E. Menoni. 2006. The Capercaillie in Andorra: a population in good health! *Grouse News* 32:18-23.
- Mostajeran, M., M. Malekian, S. Fakheran, M. Murtskhvaladze, D. Fadakar, and N. Habibzadeh. 2019. Assessment of genetic variation and evolutionary history of Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii*). *Ornis Fennica* 96:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Mueller, H. 2003. *Clostridium perfringens* infections in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Zoologische Garten* 73: 38-54.
- Mulhauser, B. 2010. Un Campagnol roussatre *Clethrionomys glareolus* au menu du Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus*. [A bank vole *Clethrionomys glareolus* on the menu of a Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] *Nos Oiseaux* 57(Suppl. 499):63-64. (in French with English abstract).
- Mulhauser, B., and P. Junod. 2006. Sylviculture et revitalisation des habitats des Tétréonidés dans le canton de Neuchâtel (Suisse). [Silviculture and revitalisation of the grouse habitats in Canton Neuchâtel (Switzerland).] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 157(7):263-270. (in French with English summary). (Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse).
- Muller, D. 1961. Quantitative Luftfeind-Attrappenversuche bei Auer- und Birkhühnern (*Tetrao urogallus* L. und *Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Quantitative air enemy mock trials at Capercaillie and Black Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L. and *Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung B* 16:551-553. (In German).
- Muller, D. 1963. Das Feind- und Balzverhalten einiger Tetraoniden <Auer-, Birk- und Rackelhuhn>: <*Tetrao urogallus* L., *Lyrurus tetrix* L. u. *L. tetrix* x *T. urogallus*>.



- [The consequences and limitations of hybrids for some tetraonids (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and hybrids): (*Tetrao urogallus* L., *Lyrurus tetrrix* L., and *L. tetrrix* x *T. urogallus*).] Ph. D. Dissertation. 113pp. (in German)
- Muller, F. J. 1974. Territorialverhalten und Siedlungsstruktur einer mitteleuropäischen Population des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm: e. etholog.-ökolog. Freilandstudie. [Territorial behavior and settlement structure of a Central European population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus major* C L Brehm: ethology and ecology. Open land study]. Ph. D. Thesis. Univ. Darst. (in German).
- Muller, F. J. 1979. A 15-year study of a Capercaillie lek in the western Rhon Mountains (W. Germany). Pp. 120-130 In: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Mueller, F. 1982. Experience and conservation strategy projects for Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the Rhoen Hills (West Germany). Pp. 39-59 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Muller, F. 1993. Welche Schlafbäume benutzen Birkhühner (*Tetrao tetrrix*) im Winter? Beobachtungen im Naturschutzgebiet "Rotes Moor", Hessische Hochrhön. [Which roost trees are used by Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*) in the winter? Observations in the protected area " Red Moor" , Hessian Hochrhön.]. Sonderdr. aus: Artenschutzreport; 3:38-41. (in German).
- Müller, F. 1995. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrrix*) in der Rhön. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*) in the Rhoen.] Naturschutzreport 10:135-142. (in German).
- Müller, F. 1996. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrrix*) in Hessen. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*) in Hessen.] NNA-Berichte 9:28-31. (in German).
- Muller, F. 2000. Observations on territoriality of Blackcocks at a traditional lek in the High Rhon Mountains of Hesse (Germany). Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:333-352.
- Müller, F. 2000. Predation an Birkhuhn-Kunstnestern in der hessischen Hochrhön. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:473-480. (in German).
- Mueller, F. 2009. [Influence of predation and predator-avoidance strategies in the Capercaillie.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:56-59. (in German with English summary).
- Muller, Fr. 1908. [*Tetrao urogallus lugens* in northern Finland.] F. Jakttidn. 3:257-258.

(in Finnish).

- Muller, Y., and P. Wagner 1989. Données Historiques sur le Grand Tétrás (*Tetrao urogallus*) en Foret de Haguenau (Alsace). [Historical data on the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Forest of Haguenau (Alsace).] *Ciconia* 13:53-58. (in French).
- Multerer, A. 2009. [The conservation concept "Capercaillies in the Bavarian Forest".] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:60-66. (in German with English summary).
- Muñoz, R. R., and M. A. González. 2017. La cruda realidad sobre el LIFE del urogallo cantábrico. [The stark reality about LIFE of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] *Quercus* 373:80-81. (in Spanish).
- Muroma, E. and M. Helminen. 1956. Kanalintusuolinkaisten esiintyminen metsossa ja teeressä vuosina 1954 ja 1955. [The occurrence of grouse ascarids in Capercaillie and Black Grouse in 1954 and 1955]. *Suomen Riista* 10:193–194. (in Finnish).
- Musayev, A. M., T. A. Kerimov, and E. H. Sultanov. 2011. Caucasian Black Grouse Pages 344-345 IN: Red Book of the Republic of Azerbaijan. Second edition. Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources of Azerbaijan Republic, Institute of Zoology, National Academy of Science. Chief editor: I. Kh. Alakbarov.
- Myrberget, S. 1978. Marking of Black Grouse and Capercaillie in Scandinavia. *Var Fuglefauna* 1(2):69-75.
- Nania, I. 2000. Cocosul de camp, cocosul de padure sau cocosul aldai. [The plain cock, the forest cock or the "aldai" cock (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix* L.).] *Satu Mare Studii si Comunicare Seria Stiintele Naturale* 1:182-219. (in Romanian).
- Nappee, C. 1982. Capercaillie and Black Grouse breeding in the Parc National des Cevennes and first release results. Pages 218-228 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proc. Second Int. Symp. Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Assoc., Exning, Suffolk.
- Nappee, C. 1999. The reintroduction of Capercaillie in Parc National des Cevennes. *Grouse News* 17:16-17.
- Nappee, C. 2008. Le Grand Tétrás *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Cevennes : histoire d'une reintroduction difficile. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Cevennes: history and difficulty of reintroduction.] *Ornithos* 15:282-293. (in French with English summary).
- Nappee, C. 2009. The reintroduced population of Capercaillie in the Parc National des Cevennes is still alive! *Grouse News* 38:29-30.

- Nappee, C., and G. Douheret. 2004. Development of the reintroduced Capercaillie population in the Parc national des Cévennes. *Grouse News* 28:9-11.
- Nastyukov, N. Z., and E. V. Gvozdev. 1986. [Short notes on the Black-bellied Grouse along the Gurev Kandagach Railway.] P.99 In: Rare species of animals of Kazakhstan.
- Neet., C. 1996. First assessment of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population viability in the Jura mountains. *Memoires de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles* 19:237-245. (in French with English abstract).
- Neet, C. B. Leclercq, C. Marti, G. Dandliker, and B. Reymond. 1996. Capercaillie conservation, which strategy should we adopt? *Memoires de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles* 19:257-261. (in French with English abstract).
- Neet, C., and E. Treboux. 1996. The preservation of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Jura Mountains of Vaud: Feasibility of advocated measures and recommendations. *Memoires de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles* 19:263-266. (in French with English abstract).
- Nelli, L., M. Battoraro, G. Illarietti, A. Meriggi, and R. Palme. 2015. Intensive monitoring of short-term and cumulative effects of ski tourism on a Black Grouse population in a small winter recreation area. *Grouse News* 50:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Nelli, L., M. Murro, and A. Meriggi. 2016. Effects of density on lek-site selection by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Alps. *Bird Study* <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2016.1180503>
- Netterstrom, R. 1967. A brief note on breeding Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* at Frösö Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 7(1):177.
- Neufeldt, N. D., and A. V. Bobretsov. 2001. [Breeding of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) above the tree-line in the North Ural Mountains.] *Ornitologiya* 29:334. (in Russian).
- Neumann, D. 1982. Ungewöhnliche Todesursache bei einem Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Unusual cause of death in a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft* 28:64-66. (in German with English summary).
- Newey S., K. Mustin, R. Bryce, D. Fielding, S. Redpath, N. Bunnefeld, B. Daniel, and R. J. Irvine. 2016. Impact of management on avian communities in the Scottish Highlands. *PLoS ONE* 11(5): e0155473. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0155473 (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).
- Newlands, W. A. 1976. [Reintroduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Serie

- Atti Studi WWF Suppl. 2:197-200. (in Italian).
- Niemi, M., J. Pellikka, E. Nylander, and P. Korhonen. 2011. Onko huolta huomista? Pohjoissuomalaisten metsästäjien ajatuksia metsäkanalintukantojen pienentyessä. [Here today, gone tomorrow? Hunters' adaptations to fluctuating grouse populations.] *Suomen Riista* 57:37–54. (in Finnish with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Nieminen, E. 2014. Timing of reproductive effort as an alternative mating strategy in young Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) males. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyväskylä. 29pp.
- Nieminen, E., M. Kervinen, C. Lebigre, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2016. Flexible timing of reproductive effort as an alternative mating tactic in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) males. *Behaviour* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1163/1568539X-00003374
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1982. Fluctuations in Black Grouse populations and their causes. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1981:59.
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1982. Hypotheses on the cause of the decline in the Black Grouse populations in the Netherlands. Pp. 107-116. In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1983. Fluctuations in Black Grouse populations and their causes. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1982:52.
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1986. Fluctuations in the size of Black Grouse populations and their causes. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1985:34.
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1988. Causes of the fluctuation in numbers of the Black Grouse. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1987:48-49.
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1990. The decline of Black Grouse in the Netherlands. In Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands. Pp. 71-81.
- Niewold, F. J. J. 1990. Recommendations for restoration of Black Grouse habitats in The Netherlands. In Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands. Pp. 119-128.
- Niewold, F.J.J. 1996. Das Birkhuhn in den Niederlanden und die Problematik des Wiederaufbaus der Population. [The Black Grouse in the Netherlands and the

- problem of the reconstruction of the population.] NNA-Berichte 9:11-20. (in German).
- Niewold, J. J., and H. Nijland. 1979. Zur Situation des Birkwildes (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) in den Niederlanden. [A report on the position of blackcock (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) in the Netherlands.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 25:207-211. (in German with English summary).
- Niewold, J. J., and H. Nijland. 1987. Die Chancen des westeuropäischen Moor- und Heidebirkhuhns. [The outlook for the West European moor- and heathland blackcock.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 33:227-241. (in German with English summary).
- Nijland, H. 1973. Veranderingen in het graslandbeheer en de gevolgen daarvan voor het korhoen (*Lyrurus tetrrix tetrrix*). [Changes in the grass country management and the consequences of it on the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix tetrrix*)]. (in Dutch).
- Nijland, H., and F. J. J. Niewold. 1978. [A national census of Black Grouse during the spring of 1976 and 1977.] Vogeljaar 26:149-154. (in Dutch).
- Nijland, H., and F. J. J. Niewold. 1987. [Black Grouse population census in 1985.] Vogeljaar 35:309-311. (in Dutch).
- Nijland, and W. A. Weyland. 1982. [Black Grouse censuses in 1981.] Vogeljaar 30:90-91.
- Nolan, J. J. 1850. Ornamental, aquatic, and domestic fowl, and game birds: Their importation, breeding, rearing, and general management. Dublin. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Nopp-Mayr, U., and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2011. Birkwild - Beeinflussung durch Umweltfaktoren. [Black Grouse - Influence of environmental factors.]. Österreichische Jägertagung 2011:51-58. (in German).
- Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann, T. Kranabittl, and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2016. Kollisionen von Raufußhühnern an Freileitungen und Liften in Österreich. [Collision mortality of Austrian tetraonids.]. BOKU-Berichte zur Wildtierforschung und Wildbewirtschaftung 21. Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. ISSN 1021-3252, ISBN 978-3-900932-43-5. (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in German and English).
- Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann-Neuberger, J. Tintner, M. Kriechbaum, R. Rosenberger, H. Nopp, A. Bosa, and E. Schmidt. 2019. From plants to feces: pilot applications of FTIR spectroscopy for studies on the foraging ecology of an avian herbivore. Journal of Ornithology <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01718-y>. (Black Grouse).

- Noska, M. 1895. Das kaukasische birkhuhn, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac. [The Caucasian Grouse, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac.] Ornithologisches Jahrbuch 6:209-43. (in German).
- Noska, M. 1895. Das kaukasische birkhuhn, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac. [The Caucasian Grouse, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac.] [Ornithologisches Jahrbuch 6:209-43.] Type-written English translation.
- Noska, M., and V. R. von Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen. 1895. Das kaukasische Birkhuhn (*Tetrao mloskosiewiczi* Tacz.): eine monographische Studie. [The Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mloskosiewiczi* Tacz.): a research monograph.] 98pp. (in German).
- Novak, T., M. Cas, and T. Siftar. 2002. Združbe in pestrost suhih jugin (Opiliones) na vzorcnih rastiscih divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v gozdnih tipih vzhodnih Alp na Smrekovcu z Belo pecjo in na Peci z Olsevo v Sloveniji : elaborate. (in Slovenian).
- Novoa, C., M. Catusse, and L. Ellison. 1996. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) summer population census: Comparison of counts with pointing dogs and route census. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 13:1-11. (in French with English abstract).
- Novoa C., Hansen E., Menoni E. 1990. La mortalité de trois espèces de galliformes par collision dans les câbles : résultats d'une enquête pyrénéenne. [The mortality of three species of galliformes per collision in the cables: results of a Pyrenean investigation.] *Bulletin Mensuel* 151:17-22. Office National de la Chasse. (in French).
- Nowatschin, E. 2007. Saisonale Raumnutzung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in den italienischen Zentralalpen. [Seasonal space use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Italian Central Alps.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Albert Ludwig University, Freiburg. (in German).
- Nymo, I. 2002. Habitat use and incubation patterns of female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in a forest reserve in NW Russia during spring. MSc Thesis, Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 50pp.
- Nystedt, A. 2019. Riistatiheikköjen ja riistalle soveltuvien elinympäristöjen määrittäminen paikkatietoanalyysin avulla. [Determination of wildlife gaps and suitable habitats by spatial analysis.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Oberg, S. 2011. Tjäders (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) vinterdiet i norra Sverige: Är gran (*Picea abies*) viktig i vissa habitat? [The winter diet of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in northern Sweden: Is spruce (*Picea abies*) important in some

- habitats?] M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 30pp. (in Swedish with English abstract).
- Obeso, J. R. 2000. A research project on limiting factors for Cantabrian Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 19:8-10.
- Obeso, J. R. and J. M. Bañuelos. 2001. Diagnóstico de conservación del Urogallo cantábrico. [Diagnosis of conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Ministerio de Medio Ambiente. Madrid. 150 pp. (in Spanish).
- Obeso, J. R., and J. M. Banuelos. 2003. El urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in the Cantabrian Mountain range.]. Servicio de Publicaciones de Parques Nacionales. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Naturaleza y Parques Nacionales, Serie Técnica. 152pp. (in Spanish).
- Obeso, J. R., and J. M. Banuelos. 2005. Manejo forestal y conservación del urogallo. [Forest handling and conservation of the Capercaillie.] Pp. 35-42 IN: Manual de conservación y manejo del hábitat del urogallo cantábrico. Servicio de Publicaciones de Parques Nacionales. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Naturaleza y Parques Nacionales. Serie Manuales de Gestión de Especies Amenazadas. (in Spanish).
- Obeso, J. R., L. D. Rodriguez, I. Alvarez, E. Nino, and J. C. del Campo. 2000. Intestinal parasites in the Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*: a coprological study. *Ardeola* 47:191-195.
- Obretenov, A., and W. Uloth. 2006. Das Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) in Bulgarien. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) in Bulgaria.]. *Beitraege zur Jagd- und Wildforschung* 31:259-263. (in German with English summary).
- Obrien-Organ, S. P. R. 2011. Estimación de radiación solar y apertura de copas para la óptima producción de "*Vaccinium myrtillus*" como mejora del hábitat del "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*". [Estimation of solar radiation and canopy openness for an optimum production of "*Vaccinium myrtillus*" to improve the habitat of the "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*".] Thesis. University of Leon. (in Spanish).
- Odden, M., P. Wegge, S. Eliassen, and M. H. Finne. 2003. The influence of sexual size dimorphism on the dietary shifts of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* during spring. *Ornis Fennica* 80:130-136.
- Oelke, H. 2009. Nekrolog zum Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) im Raum Peine, suedoestliches Niedersachsen. [Obituary to the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the Peine area, south east Lower Saxony.] *Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens* 62:49-53. (in German)
- Ogurlu, I. 1997. Dag horozu (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* (Tackanowski))'nun Turkiye'deki

- yailisi ve Sivrikaya'da (Rize-Ikizdere) bir gozlem. [The Status of Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi* (Tackanowski)) in Turkey and an Observation in Sivrikaya (Rize - ikizdere).] Turkish J. Zool. 21:79-83. (in Turkish).
- Oja, R., E. Pass, E. Soe, K. Ligi, P. Anijalg, L. Lauimaa, U. Saarma, A. Lohmus, and H. Valdmann. 2018. Increased nest predation near protected Capercaillie leks: a caveat against small reserves. European Journal of Wildlife Research 64:6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1165-2>.
- Oja, R., E. Soe, H. Valdmann, and U. Saarma. 2017. Non-invasive genetics outperforms morphological methods in faecal dietary analysis, revealing wild boar as a considerable conservation concern for ground-nesting birds. PLoS ONE 12(6): e0179463. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179463> (Capercaillie).
- Ojanen, U., O. Ratti, P. H. Adler, K. Kuusela, B. Malmqvist, and P. Helle. 2002. Blood feeding by black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Finland. Entomologica Fennica 13:153-158.
- Okkonen, L. 2007. Teeren (*Tetrao tetrix*) pienpoikasajan elinympäristöt ja poikasravinnoksi tarjolla olevan selkärangatonfaunan määrä ja laatu keskisuomalaisissa talousmetsissä. [Black Grouse' (*Tetrao tetrix*) early brood habitats and invertebrate abundance in managed forest stands in central Finland.] M. Sc. Thesis. UNIVERSITY OF JYVÄSKYLÄ. 44pp. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Oliger, I. M. 1957. Parasitic fauna of Black Grouse in the forest zone of the European part of the USSR. Zool. Zhur. 36:493-503.
- Olt, A., and H. Ehrlich. 1908. Die Balztaubheit des Auerhahnes. [The nervous system of the Capercaillie.] Sanct Hubertus, Cothen 26:171-173. (in German).
- Orłowski, G., D. Merta, P. Pokorný, E. Łukaszewicz, W. Dobicki, J. Kobielski, A. Kowalczyk, Z. Rzońca, and A. Krzywiński. 2019. Eggshell resorption, and embryonic mobilization and accumulation of calcium and metals in eggs of wild and captive Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*. Environmental Pollution 249:152-162. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.03.010>
- Ortigosa, G. R., M. Gatto, R. Bionda, and L. Rotelli. 2001. Modelli di valutazione ambientale per il Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*: una metodologia di sviluppo e validazione. [Models of habitat appraisal for the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: a methodology of development and validization.] Avocetta 25:238.
- Osti, F. 1984. Indagine sull'alimentazione del fagiano di monte (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) nel Trentino occidentale. [Studies on the food habits of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in western Trentino Italy (Aves tetraonidae).] Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali Acta Biologica 61:301-320. (in Italian with English summary).



- Ostrovskij, A. I. 1973. Nekotorye materialy k razmnozheniyu karpatskogo glucharya (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Some materials on reproduction of *Tetrao urogallus* L. from Carpathians]. Vestnik zoologii (Kiev) 7(4):21–24. (In Russian)
- Owen, J. 2011. Provision of habitat for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in commercial forest restocks in relation to their management. Ph. D. Thesis. School of Biological & Environmental Sciences, The University of Stirling. 226pp.
- Paci, G., D. Pierucci, C. Ambrogi, F. Cappelli, G. B. Liponi, and M. Bagliacca. 2002. Variazioni comportamentali stagionali del Gallo Forcello (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) allevato in coppia fissa in gabbia. [Behavior variations of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) reared in fixed couples in cages.] Annali della Facolta di Medicina Veterinaria di Pisa 55:379-387. (In Italian with English summary).
- Paju, T. 2013. Raiete mõju metsiste (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populatsioonile. [Forest felling impact of grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations.] M. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. 76pp. (in Estonian with English abstract).
- Pakkala, T. 2012. Spatial ecology of breeding birds in forest landscapes: an indicator species approach. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Eastern Finland. (Capercaillie).
- Pakkala, T., J. Pellikka, and H. Linden. 2003. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* – a good candidate for an umbrella species in taiga forests. Wildlife Biology 9:309-316.
- Palahi, M., T. Pukkala, L. Pascual, and A. Trasobares. 2004. Examining alternative landscape metrics in ecological forest planning: a case for Capercaillie in Catalonia. Invest. Agrar: Sist. Recur. For. 13:527-538.
- Palanque, 1999. Evolution des effectifs de grands tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) dans le massif vosgien. [Changes in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population numbers in the Vosges mountain massif.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 16: 225-249. (in French with English abstract).
- Palmar, C. E. 1963. Studies of an aggressive Capercaillie. British Birds 56:19-22.
- Palmgren, R. 1912. *Tetrao tetrix* L. x *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 38:28-32, 198-199. (in German).
- Palokangas, R., and V. E. Sokolov. 1980. [Seasonal changes of some morphological and physiological variables in Great Tit (*Parus major*), House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Finland.] Pp. 70-75 In: [Animal adaptations to winter conditions.] (in Russian).
- Panov, G. M., I. S. Legeyda, A. M. Poluda, and O. V. Dudkin. 2002. [Black Grouse

- number and possible reasons of its changes in the northern part of Zhytomyr region.] *Berkut* 11(2):173-180. (in Ukrainian with English summary).
- Papp, E. A., I. Szoke, and J. Gal. 2012. [Perforation caused by a pine needle in the small intestine of a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) kept in captivity.] *Magyar Aallatorvosok Lapja* 134:235-237. (in Hungarian with English abstract).
- Paris, P. 1908. La Canepetiere (*Tetrao tetrix*) en Bourgogne. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Burgundy.] *Paris, Bul. Soc. Zool.* 33:65-66. (in French).
- Park, K. J., K. E. Graham, J. Calladine, and C. W. Wernham. 2008. Impacts of birds of prey on gamebirds in the UK: a review. *Ibis* 150 (Suppl. 1):9-26.
- Parker, H. 1984. Effect of corvid removal on reproduction of Willow Ptarmigan and Black Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:1197-1205.
- Parker, H., H. Mjelstad, and J. T. Solheim. 1989. Duration of fertility in Capercaillie hens after separation from males. *Ornis Scand.* 20:307-310.
- Parr, R. A. 1992. Moorland birds and their predators in relation to afforestation. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.
- Parr, R., and A. Watson. 1988. Habitat preferences of Black Grouse on moorland-dominated ground in north-east Scotland. *Ardea* 76:175-180.
- Parr, R., A. Watson, and R. Moss. 1993. Changes in the numbers and interspecific interactions of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Avocetta* 17:55-59.
- Parsons, N., P. Warren, J. P. Duff, and D. Baines. 2017. Has respiratory cryptosporidiosis spread to Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*? *Veterinary Record* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1136/vr.104207
- Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] *Park notebooks n. 14.* Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).
- Partel P., L. Rotelli, M. Berchtold, and A. Brugnoli. 2018 . Parte II - Il gallo cedrone Nel Parco. [Part II - The Capercaillie in the Park.] *IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14.* Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).
- Pascual-Hortal, L., and S. Saura. 2008. Integrating landscape connectivity in broad-

- scale forest planning through a new graph-based habitat availability methodology: application to Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Catalonia (NE Spain). *European Journal of Forest Research* 127:23-31.
- Pass, E., J. Lodjak, M. Magi, and A. Lohmus. 2019. Complex habitat patterns create unpredictable nest predation risk – an artificial nest experiment. *Ornis Fennica* 96:XXX-XXX (online early). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Patthey, P., N. Signorelli, L. Rotelli, and R. Arlettaz. 2012. Vegetation structural and compositional heterogeneity as a key feature in Alpine Black Grouse microhabitat selection: conservation management implications. *European Journal of Wildlife* 58:59-70.
- Patthey, P., S. Wirthner, N. Signorelli, and R. Arlettaz. 2008. Impact of outdoor winter sports on the abundance of a key indicator species of alpine ecosystems. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45:1704-1711. (Black Grouse).
- Paule, L. 2020. Capercaillie and Black Grouse on stamps. *Grouse News* 59:31-33.
- Paule, L., P. Klinga, M. Mikoláš, and P. Zhelev. 2013. Genetic diversity of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) along the Carpathians. Pp. 197-203 IN: Beukovic, M. (Ed.). 2013. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hunting - Modern aspects of sustainable management of game population. Novi Sad, Serbia, 17-20 October, 2013.
- Pauli, H. R. 1974. [On the winter ecology of the Black Grouse in the Swiss Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 71:247-278. (in German with English summary).
- Pauli, H.-R. 1978. Zur Winterökologie des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in den Schweizer Alpen ; 2. Zur Bedeutung von Nährstoffgehalt und Verdaulichkeit der wichtigsten Nahrungspflanzen des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in den Schweizer Alpen ; 3. Zur Winternahrung des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im subalpinen Fichtenwald der Nordalpenzone. [To the winter ecology of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss alps; 2. To the meaning of nutrient content and digestibleness of the most important food of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss alps; 3. To the winter food of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the subalpine spruce forest of the north alpine zone.] Ph. D. Dissertation. (in German with English summary).
- Pauli, H. R. 1979. Zur Bedeutung von Nährstoffgehalt und Verdaulichkeit der wichtigsten Nahrungspflanzen des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in den Schweizer Alpen. [The food of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 75:57-84. (in German). English abstract, p.99 In: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

- Pav, J., and D. Zajicek. 1974. The incidence of coccidiosis in tetraonid birds, Tetraonidae, from Czechoslovak hunting areas. *Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke* 38:52-60.
- Pavlovska, M. 2012. Ukrainian Black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): genetic diversity and population structure. M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University. 35pp.
- Pavlovska, M., and J. Høglund. 2015. Ukrainian Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: genetic diversity and population structure. *Wildlife Biology* 21:283-293.
- Pavlushchick, T. 2003. Saving *Tetrao urgallus major*, Brehm 1831, in Belarus. *Grouse News* 25:6-7.
- Pavlushchick, T. E. 2018. [Current state and population dynamics of Wood Grouse and Black Grouse in Belarus.] Pp. 84-111 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Pavlushchick, T. E., and N. D. Cherkas. 1999. Some morphological descriptions of two Capercaillie subspecies in Belarus. Structure-function status of animal diversity in Belarus. Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Zoological Scientific Conference. Minsk: Low and economics:136-138.
- Pavlushchick, T. E., and N. V. Malyutina. 1986. [Reproductive phenology of the Capercaillie and Hazel Hen on Berezinsk Reserve.]. Pp. 162-164 *IN*: I. D. Yurkevich, L. M. Sushchenya, E. P. Yaroshevish, A. N. Kurskov, and P. A. Kovringo (eds.). [Phenological studies of nature in Byelorussia.]. Nauka i tekhnika, Minsk. (in Russian).
- Pavlushchick, T., N. Tcherkas, and M. Nikiforov. 1999. Current status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* populations in southern Belarus. *Vogelwelt* 120:231-234.
- Pearce-Higgins, J. W. 2010. Using diet to assess the sensitivity of northern and upland birds to climate change. *Climate Research* 45(special issue 25):119-U435. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Pearce-Higgins, J., M. Grant, and M. Robinson. 2005. Correlates of Black Grouse decline. Pp. 120-128 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Pearce-Higgins, J. W., M. C. Grant, M. C. Robinson, and S. L. Haysom. 2007. The role of forest maturation in causing the decline of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.

- Ibis 149:143-155.
- Pearce-Higgins, J. W., P. J. Lindley, I. G. Johnstone, R. I. Thorpe, D. J. T. Douglas, and M. C. Grant. 2019. Site-based adaptation reduces the negative effects of weather upon a southern range margin Welsh Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrrix* population that is vulnerable to climate change. *Climatic Change* (2019).  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-019-02372-2>
- Pearce-Higgins, J. W., L. J. Wright, M. C. Grant, and D. J. T. Douglas. 2016. The role of habitat change in driving Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrrix* population declines across Scotland. *Bird Study* 63(1):1-7.
- Pekkola, M., R. Alatolo, H. Poysa, and H. Siitari. 2014. Seasonal survival of young and adult Black Grouse females in boreal forests. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 60:477-488.
- Peksa, L. 2010. Inwentaryzacja cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrrix* i gluszca *Tetrao urogallus* w Tatrzanskim Parku Narodowym. [Census of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Tatra National Park.] *Chronmy Przyrode Ojczyzta* 66:384-390. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Pennie, I. D. 1950. The history and distribution of the Capercaillie in Scotland. *Scott. Nat.* 62:65-87, 157-178.
- Pennie, I. D. 1951. The history and distribution of the Capercaillie in Scotland. *Scott. Nat.* 63:4-17, 135.
- Perez, S. U. 2015. Diagnóstico selvícola del habitat del urogallo cantábrico. [Diagnostic forest of the Cantabrian Capercaillie habitat.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Valladolid, Palencia, Spain. 174pp. (in Spanish).
- Perez, T., J. F. Vazquez, F. Quiros, and A. Dominguez. 2011. Improving non-invasive genotyping in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): redesigning sexing and microsatellite primers to increase efficiency on faeces samples. *Conservation Genetics Resources* 3:483-487.
- Perez, T., J. F. Vazquez, F. Quiros, and A. Dominguez. 2012. Improving non-invasive genotyping in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): redesigning sexing and microsatellite primers to increase efficiency on faeces samples (vol 3, pg 487, 2011). *Conservation Genetics Resources* 4:821-823.
- Peter, R. 1979. Eider (*Somateria mollissima*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) near Koszeg. *Aquila* 85:148, 156.
- Peterson, C. D. 1972. Propagation of Black Grouse. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 21(8):8-12.

- Peterson, C. D. 1975. Raising Capercaillie: the greatest grouse on earth. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette*. 25:7-11.
- Petrov, I. K. 2008. Distribution and Numbers of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758 (Aves: Galliformes) in Bulgaria. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* 2008(suppl.2):35-40.
- Petty, S. J. 1995. Assessment of fence collisions by grouse species in Scotland. Forestry Commission Research Information Note 264.
- Petty, S. 1996. Deer fences kill Capercaillie. *Forestry and British Timber* 25(7):18-20.
- Petty, S. J. 2000. Capercaillie: a review of research needs. Report to Scottish Executive, Forestry Commission, and Scottish Natural Heritage.
- Picozzi, N. 1986. Black Grouse research in NE Scotland. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology. 108pp.
- Picozzi, N. 1987. Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in N.E. Scotland. *Journal of Ornithology* 128:375.
- Picozzi, N., D.C. Catt, and R. Moss. 1992. Evaluation of Capercaillie habitat. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 29:751-762.
- Picozzi, N., and L. V. Hepburn. 1985. A study of Black Grouse in north-east Scotland. Pp. 462-480 in Hudson, P. J., and T. W/ I/ Lovel. 1985. Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Grouse. World Pheasant Association. Reading.
- Picozzi, N., and L. V. Hepburn. 1985. Research on Black Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1984:111-112.
- Picozzi, N., R. Moss, and D. C. Catt. 1995. Habitat and diet of Capercaillie in a commercial plantation in central Scotland. Unpublished report to Scottish Forestry Trust.
- Picozzi, N., R. Moss, and D. C. Catt. 1996. Capercaillie habitat, diet and management in a Sitka spruce plantation in central Scotland. *Forestry* 69:373-388.
- Picozzi, N., R. Moss, and K. Kortland. 1999. Diet and survival of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks in Scotland. *Wildlife Biology* 5:11-23.
- Piertney, S.B., J. Hoglund. 2001. Polymorphic microsatellite DNA markers in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Molecular Ecology Notes* 1:303-304.
- Piminov, V. N., and D. P. Strelnikov. 2018. [Forest tetraonidae grouses in Russia and

- their dynamics.] Pp. 112-115 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Pirkola, M. K., and I. Koivisto. 1970. The main stages of the display of the Capercaillie and their phenology. *Finnish Game Research* 30:177-184.
- Pirovano, A., and D. Bocchiola. 2010. Impact of transient climate change upon grouse population dynamics in the Italian Alps. *Geophysical Research Abstracts* Vol. 12, EGU2010-5635-2, 2010, EGU General Assembly 2010. (abstract only). (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Pis, T. 2002. The body temperature and energy metabolism in growing chicks of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Journal of Thermal Biology* 27:191-198.
- Pitches, A. 2005. Black Grouse reintroduction. *British Birds* 98:329.
- Pitches, A. 2012. Black Grouse translocated overnight to new lekking site. *British Birds* 105:343.
- Plachiyski, D. G., G. S. Popgeorgiev, S. G. Avramov, and Z. N. Boev. 2018. The Balkan Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus rudolfi* Dombrowski, 1912 (Galliformes: Phasianidae): distribution history and current status in Bulgaria. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* 70:101-111.
- Plachiyski D, G. Popgeorgiev, S. Avramov, and Y. Kornilev. 2019. Habitat selection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) displaying males: Case from Rila Mountain, Bulgaria. *ARPHA Conference Abstracts* 2: e46462.  
<https://doi.org/10.3897/aca.2.e46462>
- Pluhar, D., and L. Juhász. 2010. A nyírfajd újrahonosításának kezdeti lépései. [The initial steps of the Black Grouse repatriation.] *AGRÁRTUDOMÁNYI KÖZLEMÉNYEK*. 40:63-68. (In Hungarian with English summary).
- Poggenberg, C., U. Nopp-Mayr, J. Coppes, and F. Sachser. 2018. Shit happens ... and persists: decay dynamics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) droppings under natural and artificial conditions. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 64:29, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1187-9>.
- Pohlmeyer, K., G. Sodeikat, and U. Fehlberg. 1991. [Some dates on physiology and reproduction of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in captivity.] *Transactions of the Congress of International Union of Game Biologists* 20:611-616. (in German)

with English summary).

- Poirazidis, K., V. Bontzorlos, P. Xofis, S. Zakkak, S. Xirouchakis, E. Grigoriadou, S. Kechagioglou, I. Gasteratos, H. Alivizatos, and M. Panagiotopoulou. 2019. Bioclimatic and environmental suitability models for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) conservation: Identification of optimal and marginal areas in Rodopi Mountain-Range National Park (Northern Greece). *Global Ecology and Conservation*. (online early). doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00526>.
- Poirot, J., and B. Boisaubert. 1992. [Capercaillie protection in Vosges (France).] *Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse* 165:18-30. (in French).
- Poirot, J., and F. Preiss. 2001. An update of the numbers of Capercaillies in the Vosges Mountains, France, with information on their habitat from 1995 to 2000. *Grouse News* 21:14-18.
- Pokrovskaya, I. V., and A. V. Bragin. 2019. [Autumn migration of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the south of the Onega Bay of the White Sea in 2019. [Russian Bird Watch] 28, Express Edition 1850: 5388-5392. (In Russian).
- Policht, R., V. Hart, D. Goncharov, P. Surovy, V. Hanzal, J. Cervený, and H. Burda. 2019. Vocal recognition of a nest-predator in Black Grouse. *PeerJ* 7:e6533 <http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.6533>
- Pollen, V. O., and H. Ingul. 2011. Using artificial nests as a measure of predator abundance and predator composition: A comparative study between two contrasting forest areas. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Pollo, C. J. 2001. El urogallo cantábrico: situación actual y actuaciones de future. [The Cantabrian Capercaillie: the current situation and future actions.] *Segundo Semestre 2001 Medio Ambiente* 14-26. (in Spanish with English abstract).
- Pollo, C. J. 2003. El Urogallo Cantabrico. [The Cantabrian Capercaillie.] *Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica Española* 16:142-149. (in Spanish).
- Pollo, C. J., F. J. Ezquerro, L. Robles, and M. A. Osorio. 2010. First note about radio-tracking of Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* in the southern slope of the Cantabrian Mountains, Leon, NW Spain. *Grouse News* 40:21-25.
- Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, and A. Garcia-Miranda. 2004. Aumentan los urogallos "locos" en la Cordillera Cantabrica. [Is there an increase of "crazy" Capercaillies in the Cantabrian Cordillera?] *Garcilla* 119:20-21.
- Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, J. M. Seijas, A. Garcia-Miranda, and R. Otero. 2003. Cantabrian



- Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* population size and range trend. Will the Capercaillie survive in the Cantabrian Mountains? *Grouse News* 26:3-5.
- Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, A. Garcia-Miranda, R. Otero, and J. R. Obeso. 2003. Variaciones en la densidad y asociaciones espaciales entre ungulados silvestres y urogallo Cantabrico. [Variation in the density and spatial associations between wild ungulates and the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] *Ecologia (Madrid)* 17:199-206. (in Spanish with English summary).
- Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, J. M. Seijas, A. Garcia-Miranda, and R. Otero. 2005. Trends in the abundance of Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* at leks on the southern slope of the Cantabrian Mountains, north-west Spain. *Bird Conservation International* 15:397-409.
- Pomarnacki, L. 1976. [An increase in numbers of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Kielecczyina.] *Chronmy Przyr. ojcz.* 32(2):63-65. (in Polish).
- Pomarnacki, L. 1984. The Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, declines in numbers. *Chronmy Przyrode Ojczyta* 40(3):98-100.
- Pompilio, L., and A. Meriggi. 1999. Modelli di valutazione ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus muta* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*. [Environmental assessment models for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* and Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*.] *Avocetta* 23:98. Proceedings of X Italian Ornithology Conference. (in Italian).
- Ponce, F. 1985. Régime alimentaire hivernal du Tétrás lyre, *Tetrao tetrix*, sur deux zones des Alpes françaises. [Winter diet of the Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, on two zones of the French Alps.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 3:75-98. (in French).
- Ponce, F. 1987. Le régime alimentaire du Tétrás lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) : synthèse bibliographique. [The diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): bibliographical synthesis.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 4:407-428. (in French).
- Ponce, F. 1991. Impact de l'alimentation sur la dynamique des populations de Tétrás lyre *Tetrao tetrix* dans les Alpes françaises: méthodologie, description, sélection, nutrition. [Impact of the food on the dynamics of populations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps: methods, description, selection, nutrition.] *Travaux Univ.* (in French).
- Ponce, F. 1992. Régime alimentaire du Tétrás lyre *Tetrao tetrix* dans les alpes françaises. [Diet of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps.] *Alauda* 60:260-268. (in French).
- Ponce, F. M. J. 1992. Food selection by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* chicks in the French Alps. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9:27-51.

- Poole, T. 2008. Ongoing management for Capercaillie in Scotland. *Grouse News* 36:11.
- Poole, T. 2012. Umbrellas in the pinewood. *Scottish Forestry* 66:41-43. (Capercaillie).
- Poole T. F., and S. Haysom 2015. Capercaillie. Version 1.0. *IN: The Species Action Framework Handbook*, Gaywood MJ, Boon PJ, Thompson DBA, Strachan IM (eds). Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby, Perth.
- Porkert, J. 1969. Skelettreste von Kleinsäugetern in der Losung vom Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) in der Winterperiode. [Skeletal remains of small mammals in scats of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.)]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 15:137-144. (in German with English summary).
- Porkert, J. 1970. Reste eines Kleinvogels in der Losung vom Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.). [Feathers and of skeletal remains of a small passeriforme bird in feces of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.)]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 16:90-92. (in German with English summary).
- Porkert, J. 1974. Mallophaga in der Federspule des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Mallophaga in the feathers of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft* 20:165-169. (in German with English summary).
- Porkert, J. 1978. Zur Schädigung der Tetraoniden durch Mallophaga. [To the damage of the tetraoniden by mallophaga.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 24:64-71. (in German with English summary).
- Porkert, J. 1979. The influence of human factors on tetraonid populations in Czechoslovakia. *In* : Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland, December 4-8th, 1978, pp. 74-82. Lovel, T.W.I. (Ed.), World Pheasant Association.
- Porkert, J. 1979. Zur Losungsabgabe bei Tetraoniden und Entstehung der „Balzlosung“ beim Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Dropping of tetraonidae and the formation of the “mating droppings” in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. *European J. Wildl. Research* 25:1-4 (in German with English summary).
- Porkert, J. 1990. Hybridization in several central European populations of Capercaillie hens *Tetrao urogallus* (Tetraonidae, Aves) during periods of population increase and extinction. *Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemoslovacae* 54:54:56-68. (in German with English abstract).
- Porkert, J. 1991. Hoarfrost deposits as a factor contributing to the extinction of Tetraonids in the eastern Sudetes. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:292-293.

- Porkert, J. 1991. Nebelfrost als das Aussterben von Tetraoniden fördernder Faktor in den Ostsudeten. [Nebula frost as becoming extinct Tetraoniden promoting factor in the Ostsudeten.] *Acta Ornithoecologica* 2:195-209. (in German).
- Porkert, J. 1992. Störungen in der Prägungsphase des Kitchens als Ursache abnormen Verhaltens beim Steinauerhuhn (*Tetrao urogalloides*). [Disturbances in the coinage phase of the Kuechens as a cause of abnormal behavior with the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] *Acta Ornithoecologica* 2:321-325. (in German).
- Porkert, J. 1993. The fate of a Capercaillie male which chose to settle in the Adler Mountains. *Grouse News* 5:12-13.
- Porkert, J. 1995. Hybrids between Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and their characteristics. *Fauna (Oslo)* 48:52-61.
- Porkert, J. 1995. Nebelfrostdeposition, Heidelbeerrückgang, Auftreten von Rackelhühnern - Begleiterscheinungen des Aussterbens von Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Orlicke Hory (Adlergebirge), Tschechien. [Nebula frost deposition, Heidelbeerrueckgang, occurrence of Rackelhuehnern - accompaniments of becoming extinct Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Orlicke Hory (Eagle Mountains), Tschechien.] *Naturschutzreport*10:173-182. (in German).
- Porkert, J. 1996. Hybrids between Capercaillie and Black Grouse and their characteristics. *Grouse News* 11:15-17.
- Porkert, J. 1999. Black Grouse and Capercaillie hybrids as an indicator of environmental quality. *Suomen Riista* 45:25-33.
- Porkert, J. 2000. Die geschichte des Aussterbens des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) im Adlergebirge, Orlicke hory, Nordostbohmen, Tschechien. [The history of becoming extinct the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in the Eagle Mountains, Orlicke hory, Nordostbohmen, Tschechien.] *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:277-286. (in German).
- Porkert, J., and A. Flor. 1996. Does the occurrence of Capercaillie-Black Grouse hybrids in Ovre Landvik, southern Norway signalize the coming extinction of Capercaillies, as it did in Ostsudeten in the Czech Republic? *Grouse News* 11:17-21.
- Porkert, J., J. T. Lifjeld, and R. Tornberg. 1997. Backcrossings of *Tetrao* hybrids, *T. tetrix* male X *T. urogallus* female, with their parent species: A description of female offspring based on museum skins. *Aquilo Ser Zoologica* 29:33-41.
- Porkert, J., R. Solheim, and A. Flor. 1997. Behaviour of hybrid male *Tetrao tetrix* ♂

- X *T. urogallus* ♀ on Black Grouse leks. *Wildlife Biology* 3:169-176.
- Porkert, J., R. Solheim, and A. Flor. 1998. Behaviour of hybrid male *Tetrao tetrix* male X *T. urogallus* female on Black Grouse and Capercaillie display grounds. *Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemicae* 62:143-153.
- Potapov, R. L. 1971. [Some moments of evolution and distribution of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the anthropogene.] *Zoologic Zhurnal* 50:875-885. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1978. [New data on the Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* (Taczanowski).] *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta* 76:24-35. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1978. [Caucasian Black Grouse – endemic of Caucasian Mountains.] *Moscow, Priroda*, 3:118-123. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1982. [Bioenergetics of Tetraonidae in the winter season.] *The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Sciences of USSR*, 113:57-67. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1982. [New data on the Caucasian Black Grouse, *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* (Tacz.).] *Ornithological Studies in the USSR* 1:102-120. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] *Fauna SSSR, Suppl.* 133:1-637. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1995. Adaptations of the Caucasian Black Grouse to life in the high mountains. *Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993*. 6:173.
- Potapov, R. L. 2004. Adaptation of the Caucasian Black Grouse, *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczii* to the life in the high mountains. *Russian Journal of Ornithology* 13:507-525.
- Potapov, R. L. 2005. Genus *Lyrurus* Swainson, 1831 (Black Grouse): taxonomic position, composition, distribution, phylogenetic relationship and origin. *Russian Journal of Ornithology* 14:723-741.
- Potapov, R. L. 2008. [On the time and routes of the penetration of the Caucasian Black Grouse's ancestor into the Caucasus.] [*Russian Ornithological Periodical*] 17:1295-1307. (In Russian with English abstract).
- Potapov, R. L. 2008. [A lek of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, near suburban settlement Komorova on the Karelian Isthmus.] *Russian Journal of Ornithology* 17:express-issue no. 440:1400-1406. (in Russian with English summary).
- Potapov, R. 2010. On the impact of ice crust above snow burrows of grouse. *Grouse News* 40:28-31. (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).

- Potapov, R. L., and A. V. Andreev. 1973. Bioenergetics of Heath-cock *Lyrurus tetrrix* in winter period. Doklady Akademii Nauk. SSSR. 210:499-500.
- Potapov, R. L., and E. Pavlova. 1977. [Specific features of the mating display by the Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*.] Ornitologiya 13:117-126. (in Russian).
- Potapov R. L., and E. A. Pavlova. 2009. Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi* Taczanowski, 1875) Chronology of investigations and problems of today. Russian Journal of Ornithology. 18(487):887-923. (in Russian, full English translation is available at: <http://sites.google.com/site/roaldpotapov/home/publications> )
- Potapov, R. L., and E. A. Pavlova. 2010. Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi* Taczanowski, 1875) Chronology of investigations and problems of today. Abstract of: Potapov R. L., and E. A. Pavlova. 2009. Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi* Taczanowski, 1875) Chronology of investigations and problems of today. Russian Journal of Ornithology. 18(487):887-923. (in Russian, full English translation is available at: <http://sites.google.com/site/roaldpotapov/home/publications> ) Grouse News 40:55. (Abstract only).
- Potish, L. A., and A. L. Potish. 2016. [Changes in the number and state of Galliformes resources in Transcarpathian Region.] Scientific Journal NLTU Ukraine 26:61-66. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (in Russian with English abstract).
- Prendergast, E. D. V. 1986. The decline of Black Grouse in Dorset. Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History & Archaeological Society 108:149-152.
- Preston, R., and S. MacLean. 2003. The Argyll & Bute Black Grouse recovery project. Sylvia 39(suppl.):65-80.
- Preumont, R. 1974. The Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* (Gallinacea, tetraonidae). Revue Vervietoise d'Histoire Naturelle 31(7-9):51-54.
- Priklonskii, S. G., and V. P. Teplov. 1962. [The experimental census of the Capercaillie, the Crane, and the Grey Heron in forests of central provinces of the European territory of the R.S.F.S.R.] Trudy Okskogo gos. zapqv. 4:33-64. (in Russian).
- Prilutskaya, L. I., and Y. V. Pishvanov. 1989. [Distribution and abundance of galliform birds in Dagestan.] Pp. 97-99, 154 *IV*: Ekologiya i resursy okhotniche-promyslovykh ptits. [Ecology and resources of game birds.]. Vniioz, Kirov. (in Russian) (Caucasian Grouse).

- Proctor, R., and R. W. Summers. 2002. Nesting habitat, clutch size and nest failure of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland. *Bird Study* 49:190-192.
- Promberger, M. 2012. The conservation status of Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the South-eastern Alps: an assessment on the level of hunting districts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wien. 25pp.
- Pruter, J., and J. Wubbenhorst. 2004. Zur situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Naturschutzgebiet Luneburg Heide. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in protected area Luneburg heath.] *Jahrbuch des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für das Fürstentum Luneberg* 43:9-34. (in German).
- Prueter, J., and J. Wuebbenhorst. 2004. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Naturschutzgebiet Lüneburger Heide. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the protected area Lüneburger heath.] *Jb. Naturw. Verein Fstm. Lbg* 43:73-82. (in German).
- Prueter, J., J. Wuebbenhorst, and P. Suedbeck. 2004. Niedersachsens Verantwortung fuer die Erhaltung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) im mitteleuropaeischen Tiefland. [The responsibility of Niedersachsen for the protection of lowland populations of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Central Europe.] *Vogelkundliche Berichte aus Niedersachsen* 36:121-130. (in German with English summary).
- Pseiner, K. 1983. "Zur Ökologie des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Kärnten". ["To the ecology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Kärnten".] Ph. D. Dissertation, Universität Wien, 115 pp. (in German).
- Puissant, S. 2004. Les orthopteres comme outil d'aide a la gestion des sites de reproduction du grand tetras (Massif du Canigou, Pyrenees-Orientales). Premiere contribution. [Orthoptera as an aid to the management of breeding sites of Capercaillies (Canigou Massif, Pyrenees-Orientales). First contribution.] *Materiaux Orthopteriques et Entomocenotiques* 9:5-14. (in French with English summary).
- Pukinsky, Y. B., and M. V. Pukinskaya. 1994. [The distant acoustic communication in the grouse (Tetraonidae, Galliformes) of Russia.] *Russkii Ornitologicheskii Zhurnal* 3:135-162. (in Russian with English summary).
- Pukinsky, Y. B., and S. S. Roo. 1966. [Behavior of the Capercaillie during the mating season.] *Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta, Biological Ser., No. 4*, pp.22-28. (in Russian).
- Pullainen, E. 1970. Composition and selection of winter food by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in northeastern Finnish Lapland. *Suomen Riistra* 22:67-73.

- Pullianen, E. 1971. Behaviour of a nesting Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in northeastern Lapland. *Annales Zoologica Fennici* 8:456-462.
- Pullianen, E. 1978. Autumn and winter nutrition of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the northern Finnish taiga. *Woodland Grouse* 1978, pp. 92-97
- Pullianen, E. 1979. Animal food of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in the northern Finnish taiga in autumn. *Aquila Ser Zoologica* 19: 29-32.
- Pullianen, E. 1979. Grit intake of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in the northern Finnish taiga in autumn. *Aquila Ser Zoologica* 19: 45-47.
- Pullianen, E. 1981. Weights of the crop contents of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrrix*, *Tetrastes bonasia* and *Lagopus lagopus* in Finnish Lapland in autumn and winter. *Ornis Fennica* 58:64-71.
- Pullianen, E. 1981. Comparison des strategies de reproduction de recherche alimentaire et d'hivernage du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et du lagopede decosse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Leur importance ecologique pour la protection. [Comparison of the strategies of food reproduction of research and wintering of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Their ecologic importance for protection.] Du Colloque Sur Le Grand Tetras, Colmar, France, pp. 46-60. (in French).
- Pullianen, E. 1982. Breeding, foraging and wintering strategies of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* in the Finnish taiga: a review. *Aquila Ser Zoologica* 21:68-75.
- Pullianen, E. 1982. Food selection in the tetraonid hybrids *Lyrurus tetrrix* x *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrrix* x *Lagopus lagopus* and *Tetrao urogallus* x *Lagopus lagopus*. *Ornis Fennica* 59: 170-174.
- Pullianen, E. 1982. Flocking behaviour of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and conservation strategy for the species. Pp. 36-43 *IN: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, 16-20 March 1981, Scotland. T.W.I. Lovel (Ed.). World Pheasant Association.*
- Pullianen, E. 1984. Breeding, foraging, and wintering strategies of the Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrrix* L., in the Finnish taiga - a review. *Aquila Ser Zoologica* 21: 68-75.
- Pullianen, E. 1986. Flocking of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in eastern Finnish Lapland in winter. *Ornis Fennica* 63:56-57.
- Pullianen, E., and K. Huhtala. 1985. Significance of the behaviour of incubating tetraonid hens for population dynamics: Case reports on the Black Grouse. *Ornis Fennica* 62:140-141.

- Pulliainen, E., and O. Joensuu 1981. Flocking of male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* at feeding sites in Ostrobothnia, W. Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 58:131-133.
- Pulliainen, E., and K. Loisa. 1972. Composition of the bag and population of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in northern Finland in 1967-71. *Suomen Riista* 24: 33-39.
- Pulliainen, E., and P. S. Tunkkari. 1991. Responses by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*, and the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*, to the green matter available in early spring. *Holarctic Ecology* 14:156-160.
- Puranen, T. 2017. Metsonsoitimen riistapainotteinen metsänhoito. [Game favoring forestry in Capercaillie courting area.] M. Sc. Thesis. Seinäjoki University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).
- Purnat, Z. 2002. Stanje in ogroženost subpopulacij divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) na Menini. [The true state and the threat in existing of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) subpopulations on Menina.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Ljubljana. (in Slovenian).
- Purnat, Z., M. Cas, and M. Adamic. 2003. The status of leks and the threat of pastoralism on remaining Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) subpopulations on Menina, Slovenia. *Grouse News* 25:14-15.
- Purnat, Z., M. Cas, and M. Adamic. 2007. Problematika ohranjanja habitata divjega petelina *Tetrao urogallus* na Menini (osrednja Slovenija) in vpliv pasništva. [The issue of preserving the habitat of the wild Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* at Menina (central Slovenia) and the impact of grazing.] *Acrocephalus Ljubljana* 28:105-118. (in Slovenian).
- Purroy, F. J., V. Ena, B. Fuertes, M. A. González. 2010. Conservación Nacional. Una población única de urogallo, amenazada por parques eólicos en la provincia de León. Noticias cortas. [National Conservation. A single Capercaillie population, threatened by wind farms in the province of León. Short News.] *Quercus* 289:66. (in Spanish)
- Quevedo, M., and M. J. Banuelos. 2007. La prioridad de proteger el hábitat del urogallo cantábrico. [The priority to protect the habitat of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] *Quercus* 251:80-82. (in Spanish).
- Quevedo, M., and M. J. Banuelos. 2008. El hábitat del urogallo en la Cordillera Cantábrica, o la importancia de conservar ecosistemas funcionales. [The habitat of the Capercaillie in the Cantabrian Mountain range, or the importance of conserving functional ecosystems.] *Locustella* 5: 10-27. (in Spanish).



- Quevedo, M., M. J. Bañuelos, and J. R. Obeso. 2006. The decline of the Cantabrian Capercaillie: how much does habitat configuration matter? *Biological Conservation* 127:190-200.
- Quevedo M., M. J. Bañuelos, O. Sáez, and J. R. Obeso. 2006. Habitat selection by Cantabrian Capercaillie at the edge of the species' distribution. *Wildlife Biology* 12:267-276.
- Quevedo, M., R. Rodriguez-Munoz, M. Bañuelos, and A. Fernandez-Gil. 2005. A captive breeding program for Cantabrian Capercaillie: does it make any sense? *Grouse News* 30:10-13.
- Rajala, P. 1959. On the food habits of Capercaillie juveniles (preliminary report). *Suomen Riista* 13:143-155.
- Rajala, P. 1966. The number of tetraonid birds and their occurrence in different habitat types in the Oulu district according to compass line census. *Suomen Riista* 19:130-144.
- Rajala, P. 1969. Eine Übersicht neuerer Flugwilduntersuchungen aus Finnland. [An overview of newer game bird investigations from Finland.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 15:99-105. (in German with English summary).
- Rajala, P. 1974. The structure and reproduction of Finnish populations of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrrix*, on the basis of late summer census data from 1963-66. *Finnish Game Research* 35:1-51.
- Rajala, P., and H. Lindén. 1981. Metsakanalintukannat 1974-77 sekä kannanmuutokset 1964 lahtien. [Finnish tetraonid populations in 1974-77 and population trends in the period 1964-77 according to the August route-censuses.]. *Suomen Riista* 28:15-24. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Ramanzin, M., M. Bottazzo, S. Fuser, and G. Somnavilla. 2000. Monitoring of Black Grouse in the Belluno Province (Eastern Italian Alps). *Grouse News* 20:14-18.
- Ramanzin, M., S. Fuser, F. Cominato, and M. Bottazzo. 2000. Summer habitat selection by Black Grouse in the Belluno Province (Eastern Italian Alps). *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:461-472.
- Ranta, E., P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2004. Kvantitatiivisten metsakanalintuaineistojen neljä vuosikymmentä. [Forty years of grouse monitoring in Finland.] *Suomen Riista* 50:128-136. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Ranta, E., J. Lindstrom, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2008. How reliable are harvesting data for analysis of spatio-temporal population dynamics? *Oikos* 117:1461-1468.

(Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

- Rassati, G. 2009. Il allo cedrone, *Tetrao urogallus*, in due aree campione delle alpi carniche (Friuli-Venezia Giulia). [The Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in two sample areas of the Carnic Alps (Friuli-Venezia Giulia, north-eastern Italy) (Years 2006-2008).] *Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia* 79:49-57. (in Italian with English summary).
- Ratcliffe, C. E. 2015. Modelling habitat suitability for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Scotland under future climate and forest scenarios: using Maxent to model the combined influence of biotic and abiotic factors affecting Capercaillie distribution. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Edinburgh.
- Ratti, O., and R. V. Alatalo. 1997. The dynamics of blood parasite infections in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 3:280. Abstract only.
- Rätti, O., T. Hollmen, and P. Helle. 1998. [Parasites in Finnish grouse species]. *Suomen Riista* 44: 81-92. (in Finnish).
- Ratti, O., U. Ojanen, and P. Helle. 2006. Increasing group size dilutes black fly attack rate in Black Grouse. *Ornis Fennica* 83:86-90.
- Ravkin, Yu. S., and I. P. Kokorina. 2011. Cartographic representation of the Distribution of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the West Siberian Plain. *Contemporary Problems in Ecology* 4:396-400 (Original Russian Text published in *Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal* 18:527-533).
- Ravkin, Y. S., L. G. Vartapetov, K. V. Toropov, S. M. Tsybulin, V. A. Yudkin, V. S. Zhukov, A. M. Adam, I. V. Pokrovskaya, A. A. Ananin, S. A. Solovyev, V. N. Blinov, T. K. Blinova, E. L. Shor, V. M. Anufriev, and G. N. Tertitsjy. 2004. [The population and distribution of wood grouse and Hazel Grouse over the west Siberian Plain before the hunting season.] *Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal* 11:563-566. (in Russian with English summary).
- Regnaut, S. 2004. Population genetics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Jura and Pyrenees: a non-invasive approach to avian conservation genetics. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of De Lausanne.
- Regnaut, S., P. Christe, M. Chapuisat, and L. Fumigalli. 2006. Genotyping faeces reveals facultative kin association on Capercaillie's leks. *Conservation Genetics* 7:665-674.
- Regnaut, S., L. S. Lucas, and L. Fumagalli. 2006. DNA degradation in avian faecal samples and feasibility of non-invasive studies of threatened Capercaillie populations. *Conservation Genetics* 7:447-453.

- Rehsteiner, U., and R. Spaar. 2008. Die ersten Aktionsplaene fuer Voegel in der Schweiz sind erschienen (Action) fuer Mittelspecht und Auerhuhn. [The first action plans for birds in Switzerland have appeared. Action for the Middle Spotted Woodpecker and the Capercaillie.] *Ornis* 3:12-13. (in German).
- Reichling, H. 1922. Vortrag uber das Rackelwild (Mittelhuhn, *Tetrao medius* L.). *Jahresb. Prov. Ver. Wiss.* 49-50:30-31. (in German).
- Reid, H. W., D. Buxton, I. Pow, and R. Moss. 1983. Experimental louping-ill virus infection of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Archives of Virology* 78:299-302.
- Reid, H. W., R. Moss, I. Pow, and D. Buxton. 1980. The response of three grouse species (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Lagopus mutus*, *Lagopus lagopus*) to louping-ill virus. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 90:257-263.
- Reif, V. 2008. Birds of prey and grouse in Finland: Do avian predators limit or regulate their prey numbers? Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oulu. 70pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Reif, V., R. Tornberg, and K. Huhtala. 2004. Juvenile grouse in the diet of some raptors. *Journal of Raptor Research*. 38:243-249.
- Reimoser, S., and F. Reimoser 2015. Birkhuhn-Habitatbewertung (GIS Modellierung) als Grundlage für Habitatverbesserung/-erhaltung sowie Bestandsstützung/Wiedereinbürgerung des Birkwildes im Waldviertel. [Black Grouse habitat assessment (GIS Modelling) as a basis for habitat improvement and restocking of Black Grouse in the “Waldviertel” region (Lower Austria).] Research Institute of Wildlife Ecology, University of Veterinary Medicine Vienna. DOI: 10.17439/Birkhuhn\_Waldviertel. Publisher: wildlife.info, ISBN: 978-3-9504175-0-0. (in German with English abstract and summary).
- Rekasi, J., and L. Kalaber. 1994. Notes on the louse fauna of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) from the Kelemen Alps, Romania. *Parasitologia Hungarica* 27:87.
- Ren, Y., L. Yang, R. Zhang, J. Lv., M. Huang, and X. Luan. 2016. Decline and range contraction of Black-Billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*) in Northeast China from 1950 to 2010 based on local historical documents. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 48:1825-1830.
- Renard, F. 1988. Premières données sur le régime alimentaire hivernal du tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans les Hautes-Fagnes (Belgique). [First data on the winter diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Highones (Belgium).] *Aves* 25:1-15. (in French).
- Renard, F. 1988. [Observation of remains of tiger moth caterpillars *Arctia caja* in the

- diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* on the Plateau of the Hohe Venn Mountains, Belgium.] *Aves* 25:63-64. (in French).
- Renard, F. 2000. Premières données sur le régime alimentaire hivernal du tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans les Hautes-Fagnes (Belgique). [First data on the winter diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Highones (Belgium).] *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20: 569-570. (abstract only, in French).
- Renard, F., and L. Schmitz. 1988. [Observations of dusting places of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Hohe Venn Mountains, Belgium.] *Aves* 25:61-63. (in French).
- Rentschler, K. 2003. Ein Habitatsvergleich beim Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L. 1758) im Gebiet des Schramberg im Nordschwarzwald. [A habitat comparison with the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L. 1758) in the area of the Schramberg in the north Black Forest]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Rottenburg, Fachhochschule. (In German).
- Rey, D. 2006. Régime alimentaire du sanglier sur la Haute chaîne du Jura et évolution de ses impacts sur les milieux favorables aux grands tétras dans les réserves de chasse de la réserve naturelle: travail de diploma. [Food mode of wild boar on the High chain of the Jura and evolution of its impacts on the mediums favorable to the Capercaillie in the hunting preserves of natural reserve: work of diploma.] Ecole d'ingénieurs de Lullier. (in French).
- Reymond, B. 1996. A wildlife ranger of the Jura vaudois discovering the Capercaillie: Results of twenty years of field observations. *Memoires de la Scoiete Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles* 19:157-174. (in French with English abstract).
- Rhim, S.-J., W.-H. Hur, and W.-S. Lee. 2003. The first record of Black Grouse in South Korea. *The Korean Journal of Ornithology* 9:69-70.
- Rintamaki, H., L. Karplund, H. Linden, and R. Hissa. 1984. Sexual differences in temperature regulation and energetics in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Ornis Fennica* 61:69-74.
- Rintamaki, P. 1995. Male mating success and female choice in the lekking Black Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä
- Rintamaki, P. T., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1995. Mate sampling behaviour of Black Grouse females (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 37:209-215.
- Rintamaki, P. T., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1995. Male territoriality and female choice on Black Grouse leks. *Animal Behavior* 49:759-767.
- Rintamaki, P. T., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoeglund, and A. Lundberg. 1997. Fluctuating

- asymmetry and copulation success in lekking Black Grouse. *Animal Behavior* 54:265-269.
- Rintamaki, P. T., O. Hastad, A. Odeen, R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 2002. Sexual selection, colour perception and coloured leg rings in grouse (Tetraonidae). *Avian Science* 2:145-152. (Black Grouse).
- Rintamaki, P. T., J. Hoglund, R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 2001. Correlates of male mating success on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) leks. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 38:99-109.
- Rintamaki, P. T., J. Hoglund, E. Karvonen, R. V. Alatalo, N. Bjorklund, A. Lundberg, O. Ratti, and J. Vouti. 2000. Combs and sexual selection in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Behavioral Ecology* 11:465-471.
- Rintamaki, P. K., E. Karvonen, R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 1999. Why do Black Grouse males perform on lek sites outside the breeding season? *Journal of Avian Biology* 30:359-366.
- Rintamaki, P. K., A. Lundberg, R. V. Alatalo, and J. Hoglund. 1998. Assortive mating and female clutch investment in Black Grouse. *Animal Behavior* 56:1399-1402.
- Rintamaki, P. K., S. Saarela, A. Marjakangas, and R. Hiss. 1983. Summer and winter temperature regulation in the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Physiological Zoology*. 56:152-159.
- Rius., X. F. 2019. La gestió forestal com a eina de conservació pel gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Forestry management for the conservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).]. B. Sc. Thesis. Universitat Central de Catalunya. Facultat de Ciències i Tecnologia.
- Rizzi, V., and V. Cripezzi. 1994. [Preliminary data on the present distribution of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and of the Stone Curlew *Burhinus oedicnemus* in Foggia province.] *Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia* 6:501-502.
- Robel, R. J. 1969. Nesting activities and brood movements of Black Grouse in Scotland. *Ibis* 111:395-399.
- Robel, R. J. 1969. Movement s and flock stratification within a population of Blackcocks in Scotland. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 38:755-763.
- Robiller, F. 2008. Das Auer - oder Urhuhn - das groesste und edelste aller Raufusshuehner. [The Capercaillie - the largest and most noble of all Phasianidae.] *Gefiederte Welt* 132(4):24-25. (in German).
- Robiller, F. 2009. Die Balz der Birkhaehne im Bjoerkbergmoor in Mittelschweden. [The mating of Black Grouse in the Bjoerkberg moor in central Sweden.]

- Gefiederte Welt 133(4):20-22. (in German).
- Robinson, M. C., D. Baines, and W. Mattingley. 1993. A survey of Black Grouse leks in Perthshire. *Scottish Birds* 17:20-26.
- Robles, L., F. Ballesteros, and J. Canut (eds.). 2006. El urogallo en España, Andorra, y Pirineos Franceses – Situación actual. [Capercaillie in Spain, Andorra, and the French Pyrenees – Status report.] SEO/Birdlife, Madrid. 98pp. (in Spanish).
- Rodem, B., P. Wegge, T. K. Spidso, O. K. Bokseth, and J. Barikmo. 1984. Biotopvalg hos storfuglkull. [Habitat selection by Capercaillie broods.] *Viltrappport* 36:53-59. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Rodríguez, A. E., and J. R. Obeso. 2000. Diet of the Cantabrian Capercaillie: geographic variation and energetic content. *Ardeola* 47:77-83.
- Rodríguez, M. A. 2012. Extinción del urogallo cantábrico, "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*" en Os Ancares de Galicia. Análisis del declive y líneas de actuación para la reintroducción. [Extinction of the Cantabrian Capercaillie, "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*" in Os Ancares Galicia. Analysis of the decline and lines of action for the reintroduction.]. M. Sc. Thesis. IE University, Segovia. (in Spanish).
- Rodríguez, R., M. J. Banuelos, B. Blanco, M. A. Gonzalez, K. Kortland, R. Moss, T. Poole, and M. Quevedo. 2011. El manejo del habitat, una nueva amenaza para el urogallo cantabrico. [Habitat management, a new threat to the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] *Quercus* 310:32-36. (in Spanish).
- Rodríguez-Muñoz, R. 2011. Urogallo común – *Tetrao urogallus*. En: Enciclopedia Virtual de los Vertebrados Españoles. Salvador, A., Morales, M. B. (Eds.). Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid. <http://www.vertebradosibericos.org/> (in Spanish)
- Rodríguez-Munoz, M. J. Banuelos, B. Blanco-Fontao, M. A. Gonzalez, and M. Quevedo. 2017. A reply on the 10 main results of the LIFE+ Cantabrian Capercaillie Project. *Grouse News* 54:10-12.
- Rodríguez-Muñoz, R., P. M. Mirol, G. Segelbacher, A. Fernández, and T. Tregenza. 2007. Genetic differentiation of an endangered Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population at the Southern edge of the species range. *Conservation Genetics* 8:659-670.
- Rodríguez-Munoz, R., M. Quevedo, and M. J. Banuelos. 2010. On pines and Capercaillie in the Cantabrian Mountains. *Grouse News* 39:24-25.
- Rodríguez-Munoz, R., M. Quevedo, M. J. Banuelos, and A. Fernandez-Gil. 2008.

- Perspectivas sobre la viabilidad de la cria en cautividad del urogallo cantabrico. [Perspective on the viability of propagation in captivity of Cantabrian Capercaillie.] *Quercus* 266:80-81. (in Spanish).
- Rodriguez-Munoz, R. C. Rodriguez del Valle, M. Banuelos, and P. Mirol. 2015. Revealing the consequences of male-biased trophy hunting on the maintenance of genetic variation. *Conservation Genetics* 16:1375-1394. (Capercaillie).
- Rohrmoser, S. 1997. Birkhühner (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in einem Skigebiet. Raum-Zeit-Verhalten der Birkhühner am Fellhorn bei Oberstdorf im Winterhalbjahr 1995/96. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in a skiing area. Space-time behavior of the Black Grouse at the skin horn at Colonel village in the winter term 1995/96.] Diploma thesis. University Berlin. (in German).
- Rojas, M., I. Gonzales, M. A. Pavon, N. Pegels, P. A. Hernandez, T. Garcia, and R. Martin. 2011. Development of a real-time PCR assay to control the illegal trade of meat from protected Capercaillie species (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Forensic Science International* 210:133-138.
- Rolstad, J. 1985. [Display behaviour in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. during the breeding season.] *Fauna* 38:1-9. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Rolstad, J. 1988. Autumn habitat of Capercaillie in south-eastern Norway. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:747-753.
- Rolstad, J. 1988. Use of aspen *Populus tremula* by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in southeastern Norway. *Ornis Fennica* 65:65-68.
- Rolstad, J. 1989. Habitat and range use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in southcentral Scandinavian boreal forests, with special reference to the influence of modern forestry. Ph. D. Dissertation. Norges Landbrukshogskole.
- Rolstad, J. 1989. Effect of logging on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks. I. Cutting experiments in south-central Norway. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 4:99-109.
- Rolstad, J. 1990. [Effects of forestry on Capercaillie display arenas.] *Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl.* 15:49,66-67. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Rolstad, J., E. Rolstad, and P. Wegge. 2007. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lek formation in young forest. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):59-67.
- Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1987. Distribution and size of Capercaillie leks in relation to old forest fragmentation. *Oecologia* 72:389-394.

- Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1987. Habitat characteristics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* display grounds in southeastern Norway. *Holarctic Ecology* 10:219-229.
- Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Capercaillie habitat: a critical assessment of the role of old forest. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium* pp.234-249.
- Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) populations and modern forestry – a case for landscape ecology studies. *Finnish Game Research* 46:43-52.
- Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Effect of logging on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks. II. Cutting experiments in south-eastern Norway. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 4:111-127.
- Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Effect of logging on Capercaillie leks. III. Extinctions and recolonizations of lek populations in relation to clearfelling and fragmentation of old forest. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 4:129-135.
- Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, and I. Gjerde. 1991. Cumulative impact of habitat fragmentation: lessons from 12 years of Capercaillie research at Varaldskogen. *Fauna* 44:90-104.
- Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, and I. Gjerde. 1997. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* leks in fragmented forests: a 17-year study of the Varaldskogen population, southeastern Norway. *Wildlife Biology* 3:293. Abstract only.
- Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, and B. B. Larsen. 1988. Spacing and habitat use of Capercaillie during summer. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66:670-679.
- Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, A. V. Sivkov, O. Hjeljord, and K. O. Storaunet,. 2009. Size and spacing of grouse leks: comparing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in two contrasting Eurasian boreal forest landscapes. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 87:1032-1043.
- Rolstad, Z. H. 2018. [Aspen *Populus tremula*'s use by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in southeastern Norway.] *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Vol. 27, Express-Release 1665: 4437-4442. (in Russian).
- Roos, S., C. Donald, D. Dugan, M. H. Hancock, D. O'Hara, L. Stephen, and M. Grant. 2016. Habitat associations of young Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* broods. *Bird Study* 63:203-213.
- Rosenberger, J. 2019. Cechy fizyczne jaj guszców (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) w powiązaniu z rozwojem zarodkowym i okresem rozrodczym. [Physical characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) eggs in relation with embryonic development and breeding period.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Wrocław



- University of Environmental and Life Sciences. (in Polish with English summary).
- Rosenberger, J., D. C. Deeming, E. Łukaszewicz, and A. Kowalczyk 2017. Changes of eggshell characteristics during embryo development in Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urugallus*). *Avian Biology Research* 10:92-97.
- Rosenberger, J., A. Kowalczyk, E. Łukaszewicz, and T. Strzała. 2020. Female-male and female-female social interactions of captive kept Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and its consequences in planning breeding programs. *Animals* 10:583. doi:10.3390/ani10040583
- Rosenberger, J., E. Łukaszewicz, A. Kowalczyk, D. C. Deeming, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. Nesting behavior of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) females kept in aviaries. *Ornis Fennica* 93:137-145.
- Rosenberger, J., E. Łukaszewicz, A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2018. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) eggshell pigmentation, maculation and thickness. *Ornis Fennica* 95:160-170.
- Rosetti-Balanescu, C. 1968. A proof concerning the presence in the past of the Black Grouse in the zone of hills from Muntenia. *Vinat. Pesc. Sportiv* 20(4):25-26.
- Rosner, S., R. Brandl, G. Segelbacher, T. Lorene, and J. Muller. 2014. Noninvasive genetic sampling allows estimation of Capercaillie numbers and population structure in the Bohemian Forest. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 60:789-801.
- Rosner, S., E. Mussard-Forster, T. Lorenc, and J. Muller. 2014. Recreation shapes a "landscape of fear" for a threatened forest bird species in Central Europe. *Landscape Ecology* 29:55-66. (Capercaillie).
- Rotelli, L. 2002. The Black Grouse project in the Veglia-Devero National Park: research and implications for management in the Western Italian Alps. *Grouse News* 24:14-17.
- Rotelli, L., M. Berchtold, and P. Partel. 2018. Parte III - La ricerca sulla biologia del Gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research on the biology of the Capercaillie in the park.] IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Part III - Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).
- Rotelli L., M. Berchtold, and P. Partel. 2018. Parte IV - Linee guida per la conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone. [Part IV - Conservation guidelines

- for Capercaillie management.] IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).
- Rotelli, L., and P. Partel. 2018. Parte I - Note sulla specie. [Part I - Notes on the species.] IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Part I - Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).
- Roth, K., and H. Suchant. 1990. Bestandesentwicklung des Auerwilds in Baden-Württemberg. [Inventory development of the Capercaillie in Baden-Wuerttemberg.] In: Arbeitsgruppe Auerwild (1990): Auerwild in Baden-Württemberg - Rettung oder Untergang? Schriftenreihe LFV Ba-Württ. 70:17-22. (in German).
- Roth, P., and B. Nievergelt. 1975. Die Standorte der Balzplätze beim Auerhuhn. [The locations of the leks of the Capercaillie.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 72:101-112. (in German).
- Rubiales, J. M., F. J. Ezquerro, F. Gomez-Manzanares, S. G. Alvarez, I. G. Amorena, and C. Morla. 2009. The long-term evolution of Cantabrian mountain landscapes and its possible role in the Capercaillie drama. Grouse News 38:9-11.
- Rubiales, J. M., F. J. Ezquerro, F. Gomez-Manzanares, S. G. Alvarez, I. G. Amorena, and C. Morla. 2010. Cantabrian Capercaillie through time: a further comment. Grouse News 40:26-28.
- Rubio, L., and S. Saura. 2012. Assessing the importance of individual habitat patches as irreplaceable connecting elements: An analysis of simulated and real landscape data. Ecological Complexity 11:28-37. (Capercaillie).
- Rudmann, F. 2001. 26 Jahre Auerhuhnschutz im Forstkreis Toggenburg, Kanton St. Gallen. [26 years of Capercaillie protection in the forest district of Toggenburg, Canton St. Gall.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 152:305-311. (in Swiss with English summary).
- Rudmann, F., P. Meile, F. Knusel, and R. Sommerhalder. 2001. Rauhfußhühner im Appenzellerland: Vorkommen, Bestandesentwicklung und Schutzmassnahmen. [Grouse in Appenzellerland: Occurrence, development of population and protective measures.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen 152:295-304. (in Swiss with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse,

- Rock Ptarmigan).
- Rueda, M., B. A. Hawkins, I. Morales-Castilla, R. M. Vidanes, M. Ferrero, and M. A. Rodriguez. 2013. Does fragmentation increase extinction thresholds? A European-wide test with seven forest birds. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 22:1282-1292. (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).
- Ruiz-Huerta, I. T. 2011. Urgent measures for conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* in its habitat in the Cantabrian Mountain range. *Grouse News* 41:4.
- Ruiz-Huerta, I. T. 2017. The 10 main results of the LIFE+ Cantabrian Capercaillie Project. *Grouse News* 53:8-10.
- Rupf, R., M. Wytenbach, D. Kochli, S. Lauber, P. Oschner, and R. Graf. 2011. Assessing the spatio-temporal pattern of winter sports activities to minimize disturbance in Capercaillie habitats. *Eco. Mont* 3(2):23-32.
- Rusakov, O. S. 1974. The effect of intestinal helminths of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* on its population dynamics, growth and development. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 53:421-429.
- Rutkowski, R., B. Dulisz, S. Szczepanski, J. J. Nowakowski, T. Zwijacz-Kozica, and P. Krzan. 2017. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie in Poland – estimating the size of the Tatra National Park population by the genotyping of non-invasive samples. *Fragmenta Faunistica* 60:119–128.
- Rutkowski, R., M. Keller, and P. Jagolkowska. 2007. Populacje i podgatunki - genetyka molekularna w badaniach europejskich gluszcowatych Tetraonidae. [Species and subspecies - molecular genetics in studies of the European Tetraonidae.] *Notatki Ornitologiczne* 48:259-272. (in Polish with English summary).
- Rutkowski, R., H. Niewęglowski, R. Dziedzic, M. Kmiec, and J. Gozdziwski. 2005. Genetic variability of Polish population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Acta Ornithologica* 40:27-34.
- Rutkowski, R., A. Palucki, B. Dulisz, M. Ciach, Z. Nowak-Zyczynska, and K. Kowalewska. 2019. Conservation genetics of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrrix* in Poland — distribution of genetic diversity among the last populations. *Acta Ornithologica* 53:181-204. <https://doi.org/10.3161/00016454AO2018.53.2.008>
- Rutkowski, R., D. Zawadzka, D. Merta, A. Stankovic, P. Jagokowska, E. Suchecka, and J. Kobielski. 2017. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Poland — diversity of mitochondrial DNA in remnant and extinct populations. *Acta Ornithologica* 52:179-196.

- Rutkowski, R., D. Zawadzka, E. Suchecka, and D. Merta. 2017. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie in Poland - delineation of conservation units. PLoS ONE 12(4): e0174901. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0174901>.
- Ruwet, J. C. 1982. Le tétras lyre (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix* L.). [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix* L.).] Hautes Fagnes 48(3):132-136. (in French)
- Ruwet, J. C. 1982. Statut et évolution, dans le contexte européen, des populations de tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* L. dans les Ardennes belges. [Status and evolution, in the European context, of the populations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L in the Belgian Ardennes.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 2:29-104. (in French).
- Ruwet, J. C. 1983. Le déclin du Grand Tétrás *Tetrao urogallus* en Europe. Le point de la situation après le colloque international de Colmar et les perspectives d réintroduction dans les Hautes-Fagnes de Belgique. [Decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Europe. The point of the situation after the international conference of Colmar and the prospects for reintroduction in the Highlands of Belgium.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 3:89-104. (in French).
- Ruwet, J. C. 1985. Situation dramatique des populations de tétras lyres. [Dramatic situation of the populations of Black Grouses.] Hautes Fagnes 51:99. (in French).
- Ruwet, J. C. 1985. Une démonstration par l'absurde de l'importance du territoire pour le succès des accouplements chez le tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) : il en faut un ! [A reductio ad absurdum of the importance of the territory for the success of the couplings in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): one needs one of them! Aves 22:249-256. (in French).
- Ruwet, J.-C. 2000. Behaviour and conservation: habitat, population, territorial and social dynamics of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) at the arenas during a long term study in the Hautes-Fagnes of Belgium. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:353-360.
- Ruwet, J. -C., and S. Fontaine. 1986. Une expérience naturelle sur la reconnaissance des limites territoriales sur l'arène de parade chez les tétras lyres (*Tetrao tetrix*). [A natural experiment on the recognition of the territorial limits on the arena of parade in the Black Grouses (*Tetrao tetrix*). Cahiers d'Ethologie 6:91-100. (in French).
- Ruwet, J.-C., S. Fontaine, L. Hanon, and S. Houbart 1986. Expériences avec des poules naturalisées sur les tactiques territoriales et sexuelles des coqs de bruyère (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Experiments with hens naturalized on the territorial and sexual tactics of the cocks of heather (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Cahiers d'Ethologie 6:81-89. (in French).
- Ruwet, J. C., S. Fontaine, and S. Houbart. 1997. Inventaire et évolution des arènes de parade, dénombrement des tétras lyres (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) et évolution de leurs

- effectifs sur le plateau des Hautes-Fagnes de Belgique : 1966-1997. [Inventory and evolution of the arenas of parade, enumeration of the Black Grouses (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) and evolution of their population on the plate High-Fagnes of Belgium: 1966-1997.] Cahiers d'Éthologie 17:137-286. (in French).
- Ruwet, J. C., S. Houbart, C. Keulen, and M. Loneux. 1998. Results of a Thirty Year Research on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) Populations in the Hautes-Fagnes of Belgium: Descriptions and Evolution. L'Université de Liège 400pp. (in French with English abstract).
- Ryan, U. M., L. Xiao, I. M. Sulaiman, P. Monis, A. A. Lai, R. Fayer, and I. Pavlasek. 2003. A redescription of *Cryptosporidium galli* Pavlasek, 1999 (Apicomplexa: Cryptosporidiidae) from birds. Journal of Parasitology 89:809-813.
- Ryf, V. 2011. Plan de conservation-gestion du Tétrás lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*, L. 1758) dans trois alpages de Val Bavona (TI): Cranzunell, Cranzunasc et Sologna. [Conservation-management plan for the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*, L. 1758) in three alpine meadows of Val Bavona (TI): Cranzunell, Cranzunasc, and Sologna.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Engineering and Architecture, Geneva. (in French).
- Ryser, A., and M. Zanoli. 2002. Steinadler *Aquila chrysaetos* schlägt Auerhahn *Tetrao urogallus*. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* killed by Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 99:229-230. (in German with English summary).
- Rzonca, Z. 2011. [Capercaillie breeding in Forestry Wisla.] Wisla 1-48. (in Polish).
- Rzonca, Z., E. Lukaszewicz, and A. Kowalczyk. 2012. Protection, reproduction and reintroduction of Capercaillie in the Forestry Wisla, Poland. Grouse News 43: 17-20.
- Saarela, S., U. Petaja-Repo, and R. Hissa. 1990. Monoamines thyroid hormones and energy reserves in developing Capercaillie chicks *Tetrao urogallus* (Tetraonidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 97:353-360.
- Saari, L, E. Pulliainen, and P. Tunkkari. 2002. Differences in breeding strategies of two sympatric species of grouse Tetraonidae in northern Finland. Aquilo ser Zoologica 30:97-105.
- Sachot, S. 2002. Viability and management of an endangered Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) metapopulation. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Lausanne.
- Sachot, S. 2002. Population viability analysis and habitat selection by Capercaillie: a Central European perspective for grouse management. Grouse News 23:13-14.
- Sachot, S., L. Fumigalli, and P. Mollet. 2008. Das Auerhuhn im Jura: Qualität des

- Lebensraums, Demographie, Habitatwahl und nicht-invasive genetische Untersuchungen. [The Western Capercaillie in the Jura Mountains: Habitat suitability, demography, habitat selection and non-invasive genetic studies.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:97-106. (in German with English summary).
- Sachot, S., B. Leclercq, and M. Montadert. 2002. Population trends of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Jura Mountains between 1991 and 1999. *Game & Wildlife Science* 19(1), March 2002:41-54.
- Sachot, S., and N. Perrin. 2004. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Western Switzerland. Viability and management of an endangered grouse metapopulation. pp.384-396 in Akçakaya, H.R et al. (eds.) *Species Conservation and Management. Case studies*. Oxford University Press.
- Sachot, S., N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2003. Winter habitat selection by two sympatric forest grouse in western Switzerland: implications for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 112:373-382.
- Sachot, S., N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2006. Viability and management of an endangered Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) metapopulation in the Jura Mountains, western Switzerland. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 15:2017-2032.
- Sachser, F., U. Nopp-Mayr, M. Zohmann, A.-K. Schweiger, V. Grunschachner-Berger, and M. Immitzer. 2017. Searching the right tie—expert-based vs. statistical niche modeling for habitat management at the alpine treeline ecotone. *Ecological Engineering* 100:107-119. (Black Grouse).
- Saemann, D., and U. Heinrich. 1996. Probleme des Birkhuhn-Schutzes im Erzgebirge. [Problems of the Black Grouse protection in the ore mountains.] *NNA-Berichte* 9:24-27. (in German).
- Sage, R., and D. Baines. 1991. Pinewoods, caterpillars and Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 2:10.
- Sahlsten, J. 2007. Tjader och orre. [Capercaillie and Black Grouse.] *Var Fagelvarld* 6(6):35. (in Swedish).
- Saniga, M. 1996. Habitat characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks in central Slovakia. *Biologia* 51:191-199.
- Saniga, M. 1996. Distribution, habitat preferences and breeding biology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in the Velka Fatra mountains (West Carpathians). *Biologia* 51:201-211.
- Saniga, M. 1996. Population study of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Lubochna Valley (Velka Fatra Mts., Slovakia). *Folia Zoologica* 45:17-29.

- Saniga, M. 1998. Diet of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in a Central-European mixed spruce-beech-fir and mountain spruce forest. *Folia Zoologica* 47: 115-124.
- Saniga, M. 1999. Population dynamics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* on leks in central Slovakia in the period 1981 – 1997. *Vogelwelt* 120:235-242.
- Saniga, M. 2001. Population study of the capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Mala Fatra mountains (West Carpathians, Slovakia). *Monticola* 8:306-315.
- Saniga, M. 2002. Nest loss and chick mortality in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in West Carpathians. *Folia Zoologica* 51:205-214.
- Saniga, M. 2002. Seasonal variation in the diet of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the West Carpathian Mountains. *Vogelwelt* 123:25-32.
- Saniga, M. 2002. Habitat features of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks in the West Carpathians. *Journal of Forest Science* 48:415-424.
- Saniga, M. 2003. Clutch and chick losses in model forest-dwelling birds in the West Carpathians. *Vogelwelt* 124:103-108.
- Saniga, M. 2003. Ecology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and forest management in relation to its protection in the West Carpathians. *Journal of Forest Science* 49:229-239.
- Saniga, M. 2003. Causes of the population decline in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the West Carpathians. *Biologia* 58:265-273.
- Saniga, M. 2004. Seasonal differences in habitat use in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the West Carpathians. *Biologia Bratislava* 59:627-636.
- Saniga, M. 2005. Aspects of habitat in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the west Carpathians. *Monticola* 9(97):289-297.
- Saniga, M. 2006. Home range sizes and roosting places in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) cocks living solitary in the West Carpathians. *Folia Oecologica* 33:121-128.
- Saniga, M. 2011. Why the Capercaillie population *Tetrao urogallus* (L.) in the West Carpathians decline? *Grouse News* 41:6-13.
- Saniga, M. 2011. Why the Capercaillie population (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in mountain forests in the Central Slovakia decline? *Folia Oecologica* 38:110-117.

- Saniga, M. 2012. Population dynamics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* on leks in central Slovakia in the period 1981-2012. *Grouse News* 44:5-9
- Sato, Y., T. Aoyagi, and N. Miyano. 2000. An occurrence of cardiac rupture in a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) probably induced by myocardial infarction. *Avian Diseases* 44:231-233.
- Sauka, J. 2018. Tetervinių (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) paplitimas Lietuvoje ir natūralių priešų įtaka tetervinių dėtimis Žemaitijoje. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) occurrence in Lithuania and the impact of natural enemies on their nests in the Žemaitija. M. Sc. Thesis. Aleksandro Stulginskio University. (in Lithuanian with English abstract).
- Savchenko, I. A., N. A. Litvinenko, A. P. Savchenko, and N. V. Stepanov. 2011. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) autumn food in central Siberia.] *Экология [Ecology]* XXX:140-144. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Savory, J., N. Morgan, and P. Ashmole. 2007. Blackcocks sparring through fences at two border leks. *Scottish Bird News* 86:19.
- Scerbina, M. L. 1915. [Biology of the *Tetrao urogallus* L.] *Ornith. et avicult.* 6:262-291. (in Russian).
- Schaanning, H. T. L. 1920. Myt fun av Fjellrype-Orre. *Lagopus mutus* X *Lyrurus tetrix*. Stavanger Museums Aarsh., vol. 29/30, no. 3. (in Norwegian).
- Schaff, E. 1910. Zwei Bastarde von *Tetrao tetrix* und *Phasianus colchicus* aus freier Wildbahn. [Two hybrids of *Tetrao tetrix* and *Phasianus colchicus* from free lek.] *D. Jager* 32:448-449. (in German).
- Schaff, E. 1911. Bastard von Fasan und Birkhuhn. [Hybrid between the Pheasant and the Black Grouse.] *D. Jagerztg* 57:144. (in German).
- Schales, G., H. Gerlach, and J. Kusters. 1993. Investigations on the antibacterial effect of conifer needle oils on bacteria isolated from the feces of captive Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758). *Zentralbl Veterinarmed B.* 40:381-390.
- Schales, G., H. Gerlach, and J. Kusters. 1993. Investigations on the aerobic flora and *Clostridium perfringens* in fecal specimens from free-living and captive Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758). *Zentralbl Veterinarmed B.* 40:469-477.
- Schatz, H. 1992. Beurteilung der Habitat- und Populationsveränderungen des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus major*) in der Forstverwaltung MERAN, Stainz. [Evaluation of the habitat and population changes of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao*



- urogallus major*) in the forest administration MERAN, Stainz.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 116 Seiten. (in German).
- Scherzinger, W. 1991. Die Nachzucht Freilandtauglicher Auerhühner. [The offspring of open land-suited Capercaillie.] *Gefiederte Welt* 113: p. 121-124. (in German).
- Scherzinger, W. 2000. Reconstruction of bird fauna in Bavarian Forest National Park, Germany. *Re-introduction News* 19:49-51. (Capercaillie)
- Scherzinger, W. 2003. Artenschutzprojekt Auerhuhn im Nationalpark Bayerischer Wald von 1985-2000. [Project for preserving Capercaillie in Bavarian Forest National Park from 1985-2000]. Nationalparkverwaltung Bayer, Wald, D-94481 GRAFENAU, Germany. (in German).
- Scherzinger, W. 2009. [The fundamental niche of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:19-32. (in German with English summary).
- Schmalzer, A. 2000. Breeding ecology of a small Black Grouse population in the Bohemian Mass (Muhlviertel, Waldviertel, Austria). *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:439-448.
- Schmalzer, A., and H. Uhl. 2000. Present status of grouse species (*Tetraonidae*) in the Freiwald area (Austria).- V: Proceeding of the International Conference in Česke Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24 -26 March 2000. Málková P. (ur.). Sborník vyšel ve spolupráci s AOPK ČR v rámci programu NATURA 2000: 28-32. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Schmitz, L., and R. Renard. 1987. [ Proposals for a Count of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Walloon Country.]. *Aves* 24:120-125. (in French with English summary).
- Schnidrig, R., P. Mollet, and K. Bollman. 2003. Capercaillie conservation in Switzerland. *Grouse News* 25:12-13.
- Schreiber, A. 2000. Genetic variability in Black Grouse – what actually is a <<population>>? *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:559-562.
- Schreiber, A., T. Weitzel, and E. Straub. 1998. Allozyme variability in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), a tetraonid with lek behaviour. *Journal of Ornithology* 139:55-66.
- Schroder, W., J. Schroder, and W. Scherzinger. 1982. Über die Rolle der Witterung in der Populationsdynamik des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*). [On the role of weather in the population dynamics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] *Journal of Ornithology* 123:287-296. (in German with English summary).
- Schroth, K. E. 1990. Kartierung von Auerhuhnhabitaten im Nordschwarzwald.

- [Mapping of Capercaillie habitat in the north Black Forest.] In: Auerwild in Baden-Württemberg: Rettung oder Untergang? (Auerwild, A. ed.), Landesforstverwaltung Baden-Württemberg, Stuttgart, pp. 90-107. (in German).
- Schroth, K.-E. 1991. Survival, movements, and habitat selection of released Capercaillie in the north-east Black Forest in 1984-1989. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:249-254.
- Schroth, K.-E. 1993. Zum Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nordschwarzwald eine Analyse der Kaltenbronner Auerhuhnhabitate und deren Veränderung seit Beginn der geregelten Forstwirtschaft (1843 - 1990). [To the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the north Black Forest an analysis of the Kaltenbronner Capercaillie habitats and their change since beginning of regular forestry (1843 - 1990).] Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Muenchen. (in German).
- Schroth, K. E. 1994. Zum Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nordschwarzwald. [The habitat of the Capercaillie in the north Black Forest.] Mitteilungen der forstlichen Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt Baden-Württemberg, 133 pp. (in German).
- Schroth, K.-E. 1995. Evaluation of habitat suitability for Capercaillie in the northern Black Forest. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 111-115.
- Schroth, K.-E. 1995. Lebensraume des Auerhuhns in Nordschwarzwald: dargestellt am Beispiel der Kaltenbronner Walder. [Habitat of the Capercaillie in north Black Forest: represented by the example of the Kaltenbronner Walder.] Natuschutzreport 10:27-46. (in German).
- Schroth, K.-E., M. Lieser, and P. Berthold. 2005. Zur Winternahrung des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) - Versuche zur Bevorzugung von Nadeln verschiedener Koniferenarten. [Selection of winter food by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* – do captive birds prefer certain conifer species?] *MPI für Ornithologie* 76:75-82. (in German).
- Schroth, K.-E., B. Teinach-Zavelstein, and T. Asch. 1988. Verhaltensbeobachtungen an zwei führenden Auerhennen in einem Auswilderungsgebiet im Schwarzwald. [Observation on the behavior of two breeding Capercaillie hens in a wildlife preserve in the Black Forest.]. *Zeitschrift Fur Jagdwissenschaft* 34:98-104. (in German).
- Schulze, H., H. W. Meier, and J. Gehrman. 1975. Concerning the bursa fabricii of the Black Grouse and the feeding of Black Grouse during the mating period. *Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft* 21:233-237.
- Schumacher, S. 1925. Der Bau der Blinddärme und des übrigen Darmrohres vom

- Spielhahn (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) [The development of the intestinal tract of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.)]. *Anatomy and Physiology* 76:640-644. (in German).
- Schumacher, S., and H. Zoller. 1944. Die Drusen im ausaeren Gehorgang der Waldhuhner (Tetraonidae). *Z. wiss. Mikr. Leipzig* 54:447-479. (in German).
- Schuster, A., and W. D'Oleire-Oltmanns. 1993. Die Verbreitung des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in einer anthropogen uberpragten Alpenlandschaft. [The distribution of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix*) in an anthropogenically damaged Alpine landscape.] *Verhandlungen - Gesellschaft fur Okologie* 23:95-100. (in German with English summary).
- Schweiger, A.-K., U. Nopp-Mayr, and M. Zohmann. 2012. Small-scale habitat use of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix* L.) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Thienemann) in the Austrian Alps. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 58:35-45.
- Scopin, A., V. Solovyev, and A. Saveljev. 2017. Live-catching, keeping and welfare of Capercaillies in captivity – Russian experience. P. 33 *IV: Biology, ecology, and protection of forest grouse in Poland and in Europe, At Kliczkow Castle, Bory Dolnoslaskie Forest, Poland; 6-8 September 2017. (Abstract only).*
- Scott, D. A. 1976. The Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczzi* in Iran. *Journal of the World Pheasant Association* 1:66-68.
- Scottish Natural Heritage. 2008. Species action framework: Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, five-year implementation plan 2007-2012. 10pp.
- Scridel, D., J. D. Groom, and D. J. T. Douglas. 2017. Native woodland creation is associated with increase in a Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrrix* population. *Bird Study* 64:70-83. DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2016.1273879
- Segelbacher, G. 2002. Genetic structure of Capercaillie populations: a non-invasive approach at multiple special scales. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tübingen, Germany. 91pp.
- Segelbacher, G. 2002. Frome genes to populations in Capercaillie: how we could use genetic markers for conservation purposes. *Grouse News* 23:11-13.
- Segelbacher, G. 2013. Trends in der Raufusshuhnforschung. [Trends in tetraonid research.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 110:271-280. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in German with English abstract).
- Segelbacher, G., and J. Hoglund. 2000. Using microsatellites to study the conservation

- of Black Grouse. *Cahiers d’Ethologie* 20:411-420.
- Segelbacher, G., J. Hoglund, and I. Storch. 2003. From connectivity to isolation: genetic consequences of population fragmentation in Capercaillie across Europe. *Molecular Ecology* 12:1773-1780.
- Segelbacher, G., S. Manel, and J. Tomiuks. 2008. Temporal and spatial analyses disclose consequences of habitat fragmentation on the genetic diversity in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Molecular Ecology* 17:2356-2367.
- Segelbacher, G., R. Paxton, G. Steinbrueck, P. Trontelj, and I. Storch. 2000. Characteristics of microsatellites in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) (Aves). *Molecular Ecology* 9:1034-1035.
- Segelbacher, G., and S. Piertney. 2007. Phylogeography of the European Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and its implications for conservation. *Journal of Ornithology* 148:269-274.
- Segelbacher, G., U. Querner, W. Fiedler, A. Schmidt, and P. Berthold. 2004. Capercaillie research in the Black Forest – combining radio tracking and genetic data. *Grouse News* 27:12.
- Segelbacher, G., and I. Storch. 1999. Genetic markers for studying spatial structure of grouse populations. *Grouse News* 18:4-8.
- Segelbacher, G., and I. Storch. 2002. Capercaillie in the Alps: genetic evidence of metapopulation structure and population decline. *Molecular Ecology* 11:1669-1677.
- Segelbacher, G., and I. Storch. 2004. Testing existing markers for studying genetic variability in Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlkosiewiczzi*) – a pilot study. *Grouse News* 28:12-13.
- Segelbacher, G., I. Storch, J. Tomiuk. 2003. Genetic evidence of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* dispersal sources and sinks in the Alps. *Wildlife Biology* 9:267-273.
- Segelbacher, G., T. M. Strand, M. Quintela, T. Axelsson, H. A. H. Jansman, H.-P. Koelewijn, and J. Hoglund. 2014. Analyses of historical and current populations of Black Grouse in Central Europe reveal strong effects of genetic drift and loss of genetic diversity. *Conservation Genetics* 15:1183-1195.
- Segelbacher, G., P. Wegge, A. V. Sivkov, and J. Hoglund. 2007. Kin groups in closely spaced Capercaillie leks. *Journal of Ornithology* 148:79-84.

- Segura, A., J. Castano-Santamaria, P. Laiolo, and J. R. Obeso. 2014. Divergent responses of flagship, keystone and resource-limited bio-indicators to forest structure. *Ecological Research* 29:925-936. (Capercaillie).
- Seiler, C., P. Angelstam, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2000. Conservation releases of captive-reared grouse in Europe: what do we know and what do we need? *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:235-252.
- Seiskari, P. 1962. On the winter ecology of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, in Finland. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Helsinki. *Papers on Game Research* 22:1-119.
- Seiskari, P., and J. Koskimies. 1955. Ecological evidence of racial divergence in the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* L., in Finland. *Papers on Game Research* 16:1-11.
- Seisser, P. 2009. Das Auerhuhn als Leitart des Naturparks Fichtelgebirge – Regionalpolitik und Naturschutz. [The Capercaillie as keystone species of the nature park 'Fichtelgebirge' - regional politics and nature conservation.] *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 48:7-9. (in German).
- Selas, V. 2000. Population dynamics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to bilberry *Vaccinium myrtillus* production in southern Norway. *Wildlife Biology* 6:1-11.
- Selas, V. 2000. Is there a higher risk for herbivore outbreaks after cold mast years? An analysis of two plant/herbivore series from southern Norway. *Ecography* 23:651-658. (Capercaillie).
- Selas, V. 2001. Autumn population size of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to bilberry *Vaccinium myrtillus* production and weather: an analysis of Norwegian game reports. *Wildlife Biology* 7:17-25.
- Selas, V. 2003. Anfälligkeit von Birkhennen (*Tetrao tetrix*) für Habichtspredation in Beziehung zu Rötelmauszyklen. [Vulnerability of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) hens to Goshawk (*Accipiter gentiles*) predation in relation to vole cycles. *Journal of Ornithology* 144:186-196. (in German with English summary).
- Selas, V. 2006. Patterns in grouse and Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* hunting yields from central Norway 1901–24 do not support the alternative prey hypothesis for grouse cycles. *Ibis* 148:678-686.
- Selas, V. 2008. Is there a higher risk for herbivore outbreaks after cold mast years? An analysis of two plant/herbivore series from southern Norway. *Ecography* 23:651-658. (Capercaillie).
- Selas, V. 2019. Annual change in forest grouse in southern Norway: variation explained

- by temperatures, bilberry seed production and the lunar nodal phase cycle. *Wildlife Biology* 2019: wlb.00536. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00536. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Selas, V. 2019. Annual change in forest grouse in southern Norway: variation explained by temperatures, bilberry seed production and the lunar nodal phase cycle. (Abstract only). *Grouse News* 58:13.
- Selas, V., and J. A. Kalas. 2007. Territory occupancy rate of Goshawk and Gyrfalcon: no evidence of delayed numerical response to grouse numbers. *Oecologia* 153:555-561.
- Selas, V., G. A. Sonerud, E. Framstad, J. A. Kalas, S. Kobro, H. B. Pedersen, T. Kr. Spidso, and O. Wiig. 2011. Climate change in Norway: warm summers limit grouse reproduction. *Population Ecology* 53:361-371. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).
- Selous, E. 1909-1910. An observational diary on the nuptial habits of the Blackcock (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Scandinavia and England. *Zoologist* 13:401-413; 14:23-29, 51-56, 176-182, 248-265.
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1960. [Ecology of grouse in the Lapland Reserve.] *Proceedings of the Lapland Reserve* 5:1-318. (in Russian).
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1983. *Biologiya razmnozheniya teterevinykh ptits na Severe*. [Biology of the reproduction of grouse birds in the north.] (in Russian).
- Semrén, A. 2004. Parasitologisk undersökning av parasiter hos tjäder, (*Tetrao urogallus*). Dept. of Veterinary Microbiology, SLU. Examensarbete / Sveriges lantbruksuniversitet, Veterinärmedicinska fakulteten, Veterinärprogrammet vol. 2004:16. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Sevast'yanov, G. N. 1975. [Distribution of grouse in the southern taiga of Moki-ASSR USSR.] *Ekologiya* 6:92-94. (Soviet J. Ecol. 6:467-469.) (in Russian).
- Shcherbakov, I. D. 2018. [Features of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Mordovia Reserve.] Second Edition. First published in 1962. *Russian Ornithological Journal* 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1709:6105-6107. (in Russian).
- Shilo, A. A. 1976. [Grouse flocks and mating places.] *Izdatel'stvo Nauk, Moscow* :418-430. (in Russian).
- Shilo, A. A., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [Interspecific grouping of the Black Grouse between Obi-Enisei Rivers.] pp. 345-347 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).

- Shimov, S. V, and E. V. Gvozdev. 1986. [Short notes on the Black-bellied Grouse. Alma Ata region.] Pp. 102-103 IN: Rare species of animals of Kazakhstan.
- Shmitov, A. Y., and V. I. Nikolayev. 2018. [On some specific nutrition features of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the swamps of the Tver Region.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Vol. 27, Express Edition 1667: 4524-4526. (in Russian).
- Siano, R. 2001. Überlebensdauer sowie Raum- und Habitatnutzung ausgewilderter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nationalpark Harz. TU Dresden (Bairlein, Exo). [About life, space and habitat use wild Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Harz National Park.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Institut für Vogelforschung. (in German)
- Siano, R. 2005. The re-introduction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Harz Mountains National Park – state of the art and a PhD project in process. Grouse News 29:16-18.
- Siano, R. 2010. Überleben, Raum- Und Habitatnutzung sowie Ernährung ausgewilderter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nationalpark Harz. [Survival, spatial distribution, habitat use and diet of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) released in the Harz Mountains National Park.] Vogelwarte 47:51-52. (in German).
- Siano, R., S. A. Herzog, F. Bairlein, and K.-M. Exo. 2006. Überlebensdauer, Todesursachen und Raumnutzung gezüchteter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), ausgewildert im Nationalpark Harz. [Survival, causes of death and spacing of captive-reared Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) released in the Harz Mountains National Park.] Vogelwarte 44:145-158. (in German with English summary)
- Siano, R., S. A. Herzog, K.-M. Exo, and F. Bairlein. 2011. Nahrungswahl ausgewilderter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Harz. [Diet of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) released in the Harz Mountains.] Vogelwarte 49:137-148. (in German with English summary).
- Siano, R., and C. Pertl. 2018. Versuch der Wiederansiedlung des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Harz – Rückblick und Schlussfolgerungen. [Attempt to reintroduce the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Harz Mountains – review and conclusions.]. Beiträge zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 43:245-261. (in German with English abstract).
- Siano, R., and S. Klaus. 2011. Auerhuhn-Wiederansiedlungs- und Bestandsstützungsprojekte in Deutschland nach 1978. - In: Naturpark Oberer Bayerischer Wald (ed.). Das Auerhuhn im Oberen Bayerischen Wald und Böhmerwald: 93-118. [Capercaillie resettlement and support existing projects in Germany after 1978.] - In: [Upper Bavarian Forest Nature Park (ed). The

- Capercaillie in the Upper Bavarian Forest and Bohemian Forest]: pp. 93-118. (in German and Czech).
- Siano, R. and S. Klaus. 2013. Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* – Wiederansiedlungs- und Bestandsstützungsprojekte in Deutschland nach 1950 – eine Übersicht. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* release projects in Germany after 1950 – a review]. Vogelwelt 134:3-18. (in German with English abstract).
- Sieber, U., and B. Nievergelt. 1998. Auswirkungen von Tourismus und Militär auf die Balz der Birkhahne *Tetrao tetrix* in der Moorlandschaft Schwagalp. [Effects of tourism and military activities on the display of Black Grouse cocks *Tetrao tetrix* in the mire landscape of Schwagalp.] Ornithologische Beobachter 95:81-96. (in German with English summary).
- Signorell, N. 2008. Habitat management guidelines for the conservation of an emblematic species of alpine timberline ecosystems, the Black Grouse: from fine-grained habitat selection to large-scale habitat suitability modeling. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bern, Switzerland. 178pp.
- Signorell, N., S. Wirthner, P. Patthey, R. Schranz, L. Rotelli, and R. Arlettaz. 2010. Concealment from predators drives foraging habitat selection in brood-rearing Alpine Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* hens: habitat management implications. Wildlife Biology 16:249-257.
- Siitari, H., R. V. Alatalo, P. Halme, K. L. Buchanan, and J. Kilpimaa. 2007. Color signals in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): signal properties and their condition dependency. American Naturalist 169:S81-S92.
- Siitari, H., R. V. Alatalo, and E. Rantanen. 2006. Investment in offspring in relation to offspring sex and egg-laying order in the lekking Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147(5):109, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).
- Siitari, H., J. Viitala, and M. Hovi. 2002. Behavioural evidence for ultraviolet vision in a tetraonid species – foraging experiment with Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Journal of Avian Biology 33:199-202.
- Sikharulisze, Z. D. 1974. [On the biology of *Lyrurus mlokosyewiczi*]. Ornitologiya 11:410-415. (in Russian).
- Sim, I. M. W., M. A. Eaton, R. P. Setchfield, P. K. Warren, and P. Lindley. 2008. Abundance of male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Britain in 2005, and change since 1995–96. Bird Study 55:304-313.
- Sirkia, S. 2004. Metson (*Tetrao urogallus*) soidinpaikkojen säilyminen Varsinais-Suomen pirstoutuneessa metsamaisemassa. – Julkaisematon ekologian pro gradu –tutkielma, Turun yliopiston biologian laitos. Unpublished M. Sc. thesis



- in Zoology, University of Turku. (in Finnish).
- Sirkia, S. 2010. Effects of large-scale human land use on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations in Finland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Helsinki.
- Sirkia, S. 2011. Effects of large-scale human land use on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations in Finland – a short summary of the PhD Thesis. Grouse News 41:5-6
- Sirkia, S., P. Helle, H. Linden, A. Nikula, K. Norrdahl, P. Suorsa, and P. Valkeajarvi. 2011. Persistence of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking areas depends on forest cover and fine-grain fragmentation of boreal forest landscapes. *Ornis Fennica* 88:14-29.
- Sirkia, S., J. Lehtomaki, H. Linden, E. Tomppo, and A. Moilanen. 2012. Defining spatial priorities for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lekking landscape conservation in south-central Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 18:337-353.
- Sirkia, S., A. Linden, P. Helle, A. Nikula, J. Knape, and H. Linden. 2010. Are the declining trends in forest grouse populations due to changes in the forest age structure? A case study of Capercaillie in Finland. *Biological Conservation* 143:1540-1548.
- Sirkia, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, H. Linden, K. Norrdahl, P. Suorsa, and P. Valkeajarvi. 2011. Contemporary mature forest cover does not explain the persistence of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking areas in Finland. *Ornis Fennica* 88:208-216.
- Sirkia, S., J. Pellikka, and H. Linden. 2010. Balancing the needs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and moose (*Alces alces*) in large-scale human land use. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 56:249-260.
- Sittenthaler, M., F. Kunz, A. Szymusik, V. Grunschachner-Berger, S. Krumbock, C. Stauffer, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2018. Fine-scale genetic structure in an Eastern Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) metapopulation. *Journal of Avian Biology* X2018: e01681 doi: 10.1111/jav.01681.
- Sitzia, T., T. Campagnero, M. Dainese, F. Dallabrida, S. M. Mattedi, and A. Portaccio. 2019. Altitudinal shift of *Tetrao urogallus* in an Alpine Natura 2000 site: implications for habitat restoration. *Applied Sciences* 9:1164. doi:10.3390/app9061164
- Sivkov, A. V., and O. Hjeljord. 2018. Results of marking tetraonidae with the help of radiotransmitters. Pp. 116-121 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference,*

- dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Sjoberg, K. 1990. [Habitat quality of Capercaillie display arenas.] Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl. 15:21-23, 64. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Sjöberg, K. 1996. Modern forestry and the Capercaillie. In: Conservation of Faunal Diversity in Forested Landscapes (DeGraaf, M., and R. I. Miller, eds.), Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 111-135.
- Sjoberg, K., and H. Linden. 1991. Needles of *Pinus-sylvestris* and *Pinus-contorta* as food for captive Capercaillie *Tetrao-urogallus* preference tests and analysis of needle chemistry. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 6:137-143.
- Skilsky, I. V., L. I. Meleschuk, and I. M. Gorban. 2017. [Features of distance and dynamics of *Tetrao tetrax* in Bukovinian carpets]. Pp. 225-230 IN: I. V. Skilsky, A. V. Yuzyk (Eds). Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic research. Proceedings of the Fourth International Scientific and Practical Conference. 28–29 April 2017, Putyla, Chernivtsi Region, Ukraine. (in Ukrainian).
- Skjervold, H., and H. Mjelstad. 1992. Capercaillie chicken hybrids. Journal of Animal Breeding Genetics 109:149-152.
- SKM. 2011. Carnedd Wen Wind Farm - Black Grouse update survey report (2011).
- SKM. 2012. Carnedd Wen Wind Farm - Black Grouse and Hen Harrier update survey report (2012). 16pp.
- Sládek, J. 1959. Bemerkungen zur Ökologie des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Comments on the ecology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Lesnícky časopis 5(5):341–355. (in German).
- Sládek, J. 1964. Variabilität der quantitativen Merkmale der Auerhähne (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in den Westkarpathen und Bemerkungen zu deren taxonomischen Bewertung. [Variability of the quantitative characteristics of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Western Carpathians and comments on their taxonomic assessment.] Biológia (Bratislava) 19(7):504–521. (in German).
- Sládek, J. 1964. Variabilita kvantitatívnych znakov kohútov hlucháňa obyčajného v Západných Karpatoch a poznámky k ich systematickému hodnoteniu. [Variability of quantitative characters of Capercaillie cocks in Western Carpathians and notes to its systematic evaluation]. Biológia 19(7):504–521. (in Slovak with English summary).

- Sladek, J. 1970. Bemerkungen über das Körpergewicht der Auerhähne. [Remarks over the body weight of the wood grouses]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 16:126-128. (in German).
- Slagsvold, T., and T. Grasaas. 1979. Autumn population size of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to weather. *Ornis Scandinavia* 10:37-41.
- Slotta-Bachmayr, L., and N. Winding. 1994. Verteilung und Siedlungsdichte von Schnee- und Birkhuhn (*Lagopus mutus*, *Tetrao tetrix*) im Laufe der Vegetationsperiode im Wald- und Baumgrenzbereich (Hohe Tauern, Oesterreich). [Distribution and settlement density of Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse (*Lagopus mutus*, *Tetrao tetrix*) in the course of the vegetation period in the forest and timber line range (high Tauern, Austria).] *Ornithologische Beobachter*. 91:195-202. (in German with English summary).
- Small, R. J., V. Marcstrom, and T. Willebrand. 1993. Synchronous and nonsynchronous population fluctuations of some predators and their prey in central Sweden. *Ecography* 16:360-364. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Smith, R. 1974. Releasing captive-raised Black Grouse in Michigan. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 34(8):32-37.
- Smolic, V. 2012. Zastopnost in biomasa nevretencarjev v gozdnih zeliscnih vegetacijskih slojih na obmocju aktivnih in neaktivnih rastisc divjega petelina. [Patterns of forest field layer invertebrates in active and inactive lek areas of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Thesis. University of Ljubljana. (in Slovenian, with English abstract).
- Sodeikat, V. G., and U. Fehlberg. 1989. Untersuchungen zur Auswilderung von Birkhühnern (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Niedersachsen. [Investigations on the release of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Lower Saxony]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 35:28-34. (In German with English summary)
- Sokol, R., and R. Gatecki. 2018. The resistance of *Eimeria* spp. to toltrazuril in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) kept in an aviary. *Poultry Science* 7:4193–4199. <https://doi.org/10.3382/ps/pey296>
- Sokol, R., and S. Koziatek-Sadłowska. 2020. Changes in the corticosterone level in tooting male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) infected with *Eimeria* spp. *Poultry Science* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Solberg, Y., and J. B. Steen, 1988. Composition of the diesters of alkane-2,3-diols of the uropygial gland of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*, Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Norwegian Journal of Agricultural Science* 2:67-71.

- Solheim, R. 1993. What are Black Grouse-Capercaillie hybrids? *Fauna (Oslo)* 46:198-199. (in Norwegian).
- Solokha, A. 1997. Surveys of the Caucasian Black Grouse in Armenia. *Grouse News* 14:20-23.
- Sonerud, G. A. 1988. To distract display or not: Grouse hens and foxes. *Oikos* 51:233-237. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Soulsbury, C. D., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, K. Rokka, and H. Siitari. 2011. Age-dependent inbreeding risk and offspring fitness costs in female Black Grouse. *Biology Letters* 7:853-855.
- Soulsbury, C. D., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, and H. Siitari. 2012. Restrictive mate choice criteria cause age-specific inbreeding in female Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*. *Animal Behaviour* 83:1497-1503.
- Soulsbury, C. D., M. Kervinen, and C. Lebigre. 2016. Curse of the black spot: spotting negatively correlates with fitness in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Behavioral Ecology* 27:1362-1369.
- Soulsbury, C. D., and C. Lebigre. 2018. Viability selection creates negative heterozygosity–fitness correlations in female Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Journal of Ornithology* 159:93-101. DOI 10.1007/s10336-017-1474-3
- Soulsbury, C. D., H. Siitari, and C. Lebigre. 2017. Stabilising selection on immune response in male Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Oecologia* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi.org/10.1007/s00442-017-4014-1.
- Sovon. 1988. [Black Grouse in 1986 and 1987.] *Limosa* 61:193-194.
- Sparks, T., H. Crick, N. Elkins, R. Moss, S. Moss, and K. Mylne. 2002. Birds, weather and climate. *Weather* 57:399-410.
- Spidso, T. K. 1992. Egg size in relation to reneating in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Fauna Norvegica Series C, Cinclus* 15:63-65.
- Spidso, T. K. 2011. GPS satellite telemetry used on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Grouse News* 41:25.
- Spidso, T. K., O. Hjeljord, and J. G. Dokk. 1997. Seasonal mortality of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* during a year with little snow. *Wildlife Biology* 3:205-209.
- Spidso, T. K., and N. Hovick. 1984. A pilot experiment on the effect of glyphosate on the growth and survival of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, chicks. *Finnish Game Research* 42:41.

- Spidsø, T. K., and N. Høvik. 1990. A pilot experiment on the effect of glyphosate on growth and survival of Capercaillie chicks. - Trans. XVth Int. Congr. Game Biol., Strbske Pleso, Czechoslovakia 1983: 682-689.
- Spidso, T. K., and H. Korsmo. 1993. Effect of acid rain on pine needles as food for Capercaillie in winter. *Oecologia* 94:565-570.
- Spidso, T. K., and H. Korsmo. 1994. Effect of acid rain on pine needles ad food for Capercaillie in winter. *Grouse News* 7:17.
- Spidsø, T. K., and H. Korsmo. 1994. Selection of feeding trees by Capercaillie in winter. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 9:180-184.
- Spidsø, T. K., and M. Staurnes. 1991. Effects of aluminium on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks. – Transactions of the XXth International Congress of Game Biologists, Gödöllő, Hungary 1991:500-505.
- Spidsø, T. K., and O. H. Stuen. 1988. Food selection by Capercaillie chicks in southern Norway. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66:279-283.
- Spidsø, T. K., and O. H. Stuen. 1991. Age determination of young Capercaillie chicks. *Fauna norv. Ser. C, Cinclus* 14:29-32.
- Spidso, T. K., and O. H. Stuen. 1994. Age determination of young Capercaillie chicks. *Grouse News* 7:13.
- Spidso, T. K., and P. G. Thingstad. 2008. Male Capercaillie with female plumage. *Grouse News* 35:20-21.
- Spidso, T. K., P. Wegge, and T. Storaas. 1985. Renesting in Capercaillie in southern Norway. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp.278-288.
- Spittler, H. 1994. Wiedereinbürgerungsversuch mit Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Hochsauerland. [Reintroduction trials of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Hochsauerland/Westphalia.] *Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft* 40:185-199. (in German with English abstract).
- Spitzer, G. 1987. Raumorganisation und Populationsstruktur beim Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus major* C.L. BREHM 1831). [Space organization and population structure with the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* C.L. BREHM 1831).] Habilitationsschrift, Universität Wien, 153 Seiten. (in German).
- Spitzer, G. 1987. [Pair formation in the Capercaillie.] *Journal of Ornithology* 128:380-381. (in German).

- Stader, P., C. Ebel, and M. I. Förschler. 2013. Verhalten und Nahrungswahl eines Auerhahns *Tetrao urogallus* im Nordschwarzwald. [Behaviour and diet of a male Capercaillie *Tetrao urugallus* in the Northern Black Forest.] *Vogelwelt* 134:75-82. (in German with English abstract).
- Stader, P., and M. Förschler. 2012. Auerhahn *Tetrao urogallus* frisst in Mastjahr Fichtensamen. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* feeds on spruce seeds in mast year.] *Ornithol. Jh. Bad.-Württ.* 28:54-55. (in German).
- Stadler, B., R. Spaar, U. Rehsteiner, K. Bollmann, R. Schnidrig, and P. Mollet. 2008. Der Aktionsplan Auerhuhn Schweiz - Die nationale Strategie zum Schutz und zur Förderung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Schweiz. [The Swiss Action Plan for the Western Capercaillie: A national strategy for the protection and conservation of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Switzerland.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:117-121. (in German with English summary).
- Starling, A. E. 1992. The ecology of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in north-east England. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Starling-Westerberg, A. 2001. The habitat use and diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Pennine Hills of northern England. *Bird Study* 48:76-89
- Stegmann, B. 1932. Die geographischen Formen des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [The geographical forms of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] *Journal of Ornithology* 80:342-354. (in German).
- Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2005. Neue Grundlagen fuer den Auerhuhn-Schutz. [New bases for Capercaillie protection.] *Oeko-L* 27:27-32. (in German).
- Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2005. Schutz fuer Raufusshuehner - aber wie? [Conservation of grouse - but how?] *Vogelkundliche Nachrichten aus Oberoesterreich Naturschutz Aktuell* 13:1-32. (in German with English summary)
- Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2007. Limiterende Faktoren fuer Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) nach Untersuchungen im Nationalpark Kalkalpen. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in 'Kalkalpen' national park: populations, habitats and management. *Denisia* 21, 15 November 2007:1-148. (in German with English summary).
- Stelšovská, L. 2017. Lze úspěšně reintrodukovat tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*)? [Can the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) reintroduction be successful?] B. Sc. Thesis. Charles University in Prague. (In Czech with English abstract).

- Stelzl, H. 1987. Auswirkungen waldbaulicher Maßnahmen auf die Biotopattraktivität für Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus*) am Rosenkogel in der Steiermark. [Effects of forest-structural measures on biotope attractiveness for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) at the Rosenkogel in the Steiermark.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 98 Seiten. (in German).
- Stenzel, T., D. Dziewulska, M. Michalczyk, D. B. Ławreszuk, and A. Koncicki. 2018. Molecular analysis of cox-1 and 18S rRNA gene fragments of *Eimeria* species isolated from endangered grouse: Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). *Parasitology Research* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-018-6171-5>
- Stephani, A., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2014. Observing dust baths with camera traps – A non-invasive approach to gather data on breeding success of endangered grouse populations. *Grouse News* 48:15-18. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).
- Stephens, M. 1939. *Grouse Shooting - The Sportsman's Library Vol. 27.* 216pp. A&C Black. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).
- Sterwerf, W. 2004. Birkhahnbalz in Schweden. [Black Grouse courtship in Sweden.] *Gefiederte Welt* 128(7):212-213. (in German).
- Stettler, M., and R. Christen. 2010. Vielfältiger Lebensraum, Ruhe, Sensibilisierung – Auerhuhnförderung auf drei Ebenen. [A diverse habitat, tranquillity, awareness raising – Capercaillie conservation on three levels.] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 161:258-263. (in German with English summary).
- Stettler, M., R. F. Graf, and N. Zbinden. 2010. Aufzuchtshabitate für Auerhühner – ein Experiment mit Haushuhnküken. [Capercaillie chick habitat – an experiment with barn fowl chicks.] *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* 161:264-270. (in German with English summary).
- Stevenson, G. B. 2007. An historical account of the social and ecological causes of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* extinction and reintroduction in Scotland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Stirling.
- Stieve, H. 1931. Chromatophoren im Hoden des Auerhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) und des Birkhahnes (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Chromatophores in the testicles of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* 25:441-454. (in German).
- Stiftar, T. 2003. Pregled favne clenozceev in prehrana rovk na vzorcnih rastiscih divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* Linné) v gozdnih tipih vzhodnih Alp : diplomsko delo. Ph. D. Dissertation (in Slovenian).

- Stock, K. 2012. Lebensraumverbessernde Maßnahmen für Auer- und Haselwild in (klein)bäuerlichen Waldstrukturen des Naturparks Zirbitzkogel-Grebenzen. [Habitat - improving measures for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in (small) peasant forest structures of the Zirbitzkogel - Grebenzen Nature Park.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna. (In German with English abstract.)
- Storaas, T. 1988. A comparison of losses in artificial and naturally occurring Capercaillie nests. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:123-126.
- Storaas, T., L. Kastdalen, and P. Wegge. 1999. Detection of forest grouse by mammalian predators: a possible explanation for high brood losses in fragmented landscapes. *Wildlife Biology* 5:187-192.
- Storaas, T., L. Kastdalen, and P. Wegge. 2001. Forest fragmentation increases brood mortality of grouse by mammalian predators: a hypothesis. *Suomen Riista* 47:86-93.
- Storaas, T., and P. Wegge. 1987. Nesting habitats and nest predation in sympatric populations of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:167-172
- Storaas, T., and P. Wegge. 1997. Relationships between patterns of incubation and predation in sympatric Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:163-167.
- Storaas, T., P. Wegge, and L. Kastdalen. 2000. Weight-related renesting in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. *Wildlife Biology* 6:299-303.
- Storaas, T., P. Wegge, and B. Larsen. 1982. Nest predation among Capercaillie and Black Grouse as affected by habitat location and cover. *IN: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium Grouse, 16-20 March 1981, pp. 131-138. T.W.I. Lovel (Ed.), World Pheasant Association.*
- Storch, I. 1991. Habitat fragmentation, nest site selection and nest predation risk in Capercaillie. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:213-217.
- Storch, I. 1991. Telemetry studies on Capercaillie in the Alps. *Grouse News* 2:11-12.
- Storch, I. 1993. Habitat use and spacing of of Capercaillie in relation to forest fragmentation patterns. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Munich. 97pp.
- Storch, I. 1993. Habitat selection of Capercaillie in summer and autumn: is bilberry important? *Oecologia* 95:257-265.
- Storch, I. 1993. Patterns and strategies of winter habitat selection in alpine Capercaillie.



- Ecography 16:351-359.
- Storch, I. 1993. Forest structure, landscape mosaic, and Capercaillie conservation: A central European perspective. Proceedings of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 120-125.
- Storch, I. 1994. Habitat and survival of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* nests and broods in the Bavarian Alps. Biological Conservation 70:237-243.
- Storch, I. 1995. The role of bilberry in central European Capercaillie habitats. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 116-120.
- Storch, I. 1995. Habitat requirements of Capercaillie. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 151-154.
- Storch, I. 1995. Annual home ranges and spacing patterns of Capercaillie in central Europe. Journal of Wildlife Management 59:392-400.
- Storch, I. 1995. Annual home ranges and spacing patterns of Capercaillie in Central Europe. Grouse News 10:9.
- Storch, I. 1997. Male territoriality, female range use, and spatial organisation of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* leks. Wildlife Biology 3:149-161.
- Storch, I. 1997. The role of the metapopulation concept in conservation of European woodland grouse. Wildlife Biology 3:272. Abstract only.
- Storch, I. 1997. The importance of scale in habitat conservation for an endangered species; the Capercaillie in central Europe. In Bissonette, J. A. (Ed.). Wildlife and Landscape Ecology: effects of pattern and scale. Springer-Verlag. New York. Pp. 310-330.
- Storch, I. 2000. An overview to population status and conservation of Black Grouse worldwide. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:153-164.
- Storch, I. 2001. Capercaillie-BWP update. Journal of Birds of the Western Palearctic 3:1-24.
- Storch, I. 2002. On spatial resolution in habitat models: can small-scale forest structure explain Capercaillie numbers? Conservation Ecology 6(1):6 URL: <http://www.consecol.org/vol6/iss1/art6/>
- Storch, I. 2003. The Capercaillie and the question of survival. German Research 3/2003:24-28.
- Storch, I. 2005. Population status and conservation of Black Grouse worldwide: an update. Pp. 79-85 in: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse

- Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.
- Storch, I. 2007. Assessing grouse habitats in the Alps: the complication of small-scale spatiotemporal variation in rainfall patterns. Pp. 143-154 in *Temporal Dimensions of Landscape Ecology: Wildlife Responses to Variable Resources*. J. A. Bissonette and I. Storch (Eds.). Springer. New York.
- Storch, I. 2010. Translocation under way to prevent extinction of the Röhn Black Grouse, Germany. *Grouse News* 39:40.
- Storch, I., M. J. Banuelos, A. Fernandez-Gil, J. R. Obeso, M. Quevedo, and R. Rodriguez-Munoz. 2006. Subspecies Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* endangered according to IUCN criteria. *Journal of Ornithology* 147:653-655.
- Storch, I., C. Schwarzmuller, and D. von den Stemmen. 1992. The diet of Capercaillie in the Alps: a comparison of hens and cocks. *In: Congress of International Union of Game Biologists*. Pp.630-635.
- Storch, I., and G. Segelbacher. 2000. Genetic correlates of spatial population structure in central European Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. Tetrix*: a project in progress. *Wildlife Biology* 6:305-310.
- Storch, I., and G. Segelbacher. 2005. Two grouse clutches in the same nest: evidence for nest site adoption in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). *Journal of Ornithology* 146:85-88.
- Storch, I., and T. Willebrand. 1991. Workshop summary : Management implications of nest and brood predation in grouse. *Proceedings of the 5th International Grouse Symposium, Elverum, Norway, 20-24 August 1990*. *Ornis Scandinavica*. 22:271-274.
- Storch, I., E. Woitke, and S. Kreiger. 2005. Landscape-scale edge effect in predation risk in forest-farmland mosaics of central Europe. *Landscape Ecology* 20:927-940.
- Strand, T. M., and J. Hoglund. 2011. Genotyping of Black Grouse MHC class II B using Reference Strand-Mediated Conformational Analysis (RSCA). *BMC Research Notes* 2011, 4:183.
- Strand, T., G. Segelbacher, M. Quintela, L. Xiao, T. Axelsson, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Can balancing selection on MHC loci counteract genetic drift in small fragmented populations of Black Grouse? *Ecology and Evolution* 2:341-353.
- Strand, T., B. A. Wang, Y. Meyer-Lucht, and J. Hoglund. 2013. Evolutionary history of Black Grouse major histocompatibility complex class IIB genes revealed through

- single locus sequence-based genotyping. *BMC Genetics* 14:29, doi:10.1186/1471-2156-14-29.
- Strand, T., H. Westerdahl, J. Hoglund, R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2007. The Mhc class II of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) consists of low numbers of B and Y genes with variable diversity and expression. *Immunogenetics* 59:725-734.
- Straupe, I., L. Liepa, and A. A. Zalite. 2019. Habitat management for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. leks: the survey of vegetation changes. *Forestry and Wood Processing, Research for Rural Development* 2019 1:38-43.
- Strausmanis, J. 2007. Vai mednu medibam draud rubenu un sloku medibu liktenis? [Hunting of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Latvia.] *Medibas. Makskeresana. Daba.* 2007(4):24-27. (in Latvian).
- Strauss, E. 1991. Decline of Black Grouse. *Grouse News* 1:3.
- Strauss, E. 1996. Untersuchungen zu möglichen Rückgangsursachen des Birkwildes (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Oberschwaben. [Investigations to possible decrease causes of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in upper Swabia ]. Ph.D. Dissertation, Eberhard Karls Universitaet Tuebingen, Germany. (in German).
- Strauss, E., D. Ammermann, S. Bauer, and S. Hovel. 2000. The decline of a Black Grouse population in a fragmented moor landscape. *Cahiers d’Ethologie* 20:361-380.
- Strauss, E., and A. Schreiber A. 1996. Morphometric and genetic differentiation of the Black Grouse lineages bred at the IWF. *Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists (IUGB) XXII Congress* 22:431.
- Strauss, E., A. Schreiber, and T. Weitzel. 1995. Aspekte populationsgenetischer und morphometrischer Variabilität mitteleuropäischer Restbestände des Birkwildes. [Aspects of population-genetic and morphometric variability of Central European residues of the Black Grouse.] *Naturschutzreport - Ökologie und Schutz der Rauhußhühner* Nr. 10: 203-216. (in German).
- Strauss, E., A. Schreiber, and T. Weitzel. 1995. Morphometric and genetic differentiation of the Black Grouse lineages bred at the Institute for Wildlife Research at Hanover, Germany. *Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium* 6:165.
- Strauss, E., D. Tost, C. Ratsch, J. Kulow, C. Stolter, S. Wormanns, and U. Siebert. 2018. Bestandsentwicklung und Nahrungsökologie des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in Niedersachsen. [Population trend and diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Lower Saxony, Germany.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 115:261–280. (in German with English abstract).

- Streitlien, A. E. 2014. Rypejakt som næring: Kan markedskunnskap bidra til å skape et økonomisk stabilt jaktprodukt? [Grouse hunting as an industry: Can market knowledge help to create a financially stable looking product?] B. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. (Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie). (In Norwegian with English Abstract).
- Streule, A. 1973. Schäden in Gebirgsaufforstung durch das Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [Damage in mountain afforestation by the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).] (in German).
- Strothmann, A. 1984. Spontaneous fracture-healing in Black Cocks – a demonstration. *Kleintierpraxis* 29(5):269-270.
- Strothmann, A. 1984. Kyphoscoliosis in Black Grouse. *Kleintierpraxis* 29(8):435-438.
- Strothmann, A. 1985. A report on diseases of Black Grouse. *Kleintierpraxis* 30(6): 317-322.
- Strothmann-Lüerssen, A, and M. Friederichs. 1989. Untersuchungen zur Trinkwasservaccination gegen Newcastle Disease beim Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758). [Investigations on the drinking water vaccination of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L. 1758) against Newcastle Disease]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 35:41-49. (In German with English summary).
- Strzala, T., A. Kowalczyk, and E. Lukaszewicz. 2015. Reintroduction of the European Capercaillie from the Capercaillie Breeding Centre in Wisła Forest District: genetic assessments of captive and reintroduced populations. *PLoS ONE* 10(12): e0145433. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0145433.
- Strzala, T., A. Kowalczyk, and E. Lukaszewicz. 2016. Reintroduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) from Wisła Forest District: genetic assessments of captive and reintroduced populations. *Grouse News* 51:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Studer, J. 2004. Rueckgang des Auerhuhnes im Kanton Freiburg: Ursachen und Aussichten. [Decline of the Black Grouse in Fribourg canton: causes and prospects.] *Bulletin de la Societe Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles* 93:69-83. (in German).
- Stuen, O. H. and T. K. Spidsø. 1988. Invertebrate abundance in different forest habitats as animal food available to Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research* 3: 527-532.
- Stuve, G., M. Hofshagen, and G. Holt. 1992. Necrotizing lesions in the intestine, gizzard, and liver in captive Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) associated with *Clostridium perfringens*. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 28:598-602.

- Stuwe, G. 1989. Von Schneegängen und Schneehöhlen des Birkwildes (*Lyrurus tetrrix*, L.) in Finnland. [On snow tunnels and burrows of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) in Finnland]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 35:164-173. (in German with English summary).
- Suarez-Seoane, S., and P. Garcia-Roves. 2004. Do disturbances in surrounding areas affect a core population of Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*? The case of the Natural Reserve of Muniellos (Asturias, NW Spain). *Ardeola* 51:395-409.
- Suchant, R. 1991. Habitat-management for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Black Forest. *Proceedings of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists*. Pp. 506-514
- Suchant, R. 1992. [Habitat structure mapping for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in the central Black Forest]. *Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge* 47:32-34. (in German).
- Suchant, R. 1995. Silvicultural measures for the improvement of grouse habitats in the Black Forest. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp. 121-125.
- Suchant, R. 2002. Die Entwicklung eines mehrdimensionalen Habitatmodells für Auerhuhnareale (*Tetrao urogallus*) als Grundlage für die Integration von Diversität in die Waldbaupraxis. [The development of a multidimensional Habitat models for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) as basis for the integration of diversity into silviculture practice.] *Schriftenreihe Freiburger Forstliche Forschung* 16:331 Ph. D. Dissertation, 331pp. (in German).
- Suchant, R., and V. Braunisch. 2004. Multidimensional habitat modelling in forest management – a case study using Capercaillie in the Black Forest, Germany. *Ecol. Bull.* 51:455-649.
- Suchant, R., and V. Braunisch. 2005. Grouse and tourism in Natura 2000 areas – guidelines for an integration of nature conservation and nature use. *FVA/EU-LIFE-Nature Fonds*, 32pp.
- Suchant, R., and V. Braunisch. 2008. Rahmenbedingungen und Handlungsfelder für den Aktionsplan Auerhuhn. [Basic conditions and action fields for the plan of action for Capercaillie.] *Forstliche Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt Baden-Württemberg*. 69pp. (in German).
- Suchant, R., V. Braunisch, and J. Coppes. 2016. Capercaillie management – from science to practice. *Grouse News* 51:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Suchant, R., and R. Roth. 1998. Tourism in the Black Forest – danger for the Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 15:13-17.
- Suchant, R., and A. Schafer. 2002. Integrating tourism and grouse habitat protection in the Black Forest. Pp. 95-101 in: Arnberger, A., Brandenburg, C., and Muhar, A. (eds.), *Monitoring and management of visitor flows in recreational and protected areas*. Conference Proceedings, Vienna.
- Suhanova, N. S., and N. P. Selivanova. 2018. [Season changes in the number of tetraonidae on the western slope of the northern and subpolar Urals.]. Pp. 122-128 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. *Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017*. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).
- Sultanov, E. 2004. Conservation of Caucasian Black Grouse in Azerbaijan. *Grouse News* 28:7-8.
- Sultanov, E. 2006. Surveys in Caucasian Black Grouse habitats in Azerbaijan. *Grouse News* 31:25-28.
- Sultanov, E. 2019. The Caucasian Black Grouse in Azerbaijan. *Grouse News* 57:6-12.
- Sultanov, E., T. Karimov, S. Klaus, and J. Etsold. 2003. Qafqaz tetrasi. [The Caucasian Grouse.] Baku, Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan Ornithological Society. 32 pp. (in Azeri with English summary).
- Summers, R. W. 1998. The length of fences in Highland woods: the measure of a collision hazard to woodland birds. *Forestry* 71:73-76.
- Summers, R. W., and D. Dugan. 2001. An assessment of methods used to mark fences to reduce bird collisions in pinewoods. *Scottish Forestry* 55:23-29.
- Summers, R., D. Dugan, and K. Kortland. 2004. Measuring avoidance of tracks by Capercaillie in Scots pine woodland. Report to SNH, FCS, and RSPB.
- Summers, R. W., D. Dugan, and R. Proctor. 2010. Numbers and breeding success of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix* at Abernethy Forest, Scotland. *Bird Study* 57:437-446.
- Summers, R. W., R. E. Green, R. Proctor, D. Dugan, D. Lambie, R. Moncrieff, R. Moss, and D. Baines. 2004. An experimental study of the effects of predation

- on the breeding productivity of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:513-525.
- Summers, R. W., J. McFarlane, and J. W. Pearce-Higgins. 2007. Measuring avoidance by Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* of woodland close to tracks. *Wildlife Biology* 13:19-27.
- Summers, R. W., R. Proctor, and S. I. H. Shaw. 1995. Lek habitats of Capercaillie at Abernethy Forest, Strathspey. *Scottish Birds* 18:11-19.
- Summers R. W., R. Proctor, M. Thorton, and G. Avey. 2004. Habitat selection and diet of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Abernathy Forest, Strathspey, Scotland. *Bird Study* 51:58-68.
- Summers, R. W., J. Willi, and J. Selvidge. 2008. Capercaillie nest attendance and survival. RSBP Research Report 29. 22pp.
- Summers, R. W., J. Willi, and J. Selvidge. 2009. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* nest loss and attendance at Abernethy Forest, Scotland. *Wildlife Biology* 15:319-327.
- Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium*. Pp.34-36.
- Suter, W., K. Bollmann, and R. Holderegger. 2007. Landscape permeability: From individual dispersal to population persistence. Pp. 157-174 *IN: A changing world: challenges for landscape research* (F. Kienast, O. Wildi, and S. Ghosh, editors). Springer. (Capercaillie).
- Suter, W., and R. F. Graf. 2008. Das Auerhuhn - Eine naturschutzbiologische Betrachtung. [The Western Capercaillie - A view from conservation biology.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 105:17-32. (in German with English summary).
- Suter, W., R. F. Graf, and R. Hess. 2002. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and avian biodiversity: testing the umbrella-species concept. *Conservation Biology* 16:778-788.
- Sutter, E. 1975. Duration and pattern of postjuvenile wing moult in Black Grouse and Pheasant. *Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress* 15:692.
- Svobodova, J. 2005. Nehasnouci hvezda - tetrivek obecny (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Undying star - the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] *Sylvia* 41:17-34. (in Czech with English summary).
- Svobodova, J., T. Albrecht, and M. Salek. 2005. The relationship between predation risk and occurrence of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in a highly fragmented landscape: An experiment based on artificial nests. *Ecoscience-Quebec* 12:421-427.

- Svobodova, J., V. Bejcek, P. Malkova, and K. Stastny. 2011. Low survival rate of Black Grouse males in maturing forests. *Silvia* 47:77-89.
- Svobodova, J., M. Salek, and T. Albrecht. 2005. Do forest infrastructure affect nesting success of Black Grouse? An experiment based on artificial nests. P. 104 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.
- Svobodova, J., M. Salek, and T. Albrecht. 2007. Roads do not increase predation on experimental nests in a highly fragmented forest landscape. *Folia Zoologica* 56:84-89.
- Svobodova, J., G. Segelbacher, and J. Hoglund. 2011. Genetic variation in Black Grouse populations with different lekking systems in the Czech Republic. *Journal of Ornithology* 152:37-44.
- Swenson, J. E., and P. Angelstam. 1993. Habitat separation by sympatric forest grouse in Fennoscandia in relation to boreal forest succession. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71:1303-1310. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)
- Szczepaniak, K., K. Tomczuk, M. Grzybek, and R. Dziedzic. 2016. The coprological analysis of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) from aviary breeding centers. Proceedings of the XXIVth Congress of the Polish Parasitological Society, Krakow. *Annals of Parasitology* 62(Suppl.):136. (Abstract only).
- Szczepanski, S., A. Santorek, B. Dulisz, Z. Żurek, P. Armatys, and R. Rutkowski. 2019. How many of them? Genetic diversity, survival and effective population size of the Capercaillie population from the Gorce Mountains. *Fragmenta Faunistica* 62:135–144.
- Taapken, J. 1982. [Black Grouse introduced to the Gooi Heath.] *Vogeljaar* 30:175.
- Taczanowski, L. 1875. Description d'une nouvelle espece de Coq de bruyere (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*). [Description of a new species of grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczzi*).] Proceedings of Zoological Society of London, 266-269. (in French).
- Tait, N. 1995. Capercaillie on Loch Lomondside. *Glasgow Naturalist* 22:535-537.
- Tarchov, S. V. 1988. [Winter diet of Black-billed Capercoillie [Capercaillie] (*Tetrao parvirostris*) in relation to the ecology of Siberian larch (*Larix sibirica*).] *Ornitologiya* 23:138-146. (in Russian with English summary).
- Taylor, W. L. 1948. The Capercaillie in Scotland. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 17:155-157.



- Tegner, H. 1964. Operation Capercaillie. 2. Methods of reintroduction . . . where the birds might thrive. *Gamekeeper* 64:129-130.
- Telepnev, V. G. 1986. [Migratory movements of the Capercaillie in Western Siberia.] pp.218-224 *IN*: E. I. Gavrilov, and Y. S. Ravkin (eds.). *Migratsii ptits v Azii*. [Bird migration in Asia.] Nauka, Novosibirsk. (in Russian).
- Telepnev, V. G., and L. N. Erdakov. 2014. Description of population cycles of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) through long-term monitoring. *Contemporary Problems of Ecology* 7:530-536.
- Telepnev, V. G., and L. N. Erdakov. 2014. [Description of cyclic dynamics of the number of specimens in the population of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus*) under long-term monitoring.] *Субарктика* 5:703-710. (In Russian with English summary).
- Temple-Lang, J., and M. Cocker. 1991. A nest of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 13:102-103.
- Ten Den, P. G. A., H. A. H. Jansman, and F. J. J. Niewold. 2006. Research and recommendations to the benefit of the completely isolated Black Grouse population in the Netherlands. *Grouse News* 32:13-17.
- Ten Den, P. G. A., and F. J. J. Niewold. 2000. The Black Grouse in the Netherlands: monitoring the last (?) surviving population. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:299-310.
- Teplov, V. P. 1947. Capercaillie in Petchora-Ilich Reserve - Trans. Petcoro-Ilich Reserve. Moscow 4(1):3-76.
- Teplov, V. P. 1947. To the ecology of grouse in Petchora-Ilich Reserve - Trans. Petcoro-Ilich Reserve. Moscow 4(1):123-167. (Capercaillie).
- Tesar, T. 2002. Habitateignung für Auerwild in den Ausläufern der nördlichen Kalkalpen. [Habitat suitability for Capercaillie in the foothills of the northern Lime Alps.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 66 Seiten. (in German).
- Teuscher, M., R. Brandi, B. Foerster, T. Hothorn, S. Roesner, and J. Mueller. 2012. Forest inventories are a valuable data source for habitat modelling of forest species: an alternative to remote-sensing data. *Forestry* 86:241-253. (Capercaillie).
- Teuscher, M., R. Brandl, S. Roesner, L. Budka, T. Lorenc, B. Foerster, T. Hothorn, and J. Mueller. 2011. Modelling habitat suitability for the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the national parks Bavarian forest and Sumava. *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 30:97-113.

- Thiel, D. 2002. Effects of forest size and forest fragmentation on predation rate of artificial nests in two regions of the Swiss Alps. Diploma Thesis. University of Zurich. 22pp. (Capercaillie).
- Thiel, D. 2006. How susceptible are Capercaillie to human disturbances – endocrinological and space behavioural stress responses to anthropogenic disturbances. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Zurich.
- Thiel, D., and K. Bollmann. 2002. Effects of forest size and forest fragmentation on predation rate of artificial ground nests in two regions of the Swiss Alps. Grouse News 23:4-5. (Capercaillie).
- Thiel, D., S. Ehrenbold, and T. Roth. 2005. Grosse Wintergruppen und Winterbalz beim Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus*. [Large winter groups and early displaying behaviour of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 102:42-46. (in German with English summary).
- Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, V. Baunisch, R. Palme, and L. Jenni. 2008. Ski tourism affects habitat use and evokes a physiological stress response in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: a new methodological approach. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:845-853.
- Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, and L. Jenni. 2008. Der Einfluss von Freizeitaktivitäten auf das Fluchtverhalten, die Raumnutzung und die Stressphysiologie des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus*. [Effects of recreation activities on flushing behaviour, habitat use and stress physiology of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:85-96 (in German with English summary).
- Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, and R. Palme. 2005. Measuring corticosterone metabolites in droppings of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Annals of the New York Academy of Science 1046:96-108.
- Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, R. Palme, and L. Jenni. 2011. Winter tourism increases stress hormone levels in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Ibis 153:122-133.
- Thiel, D., E. Menoni, J.-F. Brenot, and L. Jenni. 2007. Effects of recreation and hunting on flushing distance of Capercaillie. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:1784-1792.
- Thiel, D., F. Rudmann, and G. Segelbacher. 2005. Dropping of a Capercaillie female *Tetrao urogallus* in a cattle shed. Ornithologische Beobachter 102:297-298. (in German with English abstract).
- Thiel, D., C. Unger, M. Kéry, and L. Jenni. 2007. Selection of night roosts in winter by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in central Europe. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl.

1):73-86.

- Thingstad, P. G. 1999. Predicting autumn population sizes of tetraonid game birds from reproductive data of Pied Flycatcher *Ficedula hypoleuca*. *Biological Conservation* 87:143-148.
- Thingstad, P. G., M. Daverdin, and J. D. M. Speed. 2018. Modelling Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lek sites distribution and their limiting factors in a central Norwegian managed forest landscape. *Ornis Norvegica* 41:1–12.
- Tirskii, D. I. 2003. [Tetraonids of the Olekminsky Nature Reserve southeastern Yakutia, Russia.] *Ornitologiya* 30:44-50. (in Russian with English summary).
- Tirskii, D. I. 2009. [Special features of the biology of the Siberian Capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris*) in the Olekminsky Nature Reserve.] *Zoologicheskii zhurnal* 88:209-220. (in Russian).
- Tirsky, D. I. 2014. Typology and structure of wetland bird and grouse habitats in the Olekminsky Natural Reserve. *Achievements in Life Sciences* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).
- Tirskii, D. I. 2018. [Black-billed Capercaillie in south-western Yakutia.] Pp. 129-138 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).*
- Tiso, M. 2009. Caratterizzazione descrittiva di interventi di miglioramento ambientale per il fagiano di monte (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Valsugana (Trentino). [Descriptive characterization of actions for the improvement of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) habitat in Valsugana (Trentino, NE Italy)]. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian with English abstract).
- Tizzani P., A. Fanelli, E. Chiodo, G. Menardi, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Peano, L. Rossi, E. Belleau, and P. G. Meneguz. 2020. Description of the parasitic community of mountain Galliformes in the Italian Alps. A large scale and long-term monitoring. *Grouse News* 59:16-19. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Toft, G. O. 2007. Rakkelhanen, hvorfor opptrer denne hybriden mellom storfugl og orrfugl? [Why does the Rackelhahn, the hybrid between the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) female and the Black Grouse, (*Tetrao tetrix*) male occur? *Stavanger*

- Museum Arbok 115:145-163. (in Norwegian with English summary).
- Toheltsov-Bebutov, A. M. 1965. Biological significance of the Black Grouse mating, in the light of the sexual selection theory. *Ornitologiya* 7:389-397.
- Toien, O. 1993. Dynamics of heat transfer to cold eggs in incubating bantam hens and a Black Grouse. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. 163:182-188.
- Tomasiewicz., M. 2014. Ocena sposobów regeneracji drzewostanu górnoreglowego boru świerkowego *Plagiothecio-Piceetum* i ich wpływu na kształtowanie biotopu głuszcza *Tetrao urogallus* w masywie Mostownicy w Gorcech. [Assessment of the Norway spruce forest *Plagiothecio-Piceetum* regeneration variants and their influence on the biotope of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Mostownica massif (Gorce Mts, Carpathians). *Ochrona Beskidów Zachodnich* 5: 32–44. (in Polish with English abstract and summary).
- Tomczuk, K., K. Szczepaniak, A. Łojczyk-Szczepaniak, T. Skrzypek, A. Junkuszew, P. Dudko, and W. Bojar. 2017. Występowanie form dyspersyjnych pasożytów wewnętrznych w kale głuszców z hodowli na terenie Polski. [Occurrence of dispersive stages of endoparasites in the faeces of European Capercaillie from Capercaillie breeding centres in Poland.] *Medycyna Weterynaryjna* 73:702-707. DOI : 10.21521/mw.5804 (in Polish with English summary).
- Tõnis, S. 2013. Factors that influence habitat selection on Capercaillie. B. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. 25pp. (in Estonian with English abstract).
- Topley, W. 1876. The Capercaillie in Northumberland. *Nature* 15(366):7-8.
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 7:245-256.
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Goshawk predation and long and short-term population changes in grouse. *Linnut* 36:6-10.
- Tornberg, R. 2005. The response of the Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* to changing grouse Tetraonidae sp. populations. Pp. 160-167 In: Status of raptor populations in eastern Fennoscandia. Proceedings of the workshop, Kostomuksha, Karelia, Russia, Nov. 8-10, 2005.
- Tornberg, R., P. Helle, and E. Korpimäki. 2011. Vulnerability of Black Grouse hens to Goshawk predation: result of food supply or predation facilitation? *Oecologia* 166:577-584.
- Tornberg, R., E. Korpimäki, S. Jungell, and V. Reif. 2005. Delayed numerical response of Goshawks to population fluctuations of forest grouse. *Oikos* 111:408-415.

- Tornberg, R., A. Linden, P. Byholm, E. Ranta, J. Valkama, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2013. Coupling in goshawk and grouse population dynamics in Finland. *Oecologia* 171:863-872. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse).
- Tornberg, R., V. Reif, and E. Korpimäki. 2012. What explains forest grouse mortality: predation impacts of raptors, vole abundance, or weather conditions? *International Journal of Ecology* 2012:375260, doi:10.1155/2012/375260. (Black Grouse).
- Tornberg, R., S. Rytönen, P. Valimäki, J. Valkama, and P. Helle. 2016. Northern Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) may improve Black Grouse breeding success. *Journal of Ornithology* 157:363-370.
- Tosi, G., G. Bianchi, M. Bottazzo, U. Bressan, M. Capretti, E. Carlini, M. Cereda, M. Favaron, N. Gallinaro, L. Pedrotti, D. Preatoni, G. Scherini, W. Tosi, and L. Wauters. 2005. Il Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Lombardia: biologia e conservazione. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Lombardy: Biology and conservation.] Parco Nazionale dello Stelvio, Parco delle Orobie Valtellinesi, Comunità Montana Parco Alto Garda Bresciano, Sondrio, 128 pp. (in Italian).
- Traks, M. 2016. Metsise (*Tetrao urogallus*) pesitsusedukus ja rüüstemäär – katsed tehispesadega. [Nest loss and predation risk in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) – an artificial nest experiment.] M. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. (in Estonian with English summary).
- Trout, R., and K. Kortland. 2012. Fence marking to reduce grouse collisions. Forestry Commission. Technical Note FCTN019. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Trout, R., C. Quine, D. Dugan, and R. Summers. 2001. Alternative deer fences in core Capercaillie and Black Grouse habitats: an interim best guidance note. Forest Research, and RSPB Scotland. 10pp.
- Tschirch, W. 2005. Auerwild und Infraschall. [Capercaillies and infrasonic sound.] *Beitraege zur Jagd- und Wildforschung* 30:141-145. (in German with English summary).
- Tschunko, E. 2000. Nest predation on ground nesting birds in Bavaria in relation to the distance to farmland and habitat structure. *Grouse News* 20:10-11.
- Tukallo, W. 1927. Wspomina o gluzyce na Polesiu. [Reminiscences about Capercaillie in Palessia.]. *Lowiec Polski* 18:115-116. (in Polish).
- Tyurin, P. S. 1957. The Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Kirghizia. *Trudy Inst. zool. parasitol. Akad. Nauk Kirghiz. S.S.R. Frunze* 6:97-104.

- Udvardy, M. D. F. 1956. Contributions to the knowledge of the body temperature of birds. Zool. Bidr. 30:25-42. (Capercaillie).
- Unger, C. 2009. Translokation russischer Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* nach Thüringen Raum- und Habitatnutzung, Populationsbiologie. [Translocation of Russian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* to Thuringia - space and habitat use, population biology.] Ph. D. Dissertation, Jena University. (in German).
- Unger, C. 2010. Translokation russischer Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* nach Thüringen: Raum- Und Habitatnutzung, Populationsbiologie. [A translocation project using Russian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* to Thuringia, space and habitat use, population biology.] Vogelwaite 48:137-138. (in German).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2007. Die Situation des Auerhuhns in Thuringen - Ergebnisse der aktuellen Forschung. [The status of the Capercaillie in Thuringia - results of current research.] Landschaftspflege und Naturschutz in Thuringen 44:104-112. (in German).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2008. A translocation study using Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* from central Russia. Grouse News 36:16-19.
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2008. Ueberlebensraten and Todesursachen umgesiedelter russischer Auehuehner in Thuringen and der Einfluss der Jahreszeit and der Habitat-qualitaet auf ihr Fluchtverhalten. [Survival rates and mortality causes of translocated Russian Capercaillies in Thuringia and the influence of season and habitat quality on their fleeing behaviour.] Acta Ornithoecologica 6:143-155. (in German).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2009. [Life expectancy and causes of death of relocated Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in Thuringia.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:50-55. (in German with English summary).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2009. Bildung fester Winternutzungszentren von umgesiedelten russischen Auerhuehnern in Thuringen. [Settlement in overwintering sites of translocated Russian Capercaillies in Thuringia.] Osnabruecker Naturwissenschaftliche Mitteilungen 35:281-286 (in German with English abstract).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2010. Einfluss der topographischen Faktoren Hoehenlage, Hangneigung und Exposition auf die Habitatwahl umgesiedelter russischer Auerhuehner *Tetrao urogallus* in Thuringen. [Influence of the topographical factors altitude, slope inclination, and aspect on habitat choice of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* translocated from Russia to Thuringen.] Anzeiger des Vereins Thuringer Ornithologen 7:49-56. (in German with English abstract).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2013. Schlafbaumwahl von Auerhühnern *Tetrao urogallus* aus

- Russland nach Translokation ins Thüringer Schiefergebirge. [Selection of roosting trees in Winter by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* from Russia after translocation to the Thuringian slate mountains.] *Vogelwarte* 51:39-46. (in German with English abstract).
- Unger, C. and S. Klaus. 2013. Translokation russischer Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* nach Thüringen. [Translocation of Russian Western Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* to Thuringia.] *Vogelwelt* 134:43-54. (in German with English abstract).
- Url, S., M. Schwanninger, U. Nopp-Mayr. 2015. Analyses of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) faeces with infrared spectroscopic methods. *Journal of Ornithology* 156:635-646.
- Usakov, V. 1910. [Mating behavior of the Black Grouse.] *Nasa ochota* 4:26-37. (in Russian).
- Ushakova, N. A., V. V. Voznesenskaya, A. A. Kozlova, A. V. Nifatov, V. A. Samoylenko, R. V. Nekrasov, I. A. Egorov, D. S. Pavlov. 2010. Release of a somatostatin-like peptide by cells of *Bacillus subtilis* B-8130, an intestinal symbiont of the wild bird *Tetrao urogallus*: The influence of the bacillus on the animal. *Doklady Biological Sciences* 434:328-331.
- Ussher, R. J. 1908. Supposed Black Grouse and Ptarmigan from Irish Caves. *British Birds* 2:167-168.
- Valanne, K. 1966. [Incubation behaviour and temperature of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*).] *Suomen Riista* 19:30-41. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Valentina, A., C. Miquel, M. A. Nawaz, E. Bellemain, E. Coissac, F. Pompanon, L. Gielly, C. Cruaud, G. Nascetti, P. Wincker, J. E. Swenson, and P. Taberlet. 2009. New perspectives in diet analysis based on DNA barcoding and parallel pyrosequencing: the *trnL* approach. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 9:51-60. (Western Capercaillie).
- Valkejarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1983. [Black Grouse at Petajavesi.] *Luonnon Tutkija* 87(2):75. (in Finnish).
- Valkeajarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1986. Metson soidinpaikkavaatimuksista KeskiSuomessa. [On the display requirements of Capercaillie in central Finland.] *Suomen Riista* 33:5-18. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Valkeajärvi, P., and L. Ijäs. 1989. The winter ecology of the Black Grouse and the effects of artificial winter feeding in Finland. *Suomen Riista* 35:43-60.

- Valkeajarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1994. Ruokittujen ja ruokkimattomien teerien pesintamenestyksen vertailu Keski-Suomessa. [Comparison of breeding success between fed and unfed Black Grouse in central Finland.] Suomen Riista 40:98-109. (in Finnish).
- Valkeajarvi, P., L. Ijas, and T. Lamberg. 2007. Metson soidinpaikat vaihtuvat – lyhyen ja pitkän aikavälin havaintoja. [Capercaillie display grounds move – short and long term observations.] Suomen Riista 53:104-120. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Vallant, S., H. Niederstatter, B. Berger, R. Lentner, and W. Parson. 2018. Increased DNA typing success for feces and feathers of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Ecology and Evolution 2018:1-11. DOI:10.1002/ece3.3951.
- Vallon, G. 1910. Su due interessanti ibridi catturati nel Friuli (*Fringilla coelebs* con *F. montifringilla*; *Tetrao urogallus* con *Lyrurus tetrix*). [On two interesting captured hybrids in the Friuli (*Fringilla coelebs* with *F. montifringilla*; *Tetrao urogallus* with *Lyrurus tetrix*.)] Riv. ital. Orn. 1:82-83. (in Italian).
- Van den Berg, A. B., and C. A. N. Bosman. 1987. Caucasian Black Grouse and Caspian Snowcock. Dutch Birding 9(4):179-180.
- Van der Lans, H. E. 1988. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) under threat! A theory.] Vogeljaar 36:234-240. (in Dutch).
- Van der Veen, J. 2007. Alltfor tufft for tuff tjader. [Much too tough for the tough Capercaillie.] Var Fagelvarld 66(3):10-13. (in Swedish).
- van-Vessem J., P. De-Becker, and H. Pootemans. 1990. Reintroduction experiment of Black Grouse at the Kalmthout Heath, Flanders (Belgium) in: Future of Wild Galliformes in the Netherlands (Lumeij J T & Hoogeveen Y R, eds), Proc. Symp. Wageningen: 136-145.
- Vasilenko, V. G., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [Sex ratio and some peculiarities in the behaviour of the Capercaillie and grouse population in southern Ural.] pp. 309-310 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).
- Vauhkonen, J., and J. Imponen. 2016. Unsupervised classification of airborne laser scanning data to locate potential wildlife habitats for forest management planning. Forestry XXX:XXX-XXX (online eraly). (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).
- Vázquez, J. F., T. Pérez, J. Albornoz, and A. Domínguez. 2013. Census and effective population size of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) estimated from non-invasive samples. Grouse News 46:12-25. Also available



online at: <http://www.researchgate.net/publication/258681676>

- Vázquez, J. F., T. Pérez, F. Quirós, J. R. Obeso, J. Albornoz, and A. Domínguez. 2012. Population genetic structure and diversity of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76: 76:957-965.
- Vecherskii, M. V., T. A. Kuznetsova, N. V. Kostina, M. V. Gorlenko, M. V. Golichenkov, M. M. Umarov, and E. I. Naumova. 2014. Role of microbiocenosis of the gastrointestinal tract in the nutrition of grouse. *Biology Bulletin* 41:251-254. Original Russian Text © M.V. Vecherskii, T.A. Kuznetsova, N.V. Kostina, M.V. Gorlenko, M.V. Golichenkov, M.M. Umarov, E.I. Naumova, 2014, published in *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Biologicheskaya*, 2014, No. 3, pp. 281–285. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie)
- Vecherskii, M. V., T. A. Kuznetsova, and A. A. Stepan'kov. 2015. Activity of urealytic microorganisms in the gastrointestinal tract of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. *Doklady Biological Science* 462:131-133.
- Velazquez, J., M. Grande Vega, and A. Hernando. 2008. Proposals and performances for restoration and conservation of Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urugallus cantabricus*, Castroviejo 1967) habitat and populations. Proceedings of the 6th European Conference on Ecological Restoration. Ghent, Belgium.
- Velazquez, J., J. Gutierrez, A. Hernando, and A. Garcia-Abril. 2017. Evaluating landscape connectivity in fragmented habitats: Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in northern Spain. *Forest Ecology and Management* 389:59-67.
- Vetikko, V., and E. Kostianen. 2013. Assessment of doses to game animals in Finland. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* 125:69-73. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).
- Vetter, D., and I. Storch. 2009. Umbrella Species: Effective conservation tool or theoretical construct? Validity of the concept and selection criteria using the example of birds. *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 41:341-347. (Western Capercaillie) (In German with English summary).
- Vidal, J. M. O. 2012. Les poblacions d'artròpodes com a preses potencials a la dieta dels polls de gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*). Influència del canvi climàtic. [The arthropod population as a potential prey in the diet of Capercaillie chicks (*Tetrao urogallus*). The influence of the climatic change.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Barcelona. 173pp. (in Spanish with English abstract).
- Viganò, R., N. Formenti, N. Ferrari, M. C. Cerruti, and P. Lafranchi. 2012. Analisi parassitologiche sul Fagiano di monte (*Tetrao tetrix*). Progetto n. 88 ALCOTRA 2007 - 2013 GALLIFORMI ALPINI Monitoraggio delle popolazioni di galliformi

- alpini per la programmazione di interventi di miglioramento ambientale; relazione analisi parassitologiche stagioni venatorie 2012/2013 e 2013/2014. [Parasitological analyzes on the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Project n. 88 ALCOTRA 2007 - 2013 ALPINE GALLIFORMS Monitoring of Alpine galliform populations for the planning of environmental improvement interventions; report on parasitological analysis of the hunting seasons 2012/2013 and 2013/2014.] Final report. (in Italian).
- Vigil, A., and L. A. Alvarez. 2005. Los ciervos invaden el habitat del urogallo. [Deer invade the habitat of the Capercaillie.] *Quercus* 232:14-20. (in Spanish).
- Viht, E. 1971. The behaviour of grouse at spring lekking-time. *Eesti Loodus* 14:368-371.
- Viht, E. 1983. [The Capercaillie and man.] *Eesti Loodus* 26(3):171-178. (in Estonian with English summary).
- Viht, E. 1991. Size and forest structure of display grounds of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus pleskei* at Alutaguse, North-East Estonia in 1979-1989. Proceedings of the 5th International Grouse Symposium, Elverum, Norway, 20-24 August 1990. *Ornis Scandinavica*. 22:294.
- Viht, E. 1991. Size of display grounds of Capercaillie. *Grouse News* 1:8.
- Viht, E. 1995. Long-term studies of tetraonids in Estonia. *Naturschutzreport* 10:63-72.
- Viht, E. 1997. Forest characteristics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* display grounds and their surroundings in Estonia. *Wildlife Biology* 3:291. Abstract only.
- Viht, E. 1997. Protection of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Estonia. *Wildlife Biology* 3:293. Abstract only.
- Viht, E., and T. Randla. 2002. The Capercaillie: status of the Estonian population and its survival prospects. *Hirundo Supplementum* 5:1-48.
- Viht, E., and T. K. Spidso. 1995. Status and protection of Capercaillie in Estonia. *Grouse News* 9:9-10.
- Viiio, T. 2006. Polymorphism and expression of MHC class II genes in a lekking bird, the Black Grouse. *Journal of Ornithology* 147:48-49 (suppl. 1, abstract only).
- Villanueva, R. L. 2011. Implementación de una red telemática que facilite el anillamiento de la hembra de urogallo. [Deployment of an IP camera network which aims to determine the time when Western Capercaillie hatch out of eggs, in order to ring the female birds.] B. Sc. Thesis. Universitat Oberta de Catalunya. (in Spanish with English abstract).

- Viterbi, R., S. Imperio, D. Alpe, V. Bosser-Peverelli, and A. Provenzale. 2014. Climatic control and population dynamics of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Western Italian Alps. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:156-166.
- Vitovich, O. A. 1995. [Ecology of the Caucasian Black Grouse.] *Trudy Teberd. Gos. Zapov.* 10:165-309. (in Russian).
- Volk, H. 1983. Wintersport und Biotopschutz, hat das Auerhuhn in Skilanglaufgebieten eine Chance? [Winter sports and habitat protection, does the Capercaillie in ski areas have a chance?] *Natur und Landschaft* 58:454-459. (in German).
- Volkov, A. D., A. N. Gromtsev, G. V. Erukov, V. N. Karavaev, V. A. Kolomytsev, Y. P. Kurkhinen, G. T. Lak, A. F. Pyzhin, S. V. Sazonov, and A. M. Shelekhov. 1989. [The regionalization of the central taiga subzone of Karelia according to the population density of northern Black Grouse.] PP. 50-52 *IN*: [Ecological and economic zonation of the central taiga subzone of Karelia.] (in Russian).
- Volkov, A. D., A. N. Gromtsev, G. V. Erukov, V. N. Karavaev, V. A. Kolomytsev, Y. P. Kurkhinen, G. T. Lak, A. F. Pyzhin, S. V. Sazonov, and A. M. Shelekhov. 1989. [The regionalization of the central taiga subzone of Karelia according to the population density of the Capercaillie.] Pp. 48-50 *IN*: [Ecological and economic zonation of the central taiga subzone of Karelia.] (in Russian).
- Vondradek, J. 2002. Tetrivek obecny na uzemi okresu Usti nad Labem. [The Black Grouse on the territory of the district Usti nad Labem.] *Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis* 27:109-110. (in Czech).
- Vondradek, J. 2004. K rozsireni tetrivka obecneho (*Lyrurus tetrix*) v severnich Cechach na prelomu tisíciletí. [On the distribution of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Northern Bohemia at the start of the millennium.] *Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis* 29:157-160. (in Czech with English summary).
- Von Hessberg, A., and C. Beierkuhnlein. 2000. Vegetation structures in the habitats of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Fichtelgebirge. *Ornithologischer Anzeiger* 39: 159-174. (in German with English abstract).
- Vos, G. J. 1979. Adaptiveness of arena behaviour in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and other grouse species. *Behaviour* 68:277-314.
- Vos, G. J. 1983. Social behaviour of Black Grouse. An observational and experimental field study. *Ardea* 71:1-103.
- Waal, B. de. 1996. Een studie naar een mogelijk calciumgebrek bij het Nederlandse korhoen (*Tetrao tetrix*) en het effect hiervan op het nest success. [A study to a possible calcium lack at the Dutch Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and the impact of

- this on the nest success.] Afstudeerverslag Hoge School van Utrecht, Faculteit Educatieve Opleidingen, Vakgroep Biologie. (in Dutch).
- Wagner, E. 1988. Effects of inadequate predator control on the reintroduction of Capercaillie. Proceedings of the 4th International Grouse Symposium, Lam, West Germany,
- Walker, A. 2010. The reintroduction of Black Grouse to the Isle of Arran, Scotland. Grouse News 40:13-16.
- Wang, B. 2012. Development and application of genomic resources in non-model bird species. Ph. D. Thesis. Uppsala University. 49pp. (Black Grouse).
- Wang, B., R. Ekblom, I. Bunikis, H. Siitari, and J. Hoglund. 2014. Whole genome sequencing of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): reference guided assembly suggests faster-Z and MHC evolution. BMC Genomics 2014, 15:180 <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2164/15/180>.
- Wang, B., R. Ekblom, T. A. Castoe, E. P. Jones, R. Kozma, E. Bongcam-Rudloff, D. D. Pollock, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Transcriptome sequencing of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) for immune gene discovery and microsatellite development. Open Biology April 2012, doi: 10.1098/rsob.120054
- Wang, B., R. Ekblom, T. Strand, S. Portela-Bens, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Sequencing of the core MHC region of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and comparative genomics of the galliform MHC. BMC Genomics 2012, 13:553 doi:10.1186/1471-2164-13-553.
- Warren, P. 2004. The Black Grouse recovery project in northern England. Yorkshire Naturalists Union Bulletin 42(Suppl):75-78.
- Warren, P. 2010. Black Grouse recovery in northern England. British Wildlife 21(6):383-391.
- Warren, P., F. Atterton, M. Anderle, and D. Baines. 2017. Expanding the range of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England through translocating wild males. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00242.
- Warren, P., F. Atterton, D. Baines, M. Viel, Z. Deal, M. Richardson, and D. Newborn. 2015. Numbers and distribution of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* males in England: results from the fourth survey in 2014. Bird Study 62:202-207.
- Warren, P. K., and D. Baines. 2002. Dispersal, survival, and causes of mortality in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. Wildlife Biology 8:91-97.
- Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2004. Black Grouse in northern England: stemming the

- decline. *British Birds* 97:183-189.
- Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2005. Expanding the range of Black Grouse in northern England. P. 105 *in*: Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.
- Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2008. Current status and recent trends in numbers and distribution of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. *Bird Study* 55:94-99.
- Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2018. Expanding the range of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in northern England - can wild females be successfully translocated? *Wildlife Biology* 2018: wlb.00435 doi: 10.2981/wlb.00435.
- Warren, P., D. Baines, and N. Aebischer. 2011. The extent and impact of shooting on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. *Wildlife Biology* 17:11-15.
- Warren, P., D. Baines, and M. Anderle. 2016. Expanding the range of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England through translocating wild birds. *Grouse News* 51:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Warren, P., D. Baines, and J. Hay. 2000. Dispersal, survival and causes of mortality in Black Grouse in northern England. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:557-558. (abstract only).
- Warren, P., D. Baines, and C. Henderson. 2003. Cutting trials to enhance brood rearing habitats for Black Grouse in northern England. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):81-86.
- Warren, P., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2009. Mitigating against the impacts of human disturbance on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. *Folia Zoologica* 58:183-189.
- Warren, P., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2012. Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* nest-site habitats and fidelity to breeding areas in northern England. *Bird Study* 59:139-143.
- Warren, P., C. Land, N. Hesford, and D. Baines. 2019. Conserving Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in southern Scotland: evidence for the need to retain large contiguous moorland habitat within a forest-moorland landscape. *Bird Study* 66:494-502. DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2020.1726875
- Warren, P., P. J. C. White, D. Baines, F. Atterton, and M. J. Brown. 2013. Variations in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* winter survival in a year with prolonged snow cover. *Bird Study* 60:257-263.
- Waterston, J. 1922. On the Ischnocera (bird lice or Mallophaga) parasitic on British

- Grouse. *Scottish Naturalist* 1922:101-104.
- Watson, A. 1989. Recent influences on grouse habitat from increases in red deer. *Annual Report of the Joseph Nickerson Reconciliation Project* 5:45-46.
- Watson, A. 1993. Defects of fencing for native woodlands. *Native Woodlands Discussion Group Newsletter* 18:17-19.
- Watson, A. 1996. Raptors and grouse. *Scottish Wildlife* 28:106-213.
- Watson, A. 1997. Capercaillie and Black Grouse south of Banff in the 1940s. *Scottish Birds* 19:117-118.
- Watson, A. 2010. Population ecology of Black Grouse on north-east Scottish moorland in 1956-82. *Grouse News* 40:6-13.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2008. *Grouse: The natural history of British and Irish species*. HarperCollins, London, UK. 529pp.
- Watson, A., and D. Nethersole-Thompson. 2006. Black Grouse and Capercaillie on upper Speyside in 1932-42. *Scottish Birds* 26:55-59.
- Watts, K., M. Griffiths, and C. Quine. 2001. The impact of forest management on biodiversity at the landscape scale: An investigation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus* populations. Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference of the International Association of Landscape Ecology. Pp. 97-100.
- Wegge, P. 1979. Status of Capercaillie and Black Grouse in Norway. Pp.17-26 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. *Woodland Grouse, 1978*. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Wegge, P. 1980. Distorted sex ratio in small broods in a declining Capercaillie population. *Ornis Scandinavia* 11:106-109.
- Wegge, P. 1983. Using radio telemetry in the study of dispersal, spacing behaviour and habitat ecology of woodland grouse in southeast Norway. Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup>. International Congress of Game Biologists Pp.351-356.
- Wegge, P. 1984. Spacing pattern and habitat use of Capercaillie hens in spring. Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Grouse Symposium 3:261-277.
- Wegge, P. 1985. The sociobiology, reproduction, and habitat of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in southern Norway. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Montana.
- Wegge, P., S. Eliassen, M. H. Finne, and M. Odden. 2005. Social interactions among

- Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males outside the lek during spring. *Ornis Fennica* 82:147-154
- Wegge, P., M. H. Finne, and J. Rolstad. 2007. GPS satellite telemetry provides new insight into Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* brood movements. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):87-94.
- Wegge, P., I. Gjerde, L. Kastdalen, J. Rolstad, and T. Storaas. 1990. Does forest fragmentation influence the mortality rate of Capercaillie? *Transactions of the International Game Biology Congress* 19:448-453.
- Wegge, P., I. Gjerde, B. B. Larsen, L. Kastdalen, J. Rolstad, and T. Storaas. 1989. Natural mortality and predation of adult Capercaillie in southeast Norway. *Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup>. International Grouse Symposium* Pp.49-56.
- Wegge, P., and T. Grasaas. 1977. Population studies of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in south Norway. *Viltrapport* 5:22-39.
- Wegge, P., H. Ingul, V. O. Pollen, E. Halvorsrud, A. V. Sivkov, and O. Hjeljord. 2012. Comparing predation on forest grouse nests by avian and mammalian predators in two contrasting boreal forest landscapes by the use of artificial nests. *Ornis Fennica* 89:145-156. (Capercaillie).
- Wegge, P., and L. Kastdalen. 2007. Pattern and causes of natural mortality of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, chicks in a fragmented boreal forest. *Annals of Zoologica Fennici* 44:141-151.
- Wegge, P., and L. Kastdalen. 2008. Habitat and diet of grouse broods: resource partitioning between Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in boreal forests. *Journal of Ornithology* 149:237-244.
- Wegge, P., T. Kvalsgard, O. Hjeljord, and A. V. Sivkov. 2003. Spring spacing behaviour of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males does not limit numbers at leks. *Wildlife Biology* 9:283-289.
- Wegge, P., and B. B. Larsen. 1987. Spacing of adult and subadult male common Capercaillie during the breeding season. *Auk*. 104:481-490.
- Wegge, P., B. B. Larsen, I. Gjerde, L. Kastdalen, J. Rolstad, and T. Storaas. 1988. Natural mortality and predation of adult Capercaillie in Southeast Norway. *Proceedings of the 4th International Grouse Symposium, Lam, West Germany, September 1987*
- Wegge, P. T. Olstad, H. Gregerson, O. Hjeljord, and A. V. Sivkov. 2005. Capercaillie broods in pristine boreal forest in northwestern Russia: the importance of insects and cover in habitat selection. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 83:1547-1555.

- Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 1986. Size and spacing of Capercaillie leks in relation to social behavior and habitat. *Behavioral and Ecological Sociobiology* 19:401-408.
- Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 2011. Clearcutting forestry and Eurasian boreal forest grouse: Long-term monitoring of sympatric Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix* reveals unexpected effects on their population performances. *Forest Ecology and Management* 261:1520-1529.
- Wegge P., and J. Rolstad. 2017. Climate change and bird reproduction: warmer springs benefit breeding success in boreal forest grouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 284:20171528. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.1528>. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 2017. Climate change and bird reproduction: warmer springs benefit breeding success in boreal forest grouse. *Grouse News* 54:16. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, and I. Gjerde. 1991. [Management by stands and the fauna. A preliminary report from a project on Capercaillie in Varald state forest in Hedmark.] *Faginfo* 23:189-215. (in Norwegian).
- Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, and I. Gjerde. 1992. Effects of boreal forest fragmentation on Capercaillie grouse: empirical evidence and management implications. In: McCullough, D. R., and R. H. Barrett (Eds.). *Wildlife 2001: Populations*. Elsevier Appl. Sc. Pp.738-749.
- Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, I. Gerde, and S. Storaas. 1990. Does forest fragmentation increase the mortality rate of Capercaillie? Pp. 448-453 in Myrberget, S. (Ed.): *Transactions of the XIXth. IUGB Congress*. Trondheim.
- Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, and K. O. Storaunet. 2013. On the spatial relationship of males on “exploded” leks: the case of Capercaillie grouse *Tetrao urogallus* examined by GPS satellite telemetry. *Ornis Fennica* 90:222-235.
- Wegge, P., and T. Storaas. 1990. Nest loss in Capercaillie and Black Grouse in relation to small rodent cycle in southeast Norway. *Oecologia* 82:527-530.
- Wegge, P., T. Storaas, B. B. Larsen, T. Bo, and M. Kolstad. 1982. Woodland grouse and modern forestry in Norway. A short presentation of a new telemetry project, and some preliminary results on brood movements and habitat preferences of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. in: *Grouse. Proceedings 2nd Symposium, Scotland (Lovel T W I ed): 117-123.*
- Wegge, P., T. Vesteras, and J. Rolstad. 2010. Does timing of breeding and subsequent hatching in boreal grouse match the phenology of insect food for the chicks? *Annales Zoologici Fennici* 47:251-260. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).



- Wei, G., and X. Gui-guan. 1993. Notes on Black-billed Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in north east China. *Grouse News* 6:4-6.
- Wei, G., X. Guiquan, Z. Fangling, S. Yujan, and G. Zhongxin. 1988. [On the breeding habit of Black-billed Capercaillie.] *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 34:194-195. (in Chinese).
- Weinberger, W. F. 1986. Der Lebensraum des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus* m. B.) im Fichtenwald- und Moorgebiet im nordwestlichen Waldviertel. [The habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* M.B.) in the spruce forest and moorland in the northwest forest quarter. Forstwirtschaft und Moornutzung versus Auerwildentwicklung. Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 178 Seiten. (in German).
- Weiss, H. 1990. Auerwild in Baden-Württemberg--Rettung oder Untergang? [Capercaillie in Baden-Württemberg--rescue or extinction?] 179 pp. (In German, with English summary).
- Weiss, H. 1994. The present situation of Capercaillie in the Black Forest. *Grouse News* 7:16-17.
- Weiss, H. 1997. Isolation and ecline of marginal Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* subpopulations in the northern Black Forest. *Wildlife Biology* 3:276. Abstract only.
- Weiss, H. 1998. A grouse 'model-area' in the Northern Black Forest. *Grouse News* 16:11-17.
- Welch, G. 2005. Improving the conservation status of the Caucasian Black Grouse in Turkey – update on activites in 2004. *Grouse News* 29:13.
- Welch, G., S. Isfendiyaroglu, and S. Turhal. 2004. Improving the conservation status of the Caucasian Black Grouse in Turkey. *Grouse News* 27:9-11.
- Werth, H., and B. Kraft. 2015. Untersuchungen am Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Gebiet des Riedberger Horns. [Studies of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) at the Riedberger Horn.] *Vogelschutz* 52:XXX-XXX (online early). (in German with English abstract).
- Westerberg, A. 1995. Seasonal habitat use and diet of Black Grouse in the Pennine Hills of northern England. *Grouse News* 10:5-7.
- Westerberg, A. E. 1997. Seasonal diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the moorlands of northern England. *Wildlife Biology* 3:278. Abstract only.

- Westerskov, K. 1942. [The distribution of the Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* L., in Denmark.] Dansk. orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 36:173-189. (in Danish with English summary.)
- Wever, C. 1998. Morphologische und topographische Untersuchungen am Gastrointestinaltrakt (mit Anhangsdrüsen) des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*, Linné, 1758). [Morphologic and topographic investigations at the gastrointestinal tract (with appendix glands) of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*, Linné, 1758)]. DVM Thesis. Univeristy of Hannover. (in German).
- White, P. J. C., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2013. Forest expansion in Scotland and its potential effects on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* conservation. Forest Ecology and Management 380:145-152.
- White, P. J. C., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2015. Habitat use by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in a mixed moorland-forest landscape in Scotland and implications for a national afforestation strategy. Bird Study 62:1-13.
- Whyte, L. E. 2017. Investigating the relative effects of predation, from Crows (*Corvus corone*), and inter-specific competition, from Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population dynamics. Grouse News 53:10-14.
- Widén, E. 2016. Hur påverkas tjäder (*Tetrao urogallus*), orre (*Tetrao tetrix*) och järpe (*Bonasa bonasia*) av dagens moderna skogsbruk? [How is the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) of today's modern forestry?] Unpublished paper, Independent Project in Biology, Uppsala University. (in Swedish).
- Widen, P. H. Andren, P. Angelstam, and E. Lindstrom. 1987. The effect of prey vulnerability: Goshawk predation and population fluctuations of small game. Oikos 49:233:235.
- Wienemann, T., D. Schmitt-Wagner, K. Meuser, G. Segelbacher, B. Schink, A. Brune, P. Berthold. 2011. The bacterial microbiota in the ceca of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) differs between wild and captive birds. Systematic and Applied Microbiology 34:542-551.
- Wiesner, J. S. Klaus, and F. Vogel. 1973. [A contribution to the wild Capercaillie problem in the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, part 2: circadian rhythm and behavior during the high season.] Zoologische Abhandlungen 32:121-148. (in German).
- Wildaur, L., B. Schreiber, and F. Reimoser. 2008. Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*): Gutachten zur Anwendung der Richtlinie 79/409/EWG des Rates vom 2. April 1979 über die Erhaltung der wildlebenden Vogelarten. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): Appraisal to the use of the guideline 79/409/EWG of the advice of 2. April 1979 over the

- preservation of the kinds of bird living in the wild.] Forschungsinstitut für Wildtierkunde und Ökologie Veterinärmedizinische Universität Wien. (in German).
- Wilhelm, G. J. 1982. [Results of feces analysis of Capercaillie in the Vosges.] ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR JAGDWISSENSCHAFT 28:162-169. (in German).
- Wilkinson, N. 2016. New national survey of Capercaillie in Scotland. Grouse News 51:23.
- Wilkinson, N. I., R. H. W. Langston, R. D. Gregory, D. W. Gibbons, and M. Marquiss. 2002. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* abundance and habitat use in Scotland, in winter 1998-99. Bird study 49:177-185.
- Wilkinson, N. I., M. Eaton, G. Marshall, and S. Haysom. 2018. The population status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland during winter 2015–16. Bird Study XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1080/00063657.2018.1439448.
- Willebrand, T. R. 1988. Demography and ecology of a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) population (predation, beeding, grouse, Sweden). Ph. D. Dissertaion, Uppsala University, Sweden.
- Willebrand, T. 1992. Breeding and age in female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* . Ornis Scand. 23:29-32.
- Willebrand, T. and V. Marcstrom.1989. Marrow heart and body fat as indicators of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* condition. Ornis Scandinavia 20:49-52.
- Williams, I. T. 1996. The status of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Wales in Spring 1995 together with population changes since 1986. Welsh Birds 1:22-28.
- Wilmering, G. 1992. Morphologische und topographische Untersuchungen am Gastrointestinaltrakt (mit Anhangsdrüsen) des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*, Linné, 1758) [Morphologic and topographic investigations at the gastrointestinal tract (with appendix glands) of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Linné, 1758). Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. Hannover. (in German).
- Wilson, J. 1832. Account of the introduction of the wood-grouse or capercailzie (*Tetrao urogallus*) to the Forest of Braemar. Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal 13:160–165.
- Winqvist, T. 1983. 100 tjaderspelplatser. [100 Capercaillie courtship display grounds.] Sveriges Skogsvarvsförbunds Tidskrift 81:5-25. (in Swedish with English summary).
- Winqvist, T. 1990. [What do the Capercaillie lek-forests look like?] Sveriges

- Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltökologi Rapport Suppl. 15:17-20, 64.  
(in Swedish with English summary).
- Wipper, E. 1982. Bedeutung des Verlaufs der Bebrütungstemperaturen im Gelege des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) und ihre Abhängigkeiten vom Tag-Nacht-Rhythmus. [Significance of hatching temperatures in the laying of the grey hen (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) and their dependence on the day-night rhythm.] European J. Wildl. Res. 28:109-122. (in German with English summary).
- Wipper, E. 2009. Oekologische Grundlagen zum Schutz des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) in Lebensräumen von Hochmoortypus. Vortrag zum Internationalen Raufusshuhn Symposium vom 16.-20.3.1981 in Edinburgh. [Ecological bases for the protection of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrrix* L.) in high moor habitat types. Paper from the international meeting on grouse of 16. - 20.3.1981 in Edinburgh.] Beiträge zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens 62:3-39. (in German).
- Wirthner, S. 2006. Conservation ecology of the Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrrix*): 1) modelling the impact of snow sports on local density; 2) arthropod food supply in different habitat types. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bern.
- Witherby, H. F., and E. Lonnberg. 1913. The British Black Grouse. *Lyrurus tetrrix britannicus*, subsp. nov. British Birds 6:270-271.
- Witherby, H. F., and W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. 1911. Abnormal plumage in *Tetrao tetrrix*. London Bulletin of the British Ornithology Club 27:79-81.
- Woess, M., and H. Zeiler. 2003. Building projects in Black Grouse habitats – assessment guidelines. Sylvia 39(suppl.):86-97.
- Woess, M., and H. Zeiler. 2003. Construction projects in Black Grouse habitats – guidelines. Grouse News 26:5-7.
- Woitke, E. 2002. Nest predation risk in Bavaria in relation to the distance to farmland and habitat structure. Grouse News 24:17-18.
- Woss, M., U. Nopp-Mayr, V. Grunschachner-Berger, and H. Zeiler. 2008. Bauvorhaben in alpinen Birkhuhnlebensräumen – Leitlinie für Fachgutachten. [Building project in alpine Black Grouse habitats - guideline for specialized appraisals.] Boku-Reports on Wildlife Research & Game Management No. 16. 35pp. (in German).
- Woss, M., and H. Zeiler. 2003. Building projects in Black Grouse habitats – assessment guidelines. Sylvia 39(suppl.): 87–96.
- Wotzel, F. 1967. Das Moorbirkwild des Salzburger Beckens und des nördlichen Flachgates in der Zeit nach dem 2. Weltkrieg Verbreitung und Bestände.

- [Observations of the black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) on the plains of the Austrian province Salzburg]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 13:142-147. (in German with English Summary).
- Wu, M., Y. Wu, C. Li, B. Tang, Y. Zhao, and B. Liu. 1997. [The study on breeding ecology of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Weichang, Hebei Province.] *Zoological Research* 3:285-291. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Wurm, W. 1885. *Das Auerwild; dessen naturgeschichte, Jagd und Hege, eine ornithologische und jagdliche Monographie.* [Our Capercaillie: its natural history, hunting, and preserves, a monograph on ornithology and hunting.] Wien, C. Gerold. 339pp. (in German).
- Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1950. Pheasant-Capercaillie hybrid. *Scottish Naturalist* 62:186.
- Yalden, D. W. 1979. Decline of the Black Grouse in Derbyshire - critical comments. *Derbyshire Bird Report* 1978:7-9.
- Yalden, D. W. 1986. The further decline of Black Grouse in the Peak District 1975-1985. *Naturalist* 111 (976):3-8.
- Yang, L., C. Zhang, M. Chen, J. Li., L. Yang, Z. Huo, S. Ahmad, and X. Luan. 2018. Long- term ecological data for conservation: range change in the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*) in northeast China (1970s–2070s). *Ecology and Evolution* 2018:1-9. DOI:10.1002/ece3.3859.
- Yelayew, E. N., and A. N. Dewyatkow. 2009. Ein seltener Fall der Gattungshybridisierung bei Raufusshuehnern Tetraonidae. [A rare case of generic hybridization in grouse, Tetraonidae.]. *Ornithologische Mitteilungen* 61:395-396. (in German) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Yujun, S., X. Guiquan, and Y. Zhijie. 1989. On the ecological habit and biology of Black Grouse. *Journal of Northeast Normal University Natural Sciences Edition* 1989(2):89-96.
- Yurlov, K. T. 1960. Materials on ecology of the Willow Ptarmigan and the Black Grouse in the Baraba and Kulunda Steppes. *Trudy Biol. Inst. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk Novosibirsk* 6:3-85.
- Zawadzka, D., D. Merta, A. Krzywiński, J. Kobielski, G. Myszczyński, and T. Wilczyński. 2011. Projekt aktywnej ochrony nizinnej populacji g³uszcza *Tetrao urogallus* w Borach Dolnoel¹skich i Puszczy Augustowskie. [A project of lowland Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population active protection in Bory Dolnoel¹skie Forest and Augustów Forest.] *Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie* R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):275-285. (in Polish with English abstract).

- Zawadzka, D., Z. Żurek, P. Armatys, P. Stachyra, P. Szewczyk, M. Korga, D. Merta, J. Kobielski, M. Kmiec, B. Pregler, P. Krzan, Z. Rzońca, G. Zawadzki, J. Zawadzki, B. Sołtys, J. Bielański, J. Czaja, E. Flis–Martyniuk, A. Wediuk, R. Rutkowski, and A. Krzywiński. 2019. Liczebność i rozmieszczenie głuszca w Polsce w XXI wieku. [Population size and distribution of the Capercaillie in Poland in the 21st century.] *Sylvan* 163 (9): 773–783. DOI:<https://doi.org/10.26202/sylvan.2019029>. (in Polish with English summary).
- Zawadski, J., and D. Zawadzka. 2012. Population decline of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in the Augustów Forest (NE Poland). *Acta Ornithologica* 47:199-204.
- Zbinden, N. 1979. (1.) Zur Oekologie des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia*) in den Buchenwäldern des Chasseral, Faltenjura ; (2.) Zur Verdaulichkeit und umsetzbaren Energie von Tetraoniden-Winternahrung und zum Erhaltungsbedarf des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Gefangenschaft mit Hinweisen auf Verdaulichkeitsversuche. [1.) To the ecology of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the beech forests of the Chasseral, fold law; (2.) On the digestibility and metabolizable energy of tetraonid winter food and on the energy requirements for maintenance of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in captivity, with remarks on digestibility trials.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern. (in German).
- Zbinden, N. 1980. Zur Verdaulichkeit und umsetzbaren Energie von Tetraoniden-Winternahrung und zum Erhaltungsbedarf des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Gefangenschaft mit Hinweisen auf Verdaulichkeitsversuche. [On the digestibility and metabolizable energy of tetraonid winter food and on the energy requirements for maintenance of Black Grouse in captivity, with remarks on digestibility trials.] *Vogelwelt* 101:1-18. (in German with English summary).
- Zbinden, N. 1987. Zum Aufzuchterfolg des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Tessin. [Breeding success of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Tessin.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 84:49-61. (in German with English summary).
- Zbinden, N., and M. Salvioni. 1997. Die Bejagung des Birkhuhns im Tessin 1963-1995. [Hunting of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the canton of Ticino (southern Switzerland) 1963-1995.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 94:331-346. (in German with English summary).
- Zbinden, N., and M. Salvioni. 2003. Verbreitung, Siedlungsdichte und Fortpflanzungserfolg des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Tessin 1981-2002. [Distribution, density and reproductive success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Ticino, southern Switzerland, 1981-2002. *Ornithologische Beobachter* 100:211-226. (in German with English summary).
- Zbinden, N., and M. Salvioni. 2004. Bedeutung der Temperatur in der fruehen Aufzuchtzeit fuer den Fortpflanzungserfolg des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* auf

- verschiedenen Hoehenstufen im Tessin, Suedschweiz. [The importance of temperature during the early chick-rearing period for the reproductive success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* at different altitude levels in the Ticino, southern Swiss Alps. *Ornithologische Beobachter* 101:307-318. (in German with English summary).
- Zbinden, N., M. Salvioni, F. Korner-Nievergelt, and V. Keller. 2018. Evidence for an additive effect of hunting mortality in an alpine Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* population. *Wildlife Biology* 2018:wlb.00418, doi:10.2981/wlb.00418.
- Zbinden, N., M. Salvioni, and P. Stanga. 2003. La situazione del fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix* nel Cantone Ticino alla fine del ventesimo secolo. [The situation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Cantone Ticino at the end of the twentieth century.] Sempach 71pp. (in Italian).
- Zedlitz, O. G. 1924. Das Gewicht als Rassenmerkmal bei *Tetrao urogallus*. [The weight as race characteristic with *Tetrao urogallus*]. *Journal of Ornithology*. 72:244-252. (in German).
- Zeiler, H., and V. Berger. 2005. Windkraft und Birkwild. Ergebnisse aus dem Windpark Oberzeiring. [Wind force and Black Grouse. Results from the wind park Oberzeiring.] *Der Anblick* 8/2005. p.16-19. (in German).
- Zeiler, H., and V. Grunschachner-Berger. 2009. Impact of wind power plants on Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* in alpine regions. *Folia Zoologica* 58:173-182.
- Zeimentz, K. 1974. Lebensraum und Bestandstendenz des Auerwildes in den Bayerischen Alpen. [Habitat and inventory tendency of the Caperciallie in the Bavarian Alps.] *Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift* 39:824-825. (in German).
- Zeitler, A. 2000. Human disturbance, behaviour, and spatial distribution of Black Grouse in skiing areas in the Bavarian Alps. *Cahiers d'Ethologie* 20:381-402.
- Zeitler, A. 2003. Maintaining Black Grouse wintering habitats by alpine pasture management plans. *Sylvia* 39(suppl.):97-102.
- Zeitler, A. 2005. Grouse conservation in Natura 2000 sites: chance or illusion? Pp. 50-52 in: *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.*
- Zeitler, A. 2006. Birkwild und Wintertourismus. [The Black Grouse and winter tourism.]. *Jahrbuch des Vereins zum Schutz der Bergwelt* 71:125-136. (in German).
- Zeitler, A., and U. Glanzer. 1998. Skiing and grouse in the Bavarian Alps. *Grouse News* 15:8-12.

- Zellweger, F., V. Braunisch, A. Baltensweiler, and K. Bollman. 2013. Remotely sensed forest structural complexity predicts multi species occurrence at the landscape scale. *Forest Ecology and Management* 307:303-312. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).
- Zettel, J. 1972. Nahrungsökologische Untersuchungen an Birkhuhnern (*Tetrao tetrix*) in den Schweizer Alpen. [Nutritional ecological studies of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Swiss Alps.] *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 72:1170-1176. (in German).
- Zettel, J. 1974. [Feeding ecology investigations of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss Alps.] *Ornithologische Beobachter* 71:186-246. (in German with English summary).
- Zettel, J. F. 1974. 1. Nahrungsökologische Untersuchungen am Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* L. in den Schweizer Alpen ; 2. Mikroskopische Epidermiskennzeichen von Pflanzen als Bestimmungshilfen. [1. Food-ecological investigations of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L. in the Swiss alps; 2. Microscopic epidermis characteristics of plants as regulation assistance.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern (in German).
- Zhang, C., W. Xia, X. Luan, H. Zhuang, T. U. Khan, and S. Wu. 2020. Use of historical data to assess the impact of climate change and anthropogenic disturbance on the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*) in northeast China. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 22:e00972. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e00972>
- Zhang, C., L. Yang, S. Wu, W. Xia, L. Yang, M. Li, M. Chen, and X. Luan. 2020. Use of historical data to improve conservation of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Northeast China. *Ecosphere* 11(3):e03090. 10.1002/ecs2.3090
- Zhang, L.-Q., and C.-Q. Li. 1999. [Progress of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) biology (1). Distribution, subspecies, diet, habitation selection and behavior.] *Hebei Shifan Daxue Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban* 23:259-262. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zhang, L.-Q., and C.-Q. Li. 1999. [Progress of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) biology (2). Breeding ecology and conservation biology.] *Hebei Shifan Daxue Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban* 23:542-545. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zhang, L., Z. Yang, C. Li, and R. Sun. 1998. [A study on the energy balance of caged Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikalensis* [*baikalensis*]).] *Journal of Beijing Normal University (Natural Science)* 34:399-402. (in Chinese with English summary).



- Zhang, L., Z. Yang, Y. Wu, C. Li, and R. Sun. 2000. Nutrients content in organs of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis*). Journal of Beijing Normal University (Natural Science) 36:115-117. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zhang, L.-Q., Z.-C. Yang, Y.-F. Wu., C.-Q. Li, and R.-Y. Sun. 2001. [Studies on the resting metabolic rate (RMR) of caged Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis* [*baikalensis*]).] Hebei Shifan Daxue Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban 25(3) Suppl 79:381-384. (in Chinese with English summary).
- Zhou, H.-L., L. Wang, and Y.-C. Li. 2010. Habitat selection by Black Grouse during early winter in Honghuaerji Nature Reserve. Journal of Northeast Forestry University 38(12):51-53. (in Chinese with English abstract)
- Zhou, H.-L., L. Wang, and Y.-C. Li. 2011. Habitat selection of *Lyrurus tetrix* at its late wintering stage in Honghuaerji Nature Reserve, Inner Mongolia. Shengtaixue Zazhi [Chinese journal of Ecology] 30:730-733. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Zisman, S. 2001. Capercaillie species action plan. 8pp.
- Zisman, S. 2009. East Ayrshire Black Grouse lek distribution 2007: an analysis of current status and trends. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report. No. 289.
- Zizas, R. 2015. Miško struktūros įtaka kurtinių (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) buveinių pasirinkimui ir pasiskirstymui Baltijos jūros pietryčių regione. [The influence of forest structure on the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitats and distribution in south-eastern Baltic Sea region. Ph. D. Dissertation. Lithuanian Agriculture and Forestry Research Centre for Forestry Institute. (in Lithuanian with English abstract).
- Zizas R., V. Baliukas, G. Mozgeris, and G. Brazaitis. 2018. Miško struktūra kurtinių (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) mikrobuveinėse. [Forest structure in the surrounding of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) microhabitats.] Miškininkystė 82:27-37. (in Lithuanian with English abstract.)
- Zizas, R., G. Mozgeris, V. Baliukas, G. Brazaitis, O. Belova, G. Grasyte, and P. Kurlavicius. 2017. The effect of forest landscape structure on the location and occupancy of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) leks. Baltic Forestry 23:411-422.
- Zizas, R., D. Shamovich, P. Kurlavicius, O. Belova, and G. Brazaitis. 2012. Radio-tracking of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in north Belarus. Baltic Forestry 16:270-277.
- Zlotorzyczka, J., and J. Danecki. 1962. [Observations on vitality of Mallophaga from dead wood-grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Wiadom. parazyt. 8:599-564. (in

- Polish).
- Žnidaršič, M. and M. Čas. 1999. Forest management, the endangerment and conservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitats in the Kamnik-Savinja Alps. *GozdV*, let. 57, št. 3:127-140.
- Zohmann, M. 2016. Modelling habitat use of grouse species in Austria for conservation Issues. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).
- Zohmann, M., M. Immitzer, M. Woss, H. Gossow, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2014. Modelling habitat use of *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Austria for conservation issues. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 22:223-234.
- Zubic, G. 2009. [Density and vulnerability of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the area of Vitoroga in the Republika Srpska.] *Bulletin of the Faculty of Forestry* 100:71-84. (in Russian with English abstract).
- Zubic, G. 2010. Density and vulnerability of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the area of Vitoroga in the Republika Srpska. *Grouse News* 39:10-11.
- Zubic, G., and D. P. Glacic. 2010. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Bosnia and Herzegovina – habitats, vulnerability and conservation measures.] *Bulletin of the Faculty of Forestry, University of Banjoj Luci*, 13:61-70. (in Russian with English summary).
- Zum Sande, G., and H. Spittler. 1975. Wiedereinbürgerungsversuche mit Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Ebbegebirge (Nordrhein-Westfalen) in den Jahren von 1954 bis 1962. [Renaturalization attempts with Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the ebb-tide mountains (North Rhine-Westphalia) in the years from 1954 to 1962.] *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft* 21:106-118. (in German with English summary).
- Zurek, Z., and P. Armatys. 2011. Występowanie g³uszcza *Tetrao urogallus* w polskich Karpatach Zachodnich – wnioski z monitoringu w latach 2005-2010 oraz koñcowa ocena liczebnoœci karpackich subpopulacji g³uszcza i cietrzewia. [The occurrence of Capercaillie in Polish Western Carpathians – conclusions from the monitoring in the years 2005-2010 and the final assessment of the quantity of Carpathian subpopulations of Capercaillie and Black Grouse.] *Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie* R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):229-240. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Zurell, D., J. Elith, and B. Schroder. 2012. Predicting to new environments: tools for visualizing model behaviour and impacts on mapped distributions. *Diversity and Distributions*. 18:928-634. (Black Grouse).

- Zurell, D., V. Grimm, E. Rossmannith, N. E. Zimmerman, and B. Schroder. 2012. Uncertainty in predictions of range dynamics: Black Grouse climbing the Swiss Alps. *Ecography* 35:590-603.
- Zverev, M. D. 1962. On ecology of the Tian-Shan Black Grouse. *Ornitologia* 5:208-210.
- Zwart, M. C. 2014. Disturbance effects of wind farms on birds. Ph. D. Thesis. Newcastle University. 139pp. (Black Grouse).
- Zwart, M. C., P. Robson, S. Rankin, M. J. Whittingham, and P. J. K. McGowan. 2015. Using environmental impact assessment and post-construction monitoring data to inform wind energy developments. *Ecosphere* 6:art26. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00331.1> . (Black Grouse)
- Zwickel, F. C. 1966. Sex and age ratios and weights of Capercaillie from the 1965-66 shooting season in Scotland. *Scottish Birds* 4:209-213.
- Zwickel, F. C. 1966. Winter food habits of Capercaillie in north-east Scotland. *British Birds* 59:325-336.
- Zwijacz-Kozika, T. 2007. [Black Grouse leks in the central part of the Tatra National Park and their potential threats from ski tourism.] *Międzynarodowa Konferencja Ochrona Kuraków Leśnych Proceedings* pp. 144-151. (in Polish with English abstract).
- Zwijacz-Kozika, T., and W. Cichocki. 2007. [The fearless Capercaillie - an analysis of the phenomenon on the basis of experiments in the Tatra Mountains.] *Międzynarodowa Konferencja Ochrona Kuraków Leśnych Proceedings* pp. 194-201. (in Polish with English abstract).

## ***Tympanuchus* (prairie-chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse)**

- A., J. A. 1909. The Heath Hen. *Auk* 26:96-97.
- Adachi, K., F. Hornsby, L. McDonald, T. Rintz, and D. C. Pavlacky Jr. 2015. Multi-scale occupancy estimation for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2015. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, and Pheasants Forever, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona, USA.
- Adkins, K. I. S. 2017. The relationship between grasslands, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) enrollments, and Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) populations in Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota. 115pp.
- Adkins, K., C. L. Roy, D. E. Andersen, and R. G. Wright. 2019. Landscape-scale Greater Prairie-Chicken– habitat relations and the Conservation Reserve Program. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:1415-1426. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21724
- Adler, P. H., D. Roach, W. K. Reeves, J. P. Flanagan, M. E. Morrow, and J. E. Toepfer. 2007. Attacks on the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) by black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) infected with an avian blood parasite. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 32:309-312.
- Adrian, M. 1968. The American Prairie Chicken. Hastings House. New York. 63pp.
- Ahlborn, G. G. 1980. Brood-rearing habitat and fall-winter movements of Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 73pp.
- Akcakaya, H. R., V. C. Radeloff, D. J. Mladenoff, and H. S. He. 2004. Integrating landscape and metapopulation modeling approaches: viability of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in a dynamic landscape. *Conservation Biology* 18:526-537.
- Aldous, S. E. 1943. Sharp-tailed Grouse in the sand dune country of north-central North Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 7:23-31.
- Aldrich, A. D. 1951. The future for the Greater Prairie-Chicken. *Oklahoma Game Fish News* 7(3):3-5.
- Aldridge, C. L., M. S. Boyce, and R. K. Baydack. 2004. Adaptive management of prairie grouse: how do we get there? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:92-103.
- Aldridge, C. L., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Occurrence of Greater Sage-Grouse X Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrids in Alberta. *Condor* 103:657-660.

- Allgood, D. 2016. The management of coastal Bermuda (*Cynodon dactylon*) and restoration of native vegetation in Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) flight pens at Fossil Rim Wildlife Center in Glen Rose, Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Tartleton State University. 51pp.
- Allison, T. D., J. E. Diffendorfer, E. F. Baerwald, J. A. Beston, D. Drake, A. M. Hale, C. D. Hein, M. M. Huso, S. R. Loss, J. E. Lovich, M. D. Strickland, K. A. Williams, and V. L. Winder. 2019. Impacts to wildlife of wind energy siting and operation in the United States. Issues in Ecology Report 21:1-24. (Sage-Grouse, Prairie-Chickens).
- Amman, G. A. The Sharptail experiment on Beaver Island, Mich. Unpublished M. Sc. Thesis.
- Ammann, G. A. 1944. Determining age of Pinnated and Sharp-tailed Grouses. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:170-171.
- Ammann, G. A. 1951. Results of Sharp-tailed Grouse plantings in Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation. Report No. 1133. 6pp.
- Ammann, G. A. 1952. What is ideal sharptail habitat? Michigan Department of Conservation. Information Circular 72. 4pp.
- Ammann, G. A. 1957. The prairie grouse of Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation. Technical Bulletin. 200pp.
- Amman, G. A. 1959. Sharp-tailed Grouse predation by goshawk. Journal of Wildlife Management 23:110-111.
- Ammann, G. A. 1963. Status and management of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:802-809.
- Ammann, G. A. 1971. Prairie chicken management. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 5pp.
- Anderson, A. A., and K. E. Farrar. 2016. A comparison of occupied and unoccupied Sharp-Tailed Grouse habitat in Montana. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 22:95. (Abstract only, presented at Montana Chapter of the Wildlife Society 54<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting).
- Anderson, G. L. 1983. Evaluation of Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ring-necked Pheasant, and Gray Partridge surveys in North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.
- Anderson, L. C. 2012. Nest and brood site selection and survival of Greater Prairie-

- Chickens in the eastern Sandhills of Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska. 141 pp..
- Anderson, L. C., L. A. Powell, W. H. Schacht, J. L. Lusk, and W. L. Vodehnal. 2015. Greater Prairie-Chicken brood-site selection and survival in the Nebraska Sandhills. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:559-569.
- Anderson, R. K. 1969. Prairie chicken responses to changing booming-ground cover type and height. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:636-643.
- Anderson, R. K. 1969. Mating and inter-specific behavior of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. dissertation. University of Wisconsin. 118 pp.
- Anderson, R. K. 1971. Orientation in prairie chickens. *Auk* 88:286-290.
- Anderson, R. K., and F. Hamerstrom. 1967. Hen decoys aid in trapping cock prairie chickens with bownets and noose carpets. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:829-832.
- Anderson, R. K., and D. E. Gawlik. 1999. A tribute to the Hamerstroms. Pp. 1-7 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Anderson, R. K., and J. E. Toepfer. 1994. Greater Prairie-Chicken in Wisconsin. Pp. 49-73 *in* Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings, Madison.
- Anderson, R. K., and J. E. Toepfer. 1999. History, status, and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Wisconsin. Pp.39-58 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Anonymous. 1906. The Pinnated Grouse today. *Forest and Stream* Aug 4, 1906 Vol. LXVII (5):172-175.
- Apa, A. D. 1998. Habitat use and movements of sympatric Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation.
- Apa, A. D., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly, Jr. 1997. An evaluation of nest placement theory using artificial and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus* nests. *Wildlife Biology* 3:278.
- Applegate, R. D. 1993. Did the Heath Hen occur in Maine? *Maine Naturalist*. 1(2):1-2.
- Applegate, R. D. 1997. Introductions of Sharp-tailed Grouse into Maine. *Northeastern Naturalist*. 42:105-110.

- Applegate, R. D. 1998. Greater Prairie-Chickens displaying in tree on lek. *Wilson Bulletin* 110:120-121.
- Applegate, R. D. 2000. Use and misuse of prairie chicken lek surveys. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:457-459.
- Applegate, R. D., B. E. Flock, and S. Gough. 2001. Status of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in 2001. *Grouse Partnership News*. 2:10.
- Applegate, R. D., and G. J. Horak. 1999. Status and Management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Kansas. Pp. 113-121 *in* *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds.*).
- Applegate, R. D., and T. Z. Riley. 1998. Lesser Prairie-Chicken Management. *Rangelands* 20(4):13-15.
- Applegate, R. D., and C. K. Williams. 1998. Results from 30 years of Kansas rural Mail carrier surveys. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 101:95-100.
- Applegate, R. D., C. K. Williams, and R. R. Manes. 2004. Assuring the future of prairie grouse: dogmas, demagogues, and getting outside the box. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:104-111.
- Arritt, S. 1997. Little grouse on the prairie. *New Mexico Partners Conserving Endangered Species*. Fall 1997, pp.8-18.
- Arritt, S. 1998. Reversing the decline of the Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *New Mexico Wildlife*. 43(1): 14-16.
- Arthaud, F. L. 1968. Populations and movements of the prairie chicken related to land use in southwestern Missouri. M. A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 134pp.
- Arthaud, F. L. 1970. Land use and prairie chicken populations in southwestern Missouri. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 73: 267-276.
- Artmann, J. W. 1970. Spring and summer ecology of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. 129pp.
- Artmann, J. 1971. Study of the Sharp-tailed Grouse with emphasis on habitat relationships. *Minnesota Game Research Quarterly* 31(1):33-41.
- Artmann, J. W. 1971. Capturing Sharp-tailed Grouse hens by using taped chick distress calls. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 35: 557-559.

- Ashley, P. 1992. Sharp-tailed Grouse management plan, Columbia River wildlife mitigation, Grand Coulee Dam Project. Washington Department of Wildlife. Report to Bonneville Power Administration. User Agreement No. CE-B179-91BP18504. 98pp.
- Askins, C. 1913. The prairie chicken. *Field and Steam* 18:634-641.
- Aspbury, A. S. 2002. Ecology of male dispersal in lek-breeding grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nebraska.
- Attwater's Prairie Chicken Recovery Team. 2001. Attwater's Prairie Chicken Husbandry Manual. Draft.
- Attwater's Prairie-Chicken Recovery Team, and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. 2008. Business plan for the conservation of the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken: A 10-year plan to secure a critically endangered species. 17pp.
- Audubon, J. J. 1896. The Pinnated Grouse. *Forest and Stream* oct. 24, 1896, Vol. XLVII(17):323-324.
- Augustine, D., A. Davidson, K. Dickinson, and B. Van Pelt. 2020. Thinking like a grassland: challenges and opportunities for biodiversity conservation in the Great Plains of North America. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2019.09.001>. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Augustine, J. K., J. J. Millspaugh, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Testosterone mediates mating success in Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 195-208 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Augustine, J. K., and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Demography of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in unfragmented grasslands in Kansas. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 6(1):2. [online] URL: <http://www.ace-eco.org/vol6/iss1/art2/>
- Augustine, J. K., and D. R. Trauba. 2015. Potential for behavioral reproductive isolation between Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse in west-central Minnesota. *Journal of Ethology* 33:15-24.
- Autenrieth, R. E. 1986. Antelope-Sharp-tailed Grouse ecology: final report. Project W-160-R. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 85pp.
- Backstrom, P. 1991. Northern Goshawk predation on Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Loon* 63:74.
- Bacon, B. R. 1981. Cooper's Hawk takes two prairie chickens off booming ground.



- Passenger Pigeon 43:51.
- Baetsen, R. 2004. Michigan's Sharp-tailed Grouse "habitat restoration in the key to its survival". Grouse Partnership News 5:29-31.
- Bailey, J. W., and M. A. Larson. 2009. Habitat selection, nest success, and survival of Sharp-tailed Grouse in relation to management of open landscapes in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2008:109-119.
- Bailey, J. A., J. Klingel, and C. A. Davis. 2000. Status of nesting habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. Prairie Naturalist 32: 149-156.
- Bailey, J. A., and S. O. Williams, III. 2000. Status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico, 1999. Prairie Naturalist 32: 157-168.
- Bain, M. R. 2002. Male-male competition and mating success on leks attended by hybrid prairie-chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Fort Hayes State University.
- Bain, M. R., and G. H. Farley. 2002. Display by apparent hybrid prairie-chickens in a zone of geographic overlap. Condor 104:683-687
- Baker, A., and J. Vogelsang. 1955. Keep 'em booming. Passenger Pigeon 17:24-26.
- Baker, L. A. 2020. Engineered ecologies: Addressing energy infrastructure impacts on wildlife habitat & movement. Master of Landscape Architecture Report. Kansas State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Baker, M. F. 1950. Prairie chickens in Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 53:316-318.
- Baker, M. F. 1952. The ecology and management of prairie-chickens in Kansas. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Kansas.
- Baker, M. F. 1952. Population changes of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Kansas. Transactions of the 17<sup>th</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference. Pp. 259-366.
- Baker, M. F. 1953. Prairie chickens of Kansas. University of Kansas Publication No. 5:1-68.
- Ballard, W. B. 1971. Importance of social aggression in booming ground hierarchy of Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan.
- Ballard, W. B., M. J. Butler, R. D. Holt, and R. Perez, R. 2011. Improving Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek surveys on private lands. T-17-P Final Performance Report.

- Texas Tech University, Texas Parks and Wildlife. 30pp.
- Ballard, W. B., and R. J. Robel. 1974. Reproductive importance of dominant male Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Auk* 91:75-85.
- Barbosa, T. C. M. 2006. Pathogenicity, transmission and molecular characterization of Reticuloendotheliosis virus strain APC-566. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia. 137pp.
- Barbosa, T., C. Zavala, S. Cheng, T. Lourenco, and P. Villegas. 2006. Effects of reticuloendotheliosis virus on the viability and reproductive performance of Japanese Quail. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research* 15:558-563.
- Barbosa, T., G. Zavala, S. Cheng, and P. Villegas. 2007. Full genome sequence and some biological properties of reticuloendotheliosis virus strain APC-566 isolated from endangered Attwater's Prairie Chickens. *Virus Research* 124:68-77.
- Barbosa, T., G. Zavala, S. Cheng, and P. Villegas. 2007. Pathogenicity and transmission of Reticuloendotheliosis Virus isolated from endangered prairie chickens. *Avian Diseases* 51:33-39.
- Barbosa, T., G. Zavala, S. Cheng, and P. Villegas. 2007. Pathogenicity and transmission of Reticuloendotheliosis Virus isolated from endangered prairie chickens. (Summarized from *Avian Diseases* 51:33-39). *Avian Diseases Digest* 2:e6-e7.
- Barth, M. 2007. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken: on a collision course. *Rangelands* 29(4):10-12.
- Bartuszevige, A., and A. Daniels. 2013. Evaluation of Farm Bill Programs to benefit Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Playa Lakes Joint Venture Agreement #68-3A75-11-28. Draft Final Report. Submitted to: Charlie Rewa, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- Bartuszevige, A. M., and A. Daniels. 2016. Impacts of energy development, anthropogenic structures, and land use change on Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 11, pp. 205-220 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Bateson, Z. W. 2016. Effects of drift, selection and gene flow on immune genes in prairie grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.
- Bateson, Z. W., P. O. Dunn, S. D. Hull, A. E. Henschen, J. A. Johnson, and L. A. Wittingham. 2014. Genetic restoration of a threatened population of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Biological Conservation* 174:12-19.

- Bateson, Z. W., S. C. Hammerly, J. A. Johnson, M. E. Morrow, L. A. Wittingham, and P. O. Dunn. 2016. Specific alleles at immune genes, rather than genome-wide heterozygosity, are related to immunity and survival in the critically endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Molecular Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/mec.13793
- Bateson, Z. W., L. A. Wittingham, J. A. Johnson, and P. O. Dunn. 2015. Contrasting patterns of selection and drift between two categories of immune genes in prairie-chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 24:6095-6106.
- Baumgartner, F. M. 1939. Studies on the distribution and habits of the Sharp-tail Grouse in Michigan. Transactions of the 4<sup>th</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference Pp. 485-490.
- Baydack, R. K. 1986. Sharp-tailed Grouse response to lek disturbance in the Carberry Sand Hills of Manitoba. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.
- Baydack, R. K. 1988. Characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, leks in the parklands of Manitoba. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 52:39-44.
- Baydack, R. K. 1988. Red-tailed Hawk captured in a Sharp-tailed Grouse trap. *Blue Jay* 46(1):38-39.
- Baydack, R. K. 1997. Habitat management for Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus* on private lands in Manitoba, Canada. *Wildlife Biology* 3:280. Abstract only.
- Baydack, R. 1998. Effects of human disturbance on Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Grouse News* 15:18-22.
- Baydack, R. 2001. The Plains and Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse of North America. *Grouse Partnership News*. 2:13.
- Baydack, R. K., and D. A. Hein. 1987. Tolerance of Sharp-tailed Grouse to lek disturbance. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 15: 535-539
- Beahrs, A. 2008. The "prairie hens" of Illinois. *Living Bird*. Summer 2008:22-30. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Beauprez, G. M. 1994. Movements, reproductive success, and habitat use by introduced Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Colorado. M. A. Thesis, University of Northern Colorado.
- Beauprez, G. M. 2007. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2007. *New*

- Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-5. 25pp.
- Beck, J. L. 2006. Summary of oil and natural gas development impacts on prairie grouse. Unpublished Report, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Grand Junction, Colorado, USA.
- Beck, J. L. 2009. Impacts of oil and natural gas on prairie grouse: current knowledge and research needs. Proceedings of the 2009 National Meeting - American Society of Mining and Reclamation. 26<sup>th</sup> Conference, Vol. 1, pp. 66-87.
- Behney, A. C. 2009. Predation and reproductive behavior of Lesser Prairie-Chickens at leks in the Texas Southern Great Plains. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX. 110pp.
- Behney, A. C., C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. R. Lucia. 2010. Prey use by Swainson's Hawks in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken range of the Southern High Plains of Texas. *Journal of Raptor Research* 44:317-322.
- Behney, A. C., C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. R. Lucia. 2011. Interactions of raptors and Lesser Prairie-Chickens at leks in the Texas Southern High Plains. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 123:332-338.
- Behney, A. C., C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. R. Lucia. 2012. Raptor community composition in the Texas Southern High Plains Lesser Prairie-Chicken range. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 36:291-296.
- Behney, A. C., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. A. Haukos. 2012. Sexual selection and mating chronology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 124:96-105.
- Belinda, S. R., J. B. Haufler, and T. Z. Riley. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken conservation assessment: program review and recommendations for improved success. North American Grouse Partnership. 48pp.
- Belinda, S. R., J. B. Haufler, and T. Z. Riley. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken conservation assessment: program review and recommendations for improved success. North American Grouse Partnership. 48pp.
- Bell, L. A. 2005. Habitat use and growth and development of juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Bell, L. 2010. A spatially-based planning tool designed to reduce negative effects of development on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* in Oklahoma: A multi-entity collaboration to promote Lesser Prairie-Chicken

- voluntary habitat conservation and prioritized management actions. (Summary of: Horton, R., L. Bell, C. M. O’Meilia, M. McLachlan, C. Hise, D. Wolfe, D. Elmore and J.D. Strong. 2010.) *Grouse News* 39:26-27.
- Bell, L. A., S. D. Fuhlendorf, M. A. Patten, D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2010. Lesser Prairie-Chicken hen and brood habitat use on sand shinnery oak. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 63:478-486.
- Bell, L.A., J. C. Pitman, M. A. Patten, D. H. Wolfe, S. K. Sherrod, and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2007. Juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chicken growth and development in southeastern New Mexico. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119:386-391.
- Bellinger, R. 2001. Genetic variation in historic and current populations of Greater Prairie Chickens in Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee.
- Bellinger, R., J. Johnson, J. Toepfer, and P. Dunn. 2003. Loss of genetic variation in Greater Prairie-Chickens following a population bottleneck in Wisconsin, U.S.A. *Conservation Biology* 17:717-724.
- BenDor, T. K., and S. Woodruff. 2014. Moving targets and biodiversity offsets for endangered species habitat: is Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat a stock or flow? *Sustainability* 6:1250-1259.
- Bennitt, R. 1939. Some agricultural characteristics of the Missouri prairie chicken range. *Transactions of the 4<sup>th</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference* 4:491-500.
- Bereman, T. A. 1893. The boom of the Prairie Chicken. *Science* 22(546):32-33.
- Berg, B. 2004. Bringing back the sharptail. *Grouse Partnership News* 5:32-34.
- Berg, W. E. 1975. Sharp-tailed Grouse hunter check, northwestern Minnesota, 1974. *Minnesota Wildlife Research Quarterly* 35:94-100.
- Berg, W. E. 1977. Sharp-tailed Grouse hunter check, Northwestern Minnesota, 1976. *Minnesota Wildlife Research Quarterly*. 37:108-120.
- Berg, W. E. 1981. Index to spring densities of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp.340-345 in *Wildl. Populations and Research* (B. Joselyn and S. Spoolman, eds.). Unit Project Description, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul.
- Berg, W. E. 1981. Forestry-wildlife habitat management guidelines: Sharp-tailed Grouse in central Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul. 6pp.
- Berg, W. E. 1987. Management plan for the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 45pp.

- Berg, W. E. 1990. Sharp-tailed Grouse management problems in the Great Lakes states: Does the sharp-tail have a future? *Loon* 41:42-45.
- Berg, W. E. 1997. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Minnesota Wildlife Report 10. St. Paul. 17pp.
- Berg, W. E. 2004. Epilogue: the ghosts of prairie grouse past. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:123-126.
- Berger, D. D., and F. Hamerstrom. 1962. Protecting a trapping station from raptor predation. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 26:203-206.
- Berger, D. D., F. Hamerstrom, and F. N. Hamerstrom. 1963. The effect of raptors on prairie chickens on the booming grounds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:778-791
- Berger, R. P. 1989. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat revitalization in the interlake region of Manitoba. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Berger, R. P., and R. K. Baydack. 1992. Effects of aspen succession on Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, in the Interlake Region of Manitoba. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 106:185-191.
- Bergerud, A. T., and M. W. Gratson. 19XX. Prairie chicken biology and conservation. Final Report to World Wildlife Fund Canada. Period covered: March 1984 – August 1986. 12pp.
- Berigan, L. 2019. Dispersal, reproductive success, and habitat use by translocated Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University.
- Beringer, P. S. 1995. Movements, habitat use, and survival of translocated Greater Prairie Chickens in North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.
- Berkhahn, J. R. 1973. Wisconsin prairie chicken management program. Pp.47-55 in *The prairie chicken in Minnesota* (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.
- Bernhoft, L. S. 1967. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 21. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 329.
- Bernhoft, L. S. 1968. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 21. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 346.

- Bernhoft, L. S. 1969. Reproductive ecology of female Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi* Lincoln) and food habits of broods in southwestern North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 96pp.
- Bernhoft, L. S. 1970. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-9, Phase B, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 362.
- Best, T. L., K. Geluso, J. L. Hunt, and L. A. McWilliams. 2003. The Lesser Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in southeastern New Mexico: A population survey. *Texas Journal of Science* 55:225-234.
- Betts, B. L. 1967. A new technique for sexing Greater Prairie Chickens. Unpublished report, Kansas State University.
- Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, B. Gillen, S. Harmon, R. Horton, R. Manes, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, and D. Wolfe. 2003. Ecology and management of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-970. 16pp.
- Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, B. Gillen, S. Harmon, R. Horton, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, D. Wiedenfeld, and D. Wolfe. 2002. Ecology and management of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-970. 15pp.
- Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, S. Harmon, R. Horton, R. Manes, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, and D. Wolfe. 2003. Ecology and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-969. 13pp.
- Bidwell, T. G., and A. Peoples. Habitat management for Oklahoma's prairie chickens. Oklahoma State University Extension Facts, No. 9004. 4pp.
- Bidwell, T. G., C. B. Green, A. D. Peoples, and R. E. Masters. 1995. Prairie Chicken Management in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-945.
- Bihle, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. *North Dakota Outdoors*. 56(3):9-23. Online version: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents>
- Bishop, A., R. Grosse, E. Nugent, and C. Jorgensen. 2012. Assessing species probability of occurrence and distribution for Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Long-billed Curlew throughout Nebraska. Rainwater Basin Joint Venture. 47 pp.

- Bishop, A., J. Liske-Clark, R. Grosse, R. Reker, and N. Niemuth. 2012. Evaluating the impacts of conservation programs and the potential impacts of land use change on Greater Prairie-Chickens in Nebraska's tallgrass prairie region. Unpublished report. Rainwater Basin Joint Venture. 25pp.
- Bjugstad, A. D. (Tech. coord.) 1988. Prairie Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-159.
- Blanco-Fontao, B. 2012. Aplicaciones de la ecología trófica en la conservación de poblaciones periféricas de Tetraónidas. [A trophic ecology approach to the conservation of peripheral grouse populations.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de Oviedo. In Spanish with English abstract. (Cantabrian Capercaillie and Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Blanco-Fontao, B., B. K. Sandercock, J. R. Obeso, L. B. McNew, and M. Quevedo. 2013. Effects of sexual dimorphism and landscape composition on the trophic behavior of Greater Prairie-Chicken. *PLoS One* 8.11:e79986.
- Bland, D. 1984. Oklahoma's last boomers. *Oklahoma Today*. 34(6):18-23.
- Blue, L., and C. P. Agee. 1962. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-4, Jobs 1-5. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Blue, L., and C. P. Agee. 1963. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-5, Jobs 1-5. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Blue, L., C. W. Wolfe, and C. P. Agee. 1964. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-6, Jobs 1-7. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Blus, L. J. 1965. Accidental destruction of Greater Prairie Chicken eggs. *Auk* 82:651.
- Blus, L. J. 1967. Sharp-tailed Grouse relations to a food source near a dancing ground. *Condor* 67:532-533.
- Blus, L. J. 1967. Goshawk predation on Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Nebraska sandhills. *Wilson Bulletin* 79:449.
- Blus, L. J., and J. A. Walker. 1966. Progress report on the prairie grouse nesting study in the Nebraska Sandhills. *Nebraska Bird Review* 34:23-30.
- Boal, C. W. 2016. Predation and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 8, pp. 145-158 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of



- Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Boal, C. W., P. K. Borsdorf, and T. S. Gicklhorn. 2014. Assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken use of wildlife water guzzlers. *Bulletin of the Texas Ornithological Society*. 46:10-18.
- Boal, C. W., B. A. Grisham, D. A. Haukos, J. C. Zavaleta, and C. Dixon. 2013. Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest site selection, microclimate, and nest survival in association with vegetation responses to a grassland restoration program. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1235.
- Boal, C. W., and D. A. Haukos. 2016. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken: a brief introduction to the grouse of the southern Great Plains. Chapter 1, pp 1-11 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Boal, C., D. Haukos, and B. Grisham. 2010. Understanding the ecology, habitat use, phenology and thermal tolerance of nesting Lesser Prairie-Chickens to predict population level influences of climate change. Final Report – Phase 1. Submitted to U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service / GPLCC, Region 2, Albuquerque, N.M.
- Boal, C. W., and N. E. Pirius. 2012. Inter ecology and habitat use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west Texas, 2008–11. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2012–1073. 9 pp.
- Boddicker, M. L. 1965. Some parasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council*. 6:31.
- Boddicker, M. L. 1972. Bionomics of mallophaga of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University.
- Boddicker, M. L., and E. J. Huggins. 1965. Parasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. *Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science* 44:244.
- Boggie, M. A., C. R. Strong, D. Lusk, S. A. Carleton, W. R. Gould, R. L. Howard, C. Nichols, M. Falkowski, and C. A. Hagen. 2017. Impacts of mesquite distribution on seasonal space use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:68-77.
- Boisvert, J. H. 2002. Ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse associated with Conservation Reserve Program and reclaimed surface mine lands in northwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Boisvert, J. H., R. W. Hoffman, and K. P. Reese. 2005. Home range and seasonal

- movements of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse associated with Conservation Reserve Program and mine reclamation. *Western North American Naturalist* 65:36-44.
- Bohls, R. L. 2006. Extensive investigation of reticuloendotheliosis virus in the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University, College Station. 178pp.
- Bohls, R. L., E. W. Collisson, S. L. Gross, N. J. Silvy, and D. N. Phalen. 2006. Experimental infection of Attwater's/Greater Prairie Chicken hybrids with the Reticuloendotheliosis virus. *Avian Diseases* 50:613-619.
- Bohls, R. L., J. A. Linares, S. L. Gross, P. J. Ferro, N. J. Silvy, and E. W. Collisson. 2006. Phylogenetic analyses indicate little variation among reticuloendotheliosis viruses infecting avian species, including the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. *Virus Research* 119:187-194.
- Bollmer, J. L., E. A. Ruder, J. A. Johnson, J. A. Eimes, and P. O. Dunnes. 2011. Drift and selection influence geographic variation at immune loci of prairie-chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 20:4695-4706.
- Bomberger Brown, M., J. A. Smith, C. E. Whalen, and L. A. Powell. 2016. Indirect effects of a wind energy facility on the behaviour of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) at leks in Nebraska, USA. *Grouse News* 51:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Borsdorf, P. K. 2013. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat selection across varying land use practices in eastern New Mexico and west Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. 83pp.
- Bossenmaier, E. F. 1958. 1956 upland game kill questionnaire. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.3 (56-57). South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Bounds, R. 1997. A management study of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.
- Bousquet, K. R. 1996. Habitat preferences of Sharp-tailed Grouse broods on the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman.
- Bousquet, K. R., and J. J. Rotella. 1998. Reproductive success of Sharp-tailed Grouse in central Montana. *Prairie Naturalist* 30:63-70.
- Bouzat, J. L. 1998. The genetic consequences of fragmentation and small population size in two grassland bird species: The Greater Rhea and the Greater Prairie-

- Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
- Bouzat, J. L. 2001. The importance of control populations for the identification and management of genetic diversity. *Genetica* 110:109-115.
- Bouzat, J. L., H. H. Cheng, H. A. Lewin, R. L. Westemeier, J. D. Brawn, and K. N. Paige. 1998. Genetic evaluation of a demographic bottleneck in the Greater Prairie Chicken. *Conservation Biology* 12:836-843.
- Bouzat, J. L., P. Dunn, S. Haig, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, B. L. Stoss, and B. J. Swanson. 2005. Conservation genetics plan for the management and recovery of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Wisconsin. Unpublished report.
- Bouzat, J. L., P. Dunn, S. Haig, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, B. L. Stoss, and B. J. Swanson. 2005. Addendum to conservation genetics plan for the management and recovery of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Wisconsin. Unpublished report.
- Bouzat, J. L., J. A. Johnson, J. E. Toepfer, S. A. Simpson, T. L. Esker, and R. L. Westemeier. 2009. Beyond the beneficial effects of translocations as an effective tool for the genetic restoration of isolated populations. *Conservation Genetics* 10:191-201.
- Bouzat, J. L., and K. Johnson. 2004. Genetic structure among closely spaced leks in a peripheral population of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 13:499-505.
- Bouzat, J. L., H. A. Lewin, and K. N. Paige. 1998. The ghost of genetic diversity past: Historical DNA analysis of the Greater Prairie Chicken. *American Naturalist* 152:1-6.
- Bowen, D. E. 1971. A study of dummy nests and Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) nests in northeastern Kansas with notes on female nesting behavior. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan.
- Bowen, D. E., R. J. Robel, and P. G. Watt. 1976. Habitat and investigators influence artificial ground nest losses: Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 79:141-147.
- Bowen, D. E., and M. P. Simon. 1990. Greater Prairie Chickens attract predators to their nests. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 93:3-7.
- Bowles, M. L., V. E. Diersing, J. E. Ebinger, and H. C. Schultz. 1981. Greater Prairie Chicken. Page 43 in *Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: Status and distribution*.

- Bowman, T. J. 1971. Brood break-up and dispersal of juvenile Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in northeastern Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan. 73pp.
- Bowman, T. J., and R. J. Robel. 1977. Brood break-up, dispersal, mobility, and mortality of juvenile prairie chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41:27-34.
- Bown, R. R. 1980. The status of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Tobacco Plains, Eureka, Montana. B. S. Thesis. University of Montana, Missoula. 42 pp.
- Boyce, R. P. 2001. A landscape ecology study of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Kansas using landsat thematic mapper imagery. M. A. Thesis. University of Kansas.
- Boyd, C. S., and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Influence of prescribed fire on Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat in shinnery oak communities in western Oklahoma. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:938-947.
- Boyd, C., S. Petersen, W. Gilgert, R. Rodgers, S. Fuhlendorf, R. Larsen, D. Wolfe, K. C. Jensen, P. Gonzales, M. Nennman, R. Danvir, D. Dahlgren, and T. Messmer. 2011. Looking toward a brighter future for lekking grouse. *Rangelands* 33(6):2-11. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Brainerd, S. M. 2013. Recent pilot study on Sharp-tailed Grouse summer habitat selection in interior Alaska. *Grouse News* 46:7-8.
- Braun, C. E., R. B. Davies, J. R. Dennis, K. A. Green, and J. L. Sheppard. 1992. Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse recovery plan. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife.
- Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 363:60-69.
- Brazier, F. 1972. A probable Pinnated Grouse near Mortlach. *Blue-Jay* 30:31-32.
- Brazier, F. 1972. Greater Prairie Chicken sighted again. *Blue-Jay* 30:198-199.
- Breckenridge, W. J. 1929. The booming of the prairie chicken. *Auk*. 46:540-543.
- Bremer, P. W. 1967. Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Conservation Informational Leaflet No. 15.
- Bremer, P. W. 1967. Summary of the results of four years of Sharp-tailed Grouse live-trapping and banding in northwestern Minnesota. Unpublished paper presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting, Effingham, IL Sep 12-14, 1967.

- Brennan, G. A. 1918. Sharp-tailed Grouse at Tremont, Indiana. *Auk* 35:75-76.
- Brewer, D. 1986. Historical evidence for the occurrence of the Wild Turkey, *Meleagris gallopavo*, and Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, in Wellington County, Ontario, Canada. *Ontario Birds* 4(2):67-69.
- Brewster, W. 1877. An undescribed hybrid between two North American grouse. *Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithology Club* 2:66-68. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Brewster, W. 1885. The Heath Hen of Massachusetts. *Auk* 2:80-84.
- Brewster, W. 1890. The Heath Hen. Notes on the Heath Hen (*Tympanuchus cupido*) of Massachusetts. *Forest and Stream* 35:188.
- Brewster, W. 1895. A remarkable plumage of the Prairie Hen (*Tympanuchus americanus*). *Auk* 12:98-100.
- Briggs, J. N. 1968. Vegetation and occurrence of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) on three sites in Geary County, Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan.
- Broadway, M. S. 2015. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) demographics in fragmented Wisconsin landscapes: examining limiting vital rates. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point.
- Brock, L. 1999. Photo essay: Dirty dancing – courtship at a prairie-chicken hoedown. *Birder's World*. April 1990, pp.30-35.
- Brooks, A. 1907. A hybrid grouse, Richardson's x Sharp-tail. *Auk* 24:167-169.
- Brott, J. J. 1993. Alleviation of Plains Sharptail Grouse (*Pediacetes phasianellus jamesi*) damage in apple (*Malus domestica*) orchards: reclamation of 'Wragg' cherry (*Prunus cerasus*) via micropropagation and budding; investigation of selected red flowering *Yucca glauca* for ornamental purposes. M. S. Thesis. University of Nebraska. 70pp.
- Brown, D. L. 1968. Prairie-chicken range appraisal. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, P-R Report, Project W-92-R-4.
- Brown, D. L. 1981. The helinet: a devise for capturing prairie chickens and Ring-necked Pheasants. Pp. 92-96 in Proc. 35<sup>th</sup>. Annual Conference Southeastern Association Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Tulsa, OK. 1981.
- Brown, R. L. 1961. Effects of land use practices on Sharp-tailed Grouse. Montana

- Department. of Fish and Game, Helena. Job Completion Report/Investigations Project. 12 pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1961. Sharp-tailed Grouse population study (in the Cannonball study area). Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. Project No. W-91-R-3, Job No. II-E. 33 pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1964. Sharp-tailed Grouse population study. Small Game Research Project Job Completion Report, Project W-91-R-5, Montana Fish and Game Department, Helena. 8pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1966. Response of Sharptail breeding populations to annual changes in residual grassland cover. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 46:219-222.
- Brown, R. L. 1966. Sharptail Grouse population study. Montana Department of Fish and Game. Projects W-91-R-6 and W-91-R-7. 23pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1967. Sharptail Grouse population study. Montana Department of Fish and Game. Project W-91-R-8, Job II-E. 16pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1968. Effects of land-use practices on Sharp-tailed Grouse. P-R Job Completion Report, Project W-91-R-9, Montana and Fish Game Department, Helena. 11pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1968. Sharptail Grouse population study. Montana Department of. Fish and Game. Project W-91-R-9, Job II-E. 18pp.
- Brown, R. J. 1971. Organization and functions of the spring and autumn lek of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Pedioecetes phasianellus* Linnaeus. M. Sc Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Brown, R. J. 1973. Precocious lek behavior in Sharp-tailed Grouse chicks. Wilson Bulletin 83:472-473.
- Brown, R. L., and C. M. Senger. 1965. Differential survival of adult Sharp-tailed Grouse infected with *Plasmodium* sp. From two populations in Montana. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council. 6:30.
- Brownlee, W. C. 1974. Seasonal territorial ranges of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Projects W-100-R-Z, 3, 4, and 5. 13pp.
- Bruette, W. 1916. Season of the Prairie Chicken. Forest and Stream Aug 1916, Vol. LXXXVI(8):3-8.
- Bry, E. 1973. Prairie chicken news. North Dakota Outdoors 36(4):10-13.

- Bry, E. 1973. North Dakota's prairie chicken management program. Pp. 56-58 in *The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973* (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Buhnerkempe, J. E., W. R. Edwards, D. R. Vance, and R. L. Westermeier. 1984. Effects of residual vegetation on prairie chicken nest placement and success. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 12:382-386.
- Bunting, C. S. C., J. L. Kingery, M. A. Hemstrom, M. A. Schroeder, R. A. Gravenmier, and W. J. Hann. 2002. Altered rangeland ecosystems in the interior Columbia Basin. U. S. D. A. Forest Service General Technical Report PNW 553. 67pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Burger, L. W. 1988. Movements, home range, and survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in relation to habitat pattern. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Burger, L. W., M. R. Ryan, D. P. Jones, and A. P. Wywialowski. 1991. Radio transmitters bias estimation of movements and survival. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55:693-697.
- Burr, P. C. 2014. Impacts of gas and oil development on Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) nest success and predator dynamics in western North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota. 147pp.
- Burr, P. C., A. C. Robinson, R. T. Larsen, R. A. Newman, and S. N. Ellis-Felege. 2017. Sharp-Tailed Grouse nest survival and nest predator habitat use in North Dakota's Bakken Oil Field. *PLoS ONE* 12(1). DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0170177
- Burt, H. R. 1991. Reintroduction of Greater Prairie Chickens using egg substitution on Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Buss, I. O. 1984. Comments on an apparent Sharp-tailed Grouse movement in eastern Montana. *Northwest Science* 58:151-152.
- Buss, I. O., and E. S. Dziedzic. 1955. Relation of cultivation to the disappearance of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse from southwestern Washington. *Condor* 57:185-187.
- Butler, M. J., W. B. Ballard, R. D. Holt, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2010. Sound intensity of booming in Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:1160-1162.
- Cade, T. J., and J. L. Buckley. 1953. A mass emigration of Sharp-tailed Grouse from

- the Tanana Valley, Alaska, in 1934. *Condor* 55:313.
- Caldwell, P. J. 1976. Energetics and population considerations of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the aspen parklands of Canada. Ph. D. Dissertation, Kansas State University, Manhattan. 109pp.
- Caldwell, P. J. 1980. Primary shaft measurements in relation to age of Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44:202-204.
- Campbell, H. 1950. Note on the behavior of Marsh Hawks toward Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 14:477-478.
- Campbell, H. 1968. Prairie chicken hunting harvest field surveys. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Fed Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-09. 10pp.
- Campbell, H. 1969. Prairie chicken spring population trends. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Fed Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-10. 10pp.
- Campbell, H. 1970. Prairie chicken populations. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Fed Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-11. 20pp.
- Campbell, H. 1972. A population study of Lesser Prairie Chickens in New Mexico. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:689-699.
- Candelaria, M. A. 1979. Movements and habitat-use by Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M.Sc. Thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 41pp.
- Cannon, R. W. 1980. Density and distribution of prairie chicken in Oklahoma: final report. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit and Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Project no. W-125-R, Study 2, Job 1. 64pp.
- Cannon, R. W. 1980. Current status and approaches to monitoring populations and status of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Cannon, R. W. 1984. Status of previously unknown populations of prairie chickens in Missouri. Federal aid in wildlife restoration act; federal aid project no. W-13-R-38 (1984); Surveys and investigations projects; study no. 56, Status and trends of prairie chicken populations relative to habitat management and land-use; job no. 4; July 1, 1983-June 30, 1984. Missouri Department of Conservation. 13pp.
- Cannon, R. W. 1984. Status and trends of prairie chicken populations relative to habitat management and land-use. Missouri Department of Conservation. 16pp.



- Cannon, R. W. 1985. Breeding season movements and habitat-use by prairie chicken hens in a cropland environment. Final report, Surveys and investigations projects, as required by Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Missouri; Federal aid project no. W-13-R-39 (1985); study no. 79, Seasonal movements and habitat-use by scattered, remnant populations of prairie chickens inhabiting an agricultural landscape; job no. 2. Missouri Department of Conservation. 9pp.
- Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1978. Distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in western Oklahoma. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit Progress Report 31:48-52.
- Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1979. Lesser Prairie-Chicken response to range fires at the booming ground. Wildlife Society Bulletin 7:44-46.
- Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1980. Distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Pp.71-74 in Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Lesser Prairie Chicken densities on shinnery oak and sand sagebrush rangelands in Oklahoma. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:521-524.
- Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Lek numbers as a trend index to prairie grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:776-778.
- Cannon, R. W., F. L. Knopf, and L. R. Pettinger. 1982. Use of Landsat data to evaluate Lesser Prairie Chicken habitats in western Oklahoma. Journal of Wildlife Management 46: 915-922.
- Cannon, R. W., and D. M. Christisen. 1984. Breeding range and population status of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 18:33-39.
- Cantu, V., B. Halloran, A. J. Smith-Herron, and T. J. Cook. 2018. Helminths of the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii* in Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 63:169-172.
- Carlisle, J. D. F. E. Hornsby, K. Nasman, L. L. McDonald, M. E. Houts, and D. C. Pavlacky, Jr. 2018. Multi-scale occupancy estimation for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012–2016. Prepared for Oregon State University and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Laramie, WY. 107pp.
- Carlisle, J. D., K. Nasman, D. Pham, F. E. Hornsby, T. Rintz, L. L. McDonald, and M.E. Houts. 2018. Range-wide abundance of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (2012 –

- 2018): population trend, relationship to conservation practices, and comparison of conventional and spatially explicit methods of analysis. Prepared for Oregon State University and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Laramie, WY.
- Carlson, C. E. 1942. The prairie chicken in Minnesota. *Conservation Volunteer* 4(20):45-49.
- Carrollson, K. M., D. C. Kesler, and T. A. Thompson. 2014. Survival and habitat use in translocated and resident Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 22:405-412.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1.
- Cartwright, B. W. 1944. The “crash” decline in Sharp-tailed Grouse and Hungarian Partridge in western Canada and the role of the predator. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 9:324-330.
- Cartwright, K. S. 2000. Influence of landscape, land use, and lek attendance on Greater Prairie-Chicken lek surveys. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.
- Cartwright, K. S., and R. J. Robel. 2000. Final report on Greater Prairie-Chicken indices assessment. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.
- Castrale, J. S. 2001. Feasibility of restoring Greater Prairie-Chickens to Indiana (draft). Indiana Division of Fish and Wildlife.
- Caven, A. J., K. C. King, E. M. Brinley Buckley, G. D. Wright, N. Arcilla, and R. P. McLean. 2018. Sustained early Interior Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) lekking behavior at lek in central Nebraska. *Kansas Ornithological Society Bulletin* 69:29-39.
- Caven, A. J., J. D. Wiese, and W. R. Wallauer. 2017. Prairie Falcon depredation attempts on a Greater Prairie-Chicken lek in south-central Nebraska. *The Prairie Naturalist* 49:76-78.
- Cebula, J. J. 1966. Transistorized *Tympanuchus*. *Kansas Fish and Game* 23(1):3-5
- Cebula, J. J. 1966. Radio-telemetry as a technique used in Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) mobility studies. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State

- University, Manhattan. 61pp.
- Chamrad, A. D. 1971. Effects of fire and grazing on coastal prairie rangeland and Attwater's Prairie-Chicken habitat. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Chamrad, A. D., and J. D. Dodd. 1973. Prescribed burning and grazing for prairie Chicken habitat manipulation in the Texas coastal prairie. Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:257-276.
- Chappell, H. 1997. The environmental tale of the fox and the chicken. Texas Parks & Wildlife. July 1997. Pp.38-43.
- Christenson, C. D. 1970. Nesting and brooding characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi* Lincoln) in southwestern North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 88pp.
- Christenson, C. D. 1970. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 381.
- Christenson, C. D. 1971. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-67-R-11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department, Bismarck. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota. 53pp.
- Christisen, D. M. 1968. Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Missouri Animals.
- Christisen, D. M. 1969. National status and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 34:207-217.
- Christisen, D. M. 1970. Prairie Chicken. Pp. 79-83 *In* Conservation Contrasts: Three decades of non-political management of wildlife and forests in Missouri, W.O. Nagel, *Ed.*
- Christisen, D. M. 1971. The Prairie Chicken – a chance for survival. Animal Kingdom 74(1):5-13.
- Christisen, D. M. 1981. Significance of native prairie to Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) survival in Missouri. Ohio Biological Survey, Biology Notes No. 15, 5pp.
- Christisen, D. M. 1985. The Greater Prairie-Chicken and Missouri's land-use patterns. Missouri Department of Conservation, Terrestrial Series No. 15. 51pp.
- Christisen, D. M., and R. B. Krohn. 1980. Land use: A key to Greater Prairie Chicken habitat in Missouri. Pp. 55-58 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium

- (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Church, K. E. 1987. Prairie grouse and Ruffed Grouse population and harvest summary. Federal Aid Project FW-9-P-5. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.
- Ciarlante, A. N. 2018. The intersection of wind energy and wildlife management: a case study of prairie-chickens and wind turbine site selection in Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oklahoma. 59pp.
- Clifton, A. M. 2003. Using mark-resight techniques to estimate numbers of Greater Prairie-Chickens in tallgrass prairie, Flint Hills, Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arkansas. 43pp.
- Clifton, A. M., and D. G. Kremetz. 2006. Estimating numbers of Greater Prairie-Chickens using mark-resight techniques. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:479-484.
- Clifton, A., F. Loncarich, and D. Kremetz. 2001. Nest success, movement, and survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens at Tallgrass Prairie Preserve in Chase County, Kansas. 2001 Annual Report. University of Arkansas.
- Clubine, S. 2014. Prairie-Chicken translocation 2008-2014. *Missouri Prairie Journal* 35(3-4):24-27.
- Coale, H. K. 1912. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin. *Auk* 29:238.
- Coates, P. S. 2001. Movement, survivorship, and reproductive behavior of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse translocated to Nevada (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2006. Effect of capture date on nest-attempt rate of translocated sharptailed grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. *Wildlife Biology* 12:277-283.
- Coates, P. S., J. O. Spencer, Jr., and D. J. Delehanty. 2007. Efficacy of CPTH-treated egg baits for removing ravens. *Human-Wildlife Conflicts* 1:224-234.
- Coates, P. S., S. J. Stiver, and D. J. Delehanty. 2006. Using Sharp-tailed Grouse movement patterns to guide release-site selection. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:1376-1382.
- Coats, J. 1955. Raising Lesser Prairie Chickens in captivity. *Kansas Fish and Game* 13(2):16-20.
- Coats, J. 1956. Raising prairie chickens in captivity. *Game Bird Gazette*. February: 20-49.

- Cogar, V. F. 1980. Food habits of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken in Refugio County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Cogar, V. F., J. D. Horkel, and N. J. Silvy. 1977. Vegetation type preferences of Attwater's Prairie Chicken in coastal prairie. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 31:41-50.
- Cokinos, C. 2000. Hope is the thing with feathers – A personal chronicle of vanished birds. Penguin Putnam, Inc., New York, NY. 359pp.
- Collins, C. P. 2004. Ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse breeding in coal mine reclamation and native upland cover types in northwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Colvin, W. 1914. The lesser prairie hen. *Outing* 63:608-614.
- Colvin, W. 1927. In the realm of the prairie hen. *Outdoor Life*. Jan:17-19.
- Connelly, J. W. 1991. Seventeenth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop: transactions : 24-26 July, 1991. Western Association of Fish and Game Agencies. 40pp.
- Connelly, J. 1997. Prairie grouse translocations in North America: A viable management alternative? *Grouse News* 14:7-11.
- Connelly, J. W., M. W. Gratson, and K. P. Reese. 1998. Sharp-tailed Grouse. *In* The Birds of North America, No. 354 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.
- Connolly, T. T. 2001. Reproductive ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse on the pine barrens of northwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.
- Connor, J. 2010. Mementos of a grouse long gone. *Living Bird* Spring 2010:36-37. (Heath Hen).
- Conover, M. R., and J. S. Borgo. 2009. Do Sharp-tailed Grouse select loafing sites to avoid visual or olfactory predators? *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73:242-247.
- Conway, W. P. Lesser Prairie Chicken, a species to be watched. Pamphlet produced by Colorado Natural Areas Program, USDA Forest Service, and Colorado Division Of Wildlife.
- Coomansingh, J. 2012. Resource characteristics of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken

- (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) and its survival on the High Plains of the United States. *Prairie Perspectives: Geographical Essays* 13:49-57.
- Cope, M. G. 1992. Northwest Montana Libby/Hungry Horse Dams wildlife mitigation: Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Prepared for U. S. Department of Energy Bonneville Power Administration, Division of Fish & Wildlife, Portland, OR. 67pp.
- Cope, M. G. 1992. Distribution, habitat selection and survival of transplanted Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) in the Tobacco Valley, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. 60pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1957. Brood survival of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 7pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1957. Distribution and comparative numbers of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma by major habitat types. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 6pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Booming ground survey. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 10pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Daily and seasonal habitat use of Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 2pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Daily and seasonal movements of Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in relation to food and cover. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 9pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Evaluation of the Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat management program (food plots). Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 12pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Habitat-use and survival of young Lesser Prairie Chickens. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 14pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Pinnated Grouse habitat management. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 14pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Sex and age of trapped Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pallidicinctus*). Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal

- Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 2pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1958. Welfare status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. M.Sc. Thesis, Oklahoma State University. 45pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Notes regarding the history and current status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 37:158-161.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Daily and seasonal habitat use study. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-03. 9pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Daily and seasonal movements of Lesser Prairie Chickens in relation to food and cover. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-03. 19pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Distribution and comparative numbers of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma by habitat types. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-03. 20pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Evaluation of the Greater Prairie Chicken habitat management program (winter food plots) 1958-1959. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Unpublished Report. Project W-062-R-03. 5pp.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Habitat use and survival of young Lesser Prairie Chicken. Job Completion Report W-062-R-04, Prairie Chicken Management Research. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.
- Copelin, F. F. 1959. Lesser Prairie Chicken counts. *Oklahoma Wildlife* 15(5):8-9.
- Copelin, F. F. 1960. Prairie dancers making recovery. *Oklahoma Wildlife* 16(9):14-15.
- Copelin, F. F. 1963. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Technical Bulletin. No. 6. 58pp.
- Copelin, F. F., J. Price, and V. Lambou. 1966. Hunting and fishing on private land in Oklahoma in 1964. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 47:385-393.
- Corace, R. G. III., S. A. Weiss, and L. M. Shartell. 2018. Volunteer observer bias and Sharp-Tailed Grouse lek counts in the Upper Midwest. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 9(2):666-677; e1944-687X. doi:10.3996/112017-JFWM-095
- Corman, K. S. 2011. Conservation and landscape genetics of Texas Lesser Prairie-

- Chicken: population structure and differentiation, genetic variability, and effective size. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A & M University-Kingsville. 166pp.
- Cottam, C. 1962. Is the Attwater Prairie Chicken doomed ? Audubon Magazine 64:328-330.
- Cowan, A. B., and T. J. Peterle. 1957. *Leucocytozoon bonazae* Clarke in Michigan Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 21:469-471.
- Cowles, S. A. 2013. Trade-offs in male lek behavior. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 65pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Cowles, C. A., and R. M. Gibson. 2015. Displaying to females may lower male foraging time and vigilance in a lekking bird. Auk 132:82-91. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Cox, H. R., W. L. Jellison, and L. E. Hughes. 1941. Isolation of western equine encephalomyelitis virus from a naturally infected prairie chicken. Public Health Reports. 56:1905-1906.
- Coym, M. 2014. Captive breeding, rearing, and release of the Attwater's Prairie Chickens at the Houston Zoo. Pp. 61-68 *IN*: M. Lamont (Ed.). 2014. Proceedings of the IV International Symposium on Breeding Birds in Captivity, Septemeber 12-16, 2007, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Hancock House.
- Crawford, J. A. 1973. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Ornithological Society 6:2-3.
- Crawford, J. A. 1974. The effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. Ph.D. Dissertation, Texas Tech. University, Lubbock. 69pp.
- Crawford, J. A. 1976. The effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. Journal of Range Management 29:59 (abstract only).
- Crawford, J. A. 1978. Morphology and behavior of Greater x Lesser Prairie Chicken hybrids. Southwestern Naturalist 23:591-596.
- Crawford, J. A. 1980. Status, problems, and research needs of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Pp. 1-7 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Crawford, J. A. 1981. Status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. World Pheasant Association Journal 7:28-35.
- Crawford, J. A. 1989. A plan for the reintroduction of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse into Oregon. Oregon State University. 20pp.



- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1972. Effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. Pp8-9 *in* H.A. Wright (ed). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 3. 38pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1973. Effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations. P30 *in* H.A. Wright and R.E. Sosebee (eds.). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 4. 39pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1973. Spring use of stock ponds by Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Wilson Bulletin*. 85:471-472.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1974. The effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. P. 34 *in* H.A. Wright and R.E. Sosebee (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights., volume 5. 48pp. Texas Tech University.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1975. Spring lek activity of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in west Texas. *Auk* 92:808-810.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Fall diet of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in west Texas. *Condor*. 78:142-144.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chickens in Texas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 40:96-104.
- Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Effects of lek disturbances on Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Southwestern Naturalist* 21:238-240.
- Crawford, J. A., and J. W. Snyder. 1995. Habitat use, movements, and reproduction by translocated Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Oregon. Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Crawford, J. A., and F. A. Stormer. 1980. A bibliography of the Lesser Prairie Chicken, Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-80. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station, USDA Forest Service. 8pp.
- Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1980: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-15, Game report No. 86-9. 23pp.
- Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1981: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-16; Game report No. 86-10. 22pp.
- Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1982: annual report.

- South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-17 ; Game report No. 86-13. 22pp.
- Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1983: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-18 ; Game report No. 86-16. 20pp.
- Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1984: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-19 ; Game report No. 86-35. 18pp.
- Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1990. Grouse management surveys, 1989: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-24 ; Study No. 9502, Jobs 1-4. 19pp.
- Cummings, J. W., S. J. Converse, C. T. Moore, D. R. Smith, C. T. Nichols, N. L. Allan, and C. M. O'Meilia. 2017. A projection of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) populations range-wide. U. S. G. S. Open-Report 2017-1071. 61pp.
- Cunningham, D. (coord.). 1984. Prairie grouse in Nebraska. NE Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln. 15pp.
- Cusato, M. B., and M. E. Morrow. 2003. Fear in the captive-bred Attwater's Prairie Chickens as an indicator of postrelease survival. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology* 16:95-110.
- Cushing, J. E. Jr. 1941. The Colombian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Lake County, Oregon. *Condor* 43:75.
- Cushman, S. A., E. L. Landguth, and C. H. Flather. 2013. Evaluating population connectivity for species of conservation concern in the American Great Plains. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 22:2583-2605. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Dahlgren, D. K., R. D. Rodgers, E. D. Elmore, and M. R. Bain. 2016. Grasslands of western Kansas, north of the Arkansas River. Chapter 14, pp. 259-279 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48.* Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Dahlgren, R. B. 1956. The rural mail carrier summer surveys, 1954-55-56. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-2.2-54, 55, 56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Dahlgren, R. B. 1957. The rural mail carriers summer survey, 1957. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline P-2.2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

- Dahlgren, R. B. 1964. The establishment of game bird lens weight-age curves. P. R. Project W-75-R-6, Job Outline P-11.4-6. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Dahlgren, R. B., and W. C. Foss. 1958. The rural mail carrier summer survey, 1958. P. R. Project W-74-R-1, Job Outline P-2.2-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Dahlgren, R. B., C. M. Twedt, and R. F. Henderson. 1964. Lens weights of Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 28:853-854.
- Dallman, J. D., L. C. Anderson, E. J. Raynor, L. A. Powell, and W. H. Schacht. 2016. iButton® temperature loggers effectively determine prairie grouse nest absences. *Great Plains Research* 26:117-123. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Dalquest, W. W. 1940. Sharp-Tailed Grouse in Washington. *The Murrelet* 21:10.
- Danzl, M. R. 2018. A review of the state of Sharp-Tailed Grouse: with management considerations in Minnesota and North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.
- Dargan, L. M., R. J. Keller, H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1942. Survey of 1941-21: food studies, parasite relations, habitat requirements, including preliminary data on Sharp-tailed Grouse in Moffat and Routt Counties. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Sage Grouse Survey 4. 10pp.
- David, P., and N. Wieland. 1994. Moquah Barrens Sharp-tailed Grouse translocation summary. Pp. 48 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings*. University of Wisconsin.
- Davies, B. 1992. Lesser Prairie Chicken recovery plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 24pp.
- Davis, C. A., T. Z. Riley, R. A. Smith, H. R. Suminski, and M. J. Wisdom. 1979. Habitat evaluation of Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern Chaves County, New Mexico. New Mexico Agriculture Experimental Station, Las Cruces. Final Report to Bureau of Land Management, Roswell. Contract YA-512-CT6-61. 141pp.
- Davis, C. A., T. Z. Riley, J. F. Schwarz, H. R. Suminski, and M. J. Wisdom. 1980. Livetrapping female prairie chickens on spring leks. Pp.64-67 *In Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium*. (R.A. Vohs and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

- Davis, C. A., T. Z. Riley, R. A. Smith, and M. J. Wisdom. 1980. Spring-summer foods of Lesser Prairie Chickens in New Mexico. Pp. 75-80. *In Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium*. (R.A. Vohs and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Davis, C. A., G. G. Ahlborn, S. S. Merchant, D. L. Wilson. 1981. Evaluation of Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat in Roosevelt County, New Mexico. Final Report to New Mexico Department of Fish and Game. Contract 516-67-05. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 130pp.
- Davis, D. M. 2006. Final investigative report: The Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 133pp.
- Davis, D. M. 2009. Nesting ecology and reproductive success of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in shinnery oak-dominated rangelands. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 121:322-327.
- Davis, D. M., R. E. Horton, E. A. Odell, R. D. Rodgers, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2008. Lesser Prairie-Chicken Conservation Initiative. Lesser Prairie-Chicken Interstate Working Group. Unpublished Report, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, CO. 121pp.
- Davis, G. 1987. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat management for private landowners. Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse Society. Duluth. 6pp.
- Davison, V. E. 1935. The Davison Ranch, Ellis County Oklahoma, Game Bird Project. Unpublished report to Oklahoma Game and Fish Dept. 105 pp.
- Davison, V. E. 1936. A report on the Arnett, Oklahoma, experimental quail and prairie chicken management project. U.S.D.A. Bureau of Biological Survey. Wildlife Research Leaflet BS-39. 6pp.
- Davison, V. E. 1940. An 8-year census of Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 4: 55-62.
- Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. *Wilson Bulletin* 8(5):1-4.
- De Angelis, N. 2017. Seasonal and climatic model of Lesser Prairie-Chicken demographics. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oklahoma. 39pp.
- Deeble, B. D. 1996. Conservation of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse, with special emphasis on the upper Blackfoot Valley, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Defex Cuervo, T. I. 2008. Evaluating sustainability of endangered species via simulation: A case study of the Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*

- attwateri*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University. 94pp.
- DeHart, K. M. 2003. Great Horned Owl distribution and habitat use relative to post-release survival of endangered Attwater's Prairie Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University, Boise, Idaho.
- de la Piedra, S. C. 2017. Nesting ecology and home range sizes of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in west Texas and eastern New Mexico: relationships to remotely-sensed vegetation seasonality patterns. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.
- Deming, O. 1938. Fall winter study of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Southern Cache Valley, Utah, during 1937-38, with suggestions for management plans. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.
- Deng, X. Y., X. L. Qi, G. Wu, Y. L. Gao, L. T. Qin, Y. Q. Wang, H. L. Gao, and X. M. Wang. 2012. Construction and characterization of the infectious clone of Reticuloendotheliosis virus carrying a genetic marker. *Virus Research* 167:146-151. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).
- Derner, J. D., W. K. Lauenroth, P. Stapp, and D. J. Augustine. 2009. Livestock as ecosystem engineers for grassland bird habitat in the western Great Plains of North America. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 62:111-118. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Dery, D. A. 1933. Preliminary report on the migration in Quebec of the Northern Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Quebec Zoological Society Bulletin* No. 1.
- Desell, T., K. Goehner, A. Andes, R. Eckroad, and S. Ellis-Felege. 2015. On the effectiveness of crowd sourcing avian nesting video analysis at Wildlife@Home. *Procedia Computer Science* 51:384-393. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Devoy, A. M. 1998. Bringing the boom back to Missouri. *Missouri Conservationist* March, 1998. Pp.5-7.
- DeYoung, R. W., and D. L. Williford. 2016. Genetic variation and population structure in the prairie grouse. Chapter 5, pp. 77-97 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Dick, T. A. 1981. Ectoparasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Pediocetes phasianellus*. *J. Wildlife Diseases* 17:229-235.
- Dickerman, R. W., and J. P. Hubbard. 1994. An extinct subspecies of Sharp-tailed grouse from New Mexico. *Western Birds* 25:128-136.

- Dimare, M. I. 1991. Effects of lek shape on reproductive behavior of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Dimare, M. I., N. J. Silvy, and J. M. Packard. 1990. Lek shape and prairie chicken reproductive-behavior. *American Zoologist* 30(4):A80.
- Doerr, T. B. 1980. Effects of tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat and food supplies. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas Tech. University, Lubbock. 55pp.
- Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Effects of tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat. P38. *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.
- Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1979. Effects of Graslan on Lesser Prairie Chicken food supplies and habitat. Page 61-62 *IN* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 10. 70pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Doerr, T. B. and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Effects of shinnery oak control on Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat. Pp. 59-63 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1983. Effects of tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie-chicken habitat and food. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:1138-1142.
- Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1983. Food selection by Lesser Prairie Chickens in northwest Texas. *Southwestern Naturalist*. 28: 381-383.
- Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Brush control and the welfare of Lesser Prairie Chickens in western Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 46: 221-228.
- Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Identification of habitat components used by Lesser Prairie Chickens. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-090-R-01. 4pp.
- Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Survey of display grounds. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-090-R-01. 3pp.
- Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Vegetation analysis. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-090-R-01. 11pp.
- Donaldson, D. D. 1969. Effect on Lesser Prairie Chickens of brush control in western Oklahoma. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

- Doughty, R. W. 1974. Attwater Prairie Chicken. *Wildlife, Wld Conserv. Yb.* 1974:58-61.
- Douglas, D. 1829. Observations on some species of the genera *Tetrao* and *Ortyx*, natives of North America with descriptions of four new species of the former, and two of the latter genus. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 16:133-149.
- Douglas, M. R., W.J. B. Anthonysamy, S. M. Mussmann, M. A. Davis, W. Louis, and M. E. Douglas. 2020. Multi-targeted management of upland game birds at the agroecosystem interface in midwestern North America. *PLoS ONE* 15(4): e0230735. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0230735>. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Douglass, D. W. 1942. A Prairie Chicken booming grounds survey in central Michigan. *Wilson Bulletin* 54:171-172.
- Douglass, D. W. 1943. Sharptail stocking progress. *Michigan Conservationist* 12(3):8-9.
- Drake, D. 1994. Captive propagation and brood behavior of Greater Prairie Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 49pp.
- Drees, B. M., J. Hoskins, and M. Morrow. 19XX. Survey of imported fire ant mound densities in managed native prairies - the Attwater Prairie-Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Report. 3pp.
- Drechsler, Y., R. L. Bohls, R. Smith, N. Silvy, H. Lillehoj, and E. W. Collisson. 2009. An avian, oncogenic retrovirus replicates in vivo in more than 50% of CD4+ and CD8+ T lymphocytes from an endangered grouse. *Virology* 386:380-386. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).
- Drechsler, Y., S. Tkalcic, M. D. Saggese, H. L. Shivaprasad, D. K. Ajithdoss, and E. W. Collisson. 2013. A DNA vaccine expressing *ENV* and *GAG* offers partial protection against reticuloendotheliosis virus in the Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 44:251-261.
- Drew, M. L., W. L. Wigle, D. L. Graham, C. P. Griffin, N. J. Silvy, A. Fadly, and R. Witter. 1997. Reticuloendotheliosis in captive Greater *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus* and Attwater's Prairie-Chickens *T. c. attwaterii*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:290. Abstract only.
- Drew, M. L., W. L. Wigle, D. L. Graham, C. P. Griffon, N. J. Silvy, A. M. Fadly, and R. L. Witter. 1998. Reticuloendotheliosis in captive Greater and Attwater's Prairie Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 34:783-791.

- Drobney, R. D. 1973. Habitat utilization by prairie chickens in relation to land-use practices in Benton County, Missouri. M. A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Drobney, R. D., and R. D. Sparrowe. 1977. Land use relationships and movements of Greater Prairie Chickens in Missouri. *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science* 10-11:146-160.
- Drummer, T. D., R. G. Corace III, S. J. Sjogren. 2011. Sharp-tailed Grouse lek attendance and fidelity in upper Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75:311-318.
- DuMont, P. A. 1933. *Pedioecetes phasianellus kennicottii* revived. *Auk* 50:432-433.
- Dunn, P. 2001. Genetics reveals changes in Prairie Chicken populations. *Boom!* 39(1):3, 5.
- Dunn, P. O., Z. Bateson, J. A. Johnson, A. Henschen, and L. A. Whittingham. 2013. Genetic analysis of a translocation of Greater Prairie-Chickens into Wisconsin. Unpublished Report, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison, WI.
- Durbian, F. E., III, E. J. Finck, and R. D. Applegate. 1999. Greater Prairie-Chicken harvest in Kansas: early vs. regular seasons. *Great Plains Research* 9:87-94.
- Durbian, F. E., III, E. J. Finck, and R. D. Applegate. 1999. Greater Prairie-Chicken harvest in Kansas: early vs. regular seasons. *Great Plains Research* 9:421-422.
- Dusang, D. E. 2011. Impacts of energy development on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken ecology and management. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oklahoma. 66pp.
- Dunham, N. R., S. T. Peper, C. E. Baxter, and R. J. Kendall. 2014. The parasitic eyeworm *Oxyspirura petrowi* as a possible cause of decline in the threatened Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *PLoS ONE* 9(9): e108244. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0108244
- Dunn, W. C. 2012. Energy development and conservation of sympatric wildlife: New approaches to meet growing challenges. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of New Mexico. 151pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Dunn, W. C., and B. T. Milne. 2014. Implications of climatic heterogeneity for conservation of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *Ecosphere* 5(5):64. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00333.1>
- Earl, J. E., and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2016. Relative importance of climate variables to population vital rates: a quantitative synthesis for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *PLoS ONE* 11(9): e0163585. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163585



- Earl, J. E., S. D. Fuhlendorf, D. Haukos, A. M. Tanner, D. Elmore, and S. A. Carleton. 2016. Characteristics of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) long-distance movements across their distribution. *Ecosphere* 7(8):e01441. 10.1002/ecs2.1441.
- Eddy, T. A. 1997. Effects of range condition on habitat use by Greater Prairie-Chickens *Tympanuchus cupido*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:286. Abstract only.
- Edgley, E. F. 2001. Use of geographic information systems to model potential Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting/brood rearing habitat (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University.
- Eimes, J. A. 2012. The population genetics and comparative genomics of the major histocompatibility complex in birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin – Madison. 112pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Eimes, J. A., J. L. Bollmer, P. O. Dunn, L. A. Whittingham, and C. Wimpee. 2010. *Mhc* class II diversity and balancing selection in Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Genetica* 138:265-271.
- Eimes, J. A., J. L. Bollmer, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, C. van Oosterhout, and P. O. Dunn. 2011. Rapid loss of MHC class II variation in a bottlenecked population is explained by drift and loss of copy number variation. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 24:1847-1856. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Eimes, J. A., K. M. Reed, K. M. Mendoza, J. L. Bollmer, L. A. Whittingham, Z. W. Bateson, and P. O. Dunn. 2013. Greater Prairie Chickens have a compact MHC-B with a single class IA locus. *Immunogenetics* 65:133-144.
- Elliot, D. G. 1862. Remarks on the species composing the genus *Pediocaetes*, Baird. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 14:402-404.
- Ellis, R. J. 1964. Responses of bobwhites and prairie chickens to habitat manipulation. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-66-R-4. 26pp.
- Ellis, R. J. 1964. Responses of bobwhites and prairie chickens to habitat manipulation. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-66-R-3. 24pp.
- Ellis, R. J. 1965. Prairie chicken numbers and the federal Conservation Reserve Program in Illinois. Presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting, Warroad, MN, 1965. 6pp.
- Ellsworth, D. L. 1991. Mitochondrial DNA and nuclear gene diversity among white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) populations in the southeastern United States and within the American prairie grouse (*Tympanuchus*) complex. Ph. D.

- Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycutt, N. J. Silvy, K. D. Rittenhouse, and M. H. Smith. 1994. Mitochondrial-DNA and nuclear-gene differentiation in North American prairie grouse (Genus *Tympanuchus*). *Auk*. 111:661-671.
- Elmore, D., T. Bidwell, R. Ranft, and D. Wolfe. 2009. Habitat evaluation guide for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. E-1014. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 26pp.
- Elmore, R. D., C. H. Bielski, S. D. Fuhlendorf, T. J. Hovick, H. D. Starns, E. T. Thacker, and D. L. Tidwell. 2017. Managing fuels while enhancing prairie-chicken habitat. Final Report. JFSP Project ID:13-1-06-8. 32pp. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Elmore, R. D., and D. K. Dahlgren. 2016. Public and private land conservation dichotomy. Chapter 10, pp. 187-203 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Elmore, D., L. Goodman, and D. Wolfe. 2018. Habitat evaluation guide for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. E-1014. Third Revision. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 23pp.
- Elmore, D., T. Hovick, S. Fuhlendorf, and D. Dahlgren. 2015. Landscapes as a moderator of thermal extremes for Greater Prairie-Chicken. *Grouse News* 50:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Elmore, D., E. Thacker, L. Smith, and D. Dahlgren. 2012. Distinguishing between Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chicken. L-421. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 4pp.
- Emery, N. G. 2009. Reproductive ecology of female Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in a restored prairie landscape. Progress Report Field Season 2008. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, and University of Minnesota, Crookston. 14pp.
- Emery, N. G. 2009. Habitat use, movement, and survival of Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) females and broods at Glacial Ridge National Wildlife Refuge. Progress Report Field Season 2009. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 17pp.
- Emery, N. G. 2013. Seasonal resource selection, site-specific brood predictors, and nest

- characteristics of Greater Prairie-Chicken hens in northwestern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota.
- Eng, R. L. 1952. Range and distribution of prairie grouse species (Sharp-tailed). Montana Fish and Game Department. P-R Quarterly Report, April-June, 1952:95-99.
- Eng, R. L. 1971. Two hybrid Sage Grouse x Sharp-tailed Grouse from central Montana. *Condor* 73:491-493
- Eng, R. L., J. E. Toepfer, and J. A. Newell. 1988. Management of livestock to improve and maintain Prairie-Chicken habitat on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Pp. 55-57 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A.J. Bjugstad, ed.). USDA Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-159.
- Environmental Defense Fund. 2009. An inexpensive opportunity to reduce the hazard to Greater Sage Grouse and Lesser Prairie Chickens from fencing. 12pp.
- Enyeart, G. W. 1960. Wildlife surveys of Garrison and Snake Creek Reservoirs (1959-1960). P. R. Project W-39-R-7, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Enyeart, G. W. 1962. Surveys of wildlife use and wildlife management potentials of Garrison and Snake Creek Reservoirs, Garrison Diversion and the Missouri River – 1961-1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase F, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Erb, J. 2004. Minnesota grouse and hares, 2004. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 5pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Erickson, A. B. 1938. Grouse observations. *The Flicker* 10(b):14. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Erickson, A. B., and R. E. Farnes. 1960. Prairie grouse distribution in Minnesota. *The Flicker* 32:60-61. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Erickson, A. B., and W. H. Petrabor. 1952. Pinnated grouse- prince of the prairie. *Conservation Volunteer* 15:6-11.
- Erickson, D. W., and F. W. Sampson. 1978. Responses of prairie grouse to avian and mammalian visitors on display grounds in northwestern Minnesota. *Prairie Naturalist* 10:17-22.
- Escott, N. G. 2003. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Thunder Bay District. *Ontario Birds* 21:2-14.

- Etheredge, O. F. 1943. Lesser Prairie Chicken experimental management in the Texas Panhandle. Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project 1-R. (Jan-Mar). 4pp.
- Etheredge, O. F. 1943. Lesser Prairie Chicken experimental management in the Texas Panhandle. Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project 1-R (Jul-Sep). 7pp.
- Etter, S. L. 1963. Age determination and growth in juvenile Greater Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 33pp.
- Evans, K. E. 1964. Habitat evaluation of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 98 pp.
- Evans, K. E. 1966. Observations of a hybrid between the Sharp-tailed Grouse and the Greater Prairie-Chicken. *Auk* 83:128-129.
- Evans, K. E. 1968. Characteristics and habitat requirements of the Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse—a review of the literature. USDA Forest Service, Conservation Research Report 12. Fort Collins, Colorado. 31pp.
- Evans, K. E. 1971. Energetics of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) during winter in western South Dakota. Ph D. Dissertation. Cornell University.
- Evans, K. E., and D. R. Dietz. 1974. Nutritional energetics of Sharp-tailed Grouse during winter. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:622-629.
- Evans, K. E., and D. L. Gilbert. 1969. A method for evaluating Greater Prairie-Chicken habitat in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:643-649.
- Evans, K. E., and A. N. Moen. 1975. Thermal exchange between Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioectes phasianellus*) and their winter environment. *Condor* 77:160-168.
- Evans, R. M. 1961. Courtship and mating behavior of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioectes phasianellus jamesi*, Lincoln). M. Sc. thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Evans, R. M. 1969. Territorial stability in Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 81:75-78.
- Evans, T. R., E. H. Smith, and J. Grieb. 1954. Evaluating wildlife habitat development why and how. Presented at 16<sup>th</sup>. Midwest Wildlife Conference, St. Louis, MO, 1-3 Dec 1954.
- Evenson, D., and J. Evrard. 2004. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse Society. Grouse Partnership News 5:35.

- Evrard, J. O. 2004. The Greater Prairie-Chicken in Crex Meadows: an unsuccessful restoration attempt. *Passenger Pigeon* 66:199-209.
- Evrard, J. O., J. E. Hoefler, and P. A. Kooiker. 2000. The history of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Crex Meadows Wildlife Area. *Passenger Pigeon* 62:175-183.
- Falkowski, M. J., J. S. Evans, D. E. Naugle, C. A. Hagen, S. A. Carleton, J. D. Maestas, A. H. Khalyani, A. J. Poznanovic, and A. J. Lawrence. 2017. Mapping tree canopy cover in support of proactive prairie grouse conservation in western North America. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:15-24. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Fandel, S., and S. Hull. 2011. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse: A Comprehensive Management and Conservation Strategy. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 57pp.
- Farley, J. A. 1923. Dr. Blagden on the Heath Hen. *Auk* 40:321-323.
- Farmer, P. J. 1980. Sharp-tailed Grouse telemetry study, Pearl Area, Montana, 1979. Technical Report for Shell Oil Co. by Westech, Inc., Helena, MT.
- Farnes, R. F. 1955. A new...tip-top trap for taking prairie grouse. *The Flicker* 27:123-125.
- Farnes, R. E. 1957. Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. *Flicker* 29:92-94.
- Farnes, R. E. 1960. Sharp-tailed Grouse roadside census (by Wardens and Game Managers), 1960. *Minnesota Game Research Quarterly* 20(2):24-25.
- Farnes, R. F., and G. H. Maertens. 1973. The status of the prairie chicken in Minnesota: What now? Pp. 92-94 in *The prairie chicken in Minnesota: conference Proceeding, April 28, 1973* (W.D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Farrar, J. Prairie grouse. Nebraska natives: their past, present and future. NE Game and Parks Commission. *Nebraskaland* 51(4):26-42.
- Farve, R. 2012. Demonstration of satellite/GPS technology for monitoring fine-scale movements of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. U.S.D.A. Forest Service 1219 1813-SDTDC. 26
- Fefferman, N. H. 2005. Applications of mathematical models to resolving questions in animal behavior, ecology and epidemiology. Ph D. Dissertation. Tufts University.
- Ferro, P. J., M. E. Morrow, J. P. Flanagan, B. Ortego, R. E. Chester, J. M. Mueller, and

- B. Lupiani. 2017. Wild birds, a source of Reticuloendotheliosis virus infection for the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*)? *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 53:586–590.
- Field, G. W. 1908. A report upon the Eastern Pinnated Grouse or Heath Hen (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Abstract from the Forty-second Annual Report of the Massachusetts Commissioners on Fisheries and Game for the Year ending December 31, 1907. 13pp.
- Field, G. W. 1915. The Eastern Pinnated Grouse. *Forest and Stream* May 1915. Vol. 85, No. 5, pp 296-297.
- Fields, T. L. 2004. Breeding season habitat use of Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) land by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west central Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.
- Fields, T. L., G. C. White, W. C. Gilgert, and R. D. Rodgers. 2006. Nest and brood survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west central Kansas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:931-938.
- Fischer, D., H. Schneider, S. Mathews, S. Meinecke-Tillmann, A. Wehren, D. J. Delehanty, and M. Lierz. 2015. Assisted reproduction in Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) as part of a species conservation project. Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup>. International Conference on Avian, Herpetological and Exotic Mammal Medicine, April 18-23 2015, Paris, France. P. 398. (Abstract only).
- Fitzpatrick, M. C. 2003. Use of GIS and a modified habitat suitability index model to quantify Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse habitats in the upper Blackfoot Valley, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.
- Flake, L. D. 2014. Finding paradise in South Dakota – gun dogs, pheasants, prairie grouse, and more. L. D. Flake Publishing.
- Flake, L. D., J. W. Connelly, T. R. Kirschenmann, and A. J. Lindbloom. 2010. Grouse of the plains and mountains – the South Dakota story. South Dakota Department of Game Fish, and Parks. Pierre, SD. 246 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).
- Flanders, B. L. 2002. Prairie grouse production on Valentine National Wildlife Refuge: The effects of weather and grassland management. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 116pp.
- Flanders-Wanner, B. L., G. C. White, and L. L. McDaniel. 2004. Weather and prairie grouse: dealing with effects beyond our control. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:22-34.

- Flanders-Wanner, B. L., G. C. White, and L. L. McDaniel. 2004. Validity of prairie grouse harvest-age ratios as production indices. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68:1088-1094.
- Fleming, J. H. 1906. Range of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Canada. *Ontario Natural Science Bulletin* 2:19.
- Flickenger, E. L. and D. M. Swineford. 1983. Environmental contaminant hazards to Attwater's Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:1132-1137.
- Flock, B. E. 2002. Landscape features associated with Greater Prairie-Chicken lek locations in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Emporia State University, Emporia, KS.
- Flock, B. E., K. R. Van Why, R. D. Applegate, and R. L. Tush. 2001. Additional observations of Greater Prairie-Chickens displaying in tree on lek. *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science* 94 (1): 55-57.
- Flock, B. E., K. R. Van Why, and R. D. Applegate. 2002. Harassment of a Greater Prairie-Chicken lek by American Crows. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 82:1-3.
- Follen, B. E. 1966. Prairie Chicken vs. pheasant. *Passenger Pigeon* 28:16-17.
- Foote, J. E., 1958. Greater Prairie Chicken dying on booming ground. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:312.
- Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Wright and Potter Printing Company, Boston, MA. 622pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Heath Hen).
- Forbush, E. H. 1918. The Heath Hen of Martha's Vineyard. *American Museum Journal* 18:277-285.
- Fox, A. C. 1937. Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse budding on wild plum. *Auk* 54:534-535.
- Fox, J. 2008. A review of the Greater Prairie-Chicken and potential reintroductions to Northeastern Illinois. B. A. Thesis. Wake Forest College.
- Frary, L. G. 1955. Life history of Lesser Prairie Chicken. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-01. 3pp.
- Frary, L. G. 1955. Rodent-predator relationships as a factor on prairie chicken habitat and reproduction. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in

- Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-01. 3pp.
- Frery, L. G. 1956. Life history of Lesser Prairie Chicken. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-02. 7pp.
- Frery, L. G. 1957. Prairie chicken food habits investigation. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-03. 7pp.
- Frery, L. G. 1957. Evaluation of prairie chicken ranges. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project Completion Report, Project No. W-77-R-3. 81pp.
- Frery, L. G. 1958. Spring prairie grouse census - 1957. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-2.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Frery, L. G. 1958. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1957. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline G-4.1-57. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Frery, L. G. 1958. The 1957 prairie grouse bag checks. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline G-6.1-57. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Frery, L. G. 1958. The 1957 prairie grouse habitat survey. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-7.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Frery, L. G. 1959. Lesser Prairie Chicken food habits investigation. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-04. 12pp.
- Frederickson, L. F. 1995. Prairie chicken range expansion and movements study, 1986-87. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Progress Report No.95-03. 44pp.
- Frederickson, L. F. 1995. Prairie chicken range expansion and movements study, 1985-89. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Completion Report No.96-11. 125pp.
- Frederickson, L. 1996. Prairie grouse nesting, nest vegetation, and roost vegetation, 1986-1988. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Completion Report No. 96-03. 39pp.
- Frederickson, L. 1996. The Greater Prairie Chicken: How large is their home range? What habitats do they use? What effect do weather and grazing have on nesting and brood success? A study answered these questions, and others. South Dakota Conservation Digest. Sep/Oct 1996. Pp11-12.



- Fredrickson, L. F., B. Crouch, and G. L. Heismeyer. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in South Dakota. Pp. 75-80 in *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, eds.).
- Frey, D. 2017. Boom or bust? An uncertain future for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *The Wildlife Professional* 11(3):16-22.
- Frey, P. 1967. Prairie boomers head south. *Outdoor Oklahoma* 23(4):12-13.
- Friedmann, H. 1943. New race of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science* 33:189-191.
- Fritts, S. R., B. A. Grisham, R. D. Cox, C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, P. McDaniel, C. A. Hagen, and D. U. Greene. 2018. Interactive effects of severe drought and grazing on the life history cycle of a bioindicator species. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018:1-12. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.4432. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Fritts, S. R., B. A. Grisham, D. A. Haukos, C. W. Boal, M. A. Patten, D. H. Wolfe, C. E. Dixon, R. D. Cox, and W. R. Heck. 2016. Long-term Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest ecology in response to grassland management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:527-539.
- Fritzler, J. M., T. M. Craig, A. Elgayar, C. Plummer, R. S. Wilson, M. J. Peterson, and G. Zhu. 2011. A new Eimeriid (Apicomplexa) species from endangered Attwater's Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) in Texas. *The Journal of Parasitology* 97:671-675.
- Fuhlendorf, S. D., T. J. Hovick, R. D. Elmore, A. M. Tanner, D. M. Engle, and C. A. Davis. 2017. A hierarchical perspective to woody plant encroachment for conservation of prairie-chickens. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:9-14.
- Fuhlendorf, S. D., A. J. W. Woodward, M. D. Leslie, and J. S. Shackford. 2002. Multi-scale effects of habitat loss and fragmentation on Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations of the US Southern Great Plains. *Landscape Ecology* 17:617-628.
- Gardner, F. E. 1973. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1971-1972, South Dakota. Project W-95-R-6, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1969. United States of America. No. 82. Attwater's Prairie Chicken – establishment of breeding sanctuary in Texas. *Yearbook of the World Wildlife Fund* 1986:175-176,246.
- Galla, S. J. 2013. Exploring the evolutionary history of North American prairie grouse (genus: *Tympanuchus*) using multi-locus coalescent analysis. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Texas. 74pp.

- Galla, S. J., and J. A. Johnson. 2015. Differential introgression and effective size of marker type influence phylogenetic inference of a recently divergent avian group (Phasianidae: *Tympanuchus*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 84:1-13. (Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Ganser, C., A. J. Gregory, L. B. McNew, L. A. Hunt, B. K. Sandercock, and S. M. Wisely. 2016. Fine-scale distribution modeling of avian malaria vectors in north-central Kansas. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 41:114-122. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Gardner, S. C. 1997. Movements, survival, productivity, and a test of a habitat suitability index model for reintroduced Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Garton, E. O., C. A. Hagen, G. M. Beauprez, S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. D. Schoeling, and W. E. Van Pelt. 2016. Population dynamics of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Chapter 4, pp. 48-76 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48.* Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Gary, D. 2017. Examining the southern Great Plains for hotspots of at-risk species and assessing efficacy of a decision support tool. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Geary, D. 1986. Monitoring Greater and Lesser Prairie Chicken. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Project No. W-82-R-25, Study No. 1, Job 1.
- Geumont, B. A., and D. L. Graham. 2020. Factors affecting Sharp-tailed Grouse brood habitat selection and survival. *Wildlife Biology* 2020(1): 1-10, (10 April 2020) <https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00633>.
- Geumont, B. A., C. S. Schauer, and K. K. Sedivec. 2008. Observations of Ring-Necked Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*) Nest Parasitism of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) Nests in Southwestern North Dakota. Abstracts of the 2008 Joint Meeting of the Society for Range Management and the America Forage and Grassland Council. (abstract only).
- Geumont, B. A., K. K. Sedivec, and C. S. Schauer. 2010. Ring-necked Pheasant nest parasitism of Sharp-tailed Grouse nests in southwest North Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 42:73-75.
- Gehrt, J. M., D. S. Sullins, and D. A. Haukos. 2020. Looking at the bigger picture: how abundance of nesting and brooding habitat influences lek-site selection by Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *The American Midland Naturalist* 183:52-77. <https://doi.org/10.1637/19-020>

- Geiger, A. E. 1993. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) x Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) hybrid. Passenger Pigeon 55:266.
- Gibson, V. H. 1973. Habitat management of the Lesser Prairie Chicken on the Comanche National Grasslands. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 10:11-13 (abstract).
- Giesen, K. M. Recommendations for monitoring habitats of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand sagebrush habitats in Colorado.
- Giesen, K. M. 1987. Population characteristics and habitat by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in northwest Colorado. Final Report. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Federal Aid Project W-152-R
- Giesen, K. M. 1991. Population inventory and habitat use by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeast Colorado. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Report W-152-R, Colorado Division of Wildlife.
- Giesen, K. M. 1992. Body mass of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Prairie Naturalist 24:191-196.
- Giesen, K. M. 1994. Breeding range and population status of Lesser Prairie-Chickens In Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 26:175-182.
- Giesen, K. M. 1994. Movements and nesting habitat of Lesser Prairie-Chicken hens in Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 39:96-98.
- Giesen, K. M. 1997. Seasonal movements, home ranges, and habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife Special Report No. 72. 22pp.
- Giesen, K. M. 1998. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). In The Birds of North America, No. 364 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.
- Giesen, K. M. 1999. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse wing analysis: implications for management. Colorado Division of Wildlife Special Report No. 74. 16pp.
- Giesen, K. M. 2000. Population status and management of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 32: 137-148.
- Giesen, K. M. 2003. Breeding surveys and habitat evaluation for Lesser Prairie-Chickens and Mountain Plovers on the Kiowa and Rita Blanca Grasslands in New Mexico, Texas, and Oklahoma. USDA Forest Service District Files.

- Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1993. Status and distribution of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. *Prairie Naturalist* 25:237-242.
- Giesen, K. M., and J. W. Connelly. 1993. Guidelines for management of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 21:325-333.
- Giesen, K. M., and G. D. Kobriger. 1997. Status and management of Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus* in North America. *Wildlife Biology* 3:286. Abstract only.
- Giesen, K. M., and M. A. Schroeder. 1999. Population status and distribution of Greater Prairie Chickens in Colorado. Pp. 99-104 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds.*).
- Giesen, K. M., M. A. Schroeder, W. D. Snyder, and S. M. Joy. 1991. Wildlife research report: avian research, upland birds: federal aid projects. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 330 pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Gill, T. 1899. The generic names *Pedioc[ae]tes* and *Pooc[ae]tes*. *Auk* 16:20-23.
- Gillette, G. L. 2014. Ecology and Management of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southern Idaho: evaluating infrared technology, the Conservation Reserve Program, statistical population reconstruction, and the olfactory concealment theory. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 131pp.
- Gillette, G. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, C. Colt, and J. M. Knetter. 2015. Evaluating the potential of aerial infrared as a lek count method for prairie grouse. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 6:486-497.
- Ginn, W. E. 1968. No prairies, no chickens. *Outdoor Indiana*. 33(7):16-19.
- Giudice, J. H. 2004. Minnesota Prairie-Chicken survey: 2004 annual report. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources 11pp.
- Glotzhober, R. C. 1989. Competition breeds disaster: the demise of the prairie chicken. *Timeline (Ohio Historical Society)*: 1989, 6(3):20-25.
- Goddard, A. D. 2007. Reproductive success and habitat selection of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in the Peace River Region, northeast British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern British Columbia. 176pp.
- Goddard, A. D., and R. D. Dawson. 2009. Factors influencing the survival of neonate Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. *Wildlife Biology* 15:60-67.
- Goddard, A. D., and R. D. Dawson. 2009. Seasonal changes in habitat features

- influencing nest survival of Sharp-tailed Grouse in northeastern British Columbia, Canada. *Ecoscience* 16:476-482.
- Goddard, A. D., R. D. Dawson, and M. P. Gillingham. 2009. Habitat selection by nesting and brood-rearing Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 87:326-336.
- Godfrey, C. D. 2002. The chickens of Canadian. *Grouse Partnership News* 3:26-27.
- Golner, D. P. 1997. Analysis of habitat selection by female Greater Prairie-Chickens in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University Wisconsin-Stevens Point.
- Goodhue, S. 1893. The Prairie-Hen and its enemies. *The Cosmopolitan* Aug 1893 15(4):476-483.
- Gonzalez, M. A., B. Blanco-Fontao, V. Winder, B. K. Sandercock, W. White, and E. R. Wengert. 2013. Kansas trata de recuperar al gallo de las praderas grande. [Kansas tries to reclaim the Greater Prairie-Chicken.] *Quercus* 328:68-69. (in Spanish).
- Gough, S. 1990. Overview of the Greater Prairie-Chicken status outside Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation.
- Gould, G. M., G. G. Carter, and J. K. Augustine. 2019. Divergent color signals from homologous unfeathered ornaments in two congeneric grouse. *Ecology and Evolution* 2019;00:1–15. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5687 (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Grange, W. B. 1940. A comparison of the displays and vocal performance of the Greater Prairie Chicken, Lesser Prairie Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Sooty Grouse. *Passenger Pigeon*. 2:127-133.
- Gratson, M. W. 1982. Goshawks prey on radio-tagged Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 53:54-55.
- Gratson, M. W. 1983. Habitat, mobility, and social patterns of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.
- Gratson, M. W. 1988. Spatial patterns, movements, and cover selection by Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp. 158-192 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse. (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds.).
- Gratson, M. W. 1989. Intraspecific nest parasitism by Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 101:126-127.
- Gratson, M. W. 1990. Sexual selection on Sharp-tailed Grouse leks. Ph. D.

- Dissertation. University of Victoria.
- Gratson, M. W. 1992. Sexual selection for increased male courtship and acoustic signals and against large male size at Sharp-tailed Grouse leks. *Evolution* 47:691-696.
- Gratson, M. W., G. K. Gratson, and A. T. Bergerud. 1991. Male dominance and copulation disruption do not explain variance in male mating success on Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) leks. *Behaviour* 118:187-213.
- Gratson, M. W., J. E. Toepfer, and R. K. Anderson. 1990. Habitat use and selection by male sharp-tailed grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus campestris*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*. 104(4): 561-566.
- Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1932. A natural infection of the Sharp-tailed Grouse and the Ruffed Grouse by *Pasteurella tularensis*. *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine* 30:284-287.
- Greer, R. D. 2010. Ecology and seasonal habitat use patterns of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in northern Utah. M. Sc. thesis. Utah State University. 65pp.
- Gregg, L. 1987. Recommendations for a program of Sharptail habitat preservation in Wisconsin. Research Report 141. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 24pp.
- Gregg, L. E. 1990. Harvest rates of Sharp-tailed Grouse on managed areas in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 152. 13pp.
- Gregg, L. 1994. Island biogeography and Sharp-tailed Grouse management. Pp. 45 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.
- Gregg, L., and N. D. Niemuth. 2000. The history, status, and future of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin. *Passenger Pigeon* 62:159-174.
- Gregory, A. J. 2011. Landscape genetics and behavioral ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 142pp.
- Gregory, A. J., L. B. McNew, T. J. Prebyl, B. K. Sandercock, and S. M. Wisely. 2011. Hierarchical modeling of lek habitats of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 21-32 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Gregory, A. J., S. M. Wisely, L. B. McNew, and B. K. Sandercock. 2018. A landscape perspective on rates of multiple paternity and brood parasitism among Greater Prairie-Chickens across Kansas, USA. *Wilson Journal of*

- Ornithology 130:626-638.
- Greichus, Y. A., A. Greichus, and E. G. Reider. 1968. Residues in fish, wildlife, and estuaries. Insecticide residues in grouse and pheasants of South Dakota. *Pesticide Monitoring Journal* 2:90-92.
- Griffin, C. P. 2016. The influence of environmental and landscape variables on Lesser Prairie-Chickens in the sand shinnery oak prairie ecoregion of Texas and New Mexico and the mixed-grass prairie ecoregion of Oklahoma and Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.
- Griffin, C. P. 1998. Factors affecting captive prairie chicken production. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University. 99pp.
- Griffin, C. P., M. E. Morrow, and N. J. Silvy. 1997. Insects as a possible limiting factor for Attwater's Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:288. Abstract only.
- Grisham, B. A. 2012. The ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in shinnery oak-grassland communities in New Mexico and Texas with implications toward habitat management and future climate change. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock, Texas. 298pp.
- Grisham, B. A., and C. W. Boal. 2015. Causes of mortality and temporal patterns in breeding season survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in shinnery oak prairies. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 39:536-542.
- Grisham, B. A., C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, D. M. Davis, K. K. Boydston, C. Dixon, and W. R. Heck. 2013. The predicted influence of climate change on Lesser Prairie-Chicken reproductive parameters. *PLoS ONE* 8(7):e68225. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0068225.
- Grisham, B. A., C. W. Boal, N. R. Mitchell, T. S. Gicklhorn, P. K. Borsdorf, D. Haukos, and C. Dixon. 2015. Evaluation of capture techniques on Lesser Prairie-Chicken trap injury and survival. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 6:318-326.
- Grisham, B. A., P. K. Borsdoff, C. W. Boal, and K. K. Boydston. 2014. Nesting ecology and nest survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens on the southern High Plains of Texas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:857-866.
- Grisham, B. A., A. J. Godar, C. W. Boal, and D. A. Haukos. 2016. Interactive effects between nest microclimate and nest vegetation structure confirm microclimate thresholds for Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest survival. *Condor* 118:728-746.
- Grisham, B. A., A. J. Godar, and C. P. Griffin. 2016. Climate Change. Chapter 12, pp. 221-242 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48.

- Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Grisham, B. A., J. C. Zavaleta, A. C. Behney, P. K. Borsdorf, D. R. Lucia, C. W. Boal, and D. A. Haukos. 2016. Ecology and conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand shinnery oak prairie. Chapter 17, pp. 315-344 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Grondahl, C. R. 1963. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1962; January, April, 1963). P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Grondahl, C. R. 1966. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1964; January, April, 1965). P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Gross, A. O. 1928. The Heath Hen. *Memoirs of the Boston Society for Natural History* 6:491-588.
- Gross, A. O. 1929. The Heath Hen census for 1929. *Wilson Bulletin* 41:66-77.
- Gross, A. O. 1929. The Wisconsin prairie chicken investigation. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 16:87-92.
- Gross, A. O. 1929. The Prairie Chicken of the Wisconsin Prairies. *Bird-Lore* 31:383-393.
- Gross, A. O. 1930. The Wisconsin Prairie Chicken investigation. *American Game* 1930:39-40.
- Gross, A. O. 1930. Progress report of the Wisconsin prairie chicken investigation. Wisconsin Conservation Commission, Madison. 112pp.
- Gross, A. O. 1931. Banding the last Heath Hen. *Bird Banding* 2:99-105.
- Gross, A. O. 1931. The last Heath Hen. *Scientific Monthly* 32:382-384.
- Gross, A. O. 1931. Heath Hen report – 1931. 3pp.
- Gross, A. O. 1932. Heath Hen report, 1931-1932. 4pp.
- Gross, A. O. 1932. Greater Prairie Chicken. Pp.242-263. *In* A.C. Bent. Life histories of North American gallinaceous birds. US National Museum Bulletin 162.
- Grossman, S., and R. Stavne. 2005. Use and habitat characteristics of Sharp-tailed



- Grouse leks in northwest Alberta. Publication No. T/115; Conservation Report Series; Alberta Conservation Association. 24pp.
- Grosz, K. L. 1988. Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brood rearing habitat in grazed and nongrazed treatments in south-central South Dakota. M. S. Thesis. North Dakota State University, Fargo. 72pp.
- Grosz, K. L., and D. R. Kirby. 1986. The nesting and brood-rearing ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse in relation to specialized grazing systems. North Dakota Farm Research 44(2):22-24.
- Grzybowski, J. A. 1980. Distribution of prairie chicken harvest and hunters in Oklahoma. P.86 in Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Guilday, A. D. 1971. Thirteen-lined ground squirrel, prairie chicken, and other vertebrates from an archeological site in northeastern Arkansas. American Midland Naturalist 86:227-229.
- Gulick, C. K. 2019. Effects of working grassland management on Lesser Prairie-Chicken resource selection within home ranges and during dispersal events. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 143pp.
- Gullion, G. W., and G. C. Christensen. 1957. A review of the distribution of gallinaceous game birds in Nevada. Condor 59:128-138.
- Gunderson, P. T. 1990. Nesting and brood rearing ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Gunter, S. A., E. T. Thacker, R. L. Gillen, T. L. Springer, and R. D. Jones. 2012. Effects of sand sagebrush control in southern mixed-grass prairie rangeland on cattle performance and economic return. Professional Animal Scientist 28:204-212. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Gurney, J. H. 1884. Hybrid between *Pedioecetes phasianellus* and *Cupidonia cupido*. Auk 1:391-392.
- Gylywoychuk, D. T. 1993. Habitat evaluation and management guidelines for Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in the Narcisse Wildlife Management Area. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Hagen, C. A. 2003. A demographic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations in southwestern Kansas: survival, population viability, and habitat use. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University.

- Hagan, C. A. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology; Retrieved from The Birds of North American Online database: [http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Lesser\\_Prairie-Chicken/](http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Lesser_Prairie-Chicken/).
- Hagen, C. A. 2010. Impacts of energy development on prairie grouse ecology: a research synthesis. Transactions of the 75th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 75:96-103. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Hagen, C. 2016. Quantifying threats and evaluating conservation effectiveness for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Grouse News 51:35. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Hagen, C. A., S. C. Crupper, R. D. Applegate, and R. J. Robel. 2002. Prevalence of Mycoplasma antibodies in Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Avian Diseases 46:708-712.
- Hagen, C. A., E. O. Garton, G. Beauprez, B. S. Cooper, K. A. Fricke, and B. Simpson. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken population forecasts and extinction risks: an evaluation 5 years post-catastrophic drought. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:624-638. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.836.
- Hagen, C. A., and R. D. Elmore. 2016. Synthesis, conclusions, and a path forward. Chapter 18, pp. 345-351 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Hagen, C. A., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, and D. A. Haukos. 2013. A meta-analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nesting and brood-rearing habitats: Implications for habitat management. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:750-758.
- Hagen, C. A., B. E. Jamison, K. M. Giesen, and T. Z. Riley. 2004. Guidelines for managing Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations and their habitats. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:69-82.
- Hagen, C. A., B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel., and R. D. Applegate. 2002. Ring-necked Pheasant parasitism of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nests in Kansas. Wilson Bulletin 114:522-524.
- Hagen, C. A., D. C. Pavlacky Jr., K. Adachi, F. E. Hornsby, T.J. Rintz, and L. L. McDonald. 2016. Multiscale occupancy modeling provides insights into range-wide conservation needs of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Condor 118:597-612.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, T. M. Loughin, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2011. Impacts of anthropogenic features on habitat use by Lesser

- Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 63-76 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2004. Morphology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. *Prairie Naturalist* 36:95-101.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2007. Niche partitioning by Lesser Prairie-chicken *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* and Ring-necked Pheasant *Phasianus colchicus* in southwestern Kansas. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):34-41.
- Hagen, C., J. Pitman, B. Robel, and C. Salter. 2001. Use of sandsage habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Southwestern Kansas: a progress report. *Grouse News* 21:18-20.
- Hagen, C., J. Pitman, B. Robel, and C. Salter. 2001. Use of sandsage habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southwestern Kansas - progress report 15 August 2000 – 14 August 2001. *Grouse News* 22:6-8.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Age-specific variation in apparent survival rates of male Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Condor* 107:78-86.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2007. Age-specific survival and probable causes of mortality in female Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:518-525.
- Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, D. H. Wolfe, R. J. Robel, R. D. Applegate, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2010. Regional variation in mtDNA of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Condor* 112:29-37.
- Hagen, C. A., G. C. Salter, J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken brood habitat in sand sagebrush: invertebrate biomass and vegetation. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:1080-1091.
- Hagen, C. A., B. K. Sandercock, J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2008. Radiotelemetry survival estimates of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas: are there transmitter biases? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:1064-1069.
- Hagen, C. A., B. K. Sandercock, J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2009. Spatial variation in Lesser Prairie-Chicken demography: a sensitivity analysis of population dynamics and management alternatives. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73:1325-1332.
- Hagen, C. A., K. A. Taylor, A. M. Bartuszevige, A. B. Daniels, M. T. DeLeon, and M.

- Bogaerts. 2019. Slowing the tide of mesquite invasion: Using a bioindicator species to deliver conservation triage. *Journal of Arid Environments* 168:46-55. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2019.05.004> (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Hale, J. A. 2013. The role of male vocal signals during male-male competition and female mate choice in Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Ohio State University.
- Hale, J. A., D. A. Nelson, and J. K. Augustine. 2014. Are vocal signals used to recognize individuals during male-male competition in Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*)? *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 68:1441-1449.
- Halfmann, D., and J. Toepfer. 2001. Juvenile dispersal of Greater Prairie Chickens in central Wisconsin. *Boom!* 39(2):2, 4.
- Halfmann, D. A. 2002. Natal dispersal of juvenile prairie-chickens in Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point.
- Hamerstrom, F. 1950. Range, habits and food requirements of prairie chicken. *Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin* 15:9-11.
- Hamerstrom, F. 1952. Of wilderness and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Passenger Pigeon* 14:97-99.
- Hamerstrom, F. 1980. *Strictly for the Chickens*. Iowa State University Press, Ames. 174pp.
- Hamerstrom, F. N. 1939. A study of Wisconsin prairie chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 51:105-120.
- Hamerstrom, F. N. 1941. A study of Wisconsin prairie grouse – breeding habits, winter foods, endoparasites, and movements. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Hamerstrom, F. N. 1942. Progress Report No. 5, 1940-1941. *Prairie Grouse Cooperative*.
- Hamerstrom, F. N. 1963. Sharptail brood habitat in Wisconsin's northern pine barrens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:793-802.
- Hamerstrom, F. N. 1977. New threats to Buena Vista chickens. *Wisconsin Natural Resources* 1(1):6-7.
- Hamerstrom, F. N. Jr. 1981. Do prairie chicken cocks move from exterior to interior territories as they grow older? *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council* 14:16.

- Hamerstrom, F., D. D. Berger, and F. N. Hamerstrom. 1965. The effect of mammals on prairie chickens on booming grounds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 29:536-542.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1949. Daily and seasonal movements of Wisconsin prairie chickens. *Auk*. 66:313-337.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1951. Mobility of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in relation to its ecology and distribution. *American Midland Naturalist* 46:174-226.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1951. Grouse of the brushlands. *Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin* 16(10):7-9. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1955. Population density and behavior in Wisconsin prairie chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). *Transactions of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Ornithological Congress* 11:459-466.
- Hamerstrom, F., and F. Hamerstrom. 1968. Water and prairie chickens. *Wisconsin Academic Review* 16:33-34.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1973. The prairie chicken in Wisconsin-highlights of a 22-year study of counts, behavior, movements, turnover, and habitat. *Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin* 64. 42pp.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1992. Snowfall causes lek movement in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 104:188-189.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., F. Hamerstrom, and O. E. Mattson. 1952. Biography of a sharptail dancing ground. *Passenger Pigeon* 14:94-97.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., F. Hamerstrom, and O. E. Mattson. 1957. Sharptails into the shadows? *Wisconsin Wildlife I*, Wisconsin Conservation Department, Madison. 35pp.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., F. Hopkins, and A. J. Rinzel. 1941. An experimental study of browse as a winter diet for prairie chickens. *Wilson Bulletin* 53:185-195.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and O. E. Mattson. 1964. A numbered, metal color-band for game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 28:850-852.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., O. E. Mattson, and F. Hamerstrom. 1957. A guide to prairie chicken management. *Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Wildlife Bulletin No. 15*. 128pp.

- Hamerstrom, F. N., and M. Truax. 1938. Traps for Pinnated and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Bird Banding* 9:177-183.
- Hamilton, S., and D. Manzer. 2011. Estimating lek occurrence and density for Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp. 33-50 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Hammerly, S. C. 2014. The effects of inbreeding on fitness traits in the critically endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of North Texas. 92pp.
- Hammerly, S. C., D. A. de la Cerda, H. Bailey, and J. A. Johnson. 2016. A pedigree gone bad: increased offspring survival after using DNA-based relatedness to minimize inbreeding in a captive population. *Animal Conservation* 19:296-303 doi:10.1111/acv.12247. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).
- Hammerly, S. C., M. E. Morrow, and J. A. Johnson. 2013. A comparison of pedigree- and DNA-based measures for identifying inbreeding depression in the critically endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Molecular Ecology* 22:5313-5328.
- Hancock, D. 1995. The Attwater's Prairie Chicken project report. *WPA News* 48:5-7.
- Handley, C. O. 1935. Raising prairie chickens in captivity. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 21:220-223.
- Hannan, H. H., and B. Callender. 1964. Some observations and behavior patterns of prairie chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) in Galveston County, Texas. *Southwestern Naturalist*. 9:305-317.
- Hanowski, J. M., D. P. Christian, and G. J. Niemi. 2000. Landscape requirements of Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus campestris* in Minnesota, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 6:257-263.
- Hanowski, J. M., and G. M. Niemi. 1986. Dynamics of habitat characteristics for American Bittern, Yellow Rail, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Sharp-tailed Sparrow breeding territories. Special Report to Minnesota Department of Natural Resources by Natural Resources Research Institute, Duluth, Minnesota. 27pp.
- Hanson, H. C. 1953. Muskeg as Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat. *Wilson Bulletin* 65:235-241.
- Hardy, M. A. 2018. Distribution, demography, and population viability of prairie grouse: implications for conservation and management in working landscapes. Ph. D Dissertation. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

- Hardy, M. A., S. D. Hull, and B. Zuckerberg. 2018. Swift action increases the success of population reinforcement for a declining prairie grouse. *Ecology and Evolution*. 2018:1–12. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3776. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Harger, E. M. 1956. Behavior of a Ring-necked Pheasant on a prairie-chicken booming ground. *Wilson Bulletin* 68:70-71.
- Harmon, K. W. 1973. Prairie chicken conference summary. Pp. 95-99 in *The Prairie Chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973* (W.D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Harmon, S. 2001. Status of the sandhill chicken. *Grouse Partnership News* 2:8-9.
- Harper, G. R. 1967. Survey of "salmonella" spp. and helminths of the alimentary tract of the greater prairie chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.
- Harper, G. R., L. E. Erwin, and R. J. Robel. 1968. An apparent lack of *Salmonella* in liver and spleens of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 70:405-407.
- Harper, G. R., R. D. Klataske, R. J. Robel, and M. F. Hansen. 1967. Helminths of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:265-269.
- Harris, S. W. 1967. Fall foods of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:585-587.
- Harrison, J. O. 2015. Assessment of disturbance effects of an existing wind energy facility on Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) breeding season ecology in the Sandhills of Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, USA.
- Harrison, J. O., M. Bomberger Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2018. Wild Turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*) parasitism of a Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) nest in Nebraska. *Grouse News* 55:8-11.
- Harrison, J. O., M. Bomberger Brown, L. A. Powell, W. H. Schacht, and J. A. Smith. 2017. Nest site selection and nest survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens near a wind energy facility. *Condor* 119:659-672.
- Harryman, S. W. H. 2017. Understanding the ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Conservation Reserve Program-dominated landscapes, with implications towards Lesser Prairie-Chicken management in Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University.

- Harryman, S. W. H., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, S. S. Kahl, R. R. Martin, and C. A. Hagen. 2019. Multiscale habitat selection of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in a row-crop and Conservation Reserve Program land matrix. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 10:126-136. <https://doi.org/10.3996/012018-JFWM-005>.
- Hart, C. M., O. S. Lee, and J. B. Low. 1950. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Utah: Its life history, status, and management. Utah State Department of Fish and Game Publication no. 79pp.
- Hatch, D. M. 1973. Greater Prairie Chicken at Leader, Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* 31:55-56.
- Haufler, J., B. Vodehnal, K. Sexton, and B. Van Pelt. 2018. Flagship species for grassland conservation – the Greater Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wildlife Professional* 12(2):40-43.
- Haukos, D. A. 1988. Reproductive ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west Texas. M. Sc. thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.
- Haukos, D. A. 2011. Use of Tebuthiuron to restore sand shinnery oak grasslands of the Southern High Plains. Pp. 103-124 *IN: Herbicides – Mechanisms and Mode of Action. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).*
- Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48.* Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Haukos, D. A., and G. S. Broda. 1989. Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) predation of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *Journal of Raptor Research* 23:182-183.
- Haukos, D. A., and K. E. Church. 1996. Evaluation of time-series analysis to forecast population indices of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. *Bird Populations* 3:1-13.
- Haukos, D. A., A. A. Flanders, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2016. Lesser Prairie-Chickens of the sand sagebrush prairie. Chapter 15, pp. 283-298 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48.* Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Haukos, D. A., J. C. Pitman, G. M. Beauprez, and D. D. Schoeling. 2016. Harvest. Chapter 7, pp. 133-144 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48.* Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.



- Haukos, D. A., and L. M. Smith. 1989. Lesser Prairie Chicken nest site selection and vegetation characteristics in tebuthiuron-treated and untreated sand shinnery oak in Texas. *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:624-626.
- Haukos, D. A., and L. M. Smith. 1999. Effects of lek age on age structure and attendance of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *American Midland Naturalist* 142:415-420.
- Haukos, D. A., L. M. Smith, and G. S. Broda. 1989. The use of radio-telemetry to estimate Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest success and hen survival. Pages 238–243 in C. J. Amlaner, editor. *Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on Biotelemetry*, Fayetteville, Arkansas, USA.
- Haukos, D. A., L. M. Smith, and G. S. Broda. 1990. Spring trapping of Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 61:20-25.
- Haukos, D. A., L. M. Smith, and C. D. Olawsky. 1989. Nutrient reserve models for post-breeding Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 43:268-274.
- Haukos, D. A., and J. C. Zavaleta. 2016. Habitat. Chapter 6, pp. 99-132 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens*. *Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48*. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Haut, R. C., J. F. Bergen, J. Judy, and L. Price. 2010. Living in harmony – gas production and the Attwater’s Prairie Chicken. Paper presented at the Society of Petroleum Engineers Annual Conference and Exhibition, Florence, Italy, 19-22 September, 2010. SPE 133652. 13pp.
- Hays, D., M. Tirhi, and D. Stinson. 1998. Washington State status report for the Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife* 69pp.
- Headstrom, B. R. 1928. Preservation of the Heath Hen. *Science* 68:15.
- Heck, B. A. 2006. Greater Prairie-Chicken. *Scissortail* 56:39-40.
- Heck, B. A. 2007. Attwater’s Prairie-Chicken. *Scissortail* 57(2):16-17.
- Heck, B. A. 2007. The Heath Hen. *Scissortail* 57:36.
- Heck, W. 2001. New Mexico experiment to help grouse and ranching. *Grouse Partnership News*. 2:9.
- Heffron, M. B. 1989. Bioenergetics of wintering Greater Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc.

- Thesis. Emporia State University, Kansas. 48pp.
- Heffron, M. B., and J. W. Parrish, Jr. 2005. Apparent metabolizable energy of seeds in Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 108:93-98.
- Hemker, T., and A. Sands. 1996. Range-wide status of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O.O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.
- Henderson, F. R. 1964. Grouse and grass, twin crops. *South Dakota Conservation Digest* 31(1):16-19.
- Henderson, F. R. 1968. Prairie grouse brood surveys, 1959-1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Henderson, F. R. 1968. Spring prairie grouse census, 1960-1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Henderson, F. R. 1969. Prairie grouse bag check, 1959-1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Henderson, F. R., F. W. Brooks, R. E. Wood, and R. B. Dahlgren. 1967. Sexing of prairie grouse by crown feather patterns. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:764-769.
- Henderson, F. R., and W. Jackson. 1969. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1967-1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Henika, F. S. 1940. Present status and future management of the prairie chicken in Region 5. Texas Game, Fish and Oyster Commission, Division of Wildlife Restoration Project 1-R. 15pp.
- Hernandez, J. C. 2015. The role of the central Wisconsin farmer in collaborative planning to preserve the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point.
- Herse, M., V. Winder, L. Hunt, A. Gregory, L. McNew, and B. Sandercock. 2015. Timing of incubation breaks and predation risk for nesting Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Grouse News* 50:51. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Hess, B. D. 2009. The effect of local breeding experience on the movements and paternity of a lekking bird. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

- Hess, B. D., P. O. Dunn, and L. A. Whittingham. 2012. Females choose multiple mates in the lekking Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *Auk* 129:133-139.
- Hess, M. F. 2004. Flight characteristics of pen-reared and wild prairie-chickens and an evaluation of a greenhouse to rear prairie-chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University.
- Hess, M. F., and N. J. Silvy. 2001. Food requirements of hand-reared prairie chicken chicks. Poster presented at 24<sup>th</sup>. Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council meeting.
- Hess, M. F., N. J. Silvy, C. P. Griffin, R. R. Lopez, and D. S. Davis. 2005. Differences in flight characteristics of pen-reared and wild prairie-chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:650-654.
- Hicks, D. L. 1992. The effects of dog training on Sharp-tailed Grouse in Manitoba. M. N. R. M. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Hier, R. H. 1999. History and hunting the Greater Prairie Chicken: a rich tradition. Pp. 163-167 in *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, eds.).
- Hiller, T. L., J. E. McFadden, L. A. Powell, and W. H. Schacht. 2019. Seasonal and interspecific landscape use of sympatric Greater Prairie-Chickens and Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 43:244-255.
- Hillman, C. 1968. Spring prairie grouse census, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. 1969. Prairie grouse brood survey, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. N. 1969. Prairie grouse bag check, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. 1969. Prairie grouse brood survey, 1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. N. 1969. Spring prairie grouse census, 1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. N. 1970. Prairie grouse bag check, 1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

- Hillman, C. 1970. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1969-1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. N. 1971. Spring prairie grouse census, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C., and B. Betts. 1969. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1968-1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hillman, C. N., and W. W. Jackson. 1973. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Technical Bulletin 3. 63pp.
- Hjertaas, D. 1975. Dancing Sharp-tailed Grouse and predators. *Blue Jay* 32:49-50.
- Hjertaas, D. G. 1995. Observations of hybrid sage x sharp-tailed grouse in Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* 53:144-147.
- Hjertaas, D., S. Brechtel, R. Jones, R. Edwards, and C. Schroeder. 1993. National recovery plan for the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Report no. 5., Recovery of Nationally Endangered Wildlife Committee, Ottawa.
- Hoag, A. W. 1989. Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse status and habitat use in Douglas County, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Hoag, A. W., and C. E. Braun. 1990. Status and distribution of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. *Prairie Naturalist* 22:97-102.
- Hoch, G. 2015. Booming from the Mists of Nowhere – The story of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. University of Iowa Press, Iowa City. 126pp.
- Hoefler, J. 1994. Sharp-tailed Grouse management and population trends at Crex Meadows Wildlife Area. Pp. 46-47 *IN: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings*. University of Wisconsin.
- Hoffman, D. M. 1959. Habitat requirements of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-37-R-13. 13pp.
- Hoffman, D. M. 1960. Prairie chicken comeback. *Colorado Outdoors* 9:28-30.
- Hoffman, D. M. 1963. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:726-732.
- Hoffman, D. M. 1965. Prospects for the extension of Lesser Prairie Chicken range in Colorado. Presented to the 6<sup>th</sup>. meeting of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council.

- Warroad, Minnesota, Sep 14-16, 1965.
- Hoffman, D. M. 1973. Changes in populations and habitats of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Colorado. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 10:10-11. (abstract).
- Hoffman, R. 1971. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1970-1971, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Hoffman, R. 2000. Good news for grouse. Colorado Outdoors 49(2):10-13. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Hoffman, R. 2001. Status, distribution, and restoration of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse populations. Grouse Partnership News. 2:21,23.
- Hoffman, R. W. (Ed.). 2001. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse conservation plan – Routt, Moffat, and Rio Blanco Counties, northwest Colorado. Northwest Colorado Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Work Group and Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Hoffman, R. 2010. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse reintroduction efforts. Grouse Partnership News 2010:25-27.
- Hoffman, R. W., and G. M. Beauprez. 1997. Reintroduction of Greater Prairie-Chickens *Tympanuchus cupido* in northeastern Colorado. Wildlife Biology 3:283. Abstract only.
- Hoffman, R. W., K. A. Griffin, J. M. Knetter, M. A. Schroeder, A. D. Apa, J. D. Robinson, S. P. Espinosa, T. J. Christiansen, R. D. Northrup, D. A. Budeau, and M. J. Chutter. 2015. Guidelines for the management of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse populations and their habitats. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming. 80pp.
- Hoffman, R. W., W. D. Snyder, G. C. Miller, and C. E. Braun. 1992. Reintroduction of Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 24:197-204.
- Hoffman, R. W. and A. E. Thomas. 2007. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*): a technical conservation assessment. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region.
- Hofmann, L. A., and F. C. Dobler. 1988. Spring movements, home range size, and habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Eastern Washington. Washington Department of Wildlife. 16pp.
- Hofmann, L. A., and F. C. Dobler. 1989. A history and inventory of Sharp-tailed Grouse

- (Tympnanuchus phasianellus columbianus)* dancing grounds in Eastern Washington. Washington Department of Wildlife. 29pp.
- Holmes, E. B. 1963. Variation in the muscles and nerves of the leg in two genera of grouse (*Tympnanuchus* and *Pedioecetes*). Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Kansas, 213pp.
- Holmes, E. B. 1963. Variation in the muscles and nerves of the leg in two genera of grouse (*Tympnanuchus* and *Pedioecetes*). University of Kansas, Publications of Museum of Natural History 12:363-474.
- Holt, R. D. 2012. Breeding season demographics of a Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympnanuchus pallidicinctus*) population in the northeastern Texas Panhandle. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech University. 136pp.
- Holt, R. D., and M. J. Butler. 2019. Modeling audible detection of prairie grouse booming informs survey design. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:638-645. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21612. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Holt, R. D., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, C. A. Kukal, and H. Whitlaw. 2010. Disturbance of lekking Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympnanuchus pallidicinctus*) by Ring-necked Pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*). *Western North American Naturalist* 70:241-244.
- Hoppe, I. R., J. O. Harrison, E. J. Raynor, M. Bomberger-Brown, L. A. Powell, and A. J. Tyre. 2018. Temperature, wind, vegetation, and roads influence incubation patterns of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympnanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in the Nebraska Sandhills, USA. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 97:91-99. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2018-0130>
- Horak, J. 196-. Progress of prairie chicken studies in Kansas. 7pp.
- Horak, G. J. 1969. Population dynamics of prairie chickens in grassland and cropland areas. Kansas Forest, Fish, and Game Commission. Federal Project W-023-R-07. 12pp.
- Horak, G. J. 1969. Seasonal and annual surveys of game populations. Kansas Forest, Fish, and Game Commission. Federal Project W-023-R-07. 58pp.
- Horak, G. J. 1969. Our unsung game bird. *Kansas Fish & Game*. 26(1):21-23.
- Horak, G. J. 1969. Prairie Chicken...winged deception. *Kansas Fish & Game*, Autumn, 1969. 26(4):4-6.
- Horak, G. J. 1974. Population dynamics of prairie chicken in grassland and cropland areas. Kansas Forests, Fish, and Game Commission. Final Report. Project W-32-

- R, Job D-3. 98pp.
- Horak, G. J. 1985. Kansas Prairie Chickens. Kansas Forest, Fish, and Game Commission publication, Wildlife Bulletin No. 3.
- Horak, G. J., and R. D. Applegate. 1998. Greater Prairie Chicken management. The Kansas School Naturalist. 45(1):1-15.
- Horkel, J. D. 1979. Cover and space requirements for Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*) in Refugio County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Texas A&M University, College Station. 96pp.
- Horkel, J. D., V. F. Cogar, and N. J. Silvy. 1981. Cover use by radio-tagged Attwater's Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) in Gulf Coast prairie of Texas. Stuckey and Reese. Ohio Biological Survey. Biology Notes No. 15.
- Horkel, J. D., and N. J. Silvy. 1980. Evolutionary considerations in creating artificial leks for Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Pp.42-47 in Proceedings Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Horton, R. E. 2000. Distribution and abundance of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Prairie Naturalist 32: 189-195.
- Horton, R. E. 2004. Monitoring Greater and Lesser Prairie Chickens. Performance Report Grant No. W-82-R-43, Project. 1. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.
- Horton, R. E. 2006. Monitoring prairie-chicken populations. Performance Report. Grant No. W-82-R-45. Proj. No. 001. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.
- Horton, R., L. Bell, C. M. O'Meilia, M. McLachlan, C. Hise, D. Wolfe, D. Elmore and J.D. Strong. 2010. A spatially-based planning tool designed to reduce negative effects of development on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Oklahoma: A multi-entity collaboration to promote Lesser Prairie-Chicken voluntary habitat conservation and prioritized management actions. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. 79pp. Available online at:  
<http://www.wildlifedepartment.com/lepcdevelopmentplanning.htm>
- Horton, R., L. Bell, C. M. O'Meilia, C. Hise, D. Wolfe, and D. Elmore. 2010. A spatially-based planning tool designed to reduce negative effects of development on the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in Oklahoma: A multi-entity collaboration to promote Greater Prairie-Chicken voluntary habitat conservation and prioritized management actions. Oklahoma Department of

- Wildlife Conservation. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. 29pp. Available online at: <http://www.wildlifedepartment.com/grpcdevelopmentplanning.htm>
- Horton, R. E., and D. H. Wolfe. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Pp. 105-111 in *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, eds.).
- Houchen, D. J. 2011. Evaluation of habitat selection by nesting Sharp-tailed Grouse and survivorship of hens, males, and nests on the Grand River National Grassland in northwest South Dakota, USA. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University. 89pp.
- Hough, H. B. 1933. The Heath Hen's journey to extinction, 1792-1933. Dukes County Historical Society, Edgarton, Mass. 31pp.
- Houston, S. J. 2002. Spread and disappearance of the Greater Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido*, on the Canadian prairies and adjacent areas. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 116:1-21.
- Houts, M. E., R. D. Rodgers, R. D. Applegate, and W. H. Busby. 2008. Using local knowledge and remote sensing to map known and potential prairie-chicken distribution in Kansas. *Prairie Naturalist* 40:87-93.
- Hovick, T. J. 2014. Restored heterogeneity as a conservation strategy for grassland birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University. 140pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Hovick, T. J., B. W. Allred, R. D. Elmore, S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. G. Hamilton, and A. Breland. 2015. Dynamic disturbance processes create dynamic lek site selection in a prairie grouse. *PLoS ONE* 10(9): e0137882. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0137882 (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Hovick, T. J., D. K. Dahlgren, M. Papes, R. D. Elmore, and J. C. Pitman. 2015. Predicting Greater Prairie-Chicken lek site suitability to inform conservation actions. *PLoS ONE* 10(8): e0137021. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0137021.
- Hovick, T. J., and R. D. Elmore. 2014. Greater Prairie-Chicken thermal habitat use in heterogeneous grasslands. *Grouse News* 47:31-34.
- Hovick, T. J., R. D. Elmore, B. W. Allred, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2014. Landscapes as a moderator of thermal extremes: a case study from an imperiled grouse. *Ecosphere* 5(3):35. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00340.1>. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Hovick, T. J., R. D. Elmore, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2015. Weather constrains the influence of fire and grazing on nesting Greater Prairie-Chickens.



- Rangeland Ecology & Management 68:186-193.
- Hubbard, J. P., C. M. Milensky, and C. Dove. 2007. The emended type locality and historic status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Unpublished manuscript. 20pp.
- Huber, R. 1960. Greater Prairie Chickens in Wadena County, Minnesota. The Flicker 32:66.
- Huber, W. 1938. Two specimens of the Heath Hen from New Jersey. Auk 55:527- 528.
- Huggler, T. 2007. Pleasures of prairie grouse. Grouse Partnership News 8:18-21.
- Hull, S., D. Drake, L. Kardash, C. Pollentier, D. Sample, and B. Sadler. 2013. Nesting success and survival of translocated Minnesota and local Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken hens in Central Wisconsin. Unpublished Report, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison, WI.
- Hull, S., and K. McGinley. 2015. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey 2015. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Hull, S., and K. Pham. 2016. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey 2016. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Hull, S., D. Sample, D. Drake, S. Fandel, L. Kardash, O. LeDee, and S. Schwab. 2011. The Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken program: integrating research, management, and community outreach in the 21st century. Passenger Pigeon 73:89-99.
- Hunt, J. L. 2004. Investigation into the decline of populations of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* Ridgeway) in southeastern New Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University. 294pp.
- Hunt, J. L., and T. L. Best. 2004. Investigation into the decline of populations of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) on lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Carlsbad Field Office, New Mexico. Final Report. Coop. Agree. GDA010007. 160pp.
- Hunt, J. L., and T. L. Best. 2010. Vegetative characteristics of active and abandoned leks of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in southeastern New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 55:477-487.
- IEC Beak Consultants Ltd. 1984. The feasibility of reintroducing a viable population of Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) to Alberta. Submitted to: Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division. 64pp.
- Indiana Dept. Nat. Resources. 1984. The prairie chicken. Life series no. 14. 1p.

- Jackson, A. S., and R. DeArment. 1963. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in the Texas Panhandle. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:733-737.
- Jackson, W. W. 1962. Refinement of the spring prairie grouse census technique, 1961 and 1962, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-3 and W-75-R-4, Job Outlines G-2.1-3, G-2.1-4. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Jackson, W. W. 1963. Prairie grouse movement study, 1962, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-4, Job Outline G-9.1-4. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Jackson, W. W. 1964. Prairie grouse movement study, 1963, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-5, Job Outline G-9.1-5. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Jackson, W. W. 1967. Seasonal movements of prairie grouse in South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University.
- Jackson, W. W., and R. Henderson. 1965. Prairie grouse movement study, 1964, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-6, Job Outline G-9.1-6. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Jacobs, B., and J. D. Wilson. 1992. Greater Prairie-Chicken. Pp92-93 in *The Missouri Breeding Bird Atlas*.
- Jacobs, K. F. 1956. Southwestern Oklahoma game restoration and investigations: Trapping and releasing prairie-chicken. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Job 07, W-065-R-01. 12pp.
- Jacobs, K. F. 1958. A drop-net trapping technique for Greater Prairie Chickens. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 38:154-157.
- Jacobs, K. F. 1958. Southwestern Oklahoma game restoration and investigations: Evaluation of Greater Prairie Chicken releases. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Job 13, W-065-R-03. 17pp.
- Jacobs, K. F. 1959. Restoration of the Greater Prairie Chicken. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation publication.
- Jacobs, K. F. 1968. Capture of a prairie chicken by a Prairie Falcon. *Bulletin of the Oklahoma Ornithological Society* 1:8-9.
- Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – rural letter carrier survey. P. R. Project W-35-R-6, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

- Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – harvest studies (1959 upland game hunter questionnaire). P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Jamison, B. E. 2000. Lesser Prairie-Chicken chick survival, adult survival, and habitat selection and movements of males in fragmented rangelands of southwestern Kansas. M.Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS. 197pp.
- Jamison, B. 2010. Missouri's Greater Prairie-Chicken population and an update on current research and translocations. *Grouse Partnership News* 2010:22-24.
- Jamison, B. E., and M. R. Alleger. 2009. Status of Missouri Greater Prairie-Chicken populations and preliminary observations from ongoing translocations and telemetry. *Grouse News* 38:15-24.
- Jamison, B. E., J. A. Dechant, D. H. Johnson, L. D. Igl, C. M. Doldade, and B. R. Euliss. 2002. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, ND. 29 pp.
- Jamison, B. E., R. S. Beyer, R. J. Robel, and J. S. Pontius. 2000. Passive integrated transponder tags as markers for chicks. *Poultry Science* 79:946-948.
- Jamison, B. E., R. J. Robel, J. S. Pontius, and R. D. Applegate. 2002. Invertebrate biomass: associations with Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat use and sand sagebrush density in southwest Kansas. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 30:517-526.
- Janson, R. 1947. Aerial census of upland game; Trapping Sharp-tailed Grouse. South Dakota Quarterly Progress Report No. 6. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Project 17-R-1.
- Janson, R. 1947. Prairie grouse kill and bag check. South Dakota Quarterly Progress Report No. 4. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Project 17-R-1.
- Janson, R. 1947. Prairie grouse distribution and population studies. South Dakota Quarterly Progress Report No. 7. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Project 17-R-2.
- Janson, R. 1948. Farmers' grouse questionnaire – 1947; Grouse reproduction - 1947. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 9. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1948. Aerial prairie grouse census; Prairie grouse trapping and banding; Grouse bag check. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 10. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1949. Prairie grouse population surveys during the spring of 1948. P. R.

- Quarterly Progress Report No. 12. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1949. Prairie grouse bag check - 1948. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 15. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1950. Grouse listening census – 1949. Spring census of prairie grouse study areas – 1949. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 16. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1950. Grouse brood study - 1949. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 17. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1950. The 1949 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 18. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. G. 1951. Prairie grouse population trends in South Dakota. Midwest Wildlife Conference pp52-59.
- Janson, R. 1951. The 1950 prairie grouse season. P. R. Project W-17-R-5. Report No. 20. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1951. Prairie grouse banding returns – 1947-1950. P. R. Project W-17-R-5. Report No. 22. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. G. 1952. Prairie grouse population trends. South Dakota Conservation Digest 19(6):2-5.
- Janson, R. 1952. Spring census of prairie grouse study areas – 1950-1951. P. R. Project W-17-R-6. Report No. 24. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1952. Spring census of prairie grouse census routes – 1951. P. R. Project W-17-R-6. Report No. 25. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1952. The 1951 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-6. Job B-6-D6. Report No. 26. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1953. Prairie chickens in South Dakota. South Dakota Conservation Digest 20(2):11, 15-16.
- Janson, R. 1953. Prairie grouse habitat survey, 1950-1952. P. R. Project W-17-R-7. Job G-7.1-50. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1953. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1951-1952. P. R. Project W-17-R-7. Job G-4.1-47. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

- Janson, R. 1954, The 1952 Prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-6.1-52. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1954, Spring prairie grouse census – 1953. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-2.1-53. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1954, Prairie grouse hunting season - 1953. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-6.1-53. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1955, Spring prairie grouse census – 1954. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-2.1-54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1955, The 1954 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-6.1-54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. 1955, Spring prairie grouse census – 1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-10. Job G-2.1-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. G. 1955. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1953-1954. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-4.1-53, 54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Janson, R. G. 1956. The Sharp-tailed and Pinnated Grouse in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pierre.
- Jarnevich, C. S., T. R. Holcombe, B. A. Grisham, J. Timmer, C. W. Boal, M. Butler, J. Pitman, S. Kyle, D. Klute, G. Beauprez, A. Janus, and B. Van Pelt. 2016. Assessing range-wide habitat suitability for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 11(1):2. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ACE-00807-110102>.
- Jarnevich, C. S., and M. K. Laubhan. 2011. Balancing energy development and conservation: a method utilizing species distribution models. *Environmental Management* 47:926-936. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Jensen, M. S. 1937. Study of winter activity of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Cache Valley, Utah during 1936-37. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.
- Jensen, W. E., D. A. Robinson, Jr., and R. D. Applegate. 2000. Distribution and population trend of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Kansas. *Prairie Naturalist* 32: 169-175.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1979. Birds of the Great Plains: Breeding Species and their

- Distribution. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 539pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2001. The last act of the Heath Hen drama. Grouse Partnership News. 2:11.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2001. Ecogeographic aspects of Greater Prairie-Chicken leks in southeastern Nebraska. Nebraska Bird Review 68:179-184.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2002. Grassland grouse and their conservation. Smithsonian Institution Press. 157pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2009. Birds of the Great Plains: Three decades of change in Great Plains birds: a 2009 supplement to the Birds of the Great Plains: Breeding Species and their Distribution. University of Nebraska Press Lincoln. Papers in the Biological Sciences.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books*. Book 41. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41>
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2018. The ecology of a tallgrass treasure: Audubon’s Spring Creek Prairie. Zea Books, Lincon, Nebraska, USA. Zea E-Books. 66. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/66>. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Johnsgard, P. A., and R. E. Wood. 1968. Distributional changes and interactions between prairie chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Mid-west. Wilson Bulletin 80:173-188.
- Johnson, C. E. 1934. Recollections of the prairie chicken and the Sharp-tailed Grouse in northwestern Minnesota. Wilson Bulletin 46:3-17.
- Johnson, J. A. 2003. Conservation genetics of the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison. 99pp.
- Johnson, J. A. 2008. Recent range expansion and divergence among North American prairie grouse. Journal of Heredity 99:165-173.
- Johnson, J. A., M. R. Bellinger, J. E. Toepfer, and P. Dunn. 2004. Temporal changes in allele frequencies and low effective population size in Greater Prairie-Chickens. Molecular Ecology 13:2617-2630.
- Johnson, J. A., and P. O. Dunn. 2006. Low genetic variation in the Heath Hen prior to extinction and implications for the conservation of prairie-chicken populations. Conservation Genetics 7:37-48

- Johnson, J. A., P. O. Dunn, and J. L. Bouzat. 2007. Effects of recent population bottlenecks on reconstructing the demographic history of prairie-chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 16:2203-2222.
- Johnson, J., B. Novak, G. Athrey, B. Shapiro, R. Phelan, and S. Brand. 2016. Whole genome sequence analysis reveals evolutionary history of extinct Heath Hen. *Grouse News* 51:27-28. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Johnson, J. A., M. A. Schroeder, and L. A. Robb. 2011. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America* (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.36>
- Johnson, J. A., J. E. Toepfer, and P. O. Dunn. 2003. Contrasting patterns of mitochondrial and microsatellite population structure in fragmented populations of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Molecular Ecology* 12:3335-3347.
- Johnson, K. 2000. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat use on the Sand Ranch and population status in the Caprock Wildlife Habitat Management Area, 2000. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, Technical Report to Bureau of Land Management 24pp.
- Johnson, K., T. B. Neville, and P. Neville. 2006. GIS habitat analysis for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. *BMC Ecology* 6:18. 17pp. Available online at: <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6785/6/18>
- Johnson, K., and H. Smith. 1999. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat use on the Sand Ranch and population status in the Caprock Wildlife Habitat Management Area, 1999. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program Technical Report to Bureau of Land Management. 19pp.
- Johnson, K., and H. Smith. 1999. Radio telemetry study of Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat use in the Caprock Wildlife Habitat Management Area. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, Technical Report to Bureau of Land Management 17pp.
- Johnson, K., H. Smith, G. Sadoti, T. Neville and P. Neville. 2004. Habitat use by nesting Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 49:334-343.
- Johnson, K., H. Smtht, and K. Score. 1998. Lesser Prairie Chicken Surveys - New Mexico Department of Game and Fish Prairie Chicken Management Areas & Radio Telemetry Study - Caprock Wildlife Management Area. 18pp.
- Johnson, L. A. 2002. Endangered and threatened species conservation: An assessment

- of potential reintroduction sites for the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Final Report. 74pp.
- Johnson, M. D. 1962. Upland game and tree squirrel hunter questionnaire - 1961. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Johnson, M. D. 1965. Upland game, tree squirrel, and cottontail hunter questionnaire, 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Johnson, M. D. 1965. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1963; January, April, 1964). P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Johnson, M. D., and A. T. Klett. 1960. Upland game investigations – prairie grouse dancing ground surveys. P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Johnson, M. D., and J. Knue. 1989. Feathers from the prairie. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. Bismarck. 292pp.
- Johnston, A., and S. Smoliak. 1976. Settlements of the grasslands and the Greater Prairie Chicken. *Blue Jay* 34:153-156.
- Jones, D., N. Gueck, and P. Warminski. 2009. An analysis of the EQIP program for Lesser Prairie Chickens in the northern Texas Panhandle. Selected paper prepared for presentation at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, January 31-February 3, 2009. 6pp.
- Jones, D. P. 1988. Breeding ecology and habitat use of Greater Prairie-chickens in relation to habitat pattern. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia. 90pp.
- Jones, R. E. 1960. The life-form concept applied to prairie chicken habitat in Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 40:134-136.
- Jones, R. E. 1961. A comparative study of the habitats of the Lesser and Greater Prairie Chickens. *Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit Quarterly Report* 14:21-24.
- Jones, R. E. 1963. A comparative study of the habits of the Lesser and Greater Prairie Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 160pp.
- Jones, R. E. 1963. Identification and analysis of Lesser and Greater Prairie Chicken habitat. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:757-778.



- Jones, R. E. 1963. Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat use related to plant phenology. Presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical council meeting, Nevada, MO, Sep. 18-20, 1963.
- Jones, R. E. 1964. The specific distinctness of the Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Auk* 81:65-73.
- Jones, R. E. 1964. Habitat used by Lesser Prairie Chickens for feeding related to seasonal behavior of plants in Beaver County, Oklahoma. *Southwestern Naturalist* 9:111-117.
- Jones, R. E. 1966. Spring, summer, and fall foods of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington. *Condor* 68:536-540.
- Jones, R. E. 1968. A board to measure cover used by prairie grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:28-31.
- Jones, R. S. 2009. Seasonal survival, reproduction, and use of wildfire areas by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in the northeastern Texas Panhandle. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. 49pp.
- Jorgenson, J. P. 1977. Pinnated grouse (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) movements and habitat utilization in the Northern Great Plains. M. A. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 88pp.
- Jurries, R. W. 1979. Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. F.A. Series no. 18. 36pp.
- Jurries, R. W. 1981. Requirements of Attwater's Prairie-chicken. Texas Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. Final Report, Project W-108-R-4, Job 13. 3pp.
- Kaltsas, J. L. 1976. Factors in the environment necessary for the survival of the Greater Prairie Chicken. *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*, brewster. M. A. Thesis. Northern Illinois Univ.
- Kansas Forestry, Fish, and Game Commission. 1968. Prairie Chickens. 2 pp.
- Kardash, L. H. 2008. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final report 2008. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 12pp.
- Kardash, L. H. 2010. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final report 2010. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
- Kardash, L. H. 2012. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final report 2012. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

- Kardash, L. H. 2013. 2013 Greater Prairie-Chicken survey in Central Wisconsin. Final Report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Kardash, L. H. 2015. 2015 Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final Report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Kardash, L. H. 2016. 2016 Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final Report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Kates, J. 2005. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). N.R.C.S. Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 27. 12pp.
- Keenlance, P. W. 1998. Reproductive ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point.
- Keir, J. 1994. Prairie Chicken management in Wisconsin. Pp. 74-78 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.
- Keir, J. R. 1999. Wisconsin prairie chicken management: an agency perspective. Pp. 59-62 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds.*).
- Keir, J. R. 2001. Central Wisconsin prairie chicken census, 2001. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 8pp.
- Keir, J. R. 2003. Central Wisconsin prairie chicken census 2003. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
- Keir, J. R. 2004. Central Wisconsin prairie chicken census. Final report 2004. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.
- Keith, L. B. 1962. Fall and winter weights of Hungarian Partridges and Sharp-tailed Grouse from Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 26:336-337.
- Kemink, K. M. 2012. Survival, habitat use, and movement of resident and translocated Greater Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.
- Kemink, K. M., and D. C. Kesler. 2013. Using movement ecology to inform translocation efforts: a case study with an endangered lekking bird species. *Animal Conservation* 16:449-457. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Kermott, L. H. 1970. Acoustical communication in Sharp-tailed Grouse. *American Zoologist* 10:484-???
- Kermott, L. H. 1971. Acoustical communication in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc.

- Thesis. University of North Dakota.
- Kermott, L. H. 1982. Breeding behavior in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Kermott, L. H., and L. W. Oring. 1975. Acoustical communication of male Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) on a North Dakota dancing ground. *Animal Behavior* 23:375-386.
- Kessel, B. 1981. Ecology and behavior of Sharp-tailed Grouse as related to potential impacts of the Northwest Alaskan gas pipeline in interior Alaska: A literature review: final report.
- Kessler, W. B. 1978. Attwater Prairie Chicken ecology in relation to agricultural and range management practices. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Kessler, W. B. 1979. The Attwater's Greater Prairie Chicken: endangered grouse of the Texas coastal plain. *Proceedings of the Welder Wildlife Foundation Symposium*. 1:189-198.
- Kessler, W. B., and R. P. Bosch. 1981. Sharp-tailed Grouse and range management practices in western rangelands. *In Proceedings of the wildlife-livestock relationships symposium*. Pp. 133-146.
- Kessler, W. B., and J. D. Dodd. 1978. Responses of coastal prairie chicken to range management practices. *Proceedings of the International Rangeland Congress* 1:473-476.
- Kimball, J. W., and B. A. Nelson. 1948. Report to the director and commission relative to setting the 1947 hunting regulations. South Dakota Pittman-Robertson Quarterly Progress Report No. 8. Project 17-R2.
- King, K. C., A. J. Caven, and K. Geluso. 2018. Lekking behavior of a Sharp-tailed Grouse in south-central Nebraska. *Prairie Naturalist* 50:39-41.
- Kinzler, D. 1983. Pinnated Grouse. *North Dakota Outdoors* 45(10):20-21.
- Kirby, D. R., and K. L. Grosz. 1995. Cattle grazing and sharp-tailed Grouse nesting success. *Rangelands* 17:124-126.
- Kirsch, L. M. 1956. Spring prairie grouse census and habitat inventory methods. *Wildlife Leaflet* 13. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 7pp.
- Kirsch, L. M. 1973. Habitat management considerations for prairie chickens. Pp. 30-38 *in The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973* (W.D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

- Kirsch, L. M. 1974. Habitat management considerations for prairie chickens. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 2:124-129.
- Kirschenmann, T. R. 2008. Spatial ecology, land use, harvest, and the effect of dog training on sympatric Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Fort Pierre National Grasslands, South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Fish and Parks, Wildlife Division, Game Report, Completion Report 2008-08. 47pp.
- Kirsch, L. M., A. T. Klett, and H. W. Miller. 1973. Land use and prairie grouse population relations in North Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 37:449-453.
- Klempel, L. N. 2015. Biological capability of selection ecological sites in the western Dakotas. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University of Agriculture and Applied Science. 94pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Klett, A. T. 1953. Pinnated Grouse survey – spring, 1953. P. R. Project 35-R. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1953. Sharptail dancing ground survey – spring, 1953. P. R. Project 35-R. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1954. Prairie grouse census jobs - 1954. P. R. Project 35-R-2, Work Plan A, Jobs 7, 8, 9; Work Plan B, Job 7. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1956. 1956 prairie grouse census. P. R. Project 35-R-3, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9; Project 35-R-4, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1957. Banding and marking methods in studying seasonal movements of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in Morton County, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.
- Klett, A. T. 1958. Upland game investigations – Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing ground Survey. P. R. Project W-35-R-4, Job No. 9. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1959. 1958 spring prairie grouse surveys; Job 7 – Sage Grouse strutting ground survey (A. T. Klett); Job 8 – 1958 Pinnated Grouse booming ground survey (M. Johnson); Job 9 – Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing ground survey (A. T. Klett). P. R. Project W-35-R-5, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1959. Sex and age data from Sharp-tailed Grouse bagged during the 1957

- hunting season. P. R. Project W-35-R-5, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1959. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1958 hunting season. P. R. Project W-35-R-6, Job No. 10A. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1960. Upland game investigations - Sharp-tailed Grouse population study. P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1960. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1959 hunting season. P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 6. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1960. 1960 fall farmer questionnaire. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 2. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1961. Upland game and tree squirrel hunter questionnaire - 1960. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1961. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1960 hunting season. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 6. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1962. Sharp-tailed Grouse population study. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1962. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1961 hunting season. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 6. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klett, A. T. 1963. Sharp-tailed Grouse banding study, 1954-62. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Klostermeier, D. W. 2019. A study of the relationship between Plains Sharp-Tailed Grouse nest site selection and survival and ecological site descriptions in the northern Plains. Ph. D. Dissertation. North Dakota State University.
- Klott, J. H. 1987. Use of habitat by sympatrically occurring Sage Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse with broods. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Klott, J. H. 1990. Habitat needs and development for Sharp-tailed Grouse. Habitat Extension Services, Wyoming Game and Fish Dept. Habitat extension bulletin no. 25.

- Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1990. Brood habitats of sympatric Sage Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:84-88.
- Kludt, R. A. 2016. Nesting behaviors of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) using camera technology. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota. 102pp.
- Knudtson, W. U., M. L. Boddicker, and G. Robertstad. 1969. Isolation of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* from favus in a grouse. *Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association* 5:141
- Kobriger, G. D. 1964. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – Spring, 1964. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1965. Status, movements, habitats, and foods of prairie grouse on a sandhills refuge. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 29:788-800.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1965. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse breeding grounds survey – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 303.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse age and sex data – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1967. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 319.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Prairie grouse population data – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 335.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 336.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1969. Prairie grouse population data – 1969. P. R. Project W-67-R-9, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 352.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Prairie grouse population data – 1970. P. R. Project W-67-

- R-10, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.  
Report No. 371.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.  
Report No. 371.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1971. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-11., Report No. A-388. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1972. Ecology of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-12., Report No. B-207. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1972. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-12., Report No. B-209. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1973. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-13., Report No. B-222. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1974. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-14., Report No. B-233. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1975. Correlation of Sharp-tailed Grouse population parameters. North Dakota Outdoors 38(5):10-13.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1976. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-16., Report No. B-255. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1977. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-17., Report No. B-268. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1978. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-18., Report No. B-280. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1979. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-19., Report No. B-292. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1980. Habitat use by nesting and brooding Sharp-tailed Grouse in southwestern North Dakota. North Dakota Outdoors 43(1):2-7.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1980. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-20., Report No. B-305. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1981. Prairie grouse population data. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report B-318, Project W-67-R-21, Jobs B-V-1-5. 30pp.

- Kobriger, G. 1987. Sharp-tailed Grouse. *North Dakota Outdoors* 49(6):16.
- Kobriger, G. 1990. Sharp-tailed Grouse. *North Dakota Outdoors* 52(6):16.
- Kobriger, G. D. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in North Dakota. Pp. 63-74 *in* *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Fier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds.*).
- Kobriger, G. 2004. North Dakota resumes prairie-chicken season (after nearly 60 years). *Grouse Partnership News* 5:38.
- Kobriger, G. D., and L. E. Oldenburg. 1965. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kobriger, G. D., D. P. Vollink, M. E. McNeill, and K. F. Higgins. 1988. Prairie-Chicken populations of the Sheyenne Delta in North Dakota, 1961-1987. Pp. 1-7 *in* *Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands* (A.J. Bjugstad, ed.). US Dep. Agric., Forest Service, General Technical Report. RM-159.
- Kohn, S. C. 1973. Ecological investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-13. Report no. B-220. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kohn, S. C. 1974. Ecological investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-14. Report No. B-231. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kohn, S. C. 1975. Ecological investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-15. Report no. B-242. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Kohn, S. C. 1976. Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-13, 14, 15. Report No. 242-B. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 123pp.
- Kohn, S. C., and G. D. Kobriger. 1986. Occurrence of a Sage Grouse/Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrid in North Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 18:33-36.
- Kohn, S. C., R. L. Linder, and G. D. Kobriger. 1982. Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting habitat in southwestern North Dakota. *Proceedings of the Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium: held at Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, April 20-22, 1981.- Moscow, Idaho. University of Idaho, 1982. pp.166-174*
- Kolstoe, S. O., and G. D. Kobriger. 1984. The Sharp-tailed Grouse. *North Dakota*



- Outdoors 47(5):6-8.
- Korschgen, L. J. 1962. Food habits of Greater Prairie Chickens in Missouri. *American Midland Naturalist* 68:307-318.
- Kot, L. S., Jr. 1976. A study of a population of Greater Prairie Chickens in Noble County, Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 28p
- Kraft, J. D. 2016. Vegetation characteristics and Lesser Prairie-Chicken responses to land cover type and grazing management in western Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 154pp.
- Kraft, J., and D. Haukos. 2016. Landscape level habitat selection of female Lesser Prairie-Chickens in western Kansas and eastern Colorado. *Grouse News* 51:35. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Krahn, P. J. 1980. Sharp-tailed-Sruce Grouse mixture. *Blue Jay* 38:119.
- Krohn, R. B. 1979. Greater Prairie Chicken population and habitat survey of Green Ridge Township, Pettis County, Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Missouri State University.
- Kruse, A. D. 1973. Prairie chicken restoration projects. Pp. 40-46. *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Kruse, A. D. 1984. Simplified methods for mass propagation of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Game Bird Breeders, Avicul. Zool. Conserv. Gazzette*. Oct-Nov:8-15.
- Kukal, C. A. 2010. The over-winter ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in the northeast Texas Panhandle. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, USA.
- LaBerge, W. E. 1969. Prairie chicken decline halted? *Illinois Natural History Survey Reports* 79:3-4.
- LaBerge, W. E. 1980. Prairie and prairie chickens. *The Illinois Natural History Survey Reports*. No. 198. 4pp.
- LaBerge, W. E., and D. F. Schoeneweiss. 1967. Prairie chickens and redtop sod. *Illinois Natural History Survey Reports* 58:2.
- Labisky, R. F. 1968. Nightlighting: its use in capturing pheasants, prairie chickens, bobwhites, and cottontails. *Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes* BN62. 12pp.
- Lambert, S. 2004. The Grouse Habitat Restoration Fund: an achievable goal. *Grouse*

- partnership News 5:22-23.
- Landel, H. F. 1989. A study of female and male mating behavior and female mate choice in the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Purdue University.
- Langley, W. H. 1955. Possible recent occurrence of Prairie Chicken in Dodge County, Minnesota. *The Flicker* 27:132.
- Lano, A. 1921. Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus americanus*) in Arkansas. *Auk* 38:112.
- Lantz, G. 2007. Home, home on the ranch: The Lesser Prairie-Chicken has found an unlikely ally in the rancher. *Birder's World* June 2007, 21(3):44-49.
- Larrison, E. J. 1942. Strange behavior of a Sharp-tailed Grouse. *The Murrelet* 23:79.
- Larson, M. A. 2005. Ruffed Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2005. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp.
- Larson, M. A. 2006. Identifying plots for surveys of prairie-chickens in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2005:39-46.
- Larson, M. A. 2006. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2006. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 19pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A. 2007. Identifying plots for surveys of prairie-chickens in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2006:129-138.
- Larson, M. A. 2007. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2007. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 18pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A. 2008. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2008. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A. 2009. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2009. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Larson, M. A., and W. J. Bailey. 2008. Identifying plots for surveys of prairie-chickens in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2007:375-386.
- Larsson, L. C., C. L. Pruett, D. H. Wolfe, and M. A. Patten. 2013. Fine-scale selection of habitat by the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Southwestern Naturalist* 58:135-149.

- Larsson, L. C., and D. H. Wolfe. 2016. Current distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Sutton Avian Research Center, Final Report to Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.
- Lassige, M. L. 2002. Habitat attributes associated with Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek sites at multiple spatial scales in northwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Laub, M. 1982. All about prairie chickens. *Game Bird Gazette*. May:16-19.
- Lautenbach, J. D. 2017. The role of fire, microclimate, and vegetation in Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat selection. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.
- Lautenbach, J. M. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken reproductive success, habitat selection, and response to trees. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.
- Lautenbach, J. M., D. A. Haukos, D. S. Sullins, C. A. Hagen, J. D. Lautenbach, J. C. Pitman, R. T. Plumb, S. G. Robinson, and J. D. Kraft. 2019. Factors influencing nesting ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:205-215. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21582
- Lautenbach, J. M., R. T. Plumb, S. G. Robinson, C. A. Hagen, D. A. Haukos, and J. C. Pitman. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken avoidance of trees in a grassland landscape. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 70:78-86.
- Lavelle, M. 2015. Last dance? *Science* Volume 348:1300-1305. DOI:10.1126/science.348.6241.1300. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Lawrence, G. D. 1877. A note on *Cupidonia cupido* var. *pallidicinctus*, Ridgway. *Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithology Club* 2:52.
- Lawrence, J. S. 1982. Effect of predator reduction on the reproductive success of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1980. Status of the Attwater's prairie chicken – an update. Pp.29-33 in *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium* (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
- Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1987. Movement and mortality of transplanted Attwater's Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of the World Pheasant Association* 12:57-65.
- Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1995. Effect of predator control on reproductive success and hen survival of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Proceedings of the*

- Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 49:275-282.
- Lawson, K. J., K. E. Hodges, and F. Doyle. 2016. Dusky and Sharp-tailed Grouse project starting near Clinton, BC addressing the effects of biosolids on grouse behavior and diet. *Grouse News* 51:17-18.
- Leach, S. W. 1994. Mallard parasitizes Sharp-tailed Grouse nest. *Blue Jay* 52(3):144-146.
- LeBeau, C., M. Kauffman, K. Smith, J. Haddock, A. Tanner, and K. Kosciuch. 2020. Placement of wind energy infrastructure matters: A quantitative study evaluating response of Lesser Prairie-Chicken to a wind energy facility. AWWI Technical Report. Washington, DC. Available at [www.awwi.org](http://www.awwi.org).
- Lee, L. 1950. Kill analysis of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in New Mexico, 1949. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 14:475-477.
- Lee, O. S. 1936. The life history of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus Columbianus* (ord.)) in Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.
- Lehmann, V. W. 1939. The Heath Hen of the south. Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission, Bulletin 16.
- Lehmann, V. W. 1941. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken—its life history and management. US Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, North American Fauna 57. 63pp.
- Lehmann, V. W. 1968. The Attwater Prairie-Chicken, current status and restoration opportunities. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 33:398-407.
- Lehmann, V. W. 1971. Attwater's Prairie Chicken. *National Parks Conservation Magazine* 45(9):25-28.
- Lehmann, V. W., and R. G. Mauermann. 1963. Status of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:713-725.
- Leigh, W. H. 1939. Variation in a new cestode of the genus *Raillietina* (Skrjabinia) from the Prairie Chicken. *Journal of Parasitology* 25(suppl.):10.
- Leigh, W. H. 1941. Variation in a new species of cestode, *Raillietina* (Skrjabinia) *variabila*, from the Prairie-Chicken in Illinois. *Journal of Parasitology* 27:97-106.

- Lemburg, W. W. 1962. Rearing Sharp-tailed Grouse. Game Bird Breeders, Pheasant Fanciers, and Aviculturalist's Gazette 11(10):10.
- Leonard, J. P. 2008. The effects of shinnery oak removal on Lesser Prairie-Chicken survival, movement, and reproduction. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. College Station, TX. 40pp.
- Leopold, A. 1931. Game survey of the north central states. Sporting Arms and Ammunition Manufacturers Institute. Madison, Wisconsin (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- LEPC Stakeholders Strategy. 2015. Habitat quantification tool for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: a multi-scaled approach for assessing habitat conditions for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. 76pp.
- Leslie, D. M., J. S. Shackford, A. Woodward, S. Fuhlendorf, and C. B. Greene. 1999. Landscape-level evaluation of the decline of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Final Report, grant no. AP-96-201W. 63pp.
- Lesser, J. A. 2014. Energy and the environment: fowl play: Lesser Prairie Chicken to end western energy boom? Natural Gas & Electricity 31(4):30-32.
- Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative. 2016. Redcedar removal restores LEPC habitat. Science to Solutions Series, Number 1. 4pp.
- Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative. 2016. Mesquite removal restores habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Science to Solutions Series Number 3. 4pp.
- Leupin, E. E. 2003. Status of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in British Columbia. British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land, and Air Protection, Wildlife Bulletin No. B-104
- Ligon, J. S. 1927. Lesser Prairie Hen (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Pages 123-125 in Wildlife of New Mexico: Its conservation and management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe. 212pp.
- Ligon, J. S. 1946. Upland game bird restoration through trapping and transplanting. New Mexico Game and Fish Commission. 77pp.
- Ligon, J. S. 1951. Prairie chickens, highways, and powerlines. New Mexico Magazine 29(5):29.
- Ligon, J. S. 1954. The Lesser Prairie Chicken and its propagation. Modern Game Breeding and Hunting Club News 24(12):10-11.

- Linam, J. A. J., J. R. Purvis, M. J. Portis, and D. R. German. 2002. An assessment of potential reintroduction sites for the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Final report as required by the Endangered Species Program, Texas: grant no. E-1-13: endangered and threatened species conservation: WER28(81). 44pp.
- Lincoln, F. C. 1917. A review of the genus *Pedioecetes* in Colorado. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 30:83-86.
- Lincoln, F. C. 1918. A strange case of hybridization. Wilson Bulletin 30:1-2.
- Lincoln, F. C. 1923. A note on the food habits of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes p. campestrin*). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington. 36:200.
- Lincoln, F. C. 1950. A Ring-necked Pheasant x prairie chicken hybrid. Wilson Bulletin 62:210-212.
- Linde, D. A. 1973. Spring prairie grouse census – 1972, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-6, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Linde, D. A., M. Muck, H. H. Pietz, and L. Roth. 1978. Grouse management surveys, 1978. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Game Report 80-6, Project W-95-R-13, Jobs 1-7. 24pp.
- Lindsay, G. 1967. Prairie chickens die under crusted snow. Passenger Pigeon 29:25-28.
- Link, M. 1974. Interaction between Greater Prairie Chickens and Marsh Hawk. The Loon 46:42.
- Linsey, T. J., A. N. Iwaniuk, J. Kolominsky, M. V. Bandet, J. R. Corfield, and D. R. Wylie. 2012. Interspecific variation in eye shape and retinal topography in seven species of galliform bird (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae). Journal of Comparative Physiology 198:717-721. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Lionberger, J. E. 2006. Lesser Prairie Chicken monitoring and harvest recommendations. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Performance Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Texas. Fed. Aid Grant no. W-126-R-14. 14pp.
- Lipp, T. W. 2016. Geospatial analysis of how oil and gas energy development influences Lesser Prairie-Chicken spatial ecology in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Bowling Green State University. 83pp.
- Lipp, T. W., and A. J. Gregory. 2018. Environmental impacts of energy development on prairie grouse and sage-grouse in the continental United States. SDRP Journal of Earth Sciences & Environmental Studies 3:361-377.

- Litton, G. W. 1978. The Lesser Prairie Chicken and its management in Texas. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Booklet 7000-25, Austin.
- Litton, G., R. L. West, D. F. Dvorak, and G. T. Miller. 1994. The Lesser Prairie Chicken and its management in Texas. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department publication. 22pp.
- Locke, B. A. 1992. Lek hypothesis and the location, dispersion, and size of Lesser Prairie Chicken leks. Ph. D. Dissertation. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.
- Lockart, J. 19XX. The last chance for the prairie chicken. State of Illinois Department of Conservation.
- Lockwood, M. A. 1998. Survival, reproduction, and habitat use of captive-reared Attwater Prairie Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Lockwood, M. A., C. P. Griffon, M. E. Morrow, C. J. Randel, and N. J. Silvy. 2005. Survival, movements, and reproduction of released captive-reared Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:1251-1258.
- Lockwood, M. A., M. E. Morrow, N. J. Silvy, and F. E. Smeins. 2005. Spring habitat requirements of captive-reared Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Rangeland Ecology and Management* 58:320-323.
- Lockwood, T. 1971. Prairie grouse bag check, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Lockwood, T. 1972. Prairie grouse bag check, 1971, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-6, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Loeffler, C. 1983. The status and management of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Colorado. Presented to the Prairie Grouse Technical Council meeting, Sep. 19-20, 1983, Emporia, KS. 9pp.
- Loncarich, F. L. 2003. Some impacts of burning and grazing on Greater Prairie-Chicken survival rates and movements in the Flint Hills of Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arkansas.
- Londe, D., R. D. Elmore, and J. Rutledge. 2020. Greater Prairie-Chicken reproductive failure following extreme precipitation events. *Grouse News* 59:12-15.
- Londe, D. W., S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, C. A. Davis, and J. Rutledge. 2019. Female Greater Prairie-Chicken response to energy development and rangeland

- management. *Ecosphere* 10(12):e02982. 10.1002/ecs2.2982
- Losey, E. R., B. R. Deemer, and R. G. Corace III. 2007. History of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) at Seney National Wildlife Refuge and surrounding areas, Schoolcraft County, Michigan. *Passenger Pigeon* 69:339-348.
- Low, J. B., and D. M. Gaufin. 1946. An unusual flight of Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Condor* 48:180.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1949. Pinnated grouse on Manitoulin Island. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 63:208-209.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1965. Displays of the Sharptail Grouse. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Technical Series Research Report No. 66. 68pp.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1966. The prairie chicken in southwestern Ontario. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 80:33-45.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1970. A hybrid population of prairie grouse on Manitoulin Island, Ontario. *Transactions of the Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference* 32:57-58.
- Lumsden, H. G. 2005. "Prairie Grouse", *Tympanuchus cupido x phasianellus*, hybridization on Manitoulin Island, Ontario. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 119:507-514.
- Lumsden, H. G. 2005. Plumage and internal morphology of the "Prairie Grouse", *Tympanuchus cupido x phasianellus*, of Manitoulin Island, Ontario. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 119:515-524.
- Lutz, R. S. 1979. The response of Attwater's Prairie Chicken to petroleum development. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station. 82pp.
- Lutz, R. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1980. Predator response to artificial nests in Attwater's Prairie Chicken habitat. Pp.48-51 in *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium* (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Lutz, R. S., J. S. Lawrence, and N. J. Silvy. 1994. Nesting ecology of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:230-233.
- Luukkonen, D. R., T. Minzey, T. E. Maples, and P. Lederle. 2009. Evaluation of population monitoring procedures for Sharp-tailed Grouse in the eastern Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Division Report No. 3803. 1pp.
- Lyons, E. K. 2008. Lesser Prairie-Chicken demographics in Texas: Survival,



- reproduction, and population viability. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University. 84pp.
- Lyons, E. K., B. A. Collier, N. J. Silvy, R. R. Lopez, B. E. Toole, R. S. Jones, and S. J. DeMaso. 2009. Breeding and non-breeding survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens, *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*, in Texas, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 15:89-96.
- Lyons, E. K., R. S. Jones, J. P. Leonard, B. E. Toole, R. A. McCleery, R. R. Lopez, M. J. Peterson, and N. J. Silvy. 2011. Regional variation in nesting success of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 223-232 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Maertens, G. H. 1973. The status of the prairie chicken in Minnesota: habitat management practices. Pp.89-91 in *The prairie chicken in Minnesota* (W. D. Svedarsky and T.J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.
- Main, J. S. 1937. The dance of the prairie-chicken. *Wilson Bulletin* 49:37-42.
- Malone, K. 2012. Assessing the need for and impact of translocation as a means of genetic rescue in a declining population of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Central Michigan University. 48pp.
- Maltbie, M. 1992. DNA fingerprints as a measure of genetic similarity in the endangered species, Attwater's Prairie Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.
- Mancuso, M., and R. Mosely. 1997. Vegetation of the Hixon Columbian Sharp-Tailed Grouse Habitat Management Plan Area, Washington County, Idaho. – Technical Bulletin, Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 79pp.
- Manes, R., S. Harmon, and S. Gillen. 2002. Prairie grouse conservation: need for help, reason for hope. *Grouse Partnership News* 3:8-13.
- Manes, R., S. Harmon, B. Obermyer, R. Applegate, and J. Connelly. 2003. Windswept prairies... last stand for prairie grouse, or will wind sweep the prairies clean? *Grouse Partnership News* 4(1):16-19. (Greater-Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Mann, G. 1973. A species worthy of preservation. Pp.1-4 in *The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973* (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Manske, L. L. 1995. Habitat management for the prairie grouse on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. North Dakota State University, Dickinson Research

- Extension Center, DREC 95-1009. 30pp.
- Manske, L. L., and W. T. Barker. 1981. Habitat use of prairie chickens on Sheyenne Grasslands. *North Dakota Academy of Science* 36:2.
- Manske, L. L. and W. T. Barker. 1981. The prairie grouse on the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. *North Dakota State University Research Report*, Fargo, ND. 238pp.
- Manske, L. L., and W. T. Barker. 1988. Habitat usage by prairie grouse on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Pp.8-20. *In* *Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands* (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report, RM-159.
- Manske, L. L., and W. T. Barker. 1988. Effects of grazing management on grassland plant communities and prairie grouse habitat. Pp.58-72. *In* *Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands* (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A Forest Service General Technical Report, RM-159.
- Manville, A. M. II. 2004. Prairie grouse leks and wind turbines: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service justification for a 5-mile buffer from leks; additional grassland songbird recommendations. Division of Migratory Bird Management, U.S.F.W.S., Arlington, VA, peer-reviewed briefing paper. 17pp.
- Manweiller, J. 1939. The combined weight class-rectrix pattern method for determining sex of Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 3:283-287.
- Manzer, D. L. 2004. Sharp-tailed Grouse breeding success, survival, and site selection in relation to habitat measured at multiple scales. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta. 158pp.
- Manzer, D. L., and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Relating grouse nest success and corvid density to habitat: a multi-scale approach. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:110-123.
- Manzer, D. L., and S. J. Hannon. 2008. Survival of sharp-tailed grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus* chicks and hens in a fragmented prairie landscape. *Wildlife Biology* 14:16-25.
- Maples, T. E., and G. J. Soulliere. 1996. Status of Michigan Sharp-tailed Grouse in the 1990's. Michigan Department of Natural Resources.
- Marks, J. S., and V. S. Marks. 1987. Habitat selection by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in west-central Idaho. US Bureau of Land Management, Boise, ID, 115pp.
- Marks, J. S., and V. S. Marks. 1987. Influence of radio-collars on survival of Sharp-

- tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 51:468-471.
- Marks, J. S., and V. S. Marks. 1988. Winter habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52:743-746.
- Marks, R. 2007. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). NRCS Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 40. 14pp.
- Marks, V. S. 1986. Summer habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Idaho. M. Sc. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 99pp.
- Marshall, W. H. and M. S. Jensen. 1937. Winter and spring studies of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 1:87-99.
- Marston, D. L. 1972. The Sharp-tailed Grouse and its potential in Maine. *Maine Fish & Game, Summer 1972* 14(3):22.
- Martin, C. J. 1988. An ecological history of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Isle Royale National Park. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.
- Martin, D. 1988. Pasture/hayland seedings and their suitability for the prairie chicken. Missouri Department of Conservation. 4pp.
- Martin, J. A. 2006. Lesser Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) population trends and landscape change in southeastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Mexico. 107pp.
- Martin, S. A. 1978. Density and distribution of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, Semi-annual Progress Report 31:53-56.
- Martin, S. A. 1980. Current status and approaches to monitoring populations and habitats of Greater Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
- Martin, S. 1980. Greater Prairie Chicken populations in Oklahoma: final report. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit and Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Oklahoma project no. W-125-R, study no. 1, job 1, Density and distribution of prairie chickens in Oklahoma. 43pp.
- Martin, S. A., and F. L. Knopf. 1980. Distribution and numbers of Greater Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma. Pp.68-70 in *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium* (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Martin, S. A., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Aerial survey of Greater Prairie Chicken leks.

Wildlife Society Bulletin 9:219-221.

- Martinson, R. K. 1963. Upland game and tree squirrel hunter questionnaire - 1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Martinson, R. K. 1963. Age and sex data from Sharp-tailed Grouse shot during the 1963 hunting season. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Massey, M. 2001. Long-range plan for the management of Lesser Prairie Chickens in New Mexico 2002-2006. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-104-R41, Project 3.4.
- Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, and D. J. Delehanty. 2016. Survival of translocated Sharp-tailed Grouse: temporal threshold and age effects. *Wildlife Research* 43:220-227 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR15158>
- Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, J. A. Fike, H. Schneider, D. Fischer, S. J. Oyler-McCance, M. Lierz, and D. J. Delehanty. 2018. Post-release breeding of translocated Sharp-tailed Grouse and an absence of artificial insemination effects. *Wildlife Research* <https://doi.org/10.1071/WR18094>
- Matthews, T. 2009. Productivity and habitat selection of Ring-necked Pheasants and Greater Prairie-Chickens in Nebraska. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 136pp.
- Matthews, T. W., A. J. Tyre, J. S. Taylor, J. J. Lusk, and L. A. Powell. 2011. Habitat selection and brood survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 179-194 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Matthews, T. W., A. J. Tyre, J. S. Taylor, J. J. Lusk, and L. A. Powell. 2013. Greater Prairie-Chicken nest success and habitat selection in southeastern Nebraska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 1202-1212.
- Mattise, S. N. 1976. Effects of pasture management on Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-16. Report No. B-253.
- Mattise, S. N. 1977. Effects of pasture management on Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-17. Report No. B-266.
- Mattise, S. N. 1978. Effects of pasture management on Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and

- brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-18. Report No. B-278.
- Mattise, S. N. 1978. Effects of grazing systems on Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 46pp.
- Mattise, S. N., R. L. Linder, and G. D. Kobriger. 1981. Effects of grazing systems on Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat. *In* Proceedings of the wildlife-livestock relationships symposium. Pp.124-132.
- Mattson, O. E. 1965. The course we have taken---and why. A progress report on the Wisconsin Prairie Chicken Management Project. 12pp.
- Maxson, S. J., L. W. Oring, and G.-A. Maxson. 1979. Red fox captures Sharp-tailed Grouse at the lek. *Prairie Naturalist* 11:124.
- Mays, J. K., R. F. Silva, L. F. Lee, A. M. Fadly. 2010. Characterization of reticuloendotheliosis virus isolates obtained from broiler breeders, turkeys, and prairie chickens located in various geographical regions in the United States. *Avian Pathology* 39:383-389.
- McArdle, B. A. 1977. The effect of sagebrush reduction practices on Sharp-tailed Grouse use in Southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- McCarthy, C., T. Pella, G. Link, and M. A. Rumble. 1997. Greater Prairie Chicken nesting habitat, Sheyenne National Grassland, North Dakota. *In* Conserving Biodiversity on Native Rangelands : symposium proceedings : August 17, 1995, Fort Robinson State Park, Nebraska. Fort Collins, Colo. : USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1997. General technical report RM ; GTR-298. PP. 13-18.
- McCleery, R. A., R. R. Lopez, and N. J. Silvy. 2007. Transferring research to endangered species management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71:2134-2141.
- McDaniel, P., and B. Williamson. 2016. Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 13, pp. 243-256 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- McDonald, L., K. Adachi, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2015. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015. 2015 Report Prepared for Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 27pp.
- McDonald, L., K. Adachi, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2015. Abundance of Greater Prairie-Chicken in Kansas and Oklahoma, 2015. Reprt prepared for Kansas

- Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourism, Oklahoma, Department of Wildlife Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 58pp.
- McDonald, L., G. Beauprez, G. Gardner, J. Griswold, C. Hagen, F. Hornsby, D. Klute, S. Kyle, J. Pitman, T. Rintz, D. Schoeling, and B. Van Pelt. 2014. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012 and 2013. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 38:536-546.
- McDonald, L., J. Griswold, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2012. Results of the 2012 range-wide survey of Lesser Prairie-chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 43pp.
- McDonald, L., J. Griswold, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2013. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012 and 2013. Technical Report. Prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 30pp.
- McDonald, L., K. Nasman, T. Rintz, F. Hornsby, and G. Gardner. 2016. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016. 2016 Report Prepared for Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 42pp.
- McDonald, M. W. 1998. Ecology of Columbian sharp-tailed grouse in eastern Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- McDonald, M. W., and K. P. Reese. 1998. Landscape changes within the historical distribution of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington: is there hope? *Northwest Science* 72:34-41.
- McDonald, M. W., K. P. Reese, and M. A. Schroeder. 1996. Productivity and habitat use of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington (abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.
- McEwen, L. C., and R. L. Brown. 1966. Acute toxicity of dieldrin and malathion to Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 30:604-611.
- McEwen, L. C., and T. J. Fergin. 1970. Propagation of prairie grouse in captivity. *Game Bird Gazette*. July:28-32.
- McEwen, L. C., D. B. Knapp, and E. A. Hilliard. 1969. Propagation of prairie grouse in captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 33:276-283.
- McGinley, K., and S. Hull. 2014. Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest & hunter survey 2014. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

- McGowan, J. D. 1969. Starvation of Alaskan Ruffed and Sharp-tailed Grouse caused by icing. *Auk* 86:142-143.
- McGranahan, D. A., D. M. Engle, S. D. Fuhlendorf, S. L. Winter, J. R. Miller, and D. M. Debinksi. 2013. Inconsistent outcomes of heterogeneity-based management underscore importance of matching evaluation to conservation objectives. *Environmental Science & Policy* 31:53-60. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- McIntosh, A. 1934. *Haemaphysalis cinnabarina* Koch 1844 from the Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Proceedings of the Helminth Society of Washington*. 1:21.
- McKee, G. 1995. Ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in relation to habitat characteristics in southwestern Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.
- McKee, G., M. R. Ryan, and L. M. Mechlin. 1998. Predicting Greater Prairie-Chicken nest success from vegetation and landscape characteristics. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:314-321.
- McKinney, L. B. Jr. 1996. Forty years of landscape change in Attwater's Prairie Chicken habitat within the coastal prairie of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.
- McLachlan, M., A. Bartuszevige, and D. Poole. 2011. Evaluating the potential of the Conservation Reserve Program to offset projected impacts of climate change on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) - A conservation effects assessment project. Submitted to the U. S. D. A. Natural Resources Conservation Service and the U. S. D. A. Farm Service Agency. 44pp.
- McLachlan, M., and M. Carter. 2009. Effects of the Conservation Reserve Program on Priority Shortgrass Prairie Birds - A Conservation Effects Assessment Project Submitted to: U. S. D. A. Natural Resources Conservation Service and U. S. D. A. Farm Service Agency. Playa Lakes Joint Venture. 46pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- McNeff, L. B., and M. Holmes. 2009. Landowner Incentive Program: The next success story. *Outdoor Oklahoma* May/June 2009:10-14. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- McNew, L. B. 2010. An analysis of Greater Prairie-Chicken demography in Kansas: the effects of human land use on the population ecology of an obligate grassland species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 132pp.
- McNew, L. B. 2017. Restoring Sharp-tailed Grouse to western Montana: MSU graduate students evaluate restoration potential and develop recovery recommendations. *Grouse News* 54:5.

- McNew, L., B. Cascaddan, A. Hycks-Lynch, M. Milligan, A. Netter, S. Otto, J. Payne, S. Void, S. Wells, and S. Wyffels. 2017. Restoration plan for Sharp-tailed Grouse recovery in western Montana. Developed for the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Montana State University. 99pp.
- McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, and B. K. Sandercock. 2013. Spatial heterogeneity in habitat selection: Nest site selection by Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:791-801.
- McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2009. Estimating the stage of incubation for nests of Greater Prairie-Chickens using egg flotation: a float curve for grouse. *Grouse News* 38:12-14.
- McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Reproductive biology of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 209-222 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Human-mediated selection on life-history traits of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 255-266 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2012. Demography of Greater Prairie-Chickens: Regional variation in vital rates, sensitivity values, and population dynamics. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:987-1000.
- McNew, L. B., L. M. Hunt, A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2014. Effects of wind energy development on nesting ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in fragmented grasslands. *Conservation Biology* 28:1089-1099.
- McNew, L. B., T. J. Prebyl, and B. K. Sandercock. 2012. Effects of rangeland management on the site occupancy dynamics of prairie-chickens in a protected prairie preserve. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:38-47.
- McNew, L. B., B. A. Sandercock, and J. C. Pitman. 2011. Impacts of alternative grassland management regimes on the population ecology of grassland birds. Project no. W-67. Submitted to Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. Kansas State University. 24pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- McNew, L. B., and W. J. White. 2012. First case of renesting after brood loss by a Greater Prairie-Chicken. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 124:185-188.



- McNew, L. B., V. L. Winder, J. C. Pitman, and B. K. Sandercock. 2015. Alternative rangeland management strategies and the nesting ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 68:298-304.
- McRoberts, J. T. 2009. Aerial surveys for Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: detectability and disturbance response. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. 139pp.
- McRoberts, J. T., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, M. C. Wallace, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. A. Haukos. 2010. Applicability of aerial surveys to locate Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks. *Grouse Partnership News* 2010:32-33.
- McRoberts, J. T., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, M. C. Wallace, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. A. Haukos. 2011. Response of Lesser Prairie-Chickens on leks to aerial surveys. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 35:27-31.
- McRoberts, J. T., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, H. A. Whitlaw, D. A. Haukos, and M. C. Wallace. 2011. Detectability of Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: A comparison of surveys from aircraft. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75:771-778.
- McWilliams, L. A. 2013. Ecological Assessments of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Southeastern New Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. Auburn University. 176pp.
- Mechlin, L.M. 1991. Species management plan for the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Missouri. Wildlife Division, Missouri Department of Conservation.
- Mechlin, L. M. 1996. Greater Prairie-Chicken ecology on prairies and warm-season grass plantings in Missouri / Greater Prairie-Chicken reintroduction techniques in Missouri. Final Report, Fed. Aid Project No. W-13-R-50. 8pp.
- Mechlin, L. 1998. Dispersal, movements and reproductive effort of prairie-chickens relocated into an isolated population associated with a West central Missouri prairie complex during 1995-1996: study no. 37. Final report, surveys and investigations projects as required by Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Missouri; federal aid project no. W-13-R-52 (1998). Missouri Department of Conservation. 14pp.
- Mechlin, L. 2000. 2000 Population status report – prairie chickens. Missouri Department of Conservation. 6pp.
- Mechlin, L. M., R. W. Cannon, and D. M. Christisen. 1999. Status and management of Greater Prairie Chickens in Missouri. Pp. 129-142 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds.*).
- Mehmel, G. 1990. Peregrine Falcon preys on Sharp-tailed Grouse at a lek. *Loon* 62:230.

- Meier, S. A., C. A. Fassbinder-Orth, and W. H. Karasov. 2013. Ontogenetic changes in innate immune function in captive and wild subspecies of prairie-chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido spp.*). *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:633-638.
- Meints, D. R. 1988. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse study. Study I, Seasonal movements, habitat use and productivity. Job 1, Seasonal movements, habitat use and productivity. Project W-160-R-15. Job progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 18pp.
- Meints, D. R. 1989. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse study: July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1988. Project W-160-R-16, Job progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 25pp.
- Meints, D. R. 1991. Seasonal movements, habitat use, and productivity of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Meints, D. R., J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, A. R. Sands, and T. P. Hemker. 1992. Habitat suitability index procedure for Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experimental Station Bulletin 55., Moscow, ID.
- Melcher, C. P. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Chapter 15. Pp.163-174 *IN*: T. J. Assal, C. P. Melcher, and N. B. Carr, (Eds.), 2015. Southern Great Plains Rapid Ecoregional Assessment - Pre-assessment report: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1003, 284 p., <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151003>.
- Melstrom, R. T. 2018. A note on the petroleum industry's participation in conservation agreements for the Lesser Prairie Chicken. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review* (2018) 1-17.
- Melstrom, R. T., K. Lee, and J. P. Byl. 2016. The effect of endangered species regulations on local employment: Evidence from the listing of the lesser prairie chicken. Unpublished Paper prepared for presentation for the 2016 Agricultural & Applied Economics Association, Boston, MA, July 31-August 2.
- Melstrom, R. T., K. Lee, and J. P. Byl. 2018. Do regulations to protect endangered species on private lands affect local employment? Evidence from the listing of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. *Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 43(3):346-363.
- Merchant, S. S. 1982. Habitat-use, reproductive success, and survival of female Lesser Prairie-Chickens in two years of contrasting weather. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.
- Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. *Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-*

2019-2.

- Merker, C. R. 1996. Reintroduction of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus* Ord) using captive-reared young. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.
- Merker, C. R. 1997. Captive rearing and release of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*. *Wildlife Biology* 3:285. Abstract only.
- Merril, M. D., K. A. Chapman, K. A. Poiani, and B. Winter. 1999. Land-use patterns surrounding Greater Prairie-Chicken leks in northwestern Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63:189-198.
- Merrill, H. W. 1881. Can the Pinnated Grouse be successfully propagated? *Forest and Stream* Feb. 10, 1881, 16(2):28.
- Mevel, D. J. 1973. Sex and age ratios of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Hungarian Partridge. *Sask. Dep. Tourism and Renewable Resources*. 15pp.
- Meyers, A. R. 2016. Survival, resource selection, and seasonal space use of Conservation Reserve Program and shinnery oak habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University. 63pp.
- Meyers, A. R., S. A. Carleton, W. R. Gould, C. T. Nichols, D. A. Haukos, and C. A. Hagen. 2018. Temporal variation in breeding season survival and cause-specific mortality of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 9:507-518.
- Meyhoff, S. 2020. Validation of stable isotope analysis for determining dietary proportions and trophic dynamics in Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.
- Meyhoff, S. 2020. Validation of stable isotope analysis for determining dietary proportions and trophic dynamics in Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Grouse News* 59:20. (Abstract of M. Sc. Thesis).
- Miller, G. C., and W. D. Graul. 1980. Status of Sharp-tailed Grouse in North America. Pp.18-28 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
- Miller, H. W. 1960. Restocking of the Greater Prairie Chicken. Presented at the Third National Prairie Chicken Conference, Sep. 8-10, 1960, Stevens Point, Wisconsin. 7pp.
- Miller, M. 2010. Hixon Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse project. Grouse Partnership

- News 2010:34-35.
- Miller, R. F., D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestas, C. A. Hagen, and G. Hall. 2017. Special issue: Targeted woodland removal to recover at-risk grouse and their sagebrush-steppe and prairie ecosystems. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.10.004. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Miller, W. B. 1997. The vector competence of *Aedes albopictus* (Skuse) (Diptera: Culicidae) for Cache Valley Virus and a survey for vectors of the Cache Valley and Reticuloendotheliosis viruses in Barzos County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Milligan, M. C. 2019. Effects of grazing management on Sharp-tailed Grouse ecology in mixed-grass Prairies. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University.
- Milligan, M. C., L. I. Berkeley, and L. B. McNew. 2019. Effects of rangeland management on the nesting ecology of Sharp-Tailed Grouse. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2019.08.009>
- Milligan, M. C., S. L. Wells, L. B. McNew. 2018. A population viability analysis for Sharp-tailed Grouse to inform reintroductions. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 9:565-581; e1944-687X. doi: 10.3996/112017-JFWM-090.
- Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2016. Contrasting evolutionary histories of MHC class I and class II loci in grouse—effects of selection and gene conversion. *Heredity* 116:466-476.. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2017. Extensive shared polymorphism at non-MHC immune genes in recently diverged North American prairie grouse. *Immunogenetics* DOI 10.1007/s00251-017-1024-4. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Minas, P., P. O. Dunn, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Evaluation of a chicken 600K SNP genotyping array in non-model species of grouse. *Scientific Reports* (Nature Publisher Group). 9:6407. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42885-5> (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Minish, B. R. 1987. The feasibility of re-establishing Greater Prairie Chicken in Manitoba. M.N.R.M. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

- Minish, B. R. 1987. The Greater Prairie Chicken in Manitoba. Pages 223-225 in G.L. Holroyd, W.B. McGillivray, P.H.R. Stepney, D.M. Ealey, G.C. Trottier, and K.E. Eberhart, eds. Proceedings of the Workshop Endangered Species in the Prairie Provinces. Provincial Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper No. 9.
- Minish, B. R. 1990. Status report on the Greater Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, Year: 1990. Ottawa, Canada. 8pp.
- Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 1989. Managing your land for Sharp-tailed Grouse.
- Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse Society. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat management for private landowners. 6pp.
- Missouri Department of Conservation. 1988. Farming and Wildlife. Series No. 4. Greater Prairie Chicken. 9pp.
- Mitchell, G .J., and P. W. Riegert. 1994. Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, and grasshoppers: Food is when you find it. Canadian Field Naturalist 108:288-291.
- Mitchell, J., and B. Vodehnal. 1982. Surveys and management of prairie grouse. S. D. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. Project W-15-R-38. 15pp.
- Mobley, B. W. 2001. Microsatellite analysis of *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*: paternity testing. M. Sc. Thesis. Tartleton State University, Stephenville, Texas.
- Moe, M. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Iowa. Pp. 123-127 in The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Mohler, L. L. 1941. Fall and winter habits of the Greater Prairie Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido americanus* (Reichenbach), in southwest Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State University.
- Mohler, L. L. 1944. Distribution of upland game birds in Nebraska. Nebraska Bird Review 12:1-6.
- Mohler, L. L. 1952. Fall and winter habitats of prairie chickens in southwest Nebraska. Journal of Wildlife Management 16:9-23.
- Mohler, L. L. 1963. Winter surveys of Nebraska prairie chickens and management implications. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:737-738.

- Mora, M. A., and Z. Torres. 2014. A stable isotope approach to determine seasonal diet shifts Attwater's Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) released at the Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Report to U. S. Geological Survey. Texas A&M University. 30pp.
- Moran, R. J. 1966. Predation on a Greater Prairie Chicken by a Goshawk. *Auk* 83:137.
- Moravek, G. 2001. Ft. Pierre National Grassland- Mixed-grass prairie and grouse. *Grouse Partnership News* 2:12, 17.
- Morgan, B. B., and F. N. Hamerstrom, Jr. 1941. Notes on the endoparasites of Wisconsin Pinnated and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 5:194-198.
- Morrow, M. E. 1986. Ecology of Attwater's Prairie Chicken in relation to land management practices on the Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University, College Station. 100pp.
- Morrow, M. E. 1996. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery: an overview. *American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings* 1996:697-700.
- Morrow, M. E. 2012. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery – January 1 to December 31, 2012. Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. 64pp.
- Morrow, M. E. 2015. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery – 2014 Annual Report. 66pp. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Morrow, M. E. 2017. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery – January 1 to December 31, 2016. Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. 51pp.
- Morrow, M. E., R. S. Adamik, J. D. Friday, and L. B. McKinney. 1996. Factors affecting Attwater's Prairie-chicken decline on the Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 24:593-601
- Morrow, M. E., R. E. Chester, B. M. Drees, and J. E. Toepfer. 2013. Brood survival of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (TX). Final report to National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. Grant No. 2010-0008-0000. Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge, Texas A&M University, and Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus. 45pp.
- Morrow, M. E., R. E. Chester, B. M. Drees, and J. E. Toepfer. 2013. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken brood survival – the invertebrate and red imported fire ants connection. *Grouse News* 45:25-27.

- Morrow, M. E., R. E. Chester, S. E. Lehnen, B. M. Drees, and J. E. Toepfer. 2015. Indirect effects of red imported fire ants on Attwater's Prairie-Chicken brood Survival. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:898-906.
- Morrow, M. E., C. P. Griffin, M. J. Peterson, and N. J. Silvy. 1997. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*: status, limiting factors and future. *Wildlife Biology* 3:275. Abstract only.
- Morrow, M. E., E. A. Koutsos, and J. E. Toepfer. 2019. Nutrient profiles of wild and captive Attwater's and Greater Prairie-Chicken eggs. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 10(1):38–50; e1944-687X.  
<https://doi.org/10.3996/062018-JFWM-052>
- Morrow, M. E., T. A. Rossingnol, and N. J. Silvy. 2004. Federal listing of prairie grouse: lessons from the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:112-118.
- Morrow, M., T. Rossignol, J. Toepfer, and A. Pratt. 2010. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recover – the beginning or the end? *Grouse Partnership News* 2010:12-18.
- Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:449-456.
- Mote, K. D., R. D. Applegate, J. A. Bailey, K. E. Giesen, R. Horton, and J. L. Sheppard. 1999. Assessment and conservation strategy for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*).
- Moyles, D. L. J. 1977. A study of territory establishment by and movements of male Sharp-tailed Grouse *Pedioecetes phasianellus* relative to the arena. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Moyles, D. L. J. 1979. Cooper's Hawk attacks Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Raptor Research* 13:120.
- Moyles, D. L. J. 1981. Seasonal and daily use of plant communities by Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) in the parklands of Alberta. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*. 95:290-291.
- Moyles, D. 1987. The Greater Prairie Chicken in Alberta. Pages 217-220 in G.L. Holroyd, W.B. McGillivray, P.H.R. Stepney, D.M. Ealey, G.C. Trottier, and K.E. Eberhart, eds. Proc. Workshop Endangered Species in the Prairie Provinces. Alberta Province Museum of Natural History, Occasional Paper No. 9.
- Moyles, D. L., and D. A. Boag. 1981. Where, when, and how male Sharp-tailed Grouse

- establish territories on arenas. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59:1576-1581.
- Muck, M. 1971. Prairie grouse brood survey, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Mulreany, L. J. Flanagan, C. Molter, L. Howard, M. Tocidlowski, S. Werre, S. Vanhooser, and M. Morrow. 2018. Review of mortality and effectiveness of neonatal treatment in captive Attwater's Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 49:671-679.  
<https://doi.org/10.1638/2016-0297.1>
- Mumford, R. E. 1955. Prairie chicken. *In* Indiana Pittman-Robertson Wildl. Restoration 1939-1955 (J.M. Allen, ed.). Indiana P-R Bull. 3. Pp18-35.
- Murdy, R. 1956. Upland game harvest, 1954. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.3-54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Murdy, R. 1957. Upland game harvests, 1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.3-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Murphy, R. K., and K. A. Smith. 2019. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) population dynamics and restoration of fire-dependent northern mixed-grass prairie. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 133:253–262.  
<https://doi.org/10.22621/cfn.v133i3.2115>
- Mussmann, S. 2011. An icon of conservation biology: molecular ecology of Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- Mussmann, S. M., M. R. Douglas, W. J. B. Anthonysamy, M. A. Davis, S. A. Simpson, W. Louis, and M. E. Douglas. 2017. Genetic rescue, the Greater Prairie Chicken and the problem of conservation reliance in the Anthropocene. *Royal Society Open Science* 4:160736.
- Naddy, R. 1956. Strange actions of a Pinnated Grouse. *The Flicker* 28:165.
- Nasman, K., T. Rintz, R. Clark, G. Gradner, and L. McDonald. 2018. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012-2018. Report prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 200 South 2nd Street, Suite B, Laramie, Wyoming 82070
- Nasman, K., T. Rintz, D. Pham, R. Clark, G. Gardner, and L. McDonald. 2018. Abundance of Greater Prairie-Chicken in Kansas and Oklahoma 2015 and 2018. Prepared for Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourism, Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.



- National Wildlife Federation. Sharp-tailed Grouse. Tri-fold brochure.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1999. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Fish and Wildlife Management Leaflet No. 6
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1961. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1960 through February 1961. P. R. Project W-15-R-17, Work Plan E-60.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1962. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1961 through February 1962. P. R. Project W-15-R-18, Work Plan E-61.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1963. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1962 through February 1963. P. R. Project W-15-R-19, Work Plan E-62.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1963. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1962 through February 1963. P. R. Project W-15-R-19, Work Plan G-62.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1964. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1963 through February 1964. P. R. Project W-15-R-20, Work Plan E-63.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1964. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1963 through February 1964. P. R. Project W-15-R-20, Work Plan G-63.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1965. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1964 through February 1965. P. R. Project W-15-R-21, Work Plan E-64.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1966. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1965 through February 1966. P. R. Project W-15-R-22, Work Plan G-65.
- Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1966. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1965 through February 1966. P. R. Project W-15-R-22, Work Plan E-65.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1967. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1966 through February 1967. P. R. Project W-15-R-23, Work Plan E-66.

- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1968. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1967 through February 1968. P. R. Project W-15-R-24, Work Plan E-67.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1969. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1968 through February 1969. P. R. Project W-15-R-25, Work Plan E-68.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1969. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1968 through February 1969. P. R. Project W-15-R-25, Work Plan G-68.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1970. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1969 through February 1970. P. R. Project W-15-R-26, Work Plan E-69.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1971. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1970 through February 1971. P. R. Project W-15-R-27, Work Plan G-70.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1971. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1970 through February 1971. P. R. Project W-15-R-27, Work Plan E-70.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1972. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1971 through February 1972. P. R. Project W-15-R-28, Work Plan E-71.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1972. Survey of habitat. P. R. Project W-15-R-28, Work Plan K-71.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1973. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion. P. R. Project W-15-R-29, Work Plan G-72.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1973. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1972 through February 1973. P. R. Project W-15-R-29, Work Plan E-72.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1974. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1973 through February 1974. P. R. Project W-15-R-30, Work Plan E-73.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1974. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion. P. R. Project W-15-R-30, Work Plan G-73.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1975. Surveys and management of prairie

- grouse, March 1974 through February 1975. P. R. Project W-15-R-31, Work Plan E-74.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1976. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1975 through February 1976. P. R. Project W-15-R-32, Work Plan E-75.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1976. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion. P. R. Project W-15-R-32, Work Plan G-75.
- Nelson, B.A. 1949. Game survey by pilot interview. Aerial census of upland game. Summer prairie grouse population surveys. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 13. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Nelson, B.A. 1949. 1948 waterfowl and upland game kill. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 14. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Nelson, L. R. 1980. Last dance for the sharptail? *Minn.* 43(252):45-53.
- Nelson, R. E. 1961. Upland game investigations – rural letter carrier survey. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 12. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Nelson, V. C. 1939. Remnant numbers of prairie chicken in southeastern Minnesota. *Wilson Bulletin* 57:242-243.
- Nemick, J. 1972. Sharptail Grouse. *Wyoming Wildlife* 36(4):8-11.
- Nero, R. W. 1970. Sharp-tailed Grouse gives aggressive display to automobiles. *Wilson Bulletin* 82:221-222.
- Nero, R. W. 1976. Sharp-tailed Grouse flight speed. *Blue Jay* 34:101.
- Neville, P., T. Neville, and K. Johnson. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat map for portions of eastern New Mexico. Unpublished report. 76pp.
- New Mexico LPC/SDL Working Group. 2005. Collaborative conservation strategies for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken and sand dune lizard in New Mexico. Findings and recommendations of the New Mexico LPC/SDL Working Group. 179pp.
- Newell, J. A. 1987. Nesting and brood-rearing ecology of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 111pp.
- Newell, J. A., J. E. Toepfer, and M. A. Rumble. 1988. Summer brood-rearing ecology of the Greater Prairie-Chicken on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Pp. 24-31 *in*

- Prairie-chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U. S. D. A. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-159.
- Newell, W. 1897. The Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus Americanus*). Iowa Ornithologist 3(3):43-44.
- Newlands, W. A. 1967. Breeding the Pinnated Grouse or Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Aviculturalist Magazine 73:159-167.
- Newman, W. L. 1951. Notes on trapping Sharptail Grouse in Manitoba. Journal of Wildlife Management 15:223-224.
- Nichter, A. N., T. W. Lipp, and A. J. Gregory. 2017. A possible impact of anthropogenic noise on male Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek attendance in Kansas. Grouse News 54:6-9.
- Nielsen, G. F. 1973. The status of the prairie chicken in Minnesota: Land acquisition programs. Pp. 86-88 in The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.
- Nielsen, L. S. 1978. The effects of rest-rotation grazing on the distribution of Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Nielsen, L. S., and C. A. Yde. 1981. The effects of rest-rotation grazing on the distribution of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp.147-165. In Proceedings of the Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Niemuth, N. D. 2000. Land use and vegetation associated with Greater Prairie-Chicken leks in an agricultural landscape. Journal of Wildlife Management 64:278-286.
- Niemuth, N. D. 2003. Identifying landscapes for Greater Prairie-Chicken translocation using habitat models and GIS: a case study. Wildlife Society Bulletin 31:145-155.
- Niemuth, N. D. 2005. Landscape composition and Greater Prairie-Chicken lek attendance: implications for management. Prairie Naturalist 37:127-142.
- Niemuth, N. D. 2011. Spatially explicit habitat models for prairie grouse. Pp. 3-20 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Niemuth, N. D., and M. S. Boyce. 2004. Influence of landscape composition on Sharp-tailed Grouse lek location and attendance in Wisconsin pine barrens. Ecoscience 11:209-217.

- Nitchuk, W. M. 1969. Histological changes in the testes of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Pedioecetes phasianellus* Linnaeus, in relation to dancing ground size and organization. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Nitchuk, W. M., and R. M. Evans. 1978. A volumetric analysis of Sharp-tailed Grouse sperm in relation to dancing ground size and organization. *Wilson Bulletin* 90:460-462.
- Nooker, J. K. 2007. Factors affecting the demography of a lek-mating bird: the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 108 pp.
- Nooker, J. K., and B. K. Sandercock. 2008. Phenotypic correlates and survival consequences of male mating success in lek-mating Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 62:1377-1388.
- Northrup, R. D. 1991. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat use during fall and winter on the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.
- Norton, M. A. 2005. Reproductive success and brood habitat use of Greater Prairie Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Fort Pierre National Grassland of central South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings
- Norton, M. A., K. C. Jensen, A. P. Leif, T. R. Kirschenmann, and G. A. Wolbrink. 2010. Resource selection of Greater Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-Tailed Grouse broods in Central South Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 42:100-108.
- Obermeyer, B., R. Manes, J. Kiesecker, J. Fargione, and K. Sochi. 2011. Development by design: mitigating wind development's impacts on wildlife in Kansas. *PLoS One* 6(10): e26698. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- O'Donnell, R. P. 2015. Hybridization between the Dusky Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Western Birds* 46:351-352.
- Oedekoven, O. O. 1985. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse population distribution and habitat use in south central Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.
- Ohanjanian, P. 2006. An inventory of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus* in the East Kootenay. Prepared for The Columbia Basin Fish and Wildlife Compensation Program. 32pp.
- Olawsky, C. D. 1987. Effects of shinnery oak control with tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations. M.Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock. 83pp.
- Olawsky, C. D., and L. M. Smith. 1991. Lesser Prairie Chicken densities in

- tebuthiuron-treated and untreated sand shinnery oak rangelands. *Journal of Range Management* 44:364-368.
- Oldenburg, L. E., and T. E. Jacobsen. 1962. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Oldenburg, L. E., and A. T. Klett. 1961. Prairie grouse dancing grounds surveys, 1961. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Oldenburg, L. E., and R. K. Martinson. 1963. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.
- Orth, M. R. 2012. Distribution and landscape attributes of Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse outside of their traditional range in South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of South Dakota. 68pp.
- Orth, M., K. C. Jensen, and C. Dieter. 2013. Distribution and landscape attributes of Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse outside of their traditional range in South Dakota. *Grouse News* 46:10-11.
- Osterndorff, E. A. 1995. Conservation genetics of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. College Station, TX.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., R. W. DeYoung, J. A. Fike, C. A. Hagen, J. A. Johnson, L. C. Larsson, and M. A. Patten. 2016. Rangewide genetic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken reveals population structure, range expansion, and possible introgression. *Conservation Genetics* 17:643-660.
- Oyler-McCance, S., R. DeYoung, J. Fike, C. Hagen, J. Johnson, L. C. Larsson, and M. Patten. 2016. Rangewide genetic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken reveals population structure, range expansion, and possible introgression. *Grouse News* 51:30. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Paez, S. A. 2009. Preventing the extinction of candidate species: the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. *Natural Resources Journal* 49:525-582.
- Palkovacs, E. P., A. J. Oppenheimer, E. Gladyshev, J. E. Toepfer, G. Amato, T. Chase, and A. Caccone. 2004. Genetic evaluation of a proposed introduction: the case of the Greater Prairie-Chicken and the extinct Heath Hen. *Mol. Ecol.* 13:1759-1769.
- Pannell, J. H. 1943. The Heath Hen. *Science* 98:174.

- Paothong, N. 2008. Spirit of the prairie – Will there be a tomorrow for prairie chickens to dance again? *Missouri Conservationist* 69(3):15-23.
- Paothong, N., and J. M. Vance. 2012. Save the last dance: a story of North American grassland grouse. Noppadol Paothong Photography. 202 pp.
- Paragi, T. F., J. D. Mason, and S. M. Brainerd. 2012. Summer habitat selection by Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern interior Alaska. Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grants W-33-8, W-33-9, Project 10-01. 68pp.
- Parker, T. L. 1970. On the ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University., Pocatello. 140pp.
- Parlier, M. R., A. R. Moore, C. M. Molter, and J. C. Marrow. 2020. Evaluation of cell preservatives on the integrity of Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) whole blood samples over time. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 51:116-122.
- Partch, M. 1970. Prairie chicken exodus: notes on the prairie chicken in central Minnesota. *Loon* 42:5-19.
- Partch, M. C. 1973. A history of Minnesota's prairie chickens. Pp.15-29 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston
- Paterson, M. L. 1973. Population and habitat trends. Pp. 80-85 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.
- Patten, M. A., and J. F. Kelly. 2010. Habitat selection and the perceptual trap. *Ecological Applications* 20:2148-2156. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Patten, M. A., C. L. Pruett, and D. H. Wolfe. 2011. Home range size and movements of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 51–62 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Patten M. A., E. Shochat, D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2007. Lekking and nesting response of the Greater Prairie-Chicken to burning of tallgrass prairie. *Proceedings of the 23<sup>rd</sup>. Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 23:149-155.
- Patten, M. A., and B. D. Smith-Patten. 2011. “As is” philosophy: conservation biology's real hope. *BioScience* 61:425-426. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2006. The effects of shrub control and

- grazing on habitat quality and reproductive success of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Final Report to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 21pp.
- Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2008. Monitoring the efficacy of fence marking to reduce mortality of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in western Oklahoma: Final report. 7pp.
- Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, E. Shochat, and S. K. Sherrod. 2005. Effects of microhabitat and microclimate on adult survivorship of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:1270-1278.
- Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, E. Shochat, and S. K. Sherrod. 2005. Habitat fragmentation, rapid evolution, and population persistence. *Evolutionary Ecology Research*. 7:235-249.
- Paulson, G. C. 1996. Livestock grazing: effect on woody riparian plant communities used by wintering Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*), Lake Creek, Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Washington University.
- Pavlacky, D. C. Jr., and A. W. Green. 2018. Effectiveness monitoring of the Conservation Reserve Program and Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative for managing the biodiversity grassland birds in the southern Great Plains. Technical Report AG-3151-P-15-0039. Bird Conservancy of the Rockies, Brighton, Colorado, USA.
- Pavlacky, D. C., Jr., B. J. Woiderski, R. A. Sparks, A. Van Boer and A. W. Green. 2018. Effectiveness monitoring of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative and Conservation Reserve Program for managing the biodiversity and population size of grassland birds. Technical Report LPCI-16-02. Bird Conservancy of the Rockies, Brighton, Colorado, USA.
- Paynter, E. L. 1952. The "Prairie Chicken" has gone. *Oryx* 1:243.
- Pepper, G. W. 1972. The ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in the aspen parklands of Saskatchewan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Saskatchewan.
- Pepper, G. W. 1972. The ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in the aspen parklands of Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report I. 56pp.
- Pence, D. B., J. T. Murphy, F. S. Guthery, and T. B. Doerr. 1983. Indications of seasonal variation in the helminth fauna of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Ridgway) (Tetraonidae), from northwestern Texas. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington* 50:345-347.



- Pence, D. B., and D. L. Sell. 1979. Helminths of the Lesser Prairie Chicken, *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Ridgeway) (Tetraonidae), from the Texas panhandle. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington* 46:146-149.
- Perktaş, U. and C. Elverici. 2020. Climate-driven range shifts of the Sharp-Tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. *Acta Ornithologica* 54:213-222. <https://doi.org/10.3161/00016454AO2019.54.2.007>
- Peterele, T. J. 1950. History of the Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) and the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) in Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.
- Peterle, T. J. 1954. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. PhD Dissertation. University of Michigan.
- Peterson, J. M. 2018. Effects of anthropogenic features and landcover on the long-distance movements of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University.
- Peterson, M. J. 1994. Factors limiting population size of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Peterson, M. J. 1996. The endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken and an analysis of prairie grouse helminthic endoparasitism. *Ecography* 19:424-431.
- Peterson, M. J. 2004. Parasites and infectious diseases of prairie grouse: should managers be concerned? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:35-55.
- Peterson, M. J. 2016. Macroparasitic, microparasitic, and noninfectious diseases of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 9, pp. 159-183 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48.* Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Peterson, M. J., P. F. Ferro, M. N. Peterson, R. M. Sullivan, B. E. Toole, and N. J. Silvy. 2002. Infectious disease survey of Lesser Prairie Chickens in north Texas. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 38:834-839.
- Peterson, M. J., W. F. Grant, and N. J. Silvy. 1998. Simulation of reproductive stages limiting productivity of the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. *Ecological Modelling* 111:283-295.
- Peterson, M. J., J. R. Purvis, J. R. Lichtenfels, T. M. Craig, N. O. Dronen, Jr., and N. J. Silvy. 1998. Serologic and parasitologic survey of the endangered

- Attwater's Prairie Chicken. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 34:137-144.
- Peterson, M. J., and N. J. Silvy. 1994. Spring precipitation and fluctuations in Attwater's Prairie-chicken numbers: Hypothesis revisited. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:222-229.
- Peterson, M. J., and N. J. Silvy. 1996. Reproductive stages limiting productivity of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. *Conservation Biology* 10:1264-1276.
- Pettingill, O. S. Jr. 1929. The passing of the Heath Hen. *Forest and Stream* Oct. 1929 No. 10. Pp713-714, 753-754.
- Petty, R. O. 1974. Can the prairie chicken adapt? *Defenders of Wildlife* 49:521-523.
- Pham, K., and S. Hull. 2015. Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest & hunter survey 2015. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.
- Pickering, R. 1987. Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing in January. *Blue Jay* 45:39.
- Pierce, F. J. 1922. The prairie chicken in east central Iowa. *Wilson Bulletin* 34:100-106.
- Pietz, H. H. 1959. 1957 upland game kill questionnaire. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline P-6.3-57. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1959. 1958 upland game kill questionnaire. P. R. Project W-74-R-1, Job Outline G-6.3-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1961. Upland game bird kill questionnaire, 1959 – South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1965. Upland game harvest, 1962. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1965. Upland game harvest, 1963. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1965. 1964 rural mail carrier game survey. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1967. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 1-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1967. 1967 rural mail carriers summer game survey, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 1-A-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and

- Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1969. Small game harvest questionnaire, 1967, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 1-E. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1969. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1968, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1970. Small game harvest questionnaire, 1968, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 1-E. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1970. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1968, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 1-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1970. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1970, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1972. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1971, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pietz, H. H. 1972. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1972, South Dakota. P.  
R. Project W-95-R-6, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and  
Parks.
- Pim-Fire. 1884. Pinnated Grouse in Dakota. *Forest and Stream* Jan. 3, 1884.  
21(23):451-452.
- Pipas, J. M. 2009. Revisiting the Heath Hen. *Shooting Sportsman* 21(3):40-46.
- Pirius, N. E. 2011. The non-breeding season ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens  
(*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in the Southern High Plains of Texas. M. Sc.  
Thesis. Texas Tech. University. 28pp.
- Pirius, N. E., C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, and M. C. Wallace. 2013. Winter habitat use  
and survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in West Texas. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*  
37:759-765.
- Pitman, J. C. 2003. Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest site selection and nest success, juvenile  
gender determination and growth, and juvenile survival and dispersal in  
southwestern Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

- Pitman, J. 2011. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2011. Performance Report, Statewide Wildlife Research and Surveys, A Contribution of Pittman-Robertson Funds, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-17, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 16pp.
- Pitman, J. 2013. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2013. Performance Report, Statewide Wildlife Research and Surveys, A Contribution of Pittman-Robertson Funds, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-19, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 16pp.
- Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2006. Nesting ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand sagebrush prairie of southwestern Kansas. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 118:23-35.
- Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2006. Survival of juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34:675-981.
- Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Gender identification and growth of juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Condor* 107:87-96.
- Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Location and success of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nests in relation to vegetation and human disturbance. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:1259-1269.
- Pitman, J. C., B. E. Jamieson, C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2006. Brood break-up and juvenile dispersal of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. *Prairie Naturalist* 38:85-100.
- Pitman, J. C., J. Kramer, and M. Michener. 2012. Prairie-chicken lek survey – 2012. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-8, 9 Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.
- Plasse, R. 1996. Husbandry guidelines: Attwater's Prairie Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1996:716-719.
- Plasse, R. 1997. The Attwater's Prairie Chicken SSP (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). American Zoo and Aquarium Association Annual Conference Proceedings 1997:429-433.
- Plumb, R. T. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken movement, space use, survival, and response to anthropogenic structures in Kansas and Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 133pp

- Plumb, R. T., J. M. Lautenbach, S. G. Robinson, D. A. Haukos, V. L. Winder, C. A. Hagen, D. S. Sullins, J. C. Pitman, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2019. Lesser Prairie-Chicken space use in relation to anthropogenic structures. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:216-230. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21561.
- Plumley, S. A. 2014. Modeling Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek occupancy to guide site selection for translocations and species population recovery. M. Sc. Thesis. The Evergreen State College. 93pp.
- Podoll, E. 1954. The 1951 upland game and waterfowl kill. P. R. Project W-17-R-19, Job P-6.3-51. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1955. Prairie grouse habitat study, 1953-1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-10, Job G-2.1-52, 53, 54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1956. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-10, Job G-4.1-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1956. The 1953 upland game and waterfowl kill. P. R. Project W-17-R-10, Job Outline G-6.3-53. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1957. Spring prairie grouse census, 1956. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-2.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1957. Prairie grouse habitat survey, 1956. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-7.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1957. The 1955 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.1-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1957. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1956. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-4.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. 1957. The 1956 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-6.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Podoll, E. B. 1961. Characteristics of the Great Plains Prairie Chicken range. Unpublished report to the National Prairie Chicken Committee.
- Poiani, K. A., M. D. Merrill, and K. A. Chapman. 2002. Identifying conservation-priority areas in a fragmented Minnesota landscape based on the umbrella species concept and selection of large patches of natural vegetation. *Conservation Biology* 15:513-522. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Porter, D. R. 1991. Gut morphology and genetic variation as predictors of population

- vigor in Greater Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido*, in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. 42 pp. Emporia State University, Kansas.
- Porter, H. M. 2016. Resource selection and viability of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Michigan State University. 79pp.
- Postovit, B. 1996. Spontaneous establishment of a Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek on surface mine reclamation in northeast Colorado (abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.
- Potter, B. 2012. An investigation of sharp-tailed grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in northeastern Prince Edward Island. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Prince Edward Island (Canada).
- Powell, L. A. 2017. Book Review - Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (D. A. Haukos and C. W. Boal, Eds.). 2016. *Studies in Avian Biology* 48. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA. ISBN 978-1-4822-4023-8. *Condor* 119:631-632.
- Powell, L. A., W. H. Schacht, L. C. Anderson, W. L. Vodehnal. 2014. Management of Sandhills rangelands for Greater Prairie-Chickens. University of Nebraska Extension Circular: EC305. 20pp.
- Powell, L. A., J. S. Taylor, J. J. Lusk, and T. W. Matthews. 2011. Adaptive harvest management and harvest mortality of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 329-340 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Pratt, A. C. 2010. Evaluation of the reintroduction of Attwater's Prairie-Chickens in Goliad County, Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University-Kingsville. 75pp.
- Preno, W. L., and J. Slachter. 1962. Population studies and trends on the prairie chicken. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-49-R-10.
- Proett, M. C. 2017. The influence of wind energy development on Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) breeding season ecology in Eastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 90pp.
- Proett, M., S. B. Roberts, J. S. Horne, D. N. Koons, and T. A. Messmer. 2019. Columbian Sharp-Tailed Grouse nesting ecology: wind energy and habitat. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83:1214-1225. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21673
- Proett, M., S. B. Roberts, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Double-brooding observed in a Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) in

- Idaho. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 128:672-675.
- Prose, B. L. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Greater Prairie-Chicken. U. S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(10.102). 33pp.
- Prose, B. L. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. U. S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(10.142). 31pp.
- Prose, B. 1987. Management techniques for the Greater Prairie-Chicken. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Pamphlet.
- Prose, B. L. 1992. Heterogeneity and spatial scale in nesting habitat selection by Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Prose, B. L. 2002. Selection of nesting habitat by Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Nebraska Sandhills. *Prairie Naturalist* 34:85-106.
- Pruett, C. L., J. A. Johnson, L. C. Larsson, D. H. Wolfe, and M. A. Patten. 2011. Low effective population size and survivorship in a grassland grouse. *Conservation Genetics* 12:1205-1214. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Pruett, C. L., M. A. Patten, and D. H. Wolfe. 2009. It's not easy being green: wind energy and a declining grassland bird. *BioScience* 58:257-262. (Lesser Prairie-Chickens).
- Pruett, C. L., M. A. Patten, and D. H. Wolfe. 2009. Avoidance behavior of prairie grouse: implications for wind energy. *Conservation Biology* 23:1253-1259. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Pusateri, F. M. 1990. Greater Prairie-Chicken recovery plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Fort Collins, CO. 25pp.
- Purvis, J. R. 1995. Implications of Canada, Snow, and White-fronted Geese and Northern Bobwhite as disease reservoirs for the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. MS Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.
- Purvis, J. R., M. J. Peterson, N. O. Dronen, J. R. Lichtenfels, and N. J. Silvy. 1998. Northern Bobwhites as disease indicators for the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 34:348-354.
- Pyrah, D. B. 1960. Eden Valley chicken seasons. *Wyoming Wildlife* 24(1):26-29.
- R. 1832. On the grouse of the western and northwestern prairies. *American Turf Register and Sporting Magazine* Aug 1832 3(12):588-591.

- Rakestraw, J. 1995. A closer look: Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Birding*. June 1995, pp209-212.
- Ramey, D. 1935. And now! The prairie chicken. *Game Breeder and Sportsman* 39(1):6.
- Ramharter, B. G. 1976. Habitat selection and movements by Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) hens during the nesting and brood rearing periods in a fire maintained brush prairie. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 86pp.
- Raymond, R. L. 1999. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat study in eastern interior Alaska. Final Report to Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 13pp.
- Raymond, R. L. 2001. Use of summer and winter habitat by Alaskan Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus caurus*) in eastern Interior Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. Alaska Pacific University.
- Raynor, E. J., J. O. Harrison, C. E. Whalen, J. A. Smith, W. H. Schacht, A. J. Tyre, J. F. Benson, M. Bomgartner Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2019. Anthropogenic noise does not surpass land cover in explaining habitat selection of Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *Condor* 121(4):044.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duz044>
- Raynor, E. J., L. A. Powell, and M. Bomberger Brown. 2018. Evaluating Greater Prairie-Chicken vocalizations: assessing variation in lek vocalizations at an existing wind energy facility in Nebraska. *Grouse News* 55:12-14.
- Raynor, E. J., L. A. Powell, and W. H. Schacht. 2018. Present and future thermal environments available to Sharp-tailed Grouse in an intact grassland. *PLoS ONE* 13(2): e0191233.<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191233>.
- Raynor, E. J., C. E. Whalen, M. Bomberger Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2017. Location matters: evaluating Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) boom chorus propagation. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 12(2):17.  
<https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01126-120217>.
- Raynor, E. J., C. E. Whalen, M. Bomberger-Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2017. Grassland bird community and acoustic complexity appear unaffected by proximity to a wind energy facility in the Nebraska Sandhills. *Condor* 119:484– 496.  
<https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-16-164.1> (Greater Prairie-Chicken)
- Redmond, K. M. 2019. Impacts of red imported fire ants and habitat use of gamebirds in the coastal prairie of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, Kingsville. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).



- Reece, P. E., J. D. Volesky, and W. H. Schacht. 2001. Cover for wildlife after summer grazing on Sandhills rangeland. *Journal of Range Management* 54:126-131. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Reed, K. J. 1973. How to trap Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Ontario Fish and Wildlife Review* 12(3-4):9-16.
- Renhowe, B. A. 1968. Food habits of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi*) and the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in western South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 80pp.
- Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1975. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1973-74 and 1974-75. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Project W-75-R-16, 17, Jobs I-V. 16pp..
- Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1976. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1975-76. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Project W-75-R-18, Jobs I-V. 17pp.
- Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1977. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1976-77. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Project W-75-R-19, Jobs I-V. 16pp.
- Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1984. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1974-78. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Completion Report No. 84-11. 25 pp.
- Ridgway, R. 1873. A new variety of prairie chicken. *Bulletin of the Essex Institute* 5:199.
- Ridgway, R. 1886. On the proper name for the prairie hen. *Auk* 3:132-133.
- Riley, T. Z. 1978. Nesting and brood-rearing habitat of Lesser Prairie Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 59pp.
- Riley, T. Z. 2004. Private-land habitat opportunities for prairie grouse through federal conservation programs. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:83-91.
- Riley, T. Z., and C. A. Davis. 1993. Vegetative characteristics of Lesser Prairie-Chicken brood foraging sites. *Prairie Naturalist* 25:243-248.
- Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, M. A. Candelaria, and H. R. Suminski. 1994. Lesser

- Prairie-Chicken movements and home ranges in New Mexico. *Prairie Naturalist* 26:183-186.
- Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, M. Ortiz, and M. J. Wisdom. 1992. Vegetative characteristics of successful and unsuccessful nests of Lesser Prairie Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 56:383-387.
- Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, and R. A. Smith. 1993. Autumn and winter foods of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *Great Basin Naturalist*. 53:186-189.
- Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, and R. A. Smith. 1993. Autumn-winter habitat use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*, Tetraonidae). *Great Basin Naturalist*. 53:409-411.
- Riley, T., and S. A. Harmon. 2004. Progress for Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. *Grouse Partnership News* 5:24-25.
- Rippen, A. B. 1970. Social organization and recruitment on the arena of Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Rippen, A. B., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Recruitment to populations of male Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:616-621.
- Rippen, A. B., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Spatial organization among Sharp-tailed Grouse on arenas. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 52:591-597.
- Ripper, D., M. McLachlan, T. Toombs, and T. VerCauteren. 2008. Assessment of Conservation Reserve Program fields within the current distribution of Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Great Plains Research* 18:205-218.
- Ripper, D., and T. VerCauteren. 2007. Assessment of CRP fields within current Lesser Prairie-Chicken range. Technical Report # PPR-LEPC-ED07-01, Rocky Mountain Bird Observatory, Brighton, Colorado. 42pp.
- Ritcey, R. 1995. Status of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*columbianus* subspecies) in British Columbia. Ministry of Environment, Lands, and Parks, Wildlife Branch. Wildlife Working Report No. WR-70.
- Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*): a technical conservation assessment. U.S.D.A. Forest Service.
- Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*): a technical conservation assessment. U.S.D.A. Forest Service.
- Robb, L., and M. Schroeder. 2011. Landscape connectivity modeling for Sharp-tailed

- Grouse and Greater Sage-Grouse – An overview of current research in Washington State, USA. *Grouse News* 42:14-17.
- Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2012. Habitat connectivity for Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion. Appendix A.1 in Washington connected landscapes project: analysis of the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion (Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group), Washington's Department of Fish and Wildlife, and Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.
- Robbins, K. 2013. Lesser Conservation: The U.S. Fish & Wildlife service proposes threatened listing for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken, then guts it. *Trends*, ABA Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources, Nov. 2013.
- Robbins, M. B., A. T. Peterson, and M. A. Ortega-Huerta. 2002. Major negative impacts of early intensive stocking on tallgrass prairies: the case of the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *North American Birds* 56:239-244.
- Robel, R. J. 1965. Quantitative indices to activity and territoriality of booming *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus* in Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 67:702-712.
- Robel, R.J . 1966. Booming territory size and mating success of the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). *Animal Behavior* 14:328-331.
- Robel, R. J. 1966. Behavior and mobility studies on the Greater Prairie Chicken of northeastern Kansas. *Year Book of the American Philosophical Society*, 1966. Pp.365-368.
- Robel, R. J. 1967. Significance of booming grounds of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 111:109-114.
- Robel, R. J. 1970. Possible role of behavior in regulating Greater Prairie Chicken populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:306-312.
- Robel, R. J. 1980. Current and future research needs for prairie grouse. Pp. 34-41 *in* *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium* (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Robel, R. 2001. Range management for North American grouse. Pp.37-51 *IN*: Phillips, J.D.P., D. B. A. Thompson, and W. H. Gruellich (Eds.). 2001. *Integrated upland management for wildlife, field sports, agriculture & public enjoyment*. Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby.
- Robel, R. J. 2002. Expected impacts on Greater Prairie-Chickens of establishing a wind turbine facility near Rosalia, Kansas. Unpublished report to Zilkha Renewable

Energy.

- Robel, R. J. 2004. Summary remarks and personal observations of the situation by an old hunter and researcher. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:119-122.
- Robel, R. J., and W. B. Ballard. 1974. Lek social organization and reproductive success in the Greater Prairie-Chicken. *American Zoologist* 14:121-128.
- Robel, R. J., J. N. Briggs, J. J. Cebula, N. J. Silvy, C. E. Viers, and P. G. Watt. 1970. Greater Prairie Chicken ranges, movements, and habitat usage in Kansas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:286-306.
- Robel, R. J., J. A. Harrington Jr., C. A. Hagen, J. C. Pitman, and R. R. Reker. 2003. Effect of energy development and human activity on the use of sand sagebrush habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southwestern Kansas. Unpublished report. 14pp.
- Robel, R. J., J. A. Harrington Jr., C. A. Hagen, J. C. Pitman, and R. R. Reker. 2004. Effect of energy development and human activity on the use of sand sagebrush habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southwestern Kansas. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 69:251-266.
- Robel, R. J., F. R. Henderson, and W. Jackson. 1972. Some Sharp-tailed Grouse population statistics from South Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36:87-98.
- Robel, R. J., J. P. Hughes, S. D. Hull, K. E. Kemp, and D. S. Klute. 1998. Spring burning: resulting avian abundance and nesting in Kansas CRP. *Journal of Range Management* 51:132-138.
- Robel, R. J., T. L. Walker Jr., C. A. Hagen, R. K. Ridley, K. E. Kemp, and R. D. Applegate. 2003. Helminth parasites of Lesser Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* in southeastern Kansas: incidence, burdens, and effects. *Wildlife Biology* 9:341-349.
- Roberts, T. S. 1932. Greater Prairie Chicken (pp.285-395), and Sharp-tailed Grouse (pp.395-402) in *The birds of Minnesota*. Vol. I. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Robertson, K. 1979. Surveys and management of prairie grouse. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. Project W-15-R-35. Work Plan E-78. 53pp.
- Robertson, K. 1980. Changes occurring in Nebraska's prairie grouse range. Pp.52-54 in *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium* (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

- Robinson, R. T. 1972. Grouse of the Canadian Prairies. *Animals* 14:342-345.
- Robinson, S. 2015. Landscape ecology, survival and space use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 123pp.
- Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, R. T. Plumb, C. A. Hagen, J. C. Pitman, J. M. Lautenbach, D. S. Sullins, J. D. Kraft, and J. D. Lautenbach. 2016. Lesser Prairie-Chicken fence collision risk across its northern distribution. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:906-915.
- Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, R. T. Plumb, J. D. Kraft, D. S. Sullins, J. M. Lautenbach, J. D. Lautenbach, B. K. Sandercock, C. A. Hagen, A. Bartuszevige, and M. A. Rice. 2018. Effects of landscape characteristics on annual survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *American Midland Naturalist* 180:66-86.
- Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, R. T. Plumb, J. M. Lautenbach, D. S. Sullins, J. D. Kraft, J. D. Lautenbach, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2018. Nonbreeding home-range size and survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:413-423. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21390.
- Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, D. S. Sullins, and R. T. Plumb. 2016. Use of free water by nesting Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Southwestern Naturalist* 61:187-193.
- Robinson, S., R. Plumb, J. Lautenbach, D. Haukos, C. Hagen, and J. Pitman. 2015. Functional relationships among Lesser Prairie-Chicken survival, habitat type, and landscape fragmentation. *Grouse News* 50:28. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Rocklage, A. M., F. B. Edelman, and V. R. Pope. 2003. Distribution of Sage and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Hells Canyon and transmission line corridors associated with the Hells Canyon Complex. Idaho Power Company. Tech. Report Appendix E.3.2-8. Sept. 2001 (revised July 2003).
- Rodgers, R. D. 1992. A technique for establishing Sharp-tailed Grouse in unoccupied range. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 20:101-106.
- Rodgers, R. 1996. Sharptail “pioneers”. *Kansas Wildlife and Parks*. 53(6):41.
- Rodgers, R. D. 1998. Prairie chicken lek survey-1998. Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks.
- Rodgers, R. D. 2000. Recent expansion of Lesser Prairie-Chickens to the northern margin of their historic range. *Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting* 23:18–19.

- Rodgers, R. 2001. Prairie chicken lek survey-2001. Project W-39-R-7. Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks 3pp.
- Rodgers, R. 2003. Prairie chicken lek survey – 2003. Grant W-39-R-9. Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks. 6pp.
- Rodgers, R. 2006. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2006. May 2006 Performance Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 5pp.
- Rodgers, R. 2007. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2007. May 2007 Performance Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 5pp.
- Rodgers, R. 2009. A summary of population and habitat changes, and conservation of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Kansas. Unpublished report. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 20pp.
- Rodgers, R. D. 2016. A history of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 2, pp. 15-38 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Rodgers, R. D., and R. W. Hoffman. 2005. Prairie grouse population response to Conservation Reserve Program grasslands: an overview. Pp. 120-128 *in*: Allen, A. W., and M. W. Vandever (eds.) The Conservation Reserve Program –planting for the future: Proceedings of a National Conference, Ft. Collins, CO., June 6-9, 2004. U. S. G. S., Biological Resources Division, Scientific Investigative Report 2005-5145. 248pp.
- Roersma, S. J. 2001. Nesting and brood-rearing ecology of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*) in a mixed grass/fescue ecoregion of southern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.
- Rogers, G. E. 1969. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish, Parks, Technical Publication 23. 94pp.
- Rondeau, R., and K. Decker. 2010. Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat assessment, Comanche National Grasslands. Prepared for U. S. Forest Service. Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University. 22pp.
- Rondeau, R., K. Decker, B. Kuhn, and L. Grunau. 2013. Vegetation sampling of Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat Comanche National Grassland. Prepared for U.S. Forest Service. Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University. 45pp.
- Rosenquist, E. L. 1996. Winter aspects of prairie chicken ecology in northwest Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. St. Cloud University, St. Cloud, Minnesota.

- Ross, B. E., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2016. Landscape composition creates a threshold influencing Lesser Prairie-Chicken population resilience to extreme drought. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 6:179-188.
- Ross, B. E., D. Haukos, C. Hagen, and J. Pitman. 2016. The relative contribution of climate to changes in Lesser Prairie-Chicken abundance. *Ecosphere* 7(6):e01323. 10.1002/ecs2.1323
- Ross, B. E., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2018. Combining multiple sources of data to inform conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations. *Auk* 135:228-239.
- Ross, B. E., D. S. Sullins, and D. A. Haukos. 2019. Using an individual-based model to assess common biases in lek-based count data to estimate population trajectories of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *PLoS ONE* 14(5): e0217172. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0217172>
- Ross, J. D. 2011. The evolutionary history, demographic independence and conservation status of two North American prairie bird species: The Greater Prairie Chicken and the Lark Sparrow. Ph. D. Dissertation. Bowling Green State University. 162pp.
- Ross, J. D., A. D. Arndt, R. F. C. Smith, J. A. Johnson, and J. L. Bouzat. 2006. Re-examination of the historic range of Greater Prairie Chicken using provenance data and DNA analysis of museum collections. *Conservation Genetics* 7:735-751.
- Rowan, W. 1926. Comments on two hybrid grouse and on the occurrence of *Tympanuchus americanus americanus* in the province of Alberta. *Auk* 43:333-336.
- Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. P.-R. Report W-69-S-13 Project #16
- Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Spring Grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.
- Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Spring Grouse Surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. P.-R. Report W-69-S-13 Project #16

- Roy, C. L., and A. J. Gregory. 2018. Landscape and population genetics reveal long distance Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) movements and a recent bottleneck in Minnesota. *Conservation Genetics* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1128-x>
- Roy, C. L., and A. J. Gregory. 2019. Landscape genetic evaluation of a tallgrass prairie corridor using the Greater Prairie-chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *Landscape Ecology* 34:1425-1433. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-019-00862-3>.
- Rubin, C. S. 1994. Survival, movements, and habitat use of female Greater Prairie-Chickens translocated from Minnesota to Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana.
- Rumble, M. A., J. A. Newell, and J. E. Toepfer. 1988. Diets of Greater Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. Pp. 49-54 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-159.
- Runfola, D. M., and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of grouse in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-03. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Runia, T. J. 2009. Influence of the Conservation Reserve Program and landscape composition on the spatial demographics of prairie grouse in northeastern South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 85pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Runia, T., and A. Solem. 2018. Prairie grouse occurrence models for South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Wildlife Division Report 2018-3. Pittman-Robertson Project W-95-R-51, Study Number 9502. May 2018.
- Ruos, J. L. 1967. Age determination of juvenile hand-reared Prairie Sharp-tailed grouse. Presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Conference, Sep. 13, 1967, Effingham, IL.
- Ryan, M. R., L. W. Burger, D. P. Jones, and A. P. Wywialowski. 1998. Breeding ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in relation to prairie landscape configuration. *American Midland Naturalist* 140:111-121.
- Ryke, N. 1995. Assessment of the effects of livestock grazing on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken and it's habitat on the Comanche National Grassland. USDA Forest Service.
- S., W. 1928. Gross on the Heath Hen. *Auk* 45:392-393.



- S., W. 1935. Snyder on the Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Auk* 52:477-478.
- Saab, V. A., and J. S. Marks. 1992. Summer habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. *Great Basin Naturalist* 52:166-173.
- Sadoti, G. 2015. Applications and extensions of occupancy estimation and modeling using ecological monitoring data. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno. 149pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Sadoti, G., T. P. Albright, and K. Johnson. 2017. Applying dynamic species distribution modelling to lek-mating species. *Journal of Biogeography* 44:75-87. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Sadoti, G., K. Johnson, and T. Albright. 2016. Modelling environmental and survey influences on lek attendance using long-term lek survey data. *Ibis* 158:821-833. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, and N. M. Harings. 2017. Projected future bioclimate-envelope suitability for bird species in South Central USA. *Grouse News* 53:16. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, N. M. Harings, and K. W. Dixon. 2017. Modeling the impacts of climate change on species of concern (birds) in south central U.S. based on bioclimatic variables. *AIMS Environmental Science* 4:358-385. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).
- Salter, G. C., and R. J. Robel. 2000. Capturing Lesser Prairie-Chickens on leks during fall. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 103:46-47.
- Salter, G. C., R. J. Robel, and K. E. Kemp. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken use of harvested corn fields during fall and winter in southwestern Kansas. *Prairie Naturalist* 37:1-9.
- Sandercock, B. K. 2013. Environmental impacts of wind power development on the population biology of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Kansas State University. Final Technical Report to U. S. Department of Energy. DOE Award Number DE-EE0000526. 70pp.
- Sandercock, B., A. Gregory, L. McNew, and V. Winder. 2016. Effects of wind power development and rangeland management on Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Grouse News* 51:40. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Sanderson, G. C., and W. R. Edwards. 1966. Efforts to prevent the extinction of the prairie chicken in Illinois. *Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science* 59:326-333.

- Sanderson, G. C., R. L. Westemeier, and W. R. Edwards. 1973. Acquisition and management of prairie chicken sanctuaries in Illinois. Pp.59-79. *In* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.
- Sands, A. 1996. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse and Sage Grouse: Ecosystem health indicators? (Abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.
- Sands, J. L. 1968. Status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. *Audubon Field Notes*. 22:454-456.
- Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. *Upland Game Birds*. McMillan.
- Sargeant, A. B., A. D. Kruse, and A. D. Afton. 1974. Use of small fences to protect ground bird nests from mammalian predators. *Prairie Naturalist* 6:60-63. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Saunders, G. B. 1935. Michigan studies of sharptail grouse. *Transactions of the American Game Conference*, pp. 342-344.
- Saunders, W. E. 1910. Pinnated Grouse in southern Ontario. *Auk* 27:79.
- Sauer, J. R., S. Orsillo, and B. G. Peterjohn. 1994. Population status and trends of grouse and prairie-chickens from the North American Breeding Bird Survey and Christmas Bird Count. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:439-448.
- Scanlan, M. J. 1972. Floristic study and grouse production in the Mille Lacs Wildlife Area. *Minnesota Academy of Science Journal*.
- Schiller, R. W. 1971. Studies of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brood habitat selection. *Minnesota Game Research Quarterly* 31(1):33-41.
- Schiller, R. J. 1973. Reproductive ecology of female Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) and its relationship to early plant succession in northwestern Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.
- Schindler, A. R. 2019. Quantitative approaches to upland game bird conservation in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Clemson University. 88pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Schladweiler, J. 1984. Prairie Chicken in Big Stone County. *The Loon* 56:134-135.
- Schmidt, A. P. 1980. The ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse during winter in

- Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.
- Schmidt, A. 1987. The Greater Prairie Chicken in Saskatchewan. Page 221 in G.L. Holroyd, W.B. McGillivray, P.H.R. Stepney, D.M. Ealey, G.C. Trottier, and K.E. Eberhart, eds. Proc. Workshop Endangered Species in the Prairie Provinces. Provincial Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper No. 9.
- Schmidt, F. J. W. 1936. Winter food of the Sharp-tailed Grouse and pinnated grouse in Wisconsin. *Wilson Bulletin* 48:186-203.
- Schmidt, R. A. 1980. Prairie chicken dominated Sharp-tailed Grouse interaction. *Prairie Naturalist* 12:13-14.
- Schmutz, J. 2014. Lower bag limits won't save our Sharp-tailed Grouse. *The Outdoor Edge Saskatchewan* May/June 2014:42-43.
- Schmutz, J. K. 2014. A hunter-naturalist's observations of Sharp-tailed Grouse trends in Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* 72:28-45.
- Schneider, H., D. Fischer, S. Mathews, K. Failing, D. J. Delehanty, and M. Lierz. 2016. Assistierte Reproduktion und Spermaqualitätsuntersuchungen bei Spitzschwanzhühnern (*Tympanuchus fasianellus columbianus*) im Rahmen eines Artenschutzprojektes. [Assisted reproductive technology and sperm quality investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus fasianellus columbianus*) as part of a species conservation project. Proceedings of the 2nd Annual Meeting of the DVG-Section for Decor, Zoo and Wild Birds, Reptiles, Amphibians and Fish. Giessen, Germany, September 2016. Pp.47-49. (in German).
- Schneider, H., D. Fischer, S. R. Mathews, K. Failing, D. J. Delehanty, and M. Lierz. 2019. Semen collection, semen analysis and artificial insemination in Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) as part of a species conservation project. *Theriogenology* 132:128-137.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2019.03.037>
- Schneider, J. W. 1994. Winter feeding and nutritional ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Schoen, L. 2000. Attwater's prairie chicken recovery program. A brief history from the Houston Zoo. *American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings* 2000:83-84.
- Schole, A. C., T. W. Matthews, L. A. Powell, J. J. Lusk, and J. S. Taylor. 2011. Chick survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 247-254 in B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). *Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology* (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

- Schorger, A. W. 1943. The Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse in early Wisconsin. *Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters* 35:1-59.
- Schroder, T. A., and A. B. Erickson. 1944. Prairie chickens and sharptails. *Conserv. Volunteer* 7(40):33-37.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1990. Movement and dispersion of Greater Prairie-chickens in northeastern Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1991. Movement and lek visitation by female Greater Prairie-chickens in relation to predictions of Bradbury's female preference hypothesis of lek evolution. *Auk* 108:896-903.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1993. Productivity and habitat use of Sharp-tailed Grouse in North-central Washington. 1992 Report. Washington Department of Wildlife. 6pp.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1994. Productivity and habitat use of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in north-central Washington. Progress Report, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Schroeder, M. A., and R. K. Baydack. 2001. Predation and the management of prairie grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:24-32.
- Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1991. Walk-in traps for capturing Greater Prairie-chickens on leks. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 62:378-385.
- Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Seasonal movement and habitat use by Greater Prairie-chickens in northeastern Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Special Report 68.
- Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Lek persistence and attendance of male Greater Prairie-chickens in north-eastern Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 104:273-284.
- Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Greater Prairie-Chicken attendance at leks and stability of leks in Colorado. *Wilson Bulletin* 104:273-284.
- Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1993. Partial migration in a population of Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Colorado. *Auk* 110:21-28.
- Schroeder, M., H. Ferguson, M. Atamian, M. Finch, R. Whitney, and D. Stinsen. 2013. Re-establishment of Viable Populations of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 18pp.

- Schroeder, M. A., K. M. Giesen, and C. E. Braun. 1992. Use of helicopters for estimating numbers of Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks in eastern Colorado. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 20:106-113.
- Schroeder, M.A., D. W. Hays, M. A. Murphy, and J. D. Pierce. 2000. Changes in the distribution and abundance of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington. Reprinted from *Northwestern Naturalist* 81:95-103.
- Schroeder, M. A., and L. A. Robb. 1993. Greater Prairie-Chicken. *The Birds of North America*, No. 36.
- Schroeder, M. A., and G. C White. 1993. Dispersion of Greater Prairie Chicken nests in relation to lek location: evaluation of the hot-spot hypothesis of lek evolution. *Behavioral Ecology* 4:266-270.
- Schulz, J., and J. Kobriger. 2001. Tundra Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus toepferii*). *Boom!* 39(1):4.
- Schumacher, C., and J. N. Krull. 1980. Bibliography on the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Final Report. Project No. E-1-8, Michigan Department of Natural Resources., USFWS.
- Schwartz, C. W. 1944. The prairie chicken in Missouri. Missouri Conservation Commission 179pp.
- Schwartz, C. W. 1945. The ecology of the prairie chicken in Missouri. University of Missouri Studies. 20:1-99.
- Schwarzokoph, W. F. 1976. Sharp-tailed Grouse research report no. 2 for the Montana Power Company. 36 pp.
- Schwarzokoph, W. F., R. R. Austin, and L. R. Reichelt. 1975. Sharp-tailed Grouse research progress report for the Montana Power Company. 24 pp.
- Schwilling, M. 1955. Study of Lesser Prairie Chicken in southwest Kansas. *Kansas Fish and Game* 12:10-12.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1955. A study of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Kansas. Job Completion Report. Kansas Forestry, Fish, and Game Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Establishment of study areas. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 1-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Preparation of study area maps. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 2-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Cover mapping of study areas. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 3-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Population inventories. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 4-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Experiments to develop livetrapping and individual bird marking techniques. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 5-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Productivity studies. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 6-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Gathering of hunting season data. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 5-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Effect of grazing on prairie chicken nesting. Presented at the Third Annual National Prairie Chicken Conference, Stevens Point, WI, Sep 8-10, 1960. 7pp.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Prairie grouse population inventories. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 1-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Cover mapping of grouse study areas; life history and ecology of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job Nos. 2-59 and 2-60. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Studies of daily and seasonal movements of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 4-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Gathering of hunting season data on prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 5-60. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Schwilling, M. D. 1961. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-3, Jobs 1-5. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Scott, J. W. 1944. A study of the comparative behavior of three species of grouse. *Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science* 4:58-59.
- Scott, J. W. 1950. A study of the phylogenetic or comparative behavior of three species of grouse. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 51:1062-1073.
- Scott, M. 2002. The first, annual, High Plain Prairie Chicken Festival. Grouse

- Partnership News 3:28-29.
- Seal, U.S. 1994. Attwater's prairie chicken: population and habitat viability assessment. Captive Breeding Specialist Group, Apple Valley, Minnesota. 80pp.
- Sedivec, K. K., T. A. Messner, W. T. Barker, K. F. Higgins, and D. R. Hertel. 1990. Nesting success of upland nesting waterfowl and Sharp-tailed Grouse in specialized grazing systems in south-central North Dakota. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-194, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Sell, D. L. 1979. Spring and summer movements and habitat use by Lesser Prairie Chicken females in Yoakum County, Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.
- Selman, W. 2015. Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*): background and reintroduction feasibility in Louisiana. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Technical Report, December 2015. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.1.1926.4401.
- Septon, G. 2004. A brief history of the Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd. Grouse Partnership News 5:26-28.
- Septon, G., and J. E. Toepfer. 2014. The Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus Ltd. and Greater Prairie-Chicken research in the Sandhills of Nebraska. Grouse News 48:20-21.
- Sexton, D. A. 1979. Breeding season movements and habitat use of female Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba. 152pp.
- Sexton, D. A. 1979. Off-lek copulation in Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 91:150-151.
- Sexton, D. A., and M. M. Gillespie. 1979. Effects of fire on the location of a Sharp-tailed Grouse arena. Canadian Field-Naturalist. 93:74-76.
- Shaffer, J. A., and J. P. DeLong. 2019. The effects of management practices on grassland birds—An introduction to North American grasslands and the practices used to manage grasslands and grassland birds. Chapter A *IN*: Johnson, D.H., Igl, L.D., Shaffer, J.A., and DeLong, J.P., (eds.). The effects of management practices on grassland birds. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1842, 63 pp., <https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1842A>.
- Sharpe, R. S. 1968. The evolutionary relationships and comparative behavior of prairie chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 230pp.
- Sharpe, R. S., and J. Skoudlin. 1989. Post-settlement demography of prairie chickens

- (*Tympanuchus*) in North America. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae Environmentalica* 2:53-62.
- Shartell, L. M. 2018. Survival, nest success, and habitat selection of Sharp-tailed Grouse in east-central Minnesota – final project report. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. St. Paul, MN.
- Shelford, V. E., and R. E. Yeatter. 1955. Some suggested relations of prairie chicken abundance to physical factors, especially rainfall and solar radiation. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 19:235-242.
- Sherrod, S., M. Morrow, L. C. Larsson, J. Toepfer, R. VanZant, and D. Wolfe. 2016. Captive breeding and raising of Attwater's Prairie-Chickens for release into the wild, with experimental methodologies potentially applicable for breeding other Galliformes. *Grouse News* 51:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Shetter, D. S. 1939. Note on the speed of flight of the prairie chicken. *Wilson Bulletin* 51:46.
- Shipley, L. A., K. Stonehouse, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2016. Habitat selection by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Grouse News* 51:46. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Shoemaker, H. H. Recent progress in rearing and restocking Greater Prairie Chickens in Illinois.
- Shoemaker, H. H. 1961. Rearing of young prairie chickens in captivity. *Illinois Wildlife*, 16(4):
- Shoemaker, H. H. 1964. Report on studies of captive prairie chickens. *Illinois Wildlife* 19(3):
- Shoemaker, H. H., and S. Etter. 1962. Behavior of the Greater Prairie Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*. *American Zoologist* 2:449.
- Shoup, J. M. 2005. Prairie dance. *Kansas Wildlife and Parks*. May/June 2005. 62(3):2-8.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1893. Notes on the trunk skeleton of a hybrid grouse. *Auk* 10:281-285. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Sidle, J. G. 2005. In my opinion: Grouse and grazing on National Grasslands. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:1139-1144.



- Silvy, N. J. 1968. Movements, monthly ranges, reproductive behavior, and mortality of radio-tagged Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.
- Silvy, N. J. 1996. Research on Attwater's Prairie Chicken by Texas A&M University – 1975-95. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1996:793-799.
- Silvy, N. 2001. On the brink of extinction: the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Grouse Partnership News. 2:14-15.
- Silvy, N. J. 2006. In my opinion: shinnery oak is not a requirement for Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat. Managing Wildlife in the Southwest 2006:138-142.
- Silvy, N. J., C. P. Griffin, M. A. Lockwood, M. E. Morrow, and M. J. Peterson. 1997. The Attwater's Prairie Chicken- a lesson in conservation biology research. Pp. 153-162 in *in The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Silvy, N. J., and C. A. Hagen. 2004. Introduction: Management of imperiled prairie grouse species and their habitat. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:2-5.
- Silvy, N. J., and R. S. Lutz. 1978. Attwater's Prairie Chicken response to petroleum development. Caesar Kleberg Research Program in Wildlife Ecology, College of Agriculture, Texas A&M University, College Station. 69pp.
- Silvy, N. J., and M. E. Morrow. 1988. Diminishing prairies and their effects on the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup>. North American Prairie Conference (1986).
- Silvy, N. J., M. E. Morrow, E. Shanley, and R. A. Fischer. 1990. An improved drop net for capturing wildlife. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. 44: 374-378. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Silvy, N. J., M. J. Peterson, and R. R. Lopez. 2004. The cause of the decline of pinnated grouse: the Texas example. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:16-21.
- Silvy, N. J., and R. J. Robel. 1967. Recordings used to help trap booming Greater Prairie Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:370-373.
- Silvy, N. J., and R. J. Robel. 1968. Mist nets and cannon nets compared for capturing prairie chickens on booming grounds. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:175-178.
- Simon, S. E. 2014. Cloacal microbiota of captive-bred and wild Attwater's Prairie-

- Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Texas. 67pp.
- Simpson, S. A. 1984. Seasonal lekking behavior of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University.
- Sisson, L. H. 1969. Distribution and selection of Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing grounds in the Nebraska sandhills. Proceedings of the Eighth Conference of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council, Woodward, Oklahoma, September 10-11, 1969.
- Sisson, L. H. 1975. Recommendations for management of Sharp-Tailed Grouse in the Nebraska Sandhills. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. Pittman-Robertson Projects W-33-R and W-38-R. 7pp.
- Sisson, L. 1976. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nebraska. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln. 88pp.
- Sjogren, S. J. 1996. Seasonal habitat utilization and home range size of Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Hiawatha National Forest, Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Northern Michigan University.
- Skinner, R. M. 1977. A comparison of grassland structure and prairie chicken use in Missouri. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 12:12.
- Skuldt, L. 2007. Central Wisconsin Prairie Chicken census 2007. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 9pp.
- Smith, B. H. 2003. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) parasite survey and nest habitat study. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Mexico.
- Smith, B.H., D.W. Duszynski, and K. Johnson. 2003. Survey for Coccidia and Haemosporidia in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) from New Mexico with the description of a new *Eimeria* species. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 39(2) pp. 347-353.
- Smith, J. A., M. Bomberger Brown, J. O. Harrison, and L. A. Powell. 2016. Predation risk as a mechanism for effects of a wind energy facility on survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Nebraska, USA. Grouse News 53:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Smith, J. A., M. B. Brown, J. O. Harrison, and L.A. Powell. 2017. Predation risk: a potential mechanism for effects of a wind energy facility on Greater Prairie-Chicken survival. Ecosphere 8(6):e01835. 10.1002/ecs2.1835.
- Smith, J. A., C. E. Whalen, M. Bomberger-Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2016. Indirect

- effects of an existing wind energy facility on lekking behavior of Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Ethology* 122:419-429.
- Smith, K. T., J. L. Beck, T. W. Mong, and F. C. Blomquist. 2016. Identification of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek sites in south central Wyoming. *Western North American Naturalist* 76:135-141.
- Smith, L., and R. Smith. 1999. Cimarron National Grassland Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek survey report. Unpublished report on file at the Cimarron National Grasslands Ranger District Office, Elkhart, Kansas.
- Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife* 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.
- Smith, R. A. 1979. Fall and winter habitat of Lesser Prairie chickens in southeastern New Mexico. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 71pp.
- Snyder, J. W. 2001. Restoration of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse into northeastern Oregon. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University.
- Snyder, J. W., E. C. Pelren, and J. A. Crawford. 1999. Translocation histories of prairie grouse in the United States. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 27:428-432.
- Snyder, L. L. 1935. A study of Sharp-tailed Grouse. University of Toronto Studies in Biology Series 40., 66pp.
- Snyder, L. L. 1939. Great-Plains races of Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Auk* 56:184-185.
- Snyder, L. L., and H. G. Lumsden. 1935. A revision of the Sharp-Tailed Grouse with a description of a new race. *Occasional Papers of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology* 2:1-9.
- Snyder, W. A. 1967. Lesser Prairie Chicken. Pp. 121-128 *in* New Mexico Wildlife Management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe.
- Snyder, W. D. 1997. Sandsage-bluestem prairie renovation to benefit prairie grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife Special Report No. 71. 42pp.
- Soule, M. E., and L. S. Mills. 1998. No need to isolate genetics. *Science* 282:1658-1659.
- South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. 2017. Prairie Grouse Management Plan for South Dakota, 2017–2021. Completion Report 2017–03. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota, USA.

- Sparks, K. K. 2008. Relationships between landscape composition and lek stability for Greater Prairie-Chicken in Missouri. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Central Missouri. 61pp.
- Sparling, D. W. 1975. Prairie chicken killed by goshawk. *Loon* 47:191-192.
- Sparling, D. W. 1976. Communication and reproductive isolating mechanisms in Greater Prairie Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp. 813-820 in National Geographic Society Research Reports-1976 Projects.
- Sparling, D. W. 1979. Reproductive isolating mechanisms and communication in Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*) and Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*). Ph. D. dissertation, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 238pp.
- Sparling, D. W. 1979. Restoration of the Greater Prairie Chickens in southwestern Illinois. Coop. Wildl. Research Lab., Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale. 20pp.
- Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1979. Evidence for vocal learning in prairie grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 91:618-621.
- Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1980. Hybridization and taxonomic status of Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse (hybridization in grouse). *Prairie Naturalist* 12:92-101.
- Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1981. Communication in prairie grouse: I. Information content and intraspecific functions of principle vocalizations. *Behavioral and Neural Biology* 32:463-486.
- Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1981. Communication in prairie grouse: II. Ethological isolating mechanisms. *Behavioral and Neural Biology* 32:487-503.
- Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1983. Quantitative analysis of prairie grouse vocalizations. *Condor* 85:30-42.
- Sparling, D. W., JR., and W. D. Svedarsky. 1978. Responses of prairie grouse to avian and mammalian visitors on display grounds in northwestern Minnesota. *Prairie Naturalist* 10:17-22. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Spaulding, A. W., K. E. Mock, M. A. Schroeder, and K. I. Warheit. 2006. Recency, range expansion, and unsorted lineages: complications for interpreting neutral genetic variation in the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). *Molecular Ecology* 15:2317-2332.
- Spencer, D. A. 2014. A historical record of land cover change of the Lesser Prairie-

- Chicken range in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 62pp.
- Spencer, D. A., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, M. Daniels, and D. Goodin. 2017. Conservation Reserve Program mitigates grassland loss in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken range of Kansas. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 9:21-38.
- Spenser, W. 1982. Lek formation of Sharp-tailed Grouse near Rengleng River, N.W.T. Northwest Territories Wildlife Service. File Report no. 25. 14pp.
- Spomer, R. 1987. In sharp decline: the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Nature Conservancy News* 37(4):13-17.
- Stabler, R. M. 1978. *Plasmodium* (*Giovannolaia*) *pedioecetii* from the Lesser Prairie Chicken, *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*. *Journal of Parasitology* 64:1126-1135.
- Stabler, R. M., and N. J. Kitzmiller. 1976. *Plasmodium* (*Giovannolaia*) *pedioecetii* from gallinaceous birds of Colorado. *Journal of Parasitology* 62:539-544.
- Stabler, R. M., and G. C. Miller. 1984. *Plasmodium pedioecetii* in Greater Prairie-Chickens, *Tympanuchus cupido* (Linnaeus), from Colorado. *Journal of Parasitology* 70:1010-1011.
- Starkey, E.E., and R.A. Schnoes. 1979. The Columbian Sharptailed Grouse: with special reference to their potential reintroduction to Lava Beds National Monument. *National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings, Ser. 5*:497-500.
- Starns, H. D., S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elomore, T. J. Hovick, D. Twidwell, and E. T. Thacker. 2015. Patch-burning to manage prairie-chicken habitat and rangeland fuels. *Grouse News* 49:18-20. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Stearns, F. D. 1968. Sharp-tailed Grouse density in east-central Colorado related to selected habitat factors. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University 133pp.
- Stempel, M. E., and S. Rodgers. 1961. History of prairie chickens in Iowa. *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 68:314-322.
- Stephens, V. C. 2013. Agricultural impacts: Greater Prairie Chickens and center pivot irrigation systems in Nebraska and northwestern Colorado. *Environmental Studies Undergraduate Student Theses*. University of Nebraska – Lincoln. 21pp.
- Steva, S. 1982. Prairie Chickens - Marshall County. *The Loon* 54:245.
- Stinson, D. W. 2017. Periodic Status Review for the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 18pp.

- Stinson, D. W., and M. A. Schroeder. 2012. Washington State recovery plan for the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 159pp.
- Stoley, M. M. 2002. Microsatellite analysis of genetic variability in historic and extant populations of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri* (Texas). M. Sc. Thesis. Tarleton State University. 62pp.
- Stolzenburg, W. 2006. Dancing on the edge. Nature Conservancy Magazine. Spring 2006: pp 44-50.
- Stone, J. 1998. Decline factors in Oklahoma's prairie chickens. Paper presented at 1998 Society for Range Management meeting, Guadalajara, Mexico.
- Stonehouse, K. F., L. A. Shipley, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. E. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Habitat selection and use by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 78:1308-1326.
- Stralser, T. 1991. A description of habitats surrounding Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in Lincoln County, Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Washington University.
- Strecker, L. S. 1973. Aging juvenile Sharp-tailed Grouse from plumage characteristics. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Tech. University.
- Suckley, G. 1861. Description of a new species of North American grouse. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia* 13:361-363. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Sullins, D. S. 2017. Regional variation in demography, distribution, foraging, and strategic conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas and Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 227pp.
- Sullins, D. S., D. A. Haukos, J. M. Craine, J. M. Lautenbach, S. G. Robinson, J. D. Lautenbach, J. D. Kraft, R. T. Plumb, J. H. Reitz, B. K. Sandercock, and N. Fierer. 2018. Identifying the diet of a declining prairie grouse using DNA Metabarcoding. *Auk* 135:583-608. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Sullins, D. S., D. A. Haukos, J. M. Lautenbach, J. D. Lautenbach, S. G. Robinson, M. B. Rice, B. K. Sandercock, J. D. Kraft, R. T. Plumb, J. H. Reitz, J. M. S. Hutchinson, and C. A. Hagen. 2019. Strategic conservation for Lesser Prairie-Chickens among landscapes of varying anthropogenic influence. *Biological Conservation* 238:108213. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2019.108213>
- Sullins, D. S., J. D. Kraft, D. A. Haukos, S. G. Robinson, J. H. Reitz, R. T. Plumb, J.

- M. Lautenbach, J. D. Lautenbach, B. K. Sandercock, and C. A. Hagen. 2018. Demographic consequences of Conservation Reserve Program grasslands for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:1617-1632. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21553.
- Sullivan, R. M., J. P. Hughes, and J. E. Lionberger. 2000. Review of the historical and present status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Texas. *Prairie Naturalist* 32: 178-188.
- Suminski, H. R. 1977. Habitat evaluation for Lesser Prairie-chickens in eastern Chaves County, New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.
- Sun, F., P. J. Ferro, B. Lupiani, J. Kahl, M. E. Morrow, J. P. Flanagan, C. Estevez, and A. Clavijo. 2011. A duplex real-time polymerase chain reaction assay for the simultaneous detection of long terminal repeat regions and envelope protein gene sequences of *Reticuloendotheliosis virus* in avian blood samples. *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation* 23:937-941. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).
- Sutton Avian Research Center. 2000. Final Report, New Mexico Lesser Prairie-Chicken Project 2000. 43 pp.
- Sutton, G. M. 1964. On plumages of the young Lesser Prairie Chicken. *Southwestern Naturalist* 9:1-5.
- Sutton, G. M. 1968. The natal plumage of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Auk* 85:679.
- Sutton, G. M. 1977. The Lesser Prairie Chicken's inflatable neck sacs. *Wilson Bulletin* 89:521-522.
- Svedarsky, W. D. 1977. Roadside nesting by prairie grouse in northwest Minnesota. *Prairie Naturalist* 9:41-42.
- Svedarsky, W. D. 1979. Spring and summer ecology of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Svedarsky, W. D. 1980. Juvenile prairie chicken predation by marsh hawk. *Raptor Research*. 14:31-32.
- Svedarsky, W. D. 1981. Goshawk kills prairie-chicken on booming ground in northwest Minnesota. *Loon* 52:112-113.
- Svedarsky, W. D. 1983. Reproductive chronology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Minnesota and recommendations for censusing and nest searching. *Prairie Naturalist* 15:120-124.

- Svedarsky, W. D. 1988. Reproductive ecology of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in Minnesota. Pp. 193-239 in *Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse, Vol. I* (A.T. Bergerud and M.W. Gratson, eds.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Svedarsky, W. D. 1999. An overview: The Minnesota Prairie Chicken Society. Pp. 9-24 *in* *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Fier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Svedarsky, W. D., R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy. 1999. *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look*. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Minnesota Miscellaneous Publication 99-1999. 187pp.
- Svedarsky, W. D., and R. J. Kalahar. 1980. Female Sharp-tailed Grouse copulates with Greater Prairie-Chicken in Minnesota. *Wilson Bulletin* 92:260-261.
- Svedarsky, W. D., J. E. Toepfer, R. L. Westemeier, and R. J. Robel. 2003. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Greater Prairie-Chicken. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, North Dakota.
- Svedarsky, W. D., R. J. Oehlenschlager, and T. D. Tonsager. 1982. A remnant flock of Greater Prairie Chickens in north central Minnesota. *Loon* 54:5-12.
- Svedarsky, W. D., and G. L. Van Amburg. 1996. Integrated management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken and livestock on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Northwest Experimental Station, University of Minnesota, Crookston. 243 pages.
- Svedarsky, W. D., and E. Weiland. 1985. *The Prairie Chicken in Minnesota*. The Minnesota Prairie Chicken Society. 13pp.
- Svedarsky, W. D., R. L. Westermeier, R. J. Robel, S. Gough, and J. E. Toepfer. 2000. Status and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in North America. *Wildl. Biol.* 6:277-284.
- Svedarsky, W. D., and T. Wolfe (Eds.). 1973. *The prairie chicken in Minnesota*. University of Minnesota, Crookston. 102pp.
- Svedarsky, W. D., and T. Wolfe. 1980. The status and management of Greater Prairie Chickens in Minnesota. P.85 *in* *Proceedings Prairie Grouse Symposium* (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Svedarsky, W. D., T. J. Wolfe, and J. E. Toepfer. 1997. *The Greater Prairie-Chicken in Minnesota*. Department of Natural Resources, Minnesota Wildlife Report 11., St. Paul. 19pp.
- Svedarsky, W. D., T. J. Wolfe, and J. E. Toepfer. 1999. Status and management of



- the Greater Prairie Chicken in Minnesota. Pp. 25-38 in *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Fier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Swales, W. E. 1934. *Rhabdometra odiosa* (Leidy, 1887) Jones, 1929, a cestode parasite of *Pedioectes phasianellus* in Quebec. *Journal of Parasitology* 20:313-314.
- Swanson, G. 1940. Food habits of the Sharp-tailed Grouse by analysis of droppings. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 4:432-436.
- Swenson, J. E. 1985. Seasonal habitat use by Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, on mixed-grass prairie in Montana. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 99:40-46.
- Swenson, J. E., and R. L. Eng. 1984. Autumn weights of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse in Montana. *Prairie Naturalist* 16:49-54.
- Swenk, M. H., and L. F. Selko. 1938. Late autumn food of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Nebraska. *Journal Wildlife Management* 2:184-189.
- Symington, D. F., and T. A. Harper. 1957. Sharp-tailed Grouse in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department Natural Resources. Conservation Bulletin No. 4. 24pp.
- Syrowitz, J. 2013. Brood habitat and invertebrate biomass of the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in northwestern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba. 172pp.
- Tanner, A. M., E. P. Tanner, M. Papes, S. D. Fuhlendorf, E. D. Elmore, and C. A. Davis. 2019. Using aerial surveys and citizen science to create species distribution models for an imperiled grouse. *Biodiversity Conservation*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-019-01921-6>. (Lesser Prairie-Chickens)
- Taverner, P. A. 1927. Hungarian Partridge vs. Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 41:147-149.
- Taylor, J. D. 2011. *Prairie Autumn – A midcontinental quest for heart and soul*. Bonasa Press, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 1082pp (2 volumes). (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse)
- Taylor, J. S. 2000. Greater Prairie-Chicken in southeast Nebraska. An overview of population status and management considerations. Unpublished report, Nebraska Game and Fish Commission.
- Taylor, M. A. 1978. Fall and winter movements and habitat use of Lesser Prairie Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas Tech University, Lubbock. 166pp.

- Taylor, M. A. 1979. Lesser Prairie Chicken use of man-made leks. *Southwestern Naturalist* 24:706-707.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Origin and management of Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks. Page 47 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) *Noxious brush and weed control research highlights*, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Fall and winter habitat use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Page 48 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) *Noxious brush and weed control research highlights*, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Fall and winter movements and ranges of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Page 48 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) *Noxious brush and weed control research highlights*, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1979. Status, ecology, and management of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Page 60-61 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) *Noxious brush and weed control research highlights*, volume 10. 70pp. Texas Tech. University.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Dispersal of a Lesser Prairie Chicken. *Southwestern Naturalist* 25: 124-125.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Status, ecology, and management of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. U. S. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-77. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Fall-winter movements, ranges, and habitat use of Lesser Prairie-chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44:521-524.
- Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).
- Temple, S. A. 1992. Population viability analysis of a Sharp-tailed Grouse metapopulation in Wisconsin. *Wildlife 2001: Populations*, 750-758.
- Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission. 1945. *Principal Game Birds and Mammals of Texas: Their Distribution and Management*. Austin, USA. 149 pp. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Thacker, E., R. L. Gillen, S. A. Gunter, and T. L. Springer. 2012. Chemical control of sand sagebrush: implications for Lesser Prairie-Chicken. *Rangeland Ecology and*

- Management 65:516-522.
- Thacker, E., and D. Twidwell. 2014. Synthesis of the effect of fire on Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Great Plains Fire Science Exchange GPE Publication 2014-6. 7pp.
- Thomas, V. G. 1984. Winter diet and intestinal proportions of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Ontario. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:2258-2263.
- Thomas, V. G. 1987. Similar winter energy strategies of grouse, hares and rabbits in northern biomes. Oikos 50:206-212.
- Thompson, B. H. Jr. 1999. People or prairie-chickens: the uncertain search for optimal biodiversity. The Stanford Law Review 51:1127-1185.
- Thompson, D. Q. 1959. Our investment in the prairie chicken... Passenger Pigeon 21:51-57.
- Thompson, K. M. 2003. Factors affecting depredation of artificial Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) nests in Chippewa County, Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Tech. University.
- Timmer, J. M. 2012. Relationship of Lesser Prairie-Chicken density to landscape characteristics in Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University. 131pp.
- Timmer, J. 2012. Assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek density relative to landscape Characteristics in Texas. Final Technical Report. Award Number: DE-EE0000530.000. Texas Tech University. 26pp.
- Timmer, J. M., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, C. W. Boal, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2013. Abundance and density of Lesser Prairie-Chickens and leks in Texas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:471-479.
- Timmer, J. M., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, C. W. Boal, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2014. Spatially explicit modeling of Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek density in Texas. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:142-152.
- Tirhi, M. J., and D. W. Hays. 1997. Washington State status report for the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 59pp.
- Toepfer, J. E. 1976. Movements and behavior of transplanted radio-tagged prairie chickens in Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.
- Toepfer, J. E. 1979. Reintroduction of prairie chickens into the Crex Meadow Wildlife Area, Burnett County, Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin, Steven's Point. 5pp.

- Toepfer, J. E. 1988. Ecology of the Greater Prairie-chicken as related to reintroduction. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana.
- Toepfer, J. 2001. Large booming grounds vs. small booming grounds. *Boom!* 39(1):1-2, 6.
- Toepfer, J. 2001. Open space and prairie chickens. *Boom!* 39(2): 1, 6.
- Toepfer, J. 2001. Will urban sprawl become a new threat to prairie chickens? *Boom!* 39(2):3.
- Toepfer, J. E. 2002. Prairie Chickens and Grasslands: 2000 and Beyond – An interim progress report with management recommendations. Prepared for the Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd. 20pp.
- Toepfer, J. E. 2011. Evaluation of the reintroduction of Attwater's Prairie Chickens in the Refugio-Goliad Prairie, Texas, 2007-2011. Final Report. Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd., Plover, Wisconsin.
- Toepfer, J. E., and R. L. Eng. 1988. Winter ecology of the Greater Prairie-Chicken on the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. Pp. 32-48 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-159.
- Toepfer, J. E. 2007. Status and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Wisconsin - 2006. *Passenger Pigeon* 69:259-288.
- Toepfer, J. E., R. L. Eng, and R. K. Anderson. 1990. Translocating prairie grouse: what have we learned? *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 55:569-579.
- Toepfer, J. E., J. A. Newell, and J. Monarch. 1988. A method for trapping prairie grouse hens on display grounds. Pp. 21-23 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-159.
- Toepfer, J. E., and G. Septon. 2003. Prairie Chickens and grasslands: 2000 and beyond. A report to the Council of Chiefs. Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd. 69pp.
- Toland, B. 1985. Northern Harrier predation of Greater Prairie-Chickens in southwest Missouri. *Journal of Raptor Research*. 19:146-148.
- Toney, T. E. 1980. Foods of prairie chicken on managed native prairie. Pp.81-84 *in* Proceedings Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

- Toole, B. E. 2005. Survival, seasonal movements, and cover use by Lesser Prairie Chickens in the Texas Panhandle. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station.
- Tripp, L. A. 1968. Aerial township counts, winter 1967-1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 7. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 338.
- Trippensee, R. E. 1948. Prairie chickens, sharptails, and Sage Grouse. Pp. 233-261. In *Wildlife Management*, Vol. I (R. E. Trippensee, ed.). McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.
- Trobec, R. J. 1970. Effects of testosterone propionate implantation on lek behavior of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota.
- Trobec, R. J., and L. W. Oring. 1970. Effects of testosterone propionate implantation on lek behavior of sharp-tailed Grouse. *American Zoologist* 10:484-???
- Trobec, R. J., and L. W. Oring. 1972. Effects of testosterone propionate implantation on lek behavior of Sharp-tailed Grouse. *American Midland Naturalist* 87:531-536
- Tselepidakis, E. 2007. Conservation solutions: the case of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Undergraduate Senior Honors Thesis. Washington University in St. Louis. 26pp.
- Tsuji, L. J. S. 1992. Snowfall causes lek movement in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 1-4:188-189.
- Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Selective forces that act upon spacing behavior in the 'classical' lek; theory and tests using the Sharp-tailed Grouse. (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. York University.
- Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Cree traditional ecological knowledge and science: a case study of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus phasianellus*. *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 16:67-79.
- Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Loss of Cree traditional ecological knowledge in the western James Bay region of northern Ontario, Canada: a case study of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus phasianellus*. *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* 16:283-292.
- Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Do female Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, copulate only once during a breeding season? *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 110:535.

- Tsuji, L. J. S., and G. DeIuliis. 2003. Endoparasites of Northern Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus phasianellus*, as related to age and position on the lek. *Arctic* 56:266-279.
- Tsuji, L. J. S., G. DeIuliis, R. I. C. Hansell, D. R. Kozlovic, and M. B. Sokolowski. 2000. Non-random mating in classical lekking grouse species: season and diurnal trends. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 44:134-140.
- Tsuji, L. J. S., J. D. Karagatzides, and G. Deiluiis. 2001. Ectoparasites in lekking Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:210-213.
- Tsuji, L. J. S., J. D. Karagatzides, and M. B. Sokolowski. 1995. Diet and internal anatomy of male Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, as related to age and position on lek. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 109:433-436.
- Tsuji, L. J. S., D. R. Kozlovic, and M. B. Sokolowski. 1992. Territorial positions in Sharp-tailed Grouse leks: The probability of fertilization. *Condor* 94:1030-1031.
- Tsuji, L. J. S., D. R. Kozlovic, M. B. Sokolowski, and I. C. Hansell. 1994. Relationship of body size of male Sharp-tailed Grouse to location of individual territories on leks. *Wilson Bulletin* 106:329-337.
- Tsuji, L. J., E. Nieboer, J. D. Karagatzides, R. M. Hanning, and B. Katapatuk. 1999. Lead shot contamination in edible portions of game birds and its dietary implications. *Ecosystem Health* 5:183-192.
- Tully, R. J. 1976. Spring status of the Greater Prairie Chicken and other observations in the northern sandhills of Yuma Count, Colorado. *Colorado Field Ornithologist* 20:18-27.
- Turner, H. 1981. Greater Prairie Chicken. *Nebraska Bird Review* 49(4):66.
- Turner, J. P. 1917. The Prairie Chicken; its distribution and need of protection. 2018 reprint. Facsimile Publisher, Dehli, India. 16pp.
- Twedt, C. M. 1961. Prairie Chicken productivity study, 1959. P. R. Project W-75-R-2, Job Outline G-4.2-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- Twedt, C. M. 1974. Characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse display grounds in the Nebraska Sandhills. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 78pp.
- Uhlig, H. G., and W. H. Hamor. 1960. Land management for prairie chickens. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Leaflet BI-9.

- Ulliman, M. J. 1995. Winter habitat ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Unger, A. M. 2017. Playing chicken: at the intersection of anthropogenic development and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University.
- Upgren, T. 1967. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1966; January, April, 1967). P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 324. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Upgren, T. 1968. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1967; January, April, 1968). P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 341. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Upgren, T. 1972. Rural mail carrier survey. Project W-67-R-12. Report no. B-213. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. Twelve-month administrative finding on petition to list the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) as threatened. Oklahoma Ecological Services, USFWS, Tulsa, OK. 65pp.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Species assessment and listing priority assignment form: Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Oklahoma Ecological Services, USFWS, Tulsa, OK. 55pp.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken Recovery Plan, Second Revision. Albuquerque, New Mexico. 106pp.
- Utah Dept. Nat. Resources. 2002. Strategic management plan for Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse 2002. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Publication No. 02-19. 39pp.
- Van Caneghem, P. 2000. Histoire d'une extinction: le tetras cupidon *Tympanuchus cupido cupido* (L.). [History of extinction: the prairie chicken *Tympanuchus cupido cupido* (L.).] *Aves Contact* 36(1):5-7. (in French).
- Van Den Bussche, R. A., S. R. Hooper, D. A. Wiedenfeld, D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2003. Genetic variation within and among fragmented populations of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *Molecular Ecology* 12:675-683.
- Van Pelt, W. E. 2016. Legal status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Chapter 3, pp 39-46 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Studies in Avian Biology* Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

- Van Pelt, W. E., S. Kyle, J. Pitman, D. Klute, G. Beauprez, D. Schoeling, A. Janus, and J. B. Haufler. 2013. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken range-wide conservation plan. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming. 302pp.
- Van Pelt, W. E., S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. M. VonDeBur, and M. E. Houts. 2016. The 2015 Lesser Prairie-Chicken range-wide conservation plan annual progress report. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 114 pp.
- Van Sant, B. F., and C. E. Braun. 1990. Distribution and status of Greater Prairie-chickens in Colorado. *Prairie Naturalist* 22:225-230.
- Vanderschaegen, P. V. 1977. Status of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin, 1975. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Research Report 95. 10pp.
- Vance, D. R. 1976. Changes in land use and wildlife populations in southeastern Illinois. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 4:11-15. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).
- Vance, D. R., and R. L. Westemeier. 1979. Interactions of pheasants and prairie chickens in Illinois. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 7:221-225.
- Vance, J. M. 1996. The curse of the prairie chicken gods. Internet document. <http://alloutdoors.com>.
- Verquer, T. L. 2007. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2007. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 5pp.
- Verquer, T. 2010. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2010. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 6pp.
- Vichmeyer, G. 1941. The present status of the Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse in the sandhills region of Nebraska. *Nebraska Bird Review* 9(1):1-7.
- Viers, C. E. 1967. Homerange and movements of the Greater Prairie-chicken with notes on activities. M.Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan. 78pp.
- Vodehnal, W. L. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Nebraska. Pp. 81-98 in *The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look* (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Vodehnal, W. L., and J. B. Haufler (Compilers). 2007. A grassland conservation plan for prairie grouse. North American Grouse Partnership. Fruita, Colorado, 284pp.
- Vodehnal, B., A. Pierson, T. Doeden, and M. Schultz. 2008. Location of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken display grounds in relation to NPPD



- Ainsworth Wind Energy Facility – 2006-2008. Annual Report, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 6pp.
- Vodehnal, B., A. Pierson, T. Doeden, M. Schultz, and M. D. Blount. 2008. Location of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken display grounds in relation to NPPD Ainsworth Wind Energy Facility – 2006-2009. Annual Report, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 8pp.
- Vodehnal, B., A. Pierson, T. Doeden, M. Schultz, and M. D. Blount. 2010. Location of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken display grounds in relation to NPPD Ainsworth Wind Energy Facility – 2006-2010. Annual Report, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 9pp.
- Vogel, J. A., S. E. Shepherd, and D. M. Debinski. 2015. An unexpected journey: Greater Prairie-Chicken travels nearly 4000 km after translocation to Iowa. *The American Midland Naturalist* 174:343-349.
- Vogelsang, J. 1954. Save the prairie chicken! *Passenger Pigeon* 16:62-63.
- Vogelsang, J. 1954. Prairie chicken survival threatened. *Passenger Pigeon* 16:143.
- Vogelsang, J. 1955. Operation prairie chicken... *Passenger Pigeon* 17:60-63.
- Vohs, P. A., and F. A. Knopf, eds. 1980. *Proceedings of the prairie grouse symposium.* Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 66pp.
- Waage, B. C. 1989. Sharp-tailed Grouse lek (dancing ground) establishment on reclaimed mined lands. Pp. 116-122 in: *Proceedings IV: Issues and technology in the mangement of impacted wildlife, February 6-8, 1989.* Thorne Ecological Institute, Glenwood Springs, Colorado.
- Waage, B. C. 1992. Sharp-tailed Grouse use of reclaimed mine lands in eastern Montana. Pp. 160-168 in *Am. Soc. Surface Mining and Reclam., Duluth, Minn.*
- Wachob, D. G. 1997. The effects of the Conservation Reserve Program on wildlife in southeastern Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).
- Walk, J. W. 2004. A plan for the recovery of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Illinois. University of Illinois and Illinois Department of Natural Resources. 64pp.
- Walkinshaw, L. H. 1946. Some Prairie Chicken observations in southern Michigan. *Jack Pine Warbler* 24:87-90.
- Walsh, E. J., C. Whalen, L. Powell, M. B. Brown, and J. McGee. 2015. Hearing sensitivity in the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). *Journal of the*

- Acoustical Society of America 137:2219.
- Walstrom, J. 1960. Part 1 – prairie grouse breeding ground surveys. P. R. Project W-15-R-16, Job No. C3-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Walstrom, J. 1960. Prairie grouse trapping and banding (extensive). P. R. Project W-15-R-16, Job No. C1-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.
- Wapple, G. J. 1977. Greater Prairie Chicken near Ruthilda, Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* 35(2):91.
- Ward, D. J. 1994. Ecological relationships of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in Curlew National Grassland, Idaho, with special emphasis on effects of visibility. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.
- Warheit, K. I., and M. A. Schroeder. 2001. Genetic analysis of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse: A preliminary study. Final Report. Submitted to USDI BLM, Spokane, WA. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Contract No. 39001257. 16 pp.
- Warnke, K. 2004. Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken management plan 2004-2014. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WM-623-2015.
- Watkins, L. W. 1894. Prairie chicken and wild pigeon in Jackson County, Michigan, 1894. *American Naturalist* 28:934-936
- Watkins, R. M. 1971. The propagation of the Attwater prairie chicken in captivity. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station. 38pp.
- Watt, P. G. 1969. Mobility patterns, habitat relationships and reproductive success of Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in northeastern Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.
- Watt, P. G. 1973. Sharp-tailed Grouse investigations: effects of gunning on population densities. *Minnesota Game Research Quarterly* 32(4):201-222.
- Watt, P. G. 1973. Life history and behavior of Greater Prairie Chickens. Pp5-14 *in* The prairie chicken *in* Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Weddel, B. J. 1992. Results of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek surveys and searches in Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, spring 1992. *The Nature Conservancy*. 23pp.
- Weddel, B. J., L. Salzer, S. Johnston, and L. Cornelius. 1990. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek surveys in Douglas, Lincoln, and Okanogan Counties, Washington,

- Spring 1990. Nature Conservancy, Washington Field Office, 63pp.
- Wedgewood, J. 1992. Tolerance of short-term disturbances by Sharp-tailed Grouse. *Blue Jay* 50:97-100.
- Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. *Auk* 96:306-318.
- Wells, D. G. 1981. Utilization of a northern Minnesota peatland by Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc Thesis, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. 40pp.
- West, D. R. 1959. Prairie grouse census - 1958. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline G-2.1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- West, D. R. 1959. The 1958 prairie grouse habitat survey. P. R. Project W-74-R-1, Job Outline G-7.1-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- West, D. R. 1960. The 1958 prairie grouse bag check survey. P. R. Project W-75-R-1, Job Outline G-6.1-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- West, D. R. 1960. Spring prairie grouse census, 1959 – South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-1, Job Outline G-2.1-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.
- West, G. D., M. M. Garner, and J. T. Raymond. 2002. Causes of mortality in Captive Attwater's Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) at the San Antonio Zoo, 1997-2000. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 33:236-241.
- West, G. D., and V. L. Haines. 2002. Hematology and serum biochemistry values of captive Attwater's Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 33:122-124
- Westemeier, R. L. 1969. Ecology and management of the prairie chickens in south-central Illinois. Job Progress Report, Project No. W-66-R-8, Job 9. 18pp.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1971. Ecology and management of the prairie chickens in south-central Illinois. Job Progress Report, Project No. W-66-R-10, Job 9. 25pp.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1971. The history and ecology of prairie chickens in central Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin, Research Division Research Bulletin 281. 66pp.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1971. Fourth annual report of the Prairie Grouse Committee, Illinois Chapter – The Nature Conservancy, 1971. Unpublished Report.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1973. Prescribed burning in grassland management for prairie Chickens in Illinois. Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference

12:317-338.

- Westemeier, R. L. 1974. Sixth and Seventh annual reports of the Prairie Grouse Committee, Illinois Chapter – The Nature Conservancy: 1 July 1972 through 30 June 1974. Unpublished Report. 24pp.
- Westemeier, R. L. Illinois prairie chicken ecology and management investigations. Illinois Department of Conservation, P-R Report, Project W-66-R-19. 42pp.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1980. Greater Prairie Chicken status and management, 1968-1979. Pp.8-17. In Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1984. Responses and impact by pheasants on prairie-chicken sanctuaries in Illinois: A synopsis. Pp.117-122 in *Perdix III: Gray Partridge and Ring-necked Pheasant workshop* (R. T. Dumke, R. G. Stiehl, and R. B. Kahl, eds.). Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1985. The history of prairie-chickens and their management in Illinois. Pp. 17-27 in R. W. McCluggage (ed), *Selected Papers in Illinois History 1983. Fourth Annual Illinois History Symposium of the Illinois State Historical Society.*
- Westemeier, R. L. 1988. An evaluation of methods for controlling pheasants on Illinois prairie-chicken sanctuaries. Pp.267-288 in *Pheasants: Symptoms of wildlife problems on agricultural lands* (D. L. Hallet, W. R. Edwards, and G. V. Burger, eds.). North-Central Section, Wildlife Society, Bloomington, Indiana.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1992. Prairie chicken egg exchanges. Illinois Natural History Survey Reports, 192:1-2.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1997. Grassland for prairie chickens: How much is enough? Illinois Natural History Survey Reports, 343:1,8.
- Westemeier, R. L., J. D. Brawn, S. A. Simpson, T. L. Esker, R. W. Jansen, J. W. Walk, E. L. Kershner, J. L. Bouzat, and K. N. Paige. 1998. Tracking and long-term decline and recovery of an isolated population. *Science*. 282:1695-1698.
- Westemeier, R. L., and J. E. Buhnerkempe. 1983. Responses of nesting wildlife to prairie grass management on prairie chicken sanctuaries in Illinois. Pp.39-46 in *Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> North American Prairie Conference* (R. Brewer, ed.). Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.
- Westemeier, R. L., J. E. Buhnerkempe, and J. D. Brawn. 1998. Effects of flushing nesting Greater Prairie-Chickens in Illinois. *Wilson Bulletin* 110:190-197.

- Westemeier, R. L., J. E. Buhnerkempe, W. R. Edwards, J. D. Brawn, and S. A. Simpson. 1998. Parasitism of Greater Prairie-Chicken nests by Ring-necked Pheasants. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:854-863.
- Westemeier, R. L., and W. R. Edwards. 1987. Prairie-chickens: Survival in the Midwest. Pp.119-131 *in* Restoring America's Wildlife (H. Kallman, C. P. Agee, W. R. Goforth, and J. P. Linduska, eds.). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Westemeier, R. L., and S. Gough. 1999. National outlook and conservation needs for Greater Prairie Chickens. Pp. 169-187 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Westemeier, R. L., S. A. Simpson, and D. A. Cooper. 1991. Successful exchange of prairie-chicken eggs between nests in two remnant populations. *Wilson Bulletin* 103:717-720.
- Westemeier, R. L., S. A. Simpson, and T. L. Esker. 1999. Status and management of Greater Prairie Chickens in Illinois. Pp. 143-152 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, eds.).
- Wetmore, A. 1936. The range of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in New Mexico. *Condor* 36:90.
- Wetmore, P. W. 1939. A species of Plasmodium from Sharp-tailed Grouse infective to other birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 3:361-365.
- Whalen, C. E. 2015. Effects of wind turbine noise on male Greater Prairie-Chicken vocalizations and chorus. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska - Lincoln. 279pp.
- Whalen, C., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, J. A. Smith, and E. J. Walsh. 2014. The acoustic characteristics of Greater Prairie-Chicken vocalizations. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 136:2073
- Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2017. Acoustic characteristics of lekking male Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) vocalizations. *Great Plains Research* 27:93-108.
- Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2018. Male Greater Prairie-Chickens adjust their vocalizations in the presence of wind turbine noise. *Condor* 120:137- 148. <https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-56.1>
- Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2019. Effects of wind turbine noise on the surrounding soundscape in the context of

- Greater Prairie-Chicken courtship vocalizations. *Applied Acoustics* 153:132-139. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apacoust.2019.04.022>
- Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2019. Wind turbine noise limits propagation of Greater Prairie-Chicken boom chorus, but does it matter? *Ethology* 25:863– 875. <https://doi.org/10.1111/eth.12940>
- Whitesel, R. E., W. H. Lender, E. W. Joul, and F. Nubel. 1964. Greater Prairie Chickens in Hennepin County. *The Loon* 36:135-136.
- Whitney, R. P. 2014. Modeling survival of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse on tribal landscapes in north central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University. 63pp.
- Wick, W. Q. 1955. A recent record of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nevada. *Condor* 57:243.
- Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, J. E. Toepfer, L. M. Mechlin, R. D. Applegate, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Survey for reticuloendotheliosis viruses in wild populations of Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. *Wilson Bulletin* 114:142-144.
- Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2001. New Mexico Lesser Prairie-Chicken Project 2001. Effects of shrub control and grazing on Lesser Prairie-Chicken reproductive success, year 1. Final Report to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center.
- Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. A study of factors affecting nesting success and mortality of Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Oklahoma 1997-2000. Final Report to Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center.
- Wietelman, D. C., and R. T. Melstrom. 2017. The effect of listing the Lesser Prairie Chicken as a threatened species on rural property values. *Journal of Environmental Management* 191:155-161.
- Wildearth Guardians. 2008. Lesser Prairie-Chicken: A decade in purgatory. A report on the tenth anniversary of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken's designation as a "candidate species" under the Endangered Species Act (June 9, 2008). 24pp.
- Wildlife Habitat Management Institute. 1999. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Fish and Wildlife Management Leaflet No. 6. NRCS, WHMI, Madison, MS. 8pp.
- Williams, B. 1993. A cooperative effort to recover the Attwater's Prairie Chicken

- (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1993:376-381.
- Williams, B. 1996. A review of Attwater's Prairie Chicken husbandry and management at Fossil Rim Wildlife Center. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1996:846-850.
- Williams, B. A., and M. E. Morrow. 2003. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken release program: post-release monitoring and adaptive management. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 2003:61-64.
- Williams, C. K., A. R. Ives, R. D. Applegate, and J. Ripa. 2004. The collapse of cycles in the dynamics of North American grouse populations. Ecology Letters 7:1135-1142.
- Williams, R. 1974. Sharp scrutiny and the Sharptail Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 38(10):28-30.
- Williams, T. 2011. Free range chickens. Audubon Magazine September-October 2011:78-85. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Williamson, R. M. 2009. Impacts of oil and gas development on Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Little Missouri National Grasslands, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 104pp.
- Williamson, H. G., G. B. Wint, and F. F. Copelin. 1962. Preliminary report on the first four years of the Oklahoma waterfowl and upland game harvest survey. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 43:242-247.
- Wills, H. D. 2013. The relationship between wind turbines and corticosterone and testosterone levels in lekking male Greater Prairie Chickens in Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska at Omaha. 81pp.
- Wilmore, S. L. 1996. Analysis of Greater Prairie Chicken open space requirements using a geographic information system. M. A. Thesis. St. Cloud State University.
- Wilson, D. L. 1982. Nesting habitat of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Roosevelt and Lea Counties, New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.
- Wilson, R. 2004. Prairie Chicken success story. North Dakota Outdoors June 2004:2-6.
- Winder, V. L., K. M. Carrlson, A. J. Gregory, C. A. Hagen, D. A. Haukos, D. C. Kesler, L C. Larsson, T. W. Matthews, L. B. McNew, M. A. Patten, J. C. Pitman, L. A. Powell, J. A. Smith, T. Thompson, D. H. Wolfe, and B. K.

- Sandercock. 2015. Factors affecting female space use in ten populations of prairie chickens. *Ecosphere* 6(9):166. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-0536.1> . (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Winder, V. L., A. J. Gregory, L. B. McNew, and B. K. Sandercock. 2015. Responses of male Greater Prairie-Chickens to wind energy development. *Condor* 117:284-296.
- Winder, V. L., M. R. Herse, L. M. Hunt, A. J. Gregory, L. B. McNew, and B. K. Sandercock. 2016. Patterns of nest attendance by female Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in northcentral Kansas. *Journal of Ornithology* 157:733-745.
- Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, A. J. Gregory, L. M. Hunt, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2013. Effects of wind energy development on survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51:395-405.
- Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, A. J. Gregory, L. M. Hunt, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2014. Space use by female Greater Prairie-Chickens in response to wind energy development. *Ecosphere* 5(1):3. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00206.1>
- Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, J. C. Pitman, and B. K. Sandercock. 2017. Space use of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in response to fire and grazing interactions. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* 70:165-174.
- Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, J. C. Pitman, and B. K. Sandercock. 2017. Effects of rangeland management on survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21331
- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 1995. This wide horizon, A habitat preserved. Greater Prairie Chicken: A Wisconsin wildlife success story.
- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. The Prairie Chicken in Wisconsin. Brochure
- Wisdom, M. J. 1980. Nesting habitat of Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.
- Wisdom, M. J. 1998. Assessing life-stage importance and resource selection for conservation of selected vertebrates. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 118pp.
- Wisdom, M. J., and L. S. Mills. 1997. Sensitivity analysis to guide population recovery: prairie-chickens as an example. *Journal of Wildlife Management*



61:302-312.

- Wisdom, M. J., L. S. Mills, and D. F. Doak. 2000. Life-stage simulation analysis: estimating vital-rate effects on population growth for conservation. *Ecology* 81:628-641.
- Wise, S. 1986. The Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Wildlife Management. Publ.-WM-135. 4pp.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2002. Living on the edge - Prairie-Chickens at risk. *The Oklahoma Conservator*. Summer 2002. pp4-5.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2004. Greater Prairie-Chicken. Pages 114-115 in *Oklahoma Breeding Bird Atlas*, D.L. Reinking, ed. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. 519 pp.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2004. Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Pages 116-117 in *Oklahoma Breeding Bird Atlas*, D.L. Reinking, ed. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. 519 pp.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2006. Don't fence them in – for prairie-chickens, airspace is habitat, too. *Grouse Partnership News*. 7:20-21, 29.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2007. Lesser Prairie-Chicken de-fence strategies. *Grouse Partnership News* 8:34-35.
- Wolfe, D. H. 2010. Really big trees, but are they truly green? *Grouse Partnership News* 2010:10-11. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Wolfe, D. 2019. 33rd Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting – 4-7 November 2019, Bartlesville, OK. *Grouse News* 58:47-61.
- Wolfe, D. H., C. E. Dixon, J. Weaver, W. Heck, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Shinnery oak experiment for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Poster presented at 9<sup>th</sup> Annual TWS meeting. Abstract only.
- Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, and M. A. Patten. 2016. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken in the mixed-grass prairie ecoregion of Oklahoma, Kansas, and Texas. Chapter 16, pp. 299-314 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. *Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens*. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.
- Wolfe, D., L. C. Larsson, and J. D. Ross. 2016. Saturation surveys for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Oklahoma, USA. *Grouse News* 51:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and S. K. Sherrod. 2003. Factors affecting nesting

- success and mortality of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid In Wildlife Restoration. Project W-146-R Final Report. 23pp.
- Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and S. K. Sherrod. 2009. Reducing grouse collision mortality by marking fences (Oklahoma). *Ecological Restoration* 27:141-143. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, E. Shochat, C. L. Pruett, and S. K. Sherrod. 2007. Causes and patterns of mortality in Lesser Prairie-Chickens and implications for management. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):95-104.
- Wolfe, D. H., and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Woody plant management for prairie grouse. Oral presentation at the Prairie Grouse Symposium, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual TWS meeting. Abstract only.
- Wolfe, D. H., D. A. Wiedenfeld, S. K. Sherrod, D. L. Reinking, and L. C. Larsson. 2002. Prairie-Chicken Study handbook. G.M. Sutton Avian Research Center, Bartlesville, OK.
- Wolfe, D. H., D. A. Wiedenfeld, and S. K. Sherrod. 2001. Greater Prairie-Chicken nest success in relation to burn treatment and proximity to burn edge in Oklahoma tallgrass prairie. Poster presented at 8<sup>th</sup> Annual TWS meeting, and 24<sup>th</sup> Biennial PGTC meeting. Abstract only.
- Wolfe, D. H., D. A. Wiedenfeld, S. K. Sherrod, and J. E. Toepfer. 2001. Improvements on the walk-in trap design for capturing prairie grouse. Poster presented at 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Wildlife Society meeting, and 24<sup>th</sup> Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council meeting. Abstract only.
- Wolfe, R. L., S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. M. VonDeBur, M. E. Houts. 2017. The 2016 Lesser Prairie-Chicken Range-wide Conservation Plan Annual Progress Report. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Boise, Idaho. 135pp.
- Wolfe, T. 1977. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1977. *Loon* 49:228.
- Wolfe, T. 1978. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1978. *Loon* 50:178.
- Wolfe, T. 1979. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1979. *Loon* 51:42.
- Wolfe, T. 1981. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1981. *Loon* 53:229.
- Wolfe, T. 1984. Summary of 1980-1984 Minnesota Prairie Chicken inventory data by county. *The Loon* 56:202.

- Wong, M. 2003. High spatial homogeneity in a sex-biased mating system: The breeding population structure of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma. M. S. Thesis. Kansas State University.
- Wood, B. 2009. Roping the wind – Q & A with senior biologist Don Wolfe. The Current, June 2009, 6(6):88-90. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Woodcock, J. 1913. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Manitoba. Bird Lore 15:291-293.
- Woodward, A. J. 2001. A landscape-level evaluation of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University.
- Woodward, A. J., S. D. Fuhlendorf, D. M. Leslie Jr., and J. Shackford. 2001. Influence of landscape composition and change on Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) populations. American Midland Naturalist 145: 261-274.
- Woodward, T. S. 2015. Assessing the ability of Conservation Reserve Program lands to provide habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.
- Yde, C. A. 1977. The distribution and movements of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in relation to rest-rotation grazing. M. Sc. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 70 pp.
- Yde, C. A. 1977. Distribution and movements of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in relation to rest-rotation grazing. P-R Job Final Report, Project W-120-R, Montana Fish Game Department, Helena. 70pp.
- Yde, C., and B. Waage. 1996. The response of Sharp-tailed Grouse to coal mining in Montana. (Abstract). In Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.
- Yeatter, R. E. 1937. A prairie chicken management program for Illinois. Illinois Conserv. 11:9-11.
- Yeatter, R. E. 1943. The prairie chicken in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 22:377-416.
- Yeatter, R. E. 1949. What about prairie-chickens? Illinois Wildlife 5(1)6-7.
- Yeatter, R. E. 1963. Population responses of prairie chickens to land-use changes in Illinois. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:739-757.
- Yocom, C. F. 1952. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*

- columbianus*) in the state of Washington. *American Midland Naturalist* 48:185-192.
- Yost, J. A. 2005. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2005. Colorado Division of Wildlife Annual Report, Denver, CO. 4pp.
- Young, D. L., and A. K. Wood. 2012. Effectiveness of Sharp-tailed Grouse transplants in the Tobacco Valley, Montana. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 18:31-38.
- Youngquist, B. E. 1973. The Northwest Agricultural Experiment Station and the prairie chicken—informal commentary. P. 39 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).
- Youngworth, W. 1934. Changes in the habits of the prairie chicken. *Wilson Bulletin* 46:262-263.
- Zavala, G., S. Cheng, T. Barbosa, and H. Haefele. 2006. Enzootic Reticuloendotheliosis in the endangered Attwater's and Greater Prairie Chickens. *Avian Diseases* 50:520-525.
- Zavaleta, J. 2012. Community response to use of prescribed grazing and tebuthiuron herbicide for restoration of sand shinnery oak communities. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. 219 pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).
- Zavaleta, J. C., D. A. Haukos, B. Grisham, C. Boal, and C. Dixon. 2016. Restoring sand shinnery oak prairies with herbicide and grazing in New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 61:225-232.
- Zeigler, D. L. 1979. Distribution and status of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington. Upland Game Investigations Completion Report, Project W-70-R-18, Washington Dep. Game. 26pp.
- Zewadski, R. M. 1977. Pheasants compete with prairie chickens. *Illinois Natural History Survey, Report No.* 165.
- Zhang, Y., S. E. Simon, J. A. Johnson, and M. S. Allen. 2016. Spatial microbial composition along the gastrointestinal tract of captive Attwater's Prairie Chicken. *Microbial Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi:10.1007/s00248-016-0870-1.

## General Grouse

- Able, D. J. 1996. The contagion indicator hypothesis for parasite-mediated sexual selection. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science* 93:2229-2233.
- Adamic, M. 1982. The status of tetraonids and some efforts to create a conservation strategy in Slovenia, Yugoslavia. Pp. 75-80 In: *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.*
- Addison, E. M., and R. C. Anderson. 1969. *Oxyspirura lumsdeni* n. sp. (Nematoda: Thelaziidae) from Tetraonidae in North America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 47:1223-1227.
- Adley, F. E., and D. W. Brown. 1972. Mercury concentrations in game birds, State of Washington – 1970 and 1971. *Pesticides Monitoring Journal* 6:91-??.
- Alder, H. E. 1935. Determining the sex of day-old chicks. *Nebraska Experimental Station Circular* 51. 81pp.
- Aldrich, J. W. 1963. Geographic orientation of American Tetraonidae. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:529-545.
- Aldrich, J. W., and A. J. Duvall. 1955. Distribution of American gallinaceous game birds. *U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Circular* 34:1-23.
- Alert, B., and I. Storch. 2009. Does predation affect lekking behavior in grouse? A summary of field observations. *Grouse News* 38:30-32.
- Allen, E. A. 1934. *Eimeria angusta* sp. nov. and *Eimeria bonasae* sp. nov. from grouse, with a key to the species of *Eimeria* in birds. *Transactions of the American Microscopic Society* 53:1-5.
- Amanova, M. B., and N. M. Mamedova. 1993. The morphophysiological adaptations of the cecum of galliformes to vegetable food. *Doklady Akademii Nauk* 331(2):246-248.
- Anderle, J. 1991. The grouse. *Ziva* 39(2):89-91.
- Andreev, A. 1988. Ecological energetics of Palearctic tetraonidae in relation to chemical composition and digestibility of their winter diets. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66:1382-1388.
- Angelstam, P. K. 1989. Population dynamics in Tetraonids: the role of extrinsic factors. *Acta XIX Congress of International Ornithologists* :2458-2477.

- Anonymous. 1877. North American grouse. *Scibner's Monthly* Aug 1877, 14(4):417-431.
- Armstrong, M. H., E. L. Braun, and R. T. Kimball. 2001. Phylogenetic utility of avian ovomucoid intron G: a comparison of nuclear and mitochondrial phylogenies in galliformes. *Auk* 118:799-804.
- Arnold, T. W. 1988. Life histories of North American game birds: a reanalysis. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66:1960-1912.
- Aschenbrenner, H. 1982. Keeping and rearing of grouse in enclosures – problems and experiences. Pp. 212-217 *in*: Lovel, T. W. (ed). 1982. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Grouse: at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland, March 16th-20th, 1981. 255pp.
- Aschenbrenner, H. 1991. Grouse of the world: in captivity and the wild. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.
- Bagley, G. E., and L. N. Locke. 1967. The occurrence of lead in tissues of wild birds. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 2:297-305.
- Baines, D., and M. Andrew. 2003. Marking of deer fences to reduce frequency of collisions by woodland grouse. *Biological Conservation* 110:169-176.
- Baines, D., and H. Linden. 1991. The impact of hunting on grouse population dynamics. *Ornis Scandinavia* 22:245-246.
- Baines, D., and R. W. Summers. 1997. Assessment of bird collisions with deer fences in Scottish forests. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 34:941-948.
- Balasubramaniam, P., and J. T. Rotenberry. 2016. Elevation and latitude interact to drive life-history variation in precocial birds: a comparative analysis using galliformes. *Journal of Animal Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/1365-2656.12570
- Banks, R. C. 1981. Summary of foreign game bird liberations, 1969-1978. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Scientific Report Wildlife No. 239.
- Barrowclough, G.F., J. Cracraft, J. Klicka, R. M. Zink. 2016. How many kinds of birds are there and why does it matter? *PloS one* 11(11):e0166307.
- Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds). 1985. Game Harvest Management. A proceedings of the Third International Symposium of the Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, College of Agriculture, Texas A&M University, Kingsville. 374pp.

- Bebe, J. 1886. Hybrid grouse. *Forest and Stream* Dec. 16, 1886. Vol. XXVII(21):404.
- Beer, J. R. 1948. Notes on the food habits of some western grouse. *Murrelet* 29:18-20.
- Belinda, S., and J. Haufler. 2018. The North American Grouse Partnership – a key voice for grouse in North America. *Wildlife Professional* 12(2):30-31.
- Bendell, J. F. 1972. Population dynamics and ecology of the Tetraonidae. *Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress* 15:81-89.
- Bennett, G. F., R. A. Earle, M. A. Peirce, F. W. Huchzermeyer, and D. Squire-Parsons. 1992. Avian Leucocytozoidae: the leucocytozoids of the Phasianidae *sensu lato*. *Journal of Natural History* 25:1407-1428.
- Bent, A. C. 1932. Life histories of North American gallinaceous birds. US National Museum Bulletin 162.
- Benthen, P. V. 1965. The Galliform birds of the northern part of Chita Province. *Papers of the IV All-Union Ornithological Conference*. 1965:26-28.
- Benthen, P. V. 1967. Resources of game animals and perspective of the hunting farm development in Kalar District, Chita Province. *Proceedings of the Irkutsk Agricultural Institute* 25:100-147.
- Berg, B. 1999. Minnesota grouse and hares, 1999. 4pp.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1985. The additive effect of hunting mortality on the natural mortality rates of grouse. Pp. 345-366 *in* Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.) *Game Harvest Management*. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institution, Kingsville, Texas.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Mating systems in grouse. Pp. 439-472 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Population ecology of North American grouse. Pp. 578-685 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Increasing the numbers of grouse. Pp. 686-731 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Bergerud, A. T., and M. W. Gratson. 1988. Survival and breeding strategies of grouse. Pp. 473-577 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern

- grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Bergerud, A. T., and M. W. Gratson (Eds.). 1988. Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse. Wildlife Management Institute, University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Bevanger, K. 1990. Topographic aspects of transmission wire collision hazards to game birds in central Norwegian coniferous forest. *Fauna Norvegica Serie C* 13:11-18.
- Bevanger, K. 1995. Estimates and population consequences of tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with high tension power lines in Norway. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 32:745-753.
- Bevanger, K. 1995. Tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with power lines in boreal forest habitats in central Norway. *Fauna Norvegica Serie C* 18:41-51.
- Bevanger, K. 1998. Biological and conservation aspects of bird mortality caused by electricity power lines: a review. *Biological Conservation* 86:67-76.
- Bezel', V. S., and E. A. Bel'skii. 2003. Multielement analysis of bone tissue in grouse (Tetraonidae) from the Middel Urals. *Russian Journal of Ecology* 34:62-64.
- Biggins, D. E., and E. J. Pitcher. 1978. Comparative efficiencies of telemetry and visual techniques for studying ungulates, grouse and raptors on energy development lands in southeastern Montana. *National Wildlife Federation Scientific and Technical Series* Pp:188-193.
- Bihle, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. *North Dakota Outdoors*. 56(3):9-23. Online version: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents>
- Blanchan, N. 1898. Birds that hunt and are hunted - Life histories of one hundred and seventy birds of prey, game birds, and waterfowls. Doubleday and McClure Co. New York.
- Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, and J. S. Sedinger. 2015. Biases in nest survival associated with choice of exposure period: A case study in North American upland game birds. *Condor* 117:577-588.
- Blomquist, W. 1953. Upland game age and sex ratio. *North Dakota Outdoors* 15(7):17.
- Boag, D. A., and J. H. Alway. 1980. Effect of social environment within the brood on dominance rank in gallinaceous birds (Tetraonidae and Phasianidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58:44-49.



- Boakes, E. 2007. Geographic range change in Galliformes. *Grouse News* 33:17-18.
- Boev, Z. 1997. Wild Galliform and Gruiform birds (Aves, Galliformes and Gruiformes) in the archaeological record of Bulgaria. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology* 7:430-439.
- Boev, Z. 2002. Tetraonidae vigors, 1825 (Galliformes - Aves) in the Neogene-Quaternary record of Bulgaria and the origin and evolution of the family. *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia* 45:263-282.
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1830. General observations on the birds of the genus *Tetrao*; with a synopsis of the species hitherto known. *Transactions of the American Philosophy Society* 3:383-394.
- Boonstra, R. 2015. The role of chronic stress in birds in natural populations. *Grouse News* 50:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Boughton, R. V. 1937. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse, their pathogenicity and correlation with meteoro-topo-graphical conditions. *Minnesota Agriculture Experimental Station Technical Bulletin No. 121*.
- Boyce, M. S. 1997. Importance of grouse research in ecology and conservation biology. *Wildlife Biology* 3:282. Abstract only.
- Bradbury, J., R. Gibson, and I. M. Tsai. 1986. Hotspots and the evolution of Leks. *Animal Behavior* 34:1694-1709.
- Bradshaw, F. 1915. The Grouse of Saskatchewan. Report of the Chief Game Guardian. Province of Saskatchewan Forests. 1914:64-71.
- Brander, R. B. 1968. A radio-package harness for game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32:630-632.
- Braun, C. E. 1975. Mortality, survival, and effects of hunting on grouse, partridge, pheasants, and quail, an annotated bibliography. *Colorado Division of Wildlife Report* 3, 44 pp.
- Braun, C. E., K. M. Giesen, R. W. Hoffman, T. E. Remington, and W. D. Snyder. 1994. Upland bird management analysis guide, 1994-1998. *Division Report No. 19*. Colorado Division of Wildlife.
- Braun, C. E., K. Martin, T. E. Remington, and J. R. Young. 1994. North American grouse: issues and strategies for the 21<sup>st</sup>. century. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 59:428-437.
- Braun, C. E., and W. B. Willers. 1967. The helminth and protozoan parasites of North

- American grouse (Family: Tetraonidae): A checklist. *Avian Diseases* 11:170-187.
- Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2005. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* Online Early.
- Brickle, N. W., J. W. Duckworth, A. W. Tordoff, C. M. Poole, R. Timmins, and P. J. K. McGowan. 2008. The status and conservation of Galliformes in Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 17:1393-1427.
- Brodie, I. 1982. Ecological factors encouraging westward expansion in Scotland. Pp. 189-190. In: *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.*
- Brown, R. L. 1968. Analysis of upland game bird species distribution and sex and age composition from state-wide collection of hunter-shot wings (1962-1967). Montana Fish and Game Department. Project W-91-R-10, Job II-G. 74pp.
- Brull, H., and A. Linder. 1977. *Die Waldhühner: Naturgeschichte, Ökologie, Verhalten, Hege u. Jagd.* [The forest grouse: Natural history, ecology, behavior, and hunting.] Hamburg, Berlin, Parey. 148pp. (in German).
- Bump, G. 1963. History and analysis of tetraonid introductions into North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27: 855-867.
- Bump, G., and W. H. Bohl. 1964. Summary of foreign game bird propagation and liberations 1960 to 1963. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Scientific Report: Wildlife No. 80.
- Butorina, O. T., and L. L. Solovenchuk. 2000. Divergentsiia gena tsitokhroma b u terevinykh ptits. [Divergence of the cytochrome b gene in grouse species.] *Genetika* 36:1195-1199. (in Russian).
- Butorina, O. T., and L. L. Solovenchuk. 2004. The use of *c-mos* nuclear gene as a phylogenetic marker in tetraonidae birds. *Russian Journal of Genetics* 40:1080-1084.
- Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1.
- Carroll, J. P. 1990. Monitoring reproduction and survival in galliformes. Pp.153-166 in D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins (eds.) *Pheasants in Asia 1989.* World Pheasant Association, Reading, U.K.
- Catt, D. C., D. Dugan, R. E. Green, R. Moncrieff, R. Moss, N. Picozzi, R. W. Summers,

- and G. A. Tyler. 1994. Collisions against fences by woodland grouse in Scotland. *Forestry* 67:105-118.
- Cattadori, I. M. C. 1999. Temporal dynamics and spatial patterns of galliform birds in Trentino - Italy. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.
- Cattadori, I. M., and P. J. Hudson. 2000. Are grouse populations unstable at the southern end of their range? *Wildlife Biology* 6:213-218.
- Cattadori, I. M., S. Merler, and P. J. Hudson. 2000. Searching for mechanisms of synchrony in spatially structured gamebird populations. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 69:620-638.
- Chalmers-Watson, K. 1991. Captive breeding successes of grouse. *Grouse News* 2:3.
- Cheater, M. 1993. Lunkers and grouse flourish in Idaho. *Journal of Forestry* 91:28.
- Chelak, M. 2019. Researchers and their best friend assistants - Bird dogs in grouse research. *Grouse News* 58:71-72.
- Chalmers-Watson, K. 1992. Greater interest in captive grouse. *Grouse News* 4:11-12.
- Chervonnyi, V. V. 1966. Results of the study of pairing times of grouse in the Sosnov forest fowling farm. *Trudy Pribalt. Orn. Konf.* 6:156-157.
- Church, K. E., J. W. Connelly, and J. W. Enck. 1994. The role of non-governmental organization in gamebird conservation. *Transactions of the 59<sup>th</sup> North American Wildlife & Natural Resources Conference.*
- Clark, H. L. 1898. Feather-tracts of North American Grouse and Quail. *Proceedings of the U. S. Natural History Museum* Vol. 21, No. 1166, pp.641-653.
- Cockrum, E. L. 1952. A check-list and bibliography of hybrid birds in North America north of Mexico. *Wilson Bulletin* 64:140-159.
- Conover, H. B. 1926. Game birds of the Hooper Bay region, Alaska. *Auk* 43:162-180.
- Conroy, M.J., and J. P. Carroll. 2000. Estimating abundance of galliformes: tools and application. *Proceedings of the International Galliformes Symposium 2000.* Pp.204-211.
- Coppes, J., V. Braunisch, K. Bollmann, I. Storch, P. Mollet, V. Grunschachner-Berger, J. Taubmann, R. Suchant, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2019. The impact of wind energy facilities on grouse: a systematic review. *Journal of Ornithology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01696-1>

- Coppes, J., V. Braunisch, K. Bollmann, I. Storch, P. Mollet, V. Grunschachner-Berger, J. Taubmann, R. Suchant, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2019. The impact of wind energy facilities on grouse: a systematic review. (Abstract only). *Grouse News* 58:13.
- Cowan, I. M. 1940. Two apparently fatal grouse diseases. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 4:311-312.
- Cram, E. B. 1931. Developmental stages of some nematodes of the Spiruroidea parasitic in poultry and game birds. U. S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 227. 27pp.
- Cram, E. B. 1931. Recent findings in connection with parasites of game birds. *Transactions of the American Game Conference* 18:243-247.
- Criddle, N. 1930. Some natural factors governing the fluctuations of grouse in Manitoba. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 44(4):77-80.
- Crowe, T. M., R. C. K. Bowie, P. Bloomer, T. G. Mandiwana, T. A. J. Hedderson, E. Randi, S. L. Pereira, and J. Wakeling. 2006. Phylogenetics, biogeography and classification of, and character evolution in, gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes): effects of character exclusion, data partitioning and missing data. *Cladistics* 22:495-532.
- Dawson, S. 2015. *Grouse Hunting Made Simple – 21 Steps to Grouse Hunting Success*. GuideHunting, LLC. Lexington, Kentucky. 87pp.
- Dettenmaier, S. J., T. A. Messmer, T. J. Hovick, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2017. Effects of livestock grazing on rangeland biodiversity: A meta-analysis of grouse populations. *Ecology and Evolution* DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3287.
- Dimcheff, D. E. 2000. Evolution and characterization of endogenous avian retroviruses in galliform birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Michigan.
- Dimcheff, D. E., M. Krishnan, and D. P. Mindell. 2001. Evolution and characterization of Tetraonine endogenous retrovirus: a new virus related to Avian Sarcoma and Leukosis viruses. *Journal of Virology*. 75:2002-2009.
- Dimcheff, D. E., S. V. Drovetski, M. Krishnan, and D. P. Mindell. 2000. Cospeciation and horizontal transmission of Avian Sarcoma and Leukosis virus *gag* genes in galliform birds. *Journal of Virology* 74:3984-3995.
- Dimcheff, D. E., S. V. Drovetski, and D. P. Mindell. 2002. Phylogeny of Tetraoninae and other galliform birds using mitochondrial 12S and ND2 genes. *Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution* 24:203-215.
- Dimsdale, D. 1989. Glorious Idaho grouse. *Western Tanager* 56(2):10-11.

- Dirrigl, F. J. Jr. 1998. Zooarchaeology and taphonomy of gallinaceous birds in the northeastern United States. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Connecticut 186pp.
- Dirrigl, F. J. 2002. Differential identifiability between chosen North American gallinaceous skeletons and the effect of differential survivorship. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia*. 45:357-367
- Dixon, C. 1900. The game birds and wild fowl of the British Islands. Pawson & Brailsford, Sheffield. 476pp.
- Dolbik, M. S. 1961. [Results of ecological study of the most important galliforme birds of Belarus.] Ecology and migration of birds in Baltic republics, Proceedings of the IV Baltic Conference, Riga. 1961:85-90. (in Russian).
- Douglas, D. 1828. Observations on some species of the genera *Tetrao* and *Ortyx*, natives of North America with descriptions of four new species of the former, and two of the latter genus. *Transactions of the Linnan Society of London* 16:133-149.
- Drovetski, S. V. 1992. [New data on functional significance of the toe corneous fringe of the tetraonid birds (Tetraonidae).] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 71:100-109. (in Russian with English summary).
- Drovetski, S. V. 1996. Influence of the trailing-edge notch on flight performance of galliforms. *Auk* 113:802-810.
- Drovetski, S. V. 2001. Molecular evolution, biogeography, and morphological radiation of grouse (Tetraoninae). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Washington.
- Drovetski, S. V. 2002. Molecular phylogeny of grouse: individual and combined performance of W-linked, autosomal, and mitochondrial loci. *Systematic Biology* 51:930-945.
- Drovetski, S. V. 2003. Plio-Pleistocene climatic oscillations, Holarctic biogeography and speciation in an avian subfamily. *Journal of Biogeography* 30:1173-1181.
- Drovetski, S. V., S. Rohwer, and N. A. Mode. 2006. Role of sexual and natural selection in evolution of body size and shape: a phylogenetic study of morphological radiation in grouse. *Journal of Evolution Biology* 19:1083-1091.
- Dublin, R. M. Taras, and R. B. Weeden. 2005. The grouse and ptarmigan of Alaska: a guide to their identification, habits and habitat. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 42pp.

- Duncan, D., and A. Watson. 2008. Comments on 'Cripple losses from grouse shooting, a brief review.' [Watson, A. 2007. Cripple loss from grouse shooting: a brief review. *Grouse News* 34:3-7.] *Grouse News* 35:26.
- Durie, A. 2008. Game Shooting: An Elite Sport c.1870-1980. *Sport in History* 28:431-449.
- Dwight, J. 1900. The molt of North American Tetraonidae (quails, partridges, and grouse). *Auk* 17:34-51.
- Dwight, J. 1900. The molt of North American Tetraonidae (quails, partridges, and grouse). *Auk* 17:143-166.
- Dyke, G. J., B. E. Gulas, and T. M. Crowe. 2003. Suprageneric relationships of galliform birds (Aves, Galliformes): a cladistic analysis of morphological characters. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 137:227-244.
- Edminster, F. C. 1954. American game birds of field and forest: their habits, ecology, and management. Charles Scribners Sons. New York. 490pp.
- Edwards, G. D. 1942. A comparative study of the leg muscles of some gallinaceous birds of the Pacific Northwest. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.
- Eiberle, K. 1987. Effects of air temperature and precipitation on the annual bag of grouse (Tetraoninae). *Cahiers d'Ethologie Appliquee* 7:109-128.
- Elliot, D. G. 1864. Remarks upon a proposed new arrangement of the family of grouse and new genera added. *Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Science* 16:23.
- Elliot, D. G. 1864-1865. A monograph of the Tetraoninae, or family of the grouse. New York.
- Elliot, D. G. 1897. The gallinaceous game birds of North America: including the partridges, grouse, ptarmigan, and wild turkeys. Suckling and Co., London.
- Elliot, D. G., J. Wolf, and W. S. Morgan. 1865. A monograph of the Tetraoninae : or, family of the grouse. New York.
- Ellison, L. N. 1991. Shooting and compensatory mortality in tetraonids. *Ornis Scand.* 22:229-240.
- Ellison, L. N. 1991. Under what conditions can shooting of declining species of tetraonids be justified in France? *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 8:353-365.

- Ellison, L. N. 2007. Preface (to the special grouse issue). *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):1.
- Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycutt, and N. J. Silvy. 1995. Phylogenetic relationships among North American grouse inferred from restriction endonuclease analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Condor*. 97:492-502.
- Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycutt, and N. J. Silvy. 1996. Systematics of grouse and ptarmigan determined by nucleotide sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome-*b* gene. *Auk* 113:811-822.
- Emerson, K. C. 1950. A study of the mallophaga found in North American gallinaceous birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University.
- Emerson, K. C. 1951. A list of Mallophaga from gallinaceous birds of North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 15:193-195.
- Falkdalen, U., and T. Holmberg. 1993. [Free to shoot grouse - whoever wants to.] *Var Fagelvarld* 52(4):28-29.
- Fenna, L., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Filling and emptying of the galliform caecum. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 52:537-540.
- Flieg, G. M. 1971. North American grouse as zoo exhibits. *International Zoo Yearbook*. 11(1):219-220.
- Flieg, G. M. 1971. How to keep grouse alive. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 20(4):13-15.
- Flint, V. E. 1995. Numbers of grouse and their conservation in Russia. P. 173 in: Jenkins, D. (Ed.) *Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse 6, Udine, Italy, 1993*.
- Forbey, J., G. Patricelli, D. Delparte, A. Krakauer, P. Olsoy, M. Fremgen, J. Nobler, N. Glenn, L. Spaete, B. Richardson, L. Shipley, and J. Mitchell. 2016. Overview of a workshop to expand the use of emerging technology to understand the ecology of grouse in a changing climate. *Grouse News* 52:7-18.
- Forbey, J. S., N. L. Wiggins, G. G. Frye, and J. W. Connelly. 2013. Hungry grouse in a warming world: emerging risks from plant chemical defenses and climate change. *Wildlife Biology* 19:374-381.
- Formosov, A. N. 1970. Snow cover and grouse-like birds. *Hunting and Wildlife Management* 5:18-20.
- Gabuzov, O. S. 1995. Grouse hunting statistics in Russia. P. 173 in: Jenkins, D. (ed.).

- Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse 6, Udine, Italy, 1993.
- Gaidar, A. A. 1981. The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 86(3):45-51.
- Gaston, A. J. 1992. Defining objectives and planning fieldwork on gamebirds. Journal of the World Pheasant Association 15&16:17-28.
- Gates, C. E., W. H. Marshall, and D. P. Olson. 1968. Line transect method of estimating grouse population densities. Biometrics 24:135-145.
- Gavrilov, V. M. 1980. [Energy of existence in galliform birds: dependence on ambient temperature, season and body size.] Ornithologica 15:73-79. (in Russian).
- Gavrin, V. F. 1969. [Then density and dynamics of tetraonid birds in the mixed forest sub-zone.] Pp. 38-43 IN: [The natural productivity of the hunting lands of USSR.] Kirov. Part 1. (In Russian).
- Geist, V. 1977. A comparison of social adaptations in relation to ecology in gallinaceous bird and ungulate societies. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 8:193-207.
- Gibson, G. G. 1965. The taxonomy and biology of *Splendidofilariinae* nematodes of the tetraonidae of British Columbia. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.
- Gibson, G. G. 1967. *Splendidofilaria pectoralis* n. sp. (Filarioidea: Onchocercidae) from tetraonid birds in northwestern North America. Canadian Journal of Zoology 45:1135-1147.
- Gibson, R. M., A. S. Aspbury, and L. L. McDaniel. 2002. Active formation of mixed-species grouse leks: a role for predation in lek evolution? Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 269:2503-2507.
- Giesen, K. M. 1984. Identification of grouse species by hunters in northwestern Colorado: Implications for management. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Game Information Leaflet, No. 111. 2pp.
- Gindre, R. 1982. Research and technical studies programme on tetraonids in France. Pp. 173-174 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Glenny, F. H. 1951. A systematic study of the main arteries in the region of the heart – Aves XII: Galliformes, part 1. Ohio Journal of Science 51:47-54.
- Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N., K. M. Bauer, and E. Bezzel. 1973. Handbuch der Vogel



- Mitterleuropas, Band 5, Galliformes und Gruiformes. [Handbook of birds of Mitterleuropas, Volume 5, Galliformes and Gruiformes.] Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Wiesbaden. 699pp. (in German).
- Gower, W. C. 1939. The use of the bursa of Fabricius as an indicator of age in game birds. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 4:426-430.
- Grange, W. B. 1948. Wisconsin grouse problems. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No. 328. Madison. 318pp.
- Gremmels, H.-D. 1986. Das Verdauungssystem der Rauhfußhühner — Eine Übersicht zur Physiologie und Mikroanatomie dieses Organsystems. [The digestive system of the tetraonides — a survey of the physiology and microanatomy of this system of organs.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 32:96-104. (in German with English summary).
- Grinnell, J., H. C. Bryant, and T. I. Storer. 1918. *The game birds of California*. Berkeley, University of California Press.
- Guiguet, C. J. 1955. *The birds of British Columbia: Upland game birds*. British Columbia Provincial Museum Handbook no. 10.
- Gullion, G. W. 1965. A critique concerning foreign game bird introductions. *Wilson Bulletin* 77:409-414.
- Gullion, G. W. 1966. A viewpoint concerning the significance of studies of game bird food habits. *Condor* 68:372-376.
- Gullion, G. W. 1973. Grouse cycles: are they real? *Minn. Sci.* 29:67-, 10-11.
- Guthrey, F. S. 1996. Upland gamebirds. Pages 59-69 *in* P. R. Krausman, editor. *Rangeland wildlife*. The Society for Range Management.
- Gutierrez, R. J., G. F. Barrowclough, and J. G. Groth. A classification of the grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Wildlife Biology* 6:205-211.
- Gutierrez, R. J., R. M. Zink, and S. Y. Yang. 1983. Genic variation, systematic, and biogeographic relationships of some galliform birds. *Auk* 100:33-47.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1960. Comparability of some social displays of grouse. *Transactions of the International Ornithological Congress* 12:274-293.
- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1961. Status and problems of North American grouse. *Wilson Bulletin* 73:284-294

- Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1963. The symposium in review. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:868-887.
- Hancock, D. 1996. Is there a place for grouse in North American zoos? Pp. 573-576 *In: Regional Conference Proceedings, American Zoo and Aquarium Association.*
- Hannon, S. J.. 1989. Intrinsic mechanisms and population regulation in grouse – a critique. *Acta of the XIX Congress of International Ornithologists* 19:2478-2489.
- Hannon, S. J., and K. Martin. 2006. Ecology of juvenile grouse during the transition to adulthood. *Journal of Zoology* 269:422-433.
- Hanotte, O., M. W. Bruford, and T. Burke. 1992. Multilocus DNA fingerprints in gallinaceous birds- general approach and problems. *Heredity* 68:481-494.
- Hargrave, L. L. 1972. Comparative osteology of the chicken and American grouse. Prescott College Press.
- Hatch, D. R. M. 1975. The grouse and ptarmigan of Manitoba. *Manitoba Nat.* 16(4):4-10, illust.
- Hatlapa, H. H. 1982. Why breed endangered species in captivity? Pp. 197-197 *In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.*
- Helle, P. 1995. Counting grouse in the Finnish wildlife triangle scheme. *Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993.* 6:174.
- Herman, C. M. 1963. Disease and infection in the tetraonidae. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27:850-855.
- Hickey, J. J. 1955. Some American population research on gallinaceous birds. Pp. 326-396 in *Recent Studies in Avian Biology.* A. Wolfson, editor. Urbana, IL.
- Hjorth, I. 1967. Fortplantningsbeteende inom Honfagelfamiljen Tetraonidae. [Reproductive behavior in male grouse.] *Var Fagelvarld* 26:193-243.
- Hjorth, I. 1970. Reproductive behavior in tetraonidae, with special reference to males. *Viltrevy* 7:184-596.
- Hjorth, I. 1976. The divalent origin and adaptive radiation of grouse songs . *Ornis Scandinavica* 7:147-157.
- Hjorth, I. 1984. [Grouse.] *Var Fagelvarld* 43(2):166.

- Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1975. A volunteer wing collection station. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet, No. 101. 3pp.
- Hoffmann, R. S. 1958. The role of predators in “cyclic” declines of grouse populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 22:317-319.
- Hoglund, J. 1989. Size and plumage dimorphism in lek-breeding birds: a comparative analysis. *American Naturalist* 134:72-87.
- Hoglund, J. R., and R. V. Alatalo. 1995. *Leks*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 248pp.
- Hoglund, N. H. 1964. Fright moulting in Tetraonids. *Viltrevy* 2:419-425.
- Holechek, J. L. 1981. Range management for upland game-birds. *Rangelands* 3(4):163-165.
- Hollet, K. G., V. G. Thomas, and S. D. McDonald. 1984. Structural and functional aspects of supraorbital combs of grouse. *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Grouse Symposium*, World Pheasant Association, Suffolk. 3:193-211.
- Holman, J. A. 1964. Osteology of gallinaceous birds. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science* 27:230-252.
- Hovick, T. J., R. D. Elmore, D. K. Dahlgren, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. M. Engle. 2014. Evidence of negative effects of anthropogenic structures on wildlife: a review of grouse survival and behaviour. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51:1680-1689.
- Huang, Z., and D. Ke. 2017. Organization and variation of the Tetraonidae (Aves: Galliformes) mitochondrial DNA control region. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B*, 2:2, 568-570, DOI: 10.1080/23802359.2017.1361345.
- Hudson, G. E., P. J. Lanzillotti, and G. D. Edwards. 1959. Muscles of the pelvic limb in galliform birds. *American Midland Naturalist* 61:1-67.
- Hudson, G. E., and P. J. Lanzillotti. 1964. Muscles of the pectoral limb in galliform birds. *American Midland Naturalist* 71:1-113.
- Hudson, G. E., R. A. Parker, J. V. Berge, and P. J. Lanzillotti. 1966. A numerical analysis of the modifications of the appendicular muscles in various genera of gallinaceous birds. *American Midland Naturalist* 76:1-73.
- Hudson, P. J., and M. R. W. Rands. 1988. Ecology and management of gamebirds. BSP

- Professional Books, Oxford, UK.
- Hudson, P., and S. Tapper. 1979. Grouse populations: do they cycle? *Game Conservancy Annual Review* 1979:17-23.
- Ims, R. A., J.-A. Henden, and S. T. Killengreen. 2008. Collapsing population cycles. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 23:79-86.
- Ingman, D. L. 1971.  $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$  mobility and cellulose digestion in three gallinaceous species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University. 41pp.
- Jardine, W. 1844. *The natural history of game-birds*. W. H. Lizers. 350pp.
- Jeffries, J. A. 1883. Sternal processes in gallinae. *Science* 2:622.
- Jenkins, D. (Ed.). 1991. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Grouse, 20-24 August 1990, Elverum, Norway. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:176-302.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1973. *Grouse and Quails of North America*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 553pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. *North American game birds of upland and shoreline*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1982. Etho-ecological aspects of hybridization in the Tetraonidae. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 7:42-57.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1983. *The grouse of the world*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 413pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1988. *The Quails, Partridges, and Francolins of the World*. Oxford University Press. 264pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 1994. *Arena Birds – Sexual Selection and Behavior*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC. 330pp.
- Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. *The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior*. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. *Zea Books*, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books*. Book 41. <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41>
- Jones, D. S. D. 2014. *Gamekeeping – an illustrated history*. Quiller Publishing Ltd., Wykey House, Wykey, England. 240pp.
- Jordana, I. A., D. G. Ferrer, O. N. Francisco, J. R. Simon, I. Sascistan, and C. Sascistan. 2019. Use of sedation to reduce stress during handling and transportation of the Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) as a model for wild

- galliformes. *Grouse News* 57:19-21.
- Judd, S. D. 1905. The grouse and Wild Turkeys of the United States, and their economic value. Dept. Agric., Biol. Surv. Washington, D.C.
- June, J. 1967. A comprehensive report on the Wyoming grouse family. *Wyoming Wildlife* 10(1):19-24.
- June, J. 1971. Grouse hunting strategies. *Wyoming Wildlife* 35(10):22-24.
- Jonsson, K. I., P. A. Angelstam, and J. E. Swenson. 1991. Patterns of life history and habitat in palaeartic and nearctic forest grouse. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:275-281.
- Kaiser, V. B., M. van Tuinen, and H. Ellegren. 2007. Insertion events of *CRI* retrotransposable elements elucidate the phylogenetic branching order in Galliform birds. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24:338-347.
- Kämmerle, J.-L., and I. Storch. 2019. Predation, predator control and grouse populations: a review. *Wildlife Biology* 2019: wlb.00464. doi:10.2981/wlb.00464.
- Kauhala, K. , P. Helle, and E. Helle. 2000. Predator control and the density and reproductive success of grouse populations in Finland. - *Ecography* 23:161-168.
- Kauhala, K. and P. Helle. 2002. The impact of predator abundance on grouse populations in Finland -- a study based on wildlife monitoring counts. *Ornis Fennica* 79:14 - 25.
- Kauppi, M., and A. Koivisto. 2013. Kanaintujen riistanhoidon mahdollisuudet yksityismetsätaloudessa. [The possibilities of grouse game management opportunities in private forestry.] M. Sc. Thesis. Rovaniemi University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).
- Keane, A., M. de L. Brooke, and P. J. K. McGowan. 2005. Correlates of extinction risk and hunting pressure in gamebirds (Galliformes). *Biological Conservation* 126:216-233.
- Khanmamedov, A. I. 1965. On biology of galliform birds in the North-West Azerbaijan. The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science of Azerbaijan, Baku 25:98-110.
- Khanmammadov, A. I. 1971. [The Galliformes birds of Azerbaijan]. Baku, Publishing House of Academy of Sciences of Azerbaijan SSR, 222 p. (In Azerbaijan).
- Kimball, R. T., and E. L. Braun. 2008. A multigene phylogeny of Galliformes supports a single origin of erectile ability in non-feathered facial traits. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39:438-445.

- Klaus, S. 1991. Effects of forestry on grouse populations: case studies from the Thuringian and Bohemian Forests, central Europe. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:218-223.
- Klaus, S. 1994. To survive or become extinct: small populations of Tetraonids in central Europe. In Remmert, H (Ed.). *Minimum animal populations*. *Ecol. Studies* 106. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. Pp. 137-152.
- Knox, A. E. 18XX. *Game birds and wild fowl: their friends and their foes*. John Van Voorst. 528pp.
- Kohts, A. E. 1948. Analogical variation in the plumage of domestic fowls and grouse. A contribution to the problem of the interrelation of Darwinism and genetics. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 117:742-747.
- Kokko, H., W. J. Sutherland, J. Lindstrom, J. D. Reynolds, and A. Mackenzie. 1998. Individual mating success, lek stability, and the neglected limitations of statistical power. *Animal Behavior* 56:755-762.
- Kokorina, I. P. 2016. [Methods of zoogeographical mapping of the grouse abundance and distribution on the West Siberian Plain.] [Natural Science Series] 9:101-103. (in Russian).
- Kolm, N., R. W. Stein, A. O. Mooers, J. J. Verspoor, and E. J. A. Cunningham. 2007. Can sexual selection drive female life histories? A comparative study on Galliform birds. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 20:627-638.
- Kolychev, V. B., Yu. M. Lisenkov, and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [Material on the summer breeding of grouse.] *Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona*. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 46-47.
- Korenberg, E. I., A. A. Pchelkina, I. V. Kovalevskii, and L. G. Suvorova. 1964. Osobennosti immunizatsii terevinykh ptits v prirodnom ochage kleshchevogo 'entsefalita. [Immunization of grouse in natural foci of tick-borne encephalitis. *Meditinskaiia parazitologiya i parazitarnye bolezni* 33:711-717. (in Russian).
- Koskimies, J. 1962. Ontogeny of thermoregulation and energy metabolism in some gallinaceous birds. *Suppl. Ricerche Zool. Appl. Caccia* 4:149-160.
- Kovyazin, V. I., and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [Size of the breeding population of grouse limited by agricultural activity.] *Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona*. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 45-46.
- Kozlov, V. M., and S. V. Khalturin. 2017. [Results of simulation of grouses' accounting.] [Agrarian science of the Euro-Northeast, No. 6 (61)]. (in Russian)

- with English abstract).
- Krakauer, A. H., and R. T. Kimball. 2009. Interspecific brood parasitism in galliform birds. *Ibis* 151:373-381.
- Kriegs, J. O., A. Matzke, G. Churakov, A. Kuritzin, G. Mayr, J. Brosius, and J. Schmidt. 2007. Waves of genomic hitchhikers shed light on the evolution of gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes).. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 7: article number 190.
- Kukkonen, P. 2012. Metsäkanalintujen saaliskiintiöt ja suositukset. [Game hunting quota and recommendations.] B. Sc. Thesis. North Karelia University of Applied Sciences. In Finnish with English abstract. (Grouse hunting and wildlife censusing)
- Kurhinen Yu. P., P. I. Danilov, S. K. Kochanov, S. M. Kosenko, V. N. Mamontov, N. F. Neufeld, T. E. Pavlyushchik, V. N. Piminov, L. Ya. Saburova, and T. Ludwig. 2018. [Dynamics trends of tetraonidae population in the forest zone of Eurasia with the help of international projects and databases.] Pp.79-82 *IN: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).*
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 1997. Landscape-dependent breeding success of forest grouse in Fennoscandia. *Wildlife Biology* 3:295. Abstract only.
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 1998. Forest fragmentation modifies interspecific interactions: increased predation by red fox on forest grouse. *Environmental Forest Science* : 173-174.
- Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 2000. Landscape fragmentation and forest composition effects on grouse breeding success in boreal forests. - *Ecology* 81: 1985-1997.
- Kutubidze, M. E. 1955. [Results of studies of Galliforms biology in the plateau of Kartalino-Kakhetia.] Ph. D. thesis, Academy of Sciences of Georgia (in Georgian).
- Kutubidze, M. E. 1958. [Galliformes of Alazani valley.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Sciences of Georgia, 16 (in Georgian).

- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1961. [Adaptation of Tetraonids and Phasianids to climatic conditions.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science of the republic of Kazakhstan, 15 (in Russian).
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1962. [Some adaptive features of the hind limbs of galliform birds.] 3rd National Ornithological Conference, Lvov, 2 (in Russian).
- Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR: ecology and morphology. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.
- Lack, D., and V. C. Wynne-Edwards 1964. Significance of clutch size in swifts and grouse. *Nature* 203:98-99.
- Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg : Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstracts).
- Latham, R. M. 1947. Differential ability of male and female game birds to withstand starvation and climatic extremes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 11:139-149.
- Lee, D. C., and S. J. Marsden. 2006. Accumulation of knowledge and changes in Red List classifications within the family Galliformes 1980-2004. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 15:1887-1902.
- Leopold, A., and J. N. Ball. 1931. The British and American grouse cycles. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 45:162-167.
- Leopold, A. S. 1963. Intestinal morphology of gallinaceous birds in relation to food habits. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 17:197-203.
- Leopold, A. S., R. J. Gutierrez, and M. T. Bronson. 1981. North American game birds and mammals. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 198pp.
- Leslie, A. S., and A. E. Shipley (eds.). 1912. The grouse in health and disease. Smith Elder and Co., London, UK.
- Levine, N. D. 1953. A review of the coccidia from the avian orders Galliformes, Anseriformes, and Charadriiformes with descriptions of three new species. *American Midland Naturalist* 49:696-719.
- Li, R., H. Tian, and X. Li. 2010. Climate change induced range shifts of Galliformes in China. *Integrative Zoology* 5:154-163.



- Lindstrom, E., P. Angelstrom, P. Widen, and H. Andren. 1986. Do predators synchronize vole and grouse fluctuations? – An experiment. *Oikos* 48:121-124.
- Lindstrom, J. 1994. Tetraonid population studies – state of the art. *Annales Zoologica Fennici*. 31:347-364.
- Lindstrom, J. 1996. Weather and grouse population dynamics. *Wildlife Biology* 2:93-99.
- Lindstrom, J. E. 1996. Modelling grouse population dynamics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Helsinki, Finland. 164pp.
- Lislevand, T., J. Figuerola, and T. Szekely. 2009. Evolution of sexual size dimorphism in grouse and allies (Aves: Phasianidae) in relation to mating competition, fecundity demands and resource division. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 22:1895-1905.
- Liukkonen-Anttila, T. 2001. Nutritional and genetic adaptation of Galliform birds: Implications for hand-rearing and restocking. Ph. D. dissertation. University of Oulu. 73pp.
- Liukkonen-Anttila, T. 2002. Adaptation of galliform birds to life captivity: nutritional and genetic approach. *Suomen Riista* 48:46-54.
- Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.
- Long, W. H. 1948. The physiology of wild gallinaceous birds in relation to the environment. SCD Dissertation. Univ. Mich.
- Lonnberg, E. 1926. Nagra bidrag till kannedomen om vara skogshons, Tetraonidae. [Notes on the external structure and plumages of some of the Tetraonidae.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1926:241-255. (in Swedish).
- Loppenthin, B. 1955. Arfuglene (Tetraonidae) i Danmark i forhistorisk tid. [Tetraonidae in Denmark in prehistoric times.] *Dansk Ornithol. For. Tidsskr.* 49:234-244. (in Danish).
- Lovat, L. (ed.) 1911. The grouse in health and disease. 2 vols. Smith and Elder & Co., London.
- Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Lovel, T. W. (ed.). 1982. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on

- Grouse: at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland, March 16th-20th, 1981. 255pp.
- Lucchini, V., J. Høglund, S. Klaus, J. Swenson, and E. Randi. 2001. Historical biogeography and a mitochondrial DNA phylogeny of grouse and ptarmigan. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 20:149-162.
- Ludwig, T., and I. Storch. 2011. Re-introduction and re-enforcement as a conservation measure for grouse. *Gallinformed* 4:18-21.
- Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). 1990. *The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands*. Amersfoort, Netherlands.
- Lumsden, H. G. 1970. The shoulder-spot display of grouse. *Living Bird* 9:65-74.
- Lyng, A. M., and P. K. Sky. 2013. Managing grouse hunting grounds. *Spanish Journal of Rural Development* 4(2):31-38.
- Macpherson, H. A. 1897. *A history of fowling: being an account of the many curious devices by which wild birds are or have been captured in different parts of the world*. David Douglas, Edinburgh. 511pp.
- Madge, S., and P. McGowan. 2002. *Pheasants, Partridges and Grouse: A guide to the Pheasants, Quails, Grouse, Guinea-fowl, Buttonquails and Sandgrouse of the World*. Christopher Helm, London. 488pp.
- Madsen, H. 1952. A study on the nematodes of Danish gallinaceous game-birds. *Danish Review of Game Biology* 2:1-126.
- Malcom, G., and A. Maxwell. 1910. *Grouse and grouse moors*.
- Marco, A. S. 2009. New Iberian galliforms and reappraisal of some Pliocene and Pleistocene Eurasian taxa. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology* 29:1148-1161.
- Marcstrom, V. 1979. Population fluctuations in European grouse: a short review. Pp. 9-12 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. *Woodland Grouse, 1978*. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Marcstrom, V. 1979. A review of the tetraonid situation in Sweden. Pp. 13-16 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. *Woodland Grouse, 1978*. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Marcstrom, V., R. Brittas, and E. Engren. 1982. Habitat use by tetraonids during summer - a pilot study. Pp. 148-153 *In*: Proceedings of the Second International

- Symposium on Grouse, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.
- Marjakangas, A. 1980. [Snow roosting in tetraonids, Tetraonidae.] *Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 56(3):65-70. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Markowski, J., and Z. Wojciechowski. 1977. Occurrence of wood gallinaceans on the area of the former province of Lodz, Poland. *Notatki Ornitologiczne* 18:19-25.
- Martinka, R. R., and J. E. Swenson. A review of census techniques for North American upland game birds. *In* Symposium on census and inventory methods for populations and habitats.
- Masson, W. V., and R. U. Mace. 1962. Upland game birds. Oregon State Game Commission Wildlife Bulletin No. 5.
- McCann, J., and L. Brown. 2005. Upland hunting in Alaska: the bird hunter's guide. Wasilla. Northern Publishing. 310pp.
- McCann, L. J. 1939. Studies of the grit requirements of certain upland game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 3:31-41.
- McClanahan, R. C. 1940. Original and present breeding ranges of certain game birds in the United States. U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau Biological Survey, Wildlife Leaflet BS-158. 21pp.
- McGowan, P., D. Chang-qing, and R. Kaul. 1999. Protected areas and the conservation of grouse, partridges and pheasants in east Asia. *Animal Conservation* 2:93-102.
- McGowan, P., R.W.R. Dekker, S. Dowell, and P. Garson. 1998. The making of conservation action plans for the Galliformes. *Bird Conservation International* 8:173-184.
- McGowan, P. J. K., and P. J. Garson. 2002. The Galliformes are highly threatened: should we care? *Oryx* 36:311-312.
- McGowan, P. J. K., L. L. Owens, and M. J. Grainger. 2012. Galliformes science and species extinctions: What we know and what we need to know. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 35.2: 321-331.
- McKean, J. W. 1952. Management of Oregon's native upland game birds. *Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners* 32:102-105.
- McNew, L., and B. Blanco-Fontao. 2008. World grouse in peril: Summary of the 11<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium. *Grouse News* 36:22-25.

- Menoni, E. C. Novoa, Y. Magnani, A. Bernard-Laurent, and P. Leonard. 2005. Statutory and sociological aspects of grouse hunting in France. *Grouse News* 29:4-6.
- Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.
- Merrill, G. W. 1967. Grouse. Pp. 111-119 *In: New Mexico wildlife management*. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 250pp.
- Mikuletič, V. 1984. Gozdne kure, biologija in gospodarjenje. [Grouse, biology and management.] Ljubljana, Hunting association of Slovenia (LZS), 195 pp. (in Slovenian).
- Millais, J. G. 1884. Game birds and shooting-sketches: illustrating the habits, modes of capture, stages of plumage and the hybrids & varieties which occur amongst them. H. Sotheran, London.
- Millais, J. G. 1909. The Natural History of British Game Birds. Longmans, London.
- Miller, C. G. 1979. Development of a preservation program for three species of prairie grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Job Progress Report SE-3-3. 19pp.
- Milonoff, M. 1991. Renesting ability and clutch size in precocial birds. *Oikos* 62:189-194.
- Milonoff, M. 1994. [An overlooked connection between goshawk and tetraonids---corvids!] *Suomen Riista* 40:91-97. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Milonoff, M., and P. Nummi. 1991. [The captive breeding and release of gallinaceous birds.] *Suomen Riista* 37:7-17. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Ming, M. A. 1995. Population size and conservation of grouse species in Tianshan Mountain and Altay Mountain. Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:174.
- Moa, P. F., L. F. Eriksen, and E. B. Nilsen. 2017. Harvest regulations and implementation uncertainty in small game harvest management. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 5:118. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2017.00118.
- Mollet, P. 1998. Human disturbance of grouse in Switzerland. *Grouse News* 15:17-18.
- Moss, R. 1975. Different roles of nutrition in domestic and wild game birds and other animals. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 34:95-100.
- Moss, R. 1989. Gut size and the digestion of fibrous diets by tetraonid birds. *Journal of*

- Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:61-65.
- Moss, R. 2008. Distance – a toxic algorithm? *Grouse News* 35:11.
- Moss, R., and I. Hanssen. 1980. Grouse nutrition. *Nutr. Abstracts and Reviews, Ser. B.* 50:555-567.
- Moss, R., and A. K. Lough. 1968. Fatty acid composition of depot fats in some game birds (Tetraonidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 25:559-562.
- Moss, R., I. Storch, and M. Muller. 2010. Trends in grouse research. *Wildlife Biology* 16:1-11.
- Moss, R., and A. Watson. 2001. Population cycles in birds of the grouse family (Tetraonidae). *Advances in Ecological Research* 32:53-111.
- Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1974. A role of nutrition in the population dynamics of some game birds (Tetraonidae). *Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists* 11:193-201.
- Mullin, J., and P. Boehmer 1978. Game bird propagation – Wildlife harvest system. Wildlife Harvest Publications. Goose Lake, IA. 320pp.
- Mustin, K., S. Newey, J. Irvine, B. Arroyo, and S. Redpath. 2012. Biodiversity impacts of game bird hunting and associated management practices in Europe and North America. The James Hutton Institute, Contract Report. 72pp.
- Nelson, A. L., and A. C. Martin. 1953. Gamebird weights. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 17:36-42.
- Nesterov E.V. (Нестеров Е. В.). 2016. Каталог коллекции семейства тетеревиных Государственного Дарвиновского музея. [Catalogue of the collections of the Tetraonidae family in the State Darwins Museum]. Moskva, Gossudarstvennyj Darvinovskij muzej, 144 p. (in Russian).
- Nestler, R. B. 1939. Feeding requirements of gallinaceous upland game birds. *Yearbook of Agriculture* 1939:893-924.
- Newlands, W. A. 1975. Grouse in captivity. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 1:88-94.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1896. A handbook to the game birds, sand grouse, partridges and pheasants. 2018 Reprint, Jackson Chambers, Self Reliance Books. 304pp.
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1902. XV.—Remarks on the species of American gallinae recently described, and notes on their nomenclature. *Ibis* 44:233-245.

- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1903. Additional remarks on certain species of American gallinae. *Ibis* 45:108-113.
- Olsoy, P. J., J. S. Forbey, J. L. Rachlow, N. F. Glenn, L. A. Shipley, and D. H. Thornton. 2016. Mapping fearscales for grouse: high-resolution assessment of concealment from predators using remote sensing. *Grouse News* 51:55. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Osmolovskaya, V. I. 1965. A survey of the distribution and population density of Tetraonidae using the data from a questionnaire [Engl. summ. ]. *Zool. Zh.* 44:740-746.
- Osmolovskaya, V. I. 1966. Reasons for changes in the number of tetraonid birds [Engl. sum.] *Byul. Mosk. Obshchest Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol.* 71:61-70.
- Oyler-McCance, S. J., J. St. John, and T. W. Quinn. 2010. Rapid evolution in lekking grouse: implications for taxonomic definitions. *Ornithological Monographs* 67:114-122.
- Page, R. E., and A. T. Bergerud. 1984. A genetic explanation for ten-year cycles of grouse. *Oecologia* 64:54-60.
- Page, R. E., and A. T. Bergerud. 1988. A genetic explanation for ten-year cycles of grouse. Pp. 423-438 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Palleroni, A. R. 1999. Anti-predator behavior of galliform birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Davis.
- Pangalo, K. I. 1906. [Over the comb development in the grouse.] *Moskva, Ann. Inst. agron.* 12(1):15-19. (in Russian).
- Patten, M. A. 2009. Are forest and grassland grouse on different life history tracks? *Grouse News* 37:15-19.
- Pereira, S. L., and A. J. Baker. 2006. A molecular timescale for galliform birds accounting for uncertainty in time estimates and heterogeneity of rates of DNA substitutions across lineages and sites. *Molecular Ecology and Evolution* 38:499-509.
- Persons, N. W., P. A. Hosner, K. A. Meiklejohn, E. L. Braun, and R. T. Kimball. 2016. Sorting out relationships among the grouse and ptarmigan using intron, mitochondrial, and ultra-conserved element sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 98:123-132.

- Peterle, T. J. 1951. Intergeneric galliform hybrids: a review. *Wilson Bulletin* 63:219-224.
- Petrides, G. A. 1942. Age determination in American gallinaceous game birds. *Transactions of the 7<sup>th</sup>. North American Wildlife Conference* 7:308-328.
- Petrides, G. A. 1945. First-winter plumages in the galliforms. *Auk* 62:223-227.
- Petrides, G. A. 1949. Viewpoints on the analysis of open season sex and age ratios. *Transactions of the 14th. North American Wildlife Conference* 14:391-410.
- Petty, S. J. 1995. Assessment of fence collisions by grouse species in Scotland. *Forestry Commission Research Information Note* 264.
- Phillips, J. B. 1990. Lek behaviour in birds: do displaying males reduce nest predation? *Animal Behavior* 39:555-565
- Phillips, J. C. 1928. Wild birds introduced or transplanted in North America. U. S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 61. 63pp.
- Pierce, R. A. 1956. Some thoughts concerning the introduction of exotic game birds. *Wilson Bulletin* 68:80-82.
- Pis, T. 2010. The link between metabolic rate and body temperature in galliform birds in thermoneutral and heat exposure conditions: The classical and phylogenetically corrected approach. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 35:309-316.
- Porkert, J. 1972. On the changing of grit in our grouse tetraonidae. *Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke* 36:134-159.
- Porkert, J., and N. H. Hoglund. 1984. Zur Regulierung des Gritgehaltes im Magen der Tetraoniden. [Control of grit content in the stomach of Tetraonides]. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 30:81-88. (in German with English summary).
- Post, G. 1951. Effects of toxaphene and chlordane on certain game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 15:381-386.
- Potapov, R. L. 1969. [About the functional role of horny pectinations in toes of Tetraonidae birds.] *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 48:1379-1382. (in Russian with English summary).
- Potapov, R. L. 1970. Rol' Beringiyskoy sushi v istorii semeystva teterevinykh Tetaonidae. [Role of the Beringian Land in the history of grouse, the family of Tetraonidae.] Pp. 537-541 *in: Severnyy Ledovityy okean i yego poberezh'ye v kaynozoye; Paleogeografiya severnykh territoriy v pozdnem kaynozoye.*

- Gidrometeorol. Izd., Leningrad. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1974. [Adaptations of the family Tetraonidae to the winter season.] Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR 44:207-251. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1982. [Bioenergetics of Tetraonidae in the winter season.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Sciences of USSR, 113:57-67. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1990. [Grouse birds.] Zhizn' Nashikh Ptits i Zveri Volume: 11 Pages: 1-240.
- Potapov, R. L. 1992. Systematic position and taxonomic level of grouse in the order Galliformes. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112A(Suppl.):251-259.
- Potapov, R. L. 1993. [About the new data on functional significance of the pectinations in the grouse's toes.] Russkii Ornitologicheskii Zhurnal 2:107-109. (in Russian).
- Potapov, R. L. 1995. The Caucasian Mountains as an ideal region for the introduction of American tetraonids. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:173.
- Potapov, R. L., and V. E. Flint. 1989. Handbuch der vogel der Sowjetunion. Band 4: Galliformes, Gruiformes. [Handbook of the birds of the Soviet Union: Volume 4: Galliformes, Gruiformes.] Ziemsen Verlag. Wittenberg Lutherstadt, Germany. 427 pp. (in German).
- Potapov, R., and R. Sale. 2013. Grouse of the world. New Holland Publishers. 408pp.
- Potts, G. R. 1979. Mathematical models as an aid to studies of gamebird populations. Pp. 115-119. In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.
- Powell, L. A., M. Bomberger Brown, and J. A. Smith. 2016. Modelling thresholds to detect effects of disturbance on grouse: matching non- linear models to biological processes. Grouse News 51:40. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Powell, L. A., M. Bomberger Brown, J. A. Snith, J. Olney Harrison, and C. E. Whalen. 2017. Modeling the spatial effects of disturbance: a constructive critique to provide evidence of ecological thresholds. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00245.



- Pukinsky, Y. B., and M. V. Pukinskaya. 1994. [The distant acoustic communication in the grouse (Tetraonidae, Galliformes) of Russia.] *Russkii Ornitologicheskii Zhurnal* 3:135-162. (in Russian with English summary).
- Pyrah, D. 1970. Poncho markers for game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34:466-467.
- Rajala, P. 1969. Eine Übersicht neuerer Flugwilduntersuchungen aus Finnland. [An overview of newer game bird investigations from Finland.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 15:99-105. (in German with English summary).
- Rajala, P. 1979. Status of tetraonid populations in Finland. Pp.32-34 In: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. *Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland.* Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.
- Rajala, P., and H. Linden. 1984. Proceedings from the Symposium on Tetraonid Energetics, February 22-24, 1982, Tvärminne, Finland. Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Helsinki. 43pp.
- Randi, E., G. Fusco, R. Lorenzini, and T. M. Crowe. 1991. Phylogenetic relationships and rates of allozyme evolution within the Phasianidae. *Biochem. Syst. Ecol.* 19:213-221.
- Rands, M.R.W., and T.P. Hayward. 1987. Survival and chick production of hand-reared Gray Partridges in the wild. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 15:456-457.
- Ranta, E., J. Lindstrom, and H. Linden. 1995. Synchrony in Tetraonid dynamics. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 64:767-776.
- Rasanen, L., P. Kytovour, and A. Ahlstrom. 1972. Nutritional value of game birds. *Suomen Kemistilehti* 45:314-???
- Rautian, A. S., and G. S. Rautian. 1985. Homologous series in hereditary variations of chromatic aberrations in Tetraonidae. *Zhurnal Obsheci Biologii* 46:375-388.
- Rautiainen, M., J. Miettinen, A. Putaala, M. Rantala, and M. Alhainen. 2017. Grouse-friendly forest management in Finland. *Unasylva*, 68(249):71-77.
- Rawley, E. V., and W. J. Bailey. 1964. Utah upland game birds. Utah State Department of Game and Fish Publication 63-12.
- Redig, P. T. 1989. The avian ceca: obligate combustion chambers or facultative afterburners? – The conditioning influence of diet. *Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl.* 3:66-69.
- Reynolds, J. C. 1990. The impact of generalist predators on gamebird populations. *In*

- Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands. Pp.172-184.
- Ricker, M. 2012. Measuring dispersal in conservation biology: Lessons from studies in grouse. B. S. Degree Project. Uppsala University.
- Ridgway, R., and H. Friedmann. 1946. The birds of North and Middle America. Part 10. Galliformes. Smithsonian Institution Bulletin 50:1-484.
- Ritcey, R. W., and R. Y. Edwards. 1963. Grouse abundance and June temperatures in Wells Gray Park, British Columbia. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:604-606.
- Robel, R. J. 1972. Possible function of the lek in regulating tetraonid populations. Pp. 121-133 in Proceedings of the XVth. International Ornithological Congress.
- Robles, S. M. S. 2000. Xanthophyll consumption and its relationship to reproduction in galliform birds. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Rogers, G. E. 1966. General information on food and cover requirements of grouse in Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish, and Parks Department, Game Information Leaflet No. 39. 4pp.
- Romanoff, A. L., G. Bump, and E. Holm. 1938. Artificial incubation of some upland game bird eggs. New York Conservation Department Bulletin No. 2
- Romanov, A. N. 1990. Mechanisms of numbers dynamics in the grouse birds (monitoring, modelling, forecasts). Ekologiya 1990(3):42-48.
- Rue, L. L. 1973. Game birds of North America. Outdoor Life. New York, Evanston, San Francisco, London. 490pp.
- Ryder, R. A. 1960. The grouse of Colorado. Colorado Outdoors 9(1):1-7.
- Rymesova, D., O. Tomasek, and M. Salek. 2012. Differences in mortality rates, dispersal distances and breeding success of commercially reared and wild Grey Partridges in the Czech agricultural landscape. European Journal of Wildlife Research XXX:XXX-XXX. (Online early).
- Saether, B.-E., and R. Anderson. 1988. Ecological consequences of body size in grouse Tetraonidae. Fauna Norv., Series C. 11:19-26.
- Samigullin, G. M. 1987. The numbers and distribution of gallinaceae in Orenburg Oblast Russian SFSR USSR. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 92(6):15-24.

- Sandercock, B. K., K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (Eds.). 2011. Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. *Studies in Avian Biology*, No. 39. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 376pp.
- Sandfort, W. W. 1965. Upland Game Birds. Colorado Game, Fish, and Parks Departement Game Information Leaflet No. 1. 1 p.
- Sands, A., and D. Smurthwaite. 1992. Upland game bird habitat management – on the rise. US Dept Interior, Bureau of Land Management Report No. BLM-ID-PT-92-007-4351. 37pp.
- Sands, J. P, and M. D. Pope. 2010. A survey of galliform monitoring programs and methods in the United States and Canada. *Wildlife Biology* 16:342-356.
- Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.
- Savory, C. J. 1989. The importance of invertebrate foods to chicks of gallinaceous species. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 48:113-133.
- Scheid, D. W. 1986. Raising game birds: an authoritative practical guide to producing pheasants, quail, grouse, chukars, ducks, geese, and other game birds for pleasure and profit. Brookfield, WI : Farmer's Digest. 111pp.
- Schlotthauer, P. H. 1966. All about quail and grouse. *Game Bird Breeders Gazette* 15:18-22, 31-32.
- Schlotthauer, P. H. 1967. All about quail and grouse. *Game Bird Breeders, Conservationists and Aviculturist's Gazette* 16(3):9-11.
- Schroeder, M. A. 1986. A modified noosing pole for capturing grouse. *North American Bird Bander* 11:42.
- Schroeder, M. A. 2002. Management plans and the state of Wisconsin. *Grouse Partnership News* 3:20-21.
- Schroeder, M. A. 2002. Grouse of the Lewis and Clark expedition. *Grouse Partnership News* 3:30-31.
- Schroeder, M. A. 2003. Grouse of the Lewis & Clark expedition. *Columbia Magazine* Winter 2003-04; 17(4)18-23.
- Schroeder, M. 2018. 14th International Grouse Symposium Logan, Utah, USA 2018. *Grouse News* 56:7-9.
- Schroeder, M. 2019. Grouse Talks at the Wildlife Society, Reno, Nevada: 30 September – 3 October 2019. *Grouse News* 58:44-47.

- Schroeder, M. A., and R. K. Baydack. 2001. Predation and the management of prairie grouse. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:24-32.
- Schroeder, M., and L. Robb. 2016. Summary of talks on grouse for 3 conferences. *Grouse News* 52:25-31.
- Schultz, G. A., and R. B. Church. 2005. DNA base sequence heterogeneity in the order galliformes. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 179:119-128.
- Scott, J. W. 1950. A study of the phylogenetic or comparative behavior of three species of grouse. *Annals New York Academy of Science* 51:1062-1073.
- Sedinger, J. S. 1997. Adaptations to and consequences of an herbivorous diet in grouse and waterfowl. *Condor* 99:314-326.
- Sesundo, B. M. 2019. Molecular survey of helminths infecting ground dwelling birds in the grouse subfamily Tetraoninae. B. Sc. Honors Thesis. Georgia Southern University.
- Sharp, W. M. 1957. Social and range dominance in gallinaceous birds – pheasants and prairie grouse. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 21: 242-244.
- Shaw, W. T. 1908. The China or Denny Pheasant in Oregon, with notes on the native grouse of the Pacific Northwest. J. B. Lippincott Co. 24pp.
- Shea, R. E., J. M. Olson, and R. E. Ricklefs. 2007. Growth rate, protein accumulation, and catabolic enzyme activity of skeletal muscles of galliform birds. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 80:306-316.
- Shibusawa, M., M. Nishibori, C. Nishida-Umehara, M. Tzudzuki, J. Masabanda, D. K. Griffon, and Y. Matsuda. 2004. Karyotypic evolution in the Galliformes: An examination of the process of karyotypic evolution by comparison of the molecular cytogenetic findings with the molecular phylogeny. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research*. 106:111-119.
- Short, L. L., Jr. 1967. A review of the genera of grouse (Aves: Tetraonidae). *Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novit. No. 2289*. 39pp.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1882. Osteology of the North American Tetraonidae. U.S. Geological and geographical survey of the territories. *Bulletin*. 6(2):309-350.
- Shufeldt, R. W. XXXX (2014). The American grouse and their identification. 2014 Reprint. University of California Libraries.
- Siivonen, L. 1952. On the reflection of short-term fluctuations in numbers of tetraonids

- in Europe. *Papers on Game Research* 9:1-43.
- Siivonen, L. 1954. On the short-term fluctuations in numbers of tetraonids. *Papers in Game Research* 13:1-10.
- Siivonen, L. 1957. The problem of the short-term fluctuations in numbers of tetraonids in Europe. *Papers on Game Research* 19:1-44.
- Smenov, O., and T. Shanskiy. 1979. Ecology of Tetraonids (originally published in Russian, translated in to English). Al Ahram Center for Scientific Translations. 449 pp.
- Snigirevskii, S. I. 1946. [Tetraonidae of the Soviet Union.] Ph. D. thesis, The Institute of Zoology, Leningrad (in Russian).
- Snigirevskii, S. I. 1950. [Molt in Tetraonidae.] *Sbornik Pamyati akademika Sushkina* P.P. M. 215-236 (in Russian).
- Søilen, E., and S. M. Brainerd. 1996. Viltstellet: Har 125-års historie lært oss noe. [Wildlife management in Norway - what has 125 years' history taught us?] *Jakt og Fiske* 1-2:80-83. (In Norwegian).
- Sokos, C. K., P. K. Birtas, and E. P. Tsachalidis. 2008. The aims of galliforms release and choice of techniques. *Wildlife Biology* 14:412-422.
- Sonerud, G. A. 1985. Brood movements in grouse and waders as defense against win-stay search in their predators. *Oikos*. 44:287-300.
- Sooth, F., and I. Storch. 2016. Disturbance susceptibility of grouse: assessing the role of hunting. *Grouse News* 51:51. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Spaulding, A. 2007. Rapid courtship evolution in grouse (Tetraonidae): contrasting patterns of acceleration between the Eurasian and North American polygynous clades. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 274:1079-1086.
- Spaulding, A. W. 2007. Rapid evolution due to sexual selection in grouse and wood warblers. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 137pp.
- Starling, A. E. 1991. Workshop summary: Captive breeding and release. *Ornis Scandinavica* 22:255-257.
- Stejneger, L. 1899. Relationships of North American grouse and quail (review of Clark 1898). *American Naturalist* 33:259-263.
- Stock, A. D., and T. D. Bunch. 1982. The evolutionary implications of chromosome-

- banding pattern homologies in the bird order galliformes. *Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics* 34:136-148.
- Stockwell, G. A. 1888. Physiological relations of gular vocalization in grouse. *Journal of Comparative Medicine* 9:127-135.
- Stokes, A. W., and H. W. Williams. 1971. Courtship feeding in Gallinaceous birds. *Auk* 88:543-559.
- Storaas, T., T. Willebrand, and T. Jahren. 2015. The release from trapping hypothesis. *Grouse News* 50:34. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).
- Storch, I. 2000. Conservation status and threats to grouse worldwide: an overview. *Wildlife Biology* 6:195-204.
- Storch, I. 2000. Grouse science as a process: where do we stand? *Wildlife Biology* 6:285-290.
- Storch, I. 2000. Status survey and conservation action plan 2000-2004: Grouse. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK, and The World Pheasant Association, Reading, UK. 112pp.
- Storch, I. 2007. Conservation status of grouse worldwide: An update. *Wildlife Biology* 13 (Suppl. 1):5-12.
- Storch, I. 2007. Grouse: status survey and conservation action plan 2006-2010. IUCN Grouse Specialist Group. 124pp.
- Storch, I. 2007. Grouse taxonomy – an ongoing story... *Grouse News* 34:20-21.
- Storch, I. 2007. Assessing grouse habitats in the Alps: the complication of small-scale spatiotemporal variation in rainfall patterns. Pp. 143-154 *in* Temporal Dimensions of Landscape Ecology: Wildlife Responses to Variable Resources. J. C. Bissonette and I. Storch (Eds.). Springer. New York.
- Storch, I. 2011. Is GPS and satellite telemetry an option for grouse research? *Grouse News* 41:24-25.
- Storch, I. 2013. Human disturbance of grouse - why and when? *Wildlife Biology* 19:390-403.
- Storch, I. 2016. Conservation status and threats to grouse worldwide: an update. *Grouse News* 51:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13<sup>th</sup> International Grouse Symposium).

- Stuwe, G. 1971. Beobachtungen zur Frage der Tetraoniden-Bastardierung. [Observations on the question of Tetraonid hybridization.] *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 17:60-78. (in German with English summary).
- Suomalainen, H., and E. Arhimo. 1945. On the microbial decomposition of cellulose by gallinaceous birds (family Tetraonidae). *Ornis Fennica* 22:21-23.
- Suul, J. 1985. Bird records from the eighteenth century. Grouse 'netting'. *Var Fuglefauna* 8(1):37-38.
- Tachenko, V. I. 1966. [The ecology of game birds in the alpine region of northwestern Caucasus.] *Trudy Teberdinskavo Gusudarstvennave Zapovednika* 6:5-144. (in Russian).
- Taverner, P. A. 1929. Random notes on the fluctuation in numbers of rodents and grouse in Canada. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 43:162-164.
- Taylor, W. P. 1923. Upland game birds in the state of Washington, with a discussion of some general principles of game importation. *The Murrelet* 4:3-15.
- Tegetmeier, W. B. 1904. Abnormal eggs of pheasant and grouse. *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 14:77.
- Thomas, V. G. 1975. Aspects of fat and carbohydrate metabolism of galliform and anseriform birds exposed to cold. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Guelph.
- Thomas, V. G. 1987. Nutritional, morphological, and behavioural considerations for rearing birds for release. *Journal of Ornithology* 128:423-430.
- Tian, S., J. Xu, J. Li, Z. Zwang, and Y. Wang. 2018. Research advances of Galliformes since 1990 and future prospects. *Avian Research* 9:32. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-018-0124-7>
- Toepfer, J. E. 2004. What the heck is a lek? *Grouse Partnership News* 5:36-37.
- Toepfer, J. E. 2017. What the heck is a lek? *Grouse News* 53:21-22.
- Tornberg, R. 1990. [The effect of fluctuations in tetraonid populations on the nutrition and breeding success of the Goshawk in Oulu district in 1965--1988.] *Suomen Riista* 36: 53-61. (in Finnish with English summary).
- Tornberg, R. 2000. Effect of changing landscape structure on the predator-prey interaction between goshawk and grouse. PhD Dissertation. University of Oulo, Finland.
- Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest

- grouse species in northern Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 7:245-256.
- Tornberg, R., and S. Sulkava. 1991. The effect of changing tetraonid populations on the nutrition and breeding success of the Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis* L.) in northern Finland. *Aquilo Ser Zoologica* 28:23-33.
- Trail, P. W. 2003. Identifying wings of North American grouse, prairie chickens, pheasant, and partridge. Identification Guides for Wildlife Law Enforcement No. 5. USFWS, National Fish and Wildlife Forensics Laboratory, Ashland, OR.
- Trouvilliez, J., J. M. Gaillard, D. Allaine, and D. Pontier. 1988. Stratégies démographiques et gestion des populations chez les oiseaux: particularités des galliformes. [Demographic strategies and management of birds populations: characteristics of galliformes.] *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 5:27-41 (in French).
- Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2005. Schutz und Nutzung der Raufusshuehner in Europe. [Conservation and use of grouse in Europe.] *Beitraege zur Jagd- und Wildforschung* 30:131-140. (in German with English summary).
- Valentine, I. 1991. Grouse – captive breeding and reintroductions. *Grouse News* 1:5-6.
- Valkama, J., E. Korpimaki, B. Arroyo, P. Beja, V. Bretagnolle, E. Bro, R. Kenward, S. Manosa, S. M. Redpath, S. Thirgood, and J. Vinuela. 2005. Birds of prey as limiting factors of gamebird populations in Europe: a review. *Biological Review* 80:171-203.
- Van Dyke, T. S. 1895. Game birds at home. Fords, Howard & Hulbert. 219pp.
- Viht, E. 1995. Estimates of Estonian tetraonid populations in 1978-1991 from transect counts. *Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993.* 6:174.
- Wang, N., R. T. Kimball, E. L. Braun, B. Liang, and Z. Zhang. 2016. Ancestral range reconstruction of Galliformes: The effects of topology and taxon sampling. *Journal of Biogeography* <http://wileyonlinelibrary.com/journal/jbi> doi:10.1111/jbi.12782
- Watson, A. 2007. Cripple loss from grouse shooting: a brief review. *Grouse News* 34:3-7.
- Watson, A. 2013. Points, sets and man: Pointers and setter, stars of research on grouse, ptarmigan and other game. Paragon Publishing, Rothersthorpe, Northants, UK. 245pp.
- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1979. Population cycles in the Tetraonidae. *Ornis Fenn.* 56:87-109.



- Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2008. *Grouse: The natural history of British and Irish species*. HarperCollins, London, UK. 529pp.
- Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 2012. GPS satellite: a promising tool for grouse research. *Grouse News* 43:9-11.
- Westerskov, K. 1949. Scandinavian grouse: a discussion of the suitability of the northern peninsula for them. *Michigan Conservationist* 18(2):26-31.
- Westerskov, K. 1950. Methods for determining the age of game bird eggs. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 14:56-67.
- Westerskov, K. 1956. Altersbestimmung und Schlupfzeitdatierung mit Hilfe der Handschwingen europäischer Hühnervögel. [Age determination and slipping time dating with the help of the hand rockers of European chicken birds.] *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft* 4:130-138. (in German with English summary).
- Wetmore, A. 1959. Notes on certain grouse of the Pleistocene. *Wilson Bulletin* 71:178-182.
- Wetmore, A. 1965. *Water, Prey, and Game Birds of North America*. National Geographic Society, Washington, DC.
- White, E. M., and G. F. Bennett. 1979. Avian Haemoproteidae. 12. The haemoproteids of the grouse family Tetraonidae. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57:1465-1472.
- Widemo, F., and I. P. F. Owens. 1999. Size and stability of vertebrate leks. *Animal Behavior* 58:1217-1221.
- Wiley, R. H. 1974. Evolution of social organization and life history patterns among grouse. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 49:201-227.
- Williams, B. O. 1998. *American Wingshooting: A Twentieth Century Pictorial Saga*. Willow Creek Press, Minocqua, WI. 159pp.
- Williams, G. R. 1954. Population fluctuations in some Northern Hemisphere game birds (Tetraonidae). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 23:1-34
- Williams, R. 1979. Oddities of the grouse clan. *Wyoming Wildlife* 43(10)4-5.
- Wilmering, U. 1979. Recommendations for breeding grouse in captivity. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 5:54-57.
- Wilson, K. 1990. A grouse counting system. *Annual Report of the Joseph Nickerson Reconciliation Project* 6:50-51.

- Wittenberger, J. F. 1978. The evolution of mating systems in Grouse. *Condor* 80:126-137.
- Wolfe, D. 2019. 33rd Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting – 4-7 November 2019, Bartlesville, OK. *Grouse News* 58:47-61.
- World Pheasant Association and IUCN/SSC Re-introduction Specialist Group (eds.). 2009. Guidelines for the re-introduction of galliformes for conservation purposes. Gland, Switzerland, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK. 86pp.
- Wright, P. L., and R. W. Hiatt. 1943. Outer primaries as age determiners in gallinaceous birds. *Auk* 60:265-266.
- Yamamoto, S. 2016. Mechanisms affecting reproduction and ornament expression in male tetraonidae birds. *Reviews in Agricultural Science* 4:1-7.
- Yapp, W. B. 1983. Game-Birds in medieval England. *Ibis* 125:218-221.
- Zammuto, R. M. 1986. Life histories of birds: clutch size, longevity, and body mass among North American game birds. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64:2739-2449.
- Zink, B. 2017. What is the future for the species-level taxonomy of Galliform birds? *Gallinformed* 13:13-16.
- Zwickel, F. C., and M. A. Schroeder. 2003. Grouse of the Lewis and Clark expedition. *Northwestern Naturalist* 84:1-19.

## Related Topics

- Allen, G. T., and P. Ramirez. 1990. A review of bird deaths on barbed-wire fences. *Wilson Bulletin* 102:553-558.
- Alonso, J. C., J. A. Alonso, and R. Munoz-Pulido. 1994. Mitigation of bird collisions with transmission lines through groundwire marking. *Biological Conservation* 67:129-134.
- Amstrup, S. C. 1980. A radio-collar for game birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44:214-217.
- Applegate, R. D., B. E. Flock, and E. J. Finck. 2003. Changes in land use in eastern Kansas, 1984-2000. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 106:192-197.
- Applegate, R. D., B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, and K. E. Kemp. 2000. Effects of passive intergrated transponders on Ring-necked Pheasant chicks. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 103:150-156.
- Avery, M. L. (Editor) 1978. Impacts of transmission lines on birds in flight: Proceedings of a Workshop. Interagency Agreement no. 40-570-76 between U.S. Department of Interior and U.S. Department of Energy. U.S.F.W.S. publication FWS/OBS-78-48. 151pp.
- Bech, N., C. Novoa, J. F. Allienne, and J. Boissier. 2010. Transferability of microsatellite markers among economically and ecologically important galliform birds. *Genetics and Molecular Research* 9:1121-1129.
- Beniston, M. 2003. Climate change in mountain regions: a review of possible impacts. *Climate Change* 59:5-31.
- Bennett, L. J. 1936. The Ring-necked Pheasant as a nesting parasite of other game birds. *Iowa State College Journal of Science* 10:373-375.
- Bevanger, K. 1999. Estimating bird mortality caused by collision and electrocution with power lines; a review of methodology. Pp. 29-56 *In* M. Ferrer, and G. F. E. Janss (editors). *Birds and power lines: collision, electrocution, and breeding*. Servicios Informativos Ambientales/Quercus, Madrid, Spain.
- Bidwell, T. G. Pheasant management in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Facts, No. 9012. 4pp.
- Bingham, R. J., R. T. Larsen, J. A. Bissonette, and J. O. Hall. 2015. Widespread ingestion of lead pellets by wild Chukars in Utah. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*

39:94-102.

- Borner, L., O. Duriez, A. Besnard, A. Robert, V. Carrere, and F. Jiguet. 2017. Bird collision with power lines: estimating carcass persistence and detection associated with ground search surveys. *Ecosphere* 8(11):e01966. 10.1002/ecs2.1966.
- Bowman, J., M. C. Wallace, W. B. Ballard, J. H. Brunjes, M. S. Miller, and J. M. Hellman. 2002. Evaluation of two techniques for attaching radio transmitters to turkey poults. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 73:276-280.
- Boyd, C. S. 1999. The effects of burning season and frequency on the vegetative character and insect abundance of sand shinnery oak range in western Oklahoma. Ph. D. dissertation. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 133 pages.
- Boyd, C. S., and T. G. Bidwell. 2002. Effects of prescribed fire on shinnery oak (*Quercus havardii*) plant communities in western Oklahoma. *Restoration Ecology* 10:324-333.
- Boyd, C. S., D. Rollins, and D. M. Engle. 1997. Is good range management *for livestock* really good management *for wildlife*? *Rangelands* 19(5):19-21
- Boyd, C. S., L. T. Vermeire, T. G. Bidwell, and R. L. Lochmiller. 2001. Nutritional quality of shinnery oak buds and catkins in response to burning or herbevoiry. *Southwestern Naturalist* 46:295-301.
- Boyster, M. J., J. E. Brummer, and W. C. Leininger. 2009. Growth and metal accumulation of Geyer and mountain willow grown in topsoil versus amended mine tailings. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 198:17-29.
- Branson, F. A. 1985. Vegetative changes on western rangelands. S.R.M. Range Monographs No. 2. 76pp.
- Braun, C. E., M. F. Baker, R. L. Eng, J. W. Gashwiler, and M. H. Schoeder. 1976. Conservation committee report on effects of alteration of sagebrush communities on the associated avifauna. *Wilson Bulletin* 88:165-171.
- Brennan, L. A. 2007. Texas Quails: ecology and management. Texas A&M University Press, College Station. 491pp.
- Bro, E., P. Mayot, E. Corda, and F. Reitz. 2004. Impact of habitat management on Grey Partridge populations: assessing wildlife cover using a multisite BACI experiment. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:846-857.
- Bro, E., F. Sarrazin, J. Clobert, and F. Reitz. 2000. Demography and the decline of the Grey Partridge *Perdix perdix* in France. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 37:432-448.

- Bruckner, D. W. 2007. Considerations on the morality of meat consumption: hunted-game versus farm-raised animals. *Journal of Social Philosophy* 38:311-330.
- Buerger, T. T., R. E. Mirarchi, and M. E. Lisano. 1986. Effects of lead shot ingestion on captive Mourning Dove survivability and reproduction. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50:1-8.
- Cable, T. T., S. Seltman, and K. J. Cook. 1996. Birds of Cimarron National Grassland. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-GTR-281
- Call, M. W., and C. Maser. 1985. Wildlife habitats in managed rangelands—The Great Basin of Southeastern Oregon – Sage Grouse. U.S.F.S. General Technical Report PNW-187.
- Callaghan, T. V., L. O. Bjorn, Y. Chernov, T. Chapin, T. R. Christensen, B. Huntley, R. A. Ims, M. Johansson, D. Jolly, S. Jonasson, N. Matveyeva, N. Panikov, W. Oechel, G. Shaver, J. Elster, H. Henttonen, K. Laine, K. Taulavuori, E. Taulavuori, and C. Zockler. 2004. Biodiversity, distributions and adaptations of Arctic species in the context of environmental change. *Ambio* 33:404-417.
- Callo, P. A., P. A. Callo, and K. Fristrup. 2002. An inexpensive automated site monitor using radiotelemetry. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 30:420-424.
- Cannone, N., S. Sgorbati, and M. Guglielmin. 2007. Unexpected impacts of climate change on alpine vegetation. *Frontiers in Ecology and Environment* 5:360-364.
- Carrinton, M. E., and R. E. Mirarchi. 1989. Effects of lead shot ingestion on free-ranging Mourning Doves. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 43:173-179.
- Chamberlain, D., R. Arlettaz, E. Caprio, R. Maggini, P. Pedrini, A. Rolando, and N. Zbinden. 2012. The altitudinal frontier in avian climate impact research. *Ibis* 154:205-209.
- Chamberlain, D., M. Brambilla, E. Caprio, P. Pedrino, and A. Rolando. 2016. Alpine bird distributions along elevation gradients: the consistency of climate and habitat effects across geographic regions. *Oecologia* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Chamberlain, D. E., P. Pedrini, M. Brambilla, A. Rolando, and M. Girardello. 2016. Identifying key conservation threats to Alpine birds through expert knowledge. *PeerJ* 4:e1723; DOI 10.7717/peerj.1723
- Champagnon, J., M. Guillemain, J. Elmberg, G. Massez, F. Cavallo, and M.

- Gauthier-Clerc. 2011. Low survival after release into the wild: assessing “the burden of captivity” on Mallard physiology and behavior. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Chapman, D. S., M. Termansen, C. H. Quinn, N. Lin, A. Bonn, S. J. Cornell, E. D. G. Fraser, K. Hubacek, W. E. Kunin, and M. S. Reed. 2009. Modelling the coupled dynamics of moorland management and upland vegetation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46:278-288.
- Clark, A. J., and A. M. Scheuhammer. 2002. Lead poisoning in upland-foraging birds of prey in Canada. *Ecotoxicology* 12:23-30.
- Clifton, N. A. 1981. Response to prescribed fire in Wyoming big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass habitat type. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.
- Cochran, W. W., and L. L. Pater. 2000. Direction finding at Ultra High Frequencies (UHF): improved accuracy. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:594-599.
- Cole, F. R., L. L. Loope, A. C. Medeiros, J. A. Raikes, C. S. Wood, and L. J. Anderson. 1995. Ecology of introduced game birds in high-elevation shrubland of Haleakala National Park. University of Hawaii at Manoa / Natioanl Park Service Technical Report 96. Cooperative Agreement CA8032-2-0001.
- Coppedge, B. R., D. M. Engle, R. M. Masters, and M. S. Gregory. 2004. Predicting juniper encroachment and CRP effects on avian community dynamics in southern mixed-grass prairie, USA. *Biological Conservation* 115:431-441.
- Corneli, H. M. 2002. Mice in the freezer, owls on the porch – The lives of naturalists Frederick and Frances Hamerstrom. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 347.
- Cory, C. B. 1909. The birds of Illinois and Wisconsin. Pp.439-441.
- Cote, I. M., and W. J. Sutherland. 1997. The effectiveness of removing predators to protect bird populations. *Conservation Biology* 11:395-405.
- Coues, E. 1876. The destruction of birds by telegraph wires. *American Naturalist* 10:734-736.
- Craig, R. J. 2006. Endangered species, provincialism, and a continental approach to bird conservation. *Avian Conserv. Ecol.* 1(2): 1. [online]: <http://www.ace-eco.org/vol1/iss2/art1/>
- Cully, A. C., J. F. Cully, and R. D. Hiebert. 2003. Invasion of exotic plant species in tallgrass prairie fragments. *Conservation Biology* 17:990-998.

- Dahlgren, D., M. Kohl, and T. Messmer. 2018. What wildlife managers should know when using radio-telemetry data. Utah State University Extension Bulletin, Natural Resources/Wildlife/2018-02pr
- Davidson, I., and Y. Braverman. 2005. Insect contribution to horizontal transmission of Reticuloendotheliosis virus. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 42:128-133.
- Delehanty, D. J. 1997. Mountain Quail reproduction and restoration in the Great Basin. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno.
- Dreitz, V. J., L. A. Baeten, T. Davis, and M. M. Riordan. 2011. Testing radiotransmitter attachment techniques on Northern Bobwhite and Chukar chicks. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 35:475-480.
- Drewien, R. C., H. M. Reeves, P. F. Springer, and T. L. Kuck. 1967. Back-pack unit for capturing waterfowl and upland game by night-lighting. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:778-783
- Drewitt, A. L., and R. H. W. Langston. 2008. Collision effects of wind-power generators and other obstacles on birds. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1134:233-266.
- Duck, L. G., and J. B. Fletcher. 1944. A survey of game and fur-bearing animals of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Game and Fish Department State Bulletin 3. 144pp.
- Duebbert, H. F., E. T. Jacobson, K. F. Higgins, and E. B. Podoll. 1981. Establishment of seeded grasslands for wildlife habitat in the prairie pothole region. U.S.F.W.S. Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 234. 21pp.
- Dumke, R. T. and C. M. Pils. 1973. Mortality of radio-tagged pheasants on the Waterloo Wildlife Area. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 72.
- Ellenberg, H. 1992. Eutrophication and its consequences for habitat, species and conservation. *Grouse News* 3:5-7.
- Elmore, D., D. Wolfe, and K. Allen. 2010. Impacts of lead ammunition and sinkers on wildlife. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service NREM-9015. 4pp.
- Engle, D. M., and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Viewpoint: The response of central North American prairies to seasonal fire. *Journal of Range Management* 54:2-10.
- Erickson, W. P., T. L. McDonald, K. G. Gerow, S. Howlin, and J. W. Kern. 2001. Statistical issues in resource selection studies with radio-marked animals. Pp. 209-242 in *Radio Tracking and Animal Populations*. Academic Press.

- Errington, P. L. 1946. Predation and vertebrate populations. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 21:144-177.
- Errington, P. L. 1946. Predation and vertebrate populations (concluded). *Quarterly Review of Biology* 21:221-245.
- Erritzoe, J. T. D. Mazgajski, and L. Rejt. 2003. Bird casualties on European roads – a review. *Acta Ornithol.* 38:77-93.
- Evans, R. D., and C. W. Wolfe. 1967. Effects of nest searching on fates of pheasant nests. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31:754-759.
- Faanes, C. A. 1987. Bird behavior and mortality in relation to power lines in prairie habitats. U.S.F.W.S. Fish and Wildlife Technical Report 7.
- Fair, J. M., and O. B. Myers. 2002. The ecological and physiological costs of lead shot and immunological challenge to developing Western Bluebirds. *Ecotoxicology* 11:199-208.
- Fairchild, J. A., J. N. Davis, and J. D. Brotherson. 2005. Big sagebrush response to one-way and two-way chaining in southeastern Utah. Pp. 70-74 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Fannon, C. 2002. Prairie birds need native grasses. *Grouse Partnership News* 3:22-23.
- Fannon, C. 2002. A prairie is grasses. *Grouse Partnership News*. 3:24-25.
- Farquhar, C. C. 1986. Ecology and breeding behavior of the White-tailed Hawk on the northern coastal prairies of Texas. Ph.D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Fichter, E., G. Schildman, and J. H. Sather. 1955. Some feeding patterns of coyotes in Nebraska. *Ecological Monographs* 25:1-37.
- Fletcher, R. J. Jr., B. A. Robertson, J. Evans, P. J. Doran, J. R. R. Alavalapati, and D. W. Schemske. 2010. Biodiversity conversation in the era of biofuels: risks and opportunities. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early).
- Forrester, N. D., F. S. Guthery, S. D. Kopp, and W. E. Cohen. 1998. Operative temperature reduces habitat space for Northern Bobwhites. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:1506-1511.
- Freilich, J. E., J. M. Emlen, J. J. Duda, D. C. Freeman, and P. J. Cafaro. 2003. Ecological effects of ranching: a six-point critique. *Bioscience* 53:759-765.



- Fuhlendorf, S. D., and D. M. Engle. 2001. Restoring heterogeneity on rangelands: ecosystem management based on evolutionary patterns. *BioScience* 51:625-632.
- Fuhlendorf, S. D., and D. M. Engle. 2004. Application of the fire-grazing interaction to restore a shifting mosaic on tallgrass prairie. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:604-614.
- Fuhlendorf, S. D., D. M. Engle, D. C. Arnold, and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Influence of herbicide application on forb and arthropod communities of North American tallgrass prairies. *Agriculture, Ecosystems, and Environment* 186:1-9.
- Ganguli, A. C., D. M. Engle, P. M. Mayer, and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2008. When are native species inappropriate for conservation plantings? *Rangelands* December 2008:27-32.
- Garcia-de Blas, E., R. Mateo, and C. Alonso-Alvarez. 2015. Accumulation of dietary carotenoids, retinoids and tocopherol in the internal tissues of a bird: a hypothesis for the cost of producing colored ornaments. *Oecologia* 177:259-271.
- Garrettson, P. R., and F. C. Rowler. 2001. Effects of mammalian predator removal on production of upland-nesting ducks in North Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65:398-405.
- George, R. R., A. L. Farris, C. C. Schwartz, D. D. Humburg, and J. C. Coffey. 1978. Native prairie grass pastures as nesting habitat for bobwhite quail and Ring-necked Pheasants. *Iowa Wildlife Research Bulletin No. 21*. 14pp.
- George, R. R., A. L. Farris, C. C. Schwartz, D. D. Humburg, and J. C. Coffey. 1979. Native prairie grass pastures as nest cover for upland birds. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 7:4-9.
- Gill, R. E. 1996. Strategies for retaining Conservation Reserve Program acreage in southeast Idaho. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Gilmer, D. S., L. M. Cowardin, R. L. Duval, L. M. Mechlin, C. W. Shaiffer, V. B. Kuechle. 1981. Procedures for the use of aircraft in wildlife biotelemetry studies. *U.S.F.W.S. Resource Publication 140*, Washington, DC. 19pp.
- Godfrey, G. A. 1970. A transmitter harness for small birds. *International Bird Banding Association News*. 42:3-5.
- Goldstein, D. L. 1989. Absorption by the cecum of wild birds: is there interspecific variation? *Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl.* 3:103-110.

- Grindstaff, J. L., E. D. Brodie III, and E. D. Ketterson. 2003. Immune function across generations: integrating mechanism and evolutionary process in maternal antibody transmission. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* 270:2309-2319.
- Gulas-Wroblewski, B. E., and A. F.-J. Wroblewski. 2003. A crown-group galliform bird from the middle Eocene Bridger Formation of Wyoming. *Paleontology* 46:1269-1280.
- Gutierrez, R. J., K. A. Wood, S. M. Redpath, and J. C. Young. 2016. Conservation conflicts: future research challenges. Pp. 267-282 *IN: Current Trends in Wildlife Research*. (In press).
- Guthery, F. S. 2000. *On Bobwhites*. Texas A&M University Press. 213pp.
- Guthery, F. S., and S. L. Beasom. 1977. Responses of game and nongame wildlife to predator control in south Texas. *Journal of Range Management* 30:404-409.
- Guthery, F. S., J. Custer, and M. Owen. 1980. Texas Panhandle pheasants: their history, habitat needs, habitat development opportunities, and future. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-74.
- Guthery, F. S., C. L. Land, and B. W. Hall. 2001. Heat loads on reproducing bobwhites in the semiarid subtropics. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65:111-117.
- Guthery, F. S., A. R. Rybak, S. D. Fuhlendorf, T. L. Hiller, S. G. Smith, W. H. Pucket, Jr., and R. A. Baker. 2005. Aspects of the thermal ecology of bobwhites in north Texas. *Wildlife Monographs* No. 159:1-36.
- Hagen, C. A., N. C. Kenkel, D. J. Walker, R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 2001. Fractal-based spatial analysis of radiotelemetry data. Pp. 167-187 *in* *Radio Tracking and Animal Populations*. Academic Press.
- Hampton, N. 2005. Insects of the Idaho National Laboratory: a compilation and review. Pp. 116-130 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Harrell, W. C., and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2002. Evaluation of habitat structural measures in a shrubland community. *Journal of Range Management* 55:488-493.
- Harrell, W. C., S. D. Fuhlendorf, and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Effects of fire on sand shinnery oak communities. *Journal of Range Management* 54:685-690.
- Harrison, B. D. Inouye, and H. D. Safford. 2003. Ecological heterogeneity in the

- effects of grazing and fire on grassland diversity. *Conservation Biology* 17:837-845
- Hayward, M. W., and G. I. H. Kerley. 2009. Fencing for conservation: Restriction of evolutionary potential or a riposte to threatening processes? *Biological Conservation* 142:1-13.
- Heady, H. F., R. P. Gibbens, and R. W. Powell. 1959. A comparison of the charting, line intercept, and line point methods of sampling shrub types of vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 12:180-188.
- Heisey, D. M., and T. K. Fuller. 1985. Evaluation of survival and cause specific mortality rates using telemetry data. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:668-674.
- Henke, S. E. 2002. Coyotes: friend or foe of Northern Bobwhite in southern Texas. Pages 57-60 in S. J. DeMaso, W. P. Kuvlesky, Jr., F. Hernandez, and M. E. Berger, eds. *Quail V: Proceedings of the fifth national quail symposium*. TX Parks Wildl. Dept., Austin.
- Henke, S. E., and F. C. Bryant. 1999. Effects of coyote removal on the faunal community in western Texas. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63:1066-1081.
- Herkert, J. R. 1991. Prairie birds of Illinois: population response to two centuries of habitat change. *Illinois Natural History Survey Bull.* 34:393-400.
- Herkert, J. R. 1991. The influence of two centuries of habitat change on grassland bird populations in Illinois. *Meadowlark* 2(1)4-8.
- Herkert, J. R., D. L. Reinking, D. A. Wiedenfeld, M. Winter, J. L. Zimmerman, W. E. Jensen, E. J. Fink, R. R. Kolfold, D. H. Wolfe, S. K. Sherrod, M. A. Jenkins, J. Faaborg, and S. K. Robinson. 2003. Effects of prairie fragmentation on the nest success of breeding birds in the Midcontinental United States. *Conservation Biology* 17:587-594.
- Herkert, J. R., R. E. Szafoni, V. M. Kleen, and J. E. Schwegman. 1993. Habitat establishment, enhancement, and management for forest and grassland birds in Illinois. Illinois Department of Conservation. *Natural Heritage Technical Publication #1*. 21 pp.
- Hernandez, F., S. E. Henke, N. J. Silvy, and D. Rollins. 2001. Comparison of success between actual Northern Bobwhite and Wild Turkey nests and simulated nests. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:1212-1218.
- Hernandez, F., S. E. Henke, N. J. Silvy, and D. Rollins. 2003. Effects of pickly pear control on survival and nest success of Northern Bobwhite in Texas. *Wildlife*

- Society Bulletin 31:521-527.
- Hernandez, F., D. Rollins, and R. Cantu. 1997. Evaluating evidence to identify ground-nest predators in west Texas. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 25:826-831.
- Hewes, L. 1981. Early fencing on the western margin of the prairie. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 71:499-526.
- Hewes, L., and C. L. Jung. 1981. Early fencing on the middle western prairie. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 71:177-201
- Higgins, K. F. 1975. Shorebird and game bird nests in North Dakota croplands. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 3:176-179.
- Higgins, K. F., and W. T. Barker. 1982. Changes in vegetation structure in seeded nesting cover in the prairie pothole region. U.S.F.W.S. Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 242. 27pp.
- Higgins, K. F., A. D. Kruse, and J. L. Piehl. 1989. Prescribed burning guidelines in the northern Great Plains. U.S.F.W.S. EC 760. 36pp.
- Higgins, K. F., A. D. Kruse, and J. L. Piehl. 1989. Effects of fire in the northern Great Plains. U.S.F.W.S. EC 761. 47pp.
- Hofle, U., J. Millan, C. Gortazar, F. J. Buenestada, I. Marco, and R. Villafuerte. 2004. Self-injury and capture myopathy in net-captured juvenile Red-legged Partridge with necklace radiotags. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:344-350.
- Holler, J. I. 2000. Avian diversity, abundance, and conservation on a large prairie landscape reserve in northwestern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.
- Horkel, J. D., R. S. Lutz, and N. J. Silvy. 1978. The influence of environmental parameters on nesting success of upland game birds. *Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 32:234-241.
- Howard, H., and A. H. Miller. 1933. Bird remains from cave deposits in New Mexico. *Condor* 35:15-18.
- Hubbard, M. W., L. -L. C. Tsao, E. E. Klaas, M. Kaiser, and D. H. Jackson. 1998. Evaluation of transmitter attachment techniques on growth of Wild Turkey poults. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:1574-1578.
- Illinois Dep. Nat. Resources, Div. Nat. Heritage. 1998. Prairie Ridge State Natural Area. 12pp.

- Jackson, D. W. G. R. J. Law, and C. F. Nockels. 1978. Maternal vitamin E alters passively acquired immunity of chicks. *Poultry Science* 57:70-73.
- Jacoby, P. W., J. E. Slosser, and C. H. Meadors. 1983. Vegetational responses following control of sand shinnery oak with tebuthiuron. *Journal of Range Management* 36:510-512.
- Janss, G. F. E., and M. Ferrer. 2003. Rate of bird collisions with power lines: effects of conductor-marking and static wire-marking. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 69:8-17.
- Jayasinghe, R., L. J. S. Tsuji, W. A. Gough, J. D. Karagatzides, D. Perera, and E. Nieboer. 2004. Determining the background levels of bismuth in tissues of wild game birds: a first step in addressing the environmental consequences of using bismuth shotshells. *Environmental Pollution* 132:13-20.
- Jenkins, A. R., J. J. Smallie, and M. Diamond. 2010. Avian collisions with power lines: a global review of causes and mitigation with a South African perspective. *Bird Conservation International* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Jenni, L., N. Keller, B. Almasi, J. Duplain, B. Homberger, M. Franz, F. Korner-Nievergelt, M. Schaub, and S. Jenni-Eiermann. 2015. Transport and release procedures in reintroduction programs: stress and survival in Grey Partridges. *Avian Conservation* 18:62-72.
- Johnsen, T. N., and H. L. Morton. 1991. Long-term tebuthiuron content of grasses and shrubs on semiarid grasslands. *Journal of Range Management* 44:249-253.
- Johnson, D. H., and A. T. Klett. 1985. Quick estimates of success rates of duck nests. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 13:51-53.
- Jones, R. E. 1962. The quantitative phenology of two plant communities in Osage County, Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 42:31-38.
- Jones, T. A., and S. R. Larson. 2005. Status and use of important native grasses adapted to sagebrush communities. Pp. 49-55 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Jones, V. E. 1983. Effects of Tebuthiuron on a sand shinnery oak (*Quercus harvardii*) community. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech. University.
- Jones, V. E., and R. D. Pettit. 1984. Low rates of tebuthiuron for control of sand shinnery oak. *Journal of Range Management* 37:488-490.

- Kantrud, H. A. 1981. Grazing intensity effects on the breeding avifauna of North Dakota native grasslands. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 95:404-417.
- Kansas State University Student Chapter of the Wildlife Society. 1966. Kansas upland game birds. 11pp.
- Kantrud, H. A., and K. F. Higgins. 1992. Nest and nest site characteristics of some ground-nesting, non-passerine birds of northern grassland. *Prairie Naturalist* 24:67-84.
- Kaplan, E. L., and P. Meier. 1958. Nonparametric estimation from incomplete observations. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 53:457-481.
- Kendall, R. J., T. E. Lacher, Jr., C. Bunck, B. Daniel, C. Driver, C. E. Grue, F. Leighton, W. Stansley, P. G. Watanabe, and M. Whitworth. 1996. An ecological risk assessment of lead shot exposure in non-waterfowl avian species: upland game birds and raptors. *Environ. Toxic. And Chem.* 15:4-20.
- Kendall, R. J., P. F. Scanlon, and R. T. DiGiulio. 1982. Toxicology of ingested lead shot in ringed turtle doves. *Arch. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol.* 11:259-263.
- Kerley, L. 1994. Bird responses to habitat fragmentation caused by sagebrush management in a Wyoming sagebrush steppe ecosystem. PhD Dissertation. Univ. Wyom.
- Kimmel, R. O. (Ed.) 1988. Potential impacts of Ring-necked Pheasants on other game birds. Indiana Division of Fish and Wildlife, Bloomington.
- Kimmel, R. O. 1996. Human imprinting – applications for avian research and re-introductions. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.
- Kirsch, L. M., H. F. Duebbert, and A. D. Kruse. 1978. Grazing and haying effects on habitats of upland nesting birds. Pp.486-497 *in* Transactions of the 43<sup>rd</sup>. North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference.
- Kirsch, L. M., and A. D. Kunse. 1973(1972). Prairie fires and wildlife. Proceedings of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:289-303.
- Klasing, K. C. 1998. Nutritional modulation of resistance to infectious diseases. *Poultry Science* 77:1119-1125.
- Klett, A. T., and D. H. Johnson. 1982. Variability in nest survival rates and implications to nesting studies. *Auk* 99:77-87.
- Klett, A. T. H. F. Duebbert, C. A. Faanes, and K. F. Higgins. 1986. Techniques for

- studying nest success of ducks in upland habitats in the Prairie Pothole Region. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publication 158:1-24.
- Knick, S. T., D. S. Dobkin, J. T. Rotenberry, M. A. Schroeder, W. M. Vander Haegen, and C. van Riper III. 2003. Teetering on the edge or too late? Conservation and research issues for avifauna of sagebrush habitats. *Condor* 105:611-634.
- Koivula, M. J., and T. Eeva. 2010. Metal-related oxidative stress in birds. *Environmental Pollution* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Kostecke, R. M., G. M. Linz, and W. J. Bleier. 2001. Survival of avian carcasses and photographic evidence of predators and scavengers. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 72:439-447.
- Krapu, 1974. Avian mortality from collisions with overhead wires in North Dakota. *Prairie Naturalist* 6:1-6.
- Kreager, N., B. C. Wainman, R. K. Jayasinghe, and L. J. S. Tsuji. 2008. Lead pellet ingestion and liver-lead concentrations in upland game birds in southern Ontario, Canada. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 54:331-336.
- Kruse, A. D., and J. L. Piehl. The impact of prescribed burning on ground-nesting birds. Pp. 153-156 in *Proceedings of the 9<sup>th</sup> North American Prairie Conference*.
- Lack, D. 1947. The significance of clutch-size in the Partridge (*Perdix perdix*). *J. Animal Ecology* 16:19-25.
- Lambert, S. M. 2005. Seeding considerations in restoring big sagebrush habitat. Pp. 75-80 in: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Launchbaugh, J. L., and C. E. Owensby. 1978. Kansas rangelands: Their management based on a half century of research. Bull. 622. Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Laycock, W. A. 1967. How heavy grazing and protection affect sagebrush-grass ranges. *Journal of Range Management* 20:206-213.
- Laycock, W. A. 1991. Stable states and thresholds of range condition on North American rangelands – a viewpoint. *Journal of Range Management* 44:427-433.
- Lee, J. E., G. C. White, R. A. Garrott, R. M. Bartmann, and A. W. Alldredge. 1985. Assessing accuracy of a radiotelemetry system for estimating animal location. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:658-663.

- Leigh, W. H. 1940. Preliminary studies on parasites of upland game birds and fur-bearing mammals in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 21:185-194.
- Leopold, A. 1931 Game survey of the north central states.
- Leopold, A., E. B. Moore, and L. K. Sowls. 1939. Wildlife food patches in southern Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:60-69.
- Lewis, L. A., R. J. Poppenga, W. R. Davidson, J. R. Fischer, and K. A. Morgan. 2001. Lead toxicosis and trace element levels in wild birds and mammal at a firearms training facility. Archives of Environmental and Contaminant Toxicology 41:208-214.
- Lewis, M. E. 1989. National Grasslands in the Dust Bowl. Geographic Review 79:161-171.
- Liukkonen-Antilla, T., A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 1999. Does shifting from a commercial to a natural diet affect the nutritional status of hand-reared Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix*? Wildlife Biology 5:147-156.
- Liukkonen-Antilla, T., A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 2002. Feeding of hand-reared Grey Partridge *Perdix perdix* chicks – importance of invertebrates. Wildlife Biology 8:11-19.
- Lyons, E. K. 2002. Effects of short-term predator control on nesting success and survival of Northern Bobwhites (*Colinus virginianus*). M. Sc. Thesis Angelo State University, Texas.
- Lysne, C. R. 2005. Restoring Wyoming big sagebrush. Pp. 93-98 in: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Macdonald, D. W., G. M. Mace, and G. R. Barretto. 1999. The effects of predators on fragmented prey populations: a case study for the conservation of endangered prey. Journal of the Zoological Society of London 247:487-506.
- Malcomson, R. O. 1960. Mallophaga from birds of North America. Wilson Bulletin 72:182-197.
- Marjoniemi, K., E. Hohtola, A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 1995. Development of temperature regulation in the Grey Partridge, *Perdix perdix*. Wildlife Biology 1:39-46.



- Martin, G. R. 2011. Understanding bird collisions with man-made objects: a sensory ecology approach. *Ibis* 153:239-254.
- Mayberry, L. F., A. G. Canaris, J. R. Bristol, and S. L. Gardner. 2000. Bibliography of parasites and vertebrate hosts in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas (1893-1994). University of Nebraska, Harold W. Manter Lab of Parasitology Web Server. 100 pp.
- McIntyre, N. E., and T. R. Thompson. 2003. A comparison of Conservation Reserve Program habitat plantings with respect to arthropod prey for grassland birds. *American Midland Naturalist* 150:291-301.
- McLelland, J. 1989. Anatomy of the avian cecum. *Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl.* 3:2-9.
- Messick, J. P., E. G. Bizeau, W. W. Benson, and W. H. Mullins. 1974. Aerial pesticide applications and Ring-necked Pheasants. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38:679-685.
- Messmer, T. A., M. R. Conover, R. D. Dueser, P. W. Klimack, and C.E. Dixon. 1997. A landowner's guide to common North American predators of upland-nesting birds. Berryman Institute. Publication 13. Berryman Institute, Department of Fish and Wildlife, College of Natural Resources, Utah State University, Logan.
- Milonoff, M. P. 1998. Clutch size determination in precocial birds with self-feeding chicks. Ph D. Dissertation. Helsingin Yliopisto (Finland).
- Monkkonen, M., M. Husby, R. Tornberg, P. Helle, and R. L. Thompson. 2007. Predation as a landscape effect: the trading off by prey species between predation risks and protection benefits. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 76:619-629.
- Morrison, M. 2002. Searcher bias and scavenging rates in bird/wind energy studies. NREL Report SR-500-30876.
- Mougeot, F., L. Perez-Rodriguez, N. Sumozas, and J. Terraube. 2009. Parasites, condition, immune responsiveness and carotenoid-based ornamentation in male Red-legged Partridge *Alectoris rufa*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 40:67-74.
- Murie, O. J. 1945. Notes on coyote food habits in Montana and British Columbia. *J. Mammalogy* 26:33-40.
- Musil, D. D., and J. W. Connelly. 2009. Survival and reproduction of pen-reared vs translocated wild Pheasants *Phasianus colchicus*. *Wildlife Biology* 15:80-88.
- Naugle, D. E., K. F. Higgins, and K. K. Bakker. 2000. A synthesis of the effects of

- upland management practices on waterfowl and other birds in the northern Great Plains of the U. S. and Canada. College of Natural Resources, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point. Wildlife Technical Report 1. 28pp.
- Negro, J. J., J. L. Tella, F. Hiraldo, G. R. Bortolotti, and P. Prieto. 2001. Sex- and age-related variation in plasma carotenoids despite a constant diet in Red-legged Partridge *Alectoris rufa*. *Ardea* 89:275-279.
- Nur, N., S. L. Jones, and G. R. Geupel. 1999. A statistical guide to data analysis of avian monitoring programs. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biology Technical Publication BTP-R6001-1999.
- O'Hearn, P. P. 2003. Breeding biology of Chukar (*Alectoris chukar*) and the suitability of subcutaneously implanted telemetry devices as a research tool. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 87pp.
- O'Hearn, P. P., L. M. Romero, R. Carlson, and D. J. Delehanty. 2005. Effective subcutaneous radiotransmitter implantation into the furcular cavity of Chukars. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:1033-1046.
- Olson, R. A., J. Hansen, and T. D. Whitson. 1996. Enhancing rangeland forage production and biodiversity with tebuthiuron. Pp. 55-59 in *Sharing common ground on western rangelands: Proceedings of a livestock/big game symposium*. K. E. Evans, Compiler. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report. INT-GTR-343.
- Orth, M., W. Mack, K. Jensen, and T. Runia. 2017. Evaluating the influence of habitat structure on the movement rates of gallinaceous chicks. *Grouse News* 54:9. (Ring-necked Pheasant).
- Osborne, D. A., B. J. Frawley, and H. P. Weeks, Jr. 1997. Effects of radio tags on captive Northern Bobwhite (*Colinus virginianus*) body composition and survival. *American Midland Naturalist* 137:213-224.
- Palleroni, A. R., M. Hauser, and P. Marler. 2005. Do responses of galliform birds vary adaptively with predator size? *Animal Cognition* 8:200-210.
- Panek, M. 1992. The effect of environmental factors on survival of Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) chicks in Poland during 1987-89. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 29:745-750.
- Panek, M. 1997. The effect of agricultural landscape structure on food resources and survival of Grey Partridge *Perdix perdix* chicks in Poland. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 34:787-792.
- Panuccio, M. 2018. Ecological publishing nowadays: the abandonment of binoculars

- and the raise of the Artificial Intelligence. *Avocetta* 42:55-57.
- Paquette, G. A., J. H. Devries, R. B. Emery, D. W. Howerter, B. L. Joynt, and T. P. Sankowski. 1997. Effects of transmitters on reproduction and survival of wild Mallards. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61:953-961.
- Parish, D. M. B., and N. W. Sotherton. 2007. The fate of released captive-reared Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix*: implications for reintroduction programmes. *Wildlife Biology* 13:140-149.
- Parmesan, C. 2006. Ecological and evolutionary response to recent climate change. *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst.* 37:637-669.
- Pearce-Higgins, J. W., L. Stephen, R. H. W. Langston, and J. A. Bright. 2008. Assessing the cumulative impacts of wind farms on peatland birds: a case study of Golden Plover *Pluvialis apricaria* in Scotland. *Mires and Peat* 4:1-13.
- Pellant, M., and C. R. Lysne. 2005. Strategies to enhance plant structure and diversity in crested wheatgrass seedings. Pp. 81-92 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Peterson, R. S., and C. S. Boyd. 1998. Ecology and management of sand shinnery communities: a literature review. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-16. Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Pettit, R. D. 1979. Effects of Picloram and Tebuthiuron pellets on sand shinnery oak communities. *Journal of Range Management* 32:196-200.
- Pettit, R. D. 1986. Sand shinnery oak: control and management. *Management Notes – Range and Wildlife Management*. Texas Tech University College of Agricultural Sciences. 6pp.
- Plumb, G. E. 1984. Grazing management following sand shin-oak control. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University. 78pp.
- Pollock, K. H., S. R. Winterstein, C. M. Bunck, and P. D. Curtis. 1989. Survival analysis in telemetry studies: The staggered entry design. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:7-15.
- Poor, E. E., A. Jakes, C. Loucks, and M. Sutor. 2014. Modeling fence location and density at a regional scale for use in wildlife management. *PLoS ONE* 9(1): e83912. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0083912
- Ports, M. A. 1980. Avian density and diversity in four habitat types in Morton County, Kansas. *Kansas Ornithological Society Bulletin* 31:17-21.

- Potapov, R. L. 2004. Adaptation of birds to life in high mountains in Eurasia. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 50:970-977.
- Potts, G. R. 2005. Incidence of ingested lead gunshot in wild Grey Partridges (*Perdix perdix*) from the UK. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 51:31-34.
- Primack, M. L. 1969. Farm fencing in the nineteenth century. *Journal of Economic History* 29:287-291.
- Prosser, P., C. Nattrass, and C. prosser. 2008. Rate of removal of bird carcasses in arable farmland by predators and scavengers. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 71:601-608.
- Putaala, A., and R. Hissa. 1995. Effects of hand-rearing on physiology and anatomy in the Grey Partridge. *Wildlife Biology* 1:27-31.
- Putaala, A., and R. Hissa. 1998. Breeding dispersal and demography of wild and hand-reared Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix* in Finland. *Wildlife Biology* 4:137-145.
- Putaala, A., J. Oksa, H. Rintamaki, and R. Hissa. 1997. Effects of hand-rearing and radiotransmitters on flight of Gray Partidge. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61:1345-1351.
- Raim, A. 1978. A radio transmitter attachment for small passerine birds. *Bird Banding* 49:326-332.
- Ranta, E., P. Byholm, and V. Kaitala. 2003. Spatial dynamics in breeding performance of a predator: the connection to prey availability. *Oikos* 102:391-396.
- Rantanen, E. M., F. Buner, P. Riordan, N. Sotherton, D. W. Macdonald. 2010. Vigilance, time budgets and predation risk in reintroduced captive-bred Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix*. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science* XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early).
- Rantanen, E. M., F. Buner, P. Riordan, N. Sotherton, D. W. Macdonald. 2010. Habitat preferences and survival in wildlife reintroductions: an ecological trap in reintroduced Grey Partridges. *Journal of Applied Ecology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Riley, T. Z., W. R. Clark, D. E. Ewing, and P. A. Vohs. 1998. Survival of Ring-necked Pheasant chicks during brood rearing. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:36-44.
- Riley, T. Z., and B. A. Fistler. 1992. Necklace radio transmitter attachment for pheasants. *Journal of the Iowa Academy of Science* 99:65-66.

- Riley, T. Z., and S. P. Riley. 1999. Temporal comparison of pheasant brood sizes in the Midwest. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 27:366-373.
- Riley, T. Z., and J. H. Schulx. 2001. Predation and Ring-necked Pheasant population dynamics. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:33-38.
- Robel, R. J., J. N. Briggs, A. D. Dayton, and L. C. Hulbert. 1970. Relationships between visual obstruction measurements and the weight of grassland vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* 23:295-297.
- Robinson, A. C. 2007. Trapping, survival, and probable causes of mortality in Chukar Partridge. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University. 46pp.
- Robinson, W. B. 1961. Population changes of carnivores in some coyote-control areas. *Journal of Mammalogy* 42:510-515.
- Rodenhouse, N. L., S. N. Mathews, K. P. McFarland, J. D. Lambert, L. R. Iverson, A. Prasad, T. S. Sillet, and R. T. Holmes. 2008. Potential effects of climate change on birds of the Northwest. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change* 13:517-540.
- Rodgers, R. D. 2005. Conservation Reserve Program successes, failures, and management needs for open-land birds. Pp. 129-134 *in*: Allen, A. W., and M. W. Vandever (eds.) *The Conservation Reserve Program – planting for the future: Proceedings of a National Conference, Ft. Collins, CO., June 6-9, 2004.* U. S. G. S., Biological Resources Division, Scientific Investigative Report 2005-5145. 248pp.
- Rodgers, R. D. and M. L. Sexson. 1990. Impacts of extensive chemical control of sand sagebrush on breeding birds. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 45:494-497.
- Rolland, V., J. A. Hostetler, T. C. Hines, H. F. Percival, and M. K. Oli. 2010. Impact of harvest on survival of a heavily hunted game bird population. *Wildlife Research* 37:392-400.
- Rollins, D., and J. P. Carroll. 2001. Impacts of predation on Northern Bobwhite and Scaled Quail. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:39-51.
- Rosa, R., L. Bolzoni, F. Rosso, A. Pugliese, P. J. Hudson, and A. Rizzoli. 2011. Effect of *Ascaridia compar* infection on Rock Partridge population dynamics: empirical and theoretical investigations. *Oikos* 10:1557-1567.
- Rotella, J. J., D. W. Howerter, T. P. Sankowski, and J. H. Devries. 1993. Nesting effort by wild Mallards with three types of radio transmitters. *Journal of Wildlife*

- Management 57:690-695.
- Roundy, B. A. 2005. Plant succession and approaches to community restoration. Pp. 43-48 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Rowan, W. 1948. The ten-year cycle: outstanding problem of Canadian conservation. 12pp.
- Royle, N. J., P. F. Surai, and I. R. Hartley. 2003. The effect of variation in dietary intake on maternal deposition of antioxidants in Zebra Finch eggs. *Functional Ecology* 17:472-481.
- Rubolina, D., M. Gustin, G. Bogliani, and R. Garavaglis. 2005. Birds and powerlines in Italy: an assessment. *Bird Conservation International* 15:131-145.
- Rymesova, D., O. Tomasek, and M. Salek. 2013. Differences in mortality rates, dispersal distances and breeding success of commercially reared and wild Grey Partridges in the Czech agricultural landscape. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 59:147-158.
- Samson, F. B., F. L. Knopf, and W. R. Ostlie. 2004. Great Plains ecosystem: past, present, and future. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:6-15.
- Sargeant, A. B., M. A. Sovada, and R. J. Greenwood. 1998. Interpreting evidence of depredation of duck nests in the Prairie Pothole Region. U.S.G.S. 72pp.
- Schaub, M., and R. Pradel. 2004. Assessing the relative importance of different sources of mortality from recovery of marked animals. *Ecology* 85:930-938.
- Schorger, A. W. 1954. A study of road kills. *Passenger Pigeon* 16:53-55.
- Scridel, D., M. Brambilla, K. Martin, A. Lehtikoinen, A. Iemma, A. Matteo, S. Jahnig, E. Caprio, G. Bogliani, P. Pedrini, R. Rolando, R. Arlettaz, and D. Chamberlain. 2018. A review and meta-analysis of the effects of climate change on Holarctic mountain and upland bird populations. *Ibis* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1111/ibi.12585
- Sedivec, K. K. 1994. Grazing treatment effects on and habitat use of upland nesting birds on native rangeland. Ph. D. Dissertation. North Dakota State University.
- Sergio, F., I. Newton, L. Marchesi, and P. Pedrini. 2006. Ecologically justified charisma: preservation of top predators delivers biodiversity conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43:1049-1055.

- Sexson, M. L. Destruction of sandsage prairie in southwest Kansas.
- Sexson, K., and J. Horak. 197X. The upland birds. Kansas Fish & Game Magazine.
- Shaw, N. L., A. M. DeBolt, and R. Rosentreter. 2005. Reseeding big sagebrush: techniques and issues. Pp. 99-108 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. USDA For. Serv., RMRS-P-38.
- Simpson, S. A. 1998. Prairie Ridge State Natural Area. Illinois Audubon. Fall 1998, pp4-9.
- Smith, D. G. 1966. Literature review on factors affecting shrub response to herbicides. CO Dept. Game, Fish, and Parks. Game Research Division. Special Report No. 5. 15pp.
- Smith, F. S. 2010. Texas today: A sea of the wrong grasses. *Ecological Restoration* 28:112-117.
- Smith, S. A., N. J. Steward, and J. E. Gates. 1999. Home ranges, habitat selection and mortality of Ring-necked Pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*) in north-central Maryland. *American Midland Naturalist* 141:185-197.
- Smythe, L. A., and D. A. Haukos. 2009. Nesting success of grassland birds in shinnery oak communities treated with tebuthiuron and grazing in eastern New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 54:136-145.
- Smythe, L. A., and D. A. Haukos. 2010. Response of grassland birds in sand shinnery oak communities restored using tebuthiuron and grazing in eastern New Mexico. *Restoration Ecology* 18:215-223.
- Snyder, W. D. 1985. Survival of radio-marked hen Ring-necked Pheasants in Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49:1044-1050
- Snyder, W. D. 1990. Establishing switchgrass for wildlife in eastern Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet Number 113.
- Snyder, W. D. 1991. Sandsage-bluestem prairie renovation. Final Report. Project W-152-R?W-165-R. 66pp.
- Snyder, W. D. 1996. Habitat management for upland game birds on eastern Colorado sandhill rangeland. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, Wildlife Information Leaflet No. 115. 4pp.
- Stutchbury, B. J. M., S. A. Tarof, T. Done, E. Gow, P. M. Kramer, J. Tautin, J. W. Fox, and V. Afanasyev. 2009. Tracking long-distance songbird migration by

- using geolocators. *Science* 323:896.
- Summers, D. D. 2005. Vegetation response of a Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*) community to six mechanical treatments in Rich County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.
- Surai, P. F., I. A. Ionov, T. V. Kuklenko, I. A. Kostjuk, A. MacPherson, B. K. Speak, R. C. Noble, and N. H. C. Sparks. 1998. Effect of supplementing the hen's diet with vitamin A on the accumulation of vitamins A and E, ascorbic acid and carotenoids in the egg yolk and in the embryonic liver. *British Poultry Science* 39:257-263.
- Svedarsky, w. D., M. A. Kuchenreuther, G. J. Cuomo, P. Buessler, H. Moechnig, and A. Singh. 2002. A landowner's guide to prairie management in Minnesota. Northwest Research and Outreach Center, University of Minnesota, Crookston.
- Sykes, D. W., Jr., J. W. Carpenter, S. Holzman, and P. H. Geissler. 1990. Evaluation of three miniature radio transmitter attachment methods for small passerines. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 18:41-48.
- Tape, K. D. 2011. Arctic Alaskan shrub growth, distribution, and relationships to landscape processes and climate during the 20th century. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Tapper, S. C., G. R. Potts, and M. H. Brockless. 1996. The effect of an experimental reduction in predation pressure on the breeding success and population density of Grey Partridges (*Perdix perdix*). *Journal of Applied Ecology* 33:965-978.
- Tiedemann, A. R., T. M. Quigley, L. D. White, W. S. Lauritzen, J. W. Thomas, and M. L. McInnis. 1998. Electronic (fenceless) control of livestock. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Research Paper PNW-RP-510.
- Tiemeier, O. W. 1955. Winrer foods of Kansas coyotes. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 58:196-207.
- Thompson, D. B. A., A. J. Hester, and M. B. Usher (Eds.). 1994. Heaths and moorlands: cultural landscapes. Conference Proceedings. Scottish Natural Heritage. Aberdeen.
- Thompson, M. C., and C. Ely. 1989. Birds in Kansas. Pp. 174-179.
- Thompson, T. R. 2003. The effectiveness of the Conservation Reserve Program's native grass seeding requirement in providing breeding and wintering habitat for grassland birds in the southern High Plains of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texax Tech. University, Lubbock, TX.



- Tomljanovic, K., M. Grubestic, D. Konjevic, and Z. Tomasic. 2013. USPJEH ISPUŠTANJA I PODIVLJAVANJA TRČKE (*Perdix perdix* L.) IZ UMJETNOG UZGOJA U OTVORENIM LOVIŠTIMA SREDIŠNJE HRVATSKE. [Success of releasing and reintroducing Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix* L.) into the wilderness from artificial breeding in hunting grounds of central Croatia.] Šumarski list 3–4:185–190. (in Croatian with English summary).
- Toombs, T. P., and M. G. Roberts. 2009. Are Natural Resources Conservation Service range management investments working at cross-purposes with wildlife habitat goals on western United States rangelands? Rangeland Ecology and Management 62:351-355.
- Trampel, D. W., T. M. Pepper, and R. L. Witter. 2002. Reticuloendotheliosis in Hungarian Partridge. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 38:438-442.
- Tsuji, L. J., E. Nieboer, J. D. Karagatzides, R. M. Hanning, and B. Katapatuk. 1999. Lead shot contamination in edible portions of game birds and its dietary implications. Ecosystem Health 5:183-192.
- Tupper, S. 2016. Fran and Frederick Hamerstrom – Wildlife Conservation Pioneers. Wisconsin Historical Society Press, Madison, Wisconsin. 124pp.
- Urich, D.L., and R.W. Cannon. 1985. A comprehensive species-planning process for Missouri. Wildlife Society Bulletin 13:415-425.
- USFWS. 1997. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 62:36482-36484.
- USFWS. 1998. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 63:31400-31406.
- USFWS. 1999. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 64:57534-57547.
- USFWS. 2001. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual

- Description of Progress on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 66:1295-1300.
- USFWS. 2001. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 66:54808-54832.
- Vallverdú-Coll, N., M. E. Ortiz-Santaliestra, F. Mougeot, D. Vidal, and R. Mateo. 2015. Sublethal Pb exposure produces season-dependent effects on immune response, oxidative balance and investment in carotenoid-based coloration in Red-Legged Partridges. *Environmental Science & Technology* XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).
- Van Heekzik, Y., P. J. Seddon, and R. F. Maloney. 1999. Helping reintroduced Houbara Bustards avoid predation: effective anti-predator training and the predictive value of pre-release behaviour. *Animal Conservation* 2:155-163.
- Venturato, E., P. Cavallini, P. Banti, and F. Dessi-Fulgheri. 2009. Do radio collars influence mortality and reproduction? A case with Ring-necked Pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*) in Central Italy. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 55:547-551.
- Wachob, D. G. 1997. The effects of the Conservation Reserve Program on wildlife in southeastern Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation.
- Waddell, B., and B. Hanzlick. 1978. The vanishing sandsage prairie. *Kansas Fish and Game* 35(2):17-23.
- Walk, J. W., E. L. Kershner, and R. E. Warner. 1998. Songs of the Grassland. The Illinois Steward. Winter 1998. Pp. 20-24.
- Walk, J. W., and R. E. Warner. 1999. Effects of habitat area on the occurrence of grassland birds in Illinois. *American Midland Naturalist* 141:339-344.
- Walker, S. C., and N. L. Shaw. 2005. Current and potential use of broadleaf herbs for reestablishing native communities. Pp. 56-61 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.
- Wambolt, C. L. 2005. Sagebrush-ungulate relationships on the northern Yellowstone winter range. Pp. 109-115 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

- Warner, R. E., and L. M. David. 1982. Woody habitat and severe winter mortality of Ring-necked Pheasants in central Illinois. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46: 923-932.
- Warner, R. E., and S. L. Etter. 1983. Reproduction and survival of radio-marked hen Ring-necked Pheasants in Illinois. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:369-375.
- Warner, R. E. 1992. Long-term perspectives of upland game bird research in North America. Pp. 709-717 in D. R. McCullough, and R. H. Barrett (*Eds.*) *Wildlife 2001: Populations*.
- Watson, M., N. J. Aebischer, G. R. Potts, and J. A. Ewald. 2007. The relative effects of raptor predation and shooting on overwinter mortality of Grey Partridges in the United Kingdom. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 44:972-982.
- Westemeier, R. L. 1985. Grassland ecology and management research. Final Report, Project No. W-66-R-24. 13pp.
- Westemeier, R. L., and T. L. Esker. 1989. An unsuccessful clutch of Northern Bobwhites with hatched pheasant eggs. *Wilson Bulletin* 101:640-642.
- Westemeier, R. L., S. A. Simpson, and J. W. Walk. 1997. Nesting and brooding by King Rails in upland cool-season grasses in a southern Illinois sanctuary. *Meadowlark* 6:12-13.
- Wheeler, W. E. 1991. Suture and glue attachment of radio transmitters on ducks. *Journal of Field Ornithology*. 62:271-278.
- Whitmore, F. W., K. P. Pruess, and R. E. Gold. 1986. Insect food selection by 2-week-old Ring-necked Pheasant chicks. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50:223-228.
- Wilbur, S. R. 1967. Live-trapping North American upland game bird. U.S.F.W.S. Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 106. 37pp.
- Willard, D. E., and B. J. Willard. 1978. The interaction between some human obstacles and birds. *Environmental Management* 2:331-340.
- Woehler, E. E. 1979. Establishment of native warm season grasses in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Report 102.
- Wright, H. A. 1974. Range burning. *Journal of Range Management* 27:5-11.
- Wywialowski, A. P. 1987. Evaluation of native grass-forb-legume plantings as upland wildlife habitat. *And* Relative habitat value and wildlife usage of existing native grass-forb-legume plantings on upland wildlife area. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-13-R-41 Final Report. Missouri Department of

Conservation.

- Zavala, G. 2006. Immunosuppression induced by Reticuloendotheliosis Virus. Proceedings of the American Association of Avian Pathologists Symposium 2006:70-80.
- Zimmerman, J. L. 1993. The Birds of Konza: the avian ecology of the tallgrass prairie. University of Kansas Press, Lawrence. Pp. 82-88.
- Zimmerman, J. L. 1997. Avian community responses to fire, grazing, and drought in the tallgrass prairie. In F. L. Knopf and F. B. Sampson, eds. Ecology and conservation of Great Plains vertebrates. Ecological Studies 125. Springer-Verlag, New York.